Library
Albion College

Z
6616
.W3U62x
v. 1

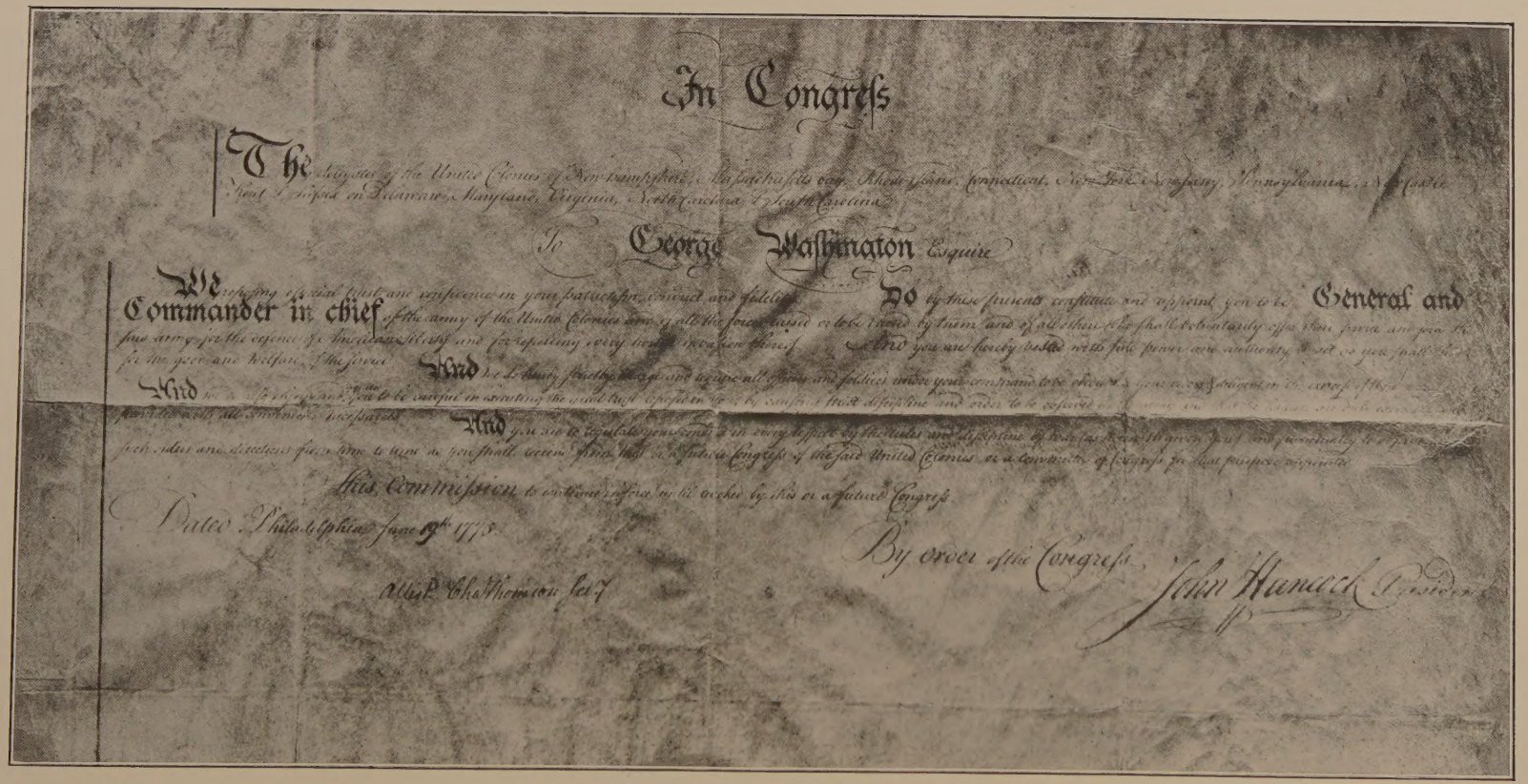
23127

Z
6616
.W3U62x
v.1

23127
U.S. Library of Congress
Calendar of the correspondence of George Washington.

WITHDRAWN
FROM
ALBION COLLEGE LIBRARY

STOCKWELL-MUDD LIBRARIES
Z6616.W3U62x
Calendar of the correspondence of George
3 5044 00334 0335



In Congress

The delegates of the United Colonies of New-hampshire, Massachusetts-bay, Rhode-Island, Connecticut, New-York, New-Jersey, Pennsylvania, the Counties of New-Castle, Kent and Sussex on Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, North-Carolina, & South-Carolina

To George Washington Esquire

We reposing especial trust and confidence in your patriotism, conduct and fidelity Do by these presents constitute and appoint you to be General and Commander in chief of the army of the United Colonies and of all the forces raised or to be raised by them and of all others who shall voluntarily offer their service and join the said army for the defence of the American liberty and for repelling every hostile invasion thereof. And you are hereby vested with full power and authority to act as you shall think for the good and welfare of the service. And We do hereby strictly charge and require all officers and soldiers under your command to be obedient to your orders and diligent in the exercise of their respective duties. And you are to be careful in executing the great trust reposed in you by causing strict discipline and order to be observed in your camp and in the march and quartering of your soldiers, and that the inhabitants suffer as little damage as the nature of war will admit. And you are to cultivate peace and harmony with the Indians, and all others with whom you may have intercourse, and to transmit to us or to the Congress of the United Colonies or a committee of Congress for that purpose appointed from time to time, a diligent account of your proceedings, and of all occurrences which may happen, and of the state of the enemy's forces in your department, and you are punctually to obey such orders and directions as you shall receive from time to time from us, the Congress of the said United Colonies or a committee of Congress for that purpose appointed.

This Commission to continue in force until revoked by this or a future Congress.

Dated Philadelphia June 19th 1775

By order of the Congress

John Hancock President

Attest Chas Thomson Sec'y

LIBRARY OF

WASHINGTON'S COMMISSION AS GENERAL AND COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
(JUNE 19, 1775).

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

CALENDAR OF

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

GEORGE WASHINGTON

COMMANDER IN CHIEF OF THE CONTINENTAL ARMY

WITH THE OFFICERS

IN FOUR VOLUMES

VOL. I

June 17, 1775–October 19, 1778

PREPARED FROM THE ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPTS IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS BY JOHN C. FITZPATRICK, DIVISION OF MANUSCRIPTS

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1915

L. C. card, 10–35016

THIS WORK IN FOUR VOLUMES IS FOR SALE BY
THE SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON, D. C.

PRICE, $4 PER SET

Z
6616
.W32L62x
v. 1

23127

PREFATORY NOTE

This calendar is No. 2 of the Calendars of the Washington Manuscripts. It covers Washington's correspondence with the military and naval officers of every rank of Continental and State troops, the French auxiliaries, foreign ministers and agents, and officers in the British service. It should be used in connection with Calendar No. 1 (The Correspondence of George Washington with the Continental Congress. Washington: 1906), entries from which are occasionally duplicated for convenience of reference.

The chief basis of the calendar is that portion of the Washington Papers arranged by Richard Varick as Series B; but other series have been included, and miscellaneous papers from other collections in the Manuscripts Division have been drawn upon. (See table of Sources and References, Page V.) Series C of the Washington Papers (the correspondence with the governors and civil authorities of the States) has not been included.

The calendar commences with Washington's memorandum of the British loss at Bunker Hill, 1775, and practically ends with the close of the year 1783. A general entry for the half dozen papers of 1783 relating to the Society of the Cincinnati has been made as properly belonging to the military correspondence of the Commander in Chief, and Maj. Gen. Knox's last report in the beginning of 1784 has been added to round out the correspondence relating to the Army.

Where a letter or document has been printed in either of the standard editions of Sparks' or Ford's Writings of Washington or in Sparks' Correspondence of the American Revolution, better and more generally known as Sparks' Letters to Washington, the fact has been noted.

The calendar is the work of John C. Fitzpatrick, of the Division of Manuscripts.

GAILLARD HUNT
Chief Division of Manuscripts

HERBERT PUTNAM
Librarian of Congress

WASHINGTON, *February, 1915*

SOURCES AND REFERENCES

I. Papers of George Washington: [by series and volume.]

Series B: (16 volumes bound as 30.) Drafts of Washington's letters to officers of every rank in the Continental Army, State lines, militia and naval service.

Designation: **A.**

Series D: (2 volumes bound as 3.) Drafts of Washington's letters to officers of every rank in the French Army and Navy, Foreign Ministers and other individuals.

Designation: **D.**

Series E: (1 volume.) Drafts of Washington's letters to officers of every rank in the British service.

Designation: **E.**

Series F: (3 volumes bound as 4.) Proceedings of councils of war and opinions of officers on military affairs.

Designation: **F.**

Series P: (2 volumes bound in 4.) Drafts of Washington's personal and private correspondence. Designation: **P.**

The Varick Transcript of the above series, from which a few gaps in the drafts were filled. Designation by the above letters according to the series and noted as Transcript.

Letter-books: (4 volumes.) Record books kept at headquarters from the time Washington took command of the Army in 1775 to the early part of 1776.

Designation: **M.** and the volume number in *Roman* numerals.

Letters to Washington: (117 volumes.) In which volumes 6 to 65, inclusive, are almost entirely letters from officers. (Volume 113 of this series is bound separately as the "Treason Papers" and in the main relates to Benedict Arnold.) Designation: (The volume number of the series) e. g. **65.**

Memorials and Addresses: (1 volume.) A collection of memorials and addresses sent to Washington from officers, civil officials and private individuals from the commencement of the Revolution up to the time of Washington's retirement from the Presidency.

Designation: **Memorials.**

Miscellaneous: (3 volumes.) Correspondence and memoranda of a miscellaneous nature, mainly in Washington's handwriting, containing much material post and antedating the Revolution.

Designation: **M.** and the volume number in *Arabic* numerals.

II. Miscellaneous:

The Force Collection: (7 volumes.) Drafts and letters from and to Washington. (A calendar of these was issued by the Library of Congress in 1901.)

A collection of several hundred loose and unbound papers from the Department of State; the Force collection of Revolutionary miscellany and papers from various other sources, being drafts and original letters from and to Washington, proceedings of boards of General Officers, exchange of prisoners, negotiations with the British, etc., chronologically arranged. Designation: **W.**

III. Papers of the Continental Congress: From these transcripts and originals have filled gaps where drafts were missing. The principal numbers from which entries were made are:

147 to 149: (11 volumes.) Reports and letters from the Board and Secretary at War.

152: (11 volumes.) Letters from Washington to the Continental Congress. (A calendar of these was published by the Library in 1906.)

153 to 165: (24 volumes.) Letters from various General Officers to the Continental Congress which contain, as enclosures, a few letters from Washington.

Designation: **C. C.**, the number and volume.

IV. Arnold Papers: (1 volume.) Miscellaneous papers (from the Force collection) being part of those seized after discovery of the treason and belonging to those in Volume 113 of the Letters to Washington series. Designation: **113.**

V. Letter-books of Nathanael Greene (1780–'82, 3 volumes.) Designation: **Greene.**

VI. Papers of Alexander Hamilton: (65 volumes, of which the first few only contain Revolutionary material.) Designation: **Haml.**

VII. House of Representatives Collection: Some hundreds of miscellaneous papers from the files of the Clerk of the House. Designation: **H. of R.**

VIII. Papers of John Paul Jones: (11 volumes.) (A calendar of these was issued by the Library of Congress in 1903.) Designation: **J. P. J.**

IX. Miscellaneous material from the general manuscript collections of the Library. Designation: **Pers.**

CALENDAR.

1775 JUNE 17 — **Washington**, George. [Philadelphia.] An account, given by John Machin, of British killed and wounded at Bunker Hill. A. D. 1 p. **W**

1775 JUNE 22 — **Gates**, Horatio. Traveller's Rest [Virginia]. To [George Washington, Philadelphia]. Advice as to powers and means allowed by Congress; riflemen from Virginia. A. L. S. 2 pp. **6, 107**

1775 JUNE 25 — **Washington**, George. New York. To Maj. Gen. Philip [John] Schuyler [New York]. Orders to command the New York Department; occupation of posts; seizure of Gov. [William] Tryon; watch of Col. Guy Johnson; supplies, etc. for posts on Lake Champlain. Letter-book copy in handwriting of Joseph Reed. In Ford, 2, 497. **M. I, 2**

[1775] [JUNE] — **Fort George**, [New York.] List of cannon, muskets, powder, etc. at. 1 p. Endorsed by Washington: "Stores at Fort George." **W**

[1775] [JUNE?] — **Ward**, J[onathan] [Roxbury, Massachusetts]. "A Return of the Names of some of the Officers and Gentlemen in Genl. Ward's Regimt; who Distinguish'd themselves by Valour and Courage in the Days of Engagement." A. D. S. 1 p. **115, 31**

1775 JULY 1 — **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. [New York.] To George Washington [Cambridge]. Arrival of Connecticut troops; British transports at Sandy Hook; Gov. [William] Tryon's conduct; commissions for Northern Department; post in the Highlands; Parliament's rejection of New York Assembly's remonstrance. L. S. 2 pp. **6; 113**

1775 JULY 6 — **Reed**, J[oseph]. Cambridge. To Brig. Gen. John Thomas [Roxbury]. Officers to be employed in Rhode Island. Transcript. **B. I, 3**

1775 July 8 **Hendricks,** James, George **Gilpin** and Robert H[anson] **Harrison.** Alexandria [Virginia]. To George Washington [Cambridge]. Training [of the Independent company of Fairfax]; willingness to march when needed. L. S. 2 pp. In handwriting of Harrison. **6,** 126

1775 July 8 **Johnson,** G[uy]. Ontario. To the President of New York Provincial Congress [Albany]. Reconciliation of present disputes; actions of agitators, effect on Indians, etc. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, July 18. **6,** 135

1775 July 9 **Council of War.** Cambridge. On strength and recruiting the Army and siege dispositions. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Ward, Lee, Putnam; Brig. Genls. Thomas, Heath, Greene and Gates. 3 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. See: Ford, 3, 6, note. **F.** I, 1

1775 July 10 **Washington,** George. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [New York]. Watch of Gov. [William] Tryon's actions; lack of commissions; hand-bills among troops at New York; fortifying of both Armies at Boston. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. **M.** I, 14

1775 July 10. **Hancock,** John. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Transmits declaration and address [of Congress, July 8] to the People of England; determination to serve in the Army under Washington. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 21. **89,** 6

1775 July 12 **Gates,** Horatio. Cambridge. To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Thomas, Roxbury. Concentration of troops; completion of works, etc. A. L. S. 1 p. **B.** I, 1

1775 July 13 **Reed,** J[oseph]. [Cambridge.] To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Cambridge]. Passport for a woman. Letter-book copy by Reed. **M.** IV, 3

1775 July 13 **Reed,** J[oseph]. Cambridge. To officer commanding at Chelsea [Col. Samuel Gerrish ?]. Seizure of cattle and sheep at Shirley's Point and other places. Letter-book copy by Reed. **M.** IV, 3

1775 JULY 13 **Tryon County** (New York) Committee. Conajohary. To Committees of Schenectady and Albany. Report of intended descent of Col. [Guy] Johnson and Indians on the inhabitants. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, July 15. **6**, 137

1775 JULY 14 **Albany** (New York) Committee. To [Maj.] Gen. Philip [John] Schuyler [Saratoga]. Suggesting sending troops up the Mohawk River to protect inhabitants. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, July 15. **6**, 139

1775 JULY 14 **Dodge,** Richard. Chelsea [Massachusetts]. Return of stock taken off Pullet and Shirley Points. A. D. S. 2 pp. **W**

1775 JULY 15 **R[eed,]** J[oseph]. Cambridge. To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Thomas, Roxbury. House for a tavern. Letter-book copy by Reed. **M.** IV, 4

1775 JULY 15 **Roseboom,** Gerrit. Examination before the Albany Committee: British negotiations with Indians; Col. Guy Johnson; situation in Canada. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, July 18. **6**, 140

1775 JULY 15 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip] John]. Saratoga. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Accounts from frontier counties; confusion at Ticonderoga; discipline; reported disposition of Canadians. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 3. **6**, 133

1775 JULY 15 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. [Saratoga.] A general monthly return of forces in New York colony. D. S. 2 pp. Tabular statement. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, July 15. **6**, 142

1775 JULY 17 **Reed,** J[oseph]. [Cambridge.] To Brig. Gen. [John] Thomas [Roxbury]. Proposed attack upon a British schooner below Roxbury. Letter-book copy by Reed. **M.** I, 17

Noted as "not sent in consequence of subseqt. Information."

1775 JULY 18 **Reed,** J[oseph]. [Cambridge.] To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Thomas [Roxbury]. Whale-boats and conveyance of intelligence. Letter-book copy by Reed. **M.** IV, 7

1775 JULY 18 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John] Ticonderoga. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. [Sir Guy] Carleton at St. Johns; conditions at Ticonderoga. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 6. **6**, 146

1775 July 21 — **[Washington, George.]** Cambridge. To Col. [John] Hancock [Philadelphia]. His offer to join the Army. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. In Ford, 3, 39, note. **M. I, 26**

1775 July 21 — **Heath,** William. Roxbury. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Burning of the light-house. Transcript. **C. C. 169, 1, 396**

1775 July 22 — **Davis,** Joshua. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. Estimate of necessaries for fitting out whale-boats, number of men, amount of material, etc. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1775 July 22 — **Dodge,** Richard. Chelsea. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Report of movements of boats at Boston. A. L. S. 1 p. **6, 152**

[1775] [July 25] — **Dodge,** Richard. [Chelsea.] To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Report of sailing of British ships from Boston. A. L. S. 1 p. **6, 153**

1775 July 25 — **R[eed,] J[oseph].** Cambridge. To [Brig.] Gen. [David] Wooster [New York]. Sailing of British transports from Boston. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M. IV, 13**

1775 July 25 — **Thomas,** John. Roxbury. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Report of sailing of British ships from Boston. A. L. S. 2 pp. **6, 154**

1775 July 26 — **Campbell,** Donald. New York. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. His appointment as Deputy Quartermaster General and assignment to Northern Army; desire of promotion and assignment to the main Army. A. L. S. 2 pp. **6, 155**

1775 [July 26?] — **Connecticut,** Officers, 2d Regiment. [Roxbury, Massachusetts]. To Brig. Gen. Joseph Spencer. Remonstrance against method of appointment of Ebenezer Huntington as a lieutenant. D. S: "Solomon Willes, Chairman." 2 pp. Addressed by Spencer: "To his Excellency General Washington, New York." **W**

1775 July 27 — **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. Philip [John] Schuyler, Ticonderoga. New Hampshire companies on the Connecticut River; supplies of Army and distress of enemy. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. In Ford, 3, 47, note. **M. I, 32**

1775 July 27 — **Davis,** Joshua. Cambridge. Return of boats. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1775 July 28 **[Washington,** George.] [Cambridge.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler, Ticonderoga. Danger from Indians; disposition of Canadians; state of the Army; effect of news of Lexington in England; suspected irregularities in supplies. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. In Ford, 3, 48. **M.** I, 33

1775 July 28 **Baldwin,** Loammi. Chelsea. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Movement of boats in Boston harbor. A. L. S. 1 p. **6,** 158

1775 July 28 **Reed,** J[oseph]. [Cambridge.] To [Lt.] Col. [Loammi] Baldwin, Chelsea [Massachusetts]. Arrangements for obtaining secret information from Boston through Dewkesbury and John Carnes. Letter-book copy by Reed. **M.** I, 31

1775 July 29 **Baldwin,** Loammi. Chelsea. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Report of boat movements; need of assistance. A. L. S. 1 p. **6,** 160

[1775] July 29 **[Leach,** Joseph.] [Chelsea.] Report of movements of boats at Boston. A. D. 1 p. **6,** 166

1775 July 31 **Baldwin,** Loammi. Chelsea. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Report of people and letters coming out from Boston; movements of boats. A. L. S. 3 pp. **6,** 161

1775 July 31 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Ticonderoga. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Building boats and scarcity of bread; intelligence from Canada; Schuyler's strength. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 8. **6,** 169

[1775] [July ?] **Gates,** Horatio. [Cambridge.] Table of rations allowed staff officers. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1775 Aug. 1 **Baldwin,** Loammi. Chelsea. To [Brig. Gen. Horatio Gates, Cambridge]. British troops reenforcing Bunker Hill. Recent copy. 1 p. **6,** 171

1775 Aug. 1 **Gates,** Horatio. Cambridge. Orders to officer escorting prisoners to Worcester. D. S. 1 p. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **B.** I, 3

1775 Aug. 1 **[Leach,** Joseph.] [Chelsea.] Report of movements of boats at Boston. A. D. 1 p. **6,** 172

1775 Aug. 2 **Baldwin,** Loammi. Chelsea. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Transmitting letters. A. L. S. 1 p. **6,** 177

1775 Aug. 2 **Duguid, John.** Charlotte County [New York.] Deposition: Conditions, troops, fortifications, etc., at St. Johns; Indians; provisions; disposition of Canadians. Contemporary copy by Richard Varick. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Aug. 27. **6,** 277

1775 Aug. 2 **[Leach, Joseph.]** [Chelsea.] Report of movements of boats at Boston. A. D. 1 p. Enclosed in Baldwin to Washington, 1775, Aug. 2. **6,** 178

1775 Aug. 2 **Shatforth, John.** Charlotte County [New York]. Deposition: Indians and Canadians at St. Johns and fortification there; general intelligence. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Aug. 27. **6,** 276

1775 Aug. 2 **Sullivan, John.** Winter Hill. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Amount of powder and shot on hand. A. L. S. 1 p. **6,** 181

1775 Aug. 3 **Baldwin, Loammi.** Chelsea. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Report of observations. A. L. S. 1 p. **6,** 185

1775 Aug. 3 **Council of War.** Cambridge. On powder supply. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Ward, Lee, Putnam; Brig. Genls. Thomas, Heath, Spencer, Sullivan, Greene and Gates. 2 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. **F. I,** 5

[1775] Aug. 3 **[Leach, Joseph.]** [Chelsea.] Report of boat movements at Boston. A. D. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. **6,** 186

1775 Aug. 4 **Baldwin, Loammi.** [Chelsea.] To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Report of British intention to destroy Chelsea; other intelligence. A. L. S. 1 p. **6,** 188

[1775] Aug. 4 **[Leach, Joseph.]** [Chelsea.] Report of boat movements at Boston. A. D. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. **6,** 189

1775 Aug. 5 **Duché, Jacob.** Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Transmitting sermon preached to the 1st Battalion of Philadelphia; peace. A. L. S. 3 pp. **6,** 190

1775 Aug. 5 **[Leach, Joseph.]** [Chelsea.] Report of boat movements at Boston. A. D. 1 p. **6,** 263

1775 Aug. 6 **Baldwin,** Loammi. Chelsea. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Report of burning of Penny ferry-house by British. A. L. S. 2 pp. **6,** 194

[1775] Aug. 6 **[Leach,** Joseph.] [Chelsea.] Report of boat movements at Boston. A. D. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. **6,** 195

1775 Aug. 6 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Ticonderoga. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Embezzlement of provisions; returns; difficulty in introducing discipline; confirmation of frontier intelligence; lack of tents and artillery; Indians and Sir John Johnson; situation of troops; supplies. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, Letters of Washington, 1, 13. **6,** 196

1775 Aug. 8 **Baldwin,** Loammi. Chelsea. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Intention of British to occupy Green's Hill; conduct of Capt. [Eleazer] Lindsey's company. A. L. S. 1 p. **6,** 202

1775 Aug. 8 **Gates,** Horatio. Cambridge. Orders to Sergeant [James] Varnum to escort prisoners to Worcester. A. D. S. 1 p. **B.** I, 5

[1775] Aug. 8 **[Leach,** Joseph.] [Chelsea.] Report of boat movements at Boston. A. D. 1 p. **6,** 203

[1775] Aug. 9–11 **[Leach,** Joseph.] [Chelsea.] Reports of boat movements at Boston. A. Ds. 3 pp. Enclosed in Baldwin to Washington, 1775, Aug. 11. **6,** 211, 12, 13

1775 Aug. 10 **Ward,** Artemas. Roxbury. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Introducing Capt. [Jeduthan] Baldwin; his record. L. S. 1 p. **6,** 208

1775 Aug. 11 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Cambridge. To [Lt.] Gen. [Thomas] Gage [Boston]. Complaint of treatment of prisoners; retaliation. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. In Ford, 3, 77. **E.** 1

1775 Aug. 11 **Baldwin,** Loammi. Chelsea. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Transmitting report. A. L. S. 1 p. **6,** 209

[1775] [Aug. 11] **[Thompson,** William.] [Cambridge?] Proposal for an attempt on Nova Scotia; estimate of men, etc., required. A. D. 1 p. **W**

1775 Aug. 12 **Desumbrager,** ——— To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Offering services of Chevalier Derueville, himself and another French officer. A. L. S 2 pp. (In French.) **6,** 218

[1775] Aug. 12–13 [**Leach,** Joseph.] [Chelsea.] Reports of boat movements at Boston. A. Ds. 2 pp. Enclosed in Baldwin to Washington, 1775, Aug. 13. **6,** 223–24

1775 Aug. 13 **Baldwin,** Loammi. Chelsea. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Sending on deserters; skirmish with enemy's boats. A. L. S. 1 p. **6,** 222

1775 Aug. 13 **Gage,** Thomas. Boston. To George Washington [Cambridge]. Treatment of prisoners, and threat of retaliation. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Aug. 20. In Ford, 3, 79, note. **6,** 225

[1775] Aug. 13–14 [**Leach,** Joseph.] [Chelsea.] Reports of boat movements at Boston. A. Ds. 2 pp. Enclosed in Baldwin to Washington, 1775, Aug. 15. **6,** 235–36

1775 Aug. 15 [**Washington,** George.] Cambridge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Ticonderoga]. Disposition of Canadians and Indians; plunder of live stock by British; want of lead and the general situation. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. In Ford, 3, 84. **M.** I, 61

1775 Aug. 15 **Baldwin,** Loammi. Chelsea. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Expectation of secret intelligence from Boston. A. L. S. 1 p. **6,** 235

1775 Aug. 16 [**Washington,** George.] Cambridge. Orders to officer in command of rifle-men ordered to Cape Ann. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **B.** 1, 7

1775 Aug. 16 **Baldwin,** Loammi. Chelsea. To [Brig. Gen.] Horatio Gates, Cambridge. Shoeing of an express horse; uniforms. A. L. S. 1 p. **6,** 238

1775 Aug. 16 **Baldwin,** Loammi. Chelsea. To [Joseph Trumbull, Cambridge]. Disposal of sheep brought from Pudding Point. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. **6,** 239

1775 Aug. 16 **Baldwin,** Loammi. Chelsea. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Secret intelligence from Boston; sheep and stock secured by British; exchange of fire with enemy. A. L. S. 2 pp. **6,** 240

1775 Aug. 16 **Hamilton**, Andrew. Watertown. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. His capture and detention. A. L. S. 3 pp. **6**, 242

[1775] Aug. 16–18 **[Leach**, Joseph.] [Chelsea.] Reports of boat movements at Boston. A. Ds. 2 pp. Enclosed in Baldwin to Washington, 1775, Aug. 18. **6**, 249–50

1775 Aug. 17 **Baldwin**, Loammi. Chelsea. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Enemy's breastwork erecting on Noddles Island. A. L. S. 1 p. **6**, 244

[1775] Aug. 17 [**Leach**, Joseph.] [Chelsea.] Report of boat movements at Boston. A. D. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. **6**, 245

1775 Aug. 17 **Willart**, Abijah. [Gardiner's Island, New York]. To Benjamin Miller at Gardiners Island. Stock obtained from the island and payment for same. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Baldwin to Washington, 1775, Aug. 18. **6**, 246

1775 Aug. 18 **Baldwin**, Loammi. Chelsea. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Baldwin's health; intelligence from Shirley's Point. A. L. S. 1 p. **6**, 247

1775 Aug. 18 **Foné**, John Baptist. Ticonderoga. Examination of by Gen. Schuyler: Council of Canadians at Chamblee; his journey to Ticonderoga; Indians and troops in Canada; attempt to force the inhabitants to arms. A. D. S. of Richard Varick. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Aug. 27. **6**, 274

1775 Aug. 18 **Sigourney**, Daniel. Shirley's Point. To [Lt. Col. Loammi Baldwin,] Chelsea. Report of British boats off the Point. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Baldwin to Washington, 1775, Aug. 18. **6**, 251

1775 Aug. 19 **Dodge**, Richard. Chelsea. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Transmitting report; shoeing horse. A. L. S. 1 p. **6**, 252

[1775] Aug. 19 [**Dodge**, Richard.] [Chelsea.] Report of boat movements at Boston. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. **6**, 253

1775 Aug. 19 **Ward**, Artemas. Roxbury. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Recommending Col. William Henshaw. L. S. 1 p. **6**, 255

1775 Aug. 20 **Washington**, George. Cambridge. To [Lt.] Gen. [Thomas] Gage [Boston]. Treatment of British prisoners;

contrasted sources of power. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. In Ford, 3, 90. **E.** 5

The copy by Edmund Randolph, C. C. 152, 1, 91, is dated Aug. 19.

1775 Aug. 20 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Cambridge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Ticonderoga]. Delay of supplies; forwarding powder; neutrality with Indians; proposed expedition into Canada; the New Hampshire companies; arrival of powder. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. In Ford, 3, 86. **M.** I, 63

1775 Aug. 20 **Dodge,** Richard. Chelsea. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Report of party sent to Deer Island. A. L. S. 1 p. **6,** 265

[1775] Aug. 20 **Leach,** Joseph. [Chelsea.] Report of boat movements at Boston. A. D. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. **6,** 267

1775 Aug. 20 **Sullivan,** John. Winter Hill. To [Brig.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Cambridge]. Ammunition for troops at Malden. A. L. S. 1 p. **6,** 256

1775 Aug. 21 **Dodge,** Richard. Chelsea. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Report of occurrences. A. L. S. 1 p. **6,** 257

[1775] Aug. 21 **Leach,** Joseph. [Chelsea.] Report of boat movements at Boston. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. **6,** 258

1775 Aug. 21 **Magaw,** Robert. Cape Ann. To [Brig.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Cambridge]. Report of situation. A. L. S. 1 p. **6,** 259

1775 Aug. 22 **Babcock,** James. Prospect Hill [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Requests discharge from the service; his health. 1 p. **W**

1775 Aug. 22 **Dodge,** Richard. Chelsea. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Forwarding a gentleman from Boston. A. L. S. 1 p. **6,** 260

1775 Aug. 22 **Howe,** [Sir] W[illiam]. Charlestown Camp. To George Washington, Cambridge. Complaint of firing upon British [flag] officers; requests that all intercourse between the lines cease. A. L. S. 1 p. **W**

[1775] Aug. 22 **Leach,** Joseph. [Chelsea.] Report of boat movements at Boston. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. **6,** 261

1775 Aug. 22 **Parke,** John. Prospect Hill [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Requests discharge from the service; his family affairs. 1 p. **W**

1775 Aug. 22 **Randall,** John. Prospect Hill [Massachusetts]. To George Washington, Cambridge. Requests discharge from the Army. 1 p. **W**

1775 Aug. 23 **[Washington,** George.] [Cambridge.] To [Sir] W[illiam] Howe [Boston]. Misinformation as to conduct of American troops; cessation of intercourse between the Armies. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. In Ford, 3, 95. **E.** 9

1775 Aug. 23 **Brown,** John. Haumate [Lake Champlain]. To Brig. Gen. [Richard] Montgomery [Ticonderoga]. British vessels on the Lake. A. L. S. 3 pp. **7,** 199

1775 Aug. 23 **Tudor,** William. [Cambridge.] To George Washington [Cambridge]. Arduous nature of his duties; pay and assistants. A. L. S. 3 pp. **C. C. 152,** 1, 99

1775 Aug. 24 **Ward,** J[onathan]. Dorchester. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Application for transfer of William Prentice to Ward's regiment. Recent copy. 1 p. **6,** 262

1775 Aug. 25 **Dodge,** Richard. Chelsea. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Enlistment of two deserters. A. L. S. 1 p. **6,** 263

1775 Aug. 25 **Griffin,** Peter. Ticonderoga. Examination as to his scout down Lake Champlain and journey into Canada. A. D. S. of Richard Varick. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Aug. 27. **6,** 272

1775 Aug. 25 **Reed,** J[oseph]. [Cambridge.] To Col. [James] Warren [Cambridge?]. Want of specie. Letter-book copy by Reed. **M.** IV, 39

[1775] Aug. 27–31 **[Leach,** Joseph.] [Chelsea.] Reports of boat movements at Boston. A. Ds. 4 pp. Enclosed in Dodge to Washington, 1775, Aug. 31. **6,** 292–95

1775 Aug. 27 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Conference with the Six Nations; [Sir Guy] Carleton's employment of Northern Indians; the proposed Canadian expedition. A. L. S. 8 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 22. **6,** 268

The original proceedings of the Conference with the Six Nations at Albany, Aug. 15, 1775, are in C. C. 134.

1775 Aug. 29 **Wooster,** David. Oyster Ponds, Suffolk county [New York]. To George Washington, Cambridge. Inhabitants desire his regiment to remain for their protection. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 25. **6,** 280

1775 Aug. 31 [**Washington,** George.] Cambridge. To Maj. [Christopher] French [Philadelphia?] His destination changed to Hartford [Connecticut]. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 45

[1775] [Aug. 31] **Dodge,** Richard. [Chelsea.] To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Misunderstanding of signal instructions. A. L. S. 1 p. **6,** 291

1775 Aug. 31 **R[eed,]** J[oseph]. Cambridge. To Capt. T[homas] Wharton [jr., *en route* to camp]. Maj. [Christopher] French and other prisoners. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 46

1775 Aug. 31 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Ticonderoga. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Lead; [Brig.] Gen. [Richard] Montgomery's start on the Canadian expedition; death of Capt. [Remember?] Baker; Schuyler's strength. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Sep. 8. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 28. **6,** 296

[1775] [Aug?] **Dodge,** Richard. [Chelsea, Massachusetts.] To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Acknowledging orders to annoy the enemy at Noddles Island. A. L. S. 1 p. **115,** 95

[1775] [Aug?] **Leach,** Joseph. [Chelsea.] Report of movements of British boats at Boston. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Dodge to Washington, 1775, Aug? **115,** 94

[1775] [Aug.] **Livingston,** James. [Canada.] To Maj. Gen. Philip [John] Schuyler, Ticonderoga. Indians; expectations of Canadians of arrival of American army; [Sir Guy] Carleton's efforts to raise men. Contemporary copy by Richard Varick. 3 pp. Enclosed in preceding entry. **6,** 298

[1775] [Aug.] **Mifflin,** Thomas. [Cambridge.] To [Lt.] Col. Joseph Reed [Cambridge]. Recommending Andrew Taylor as Assistant Quartermaster General. A. L. S. 1 p. **115,** 59

[1775] [Aug.] **Mifflin**, Thomas. [Philadelphia]. Inventory of clothing sent to Cambridge [from cargo of the *Hope*]. A. D. 2 pp. **W**

1775 Sep. 1 "**Nancy**" [London?] Invoice of military stores laden on board the *Nancy* to be transported to Boston by order of the Board of Ordnance. D. S: B. Blight. 7 pp. Appraised by Henry Bromfield and William Davis, Aug. 12, 1776 to £20530:18:2. **W**

A contemporary copy by Robert Hanson Harrison bears date of 1775, Nov. 30.

[1775] [Sep. 2] [**Washington**, George.] [Cambridge.] To Capt. Nicholson Broughton [Beverly? Massachusetts]. Instructions to take command of armed schooner *Hannah* and cruise for prizes. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. Endorsed by Varick: "Captn. B. sailed the 5th Sept." In Sparks, 3, 517. **B.** I, 11

1775 Sep. 2 **Washington**, George. [Cambridge.] To Nathaniel Tracy [Newburyport, Massachusetts]. Authorizing seizure of vessels for secret expedition [against Canada]; appraisers of cargoes of vessels seized. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. **B.** I, 13

1775 Sep. 2 [**Washington**, George.] Cambridge. To Brig. Gen. [David] Wooster [Long Island]. Detachments from main Army. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. In Ford, 3, 107. **M.** IV, 47

1775 Sep. 2 **Angel**, Abiathari. Roxbury [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for leave to resign; his exertions; misunderstandings between himself and men. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1775 Sep. 2 **Clark & Nightingale**. Providence [Rhode Island]. To George Washington [Cambridge]. Supply of powder, flints, etc. A. L. S. 1 p. **6**, 302

[1775] Sep. 2–12 [**Leach**, Joseph.] [Chelsea.] Reports of boat movements at Boston. A. Ds. 5 pp. Enclosed in Baldwin to Washington, 1775, Sep. 12. **6**, 320–3

1775 Sep. 3 **Washington**, George. Cambridge. Orders to Reuben Colburn [Cambridge]. To build two hundred batteaux on the Kennebeck River; workmen and provisions to be obtained. D. S. 1 p. In handwriting of and attested by Horatio Gates, Adj. Genl. **H. of R.**

1775 Sep. 3 **French,** Christopher. Framingham [Massachusetts]. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Question of his parole. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Sep. 19. **6,** 303

1775 Sep. 3 **R[eed,]** J[oseph]. Cambridge. To Maj. [Christopher] French [Framingham, Massachusetts]. His exchange; British treatment of prisoners. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. In Ford, 3, 148, note. **M.** IV, 51

1775 Sep. 3 **R[eed,]** J[oseph]. Cambridge. To Capt T[homas] Wharton [jr., Cambridge]. Maj. [Christopher] French and other prisoners. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 50

1775 Sep. 4 **Cheney,** Penuel. Cambridge. To George Washington [Cambridge]. Requesting discharge. A. L. S. 1 p. Consented to by Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam. **6,** 305

[1775] [Sep. 5] **[Schuyler,** Philip John.] [Isle aux Noix.] Address to Inhabitants of Canada. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Sep. 20. **6,** 342

1775 Sep. 5 **Sullivan,** John. Winter Hill. To [Lt.] Col. [Joseph] Reed [Cambridge]. Number of spears in his brigade. A. L. S. 1 p. **6,** 307

1775 Sep. 6 **Washington,** George. Cambridge. To the Inhabitants of the Island of Bermuda. Application for powder. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Taylor, jr. In Ford, 3, 110. **D.** I, pt. I, 1

1775] [Sep. 6?] **Perry,** David. Cambridge. To George Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for discharge. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1775 Sep. 7 **Bowen,** Levi. Roxbury [Massachusetts]. To George Washington [Cambridge]. Is under arrest for being absent without leave; requests release, pay and discharge. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1775 Sep. 7 **Broughton,** Nicholasson. Gloucester. To George Washington [Cambridge]. Report of his cruize and capture of a vessel [ship *Unity*]. L. S. 1 p. **6,** 310

1775 Sep. 7 **Council of War.** Near St. Johns. On fortifying at Isle aux Noix. Members: Maj. Gen. Schuyler; Brig. Gen. Montgomery; Col. Waterbury; Lt. Cols.

Whiting and Ritzema. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Sep. 20. **6**, 344

1775 Sep. 7 **R[eed,] J[oseph].** Cambridge. To Nathaniel Tracy, Newburyport [Massachusetts]. Vessels [for proposed Canadian expedition]. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 53

1775 Sep. 7 **Ward,** Artemas. Roxbury. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Arrival and departure of ships from Boston. L. S. 1 p. **6**, 309

1775 Sep. 8 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Cambridge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [near St. Johns, Canada]. Delay in Col. [Benedict] Arnold's expedition into Canada; friendship with Canadians; Schuyler's supplies. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. In Ford, 3, 116. **M.** I, 79

1775 Sep. 8 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Cambridge. To the Major and Brigadier Generals. Requesting consideration of attempt upon Boston and calling a Council of War on same. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. In Ford, 3, 114. **M.** I, 80

Addressed to Maj. Genls. Ward, Lee and Putnam and Brigadiers Thomas, Spencer, Heath, Sullivan, Greene and Gates. The council met Sep. 11 and advised against the attempt.

1775 Sep. 8 **[Livingston,** James.] St. Terese. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Isle aux Noix]. Need of reenforcements; feeling of Canadians; armed vessels at mouth of the Sorel. Contemporary copy, 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Sep. 20. **6**, 345

1775 Sep. 8 **Phelps,** Elisha. Albany. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Forwarding lead. L. S. 1 p. **6**, 313

1775 Sep. 9 **Baldwin,** Loammi. Chelsea. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Forwarding a servant of [Sir William] Howe. A. L. S. 1 p. **6**, 315

1775 Sep. 9 **Baldwin,** Loammi. Chelsea. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Forwarding report. A. L. S. 1 p. **6**, 316

1775 Sep. 9 **Broughton,** Nicholasson. Gloucester. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Circumstances of capture of the *Unity*. A. L. S. 2 pp. **6**, 314

1775 Sep. 9 **Court of Inquiry.** Winter Hill [Massachusetts]. Proceedings on complaints of Regimental Surgeons against

the Director-General of the Hospital [John Morgan] and counter-complaints of the Director-General. D. S: Jno. Sullivan, President. 1 p. **W**

1775 Sep. 9 — [**Leach,** Joseph.] [Chelsea.] Report of boat movements at Boston. A. D. 1 p. **6,** 316

1775 Sep. 10 — [**Washington,** George.] Cambridge. To Col. [James] Warren [Cambridge]. Money for Col. [Benedict] Arnold. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. **M.** IV, 56

1775 Sep. 10 — [**Schuyler,** Philip John.] Isle aux Noix. Instructions to Lt. Col. Rudolph Ritzema [Isle aux Noix]. Cutting off of communication between St. Johns and the country. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Sep. 20. **6,** 345a

1775 Sep. 10–11 — [**Anonymous,**] [Isle aux Noix.] Account of expedition against St. Johns. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Sep. 20. **6,** 346

1775 Sep. 11 — **Council of War.** Cambridge. On proposition of attacking Boston. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Ward, Lee, Putnam; Brig. Genls. Thomas, Heath, Sullivan, Spencer and Gates. 3 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. See: Ford, 3, 115, note. **F.** I, 15

1775 Sep. 11 — **Foster,** Gideon. [Cambridge.] To George Washington [Cambridge]. Resignation; health. D. S. 1 p. Countersigned: "Israel Hutchinson Left. Colo." **W**

1775 Sep. 12 — **Washington,** George. Cambridge. Commission to Christopher Greene of Lt. Col., 12th. Continental Infantry. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. **B.** I, 15

1775 Sep. 12 — **Baldwin,** L[oammi]. Chelsea. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Report of troops going to Charlestown. A. L. S. 1 p. **6,** 319

1775 Sep. 13 — [**Schuyler,** Philip John.] Isle aux Noix. After General Orders: Movement of Army. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, Sep. 20, 1775. **6,** 348

[1775] Sep. 13–15 **[Leach,** Joseph.] Chelsea. Reports of boat movements at Boston. A. Ds. 3 pp. Enclosed in Baldwin to Washington, 1775, Sep. 15. **6,** 329–31

[1775] [Sep. 14] **[Washington,** George.] [Cambridge.] To Col. Benedict Arnold [Cambridge]. General instructions for the Canadian expedition. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. In Ford, 3, 124. **B. I,** 19

1775 Sep. 14 **Washington,** George. Cambridge. To Col. Benedict Arnold [Cambridge]. Specific instructions for his guidance on the Canadian expedition. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. In Ford, 3, 121. **B. I,** 25

1775 Sep. 14 **Allen,** Ethan. [Chamblee, Canada.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Isle aux Noix]. Report on conditions in Canada; friendship of Indians and Canadians. Contemporary copy by Richard Varick. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Sep. 20. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 463. **6,** 349

1775 Sep. 14 **Baker,** John. Cambridge. To George Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for discharge; decision of regimental officers against him in dispute with Capt. Joseph Pettingill. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1775 Sep. 15 **Baldwin,** Loammi. Chelsea. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. British breastwork at Bunker Hill. A. L. S. 1 p. **6,** 328

1775 Sep. 15–Oct. 13 **[Arnold,** Benedict.] Journal of expedition to Quebec. Contemporary copy by Eleazer Oswald. 10 pp. Enclosed in Arnold to Washington, 1775, Oct. 13. **7,** 39

1775 Sep. 15 **Graves,** Samuel. Boston. Fishing pass to William Colfleet, Edmund Saunders and Thomas Maples. D. S. Seal attached. 1 p. **W**

[1775] [Sep. 15] **Livingston,** James. [Chamblee, Canada.] To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Isle aux Noix]. Need of the promised reenforcing party; skirmish of a scouting party; aid of the Canadians. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Sep. 20. **6,** 351

1775 Sep. 16 **Brown,** Josiah. [Winter Hill] To Brig. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Winter Hill]. Committee of Inspection

of New Ipswich request opinion on the 9th and 13th Articles of the Continental Association. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Richard Varick "From Lt. Brown for Discharge." W

1775 Sep. 16 **Carleton,** Sir Guy. Montreal. Proclamation to Inhabitants offering pardon to all who return to their allegiance and threatening punishment to those who do not. Attested copy in French, sent to Jean Orillat. 2 pp. W

1775–6 Sep. 17–Aug. 24 **Washington,** George. Memorandum book containing list of officers and men discharged by Washington. 8 folios. Mainly in handwriting of Edmund Randolph and Robert Hanson Harrison. W

1775 Sep. 18 **Brown,** Richard. Winter Hill. To Brig. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Winter Hill]. Requests discharge. L. S. 1 p. W

1775 Sep. 18 **French,** Christopher. Hartford [Connecticut]. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Right of British officers to wear their swords while prisoners of war; appeals to Washington. A. L. S. 2 pp. W

1775 Sep. 18 **Maynard,** Nathaniel. Prospect Hill [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for discharge. D. S. 1 p. Approved by Col. J[onathan] Brewer. W

1775 Sep. 18 **Langdon,** [Samuel]. [Cambridge.] To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Certificate of Ensign John Child being a Harvard student in his last year; he desires to complete his course; requests his discharge. A. L. in 3d person. 1 p. W

[1775] Sep. 18 **Langdon,** [Samuel]. [Cambridge.] To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Certificate of Sergt. Samuel Woodward being a Harvard student in his last year; requests his discharge. A. L. in 3d person. 1 p. W

1775 Sep. 19 **Montgomery,** Richard. Near St. Johns. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Isle aux Noix]. Skirmish with enemy; Col. [Ethan] Allen at Chamblee; need of money. A. L. S. 2 pp. with explanatory notes by Schuyler. Transmitted to Washington. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 465. 7, 2

1775 Sep. 19 **R[eed,]** J[oseph]. Cambridge. To Maj. [Christopher] French, Hartford. His letters from Boston; his detention justifiable. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 57

1775 Sep. 19 **[Schuyler,** Philip John.] [Ticonderoga.] To [the President of Congress, Philadelphia]. Queries as to force in Canada, clothing of troops, civil matters, money and artificers. Contemporary extract. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 6. **7,** 147

1775 Sep. 19 **Webster,** Jacob. Winter Hill. To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Winter Hill]. Requests discharge. L. S. 1 p. **W**

1775 Sep. 20 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Ticonderoga. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Advance into Canada; address to the inhabitants; failure of attempt on St. Johns; account of British troops in Canada; detachment sent forward; plan of attack on St. Johns; Indians; reenforcements; Schuyler's health. L. S. 7 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 39. **6,** 338

1775 Sep. 20 **Reed,** J[oseph]. Cambridge. To Col. [Benedict] Arnold [Fort Western]. Manifestoes [Washington's Address to the Inhabitants of Canada, 1775, Sep.] for distribution in Canada. Transcript. **B.** I, 47

1775 Sep. 21 **Church,** Benjamin, jr. American Hospital [Cambridge]. Appointment of Dr. Ebenezer Richmond, Surgeon in the 15th [Massachusetts] regiment. A. D. S. 1 p. **113,** 14

1775 Sep. 22 **Black,** John. Prospect Hill [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for discharge. D. S. 1 p. Approved by Col. J[onathan] Brewer. **W**

1775 Sep. 23 **Dodge,** Richard. Chelsea [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Transmitting intelligence. A. L. S. 1 p. **W**

1775 Sep. 23 **Rogers,** Robert. Philadelphia. Parole, with certificates of Pennsylvania Committee of Safety, New York Provincial Congress and New Hampshire Committee of Safety entered thereon. Contemporary copies. On same document with Rogers to Washington, 1775, Dec. 14 **7,** 298

1775 Sep. 24 **Reed, Joseph.** Cambridge. To [Dr. Benjamin Church, jr. Watertown]. His discharge. Auto. draft. 1 p. **B. I, 29**

1775 Sep. 24 **[Schuyler, Philip John].** Ticonderoga. Account of success of deputies sent to Six Nations. 2 pp. Transmitted to Washington. **7, 4**

1775 Sep. 25 **Arnold, Benedict.** Fort Wesson [On Kennebec River]. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. The march into Canada; batteaux; dispute over command of the Rifle-men; money matters. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 46. **6, 353**

1775 Sep. 25 **Craig, Charles.** Prospect Hill [Massachusetts]. To Col. William Thompson [Prospect Hill]. Resignation in favor of Thomas Craig. 1 p. In handwriting of Thomas Craig? **W.**

1775 Sep. 25 **Craig, Thomas.** Prospect Hill [Massachusetts]. To Col. William Thompson [Prospect Hill]. Resignation as quartermaster of the [Pennsylvania Rifle] regiment in favor of [Lt.] Charles Craig. A. L. S.? 1 p. **W**

1775 Sep. 25 **[Schuyler, Philip John].** [Ticonderoga.] To [the President of Congress, Philadelphia]. Purchase of blankets for troops in Montreal. Contemporary extract. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 6. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 53. **7, 149**

1775 Sep. 25 **[Schuyler, Philip John.]** Ticonderoga. Return of soldiers discharged, from July 20 to Sept. 25. Contemporary copy by Richard Varick. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Oct. 12. **7, 6**

1775 Sep. 26 **[Washington, George.]** Cambridge. To Maj. [Christopher] French [Hartford]. Treatment of prisoners; French's right to wear his sword. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. In Ford, 3, 148. **M. IV, 61**

1775 Sep. 26 **[Washington, George.]** [Cambridge.] To Brig. Gen. [Joseph] Spencer [Roxbury]. Petition of officers against appointment of [Lt. Ebenezer] Huntington. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. In Ford, 3, 151. **M. IV, 64**

1775 Sep. 26 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Ticonderoga. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. [Brig.] Gen. [Richard] Montgomery's letter; vexations of his situation. L. S. 2 pp. **6**, 359

1775 Sep. 26 **Ward**, Henry. Providence [Rhode Island]. To Brig.Gen. Nathanael Greene, Cambridge. Capture of a letter in cipher [from Dr. Benjamin Church, jr.] A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, 3, 503. **113**, 10

1775 Sep. 27 **Livingston**, James. Point Olivie, near Chamblee. To [Brig. Gen. Richard Montgomery, near St. Johns]. Bringing cannon down the rapids; defeat of Col. [Ethan] Allen; siege of St. Johns. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Oct. 12. **7**, 33

1775 Sep. 27 **Warner**, Seth. Lesporary [La Prairie, Canada]. To [Brig. Gen. Richard Montgomery, near St. Johns]. Defeat of Col. [Ethan] Allen; Indians fighting with British. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Oct. 12. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 466. **7**, 32

1775 Sep. 28 **Bedel**, Timothy. Near St. Johns. To Brig. Gen. [Richard] Montgomery. Defeat of Col. [Ethan] Allen; call for reenforcement. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Oct. 14. **7**, 51

1775 Sep. 28 **Harris**, Joseph. Cambridge. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for discharge. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1775 Sep. 28 **Montgomery**, Richard. Near St. Johns. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Ticonderoga]. Siege of St. Johns; need of powder; espousal of the cause by Canadians. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Oct. 12. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 467. **7**, 34

1775 Sep. 28 **Wooster**, David. Harlem [New York]. To George Washington, Cambridge. Acknowledging orders to proceed to Albany. L. S. 1 p. **7**, 7

1775 Sep. 28 [**Leach**, Joseph]. [Chelsea.] Report of boat movements at Boston. A. D. 1 p. Enclosed in Baldwin to Washington, 1775, Oct. 1. **7**, 11

1775 Sep. 29 [Schuyler, Philip John.] [Ticonderoga.] To [the President of Congress, Philadelphia]. Small pay of officers. Contemporary extract. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 6. **7, 151**

1775 Sep. 29 **Southworth,** Jedidiah. Roxbury [Massachusetts]. To George Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for discharge. A. D. S. 1 p. Countersigned by Col. Joseph Read. **W**

1775 Sep. 30–Oct. 1. **[Anonymous.]** [Chelsea.] Reports of boat movements at Boston. 3 pp. Enclosed in Baldwin to Washington, 1775, Oct. 1. **7, 12–13**

1775 [Sep.] **Washington,** George. [Cambridge.] Address to the Inhabitants of Canada. Broadside in French and English, with ms. corrections of the French. 1 p. In Ford, 3, 126. **W**

Apparently a printer's proof.

[1775] [Sep.] **Washington,** George. [Cambridge.] Instructions for the Wagonmaster General [John Goddard]. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. **B. I, 31**

[1775] [Sept.] **Anonymous.** [Cambridge.] To Godfrey Wenwood [Wainwood] Newport [Rhode Island]. Anxiety over a matter. [non-receipt of Dr Church's letter to Maj. Cane.] A. L. 1 p. Enclosed in Ward to Greene, 1775, Sep. 26. **113, 8**

[1775] [Sept.] **Church,** Benjamin, jr. [Cambridge, Massachusetts.] To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Explanation of his secret letter [to Maj. Cane]. A. L. S. 2 pp. **113, 4**

[1775] [Sept.] [**Church,** Benjamin, jr.] [Cambridge.] To Major Cane, Boston. Losses at Bunker Hill; sentiment of liberty; strength of Continental Army; personal matters. A. D. 3 pp. (In cipher). **113, 5**

Translation 113, 3.

[1775] [Sep.] **Continental Army,** Subalterns. [Cambridge.] To George Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for increase of pay. A. D. S. of John Smith in behalf of Subalterns. 2 pp. **C. C. 152, 1, 131**

[1775] [Sep. ?] **Thompson,** William. [Cambridge.] Voucher for expenditure of $5000. in the service. D. S. 2 pp. **C. C. 152, 1, 233**

1775 Oct. 1 **Baldwin,** Loammi. Chelsea. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Proposing collecting boats. A. L. S. 1 p. 7, 10

1775 Oct. 3–4 **Council of War.** Cambridge. On Dr. [Benjamin] Church, jr's correspondence with the enemy. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Ward, Lee, Putnam; Brig. Genls. Thomas, Spencer, Heath, Sullivan, Greene and Gates. 3 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. See: Ford, 3, 164, note. **F.** I, 17

1775 Oct. 3 **Markham,** Barzillai. Roxbury [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for discharge. D. S. Certificate of Surgeon John Waldo and approval of Col. Jedidiah Huntington. 3 pp. **W**

1775 Oct. 4 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Cambridge. To Capt. [Daniel] Morgan [*en route* to Quebec]. Dispute of rank. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. In Ford, 3, 155. **M.** IV, 74

1775 Oct. 4 **[Washington,** George.] Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Ticonderoga]. Arnold's progress in Canada; report of disposition of Canadians; preparations for the winter. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. In Ford, 3, 156. **M.** I, 98

1775 [Oct. 4] **R[eed,]** J[oseph]. Cambridge. To Col. [Benedict] Arnold, *en route* to Quebec]. Cooperation with Schuyler; command of the rifle companies; harmony; British stores at Quebec. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 71

1775 Oct. 4 **R[eed,]** J[oseph]. Cambridge. To Col. [John] Glover [Marblehead]. Disposition and equipment of Continental armed vessels. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 75

[1775] [Oct. 4] **[Reed,** Joseph.] [Cambridge.] Instructions for Col. [John] Glover and [Stephen] Moylan [Marblehead, Massachusetts]. Fitting out and equipping two armed vessels. Auto. draft. 3 pp. **B.** I, 33

1775 Oct. 5 **Washington,** George. Cambridge. To the General Officers. Information required by Congress on size and regulation of the Army; ten queries as to

clothing and pay, size of regiments, selection of officers, etc. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Ford, 3, 161. **F.** I, 21

1775 Oct. 5 **Gerry,** Elbridge. Watertown [Massachusetts]. To [Lt. Col.] Joseph Reed, Cambridge. Washington's criticism of Gerry in sending Dr. [Benjamin] Church, [jr]'s letter to Philadelphia; Gerry's request of [Elisha] Porter; copies taken; Gerry's position. A. L. S. 3 pp. **113,** 12

1775 Oct. 5 **Mifflin,** Thomas. Cambridge. Estimate of cost of barracks for 100 men. A. D. S. 1 p. **C. C. 152,** 1, 299

1775 Oct. 5 **R[eed,]** J[oseph]. Cambridge. To [Joseph] Trumbull [Lebanon, Connecticut]. Winter expenses of the Commissary General's Department. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 78

1775 Oct. 5 [**Schuyler,** Philip John.] [Ticonderoga.] To [the President of Congress, Philadelphia]. System of paying troops in Canada. Contemporary extract. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 6. **7,** 150

1775 Oct. 6 [**Washington,** George.] Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Ticonderoga]. Schuyler's illness; Brig. [Gen.] D[avid] Wooster and fears for Arnold's expedition. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. In Ford, 3, 168. **M.** I, 108

1775 Oct. 6 **Montgomery,** Richard. South side of St. Johns. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Ticonderoga]. Schuyler's foresight; St. Luke Le Corne and inhabitants of Montreal; erection of a battery; the general situation. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Oct. 12. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 468. **7,** 35

[1775] [Oct. 7?] [**Greene,** Nathanael.] [Cambridge.] Answer, to queries of letter of Oct. 5. A. D. 3 pp. **F.** I, 35

1775 Oct. 7 **Hitchcock,** Daniel. Prospect Hill [Massachusetts]. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Recommends discharge of [Sergt.] William Vinson. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1775 Oct. 7 **R[eed,] J[oseph].** Cambridge. To Stephen Moylan, Salem or Marblehead. Flour from Portsmouth for Army. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 83

1775 Oct. 7 **Terrill, Thomas.** Roxbury [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for discharge. D. S. 1 p. Approved by Col. Jed[idiah] Huntington. **W**

1775 Oct. 8 **Council of War.** [Cambridge.] On increase and support of the Army. Ten questions propounded by Washington Oct. 5 as to necessary strength of Army, pay, enlistments, etc., and answers thereto. Members: The Commander in chief, Maj. Genls. Ward, Lee, Putnam; Brig. Genls. Thomas, Spencer, Heath, Sullivan, Greene and Gates. 4 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. See Ford, 3, 161, note. **W**

A second copy by Edmund Randolph is in F. I, 25.

1775 Oct. 9 **French,** Christopher. Hartford. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. The question of his parole and right to wear his sword. A. L. S. 4 pp. **7,** 18

1775 Oct. 9 **Hitchcock,** Daniel. Prospect Hill [Massachusetts]. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Certificate of Sergt. William Vinson's disability. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1775 Oct. 9 **Montgomery,** Richard. South side of St. Johns. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Ticonderoga]. State of provisions and need of reenforcement; St. Luke La Corne and the Indian conference; efforts of enemy. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Oct. 14. **7,** 53

1775 Oct. 9 **Moylan,** Stephen, and John **Glover.** To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Delays in fitting out armed vessels. A. L. S. of Moylan, signed also by Glover. 3 pp. **7,** 19

1775 Oct. 9 **Sawyer,** Ezekiel, and **Others.** [Cambridge.] To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Petition respecting appointment of their officers in Capt. [Thomas] Mighill's company. 1 p. **W**

1775 Oct. 9–16 **Stoughton,** Samuel, jr. Windsor [Connecticut]. To George Washington [Cambridge]. Certifies to receiving

a furlough; his state of health; requests appointment of a successor. D. S. 2 pp. Approved by Col. Jed[idiah] Huntington. W

1775 Oct. 10 **March,** John. [Cambridge.] To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for discharge. D. S. 1 p. Approved by Capt. Wm. Hutchins and Lt. Col. Israel Gilman. W

1775 Oct. 10 **Moylan,** Stephen. Newbury [Massachusetts]. To Tristram Dalton [Newburyport]. Appointing him Continental Prize Agent. A. L. S. 1 p. 7, 101

[1775] [Oct. 10] **Trumbull,** Joseph. [Cambridge.] Estimate of cost of supplies for an army of 22,000 men, from Oct. 10, 1775 to May 10, 1776. D. S. 1 p. In handwriting of Horatio Gates. C. C. 152, 1, 225

1775 Oct. 11 **R[eed,] J[oseph].** Cambridge. To Col. [John] Glover and Stephen Moylan, Marblehead or Salem. Fitting out of armed vessels. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. M. IV, 85

1775 Oct. 11 **Thomas,** John. Roxbury [Massachusetts]. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Selection of three subalterns who can be spared from the Army. A. L. S. 1 p. W

1775 Oct. 12 **Church,** Thomas. Prospect Hill [near Boston]. To George Washington [Cambridge]. Appointment of Dr. [Ebenezer] Richmond surgeon of his regiment [15th Massachusetts]. L. S. 2 pp. 113, 15

1775 Oct. 12 **R[eed,] J[oseph].** Cambridge. To Capt. Nicholasson Broughton [Marblehead]. Enlistment of crew. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. M. IV, 87

Same sent to Capt. John Selman.

1775 Oct. 12 **R[eed,] J[oseph].** [Cambridge.] To Col. [John] Glover [Marblehead]. Distribution of prize money. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. M. IV, 88

1775 Oct. 12 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Ticonderoga. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Want of powder and salt; discharged men; [Brig.] Gen. [David] Wooster's regiment leaving Fort George. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 58. 7, 30

1775 Oct. 12 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Ticonderoga. Return of sick discharged. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Oct. 14. 7, 55

1775 Oct. 13 **Arnold,** Benedict. Second portage from Kennebec to Dead River. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. His march through the wilderness. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 60. 7, 37

1775 Oct. 13 **Bundy,** Peter. Westfield [Massachusetts]. To George Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for discharge. D. S. 2 pp. Certificate by the selectmen of Westfield of truth of facts stated in the petition. Approved by Lt. Col. Rufus Putnam. W

[1775] Oct. 13 **Montgomery,** Richard. Near St. Johns. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Ticonderoga]. Siege of St. Johns and the impatience of the troops. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 6. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 469. 7, 152

[1775] Oct. 13 **Montgomery,** Richard. Before St. Johns. Account of deliberations of a council of officers. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 6. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 470. 7, 153

1775 Oct. 13 **Moylan,** Stephen. Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. To George Washington, Cambridge. Obtaining and shipping flour to the Army. A. L. S. 3 pp. 7, 45

1775 Oct. 13 **Moylan,** Stephen. Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. Instructions, in blank, to sea captain for transporting flour to Salem.

Memorandum of insurance of vessel. A. Ds. S. 2 pp. B. I, 45

[1775] [Oct. 13] **[Reed,** Joseph.] [Cambridge.] Instructions for Capt. [Ephraim] Bowen [jr., Plymouth, Massachusetts]. Fitting out an armed vessel at Plymouth. Auto. draft. 3 pp. B. I, 37

1775 Oct. 13 **Thomas,** John. Roxbury [Massachusetts]. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Approves application of Capt. [Joshua?] Benson for discharge. A. L. S. 1 p. W

1775 Oct. 14 **Church,** Thomas. Prospect Hill [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Approves discharge of Capt. William Cooke. L. S. 1 p. W

1775 Oct. 14 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Ticonderoga. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Position of the Army; Schuyler's health. A. L. S. 2 pp. **7**, 49.

1775 Oct. 14 **Sullivan**, John. Winter Hill. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Recruits unfit for the service. A. L. S. 1 p. **7**, 56

1775 Oct. 14 **Sullivan**, John. Winter Hill [Massachusetts]. List of invalids in his brigade recommended for discharge. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington 1775, Oct. 14. **W**

[1775] Oct. 15–Nov. 18 **Bowen**, Ephraim, jr. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. Journal kept at Plymouth while fitting out an armed vessel under Washington's instructions. A. D. 4 pp. **W**

1775 Oct. 15 **Gates**, Horatio. Cambridge. Opinion on queries of letter of Oct. 5. A. D. S. 4 pp. **F.** I, 31

1775 Oct. 15 **Glover**, John. M[arble]head [Massachusetts]. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Arms and crews for armed vessels of Captains [Nicholasson] Broughton and [John] Selman; command for Glover's son [Jonathan]. A. L. S. 1 p. **7**, 57

[1775] Oct. 15 **R**[eed,] J[oseph]. [Cambridge.] To Stephen Moylan [Portsmouth]. Disposition of captured cargo of flour. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 95

1775 Oct. 16 [**Washington**, George.] [Cambridge.] To Col. [John] Glover and Stephen Moylan, Marblehead. Equipment of Capts. [Nicholasson] Broughton's and [John] Selman's privateers. Letter-press copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 97

[1775] [Oct. 16] [**Washington**, George.] [Cambridge.] To Capt. [Nicholasson] Broughton [Marblehead, Massachusetts]. Additional instructions for his cruise. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. **B.** I, 41

Same to Capt. John Selman with slight change in 3d. article.

1775 Oct. 16 **Washington**, George. [Cambridge.] To Capt. John Selman [Marblehead]. Additional instructions for his cruise. Transcript. **B.** I, 71

1775 Oct. 16 **Watson**, Brook. Montreal. To Benjamin Faneuil, jr., Boston. Business matters; defeat of Col. [Ethan] Allen. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 18. **7**, 206

1775 Oct. 17 **Goodwin,** Samuel. Pownalborough [Massachusetts]. To George Washington, Cambridge. Furnishing plan of coast, Kennebec River and interior country to Col. Benedict Arnold. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered, Nov. 4. **7,** 61

1775 Oct. 17 **[Reed,** Joseph.] [Cambridge.] Instructions to Agents for prizes. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **B.** I, 49

Letter-book copy (M. IV, 101) is addressed to William Watson, Plymouth and copy of same enclosed in Stephen Moylan to Joshua Wentworth, Portsmouth, 1775, Nov. 1.

1775 Oct. 17 **R[eed,]** J[oseph]. [Cambridge.] To Capt. Ephraim Bowen jr., [Plymouth]. Commanders and fitting out of armed vessels. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 98

1775 Oct. 17 **R[eed,]** J[oseph]. [Cambridge.] To Col. [John] Glover, Marblehead. Fitting out of privateers. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 104

1775 Oct. 18 **Brown,** John. Before Chamblee. To Maj. [Joseph] Stopford [Fort at Chamblee]. Articles of surrender allowed. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Oct. 26. **7,** 78

[1775] [Oct. 18] **Chamblee,** (Canada). List of British officers and stores surrendered. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Oct. 26. **7,** 85

1775 Oct. 18 **Council of War.** Cambridge. On attempt upon Boston. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Ward, Lee, Putnam; Brig. Genls. Thomas, Heath, Sullivan, Greene and Gates. 2 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. **F.** I, 39

1775 Oct. 18 **[Schuyler,** Philip John.] [Ticonderoga.] To [the President of Congress, Philadelphia]. Requesting sending of a committee of Congress to the North. Contemporary extract. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 6. **7,** 155

1775 Oct. 18 **Stopford,** J[oseph]. Fort at Chamblee. To Maj. [John] Brown [Before Chamblee]. Acceptance of terms of surrender. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Oct. 26. **7,** 79

1775 [Oct. 18] **Stopford**, J[oseph]. Fort at Chamblee. Articles of proposed surrender. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Oct. 26. **7**, 80

[1775] [Oct. 18] **Stopford**, J[oseph]. [Fort at Chamblee.] List of officers and privates surrendered at Chamblee. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 6. **7**, 145

1775 Oct. 19 [**Washington**, George.] [Cambridge.] To Maj. [Christopher] French [Hartford]. His right to wear sword; lack of time to continue correspondence. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 117

1775 Oct. 19 **Bowen**, E[phraim, jr.]. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To [Lt.] Col. Joseph Reed [Cambridge]. Guns for an armed schooner; powder and cartridge paper; fitting out and arming the other vessels. A. L. S. 3 pp. **7**, 63

1775 Oct. 19 **Moylan**, Stephen and John **Glover**. Salem [Massachusetts]. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Fitting out armed vessels; surgeon; arms and ammunition. Recent copy. 1 p. **7**, 65

1775 Oct. 19 [**Reed**, Joseph.] [Cambridge.] To Capt. [Nicholasson] Broughton [Marblehead ?]. Caution against British men-of-war. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 106

1775 Oct. 19 [**Reed**, Joseph.] [Cambridge.] To Stephen Moylan [Salem]. Armed vessels. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 107

1775 Oct. 19 [**Schuyler**, Philip John.] Ticonderoga. To [the President of Congress, Philadelphia]. Importance of fortifying the Hudson River. Contemporary extract. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 6. **7**, 156

1775 Oct. 19 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Ticonderoga. To [Brig.] Gen. [David] Wooster [Ticonderoga]. Wooster's rank in the Army. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Oct. 26. **7**, 81

1775 Oct. 19 **Watson**, Brook. Montreal. To John Butler [Halifax]. Business matters; attack on Montreal and capture of Col. [Ethan] Allen; attitude of inhabitants; winter stations of British troops. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 18. **7**, 202

1775 Oct. 19 **Watson,** Brook. Montreal. To Lt. Gov. William Franklin [New Jersey]. Rumor of capture of Halifax; winter position of British Army; defeat of Col. [Ethan] Allen; attitude of the Canadians. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 18. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 471. **7,** 204

1775 Oct. 19 **Watson,** Brook. Montreal. To Maj. William Sherriffe, Boston. Requesting his aid in obtaining exchange of Jean Orillat. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 18. **7,** 201

1775 Oct. 19 **Wooster,** David. Ticonderoga. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Ticonderoga]. His commission under the State of Connecticut and rank in the Continental Army. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Oct. 26. **7,** 83

1775 Oct. 20 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Cambridge. To Maj. Benjamin Tupper [Cambridge]. Orders to seize two vessels at Martha's Vineyard. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 108

1775 Oct. 20 **Anonymous.** [Cambridge.] To Adj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Cambridge]. An estimate of the qualities and capabilities of various officers with a tabular arrangement of same. A. D. 2 pp. Endorsed by Gates: "The Military Ballance An Anonymous Paper" and by Richard Varick: "1775." **W**

1775 Oct. 20 **Gridley,** Richard. Cambridge. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Inventory of ordnance stores necessary for the Army. Transcript. **C. C. 169,** 1, 103

1775 Oct. 20 **Reed,** Joseph. [Cambridge.] To Capt. [Ephraim] Bowen, jr., Plymouth. Approval of conduct; fitting out armed vessels. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 109

1775 Oct. 20 **R[eed,]** J[oseph]. Cambridge. To Col. [John] Glover and Stephen Moylan, Salem. Surgeon for armed vessels; flag, etc. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 114

1775 Oct. 20 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Ticonderoga. To the President [of Congress, Philadelphia]. Queries as to ob-

taining troops and ammunition for Canada. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 6. **7**, 158

1775 [Oct. 20] **White**, Nehemiah. [Roxbury, Massachusetts.] To George Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for discharge. D. S. 1 p. Approved by Lt. Col. Ebenezer Clapp. **W**

1775 Oct. 21 [**Schuyler**, Philip John.] Ticonderoga. To [the President of Congress, Philadelphia]. Necessity of pay for soldiers. Contemporary extract. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 6. **7**, 160

1775 Oct. 22 **Bowen**, Ephraim, jr. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To [Lt.] Col. Joseph Reed [Cambridge]. Fitting out armed vessels; Benjamin Wormwell's desire for a commission. A. L. S. 1 p. **7**, 67

1775 Oct. 23 **Homans**, J[ohn]. Near Prospect Hill [Massachusetts]. To Col. [Benjamin Ruggles] Woodbridge [Camp]. Certificate of disability of Sergt. Ebenezer Keeler. A. D. S. 1 p. Approved by Woodbridge. **W**

1775 Oct. 23 **Kittredge**, Thomas. [Cambridge?] Certificate of Peter Webster's disability. A. D. S. 1 p. Discharge of Webster by Lt. Col. James Brickett on verso. **W**

1775 Oct. 23 **Parsons**, Samuel H[olden]. Roxbury [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Number of officers and men willing to continue in the service. A. L. S. 1 p. **C. C. 152**, 1, 265

1775 Oct. 23 **Storrs**, Experience. Cambridge. To G[eorge] Washington [Cambridge]. Officers and men willing to continue in the service. A. L. S. 1 p. **C. C. 152**, 1, 265

1775 Oct. 23 **Thomas**, John. Roxbury [Massachusetts]. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Forwarding application of Lt. [George] Blake for discharge; approves it. A. L. S. 1 p. **W**

1775 Oct. 23 **Thompson**, William. Prospect Hill [Massachusetts]. Return of deserters from the 2d [Pennsylvania] regiment since its arrival at Cambridge. 1 p. **W**

1775 Oct. 23 **Webb**, Charles. Winter Hill [Near Boston]. To George Washington, Cambridge. Officers and men willing to continue in the service. A. L. S. 1 p. **C. C. 152**, 1, 269

1775 Oct. 24 **Washington,** George. Cambridge. Commission to Benjamin Wormwell as Lt. in Capt. [Sion] Martindale's company. D. S. 1 p. Countersigned by Joseph Reed. In handwriting of Edmund Randolph. **B.** I, 53

In transcript, B. I, 85, the name is spelled Wormall

1775 Oct. 24 **Moylan,** Stephen. Beverly [Massachusetts]. To [Lt.] Col. Joseph Reed, Cambridge. Difficulties in fitting out the armed vessels; equality in New England. A. L. S. 3 pp. **7,** 70

1775 Oct. 25 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Cambridge. To Maj. [Christopher] French [Hartford]. Refusing him right to wear his sword; his situation. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. In Sparks, 3, 139. **M.** IV, 123

1775 Oct. 25 **R[eed,]** J[oseph]. [Cambridge.] To Col. [John] Glover and Stephen Moylan, Salem or Marblehead. Instructions for armed vessels; commissaries, etc. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 125

1775 Oct. 26 **[Washington,** George.] Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Ticonderoga]. Sympathy for his distresses; Col. [Ethan] Allen's misfortune; committee [of Congress] at camp; winter preparations; burning of Falmouth; importance of the Canadian expedition and suggestions. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. In Ford, 3, 183. **M.** I, 118

1775 Oct. 26 **Parker,** David. Dedham [Massachusetts]. To George Washington, Cambridge. Acknowledging his offense but praying release from imprisonment. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Nov. 4. **7,** 74

1775 Oct. 26 **R[eed,]** J[oseph]. Cambridge. To Maj. [Benjamin] Tupper [Cambridge?] Success of his enterprize [seizure of vessels at Martha's Vineyard]. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 127

1775 Oct. 26 **R[eed,]** J[oseph]. Cambridge. To William Watson, Plymouth. Disposition of vessels captured by Maj. [Benjamin] Tupper. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 128

1775 Oct. 26 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Ticonderoga. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Reduction of Chamblee;

[Brig.] Gen. [Richard] Montgomery's prospects; [Brig.] Gen. [David] Wooster; Col. [Benedict] Arnold's march; provisions. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Nov. 5. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 68. 7, 76

1775 Oct. 27 **Arnold,** Benedict. Chaudière Pond. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Lack of provisions and difficulties of his march. L. S. 3 pp. 7, 86

1775 Oct. 27 **Moylan,** Stephen. Beverly [Massachusetts]. To [Lt.] Col. Joseph Reed, Cambridge. Delay in fitting out armed vessels; [Jonathan] Glover's request; Capt. [Daniel] Adams' delay. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Oct. 29. 7, 90

1775 Oct. 27 **Portsmouth,** (New Hampshire) Committee of Safety. To Brig. Gen. John Sullivan [Portsmouth]. Appreciation of forces sent to protect the town; defense measures. L. S. of Matthew Thornton, chairman. 1 p. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1775, Oct. 29. 7, 97

1775 Oct. 28 **Anonymous.** Cambridge. To [Lt. Col. Joseph Reed? Cambridge]. Encloses memorandum of British ships in Boston harbor; suggests attacking [H. M. S.] *Preston.* A. L. 1 p. W

[1775] [Oct. 28] **Anonymous.** [Cambridge.] Plan for capturing [H. M. S.] *Preston.* A. D. 2 pp. Enclosed in preceding entry. W

[1775] Oct. 28 **Anonymous.** Cambridge. Memorandum of names, rates and situation of the [British] ships in Boston harbor. A. D. 1 p. Enclosed in Anonymous to Reed, 1775, Oct. 28. W

[1775] Oct. 28 **Langdon,** [Samuel.] [Cambridge.] To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Certificate of Sergt. Edmund Foster being a candidate for admission into Harvard; requests his discharge. A. L. S. in 3d person. 1 p. W

1775 Oct. 28 **Melcher,** I[saac]. Chaudière River. To Col. [Thomas] Mifflin [Cambridge]. Difficulties of their march. A. L. S. 2 pp. 7, 88

1775 Oct. 28 **Moylan,** Stephen and John **Glover.** To [Lt. Col. Joseph Reed, Cambridge]. Instructions for agents for armed vessels; ammunition matters; Capt. [Daniel] Adams. A. L. S. of Moylan signed also by Glover. 2 pp. 7, 94

1775 Oct. 29 **Bowen**, Ephraim, jr. Bristol [Rhode Island]. To [Lt.] Col. [Joseph] Reed [Cambridge]. Efforts to obtain cannon and swivels from Capt. Simeon Potter and the Rhode Island authorities; delays experienced; forwarding the guns to Plymouth. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered [Nov.] 3. **58**, 81

1775 Oct. 29 **Hastings**, Eliphelet. Cambridge. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for discharge. A. D. S. 1 p. Approved by Col. J[onathan] Brewer on verso. **W**

1775 Oct. 29 **Sullivan**, John. Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. State of Portsmouth's defenses; the destruction of Falmouth; Tories in Portsmouth. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 70. **7**, 95

1775 Oct. 29 **R[eed,] J[oseph]**. [Cambridge.] To Capt. [Ephraim] Bowen [jr.], [Plymouth]. Armed vessels; fitting out, etc. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 131

1775 Oct. 29 **R[eed,] J[oseph]**. [Cambridge.] To Capt. [William] Coit, Plymouth. Armed vessels; distribution of prize money, etc. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 130

1775 Oct. 29 **Reed, J[oseph]**. [Cambridge.] List of armed vessels at Salem, Marblehead and Plymouth; state of same; recommends [Stephen] Moylan as controller of accounts in outfitting the vessels. A. D. S. 4 pp. **W**

1775 Oct. 29 **Reed, Joseph**. [Cambridge.] To [Col. Joseph Trumbull, Cambridge?] Request for his ration account.

Gates, Horatio. Memorandum of rations due Reed. A. Ds. S. 1 p. **8**, 232

1775 Oct. 30 **Dalton**, Tristram. Newburyport [Massachusetts]. To Stephen Moylan, Cambridge. Declining appointment [as Continental Prize Agent]. A. L. S. 2 pp. **7**, 99

1775 Oct. 30 **Pearson**, James. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Requesting an appointment in the Army. A. L. S. 1 p. **7**, 103

1775 Oct. 30 **R[eed,] J[oseph]**. [Cambridge.] To Col. [John] Glover and [Stephen] Moylan [Salem or Marblehead]. Movements of companies to man armed vessels. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 137

1775 Oct. 30 **Storrs,** Experience. Cambridge. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Requests a discharge for Ensign [Isaac] Farewell. A. L. S. 1 p. **W**

1775 Oct. 30 **Trumbull,** Joseph. Lebanon [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. State of health and the Commissary business. L. S. 1 p. Answered Nov. 2. **7,** 102

1775 Oct. 30 **Watson,** William. Plymouth [Massachusetts] To George Washington, Cambridge. Maj. [Benjamin] Tupper's capture of vessels at [Martha's] Vineyard; suggests vessels be sent to Dartmouth; repairing brig; fitting out of the *Washington* and *Harrison;* powder. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Nov. 5 [6]. **19,** 93

1775 Oct. 31 **Gates,** Benjamin. Prospect Hill [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for discharge. A. D. S. 1 p. Approved by Col. J[onathan] Brewer on verso. **W**

1775 Oct. 31 **Randolph,** Edmund. Cambridge. To [Capt.] Ephraim Bowen, jr., Plymouth. Cannon for armed vessels, etc. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 139

[1775] [Oct.] **Washington,** George. [Cambridge.] To Capt. Nicholasson Broughton [Cambridge]. Instructions for cruising in the schooner *Hannah.* Contemporary copy. 3 pp. **C. C. 152,** 1, 235

[1775] [Oct. ?] **Bowen,** Ephraim, jr. [Plymouth.] To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Report of his visit to Watertown; preparation of Capt. [Daniel] Adams' vessel; William Watson recommended as a proper Agent for Prizes. A. L. S. 2 pp. **115,** 13

[1775] [Oct.] **Cochran,** William. [Cambridge.] To George Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for discharge. 1 p. Approved by Col. Paul Dudley Sargent. **W**

[1775] [Oct.?] **Hitchcock,** Daniel. Prospect Hill [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Approves resignation of Lt. [David] Richmond. 1 p. **W**

[1775] [Oct.] **Melcher,** I[saac]. [Near Chaudière?] To [Col. Thomas Mifflin? Cambridge]. Sick in [Col. Daniel] Morgan's corps; passage down the river. A. L. S. 1 p. (On birch-bark.) Transmitted to Washington, 1775, Oct. 26. **7,** 87

1775 Oct. **Moylan,** Stephen and John **Glover.** [To George [Washington, Cambridge]. Sailing of the armed schooners; flour; articles desired. A. L. S. of Moylan signed also by Glover. **7,** 106

[1775] [Oct.?] [**Sullivan,** John.] [Winter Hill, Massachusetts.] Memorandum of names of officers in Sullivan's brigade who wish to resign. A. D. 1 p. **W**

1775 Nov. 1 **Bowen,** E[phraim]. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To [Lt.] Col. Joseph Reed, Cambridge. Arming and fitting vessels; [Benjamin] Wormwell's declination of a commission; cartridges, powder, etc. A. L. S. 2 pp. **7,** 111

1775 Nov. 1 [**Moylan,** Stephen.] [Cambridge.] To Col. Joshua Wentworth, Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. His duties as agent for prizes. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **B. I,** 55

1775 Nov. 1 **Tailer,** Gillam. Cambridge. To George Washington [Cambridge]. Application for appointment. A. L. S. 1 p. **7,** 116

1775 Nov. 2 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Cambridge. To Joseph Trumbull [Lebanon, Connecticut]. Financial matters. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 142

1775 Nov. 2 **Broughton,** Nicholson. Nova Scotia. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Report of capture of sloop belonging to Enoch Rust, of Boston; news from Quebec. A. L. S. 2 pp. Memorandum A. D. S. of provisions taken from the prize. 1 p. **7,** 122–123

1775 Nov. 2 **Broughton,** Nicholson and John **Selman.** Nova Scotia. Orders to Sergt. Benjamin Doak to carry sloop *Phebe* to Beverly [Massachusetts] and report to [George] Washington. A. D. S. of Broughton signed also by Selman. 1 p. **7,** 124

1775 Nov. 2 **Council of War.** Cambridge. On retention of officers in the service; list of officers selected; question of allowing inhabitants of Boston to come out from the town; works at Dorchester Heights, pay and minor matters. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Ward, Lee, Putnam; Brig. Genls. Thomas, Heath, Spencer, Sullivan, Greene and Gates. 4 pp. In handwriting of Horatio Gates. **F. I,** 43

1775 Nov. 2 **Martindale,** Sion. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To [Lt.] Col. [Joseph] Read [Cambridge]. Fitting out his vessel. A. L. S. 1 p. **7,** 126

1775 Nov. 2 **M[oylan,]** S[tephen]. [Cambridge.] To William Watson, Plymouth. Disposition of Maj. [Benjamin] Tupper's prizes; fitting out and miscellaneous matters relating to armed vessels. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 143

Crossed out and marked "(not sent)."

1775 Nov. 2 **Preston,** Charles. Fort St. Johns. Articles of capitulation proposed, with answers thereto. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 7. **7,** 167

1775 Nov. 3 **Bowen,** Ephraim, jr. Plymouth. To [Lt.] Col. Joseph Reed, Cambridge. Sailing of armed vessels; request for nails; Capt. [John] Manly's vessel. A. L. S. 1 p. Memorandum of Horatio Gates ordering nails sent to Plymouth. **7,** 128

1775 Nov. 3 **Brown,** John. Providence. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Arrival of powder and measures for defending the coast-towns; blast-furnace and cannon making. A. L. S. 2 pp. **7,** 127

1775 Nov. 3 **Montgomery,** Richard. Near St. Johns. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Ticonderoga]. Capture of St. Johns; the situation. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 7. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 474. **7,** 170

1775 Nov. 3 **St. Johns,** (Canada). Inventory of naval stores at the Fort. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 7. **7,** 169

1775 Nov. 3 **St. Johns,** (Canada). Return of British officers taken at St. Johns. 1 p.

Return of French officers taken at St Johns. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 6. **7,** 161–2

1775 Nov. 3 **Watson,** William. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Wine from a wreck; sailing of armed vessels. A. L. S. 1 p. **7,** 130

1775 Nov. 4 **Bartlett,** William. Beverly [Massachusetts]. To George Washington, Cambridge. Thanks for his ap-

pointment; seizure of a sloop off Misery Island; her cargo. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Nov. 5. **7**, 133

[1775] [Nov. 4] **Eayres,** Joseph. [Cambridge?] Return of work done by his company of Artificers. 2 pp. **W**

1775 Nov. 4 **"Hope."** [London.] Inventory of ordnance stores laden on board the *Hope* for transportation to Boston. 3 pp. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "Invoice of the *Hope* Store Ship, Capt. Wilkinson. taken 17 May 1776." **W**

1775 Nov. 5 **[Washington,** George.] Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Ticonderoga]. Success at Chamblee; [Brig.] Gen. [Richard] Montgomery in Canada; fitting out of armed vessels. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Stephen Moylan. In Ford, 3, 198. **M.** I, 125

1775 Nov. 5 **Bartlett,** William. Beverly [Massachusetts]. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Inventory of goods on board prize. A. L. S. 1 p. **7**, 136

1775 Nov. 5 **M[oylan,]** S[tephen]. Cambridge. To William Watson [Beverly]. Disposition of prizes of armed vessels. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 152

1775 Nov. 6 **Washington,** George. Cambridge. To Col. Edmund Phinney [Falmouth, Massachusetts]. Raising of troops to oppose landing of British from H. M. S. *Cerberus*. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Baylor. **W**

A letter-book copy is in **M.** IV, 155.

1775 Nov. 6 **Broughton,** Nicholson and John **Selman.** To George Washington, Cambridge. Capture of sloop of John Denny of New Haven. A. L. S. of Broughton, signed also by Selman. 1 p. **7**, 164

1775 Nov. 6 **M[oylan,]** S[tephen]. [Cambridge.] To William Watson [Plymouth]. Maj. [Benjamin] Tupper's captures; expectations, etc. of armed vessels. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 149

1775 Nov. 6 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Ticonderoga. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Necessity of a Congressional delegation visiting Ticonderoga; preparations necessary in event of the reduction of Canada; delay and disappointments in the Cana-

dian campaign; [Brig.] Gen. [Richard] Montgomery; contemplated moves against Montreal and St. Johns; list of Chamblee prisoners. L. S. 6 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 77. **7, 141**

1775 Nov. 6 **Watson,** William. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To George Washington [Cambridge]. Capt. [William] Coit's captures. A. L. S. 1 p. **7, 138**

1775 Nov. 7 **Washington,** George. [Cambridge.] To Brig. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Cambridge]. Orders to fortify Piscataway harbor, seize tories, etc. D. S. 1 p. In Ford, 3, 206. **B. I, 57**

1775 Nov. 7 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Ticonderoga. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Capture of St. Johns by [Brig.] Gen. [Richard] Montgomery. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Nov. 16. **7, 166**

1775 Nov. 8–14 **Arnold,** Benedict. Point Levi [Canada]. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. His march; lack of provisions; [Lt.] Col. Roger Enos' retreat; force at Quebec; capture of St. Johns and move on Quebec; his situation. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Dec. 5. **7, 174**

1775 Nov. 8 **Arnold,** Benedict. St. Maria [Canada]. To Brig. Gen. [Richard] Montgomery [Montreal]. Difficulties of his march and [Lt.] Col. [Roger] Enos's retreat; loss of letters to the British; enemy's strength at Quebec; intention to cross the St. Lawrence. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 22. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 475. **7, 224**

1775 Nov. 8 **Bartlett,** William. Beverly [Massachusetts]. To George Washington, Cambridge. Arrival of Sergt. [Benjamin] Doak and sloop [*Phebe*]. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Nov. 10. **7, 172**

1775 Nov. 8 **Moylan,** Stephen. Cambridge. To Capt. Ephraim Bowen [jr.] Plymouth. Capt. [William] Coit's prizes; Capt. [Sion] Martindale's crew; fitting out armed vessels, etc. Letter-book copy by Robert Hanson Harrison. **M. IV, 156**

1775 Nov. 8 **M[oylan,]** S[tephen]. Cambridge. To William Watson, Plymouth. Sale of prize cargoes and movements of armed vessels. Letter-book copy by Moylan. **M. IV, 156**

1775 Nov. 9 **Bartlett,** William. Beverly [Massachusetts]. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Capture of a schooner from Ireland. A. L. S. 1 p. **7,** 176

1775 Nov. 9 **Enos,** Roger. Brunswick near Kennebec. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Explaining his return. A. L. S. 2 pp. **7,** 177

1775 Nov. 9 **Harrison,** Robert H[anson]. To [Capt.] Jonathan Glover, Marblehead. Ordering armed vessels to put to sea. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 158

Same to William Bartlett, Col. Joshua Wentworth, and William Watson.

1775 Nov. 9 **Moylan,** Stephen. Cambridge. To [Capt.] Jonathan Glover, Marblehead. Disposition of cargoes and crews of armed vessels. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** IV, 158

1775 Nov. 10 **Craft,** Benjamin. Winter Hill [Massachusetts]. To George Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for discharge; offer to supply the Army with 100 pair of shoes per month. D. S. 1 p. Note by Robert Hanson Harrison: "Discharged 11 Nov. 1775" **W**

1775 Nov. 10 **Glover,** Jonathan. Marblehead [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Capture of lumber schooner by Capt. John Manly. A. L. S. 1 p. **12,** 190

1775 Nov. 10 [**Moylan,** Stephen.] Cambridge. Memorandum of letter written to William Bartlett [Beverly]. Armed vessels' affairs. Letter-book copy by Moylan. **M.** IV, 159

1775 Nov. 11 **Baldwin,** Loammi. Chelsea. Orders to Sergt. [Abijah] Hasting to remove stock from Pulling Point [near Boston]. A. D. S. 1 p.

On verso is Hasting's A. D. S. report of fulfilment of above order. Enclosed in Baldwin to Washington, 1775, Nov. 13. **7,** 18

1775 Nov. 11 **Massachusetts,** House of Representatives. [Watertown]. Proceedings in case of Dr. Benjamin Church [jr.]. Contemporary copy attested by Perez Morton. Dy. Secy. 1 p. **113,** 7

1775 Nov. 11 **Moylan,** Stephen. Cambridge. To William Bartlett, Beverly. Disputes with colonial authorities over prizes. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** IV, 161

1775 Nov. 11 **Moylan,** Stephen. Cambridge. To Capt. Jonathan Glover, Marblehead. Seizure of an American vessel by Capt. [John] Manly. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** IV, 160

1775 Nov. 11 **[Schuyler,** Philip John.] Ticonderoga. To [the President of Congress, Philadelphia]. [Brig.] Gen. [Richard] Montgomery and Col. [Benedict] Arnold in Canada; clothing for the troops; necessity of arrangements for holding Canada; general ideas; strength of army necessary; batteaux, supplies, etc. Contemporary extract. 5 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Dec. 15. **7,** 304

1775 Nov. 11 **Spalding,** John. Cambridge. To Col. Experience Storrs [Cambridge]. Recommends discharge of Ensign Caleb Stanley. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Storrs to Washington, 1775, Nov. 11. **W**

1775 Nov. 11 **Storrs,** Experience. Cambridge. To George Washington, Cambridge. Request of Ensign [Caleb] Stanley for discharge. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "dischd. 12 Nov. 1775." **W**

1775 Nov. 11 **Watson,** William. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To George Washington [Cambridge]. Securing wine cast ashore. A. L. S. 1 p. **7,** 178

1775 Nov. 12 **Washington,** George. Cambridge. To William Palfrey, Portsmouth. Attitude of British; seizure of tories. Transcript. In Ford, 3, 217. **B.** I, 112

1775 Nov. 12 **[Washington,** George.] [Cambridge.] To [Brig. Gen. John Sullivan, Portsmouth]. Actions of British; seizure of tories. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Stephen Moylan. **B.** I, 59

Same to Govs. Trumbull and Cooke.

1775 Nov. 12 **Foster,** Isaac. Cambridge. Certificate of disability of Ensign Caleb Stanley. Printed form filled out and signed. 1 p. Enclosed in Storrs to Washington 1775, Nov. 11. **W**

1775 Nov. 12 **H[arrison,]** R[obert] H[anson]. Cambridge. To Col. Loammi Baldwin, Chelsea. Seizure of cattle for Army. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 161

1775 Nov. 12 **Montreal.** Articles of Capitulation entered into by Brig. Gen. Richard Montgomery and certain representative citizens with Montgomery's remarks thereon. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 18. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1,477. **7**, 208

1775 Nov. 13 **Baldwin,** Loammi. Chelsea [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Removal of stock from the coast; killing and selling same to the Army. A. L. S. 1 p. **7**, 180

1775 Nov. 13 **Bartlett,** William. Beverly [Massachusetts]. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Obedience to his orders; Capt. [John] Manly's claim on the schooner from Ireland. A. L. S. 1 p. **7**, 179

1775 Nov. 13 **French,** Christopher. Hartford. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. His right to wear his sword; criticism of Hartford. A. L. S. 2 pp. **7**, 182

[1775] Nov. 13 **Mongomery,** Richard. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Ticonderoga]. Capture of Montreal; [Col. Benedict] Arnold near Quebec; uneasiness on account of expiration of enlistments; need of reenforcements; his difficulties and vexations; need of gentlemen for officers. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 18. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1,480. **7**, 210

1775 Nov. 13 **Thompson,** William. [Cambridge.] To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Requests discharge of Lt. [Henry] Cromer [Crone]. A. L. S. 1 p. **W**

[1775] [Nov. 14] [**Putnam,** Rufus.] [Cambridge.] Memorandum of distances in miles, perches, rods and yards from Gridley's Point, Leachmere's Barn and Cobble Hill to various points. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed by Washington: "Distances from Litchmores Point to Bunkers Hill Boston &c." **W**

1775 Nov. 16 **Washington,** George. Cambridge. Instructions to Henry Knox, Esq. [Cambridge]. To obtain cannon and artillery stores from New York, Ticonderoga, Crown Point, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 3, 220. **B.** I, 61

Knox was commissioned Col. of Continental Artillery regiment Nov. 17.

1775 Nov. 16 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Cambridge. To M[aj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Ticonderoga]. Canadian expedition; need of military stores. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harson. **M.** I, 133

1775 Nov. 16 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Ticonderoga]. Introducing Henry Knox. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Stephen Moylan. **M.** I, 134

1775 Nov. 16 **Bowen,** Ephraim. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To [Lt.] Col. Joseph Reed [Cambridge]. Fitting out of Capt. [Sion] Martindale. A. L. S. 1 p. **7,** 192

1775 Nov. 16 **M[oylan,]** S[tephen]. Cambridge. To William Watson, Plymouth. Return of personal effects of passengers taken in prizes. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** IV, 162

1775 Nov. 16 **[Putnam,** Rufus.] [Cambridge.] Memorandum of distances from Leachmere's Barn and Cobble Hill to certain points. A. D. 1 p. **W**

1775 Nov. 17 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Roxbury]. Anticipated sally from Boston; construction of batteries and surprise of Castle William. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 3, 222. **M.** IV, 163

1775 Nov. 17 **Montgomery,** Richard. Montreal. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Ticonderoga]. Measures against [Sir Guy] Carleton; Col. [James] Easton's battery; boats. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 22. **7,** 226

1775 Nov. 17 **M[oylan,]** S[tephen]. Cambridge. To William Watson, Plymouth. Sailing of Capt. [William] Coit. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** IV, 164

1775 Nov. 17 **M[oylan,]** S[tephen]. Cambridge. To William Watson, Plymouth. Disposition of a prize cargo. Letter-book copy by Moylan. **M.** IV, 165

1775 Nov. 18 **Britannicus.** [Cambridge?] To [George] Washington [Roxbury]. Hitchborn's plan for capturing the *Preston;* difficulties in bringing her off; suggests application of the plan to the *Boyne.* A. L. S. 2 pp. **W**

1775 Nov. 18 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Ticonderoga. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Enclosing papers relative to surrender of Montreal; [Sir William] Howe's proclamation. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Nov. 28. **7,** 197

1775 Nov. 18 [**Schuyler,** Philip John]. Ticonderoga. To [the President of Congress, Philadelphia]. Difficulties of command in Canada; Schuyler's wish to retire; necessity of plan for paying the troops; soldiers returning home; need of hard money; pork meat; raising of troops. Contemporary extract. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Dec. 15. **7,** 307

1775 Nov. 19 **Dunbar,** William. Return of British troops on board vessels off La Valtrie. Tabular statement. Contemporary copy. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Dec. 9. **7,** 282

1775 Nov. 19 **Gamble,** Thomas. Return of stores on board vessels bound for Quebec. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 28. Endorsed as taken on the St. Lawrence near Montreal. **7,** 244

1775 Nov. 19 **Gamble,** Thomas. Return of provisions on board vessels lying opposite La Valtrie. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 28. Endorsed as taken on the St. Lawrence near Montreal. **7,** 245

1775 Nov. 19 **Montgomery,** Richard. Montreal. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Ticonderoga]. Col. [Benedict] Arnold's surprise of Quebec; [Sir Guy] Carleton; need of clothing; James Livingston and formation of 1st Canadian Regiment; Jesuits; paroling prisoners; powder; Niagara; hard money. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 28. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 485. **7,** 242

1775 Nov. 20 **Anonymous.** To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Plan for importing powder and lead from France. A. L. S: "A Friend to America" 3 pp. **7,** 214

1775 Nov. 20 **Arnold,** Benedict. Point aux Trembles [Canada]. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Arrival before Quebec; state of his cartridges; need of money, etc. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 489. **7,** 212

1775 Nov. 20 **Arnold,** Benedict. Point aux Trembles. To Brig. Gen. [Richard] Montgomery [Montreal]. Lack of ammunition and other reasons for retiring from Quebec; preparations of enemy to stand a siege; mortars; Col. [Ethan] Allen and other prisoners sent to England; disposition of inhabitants; need of hard money. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Dec. 9. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 487. 7, 283

1775 Nov. 20 **Cooper,** Thomas. Return of ordnance and ordnance stores on board the different vessels [bound to Quebec]. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 28. Endorsed as taken on the St. Lawrence near Montreal. 7, 246

1775 Nov. 20 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Ticonderoga. To [the President of Congress, Philadelphia]. Clothing for troops in Canada; dwindling of army; recruiting matters; negligence in care of property. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Dec. 15. 7, 309

1775 Nov. 20 **Trumbull,** Joseph. Lebanon [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Health; flour supply; beef and pork arrangements and pay for same; payment for officers' rations; estimate of cost of a day's ration. A. L. S. 3 pp. 7, 217

1775 Nov. 21 **Brown,** John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Pistol powder. A. L. S. 1 p. 7, 219

1775 Nov. 21 **Dunbar,** William. List of British army officers on board the vessels near Montreal. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Dec. 9. Endorsed: ". . . Made prisoners near Montreal." 7, 282

1775 Nov. 21 **Thompson,** William. Prospect Hill [near Boston]. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Leave of absence for Capt. George Nagle; filling of vacancies in his regiment. A. L. S. 1 p. 7, 221

1775 Nov. 22 **Glover,** Jonathan. Marblehead [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Disposal of the prize *Ranger* captured by the *Lee*. A. L. S. 1 p. W

1775 Nov. 22 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Ticonderoga. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Col. [Benedict] Arnold's merit; impatience of the New England troops for discharges; determination to resign. L. S. 2 pp. **7,** 222

1775 Nov. 23 **Watson,** William. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To [Lt. Col.] Stephen Moylan, Cambridge. Minor matters relating to the armed vessels; question of passengers' money; sailing of Capts. [William] Coit and [Sion] Martindale. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Dec. 9. **7,** 228

1775 Nov. 24 **Washington,** George. [Cambridge.] Commission to [Capt.] Aaron Willard to proceed on secret service to Nova Scotia. Contemporary copy. **B. I,** 120

A similar commission was issued to Moses Child.

1775 Nov. 24 [**Washington,** George.] [Cambridge.] Instructions to Capt. Aaron Willard and Moses Child. Secret service in Nova Scotia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 3, 233. **B. I,** 63

1775 Nov. 24 **Bayley,** Jacob. Newbury [Massachusetts]. To Col. [Moses] Little [Cambridge?] Project of a road to Canada; importance of Quebec and New York. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. **7,** 230

1775 Nov. 24 **Montgomery,** Richard. Montreal. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Ticonderoga]. Delays; need of hard money; disarming the tories; commissaries; desire for a committee of Congress; Canadian soldiers. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Dec. 9. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 490. **7,** 285

1775 Nov. 25 [**Heath,** William.] [Cobble Hill, Massachusetts.] Return of state of arms and ammunition in his brigade. Tabular statement. 1 p. **W**

1775 Nov. 26 **Bond,** William. Prospect Hill [Near Boston]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. A return of Massachusetts officers recommended for commissions by the Council. D. S. 1 p. **7,** 232

1775 Nov. 27 **Knox,** Henry. New York. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Cannon from New York City. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Dec. 4. **7,** 234

1775 Nov. 27 **[Moylan,** Stephen.] Cambridge. Memorandum of letter to [Capt.] Jonathan Glover [Marblehead]. Settlement of salvage of a recapture. Letter-book copy by Moylan. **M.** IV, 167

1775 Nov. 27 **Schuyler,** P[hilip John]. Ticonderoga. To [the President of Congress, Philadelphia]. Strength in Canada; troops returning home; raising of others; forwarding of military stores; suggests removal of prisoners from Connecticut to Pennsylvania; troops leaving [Brig.] Gen. [Richard] Montgomery; postal matters; boats and prisoners from St. Johns; [Sir Guy] Carleton's escape; clothing of New York troops. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Dec. 15. **7,** 310

1775 Nov. 27 **Wentworth,** Joshua. Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. To Stephen Moylan [Cambridge]. Prize of the *Warren* and Capt. [Daniel] Adams's merit. A. L. S. 2 pp. **7,** 236

1775 Nov. 28 **[Washington,** George.] Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Ticonderoga]. Canadian expedition; reenlistments; want of supplies. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Stephen Moylan. In Ford, 3, 250. **M.** I, 139

1775 Nov. 28 **H[arrison,]** R[obert] H[anson]. Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Roxbury]. Re-enlistment of Connecticut troops. Letter-book copy. **M.** IV, 167

1775 Nov. 28 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Ticonderoga. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Capture of Montreal and Brig. Gen. [Richard] Prescott and escape of [Sir Guy] Carleton; cannon and mortars; Prescott's treatment of Col. [Ethan] Allen and other American officers; strength of American force in Canada and reenforcement. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Dec. 18. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 85. **7,** 240

1775 Nov. 29 **Arnold,** Benedict. Point aux Trembles [Canada]. A general return of his detachment. Tabular statement. D. S. 2 pp. Signed also by Christian Febiger as adjutant. Enclosed in Arnold to Washington, 1775, Dec. 5. **7,** 259

1775 Nov. 29 **Sullivan,** John. Winter Hill [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Recommends discharge of Ensign [Zebulon] Drew. A. L. S. 1 p. **W**

1775 Nov. 29 **Watson,** William. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To George Washington, Cambridge. Discontent of Capt. [Sion] Martindale's crew; Capt. [William] Coit driven into Barnstable. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Dec. 1. **7,** 247

1775 Nov. 30 [**Washington,** George.] Cambridge. Instructions to John G. Frazer [Cambridge?]. Impressment of teams. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B. I,** 65

1775 Nov. 30 **Gill,** Moses and John **Pitts.** Watertown [Massachusetts]. To George Washington, Cambridge. Recommending Gillam Tailer. A. L. S. of Pitts signed also by Gill. **7,** 118

1775 Nov. 30 **Homans,** J[ohn]. Near Prospect Hill [Massachusetts]. Certificate of disability of John Wetherbee. A. D. S. 1 p. With recommendation of Col. [Benjamin] R[uggles] Woodbridge for Wetherbee's discharge. **W**

1775 Dec. 1 **Eustis,** W[illiam]. [Roxbury?] To Capt. [Ezra] Badlam [On the lines?] Recommends discharge of Thomas Clevland. A. L. S. 1 p. Agreement to the discharge by Badlam. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "dischd. 2d Decr. 1775" W

1775 Dec. 1 **General Court-martial.** Cambridge. Proceedings in trial of Lt. Col. [Roger] Enos for leaving the detachment under Col. [Benedict] Arnold and returning home without permission of his commanding officer. Transcript. **C. C. 169, 1,** 138

1775 Dec. 1 **M**[**oylan,**] S[tephen]. Cambridge. To William Watson, Plymouth. Mutinous spirit of crews of armed vessels; fitting out; Capt. [Sion] Martindale. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin and Moylan. **M.** IV, 170

1775 Dec. 1 **M**[**oylan,**] S[tephen]. Cambridge. To Col. Joshua Wentworth [Portsmouth]. Disposition of prizes. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 169

1775 Dec. 1 **Putnam,** Israel. Cambridge. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Recommending Col. Henry Babcock for brigadier general. L. S. 1 p. **C. C. 152, 1, 313**

1775 Dec. 2 **M[oylan,]** S[tephen]. Cambridge. To William Bartlett, Beverly. Seizure of sloop *Phebe*. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 173

1775 Dec. 2 **M[oylan,]** S[tephen]. Cambridge. To William Bartlett and Capt. John [Jonathan] Glover [Beverly and Marblehead]. Case of vessel captured while supplying the enemy. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 174

1775 Dec. 2 **[Schuyler,** Philip John.] Return of artillery at Ticonderoga and Crown Point. Tabular statement. 1p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Dec. 9. **7,** 278

1775 Dec. 3 **Glover,** Jonathan. Beverly [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Capt. [John] Manly's capture of the ship *Concord*. A. L. S. 1 p. **7,** 253

1775 Dec. 3 **Wentworth,** Joshua. Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. To Stephen Moylan, Cambridge. Report of prizes taken off mouth of the St. Lawrence; disposal of their cargoes; Capt. [Daniel] Adams's crew. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Dec. 14. **7,** 254

1775 Dec. 4 **[Washington,** George.] Cambridge. To Col. Alexander McDougall [New York]. Forwarding of cannon for use of the army. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** IV, 175

1775 Dec. 4 **H[arrison,]** R[obert] H[anson]. To William Bartlett, Beverly. Prize taken off Cape Ann. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 177

1775 Dec. 4 **H[arrison,]** R[obert] H[anson]. Cambridge. To William Palfrey [Portsmouth]. Disposition of ships and cargoes captured from British. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 176

Same to Col. John Glover.

1775 Dec. 4 **[Moylan,** Stephen.] Cambridge. To [Capt.] Jonathan Glover and William Bartlett [Marblehead and Beverly]. Capture of British merchant vessels. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** IV, 175

1775 DEC. 4 **Watson,** William. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To Stephen Moylan, Cambridge. Settlement of difficulties in Capt. [Sion] Martindale's crew; Capt. [William] Coit refitting. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Dec. 14. **7,** 256

1775 DEC. 5 **[Washington,** George.] Cambridge. To Col. [Benedict] Arnold [Quebec]. Canadian expedition; captures by armed vessels; Col. [Roger] Enos's retreat. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 3, 268. **M.** I, 145

1775 DEC. 5 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Ticonderoga]. The Canadian expedition; Col. [Benedict] Arnold; discipline and Schuyler's retirement. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 3, 267. **M.** I, 146

1775 DEC. 5 **Arnold,** Benedict. Before Quebec. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Junction with [Brig.] Gen. [Richard] Montgomery and siege of Quebec. L. S. 1 p. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 87. **7,** 258

1775 DEC. 5 **Knox,** Henry. Fort George. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Ordnance at Ticonderoga and measures for forwarding it to camp. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 86. **7,** 261

A list, in Knox's handwriting, of the ordnance, etc., to be shipped to Cambridge is in 7, 263.

1775 DEC. 5 **Montgomery,** Richard. Near Heights of Abraham [Quebec]. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Albany]. Junction with [Col. Benedict] Arnold; strength of Quebec; promises made to troops to retain them in service; force necessary to hold Canada; return called for from [Brig.] Gen. [David] Wooster; reenlistment of troops. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Jan. 5. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 492. **7,** 21

1775 DEC. 5 **M[oylan,]** S[tephen]. Cambridge. To William Bartlett [Beverly]. Money for defraying expenses. Letter-book copy by Moylan. **M.** IV, 179

1775 Dec. 5 **M[oylan,]** S[tephen]. [Cambridge.] To Capt. Peleg Wadsworth [Roxbury?]. Examination of Cape Cod for defense. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 177

1775 Dec. 5 **M[oylan,]** S[tephen]. Cambridge. To William Watson, Plymouth. Information and instructions to privateers. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 178

1775 Dec. 5 **Palfrey,** William. Salem [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Forwarding ordnance stores to camp; disposal of cargoes of prizes. A. L. S. 1 p. **7,** 264

1775 Dec. 5 **Varnum,** [James Mitchell]. Prospect Hill [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Case of Ralph Morgan. A. L. S. in 3d person. 1 p. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "Col. Varnum to discharge him 5 Decr. 75." **W**

1775 Dec. 6 **Fellows,** John. Dorchester [Massachusetts]. To Maj. Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Roxbury]. Report of boat movements at Boston. Recent copy. 1 p. Transmitted to Washington. **7,** 318

1775 Dec. 8 **H[arrison,]** R[obert] H[anson]. Cambridge. To Brig. Gen. [John] Thomas [Roxbury]. Appointment of Capt. [Simeon?] Hazleton to a vacancy. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 182

1775 Dec. 8 **M[oylan,]** S[tephen]. Cambridge. To Col. [John] Glover [Marblehead]. Disposition of certain prizes. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 181

1775 Dec. 8 **[Schuyler,** Philip John.] Albany. To [the President of Congress, Philadelphia]. Necessity of reenforcement for Canada; shoes and stockings for troops; settlement of troops' accounts; repair of barracks; case of Lt. [Jeremiah] Halsey; feeding of prisoners; loss of batteaux; visit of the Six Nation sachems; behavior of prisoners; Col. [Henry] Knox and the artillery; mutinous spirit in the Army. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Dec. 15. **7,** 312

1775 Dec. 8 **Thomas,** John. Roxbury [Massachusetts]. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Desires Capt. [Simeon?] Hazleton appointed to a vacancy. L. S. 1 p. **W**

1775 Dec. 9 **Bartlett, William.** Beverly [Massachusetts]. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Capture of prizes by Capt. [John] Manly. A. L. S. 1 p. **7, 287**

1775 Dec. 9 **Cheever, Ezekiel.** Cambridge. Receipt to [George] Washington for firelocks and accoutrements. **D. S.** 1 p. **W**

1775 Dec. 9 **Prescott, William.** Sewall's Point [Massachusetts]. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Willingness to discharge Lt. James Russell. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "Lieut. Russell dischargd 9 Decr. 75." **W**

1775 Dec. 9 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Albany. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Enclosing return of artillery at Crown Point and Ticonderoga; recommendations to Congress for next [Canadian] campaign; Col. [Benedict] Arnold and Quebec. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Dec. 18. **7, 276**

1775 Dec. 9 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Albany. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Conference with Six Nations; necessity of reenforcing Canada; arrangements with Col. [Henry] Knox at Fort George; attempt of prisoners to escape. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Dec. 18. **7, 279**

1775 Dec. 10 **[Knox, Henry.]** [Fort George.] List of cannon and mortars brought from Ticonderoga. 2 pp. Enclosed in Knox to Washington, 1775, Dec. 17. **7, 325**

1775 Dec. 10 **[Moylan,** Stephen.] [Cambridge.] To William Bartlett [Beverly]. Disposition of prizes and other armed vessels' affairs. Letter-book copy by Moylan. **M. IV, 183**

1775 Dec. 10 **M[oylan,]** S[tephen]. Cambridge. To William Watson, Beverly. Prizes taken; treatment of prisoners; disposition of cargoes, etc. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. Extract in Ford, 3, 271, note. **M. IV, 182**

1775 Dec. 10 **Trott, George.** Braintree [Massachusetts]. To Maj. John Crane, Roxbury. Declining appointment in the artillery. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison. **7, 288**

1775 Dec. 11 **Bartlett, William.** Beverly [Massachusetts]. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Forwarding cargo of the *Concord*. A. L. S. 1 p. **7, 290**

1775 Dec. 11 **Bartlett,** William. Beverly [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Petition of Committee of Safety of Beverly for guns and ammunition to protect the town. A. L. S. 1 p. **7,** 291

1775 Dec. 11 **[Harrison,** Robert Hanson.] Cambridge. To Thomas Crafts, jr., Malden. Vacant majority in the artillery regiment. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 184

1775 Dec. 11 **H[arrison,]** R[obert Hanson]. Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Roxbury]. Guard for prisoners going to Connecticut. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Stephen Moylan. **M.** IV, 185

1775 Dec. 12 **Morgan,** John. [Roxbury.] To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Hospital at Roxbury and general hospital matters. A. L. S. 2 pp. **C. C. 152,** 1, 343

1775 Dec. 12 **Morgan,** John. Cambridge. Certificate of service of William Aspinwall and Lemuel Heyward as Surgeons in [the Continental] hospital at Roxbury. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1775 Dec. 13 **[Harrison,** Robert Hanson.] Cambridge. To Col. [Loammi] Baldwin, Chelsea. Danger of smallpox from persons coming out of Boston. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 185

1775 Dec. 13 **[Moylan,** Stephen.] Cambridge. To William Watson [Plymouth]. Capt. [John] Manly and privateer news; expenditure for fitting out the *Washington* and *Harrison*. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 186 & 191

1775 Dec. 14 **Bartlett,** William. Beverly [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Forwarding supplies of lemons, pickles, etc., taken in prizes. A. L. S. 1 p. **7,** 297

1775 Dec. 14 **[Moylan,** Stephen.] Cambridge. To Col. Joshua Wentworth. [Portsmouth]. Disposal of a prize cargo; release of certain vessels and other privateer matters. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 186

1775 Dec. 14 **[Rogers,** Robert.] Medford [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Explanation of his presence. [Signature missing.] 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 92. **7,** 298

1775 Dec. 15 **[Moylan,** Stephen.] Cambridge. To William Bartlett, Beverly. Disposition of prize cargoes. Letter-book copy by Moylan. **M.** IV, 187

1775 Dec. 15 **[Harrison,** Robert Hanson.] Cambridge. Memorandum of letter to William Bartlett, Beverly. Cannon and powder. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 187

1775 Dec. 15 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John] Albany. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Dwindling of Army in Canada; efforts of [Col.] Guy Johnson to engage the Six Nations against the Colonies; reprimand of the Mohawks; Col. [Henry] Knox at Fort George. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Dec. 24. **7,** 302

1775 Dec. 16 **Dodge,** Richard. Chelsea [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Escape of prisoners from Boston; scarcity of food in the city. A. L. S. 1 p. **7,** 314

1775 Dec. 16 **[Dodge,** Richard.] Chelsea [Massachusetts]. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Report of boat movements at Boston. A. L. S. 1 p. **7,** 316

1775 Dec. 16 **[Harrison,** Robert Hanson.] Cambridge. To Ruth Tilley, New Haven [Connecticut]. Exchange of [Ensign Edward?] Tilley. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 189

[1775] [Dec. 16] **Huntington,** Jedidiah, Samuel **Wyllys** and Samuel H[olden] **Parsons.** To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Introducing Stephen Keyes. A. L. S. of Huntington, signed also by the others. 1 p. **7,** 322

[1775] [Dec. 16] **Keyes,** Stephen. [Cambridge.] To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Applying for a commission in the Army. A. L. S. 1 p. **7,** 321

1775 Dec. 16 **Montgomery,** Richard. Before Quebec. To [Brig.] Gen. [David] Wooster [Montreal]. Artillery and plan of attack on Quebec; difficulties; need of money and shirts. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Jan. 5. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 495. **8,** 19

1775 Dec. 16 **Spencer,** Joseph. Roxbury. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Recommending Stephen Keyes for a lieutenantcy. L. S. 1 p. **7,** 320

1775 Dec. 16 **Wadsworth,** Peleg. [Cape Cod?] To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Report on Cape Cod harbor. A. L. S. 1 p. **7,** 318

1775 Dec. 17 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Roxbury]. Passes to go to the lines. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** IV, 190

1775 Dec. 17 **Dodge,** Richard. Chelsea [Massachusetts]. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Report of conditions in Boston. A. L. S. 1 p. **7,** 315

1775 Dec. 17 **Knox,** Henry. Fort George. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Preparations to forward the artillery to Cambridge; cartridges; Col. [Benedict] Arnold and [Maj.] Gen. [Richard] Montgomery at Quebec. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 94. **7,** 323

1775 Dec. 17 **[Moylan,** Stephen.] Cambridge. To William Bartlett [Beverly]. Stealing from prize cargoes. Letter-book copy by Moylan. **M.** IV, 188

1775 Dec. 17 **Sullivan,** John. Winter Hill [near Boston]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Examination and opinion of Maj. [Robert] Rogers. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 96. **7,** 300

1775 Dec. 18 **Washington,** George. Cambridge. To [Sir William Howe, Boston]. Retaliation for treatment of Col. [Ethan] Allen. Contemporary attested copy by Stephen Moylan. 2 pp. **C. C. 152,** 1, 361

1775 Dec. 18 **[Washington,** George.] Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Ticonderoga]. The Canadian expedition; [Col. Ethan] Allen's treatment; Maj. [Robert] Rogers. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 3, 288. **M.** I, 159

1775 Dec. 18 **Penet** [Pierre] and [Emanuel] De **Pliarne.** Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Their departure [for Philadelphia]. A. L. S. 3 pp. (In French) **7,** 327

Translation by Stephen Moylan, 115, 52.

1775 Dec. 18 **Spencer,** Joseph. Roxbury. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Recommending [William] Peck for a commission. L. S. 1 p. **7,** 326

1775 Dec. 18 **Wooster,** David. Montreal. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Albany]. Furloughing and pay of the

Connecticut troops. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Jan. 5. **8, 18**

1775 Dec. 19 **[Moylan,** Stephen] Cambridge. Memorandum of letter to [Capt.] Jonathan Glover, Marblehead. Return of captured vessels to owners. Letter-book copy by Moylan. **M. IV, 190**

1775 Dec. 20 **Bartlett,** William. Beverly [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Restitution of personal property to prisoners; sale of oats and corn on the *Betsey* and disposal of other cargoes. A. L. S. 1 p. **7, 331**

1775 Dec. 20 **Bartlett,** William. Beverly. To Thomas Mifflin, Cambridge. Disposal of corn and oats on the *Betsey*. A. L. S. 1 p. **7, 332**

1775 Dec. 20 **[Harrison,** Robert Hanson]. Cambridge. To Col. [Loammi] Baldwin, Chelsea. Application for a family to come out of Boston. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M. IV, 191**

1775 Dec. 21 **[Harrison,** Robert Hanson.] Cambridge. To Brig. Gen. [Joseph] Spencer, Roxbury. [William] Peck's adjutantcy. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M. IV, 191**

1775 Dec. 21 **[Harrison,** Robert Hanson.] Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. [Artemas] Ward, Roxbury. [Lt. Henry] Champion's letter and prisoners to be sent to Connecticut. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M. IV, 191**

1775 Dec. 21 **Howe,** [Sir] W[illiam]. Boston. To George Washington, Cambridge. [Sir Guy] Carleton's treatment of [Col. Ethan] Allen; resentment of Washington's language. A. L. S. 1 p. See: Ford, 3, 284, note. **7, 348**

1775 Dec. 21 **Richmond,** Ebenezer. [Cambridge.] To George Washington [Cambridge]. State of his case; validity of his appointment [by Dr. Benjamin Church, jr.]; his pay; submits matter to Washington. A.L.S. 3 pp. Attestation of truth of Dr. Richmond's representation by Col. Thomas Church. Answered Dec. 23. **113, 17**

1775 Dec. 22 **Woodbridge,** [Benjamin] R[uggles]. Cambridge. Certificate of willingness to discharge Sergt. Joseph Foster. A. D. S. 1 p. On verso Woodbridge

certifies to the town of Ware having sent one man more than its quota. Note by Robert Hanson Harrison: "dischargd 22 Decr. 1775" **W**

1775 DEC. 23 **[Harrison,** Robert Hanson.] Cambridge. To Col. [Thomas Church [Prospect Hill?] Dr. [Ebenezer] Richmond's case. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 192

1775 DEC. 23 **Watson,** William. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To George Washington, Cambridge. Recapture of a British prize and exchange of Jacob Taylor. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Dec. 26. **7,** 335

1775 DEC. 24 **[Washington,** George.] Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Ticonderoga]. His and [Maj. Gen. Richard] Montgomery's inclination to quit the service; British and Indians. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 3, 292. **M.** I, 163

1775 DEC. 24 **Calbeck,** Phillip. Winter Harbor, Massachusetts. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Gratitude for favor shown. A. L. S. 2 pp. **7,** 341

1775 DEC. 25 **[Harrison,** Robert Hanson.] Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Roxbury]. Removal of hay. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 193

1775 DEC. 25 **Lyon,** James. Machias [Massachusetts]. To George Washington [Cambridge]. Suggesting an attack on Nova Scotia. A. L. S. 4 pp. **7,** 249

1775 DEC. 25 **M[oylan,]** S[tephen]. Cambridge. To William Bartlett, Beverly. Need of corn and oats at camp; privateers. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** IV, 193

1775 DEC. 25 **Stanhope,** H. E. Northampton [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Requesting exchange. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 4. **7,** 351

1775 DEC. 26 **[Harrison,** Robert Hanson.] Cambridge. To Brig. Gen. [John] Thomas [Roxbury]. Appointments. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 194

1775 DEC. 26 **Montgomery,** Richard. Before Quebec. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Officers stirring up discontent among the troops; reenforcement needed; pay for troops and the Continental paper money; [James] Price's valuable serv-

ices; Montgomery's retirement from command; divided state of troops. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Jan. 13. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 497. **8**, 57

1775 Dec. 26 **[Moylan,** Stephen.] Cambridge. Memorandum of letter to [Capt.] Jonathan Glover [Marblehead]. A recaptured vessel. Letter-book copy by Moylan. **M.** IV, 194

1775 Dec. 26 **[Moylan,** Stephen.] Cambridge. Memorandum of letter to William Watson [Plymouth]. Application to [Sir William] Howe for exchange of prisoners. Letter-book copy by Moylan. **M.** IV, 194

1775 Dec. 28 **[Moylan,** Stephen.] Cambridge. Memorandum of letter to William Bartlett [Beverly]. Advertisement of sales of prize goods. Letter-book copy by Moylan. **M.** IV, 194

1775 Dec. 30 **Gates,** Horatio. Cambridge. General return of the Continental Army. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. **C. C. 152**, 1, 399

1775 Dec. 31 **Arnold,** B[enedict]. Before Quebec. To [Brig.] Gen. [David] Wooster, Montreal. Account of assault on Quebec and his repulse. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Jan. 13. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 499. **8**, 54

1775 Dec. 31 **Campbell,** Donald. Holland House [near Quebec]. To [Brig.] Gen. [David] Wooster [Montreal]. Account of the attack on Montreal; the present situation. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Jan. 13. **8**, 55

[1775] [Dec.] **Calbeck,** Phillip and Thomas **Wright.** To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Account of treatment received from Capts. [Nicholson] Broughton and [John] Selman. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. **7**, 343

[1775] [Dec.] **Varnum,** James Mitchell. [Cambridge.] To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Recommending Maj. Christopher Greene, Capt. Thomas Holden and John Singer Dexter for promotion. A. L. S. 1 p. Auto. signed endorsement of above officers by Nathanael Greene. **7**, 357

[1775?] [Washington, George.] "An estimate of the charge and Expence of an Army composed of 15,000 private Men, with the General, and Staff Officers necessary for such a body of Infantry." A. D. 1 p. M. 1, 401

[1775] Washington, George. Memoranda of bearings from Gridley's Point and First station, north end of Cobble Hill. Auto. draft. 1 p. W

[1775] [Washington, George.] Rough sketch of the town of Boston and the surrounding country. A. D. 1 p. M. 1, 1

[1775] Dodge, William. [Cambridge.] To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for discharge. D. S. 1 p. Consented to by [Col.] R[ichard] Gridley. W

[1775?] [Gates, Horatio.] Memorandum of estimate of expense of the Army; pay charge of general and staff officers and of officers, troops, etc. of Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island and New Hampshire and a general estimate of total expense. A. D. 3 pp. W

[1775] [Gates, Horatio.] Memorandum of estimate of pay for the Commander in chief and staff officers. A. D. 1 p. W

[1775] [Gates, Horatio.] Estimate of pay expense of the Army. A. D. 2 pp. W

1775 Ordnance stores. [Cambridge.] List of ordnance stores necessary for the Continental Army. 1 p. W

[1775] Russell, Thomas. [Cambridge.] To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for discharge. A. D. S. 1 p. Countersigned by Lt. Col. Israel Hutchinson and Capt. Nathan Brown. W

[1775] Welch, William and Others. [Cambridge.] To George Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for reembursement for losses suffered while on [Col. Benedict Arnold's] expedition to Quebec. 1 p. W

1776 JAN. 1 Continental Army, Officers. A record book containing the names of officers of the Artillery and the twenty seven Continental regiments of foot, with other miscellaneous matter. 1 vol. 31 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison and marked by him: "Regimental Book 1776." W

The names of officers of the First Regiment are omitted.

1776 JAN. 1 **Crane**, John. Commission as major in Knox's artillery. Printed form, filled out. D. S. John Hancock. 1 p. Enclosed in Crane to Washington, 1779, Mar. 16. **W**

1776 JAN. 1 **Heath**, W[illiam]. Cambridge. Certificate of Jeduthan Baldwin's service. A. D. S. 1 p. **8**, 3

1776 JAN. 1 [**Moylan**, Stephen] [Cambridge.] Memorandum of pay advanced to [Capt John] Manly and crew. A. D. 1 p. **B.** I, 95

1776 JAN. 1 **Moylan**, Stephen. [Cambridge]. To [Winthrop Sargent, Cape Ann]. Instructions as agent for Continental armed vessels. Auto. draft. 3 pp. **B.** I, 67

1776 JAN. 2 **Campbell**, Donald. Before Quebec. To [Brig. Gen. David Wooster, Montreal]. Troops demanding discharges; necessity of reenforcements; need of medicines and bullets. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Jan. 13. **8**, 53

1776 JAN. 2 [**Harrison**, Robert Hanson.] Cambridge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Roxbury]. Guard for military stores at Squantum. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 194

Dated inadvertently 1775.

1776 JAN. 3 [**Washington**, George.] Cambridge. To [Capt.] Jonathan Glover, Marblehead; William Bartlett, Beverly and William Watson, Plymouth. Resolve of Congress regarding prizes. Letter book copy. In handwriting of George Baylor. **M.** IV, 195

1776 JAN. 3 [**Harrison**, Robert Hanson.] Cambridge. To [Brig.] Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Cambridge]. Permission for Capt. [Moses] Kellogg to take command of Capt. [Jonas] Hubbard's company. Auto. draft. 1 p. **8**, 13

1776 JAN. 3 **Ward**, Artemas. Roxbury [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Request for a command for Capt. [Moses] Kellogg. A. L. S. 1 p. **8**, 12

[1776] JAN. 5 **Lee**, C[harles]. [Cambridge.] To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Necessity of protecting New York and plan proposed. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 106. **8**, 23

1776 JAN. 5 **Price,** James. Montreal. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Introducing [Edward] Antill. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Jan. 13. **8,** 52

1776 JAN. 5 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. His retirement; narrow jealousy of Connecticut troops; charge against [Brig. Gen. Richard] Prescott [cruel treatment of Col. Ethan Allen]; Maj. [Robert] Rogers; fears for Canada; forwarding of cannon [to Cambridge]; request of [Thomas] Gamble for an exchange. L. S. 5 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 108. **8,** 14

1776 JAN. 5 **Wooster,** David. Montreal. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Defeat at Quebec and need of reenforcements; [James] Price's assistance; need of hard money; necessity of rapid action; general measures adopted. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Jan. 13. **8,** 50

1776 JAN. 6 **Bartlett,** William. Beverly [Massachusetts]. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Requesting explanation of resolve of Congress [of Dec. 19, 1775] respecting capture of transports. A. L. S. 1 p. **8,** 28

1776 JAN. 6 **Wooster,** David. Montreal. To [Col. Seth Warner, Vermont]. Defeat at Quebec; requests aid from the Green Mountain Boys. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Jan. 13. **8,** 48

1776 JAN. 7 [**Moylan,** Stephen.] [Cambridge.] Memorandum of letter to William Watson [Plymouth]. Capt. [William] Coit's schooner. Letter-book copy by Moylan. **M.** IV, 195

1776 JAN. 7 [**Putnam,** Rufus.] Description of Narragansett Bay, Rhode Island. "To Accompany the Map of the 7th January 1776. Presented to His Excellency George Washington Esqr. by Lt. Col. Putnam." 2 pp. **W**

1776 JAN. 8 [**Washington,** George.] Cambridge. Instructions to Maj. Gen. [Charles] Lee [Cambridge]. Defense of New York city. Auto. draft. 3 pp. In Ford, 3, 327. **B.** I, 71

1776 JAN. 8 **[Moylan,** Stephen.] Cambridge. Memorandum of letter to William Bartlett [Beverly, Massachusetts]. Purchase of cannon of the *Lee*. Letter-book copy by Moylan. **M.** IV, 196

1776 JAN. 10 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Cambridge. To Col. [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling, New York. Troops for defense of New York, Long Island and the Hudson. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** I, 178

1776 JAN. 10 **King,** George. Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. To [Lt. Col.] Stephen Moylan [Cambridge]. Forwarding invoice; his account. A. L. S. 1 p. **8,** 41

1776 JAN. 10 **Knight,** John. Northampton [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Requesting relief from captivity. A. L. S. 2 pp. **8,** 35

1776 JAN. 10 **[Moylan,** Stephen.] [Cambridge.] To [William Bartlett, Beverly, Massachusetts]. Fitting out of armed vessels. Letter-book copy by Moylan. **M.** IV, 196

In Force's Archives, IV, 4, 625, this letter is attributed to Harrison.

1776 JAN. 10 **[Moylan,** Stephen.] Cambridge. Memorandum of letter to Col. [Joshua] Wentworth, Portsmouth. Flour and potatoes captured in a prize. Letter-book copy by Moylan. **M.** IV, 199

1776 JAN. 10 **Wentworth,** Joshua. Portsmouth [New Hampshire] To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Forwarding letters and newspapers; sailing of store-ships from England. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 14. **8,** 37

1776 JAN. 10 **Wentworth,** Joshua. Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. To [Lt. Col.] Stephen Moylan [Cambridge]. Letters and newspapers from England; cargo of potatoes. A. L. S. 1 p. **8,** 39

1776 JAN. 12 **[Washington,** George.] Cambridge. To Col. [Benedict] Arnold [before Quebec]. Need of the supplies supposed to be in Quebec; Canadian Army and arrangement of officers; recruiting and pay arrearages. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Stephen Moylan. In Ford, 3, 334. **M.** IV, 198

1776 JAN. 12 **[Washington,** George.] Cambridge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Richard] Montgomery [Canada]. Needs of Army; hopes of powder, blankets, clothing, etc. from Quebec. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Stephen Moylan. **M.** IV, 197

Montgomery was killed in the assault of Quebec, Dec. 31, 1775.

1776 JAN. [12?] [**Washington**, George.] Cambridge. Commission to William Marony as Provost-marshal. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. **B.** I, 75

1776 JAN. 12 **Washington**, George. Cambridge. Instructions to William Marony [Cambridge]. Treatment of prisoners, etc. D. S. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** I, 81

1776 JAN. 13 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Cambridge. To Col. A[lexander] McDougall, New York. Need of cannon, artillery, stores, powder etc. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** I, 184

1776 JAN. 13 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Death of [Maj. Gen. Richard] Montgomery, wounding of [Col. Benedict] Arnold and need of immediate reenforcement in Canada; postponement of his retirement. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 18. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 114. **8**, 44

1776 JAN. 13 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [the President of Congress, Philadelphia]. Failure of attack on Quebec; need of reenforcements; move against the tories; recruiting. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Jan. 13. **8**, 46

1776 JAN. 14 **Arnold**, B[enedict]. Before Quebec. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Repulse at Quebec and panic; the present situation; [James] Price's aid; force necessary in Canada; Washington's approval of Arnold's conduct; conduct of the troops. List of the killed and wounded. A. L. S. 5 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 116. **8**, 59

1776 JAN. 14 **Continental Congress**, Resolve. Establishing seniority of rank appointments. Contemporary copy by Livingston. Enclosed in Livingston to Washton, 1777, May 19. **15**, 268

1776 JAN. 14 [**Harrison**, Robert Hanson.] Cambridge. To [Col.] Joshua Wentworth, Portsmouth. Personal matters; hopes for armed vessels. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 199

1776 JAN. 15 **Hopkins**, Mark. [Berkshire County, Massachusetts.] To Col. [James] Barret [Middlesex]. Forwarding

copy of Gen. Wooster's letter of Jan. 6, *q. v.* calling for reenforcements for Canada. A. L. S. 2 pp. **8**, 82

1776 JAN. 15 **Lee**, Charles, Hartford [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Requesting parole for Maj. [Christopher] French. A. L. S. 1 p. **8**, 79

1776 JAN. 15 **Veuillelongue**, ——. Mole St. Nicolas [Cuba?]. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Offering his services and introducing a Mr. Hamilton. A. L. S. 2 pp. (In French.) **8**, 64

1776 JAN. 15 **Watson**, William. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To George Washington, Cambridge. Libelling of prizes of the *Harrison;* her good points; Capt. Charles Dyer. A. L. S. 3 pp. **8**, 42

1776 JAN. 16 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Cambridge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. His resignation; Canadian situation; Caughnawaga Indians; Connecticut troops, etc. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 3, 348. **M.** I, 186

1776 JAN. 16 **Lee**, Charles. New Haven [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Raising of men; disbanding of Col. [David] Waterbury's regiment; need of troops in Canada and for defense of New York. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 23. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 124. **8**, 67

1776 JAN. 16 **Notlimah**, Trebor. [New] York. To James Hamilton, near Newburgh [New York]. Personal matters [with several words in cipher]. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "Intercepd. Letter." **60**, 9

1776 JAN. 16 **Stanhope**, H. E. Northampton [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Treatment received; exchange; request to enter Boston. A. L. S. 4 pp. **8**, 71

1776 JAN. 17 [**Harrison**, Robert Hanson.] Cambridge. To William Bartlett, Beverly. British sailors to serve on the armed vessels. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 200

1776 JAN. 17 **Sullivan**, John. Winter Hill [near Boston]. To [Brig.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates, Cambridge. Request of Newburyport gentlemen for shot for a privateer. A. L. S. 1 p. **8**, 73

1776 JAN. 18 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Situation in Canada; reenforcements. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 3, 355. **M.** I, 191

1776 JAN. 18 **Council of War.** Cambridge. On necessity of an attack on Boston; need of troops; scarcity of arms. Members: The Commander in chief; John Adams; James Warren; Maj. Genls. Ward, Putnam; Brig. Genls. Heath, Spencer, Sullivan, Greene and Gates. 2 pp. In handwriting of Gates. See: Ford, 3, 361. **F.** I, 51

1776 JAN. 18 **Council of War.** Cambridge. On failure of Quebec expedition and reenforcements for Canada. Members: The Commander in chief; John Adams; Maj. Genls. Ward, Putnam; Brig. Genls. Heath, Spencer, Sullivan, Greene and Gates. Contemporary copy attested by Perez Morton. 2 pp. See: Ford, 3, 361. **F.** I, 55

1776 JAN. 18 **Enos, Roger.** Cambridge. To George Washington [Cambridge]. Requesting leave to resign. A. L. S. 1 p. **8,** 78

1776 JAN. 19 **Rammon, Peter.** Ulster County [New York]. Affidavit of seeing Col. [Ethan] Allen in irons. Sworn before Wm. Elsworth. D. S.

Allen, Levi. Affidavit respecting above oath. Sworn before Saml. Forbes. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Allen to Washington, 1776, Jan. 27. **8,** 126

1776 JAN. 19 **Snyder, Johannis.** Ulster County [New York]. Affidavit of a British soldier's testimony of seeing Col. [Ethan] Allen in irons. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Levi Allen to Washington, 1776, Jan. 27. **8,** 125

1776 JAN. 20 **[Washington, George.]** Cambridge. Instructions [to Capt. William Burke]. Capture of British vessels. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of George Lewis and Stephen Moylan. **B.** I, 85

The same sent Capt. Charles Dyer and, Feb. 1, to Capt. John Ayres.

1776 JAN. 20 **Washington, George.** Cambridge. Instructions to Capt. Charles Dyer. Capture of British vessels. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of George Lewis. **B.** I, 77

The same sent to Capts. John Ayres and William Burke.

1776 JAN. 20 **H[arrison,]** R[obert] H[anson]. Cambridge. To Stephen Moylan [Marblehead ?]. Private signals of British ships; news from Canada. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 201

1776 JAN. 20 **H[arrison,]** R[obert Hanson]. Cambridge. To William Watson, Plymouth. Armed vessels, prizes, etc. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 200

1776 JAN. 20 **McDougall,** Alexander. New York. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Forwarding cannon and shells; powder supply. A. L. S. 2 pp. **8,** 85

[1776] [JAN. 20] **Miller,** Charles. Cambridge. To Joseph Trumbull [Cambridge]. Persons employed in the Commissary Department; allowances; list of names. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed by Richard Varick: "Jan. 23, 1776." Enclosed in Trumbull to Congress, 1776, Jan. 23. **W**

[1776] [JAN. 20] [**Miller,** Charles.] [Cambridge.] List of persons employed in the Commissary Generals Department. A. D. 3 pp. Enclosed in preceding entry. **W**

1776 JAN. 20 **Osgood,** Samuel. Roxbury. To Maj. [William] Thompson [Brookline]. Permission to take possession of his house. A. L. S. 1 p. **8,** 99

1776 JAN. 20 **Riedesel,** [Baron von]. Wolfenbüttel [Germany] "Capitulation" with Anthony Hasselabend for his service as a Ranger of Horse. Contemporary translation, attested by Richard Varick. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Sep. 12. **11,** 305

1776 JAN. 20 **Trumbull,** Joseph. List of persons employed in the Commissary General's Department. A. D. 3 pp. Endorsed by Washington: "The Comy. Generl., return of his Assistants." **C. C. 152,** 1, 443

1776 JAN. 21 **Bayley,** Jacob. Newbury [New Hampshire]. To Brig. Gen. [David] Wooster, Montreal. Requesting intelligence of the Canadian situation in behalf of the Committees of Haverhill and Newbury. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Bayley to Washington, 1776, Feb. 26. **8,** 204

1776 JAN. 21 **New York,** Committee of Safety. To Maj. Gen. [Charles] Lee [Stamford, Connecticut]. Reported sending of troops into the city; lack of powder; erection of works; endeavors to import powder; forming

of a magazine of provisions; artillery; desire that troops be not sent. Contemporary copy of original signed by Pierre Van Cortlandt, Chairman. Enclosed in Lee to Washington, 1776, Jan. 24. **8**, 106½

1776 JAN. 21 **Wooster,** David. Montreal. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Situation in Canada; attitude of inhabitants; artillery; need of men and powder. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 133. **8**, 90

1776 JAN. 22 **Arnold,** B[enedict]. [Near Quebec.] To [Brig.] Gen. [David] Wooster [Montreal]. Losses at Quebec; dejection of troops and endeavors to return home; need of cannon and reenforcements; requests his presence. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Transmitted to Washington. **8**, 93

1776 JAN. 22 **Lee,** Charles. Stamford [Connecticut]. To the President of Congress [Philadelphia]. Connecticut troops assembled for the defense of New York; plan for dealing with the tories; British intentions against New York; sailing of a fleet from Boston. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Lee to Washington, 1776, Jan. 24. **8**, 108

1776 JAN. 22 **Thompson,** William. Brookline [Massachusetts]. To Maj. [Samuel] Osgood [Roxbury]. Protest against seizure and occupancy of his house by soldiers. A. L. S. 3 pp. **8**, 97

1776 JAN. 22 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Reenforcements for Canada from Massachusetts, Pennsylvania and New Jersey; march against Tryon county tories. L. S. 2 pp. **8**, 92

1776 JAN. 23 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. [Charles] Lee [New York]. Tories on Long Island; reverses in Canada; recruiting; British expedition from Boston. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 3, 364. **M.** I, 199

1776 JAN. 23 **Lee,** Charles. Stamford [Connecticut]. To the [New York] Committee of Safety [New York]. Purpose of his coming to New York; value of seaport towns to the enemy; belief in patriotism of the city. A. L. S. 3 pp. Enclosed in Lee to Washington, 1776, Jan. 24. **8**, 110

1776 JAN. 23 **Trumbull,** Joseph. Cambridge. To the Continental Congress, Philadelphia. Memorial: Necessity of employing helpers in the Commissary Department; encloses list of employees; prays grant of compensation for them. Contemporary copy. 1 p. **W**

1776 JAN. 23 **Watson,** William. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To George Washington, Cambridge. Fitting out the *Harrison;* Lts. [Thomas] Doten and [John] Wigglesworth. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Jan. 25. **8,** 102

1776 JAN. 24 **[Washington,** George.] Cambridge. Commission to Robert Bricker as Commissary of Musters for regiment raising in Hampshire and Berkshire Counties [Massachusetts]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **B.** I, 89

1776 JAN. 24 **G[ates,]** H[oratio]. Cambridge. To [Lt.] John Knight, Northampton [Massachusetts]. Refusing his request to go to Nova Scotia; limits of his parole. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Stephen Moylan. **M.** IV, 205

1776 JAN. 24 **G[ates,]** H[oratio]. [Cambridge.] To [Capt. E. H.] Stanhope [Northampton, Massachusetts]. Refusing his request to enter Boston to obtain his exchange. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. **M.** IV, 203

1776 JAN. 24 **Lee,** C[harles]. Stamford [Connecticut]. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Raising troops in Connecticut; attitude of New York Congress; the pamphlet "Common Sense." A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 31. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 135. **8,** 104

1776 JAN. 24 **M[oylan,]** S[tephen]. Cambridge. To Maj. [Joseph] Hawley [Berkshire, Massachusetts]. Raising of troops in Hampshire and Berkshire counties. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. **M.** IV, 204

[1776] [JAN. 25] **Continental Army,** Barracks. Return of barracks improved by Continental troops on Prospect Hill, Roxbury Camp and other places. Tabular statement of quarters by regiments. 7 pp. **W**

1775 JAN. 25 **[Moylan,** Stephen.] Cambridge. To William Watson [Plymouth]. Lt. [John] Wigglesworth and the *Harrison.* Letter-book copy by Moylan. **M.** IV, 206

1776 JAN. 26 **Continental Congress**, President. Philadelphia. To Maj. Gen. [Charles] Lee [Stamford, Connecticut]. Appointment of a committee to confer with the New York Committee of Safety. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Transmitted to Washington. **8**, 119

1776 JAN. 26 [**Moylan**, Stephen.] Cambridge. Memorandum of letter to William Bartlett [Beverly, Massachusetts]. Schooner for Capt. [John] Ayres. Letter-book copy by Moylan. **M.** IV, 206

1776 JAN. 26 **Watson**, William. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To George Washington, Cambridge. Prizes taken by Commodore [John] Manly. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 28. **8**, 116

1776 JAN. 27 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Cambridge. To Col. [Benedict] Arnold [before Quebec]. The Canadian situation; reenforcements, etc. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. In Ford, 3, 379. **M.** I, 204

1776 JAN. 27 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Cambridge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Situation in Canada; reenforcements and their officers; Caughnawaga Indians; Tryon County tories, etc. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 3, 375. **M.** I, 207

1776 JAN. 27 [**Washington**, George.] Cambridge. To [Brig.] Gen. [David] Wooster [Montreal]. The situation in Canada; reenforcements; necessity of exertion. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** I, 206

1776 JAN. 27 **Allen**, Levi. Salisbury [Connecticut]. To G[eorge] Washington, Cambridge. Treatment received by Col. Ethan Allen; design of going to England to aid his escape. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Feb. 9. **8**, 123

1776 JAN. 27 **Moylan**, Stephen. Cambridge. To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Portsmouth?]. Money paid soldiers; arms at Portsmouth. A. L. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 JAN. 27 **de Santerre**, ——. San Domingo. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Ill treatment received in French Army; offer of his services to America. A. L. S. 2 pp. (In French.) Translation, 1 p. by Stephen Moylan, 8, 130. **8**, 127

1776 JAN. 28 **[Washington,** George.] Cambridge. To [Capt.] John Manly [Plymouth?] His prizes. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Stephen Moylan. In Ford, 3, 382. **M.** IV, 207

1776 JAN. 28 **[Moylan,** Stephen.] Cambridge. To William Watson [Plymouth]. Transports taken by Capt. [John] Manly. Letter-book copy by Moylan. **M.** IV, 207

1776 JAN. 29 **Palfrey,** William. Stamford [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Transmitting letter from Congress to [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee; Lee's illness. A. L. S. 1 p. **8,** 120

1776 JAN. 29 **Watson,** William. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To George Washington, Cambridge. Account of Commodore [John] Manly's captures; assistance of prisoners. A. L. S. 2 pp. with memorandum of prisoners' effects. Answered Feb. 1. **8,** 134

1776 JAN. 30 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Cambridge. To [Sir William] Howe [Boston]. Exchange of Gov. [Philip] Skene for James Lovell and family. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. In Sparks, 3, 523. **M.** I, 210

1776 JAN. 30 **[Washington,** George.] Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. [Charles] Lee [Stamford, Connecticut]. Seizure of New York tories; the command in Canada. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 3, 393. **M.** I, 215

1776 JAN. 30–JUNE 15 **Arms,** Purchase of. Memoranda of money paid and of sundry payments stopped from the old Establishment. 4 pp. **11,** 37

1776 JAN. 30 **Caugnawaga, Nation.** Talk of Sachems and Warriors with George Washington. Speech of Jean Baptist or Ogaghsagighte. Cause of the war with England; treaty with Brig. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler; will aid in defense of Canada.

St. Johns and Passamaquoddy Indians. Talk with Washington. Friendship for New England; want of powder for hunting. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **W**

Dated in error, Jan. 31.

1776 JAN. 30 **Cheever,** Ezekiel. Cambridge. Statement of powder received since July 1. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 JAN. **Halifax,** Proposed expedition against. General plan. Contemporary copy attested by Stephen Moylan. 1 p. **C. C. 152, 1, 463**

1776 JAN. **Mifflin,** Thomas. List of clerks and assistants in the Quartermaster General's Department. A. D. 2 pp. **C. C. 152, 1, 439**

[1776] [JAN.] **Pliarne,** [Emanuel] de. [Philadelphia.] To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Report of their [Pierre Penet and self] proceedings with Congress; contract to furnish supplies to America. Contemporary translation. 2 pp. **115, 50**

[1776] [JAN.] **Putnam,** Israel, John **Sullivan,** Nathanael **Greene** and Horatio **Gates.** Signals in case of British attack; plan for an attack on Boston. D. S. 2 pp. In handwriting of Gates. **F. I, 47**

[1776] [JAN.?] **Stark,** John. Acknowledgment of offense and apology to [Col.] Samuel Hobart. D. S. 1 p. **8, 136**

1776 FEB. 1 [**Washington,** George.] [Cambridge.] To Col. Timothy Bedel [Cambridge]. Instructions for expedition against Canada. Auto. draft. 2 pp. Part in handwriting of Stephen Moylan. **B. I, 91**

1776 FEB. 1 W[**ashington,**] G[eorge]. Cambridge. To [Col.] Timothy Pickering, jr., Salem [Massachusetts]. Salem militia; his tender of services. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M. IV, 211**

1776 FEB. 1 W[**ashington,**] G[eorge]. Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Treaty with the Caughnawaga Indians. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M. I, 218**

1776 FEB. 1 **Cheever,** Ezekiel. Cambridge. Receipt to George Washington for arms and accoutrements. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 FEB. 1 [**Moylan,** Stephen.] Cambridge. To William Watson [Plymouth]. Disposal of prize cargo of coal. Letter-book copy by Moylan. **M. IV, 211**

1776 FEB. 1 [**Moylan,** Stephen.] Cambridge. To William Watson [Plymouth]. Privateer matters. Letter-book copy by Moylan. **M. IV, 212**

1776 FEB. 2 **Howe,** [Sir] W[illiam]. Boston. To George Washington [Cambridge]. Refusing liberty to James Lovell. L. S. 1 p. In Sparks, 3, 523. **8, 139**

1776 FEB. 3 **Bartlett,** William. Beverly [Massachusetts]. To [Lt.] Col. Stephen Moylan, Cambridge. Request for money. A. L. S. 1 p. On verso is William Leech's receipt for $2000. Dated Feb. 3. Answered Feb. 4. **8,** 143

1776 FEB. 4 [**Knox,** Henry.] [Cambridge.] Return of regiment of artillery. Tabular statement. D. S: Horatio Gates Adjt. Genl. 1 p. **W**

1776 FEB. 4 [**Moylan,** Stephen] Cambridge. Memorandum of letter to William Bartlett [Beverly]. Payment of money. Letter-book copy by Moylan. **M.** IV, 213

1776 FEB. 4 [**Moylan,** Stephen.] Cambridge. Memorandum of letter to Winthrop Sargent, Cape Ann. Disposition of prize brig *Henry & Esther*. Letter-book copy by Moylan. **M.** IV, 213

1776 FEB. 5 **Drummond** [James, Lord]. New York. To Brig. Gen. [James] Robertson [Boston]. Suggested negotiation for peace. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, 3, 526. **C. C. 152,** 1, 489

1776 FEB. 5 **Lee,** C[harles]. New York. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. The situation at New York; [Brig.] Gen. [George] Clinton's actions; fortifying New York and the Highlands. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 139. **8,** 146

1776 FEB. 5 [**Penet,** Pierre and Emanuel de **Pliarne.**] Bills of expense of their journey from Cambridge to Philadelphia paid by the Continent. (45 vouchers) Sent to Washington by Gov. Jonathan Trumbull. **W**

1776 FEB. 8 [**Washington,** George.] [Cambridge.] Order on James Warren to pay to Joseph Bacon for Gov. Jonathan Trumbull £85 17s. 9d. for expenses [of Pierre Penet and Emanuel de Pliarne]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **W**

1776 FEB. 8 **Cheever,** Ezekiel. Cambridge. Return of musket cartridges. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 FEB. 9 **Harrison,** Robert Hanson. Cambridge. To Brig. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Cambridge]. Proposed attempt to bring off a [British] guard. A. L. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 FEB. 9 [**Lewis,** George.] Cambridge. To George Gregory. Refusing request for enlargement. Letter-book copy by Lewis. **M.** IV, 215

1776 Feb. 9 **Prescott,** William, Johnson **Moulton,** Henry **Woods,** Edmund **Phinney** and Samuel **March.** Cambridge. To Brig. Gen. William Heath [Cambridge]. Announcing choice of Rev. Jacob Foster as chaplain. D. S. 1 p. Heath's approval of choice to Washington, Feb. 13 is entered on same page. **8,** 165

1776 Feb. 10 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Cambridge. To Col. Elisha Porter [Cambridge]. Instructions for the expedition to Canada. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Lewis. **B.** I, 97

1776 Feb. 10 **Georgia,** Provincial Congress. Oath required of military officers. 1 p. On verso is list of officers chosen to command the State battalion. In handwriting of Lachlan McIntosh. Enclosed in McIntosh to Washington, 1776, Feb. 10. **8,** 180

1776 Feb. 10 **[Lewis,** George.] Cambridge. To Maj. [Christopher] French [Hartford]. Refusing his request to go to Ireland; treatment received. Letter-book copy by Lewis. **M.** IV, 216

1776 Feb. 10 **Stephenson,** Hugh, Moses **Rawlings** and Otho Holland **Williams.** Roxbury. Certificate of service of Dr. Garret Tunison. A. D. S. of Stephenson, signed also by the others. Enclosed in Tunison to Washington, 1776, Feb. 10. **8,** 156

1776 Feb. 10 **Tunison,** Garret. Roxbury. To [George Washington, Cambridge] Petitioning for reimbursement for expense of acting as surgeon for Virginia Rifle Companies. A. L. S. 1 p. **8,** 155

1776 Feb. 10 **Wooster,** David. Montreal. To Col. Jacob Bayley, Newbury [New Hampshire]. Situation in Canada and expectations of relief. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Bayley to Washington, 1776, Feb. 26. **8,** 205

1776 Feb. 11–Mar. 15 **[Arnold,** Benedict.] General orders before Quebec respecting small-pox. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Arnold to Silas Deane, 1776, Mar. 30. **8,** 277

1776 Feb. 11 **Leffingwell,** Christopher. Norwich [Connecticut]. To George Washington, Cambridge. Alexander McDougall's letter respecting forwarding of shot and shells; desires instructions for carrying out the matter. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Feb. 14. **8,** 161

1776 FEB. 11 **Putnam**, R[ufus]. Roxbury. To George Washington, Cambridge. Plan for constructing a covered way on Dorchester Heights with chart of important points and rising ground in and near Boston. A. L. S. 2 pp. Chart. 2 pp. **8**, 157

1776 FEB. 12 [**Moylan**, Stephen.] Cambridge. To William Bartlett [Beverly]. Advance of money on prizes. Letterbook copy by Moylan. **M.** IV, 216

[1776] [FEB. 14?] **Artillery**, stores and ammunition in possession of the Continental Army in Canada. Tabular statement. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Feb. 14. **8**, 171

1776 FEB. 14 **Bradley**, William. Montreal. Affidavit of ironing of Col. [Ethan] Allen.

Solomons, Levy. Montreal. Affidavit of seeing Col. Allen in irons.

Morrison, James. Montreal. Affidavit of seeing Col. Allen in irons. Contemporary copies made and attested by Richard Varick. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Mar. 9. **W**

1776 FEB. 14 **Lee**, C[harles]. New York. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Removal of cannon and stores from the wharves; troops for defense of the town; fortifications; appointment of [Isaac] Sears; Canadian expedition; Lee's health. A. L. S. 6 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 145. **8**, 166

1776 FEB. 14 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Schuyler's health and the Canadian situation; destitution of troops going to Canada; the Caughnawaga Indians; artillery and powder; force in Canada and maintenance of siege of Quebec. A. L. S. 3 pp. **8**, 170

1776 FEB. 16 **Biddle**, E[dward]. Reading, Pennsylvania. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Recommending Peter Withington for an appointment in the Army. A. L. S. 2 pp. **8**, 181

1776 FEB. 16 **Council of War.** Cambridge. On attack on Boston. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Ward, Putnam; Brig. Genls. Thomas, Heath, Spencer, Sullivan and Gates. 4 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. See: Ford, 3, 425, note. **F.** I, 59

1776 Feb. 16 **McIntosh**, Lachlan. Savannah, Georgia. To George Washington, Cambridge. Appointment to command of Georgia troops; situation of the colony; British, money, etc. A. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 148. **8**, 178

1776 Feb. 16 **Stanhope**, H. E. Northampton. To [Lt. Col. Stephen Moylan, Cambridge]. Requesting his intercession with Washington. A. L. S. 2 pp. **8**, 186

1776 Feb. 17 **Leffingwell**, Christopher. Norwich [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Forwarding of shot and shell. A. L. S. 1 p. **8**, 183

1776 Feb. 17 [**Moylan**, Stephen.] Cambridge. To Col. James Easton [Pittsfield]. Recruiting and his rank in the Army. Letter-book copy by Moylan. **M.** IV, 218

[1776] [Feb. 18 ?] **Bayley**, Frye, Abiel and Silas **Chamberlin**. [Newbury, New Hampshire.] Account of their journey to Montreal. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Bayley to Washington, 1776, Feb. 26. **8**, 206

1776 Feb. 18 **Cheever**, Ezekiel. Cambridge. Return of ammunition delivered from January 23 to February 17. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 Feb. 18 **Stanhope**, H. E. Northampton [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Requesting leave to go to Providence [Rhode Island]. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Mar. 10. **8**, 184

1776 Feb. 19 **Knox**, Henry. Cambridge. Return of the cannon cartridges in possession of the regiment of Artillery. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 Feb. 19 **Lee**, Charles. New York. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Provision for [William] Palfrey; aids in case he goes to Canada; British men-of-war in New York harbor; fortification on Long Island; measures for defending New York; minor and personal matters. A. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 151. **8**, 190

1776 Feb. 19 **Moreau**, P———. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Explaining Capt. de Santerre's position, fortune and abilities; his proposal to bring powder. A. L. S. 2 pp. In French. Translation by Stephen Moylan, 8, 193. **8**, 191

1776 FEB. 21 **Greene,** Nathanael. Prospect Hill [near Boston]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Choice of [Ebenezer?] Davids and [Oliver] Noble for chaplains. A. L. S. 1 p. **8,** 194

1776 FEB. 21 **[Schuyler,** Philip John.] Albany. General Orders [to Commissaries in Canada]. Government of issues: methods to be adopted, etc. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. In handwriting of and attested by Richard Varick. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 10. **9,** 121

1776 FEB. 22 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Cambridge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee, New York. Non-arrival of letters. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** I, 241

1776 FEB. 22 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Cambridge. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Appointment of chaplains. A.L.S. 1 p. **8,** 195

1776 FEB. 22 **Spencer,** Joseph. [Cambridge?] Certificate respecting Rev. Nathaniel Ells' chaplaincy. D. S. 1 p. **8,** 196

1776 FEB. 24 **Frye,** Joseph. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Appointment of David Avery as Chaplain. A. L. S. 1 p. **36,** 22

1776 FEB. 24 **[Moylan,** Stephen.] Cambridge. To William Watson [Plymouth]. Trial of a prize and privateer matters. Letter-book copy by Moylan. **M.** IV, 219

1776 FEB. 25 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Pressing need of arms. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 3, 430, note. **M.** I, 242

1776 FEB. 25 **Wooster,** David. Montreal. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Importance of Canada; need of artillery; [Col. Benedict] Arnold's blockade of Quebec. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Mar. 18. **8,** 197

1776 FEB. 26 **[Washington,** George.] Cambridge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee [New York]. Intention of British to evacuate Boston; Dorchester Heights fortification; Canada; armed vessels. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Stephen Moylan. In Ford, 3, 435. **M.** I, 246

1776 Feb. 26 **Bayley,** Jacob. Newbury [New Hampshire]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Reasons for sending messengers into Canada. L. S. 1 p. Answered Mar. 7. **8,** 203

1776 Feb. 27 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Cambridge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Situation in Canada; need of artillery and stores from Quebec; progress of siege of Boston. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. Extract in Ford, 3, 440, note. **M.** I, 249

1776 Feb. 27 **Arnold,** B[enedict]. Before Quebec. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. The blockade of Quebec and general situation. A. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 154. **8,** 201

1776 Feb. 27 [**Mifflin,** Thomas.] [Cambridge.] Return of intrenching tools fit for immediate use. A. D. 1 p. **W**

1776 Feb. 27 **Moylan,** Stephen. Cambridge. To [Brig.] Gen. [David] Wooster [Montreal]. Deportation of St. Luke Le Corne from Canada. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. **M.** I, 251

1776 Feb. 29 **Lee,** C[harles]. New York. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. The situation at New York; need of artillery-men; short enlistments in New England; plan for fortifying New York and difficulties; Gov. [William] Tryon. A. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 156. **8,** 153

1776 [Feb.] **Washington,** George. Cambridge. Commission to William Burke as captain of Continental armed schooner *Warren*. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. Endorsed: "to Capt. Burke. Lt. Ryan. 2d. Do. Th. Lewis. James Dennis Master." **B.** I, 93

[1776] [Feb.] **Dorchester Heights.** "Estimate of Hay &c necessary for Dorchester Works". 1 p. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison as quoted. **W**

1776 Feb. **Easton,** James. Pittsfield [Massachusetts]. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Requesting orders. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Feb. 17. **8,** 199

[1776] [Feb.] **Willard,** Aaron and Moses **Child.** [Cambridge?.] To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Report on conditions in Nova Scotia and disposition of in-

habitants toward America. A. D. S. of Willard, signed also by Child. 1 p. **C. C. 152, 1, 495**
A second A. D. S. is in 115, 37.

1776 MAR. 1 **Cheever, Ezekiel.** Cambridge. Return of powder, cartridges, flints and buckshot in magazines at Winter and Prospect Hills. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 MAR. 2 **Greene, Nathanael.** [Cambridge.] Return of spears in his brigade. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 MAR. 2 **Rhoades, Jacob.** Cambridge. Return of boats, oars and paddles. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 MAR. 3–4 **[Hopkins, Ezek].** List of stores taken at Forts Montague and Nassau [New Providence, West Indies]. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Saltonstall to Washington, 1776, Apr. 8. **8, 299**

1776 MAR. 3 **Lee, Charles.** N. York. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Appointment to command at the Southward; promotions of brigadiers; [Brig. Gen. William Alexander,] Lord Stirling to command at New York until arrival of [Maj. Gen. Philip John] Schuyler; the situation at New York. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 161. **8, 231**

1776 MAR. 3 **Morgan, John.** [Roxbury.] Report of the several returns made by the different regimental surgeons of their instruments, bandages, lint, etc.; examination of surgeons and mates in Brig. Gen. [John] Sullivan's brigade; requests a conference with Washington. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 MAR. 3 **Reed, Joseph.** Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Congressional appointment of [brigadier] generals; [Col. Benedict] Arnold and Canada; reluctance of the colonies to sever the ties with England; letters sent to France; manufacture of arms, cannon and powder; bounty for New England troops; raising of troops in Pennsylvania; [Samuel Blatchley] Webb. A. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 162. **8, 207**

1776 MAR. 3 **Stark, John and Others.** Winter Hill [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Certificate of service of Capt. Daniel Rogers. Recent copy

of a D. S. by Stark, John Nixon, Enoch Poor, Thomas Poor, Israel Gilman, Thomas Nixon, John Moore and Andrew Colburn. 1 p. **8**, 209

1776 MAR. 4 **H[arrison,]** R[obert] H[anson]. Cambridge. To Col. H[enry] Babcock [Newport]. Inability to furnish an engineer or men. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 219

1776 MAR. 4 **Cheever,** Ezekiel. Cambridge. Return of powder at Winter and Prospect Hills and in Ordnance Store. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 MAR. 5 **Cheever,** Ezekiel. Cambridge. Receipt to Col. Edward Mitchell for arms. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 [MAR. 5] **Knox,** Henry. [Cambridge.] A report of the number of shot and shell fired into Boston on the night of March 4 from Lamb's Dam, Leachmere's Point and Cobble Hill. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 MAR. 6 **[Washington,** George.] [Cambridge.] Memorandum of money advanced certain officers. 1 p. **8**, 289½

1776 MAR. 7 **[Lewis,** George.] Cambridge. To [Col.] Jacob Bayley [Coos, New Hampshire]. Proposition for making a road to Canada. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Lewis. **M.** IV, 220

1776 MAR. 7 **R[eed,]** J[oseph]. Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Arrival of powder and arms from France and Holland; investigation of conduct of officers in mercantile matters; news from Virginia; applications for letters of marque; timidity of people [to break with Great Britain]; private matters and tents. A. L. S. 3 pp. **8**, 216

1776 MAR. 8 **Continental Congress,** Minute. Rank of Lt. Col. Henry B[eekman] Livingston. Contemporary copy by Livingston. Enclosed in Livingston to Washington, 1777, May 19. **15**, 268

1776 MAR. 8 **McIntosh,** Lachlan. Savannah. To George Washington [Cambridge]. Account of manœuvers of the British; seizure of shipping, skirmishing, etc. A. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 167. **8**, 245

1776 MAR. 8 **Scollay,** John, Timothy **Newell,** Thomas **Marshall** and Samuel **Austin.** Boston. Statement respecting British evacuation of Boston; preservation of the town. A. L. S. of Newell, signed also by the others. In Sparks, 6, 532. **8**, 220

1776 MAR. 9 **Knox,** Henry. [Cambridge.] Return of ammunition expended on March 9. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 MAR. 9 **Learned,** Ebenezer. Roxbury. To [Jonathan and Thomas] Amory and [Peter] Johannot [Roxbury]. Washington's answer to statement from Boston selectmen. Contemporary copy. 1 p. In Sparks, 6, 532. **8,** 218

1776 MAR. 9 **M[oylan,]** S[tephen]. Cambridge. To the Commanding Officer at New York [Brig. Gen. William Alexander, Lord Stirling]. Bombardment of Boston; seizure of Dorchester Heights; approaching evacuation and defense of New York. Letter-book copy by Moylan. **M.** I, 259

1776 MAR. 9 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Lack of arms; efforts to obtain a supply; lack of powder and shot for cannon; scarcity of provisions for the Army in Canada; weakness [of the Northern Army]; [Brig.] Gen. [David] Wooster's need of money; treatment received by Col. [Ethan] Allen; scarcity of specie; suggests applying to British for subsistence for their prisoners; Col. [Nathaniel] Wade's request for provisions. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Mar. 19. **W**

1776 MAR. 10 **[Arnold,** Benedict.] A morning report of the effective troops before Quebec. Tabular statement. 1 p. Enclosed in Arnold to Deane, Silas, 1776, Mar. 30. **8,** 276

1776 MAR. 10 **Howe,** [Sir] William. Boston. Proclamation ordering delivery up of linen and woolen goods. Contemporary copy. 1 p. **8,** 221

1776 MAR. 11 **Greene,** Nathanael. Prospect Hill [near Boston]. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Recommending Maj. Nathaniel Cudworth to appointment in Col. [William] Bond's regiment. A. L. S. 1 p. **8,** 224

1776 MAR. 11 **M[oylan,]** S[tephen]. Cambridge. To William Bartlett [Beverly]. Disposal of prize cargoes and other privateer matters. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. **M.** IV, 220

1776 MAR. 11 **M[oylan,]** S[tephen]. Cambridge. To William Watson [Plymouth]. Sale of prizes. Letter-book copy by Moylan. **M.** IV, 221

1776 MAR. 11 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. New York. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee's departure for Virginia; British engagement of Hessians and other foreign troops; attitude of France; the Peace Commissioners. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 172. **8,** 226

1776 MAR. 12 [**Gates,** Horatio.] [Cambridge.] Table of rations to be allowed staff officers of the Continental Army. A. D. 1 p. **W**

1776 MAR. 12 [**Moylan,** Stephen.] [Cambridge.] To Col. [Henry] Babcock [Newport]. Intercourse with enemy. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of William Palfrey. **M.** IV, 221

1776 MAR. 12 **Sargent,** Winthrop. Gloucester [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Capture and wrecking of a British ship. A. L. S. 1 p. **8,** 228

1776 MAR. 13 **Council of War.** Roxbury. On detaching troops for defense of New York; fortifying Nook's Hill. Members: The Commander in Chief; Maj. Genls. Ward, Putnam; Brig. Genls. Thomas, Heath, Spencer, Sullivan, Greene and Gates. 2 pp. In handwriting of William Palfrey. **F.** I, 63

1776 MAR. 14 [**Washington,** George.] Cambridge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee [*en route* to Virginia]. The military situation; evacuation of Boston. In handwriting of William Palfrey. In Sparks, 3, 315. **M.** IV, 223

1776 MAR. 14 [**Washington,** George.] Cambridge. To the Commanding Officer at New York [Brig. Gen. William Alexander, Lord Stirling]. Approaching evacuation of Boston; defense of New York. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. In Ford, 3, 473. **M.** I, 266

The original L. S. in handwriting of Stephen Moylan is in C. C. 152, 1, 531.

1776 MAR. 14 **Moylan,** Stephen. Cambridge. To Col. [Alexander] McDougall [New York]. Preparation of quarters for the Commander-in-chief and staff at New York. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. **M.** IV, 222

1776 MAR. 15 **Gates**, Horatio. Cambridge. To Col. Charles Webb [Cambridge]. Marching orders to proceed to Norwich, Connecticut. D. S. 2 pp. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **B. I**, 99

1776 MAR. 15 [**Gibbs**, Caleb.] Cambridge. Memorandum of casks on board the *Concord*. A. D. 1 p. **W**

1776 MAR. 15 [**Reed**, Joseph.] Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Expectation of news from Boston; councils of war; command in Canada; disaffection in North and South Carolina; powder; raising of troops in Connecticut; wagon, tents, etc. for the Commander-in-chief; Peace Commissioners' instructions; attitude of Virginia toward Independence; increase in Pennsylvania Assembly; Connecticut troops; [Silas] Deane's errand to France. A. L. 6 pp. **8**, 236

1776 MAR. 15–17 **Stirling**, [William Alexander, Lord]. New York. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Preparations to defend New York; powder; Congress' vote of men for defense of the city. L. S. 1 p. **8**, 234

1776 MAR. 16 **Washington**, George. Cambridge. To [Capt.] Jeduthan Baldwin [Cambridge]. Order to repair to New York. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of William Palfrey. **B. I**, 103

1776 [MAR. 16?] **British Army**, Provision return. Contemporary copy by Thomas Mifflin? 1 p. **C. C. 152**, 1, 561

1776 MAR. 16 **Varnum**, J[ames] M[itchell]. Prospect Hill [near Boston]. To Maj. [Lt. Col. Robert Hanson] Harrison [Cambridge]. Returning articles [of war] with explanation as to signers. A. L. S. 1 p. **8**, 240

1776 MAR. 16 **Wooster**, David. Montreal. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Albany]. Finances; expected trouble from Quebec; lack of powder and money; need of Schuyler's presence in Albany. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Apr. 12. **8**, 315

1776 MAR. 17 **Cheever**, Ezekiel. [Boston.] Return of ordnance stores left in Boston by the British. Transcript. **C. C. 169**, 1, 401

1776 MAR. 17 **Langdon,** John. Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Arrival of powder and news from the West Indies. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Mar. 19. **8,** 241

1776 MAR. 18 **Frazer,** John G. Boston. Inventory of sundry stores [left in Boston by the British.] A. D. S. 2 pp. **W**

A more detailed and complete inventory was made by Frazer on March 20, *q. v.*

1776 MAR. 18 **Frye,** Joseph. Cambridge. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Resignation. A. L. S. 1 p. **C. C. 152,** 1, 549

1776 MAR. 18 **Watson,** William. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To [Lt. Col.] Stephen Moylan [Cambridge]. Transmitting inventory of stores from the *Harrison;* enlistment of seamen. A.L.S. 1 p. Answered Mar. 22. **8,** 247

1776 MAR. 19 **[Washington,** George.] Cambridge. Instructions for Brig. Gen. William Heath [Cambridge]. His march to New York city. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Horatio Gates. **B.** I, 107

1776 MAR. 19 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Cambridge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Lack of equipment of troops going to Canada; evacuation of Boston; destination of British; returns from Canada; hard money; subsistence of prisoners. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Stephen Moylan. Extract in Ford, 3, 478, note. **M.** II, 7

1776 MAR. 19 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Cambridge. To [Brig. Gen. William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [New York]. Evacuation of Boston; troops for defense of New York. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. Extract in Ford, 3, 479, note. **M.** II, 3

1776 MAR. 19 **Morgan,** [John]. Cambridge. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Presenting a horse. A. L. S. in 3d person. 1 p. Endorsed by Washington: "the offer not accepted." **8,** 251

1776 MAR. 19 **[Moylan,** Stephen.] Cambridge. Memorandum of letter to John Langdon, Portsmouth. Forwarding of powder to camp. Transcript. **B.** I, 239

1776 MAR. 20 **Frazer,** John G. Boston. Inventory of stores belonging to the King left in Boston. A. D. S. 3 pp. **W**

1776 MAR. 20 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Aid requested from New Jersey and Connecticut to replace men returning home; troops to defend New York; powder. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Mar. 27. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 173. **8,** 252

1776 MAR. 21–APR. 3 **Deane,** James. Extract of Journal. Journey to the Council of the Six Nations of Onondaga and account of the proceedings. Contemporary copy. 13 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Apr. 26. **9,** 15

1776 MAR. 22 **Cheever,** Ezekiel. Cambridge. Return of ordnance stores left by enemy in Boston. D. S. 3 pp. **W**

1776 MAR. 22 **Continental Congress,** Resolve. Settling rank of officers [with note of explanation by Col. Henry Beekman Livingston]. Contemporary copy by Livingston. Enclosed in Livingston to Washington, 1777, May 19. **15,** 268

1776 MAR. 22 **Sullivan,** John. Winter Hill [near Boston]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Certificate respecting Capt. [Jacob] Miller. A. L. S. 1 p. **8,** 258

1776 MAR. 22 **Ward,** Artemas. Roxbury [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Resignation. L. S. 1 p. **C. C. 152,** 1, 545

1776 MAR. 23 **Lee,** Charles. New York. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. His orders for the Southward; promotion of brigadiers; fortifications at New York. A. L. S. 2 pp. **8,** 231

1776 MAR. 23 **Reed,** Joseph. Philadelphia. To George Washington, Cambridge. Report of a tory defeat in North Carolina; destination of the American ships; alarm at transference of the seat of war; lack of powder; the British Peace Commissioners. A. L. S. 2 pp. **8,** 259

1776 MAR. 23 **Woedtke,** [Frederick Wilhelm] Baron de. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Thanks for kindness; appointment as Brigadier General. Recent copy. 1 p. **8,** 261

1776 MAR. 24 [**Washington,** George.] Cambridge. Orders and Instructions for Col. [Thomas] Mifflin [Cambridge]. Transportation of Army to New York; quartermaster arrangements, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Horatio Gates. In Ford, 3, 496. **B.** I, 109

1776 Mar. 24 [Washington, George.] Cambridge. To [Brig. Gen. William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [New York]. Defense of New York. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Stephen Moylan. Extract in Ford, 3, 484, note. **M.** II, 17

1776 Mar. 24 **Frazer,** John G. Boston. Return of camp utensils in four regiments of [Brig.] Gen. [John] Sullivan's brigade. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 Mar. 25 **Frazer,** John G. Boston. Return of intrenching tools at Prospect Hill. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 Mar. 25 **Frazer,** John G. [Boston.] Return of camp utensils in store at Medford. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 Mar. 25 [**Moylan,** Stephen.] Cambridge. To Col. [Joshua] Wentworth, Portsmouth. Privateer matters. Letter-book copy by Moylan. **M.** IV, 225

1776 Mar. 26 **Avery,** Elisha. Cambridge. Return of provisions in each magazine. Tabular statement. A. D. S: "in behalf of Joseph Trumbull, Commissary General." 1 p.

1776 Mar. 26 **Johnson,** Thomas. Newbury [New Hampshire]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Report of a journey to Canada along route of a proposed road. A. L. S. 1 p. Memorandum of distances 1 p. **8,** 327

1776 Mar. 26 **Mott,** Gershom. Before Quebec. To Capt. [William] Goforth, Three Rivers [Canada]. Skirmish at Point Levi.

Brogdon, John. Before Quebec. To Capt. Goforth. Affair at Point Levi.

Goforth, [William]. Extract of letter [to Col. Moses Hazen? Montreal]. Reports of Indians; abuses committed by soldiery. Contemporary copies. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Apr. 12. **8,** 316

1776 Mar. 26 **Sargent,** Winthrop. Gloucester [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Saving cargo of a prize. A. L. S. 1 p. **8,** 267

1776 Mar. 27 **Washington,** George. Cambridge. To Brig. Gen. William Thompson, New York. Sailing of British; march of American troops toward New York. Transcript. **B.** I, 243

Same to Lord Stirling.

1776 MAR. 27 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. The evacuation of Boston; opening of navigation on Lakes Champlain and George; forwarding cannon to Fort George; batteaux; powder; parole of British officers; Indians; [Brig.] Gen. [David] Wooster's need of hard money. 3 pp. L. S. Answered Apr. 3. **8**, 269

1776 MAR. 27 **Stirling**, [William Alexander, Lord]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Evacuation of Boston and preparations at New York. A. L. S. 1 p. **8**, 268

1776 MAR. 28 **Knox**, Henry. Cambridge. Instructions to Capt. Ebenezer Stevens [Cambridge]. March to Canada. Contemporary copy. 1 p. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **B.** I, 113

1776 MAR. 28 **Thompson**, William. New York. To [George Washington, Boston]. Delay in transmitting returns; need of large cannon at New York; work on the fortifications; need of tents for troops on Long Island. A. L. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 MAR. 29 **[Washington**, George.] Cambridge. Orders and Instructions for Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam [Cambridge]. Fortifying New York City. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Horatio Gates. In Ford, 3, 500. **B.** I, 115

1776 MAR. 29 **Cheever**, Ezekiel. Cambridge. Receipt to Dummer Jewett for arms. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 MAR. 30 **Arnold**, Benedict. Before Quebec. To Silas Deane, Philadelphia. Sketch of his strength, situation and prospects; small-pox; artillery; want of money and provisions; preparations to capture enemy's vessels; retaking of captured provisions. A. L. S. **8**, 272

1776 MAR. 30 **Arnold**, B[enedict]. A return of the troops before Quebec. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Arnold to Silas Deane, 1776, Mar. 30. **8**, 275

1776 MAR. 30 **[Arnold**, Benedict.] A morning return of effective troops before Quebec. D. S. Tabular statement. 1 p. Enclosed in Arnold to Silas Deane, 1776, Mar. 30. **8**, 274

1776 MAR. 30 **Arnold, B[enedict].** A return of troops before Quebec. Tabular statement. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Apr. 27. **9, 13**

1776 MAR. 31 **Morgan, John.** [Roxbury.] Account current of the Continental Hospital from March 12. A. D. S. 4 pp. **W**

[1776] [MAR. ?] **[Washington, George.]** [Cambridge.] Instructions for [Maj.] Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Arrangements for defense of Boston. Auto. draft. 4 pp. Partly in handwriting of William Palfrey. **B. I, 117**

[1776] [MAR.] **[Washington, George.]** Memorandum of route to be followed by the Army on the march from Cambridge to New York. 1 p. Endorsed by Washington: "A route of the march to New York." **95, 31**

[1776] [MAR.] **Continental Army.** List of brigades and regiments composing them with sfrength of same. 1 p. Endorsed by Richard Varick: "March 1776." **W**

1776 MARCH. **Sargent, Winthrop.** Gloucester [Massachusetts]. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Removal of stores from the [British] ship [*Stakesby*]; her destruction by the enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 APR. 1 **Washington, George.** Cambridge. To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [*en route* to New York]. Alarm of British attempt on Rhode Island. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Stephen Moylan. **M. II, 21**

1776 APR. 1 **Anonymous.** Fort Dauphin [Canada]. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Desires an appointment under Washington. A. L. unsigned. In French. 3 pp. **12, 158**

1776 APR. 1 **Bartlett, William.** Beverly [Massachusetts]. Return of artillery stores in Beverly and on board the armed vessels. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 APR. 1 **Haynes, Aaron and Others.** Boston. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Willingness to have Maj. [John G.] Frazier [Frazer] appointed in the regiment [6th Continental]. D. S. by Haynes and sixteen other officers. 1 p. **W**

1776 APR. 1 **Hazen, Moses.** Montreal. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Albany]. The situation; friendship of

the Canadians; influence of the priests; abuses by soldiery; strength of the Army; retention of the country; necessities; coolness of Indians [toward Americans]; mismanagement. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Apr. 12. **8**, 318

1776 Apr. 1 **McKnight,** Charles. Putnam Hospital [near Boston]. Certificate of disability of Corporal Samuel Legro. A. D. S. 1 p. Recommendation on verso for discharge of Legro by John Morgan. Note by Robert Hanson Harrison: "disch'd 1 Apl. 1776." **W**

1776 Apr. 1 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Gathering of troops for defense of New York; protection of Staten Island. A. L. S. 1 p. **8**, 278

[1776] [Apr. 1] **Whitcomb,** Asa. [Boston.] List of officers of the [6th Continental] Regiment desirous of having Maj. [John G.] Fraizer [Frazer] appointed to the regiment. A. D. 1 p. **W**

1776 Apr. 2 **Read,** Joseph and John **Bailey.** Dedham [Massachusetts]. To George Washington [Cambridge]. Selection of Rev. David Sanford as Chaplain for their regiments [13th and 23d Continental Regiments]. A. L. S. of Bailey, signed also by Read. **W**

1776 Apr. 2 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [the President of Congress, Philadelphia]. Cannon and troops for Lake George; transportation of reenforcements to the Quebec besiegers; number of reenforcement necessary; Caughnawaga Indians; the Mohawks; news of the Boston evacuation sent to the Six Nations; pork. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Apr. 7. **8**, 294

1776 Apr. 2 **Singletary,** Amos. [Cambridge.] Account against [George] Washington for purchase of arms. A. D. S. 2 pp. **9**, 43

1776 Apr. 3 [**Washington,** George.] Cambridge. To [Brig.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold, Canada. Canadian situation; arrangement of officers. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Stephen Moylan. In Ford, 4, 7. **M.** II, 23

1776 Apr. 3 **Washington**, George. Cambridge. Orders and Instructions for Col. Henry Knox [Cambridge]. Transportation of artillery stores to New York. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **B.** I, 121

1776 Apr. 3 [**Washington**, George.] Cambridge. Orders and Instructions for John Parke [Cambridge]. Command of the Quartermaster General's department at Boston; transportation of stores to New York. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **B.** I, 129

1776 Apr. 3 **Washington**, George. Cambridge. To Maj. [Gen. Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Sailing of British from Boston; reenforcements for Canada; lack of hard money. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Richard Varick. **M.** II, 25

1776 Apr. 3 [**Mifflin**, Thomas.] Cambridge. Orders and Instructions for Dr. John Morgan [Cambridge]. Removal of the General Hospital to New York. Auto. draft. 3 pp. **B.** I, 125

1776 Apr. 3 **Reed**, Richard. Cambridge. Return of corn, oats, meal, straw, sea-coal and charcoal. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 Apr. 4 **Davis**, Joshua. [Cambridge.] Return of all buildings, built for use of the Continental Army in Cambridge, Brookline, Roxbury, etc. from Aug. 1775 to Apr. 1, 1776. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 2 pp. **W**

1776 Apr. 4 **Davis**, Joshua. [Cambridge.] Report on condition of the barracks. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 Apr. 5 **Lee**, Charles. Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George Washington, Providence, Rhode Island]. The evacuation of Boston; Lee's difficulties; dilatoriness of Virginia; position of troops; defense of Williamsburg; recommending Col. [William] Grayson. A. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 182. **8**, 288

1776 Apr. 6 **Long**, Andrew. Commission as captain in 1st. battalion, Pennsylvania Rifle Regiment. Printed form, filled out and signed by John Morton, Speaker, Pennsylvania Assembly. Certificate of Richard Riley, Justice of Peace, Chester County, of Long's qualifying for above commission, May 7, on verso. Enclosed in Long to Washington, 1776. Oct. 14. **12**, 72

1776 APR. 7 **Sargent,** Winthrop. Gloucester [Massachusetts]. To [George Washington, *en route* to New York]. Forwarding prisoners and tories. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered in letter to Artemas Ward May 9. **W**

1776 APR. 7 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [near Norwich, Connecticut]. Reenforcement for Canada. L. S. 1 p. **8,** 292

1776 APR. 7 **Thomas,** John. Albany. To [George Washington, Norwich, Connecticut]. Troops destined for Canada. Recent copy. 1 p. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 185. **8,** 296

1776 APR. 8 **Saltonstall,** G[urdon]. New London [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Norwich, Connecticut]. Arrival of Commodore [Ezek] Hopkins's fleet; request to draw men from Army for the ships; property and prisoners taken at New Providence. A. L. S. 1 p. **8,** 297

1776 APR. 8 **Stephenson,** Hugh. Staten Island. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, New York]. Skirmish with British at the watering place. A. L. S. 2 pp. **8,** 300

1776 APR. 9 **McKay,** Samuel. Hartford [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [New London, Connecticut]. Application for exchange or parole. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Apr. 11. **8,** 301

1776 APR. 11 [**Washington,** George.] New Haven [Connecticut]. To Capt. Samuel McKay [Hartford]. His exchange; treatment accorded Col. [Ethan] Allen. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Trumbull. **E.** 11

1776 APR. 11 **Ward,** Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [New Haven, Connecticut]. Pay for privateer crews; British man-of-war in Nantasket Road. L. S. 2 pp. **8,** 306

1776 APR. 12 **Burbank,** William. Cambridge. To Col. Henry Knox [Cambridge]. Refusal to comply with orders. Recent copy. 1 p. **8,** 310

1776 APR. 12 **Knox,** Henry. Cambridge. To Lt. Col. William Burbank [Cambridge]. Orders to repair to New York. A. L. S. endorsed "copy" 1 p. **8,** 308

1776 APR. 12 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Fort George [New York]. To [George] Washington [near New York]. Troops at Fort George and forwarding to Canada; intelli-

gence from the latter; scarcity of provisions; Schuyler's health. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 186. 8, 312

1776 Apr. 12 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Fort George. To Brig. Gen. [William] Thompson, New York. Orders to prepare for forwarding troops to Canada and reenforce the Highlands. L. S. 1 p. 8, 313

1776 Apr. 12 **Ward,** Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [near New York]. Payment of troops. L. S. 1 p. 8, 320

1776 Apr. 13 **Wyllys,** Samuel. [Norwich, Connecticut.] To [George] Washington, New York. Recommending Lt. [Ebenezer] Huntington for promotion. L. S. 1 p. 8, 321

1776 Apr. 14 **[Washington,** George.] [New York.] To Admiral [Commodore Esek] Hopkins [New London]. British intent to blockade New London; stores and embarkation of troops. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of William Palfrey. In Ford, 4, 15. M. II, 28

1776 Apr. 14 **Frazer,** John G. Boston. To [George] Washington, New York. Stores left by the British at Boston; capture of merchant ship from West Indies; Frazer's resignation; recommendation of James Gray as his successor. A. L. S. 2 pp. 8, 322

1776 Apr. 14 **Frazer,** John G. Boston. Inventory of ordnance and ordnance stores found in Boston. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Frazer to Washington, 1776, Apr. 14. W

1776 Apr. 14 **Parker,** Hyde. [H. M. S. *Phœnix* New York?] To David Mathews [New York]. Exchange of prisoners. Contemporary extract of letter. 1 p. Transmitted to Washington. 8, 324

1776 Apr. 15 **[Washington,** George.] [New York.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Regiments ordered to Canada. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of William Palfrey. M. II, 29

1776 Apr. 15 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [New York.] To Maj. Gen. [John] Thomas [Albany]. Troops ordered to Canada. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of William Palfrey. M. II, 28

1776 Apr. 15 **Bayley,** Jacob. Newbury [New Hampshire]. To George Washington [New York]. The proposed road to Canada. A. L. S. 2 pp. **8,** 325

1776 Apr. 15 **Georgia,** Committee. Report on form of government to be adopted until advice can be obtained from the Continental Congress. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in McIntosh to Washington, 1776, Apr. 28. **9,** 39

1776 Apr. 15 **Wentworth,** Joshua. Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. To [Lt. Col.] Stephen Moylan [New York]. Armed vessel matters; disposal of cargo of the prize brig *Elizabeth*. A. L. S. 5 pp. **8,** 329

1776 Apr. 17 **Ford,** Jacob, jr. New York. To George Washington [New York]. Memorial praying for pay for detachment sent to the defense of New York under Maj. [John] Doughty. A. D. S. 2 pp. **W**

1776 Apr. 18 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [New York.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Privateer matters; fitting out. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Stephen Moylan. **M.** II, 35

1776 Apr. 18 **Gates,** Horatio. [New York.] Return of regiments going on command to Canada. Tabular statement. D. S. 2 pp. **C. C. 152,** 1, 599

1776 Apr. 19 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [New York.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Fort George]. Reenforcements and provisions for Canada; Indians and Canadians. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of William Palfrey. In Ford, 4, 28. **M.** II, 39

1776 Apr. 19 **Nicoll,** Isaac. Fort Constitution. To [George] Washington [New York]. Forwarding an intercepted letter of Robert Hamilton. Recent copy. 1 p. **8,** 342

[1776] [Apr. 19] **Trumbull,** [Joseph]. [New York.] To [George] Washington [New York]. Daily ration of the Army. A. L. S. in 3d person. 2 pp. **8,** 340

1776 Apr. 20 **Allen,** John. Cambridge. To [George Washington, New York]. Petition for pay due him as chaplain. A. L. S. 3 pp. **8,** 345

1776 Apr. 20 **Arnold,** B[enedict]. Montreal. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Reasons for returning to Montreal; the situation at Quebec; want of supplies and reenforcements; need of artillery

and gondolas; establishment of a post at the Cedars; need of men and supplies. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Apr. 26. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 509. **9**, 15

1776 APR. 20 **Hamilton**, Alexander. [New York.] Return of Artillery company commanded by. Tabular statement. A. D. 1 p. **W**

1776 APR. 20 **H[arrison,]** R[obert] H[anson]. New York. To Col. [Richard] Gridley [Boston]. Order to fortify Cape Ann harbor. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 227

Same to Col. Henry Knox regarding New London.

1776 APR. 20 **Waterbury**, David, jr. Hartford [Connecticut]. To [George Washington, New York]. His position as to rank and the commission offered him. A. L. S. 1 p. **8**, 349

1776 APR. 20 **Watson**, William. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To [Lt. Col.] Stephen Moylan, New York. Condemnation of prizes *Norfolk* and *Happy Return;* delay in trial of others. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered in Moylan to Ward, 1776, May 9. **9**, 194

1776 APR. 21 **Knox**, Henry. Norwich [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington, New York. Forwarding artillery stores; laying out works at Rhode Island; Lt. Col. [William] Burbank's refusal to obey orders. A. L. S. 2 pp. **8**, 350

1776 APR. 21 **Stirling**, [William Alexander, Lord]. New York. Certificate of service of Nathaniel Hubbell. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 APR. 22 **H[arrison,]** R[obert] H[anson]. New York. To Maj. Gen. [Artemas] Ward, Boston. Pay of troops; powder; defenses of Boston. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** II, 42

1776 APR. 22 **Morgan**, John. Cambridge. To [George] Washington [New York]. Collecting and forwarding medicines; bedding, blankets, etc.; general hospital matters. A. L. S. 2 pp. **8**, 352

1776 APR. 23 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To [James,] Lord Drummond [New York?]. His prospective voyage to Bermuda and health. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Stephen Moylan. **M.** II, 50

1776 APR. 23 **Continental Army.** New York. General return. Transcript. **C. C. 169**, 1, 403

1776 Apr. 23 **[Crane,** John.] New York. Return of brass and iron ordnance lately arrived from Cambridge under care of Maj. Crane. Tabular statement. 1 p. **W**

1776 Apr. 23 **Winthrop,** William. New York. Receipts lodged with Robert H[anson] Harrison for money received from Paymaster General Joseph Trumbull. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 Apr. 24 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Fort George]. Pay for Capt. Jacob Wynkoop's company; reenforcements for Canada; British relief of Quebec. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **M.** II, 53

1776 Apr. 24 **[Crane,** John.] New York. Return of case and grape-shot under care of. Tabular statement. A. D. 1 p. **W**

1776 Apr. 24 **Knox,** Henry. New London [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington, New York. Forwarding stores; fortifying Newport harbor; British ships off Block Island. A. L. S. 2 pp. **9,** 4

1776 Apr. 25 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Admiral [Commodore Esek] Hopkins [New London]. Movements of British vessels; reenforcements for Canada. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **M.** II, 53

1776 Apr. 25 **[Harrison,** Robert Hanson.] New York. To Maj. John G. Frazer [King William Court-house, Virginia]. Settlement of his accounts. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 227

1776 Apr. 25 **Parsons,** Samuel H[olden], Jonathan **Ward** and J[edidiah] **Huntington.** New York. To Brig. Gen. [Joseph] Spencer [New York]. Complaint of insufficiency of the pay and rations of the field officers; clothing difficulties. D. S. 3 pp. Endorsed by Samuel Blatchley Webb: "Petition of the field officers in Spencers Brigade." **W**

1776 Apr. 25 **Stark,** John, John **Nixon,** Charles **Webb,** and James **Reed.** New York. To Brig. Gen. John Sullivan [New York]. Complaint of insufficiency of the pay and rations of the field officers; clothing difficulties. D. S. 3 pp. Endorsed by Samuel Blatchley Webb: "Address of the Field Officers of Genl. Sullivan's Brigade" **W**

1776 Apr. 26 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Col. [William] Irvine [near New York]. Ordering remainder of his battalion to Canada. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Stephen Moylan. **M.** II, 59

1776 Apr. 26 **[Schuyler,** Philip John.] A return of colonial forces that passed Fort George on their way to Canada from April 12 to 26. Tabular statement. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Apr. 27. **9,** 14

1776 Apr. 27 **Brown,** Stephen. Boston. To [George] Washington [New York]. Petitioning settlement of his account; general description of services. A. L. S. 1 p. **9,** 31

1776 Apr. 27 **Brown,** Stephen. Boston. Accounts against the United States for services and medicines furnished Arnold's expedition into Canada in 1775. Accounts sworn to before Saml. Pemberton. 4 pp. Enclosed in preceding entry. **9,** 28

1776 Apr. 27 **Miller,** Henry. New Utrecht. To [George Washington,] New York. Report of a sloop from New York joining H. M. S. *Asia*. A. L. S. 1 p. **9,** 24

1776 Apr. 27 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Fort George. To [George] Washington [New York]. Forwarding troops to Canada; batteaux; want of pork; attitude of the Indians; licentiousness of the troops; great want of money; Schuyler's health; lack of arms. L. S. 5 pp. **9,** 10

1776 Apr. 27 **Thomas,** John. Montreal. To [George] Washington [New York]. Strength of the Army in Canada; troops returning home; want of artificers, artillery-men and provisions. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 189. **9,** 34

1776 Apr. 27 **Thompson,** William. Albany. To [George] Washington, New York. Passage of the troops to Canada; needs of the situation; want of money and pork. A. L. S. 2 pp. **9,** 32

1776 Apr. 27 **Ward,** Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [New York]. Execution of his designs respecting vessels; settlement of accounts. L. S. 1 p. Answered May 9. **9,** 27

1776 Apr. 28 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Col. [Richard] Gridley, Boston. Reprimand for delay in finish-

ing fortifications at Boston. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. In Ford, 4, 54, note. **M.** II, 63

1776 APR. 28 **Gates,** Horatio. [New York.] Return of the regiments going on command into Canada. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: "Return of the Brigade gone on Command to Canada—Commanded by Brig. Genl. Sullivan." **W**

1776 APR. 28 [**Harrison,** Robert Hanson.] New York. To Col. Isaac Nicoll, Fort Constitution. Scarcity of arms and other military matters. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 228

1776 APR. 28 **McIntosh,** Lachlan. Savannah. To George Washington [New York]. Recruiting and state of the troops in Georgia; British vessels on the coast; troops at St. Augustine; troop of horse. A. L. S. 3 pp. **9,** 36

1776 APR. 28 **McIntosh,** Lachlan. Savannah. Return of strength of the Georgia battalion. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. **9,** 38

1776 APR. 28 **Moylan,** S[tephen.] New York. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Thompson [Albany?]. Money matters and military affairs. Transcript. **B.** I, 270

1776 APR. 28 **Ward,** Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [New York]. Payment of troops; powder; fortifications at Boston; need of an armed ship. L. S. 2 pp. **9,** 41

1776 APR. 29 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To [Col.] Jacob Bayley, Newbury [New Hampshire]. Road into Canada. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **M.** IV, 229

1776 APR. 29 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Fort George]. Troops ordered to Canada; powder, money and arms. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** II, 66

1776 APR. 29 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Fortifications of Boston. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 4, 54. **M.** II 64

1776 APR. 29 — **General Court-martial.** New York. Proceedings in trial of Lt. Thomas Grover for disobedience and insulting language to his superior officer. D. S: Loammi Baldwin, Prest. **W**

[1776] [APR. 29] — **Grover, Thomas.** [New York.] Defense submitted before a court-martial. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 APR. 29 — **Nicoll, Isaac.** Fort Constitution [Highlands]. Return of state of the garrison at Fort Montgomery Apr. 23 and at Fort Constitution, Apr. 29. Tabular statement. D. S. 2 pp. **W**

1776 APR. 29 — **Reed, James.** New York. Receipt to [George] Washington for three boxes of money for [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler. D. S. 1 p. In handwriting of Washington. **9, 45**

1776 APR. 30 — **Arnold, B[enedict].** Montreal. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Fort George]. Fortifying at Jacques Cartier and Richelieu; store-house at St. Johns. and Chamblee; building batteaux. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 10. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 511. **9, 126**

1776 APR. 30 — **Nicoll, Isaac.** Fort Constitution [New York]. To George Washington, New York. State of garrisons in the Highlands; need of arms, powder, etc. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 4. **9, 53**

[1776] [APRIL] — **Avery, Elisha.** [Cambridge.] Account of expenditure of £17,100 received by warrant from the Paymaster General, James Warren, Gen. Washington and [Maj.] Gen. [Artemas] Ward from March 22 to April 9. A. D. S. 2 pp. **W**

1776 APRIL — **French, Christopher.** Hartford. To [George] Washington, New Haven [Connecticut]. Representing needs of British prisoners. A. L. S. in 3d person. Answered May 7. **9, 48**

1776 [APRIL] — **[Trumbull, Joseph.]** Account [with the Continental Congress: Disbursements from January 30 to April 16]. A. D. 1 p. "No. 1." **W**

1776 MAY 1 — **Hopkins, Esek.** Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Men loaned him ordered to New York. L. S. 1 p. **9, 55**

1776 MAY 2 — **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To Col. "George" [James] Clinton [In the Highlands]. Seizure of arms. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. **M. IV, 230**

1776 May 2 **[Harrison,** Robert Hanson.] New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Employment of troops to complete fortifications at Boston. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 230

1776 May 2 **Knox,** Henry. [New London?] Return of cannon at New London and Groton [Connecticut]. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 May 2 **Learned,** Ebenezer. New York. To George Washington, New York. Requesting leave of absence or discharge. A. L. S. 1 p. **9,** 56

1776 May 3 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Fort George]. Troops, powder, supplies and money sent to Canada; chain [for West Point]; Col. Cornelius [D] Wynkoop's regiment. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **M.** II, 72

1776 May 3 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Col. [Cornelius D.] Wynkoop [In the Highlands]. Ordering him to Albany. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **M.** II, 71

1776 May 3 **Burbeck,** Edward. Boston. Return of his artillery company. Tabular statement. A. D. S. of Peleg Wadsworth. 1 p. **9,** 73

1776 May 3 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Fort George. To [George] Washington [New York]. Passage of troops to Quebec; forwarding powder and troops to Canada; complaints of inhabitants of troops; need of pork. A. L. S. 3 pp. **9,** 61

1776 May 3 **Ward,** Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [New York]. Report of British fleet with Hessian reenforcements; Hanovarians for Quebec; [Commodore John] Manley's desire for a larger ship. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 15. **9,** 63

1776 May 4 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Lt. Col. Henry B[eekman] Livingston [New York?] Ordering him to the Highlands. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **M.** II, 72

1776 May 4 **H[arrison,]** R[obert] H[anson]. To Col. Isaac Nicoll, Fort Constitution. Lack of arms and other military matters. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **M.** IV, 231

1776 May 4 **Lee,** Charles. Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Wants of troops in Virginia. A. L. S. 1 p. **9,** 69

1776 May 4 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Fort George. To [George] Washington [New York]. Building batteaux and forwarding troops; provisions; arms. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 15. **9, 67**

1776 May 4 **Ward**, Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [New York]. Condition of fortifications at Boston; his resignation. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 13. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 191. **9, 71**

1776 May 4 **Ward**, Artemas. Boston. A Return of the division commanded by him. Tabular statement. A. D. S. of Peleg Wadsworth. 1 p. Enclosed in Ward to Washington, 1776, May 4. **9, 74**

1776 May 5 **Clutterbuck**, Christian M. and **Others**. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington, New York. Petition to consider their situation; though prisoners of war they are confined as criminals without bed or blanket; pray relief. D. S. by Clutterbuck, John Wallace, Wm Marsh and Henry Stevenson. 2 pp. Answered May 13. **W**

1776 May 5 **Council of War**. Before Quebec. On retreat from Quebec. Members: Maj. Gen. [John] Thomas; Brig. Gen. [David] Wooster; Cols. [Donald] Campbell, [William] Maxwell, [Elisha] Porter, [John] Nicholson, [Samuel] Elmore; Lt. Cols. [William] Irvine, [John] Brown, [Joseph] Wait, [Israel] Shreve; Majs. [Anthony James] Morris and [James] Lockwood. Contemporary attested copy by Joshua Thomas. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 16. **9, 167**

1776 May 5 **Gates**, Horatio. New York. General return of artillery. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 2 pp. **C. C. 152, 1, 649**

1776 May 5 **Grover**, Thomas. New York. To George Washington [New York]. Acknowledges his offense and prays forgiveness. A. L. S. 1 p. **C. C. 152, 1, 677**

1776 May 6 **Babcock**, Adam. New Haven [Connecticut]. To George Washington [New York]. Requesting permission for his privateer to sail with armed vessel ordered to the Southward. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 8. **9, 77**

1776 May [6?] **McDougall**, Alexander. New York. To [George] Washington [New York]. Compensation for ration

and billetting expense of New York officers in the Canadian campaign. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 7. **9**, 85

1776 May 6 **Steenbergh,** Benjamin Van and Benjamin Van, jr. Rhinebeck [New York]. Account of marks and prices of 57 arms appraised by them. Tabular statement. 2 pp. Endorsed by Samuel Blatchley Webb "Inventory of 37 Arms at Fort Constitution. **W**

1776 May 6 **Thompson,** William. Fort George. To [George] Washington [New York]. Passage of troops to Quebec; [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler's exertions. Recent copy. 1 p. **9**, 84

1776 May 6 **Rensselaer,** P[hilip] V[an]. Albany. To G[eorge] Washington, New York. Need of armorers to repair arms. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered May 17. **9**, 88

1776 May 7 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Col. [Alexander] McDougall [New York]. Officers' rations. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** IV, 232

1776 May 7 **Council of War,** At De Chambault [Canada]. On place at which the Army should make a stand. Members: Maj. Gen. [John] Thomas; Brig. Gen. [David] Wooster; Cols. [Charles] Burrall, [Donald] Campbell, [Samuel] Elmore, [James] Livingston; Lt. Cols. [William] Irvine, [Israel] Shreve, [Nathaniel] Buel, [John] Brown, [Edward] Antill, [William] Allen, [Samuel?] Williams; Majs. [Anthony James] Morris, [John] Sedgwick and [David] Rhea. Contemporary attested copy by Joshua Thomas. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 16. **9**, 168

1776 May 7 **Nicoll,** Isaac. Fort Constitution. To George Washington [New York]. Rum for fatigue parties; compelling tory prisoners to labor. A. L. S. 1 p. **9**, 94

1776 May 7 **[Schuyler,** Philip John.] Fort George. To James Price [Fort George]. Supply of beef, pork and flour and purchase of same in Canada; ration allowance; waste of provisions; economy necessary. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 10. **9**, 119

1776 May 7 **Thomas,** John. Point De Chambault. To the Committee of Congress [Montreal]. The same as letter of

May 8 to Washington *q. v.* Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 16. **9**, 164

1776 May 8 — **Arnold, Benedict.** Montreal. To [George] Washington, New York. The situation in Canada; lack of money and artillery; establishment of posts; need of reenforcement. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 194. **9**, 95

1776 May 8 — **Council of War.** Williamburg [Virginia]. On measures to defend Virginia. Members: Maj. Gen. [Charles] Lee; Brig. Genls. [Andrew] Lewis, [Robert] Howe; Cols. [Mordecai] Buckner, [William] Christian; Lt. Cols. [Alexander] McClanachan and [Thomas] Bullit. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Transmitted to Washington. **8**, 290

1776 May 8 — **Thomas, John.** Point De Chambault. To [George] Washington [New York]. Strength of the Army before Quebec; lack of powder; reenforcement of enemy and retreat of the Continental Army. L. S. 5 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 196. **9**, 97

1776 May 8 — **Thomas, J[ohn].** Point De Chambault. To [Brig.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold [Montreal]. Awaiting his aid; intention of making a stand. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 16. **9**, 162

1776 May 9 — **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To Maj. Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Fortifications at Boston; fitting out armed vessels and sale of prizes. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. In Ford, 4, 68. **M.** II, 84

1776 May 9 — **G[ates,] H[oratio].** New York. Orders to Col. [Elias] Dayton [New York]. Forwarding artillery and stores to Canada. Contemporary copy. 1 p. **B.** I, 133

1776 May 9 — **Rensselaer, Philip Van.** Albany. Return of artillery stores at Albany. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 10. **9**, 125

1776 May 9 — **Ward, Artemas.** Boston. To [George] Washington [New York]. Work on fortifications at Boston; captures by the *Hancock* and intelligence therefrom. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 200. **9**, 100

1776 May 10 **Arnold**, B[enedict]. Montreal. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. The retreat from Quebec; necessity of retaining De Chambault; need of reenforcement. Contemporary copy. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 13. **9**, 110

1776 May 10 **Campbell**, Duncan. Fredericksburg [New York]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Explanation of presence of arms among his baggage; complaint of treatment. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison with summary of answer sent May 17. **9**, 109

1776 May 10 **Franklin**, B[enjamin], Samuel **Chase** and Charles **Carroll** of Carrollton. Montreal. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. The retreat from Quebec; probable abandonment of Canada; need of provisions and batteaux; strength of British reenforcement. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 13. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 512. **9**, 111

1776 May 10 **Harrison**, Robert Hanson. New York. Orders to Capt. Thomas Cregier [New York] to sail. A. D. S. 1 p. **B. I**, 135

Name is spelled Creiger by Harrison in the endorsement.

1776 May 10 **Lee**, C[harles]. Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George Washington, New York]. Arrival of British in Cape Fear River; difficulties of his position; pay of engineers; riflemen; trouble over Lee's order to seize [Robert] Eden; minor promotions, etc. A. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 201. **9**, 128

1776 May 10 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. Forwarding troops; building batteaux; difficulties of transportation and disgraceful conduct of troops; powder and money; scarcity of men to forward provisions and supplies; returns of Army; state of arms. A. L. S. 7 pp. Answered May 15. **9**, 115

1776 May 10 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. Scarcity of provisions at Quebec; number of troops in Canada; means taken to deceive Indians as to number of troops. L. S. 3 pp. **9**, 123

1776 May 10 **Stringer,** Samuel. Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. Desired increase in the hospital department in Canada; want of medicines; list of officers required. A. L. S. 2 pp. **9,** 131

[1776] [May 10] **Stringer,** Samuel. [Albany.] Estimate of hospital supplies necessary for Canada. Contemporary copy. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. **C. C. 152,** 1, 691

1776 May 10 **Sullivan,** John. Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. Forwarding troops to Quebec. A. L. S. 1 p. **9,** 130

1776 May 10 **Varnum,** J[ames] M[itchell]. New York. To [George] Washington [New York]. Petition for his recruits reenlisted by Col. [Edmund] Finney; refused redress by Maj. Gen. [Artemas] Ward. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Washington to Ward, 1776, May 13. **W**

1776 May 11 **Arnold,** B[enedict]. Montreal. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Albany]. Distressed situation of the troops in Canada; need of provisions and reenforcements. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 16. **9,** 166

1776 May 11 **Carroll,** Charles of Carrollton and Samuel **Chase.** Montreal. To B[enjamin] Franklin [Montreal]. Difficulties of taking post at De Chambault; retreat to St. Johns and Isle aux Noix; subsistence of the army. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 16. **9,** 171

1776 May 11 **Chase,** Samuel and Charles **Carroll** of Carrollton. Montreal. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Albany]. Want of pork and beef in Canada; impossibility of retaining post at De Chambault; no reenforcements to be sent without pork supplies for whole Army. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 16. **9,** 163

1776 May 11 **Lee,** Charles. Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Recommending Capt. [James] Grier. A. L. S. 1 p. **9,** 137

1776 May 11 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. Want of nails for boats; slowness of troops [going into Canada]; want of pork. L. S. 3 pp. **9**, 135

1776 May 12 **Hopkins**, Esek. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Forwarding soldiers from the fleet. L. S. 1 p. **9**, 138

1776 May 13 [**Washington**, George.] New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Fortifications at Boston and other military matters. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **M.** IV, 232

1776 May 13 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Col. [David] Waterbury, Stamford [Connecticut]. Appointment to command of a regiment. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** IV, 233

1776 May 13 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Fort George. To [George] Washington [New York]. The disaster in Canada; need of provisions. L. S. 1 p. Answered May 17. **9**, 113

1776 May 13 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Fort George. To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Albany]. Orders to halt his troops; forwarding of provisions; repair of roads. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1776, May 14. **9**, 141

1776 May 14 **H[arrison,]** R[obert Hanson]. New York. To Lt. Col. [Benjamin] Tupper [Amboy? New Jersey]. Prevention of intercourse with enemy; proposed attempt on the light house. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 234

1776 May 14 **Livingston**, Henry B[eekman]. Fort Constitution [New York]. To George Washington, New York. Need of an infirmary; boom for obstructing the channel; need of whale-boats; rum; lack of fresh provisions; tents. A. L. S. 3 pp. **9**, 152

1776 May 14 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Saratoga [New York]. To [the Albany Committee]. Requesting a secret committee to receive [William] Duer's information [respecting Sir John Johnson]. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 16. **9**, 151

1776 May 14 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Saratoga [New York]. To Col. [Elias] Dayton [Albany ?]. Orders to secure the Highlanders at Johnstown and arrest Sir John Johnson; examination of his papers; care of his property, person, etc. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 16. **9**, 148

1776 May 14 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Saratoga [New York]. To Volckert P[ieterse] Douw [Albany]. Arrest of Sir John Johnson and removal of the Highlanders; management of the Indians and secrecy. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 16. **9**, 147

1776 May 14 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Saratoga [New York]. To Sir John Johnson [Johnson Hall, New York]. Notifying him of his arrest. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 14. **9**, 143

1776 May 14 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Saratoga [New York]. To Lady [Mary] Johnson [Johnson Hall]. Sir John's conduct; his arrest; protection of herself, etc. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, May 16. **9**, 146

1776 May 14 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Saratoga [New York]. To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Albany]. Arrest of Sir John Johnson and blind of moving the Highlanders. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 16. **9**, 149

1776 May 14 **Sullivan**, John. Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. Stopping his march into Canada; forwarding of provisions. A. L. S. 1 p. **9**, 142

1776 May 14 **Thompson**, William. Chamblee. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Saratoga]. Movement of troops; opinion of retreat from Quebec; confusion. A. L. S. 3 pp. **9**, 144

1776 May 14 **Wayne**, Anthony. Albany. To [George Washington, New York]. Arms for his battlion; march to join [Brig.] Gen. [John] Sullivan. A. L. S. 1 p. **9**, 156

1776 May 14 **Wisner**, John. New York. To [George Washington, New York]. Proposal to raise a rifle company. D. S. 2 pp. **9**, 154

1776 May 15 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Fort George]. Situation

in Canada; money, supplies, etc.; Indians. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Sparks, 3, 390. **M.** II, 95

1776 May 15 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Dr. Samuel Stringer [Albany]. Hospital matters; medicines. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** II, 97

1776 May 15 **Arnold,** B[enedict]. Sorel [Canada]. To Samuel Chase [Montreal]. Correspondence; attitude of inhabitants of Montreal; need of Chase's presence; minor military matters; private revenges; provisions; magazines; need of clothing. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 26. **9,** 228

1776 May 15 **Arnold,** B[enedict]. Sorel [Canada]. To Commissioners [from Congress, Montreal]. Obtaining provisions for Army; British reenforcements at Quebec; loss of gun carriages; fortifying at Sorel; inoculation of troops for smallpox. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 26. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 514. **9,** 224

1776 May 15 **Arnold,** B[enedict]. Sorel [Canada]. To Commissioners [from Congress, Montreal]. [Sir Guy] Carleton's intended attack on [Maj.] Gen. [John] Thomas. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 26. **9,** 226

1776 May 15 **Hounam,** James. Highlands. Return of provisions in store at Forts Constitution and Montgomery. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. Attested by Henry B. Livingston. **W**

1776 May 16 **Carroll,** Charles of Carrollton and Samuel **Chase.** Montreal. To [Maj. Gen.] Ph[ilip John] Schuyler [Fort George]. Pressing need of pork; the general situation; reenforcement of post at the Cedars; want of powder. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 26. **9,** 227

1776 May 15 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Fort George. To Sir John Johnson [Johnson Hall]. Removal of the Highlanders to Albany. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 16. **9,** 157

1776 May 16 **H[arrison,]** R[obert] H[anson]. New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Military and financial matters. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 234

1776 May 16 **Knox,** Henry. New York. Return of Continental cannon now in Massachusetts. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 May 16 **Knox,** Henry. New York. Return of proved cannon in and about New York City. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 May 16 **Lyon,** James. Boston. To George Washington [New York]. Suggesting an expedition against Nova Scotia. A. L. S. 4 pp. **9,** 174

1776 May 16 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Fort George. To [George] Washington [New York]. Forwarding of [Brig.] Gen. [William] Thompson's brigade and provisions for same; Col. [James] Reid's regiment's action in regard to provisions for Canada; lack of intrenching tools, powder, lead, etc.; apprehension of Sir John Johnson; responsibility of Connecticut troops in loss of Canada. L. S. 3 pp. Answered May 22. **9,** 158

1776 May 16 **Sullivan,** John. Albany. To [George] Washington, New York. Forwarding of pork to the Army in Canada. A. L. S. 2 pp. **9,** 176

1776 May 16 **Tupper,** Benjamin. Sloop *Hester* off Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Capture of a tory sloop; actions of Mrs. Darbag and other tories; whale-boats in Long Island Sound. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered May 18. **9,** 178

1776 May 17 **[Washington,** George.] Summary of answer to Duncan Campbell. Arms among [British] officers' baggage; confidence that no wanton violation of right has taken place. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison on verso of Campbell to Washington, 1776, May 10. *q. v.*

1776 May 17 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Fort George]. Reverse in Canada. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. In Ford, 4, 84. **M.** II, 101

1776 May 17 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [*en route* to Canada]. Reverse in Canada; orders for his guidance. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** II, 102

1776 May 17 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Col. P[hilip] V[an] Rensselaer [Albany]. Repair of arms. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** IV, 235

1776 May 17 **Barber,** Nathaniel, jr. [Boston.] Account of stores received from the prize *Hope*. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 May 17 **Chase,** Samuel and Charles **Carroll,** of Carrollton. Montreal. To [Maj. Gen. Phllip John Schuyler, Fort George]. News from Quebec; confused state of affairs; need of money and pork and a gondola. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 27. **9,** 238

1776 May 17 **General Court-martial.** At Fort Constitution [New York]. Trial of various privates [of 4th New York regiment] for mutiny and other crimes. Maj. Peter Schuyler, President of the Court. D. S. of Schuyler; sentences approved by Lt. Col. Henry B[eekman] Livingston. 4 pp. **10,** 26

1776 May 17 **Ward,** Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [New York]. Capture of a Cork ship by the *Franklin*. L. S. 1 p. **9,** 180

1776 May 18 **Greene,** Nathanael and [William Alexander, Lord] **Stirling.** New York. To [George] Washington [New York]. Decision in claim to rank of Lts. [Henry] Champion and [Ebenezer] Huntington. A. D. S. of Stirling signed also by Greene. **9,** 183

1776 May 18 **Johnson,** [Sir] John. Johnson Hall [New York]. To [Maj. Gen.] Philip [John] Schuyler [Fort George]. Refusal to allow the Highlanders to be removed. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 21. **9,** 182

1776 May 18 **Sullivan,** John. Albany. To [George] Washington, New York. Condition of Cols. [Cornelius D.] Wynkoop's and [Goose] Van Schaick's regiments; tapping of pork barrels to lighten the loads; forwarding of provisions. L. S. 2 pp. **9,** 184

1776 May 19 **Dayton,** Elias. [Johnstown, New York]. To [Brig. Gen.] John Sullivan, Albany. The Highlanders and Sir John Johnson's departure with them; attitude of Indians; need of provisions and powder. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 21. **9,** 189

1776 May 19 **H[arriso]n, R[obert] H[anson].** New York. To Lt. Col. Henry B[eekman] Livingston [Fort Constitution]. Arms, fortifications and other military matters. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 235

1776 May 19 **[Lewis, George.]** New York. To Maj. Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Fortifications at Boston; recruiting. Letter-book copy by Lewis. **M.** IV, 236

1776 May 19 **Ward, Artemas.** Boston. To [George] Washington [New York]. Dispute over enlistment of men. L. S. 2 pp. **9**, 187

1776 May 20 **Breck, Robert.** Northampton [Massachusetts]. To [George Washington, New York]. Mustering of regiments in Hampshire and Berkshire and expense account. A. L. S. 1 p. **9**, 190

1776 May 20 **Clinton, James.** Fort Constitution [New York]. To [George Washington, New York]. Employment of armorers; returns of his regiment. A. L. S. 1 p. **9**, 191

1776 May 20 **Ward, Artemas.** Boston. To [George] Washington [New York]. Attack on the armed schooner *Franklin;* bravery of Capt. [Thomas?] Mugford. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 204. **9**, 192

1776 May 21 **[Washington, George.]** New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Fort George]. Charges and imputations against Schuyler's patriotism. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 4, 90. **M.** II, 108

1776 May 21 **[Washington, George.]** New York. Instructions for Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam [New York]. Work on defenses of New York. A. D. 3 pp. In Ford, 4, 95. **B.** I, 137

1776 May 21 **[Washington, George.]** New York. Instructions to Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam [New York]. Seizure of disaffected. A. D. 2 pp. In Ford, 4, 97. **B.** I, 141

1776 May 21 **Greene, Nathanael.** Long Island. To [George] Washington, New York. Desire of promotion, circumstances, etc. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 206. **9**, 196

1776 May 21 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Fort George. To [George] Washington [New York]. Expenditure and need of

money; forwarding provisions to Canada; batteaux; pork; Sir John Johnson; reports in Connecticut of Schuyler's intended apostacy. L. S. 4 pp. Answered, June 9. **9**, 198

1776 May 21 **Livingston,** Henry B[eekman]. Fort Constitution [New York]. To George Washington, New York. Depth of channel through the Highlands; arms from Dutchess County; Maj. [Peter] Schuyler. A. L. S. 3 pp. **9**, 198½

1776 [May 21] **Putnam,** Israel. New York. To [George] Washington, Amboy [New Jersey]. Capture of Capt. William Goforth's schooner in the St. Lawrence; capture a ship with powder from France; protection of vessels [in Long Island Sound]. L. S. 2pp. **9**, 160

1776 May 22 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Amboy. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [New York]. Supplies to be sent to [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **M. II**, 110

1776 May 22 [**Washington,** George.] Amboy [New Jersey]. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Fort George]. Visit to Congress; Canadian situation; nails, powder and lead; Indians and the retreat from Canada. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 4, 98. **M. II**, 112

1776 May 22 **Dayton,** Elias. Johnstown [New York]. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Fort George]. Escape of Sir John Johnson and the Highlanders; Indians; necessity of stationing troops at Johnson Hall. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 24. **9**, 200

1776 May 22 **Hopkins,** Esek. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [near Philadelphia]. Forwarding men to the Army; want of crews for the armed vessels. L. S. 1 p. **9**, 204

1776 May 22 **Schuyler,** Philip [John]. Fort George. To the Secret Committee [of Albany]. Accusations of toryism against Schuyler; escape of Sir John Johnson and the Highlanders. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 24. **9**, 202

1776 MAY 22 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Fort George. To Col. [Elias] Dayton [Johnstown New York]. Suppression of tories; ousting of those in Tryon county. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 24. **9,** 199

1776 MAY 23 **Barber,** Nathaniel, jr. Boston. Return of ordnance stores in Boston. A. D. S. 1 p. On verso is list of empty shells and cannon shot at Boston, Cambridge and Roxbury. **W**

1776 MAY 23 **Campbell,** Duncan. Fredericksburgh [New York]. To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Requesting permission to go into Jersey. A. L. S. 2 pp. **9,** 207

1776 MAY 23 **Tryon County,** Committee. To the Commissioners of Indian Affairs [Albany]. Attempt of Indian traders to supply British garrison at Fort Stanwix.

Douw, Volckert P[ieterse] to Robert Yates, transmitting above to the Albany Committee.

Albany, Committee. To Tryon County Committee. Approving seizure of Indian traders' goods. Contemporary copies. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 26. **9,** 219

1776 MAY 24 [**Washington,** George.] Philadelphia. To Maj. Gen. [John] Thomas [De Chambault, Canada]. The retreat from Canada; necessity of making a stand. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 4, 102. **M.** II, 114

[1776] [MAY 24?] **Anonymous.** Plans for [Brig.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam's consideration for employing armed vessels to prevent the King's ships being supplied with fresh provisions. 1 p. Endorsed by Samuel Blatchley Webb: "Genl. Putnam in Conference with ye Committee & Colo. Tupper approves of the within plan." **9,** 215

1776 MAY 24 **Billington,** James. [Johnstown, New York.] Deposition as to boats for Sir John Johnson at Oneida Lake. Taken before William Duer. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 24. **9,** 206

1776 MAY 24 **Court of Inquiry.** Boston. Proceedings on complaint of Col. [James Mitchell] Varnum against Lt. Daniel Merrill for enlisting men. A. D. S. of Paul Dudley Sargent. 1 p. Enclosed in Ward to Washington, 1776, June 3. **9,** 282

1776 MAY 24 **Dayton**, Elias. Johnstown [New York]. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Fort George]. Transmitting depositions. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 24. **9**, 205

1776 MAY 24 **Dayton**, Elias. Johnstown [New York]. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Fort George]. Seizure of Johnson Hall and Sir John Johnson's papers; Lady Johnson. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 26. 2d copy. 9. 223. **9**, 212

1776 MAY 24 **Putnam**, Israel. New York. To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Supplies shipped to [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler; cannon for Col. [Henry] Knox; lead. L. S. 1 p. **9**, 213

[1776] [MAY 24] [**Putnam**, Israel.] [New York.] List of ship supplies and fittings sent [to Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler]. 1 p. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1776, May 24. **9**, 216

[1776] [MAY 24?] **Putnam**, [Rufus]. Demand from invoice of goods lately taken and carried into Boston. 1 p. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. **9**, 214

1776 MAY 24 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Fort George. To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Transportation of provisions to Canada; Sir John Johnson; supplies in Canada. L. S. 3 pp. Answered June 9. **9**, 208

[1776] [MAY 24] [**Schuyler**, Philip John.] [Fort George.] Estimate of men necessary to transport provisions from Albany to Canada. 3 pp. In handwriting of John Lansing, jr. Enclosed in preceding entry. **9**, 210

1776 MAY 25 **Albany**, Committee. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Fort George]. Correspondence with the Committee of Tryon [County]. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 26. **9**, 218

1776 MAY 25 [**Hughes**, Hugh.] New York. Return of articles shipped to Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler, Albany. Tabular statement. 1 p. **W**

1776 MAY 25 [**Schuyler**, Philip John.] Fort George. To Col. [Elias] Dayton [Johnstown, New York]. Orders to remove Lady Johnson to Albany and take post to

guard the country. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 26. 9, 217

[1776] [May 26] **Anonymous.** De Chambault [Canada]. Call for a gondola or floating battery to defend De Chambault. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 26. 9, 230

1776 May 26 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Fort George. To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Forwarding provisions to Canada; Indian matters; Sir John Johnson's intentions; interruption of provision transportation by [Brig.] Gen. [John] Sullivan's corps. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 9. 9, 221

1776 May 26 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Fort George. To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Lack of men and batteaux; call for a gondola. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 9. 9, 231

1776 May 27 **Clark & Nightingale.** Providence [Rhode Island]. To George Washington [Philadelphia]. Forwarding arms to Norwich [Connecticut]. A. L. S. 1 p. 9, 234

1776 May 27 **Lansing,** John, jr. Fort George. Return of garrison at Fort George. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 26. 9, 232

1776 May 27 **Putnam,** Israel. New York. To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Forwarding supplies to Canada; provisions and troops. L. S. 2 pp. 9, 243

1776 May 27 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Fort George. To [George]Washington [Philadelphia]. News from Quebec; money sent into Canada; need of medicines; gondola sent from Ticonderoga to De Chambault. L. S. 1 p. Answered June 7. 9, 236

1776 May 27 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Fort George. To the Albany Committee. Sir John Johnson; Col. [Elias] Dayton's orders. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 27. 9, 239

1776 May 27 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Fort George. To the Albany Committee. Stoppage of the Indian traders. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 27. 9, 241

1776 May 27 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Fort George. To Col. [Elias] Dayton [Johnstown, New York]. Dayton's prudence; management of the Highlanders; position to be taken by his troops. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 27. **9,** 242

1776 May 27 **Sullivan,** John. Ticonderoga. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Fort George]. Cutting off of the party at the Cedars; Cayuga Indians; call for reenforcements. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 31. **9,** 250

1776 May 27 **Ward,** Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Purchase of the brigantine *Hannah* for the Continent; particulars of attack on the *Franklin* and the *Lady Washington.* L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 16. **9,** 244

1776 May 28 **[Washington,** George.] Philadelphia. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam, New York. Capture of prize; cargo; plan for employing armed vessels; detention at Philadelphia. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 4, 103. **M.** II, 115

1776 May 28 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Philadelphia. To [Maj.] Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Disposition of powder and arms taken in a prize. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** II, 117

1776 May 28 **Bayley,** Jacob. Newbury [New Hampshire]. To George Washington [Philadelphia]. Commencing work on road to St. Johns. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 25. **9,** 246

1776 May 28 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Fort George. To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Dark aspect in Canada; need of Col. [Elias] Dayton's regiment in Tryon county; requesting a court of inquiry; accusations against Schuyler; passes granted British officers. L. S. 3 pp. Answered June 9. In part in Sparks, 6, 536. **9,** 248

1776 May 29 **Nicoll,** Isaac. Fort Constitution [New York]. Return of garrison at Fort Constitution. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1776, June 1. **9,** 264

1776 MAY 29 **Nicoll, Isaac.** Fort Constitution [New York]. Account of artillery stores at Forts Constitution and Montgomery. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1776, June 1. **9**, 276

1776 MAY 30 **Hounam, James.** Fort Constitution [New York]. Return of provisions in store at Fort Constitution. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1776, June 1. **9**, 268

1776 MAY 30 **Sargent, Winthrop.** Fort Constitution [New York]. Return of ordnance and ordnance stores at Fort Constitution. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1776, June 1. **9**, 267

1776 MAY 30 **Thompson, William.** Chamblee. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Fort George]. Holding post at the Sorel; want of ammunition. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 31. **9**, 251

1776 MAY 31 **Bedlow, William.** Fort Montgomery [New York]. List of tory prisoners sent from Dutchess, Manor of Livingston, East Camp, Claverack and Rhinebeck precincts. 1 p. Endorsed by Samuel Blatchley Webb: "List of Tory Prisoners in Fort Montgomery." **W**

1776 MAY 31 **Bedlow, William.** Fort Constitution [New York]. Memorandum of expense of the Commissioners [at the Highlands]. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1776, June 1. **9**, 272

1776 MAY 31 **Bedlow, William.** Fort Constitution. Memorandum of Commissioners, workmen, etc. at Fort Constitution. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1776, June 1. **9**, 275

1776 MAY 31 **Carpenter, Nehemiah.** Fort Montgomery [New York]. Return of provisions at Fort Montgomery. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. **9**, 273

1776 MAY 31 **Fort Constitution,** Expenses at. Memorandum of monthly expense. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1776, June 1. **9**, 271

1776 MAY 31 **Fort Montgomery,** Expenses at. Memorandum of monthly expense. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1776, June 1. **9**, 270

1776 May 31 [**Hughes**, Hugh.] New York. Return of nails shipped to Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler, Albany. Tabular statement. 1 p. W

1776 May 31 **Livingston**, Gilbert and Thomas **Palmer**. Fort Montgomery [New York]. Memorandum of Commissioners, number of mechanics, list of implements, etc. at Fort Montgomery. D. S. 1 p. 9, 274

1776 May 31 **Putnam**, Israel. New York. To [George] Washington, Philadelphia. Departure of Sir John Johnson; parole of British officers; capture of Capt. McCoy and Gov. [Philip] Skene; armed vessels; progress of fortifications. L. S. 2 pp. 9, 254

1776 May 31 **Sargent**, Winthrop. Fort Montgomery [New York]. Return of artillery and ordnance stores at Fort Montgomery. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1776, June 1. 9, 266

1776 May 31 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Fort George. To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. [Brig.] Gen. [William] Thompson ordered to De Chambault; visit of Oneida chiefs; building of gondolas; disaster at the Cedars; design to seize Schuyler as a tory. L. S. 3 pp. Answered June 9. In part in Sparks, 6, 536. 9, 259

1776 May 31 [**Stirling**, William Alexander, Lord.] List of tory prisoners at Fort Montgomery. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1776, June 1. 9, 269

[1776] [May] **Anonymous**. Extract of a letter from a gentleman in Salem. Account of coming of Hessian reenforcements. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. 1 p. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1776, May 31. 9, 256

[1776] [May] **Six Nations**, Chiefs. [New York] To [George Washington, New York]. Desire to go to Philadelphia; request for meat and drink. 2 pp. Endorsed by Washington: "A Talk of the Indians." 9, 186

1776 [May] [**Trumbull**, Joseph] Account with the Continental Congress. [Disbursements from April 15 to May 25] A. D. 1 p. "No. 2" W

1776 JUNE 1 **Putnam,** Israel. New York. To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Forwarding letters from [Maj.] Genls. [Philip John] Schuyler and [John] Sullivan; defeat at the Cedars. L. S. 1 p. **9,** 258

1776 JUNE 1 **Putnam,** Israel. New York. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Fort George]. Forwarding cannon, powder, etc.; need of relief for the Caughnawaga Indians. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. **9,** 259

1776 JUNE 1 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Places adaptable to fortification in the Highlands; works at Forts Montgomery and Constitution; garrisons and the command; provision issues; expenses of building; treatment of tories. L. S. 6 pp. **9,** 260

1776 JUNE 1 **Wentworth,** Joshua. Portsmouth. To [Lt. Col.] Stephen Moylan [Philadelphia?]. Requesting instructions respecting disposal of the prize brig *Elizabeth.* A. L. S. 1 p. **9,** 257

1776 JUNE 2 **Thompson,** William. Sorel [Canada]. To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Advance of the British; Col. [Arthur] St. Clair's attempt against the enemy; need of reenforcements; possession of Canada; [Brig.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold's capitulation; situation of Canadian sympathizers. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 207. **9,** 277

1776 JUNE 3 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Philadelphia. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam, New York. Situation in Canada; expectation of British at New York. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 4, 108. **M.** II, 118

1776 JUNE 3 **Sullivan,** John. Chamblee [Canada]. To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. The general situation. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 210. **9,** 283

1776 JUNE 3 **Ward,** Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Transmitting proceedings of a court of inquiry; forwarding articles to [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam. L. S. 1 p. **9,** 280

1776 JUNE 3 [**Ward,** Artemas.] Boston. Invoice of ordnance stores forwarded to New York. 1 p. Enclosed in Ward to Washington, 1776, June 6. **9,** 298

1776 JUNE 4 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Philadelphia. To Col. Lachlan McIntosh, Savannah, Georgia. Situation in Georgia; returns, etc. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** II, 119

1776 JUNE 4 **[Hughes,** Hugh.] New York. Return of oakum and junk shipped to Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler, Albany. D. S: Barent Van Alen. Tabular statement. 1 p. **W**

1776 JUNE 4 **Tupper,** Benjamin. Sloop *Hester* [Amboy, New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Arrival of British ships at Sandy Hook; information from deserters. Recent copy. 1 p. **9,** 283

1776 JUNE 4 **Tupper,** Benjamin. Sloop *Hester* [Amboy, New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Report of intended sailing of British ships; measures for their capture. A. L. S. 1 p. **9,** 286

1776 JUNE 5 **Arnold,** B[enedict]. Montreal. To Brig. Gen. [John] Sullivan, Sorel. Collection of goods for the Army; threatened Indian attack at La Chine; news from Three Rivers. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1776, June 5–6. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 524. **9,** 294

1776 JUNE 5 **Dugan,** J[eremiah]. St. Tours [Canada]. To Brig. Gen. John Sullivan, Sorel. Introducing Theodore Chartres; charge against Dugan; his character and price set on his head by [Sir Guy] Carleton. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1776, June 5–6. **9,** 293

1776 JUNE 5 **[Hughes,** Hugh.] New York. Return of sundry articles shipped to Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler, Albany. Tabular statement. D. S: Barent Van Alen. 1 p. **W**

1776 JUNE 5–6 **Sullivan,** John. Sorel [Canada]. To [George] Washington [New York]. The situation on his arrival; changed face of affairs; attitude of Canadians; outline of his intentions; post at La Chine and other places. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 211. **9,** 298

1776 JUNE 6 **Arnold,** B[enedict]. Montreal. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Fort George]. [Brig.] Gen. [John] Sullivan's dangerous situation at Sorel; probable evacuation of Montreal; small-pox and the Army;

need of batteaux on Lake Champlain. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 11. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 526. **9**, 328

1776 JUNE 6 **Cheever, Ezekiel.** New York. Return of fixed ammunition and of musket cartridges delivered the several regiments since May 6. D. S. 3 pp. **W**

1776 JUNE 6 **Sullivan, John.** Sorel, Canada. Instructions to [Brig.] Gen. [William] Thompson for attacking the enemy at Three Rivers. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1776, June 5–6. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 525. **9**, 300

1776 JUNE 6 **[Sullivan, John.]** Sorel [Canada]. Commission of Captain of an Independent Canadian company to Francis Guillot. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1776, June 5–6. **9**, 292

1776 JUNE 6 **Ward, Artemas.** Boston. To [George] Washington [New York]. Transmitting return of ordnance stores forwarded to New York. L. S. 1 p. **9**, 298

1776 JUNE 7 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Fort George]. Situation in Canada; employment of Indians. Letterbook copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 4, 110. **M.** II, 121

1776 JUNE 7 **[Harrison, Robert Hanson.]** New York. To Maj. Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Case of Lt. Col. [William] Burbeck; payment of troops. Letterbook copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 237

1776 JUNE 7 **Pellenger, Frederick.** German Flats [New York]. To Col. Frederick Fisher, Mohawk District. Approach of Indians; orders to march forward. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 10. **9**, 314

1776 JUNE 7 **Thompson, William.** Nicholette [Canada]. To [Brig. Gen. John Sullivan, Sorel]. Approach and measures preparatory to attack on Three Rivers. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1776, June 8. **9**, 309

1776 JUNE 8 **Albany, Committee of Safety.** To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Albany]. Approach of Indians against the western frontier; request for aid and advice. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 8. **9**, 315

1776 JUNE 8 **[Hughes, Hugh.]** New York. Return of intrenching tools. Tabular statement. 1 p. **W**

1776 JUNE 8 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Fort George. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam "or commanding officer at New York." Forwarding supplies to Canada; behavior of Col. [Timothy] Bedel and Maj. [Isaac] Butterfield; protection of western frontier; engineer needed for Ticonderoga. L. S. 2 pp. **9**, 305

This letter was received by Washington who returned to New York June 6.

1776 JUNE 8–12 **Sullivan, John.** Sorel [Canada]. To [George] Washington [New York]. [Brig.] Gen. [William] Thompson's attack at Three Rivers; [Brig.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold's behavior; weakness of the Army; defeat of Thompson; strength of the British; Indians. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 216. **9**, 307

1776 JUNE 9 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Sir J[ohn] J[ohnson] and Indians; reenforcements for the north; supply difficulties; prisoners; defeat at the Cedars; charges against him. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Alexander Contee Hanson and Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 4, 123. **M.** II, 132

1776 JUNE 9 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [New York.] To Joseph Trumbull [Lebanon, Connecticut]. Supply of provisions for Canada and the Flying Camp; exportation of salt pork. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Alexander Contee Hanson. **M.** II, 128

1776 JUNE 9 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Brig. Gen. [David] Wooster [Canada]. Recalling him from command. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Alexander Contee Hanson. **M.** II, 129

1776 JUNE 9 **[Stirling, William Alexander, Lord.]** New York. To [George Washington, New York]. Suggestions for fortifications in the Highlands. Auto. draft. **B.** I, 143

1776 JUNE 9 **Varick, Richard.** Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. Sending Capt. [Lt. Col. ? John] Godwin to New Jersey. A. L. S. 1 p. **9**, 287

1776 June 9 **Ward**, Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington, New York. Forwarding military stores to New York; capture of a ship from Scotland with Highlanders on board. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 16. **9**, 310

1776 June 10 **Washington**, George. New York. To William Bedlow and other Commissioners at Forts Constitution and Montgomery. Ordering execution of [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling's plan [June 9] for fortifying the Highlands. A. L. S. **B.** I, 144

Bedlow and Jonathan Lawrence were the New York Provincial Commissioners at Fort Constitution and Thomas Palmer and Gilbert Livingston at Fort Montgomery.

1776 June 10 **Washington**, George. New York. To Maj. Peter Schuyler [New York]. Orders to command at east end of Long Island. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Alexander Contee Hanson. In Ford, 4, 139, note. **M.** IV, 238

1776 June 10 **Arnold**, B[enedict]. Montreal. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Conference with the Indians; [Brig.] Gen. [William] Thompson's advance on Three Rivers; seizure of tory goods. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 19–20. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 527. **10**, 56

1776 June 10 [**Harrison**, Robert Hanson.] New York. To Maj. Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Lt. [Thomas] Machin to be sent to New York. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 238

1776 June 10 **Knox**, H[enry]. [New York.] Return of position of cannon and companies of artillery in and about the city of New York. D. S.

Knox, H[enry]. New York. To [George Washington, New York]. Estimate of number of artillerymen needed and method of obtaining them. A. L. S. 3 pp. in all. **W**

1776 June 10 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. Necessity of his return to Albany; Indians on the frontier; Schuyler's intentions against Fort Stanwick; employment of Indians; militia and forwarding provisions to Canada; Lady Johnson. L. S. 3 pp. **9**, 312

1776 JUNE 10 **Wynkoop**, Cornelius [D]. Ticonderoga. To Maj. Gen. Ph[ilip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Forwarding letter; desertions; salt. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 17. **10**, 42

1776 JUNE 11 **Bartlett**, William. Beverly [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Sale and disposal of prizes; reward for captors; Capt. [William] Bradford's claim to office. A. L. S. 2 pp. **9**, 316

1776 JUNE 11 **Livingston**, Henry B[eekman]. Fort Constitution [New York]. To George Washington, New York. Repair of arms; progress on the works; payment of troops; barrack-master; cannon at Fort Montgomery; ammunition store against a surprise; proceedings of a general court-martial for mutiny; recommending erection of a fortification at West Point; need of tents. A. L. S. 5 pp. **9**, 332

1776 JUNE 11 **Livingston**, Henry B[eekman]. Fort Constitution. To Brig. Gen. [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling, New York. Arms received from Dutchess County and Livingston Manor; right to compel tory prisoners to labor; need of tents; promotion; need of a surgeon. A. L. S. 3 pp. **9**, 336

1776 JUNE 11 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. [Maj. John] Butler and coming meeting of the Six Nations at Oswego; Oneida Indians; need of powder; intention to seize Fort Stanwix; specie payment of debts contracted in Canada; returns of troops and provisions in Canada; militia and small-pox. L. S. 1 p. Answered June 16. Copy, 9, 330. **9**, 325

1776 JUNE 12 **Nicolson**, John. New York. To George Washington [New York]. Memorial recounting his services in Canada; charges against him; requests investigation; complaint of rank. A. D. S. 2 pp. **W**

1776 JUNE 12 **Scammell**, Alexander. Return of the Continental forces in Canada. Tabular statement. 2 pp. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "Copied." **W**

1776 JUNE 12 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. Approaching evacuation of Canada; saving the batteaux; need of gondolas. L. S. 3 pp. Answered June 16. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 223. **10**, 2

1776 JUNE 12 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. Favorable intelligence from [Brig.] Gen. [John] Sullivan; need of gondolas. L. S. 1 p. Answered June 16. **10,** 11

1776 JUNE 12 [**Stringer,** Samuel.] St. Johns. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Albany]. Account of [Brig.] Gen. [William] Thompson's attack at Three Rivers. Contemporary extract. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 19–20. **10,** 58

1776 JUNE 13 **Washington,** George. New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Provisions and intrenching tools for Canada; responsibility for the surrender at the Cedars; employment of Indians; establishing post near German Flats; Col. [John] Nicholson's request for instructions; applications of officers, coming from Canada, for pay. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. With omissions in Sparks, 3, 417. **M.** II, 141

1776 JUNE 13 **Washington,** George. New York. To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Sorel]. Death of Maj. Gen. [John] Thomas; Canadian situation. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 4, 141. **M.** II, 148

1776 JUNE 13 **Antill,** E[dward]. Chamblee. To [Brig. Gen. John Sullivan, Sorel]. Efforts to collect a return of the troops; loss of De Chambault; necessity of a retreat. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 25. **10,** 101

1776 JUNE 13 **Arnold,** B[enedict]. St. Johns and Chamblee [Canada]. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Plunder of tory goods seized at Montreal; repulse at Three Rivers; weakness of Army; the sick; strength of British; preparations for retreat; need of water-craft. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 19–20. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 529. **10,** 59

1776 JUNE 13 **Arnold,** B[enedict]. Chamblee. To [Brig. Gen. John Sullivan, Sorel]. Confusion at St. Johns; necessity of a retreat; plunder of goods seized at Montreal; preparations for removal. Contemporary copy.

2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 25. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 528, under date of June 11. **10**, 102

1776 JUNE 13 **Commissioners of Indian Affairs**, Northern Department. Albany. Proceedings on resolve of Congress of June 3, authorizing employment of Indians in Canada; Stockbridge tribe; conference with the Six Nations; expenses of the Indian Department. Commissioners: Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Volckert Pieterse Douw and Timothy Edwards. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 15. **10**, 23

1776 JUNE 13 **Hazen**, M[oses]. Chamblee. To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Sorel]. Requesting court of inquiry into his conduct; posts at De Chambault and Sorel; need of preparing for a retreat. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 25. **10**, 100

1776 JUNE 13 **Lansing**, John, jr. Fort George [New York]. To Capt. [Richard] Varick [Albany]. Dilatoriness of [Capts.] [David] Downs's and [John] Stevens's companies; desertions. Contemporary extract by Varick. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 17. **10**, 43

1776 JUNE 13 **McKnight**, Charles. [New York.] Certificate of disability of Jonathan Draper. A. D. S. With recommendation for discharge of Draper by John Morgan. 1 p. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "discharged 13 June 1776." **W**

1776 JUNE 13 **McKnight**, Charles. [New York.] Certificate of illness of Samuel Thompson. A. D. S. With recommendation for discharge of Thompson by John Morgan. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "dischd. 15 June 76." **W**

1776 JUNE 13 **Sacket**, Samuel and **Others**. New York. To George Washington [New York]. Disbandment of the 4th New York regiment; wish to remain in the service. D. S. by Sacket and four others. **W**

1776 JUNE 14 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Col. James Clinton [Fort Constitution, New York]. Orders to fortify the Highlands. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. Extract in Ford, 4, 146, note. **M.** IV, 239

1776 June 14 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Expectation of Indian uprising; intrenching tools, ammunition, etc.; reenforcements for Canada. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** II, 150

1776 June 14 **Lansing,** John, jr. Fort George [New York]. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Forwarding of pork and flour [to Canada]; weak state of the garrison. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 17. **10,** 44

1776 June 15 **[Washington, George.]** New York. To [Col.] Joshua Wentworth, Portsmouth. Privateer matters. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** IV, 240

1776 June 15 **Guillot,** Jean de. State of affairs in Canada. British troops, forces, cannon, etc; [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne. 5 pp. (In French.) **W**

1776 June 15 **Livingston,** Henry B[eekman]. Fort Constitution [New York]. To [George Washington, New York]. Transmitting proceedings of a court-martial; pay-rolls. Recent copy. 1 p. **10,** 25

1776 June 15 **McDougall,** Alexander. New York. To [George] Washington [New York]. Need of pay for troops; recruiting. L. S. 2 pp. **10,** 28

1776 June 15 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. Resolutions of Congress forwarded to Canada; Col. [Elias] Dayton's command in Tryon county; prisoners; raising Col. [Goose] Van Schaick's regiment and its scattered detail of duty; matter of Col. [Cornelius D.] Wynkoop's regiment; tapping of pork barrels; trouble with batteau-men caused by Sullivan's troops; Col. [William] Irvine's treatment of wagoners; forwarding flour; fortifying Ticonderoga and Fort George; batteaux; lack of information [of the affair at the Cedars]; provisions; employment of Indians; security of Lady Johnson as a hostage. L. S. 15 pp. Answered, June 24. **10,** 17

1776 June 15 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To Robert Watts [Albany]. Retention of Lady Johnson as a hostage. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 15. **10,** 21

1776 JUNE 15 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To Robert Watts [Albany]. Refusing Lady Johnson permission to leave Albany. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 15. **10,** 25

1776 JUNE 15 **Watts,** Robert. Albany. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Security for Lady Johnson. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 15. **10,** 22

1776 JUNE 15 **Watts,** Robert. [Albany.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Willingness to inform Gen. Washington of reasons for detaining Lady Johnson. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 15. **10,** 26

1776 JUNE 16 **[Washington,** George.] New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Conference with the Six Nations; supplies; boat building; Sullivan's report of condition of affairs in Canada; trial of officers in command at the Cedars; arrival of British transports and capture of prizes. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** II, 152

1776 JUNE 16 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Brig. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Isle aux Noix]. The Canadian situation; friendship of inhabitants; advance and establishment of posts; commissions, harmony, etc.; character of the Canadians. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 4, 147. **M.** II, 155

1776 JUNE 16 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Artemas] Ward, Boston. Attack on privateers; Col. [James Mitchell] Varnum's complaint of enlistment officers; arms for Canada; prisoners; capture of British transports, etc. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 4, 144. **M.** II, 160

[1776] [JUNE 16] **[Hughes,** Hugh.] New York. Return of sundry articles shipped to Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler, Albany. D. S: Lewis Clark. Tabular statement. 1 p. **W**

1776 JUNE 16 **Johnson,** M[ary, Lady]. Albany To [George Washington, New York]. Requesting permission to come to New York; [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler's severity. Recent copy. 1 p. **10,** 30

1776 June 16 **Palfrey,** [William.] New York. To [George] Washington [New York]. The military chest exhausted. Transcript. **C. C. 169, 1, 404**

1776 June 16 **Ward,** Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [New York]. Erection of battery on Long Island and driving off of British ships; need of pay for troops; discharge of invalids; capture of a troop-ship from Glasgow. L. S. 3 pp. Answered June 23. **10, 32**

1776 June 17 **Hughes,** Hugh. New York. Return of tents. 1 p. Countersigned: Stephen Moylan, Q. M. G. 1 p. **W**

1776 June 17 **Roorbach,** Garret. New York. To George Washington [New York]. Memorial: His discharge from office of Barrack-master of New York; requests to be informed of the charges against him. D. S. 2 pp. **W**

1776 June 17 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. Intrenching tools; authority to inflict capital punishment; convention with Indians [Six Nations]; taking post at Fort Stanwix; need of picket at German Flats; disadvantages of position of Ticonderoga; suggested fort; desertions; raising and officering regiments from corps in Canada; pay of officers and pay difficulties; need of cannon, powder and lead; militia; Schuyler's health. L.S. 11 pp. Answered June 24. **10, 36**

1776 June 19 **Clinton,** James. Fort Constitution [New York]. Return of men and arms in the garrisons at Forts Constitution and Montgomery. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 June 19 **Oneida Indians,** Conference in Albany. Their visit to [Brig.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold in Canada; burying the hatchet by the other tribes; the treatment received in Canada; belt for the Six Nations; ammunition supplied them; invitation to a Council at German Flats. Commissioners: Gen. Schuyler and Volckert P. Douw, John J. Bunker, interpreter. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 19–20. **10, 61**

1776 June 19 **Pond,** Charles. Fire Island [New York]. To [George Washington, New York]. Capture of two prizes. A. L. S. 1 p. **10, 49**

1776 JUNE 19-20 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. News from Canada; Schuyler's health; conference with the Indians; intelligence of gathering of the Western Indians; purchase of goods; retreat from Canada and call for batteaux; forwarding militia; weakness of Fort George garrison; specie forwarded to Canada; raising militia; purchase of cattle; seizure of tory effects in Montreal; [Brig.] Gen. [John] Sullivan's position at Sorel; retreat of American Army. L. S. 10 pp. Answered June 24. **10**, 50

1776 JUNE 19 **Sullivan**, John. Isle aux Noix. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Results of [Brig.] Gen. [William] Thompson's defeat; state of the Army; retreat from Sorel; pursuit of the enemy; post at Isle aux Noix. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 25. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 531. **10**, 104

1776 JUNE 19 **Watson**, William. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Papers necessary for trial of Capt. [William] Coit's prizes. A. L. S. 1 p. **10**, 65

1776 JUNE 20 **Washington**, George. New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Fortifying passes into Canada; bounty to Indians. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison and Alexander Contee Hanson. In Ford, 4, 168. **M.** II, 167

1776 JUNE 20 **Bedlow**, William. Fort Constitution [New York]. Return of men employed at Fort Constitution by the Commissioners. Tabular list of names. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 JUNE 20 **Howe**, [Richard, Lord]. H. M. S. *Eagle* off Massachusetts Bay. To Gov. [William] Franklin, New Jersey. Royal proclamation of pardon to be published. Contemporary copy. 1 p. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. 1 p. **10**, 70

1776 JUNE 20 **Howe**, [Richard, Lord]. H. M. S. *Eagle*. Off Massachusetts Bay. Royal proclamation of pardon to persons returning to allegiance to the crown. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. **10**, 72

1776 JUNE 20 **Reed, Joseph.** New York. Return of the troops of the United Colonies serving in Canada under command of Brig. Gen. John Sullivan May 11, 1776. Tabular statement of numbers by regiments. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 JUNE 20 [**Schaick, Goose Van.**] Return of regiment in Canada commanded by him. Tabular list of names. In handwriting of Richard Varick with explanatory note by Schuyler, dated Albany and addressed to Washington. **W**

1776 JUNE 20 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Albany. To Brig. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Sorel]. Securing a safe retreat from Canada; batteaux; Col. [Elias] Dayton in Tryon county; Schuyler's health. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 19–20. **10,** 61

1776 JUNE 20 **Ward, Artemas.** Boston. To [George] Washington [New York]. Capture of a Scotch transport with Highlanders; desire to be relieved of command. L. S. 1 p. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 226. **10,** 74

1776 JUNE 20 **Wynkoop, Cornelius [D].** Ticonderoga [New York]. Return of regiment commanded by him. Tabular statement. Contemporary copy. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Varick. **W**

1776 JUNE 20–21 **Wynkoop, Cornelius [D].** Ticonderoga. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Garrison and stores; need of reenforcement; [Brig.] Gen. [John] Sullivan's retreat from Canada. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 24. **10,** 90

1776 JUNE 21 **Gould, Benjamin.** Boston. To [George] Washington, New York. Service of his company and favor requested for it. A. L. S. 3 pp. **10,** 82

1776 JUNE 21 **Leary, John, jr.** [New York.] To [George Washington, New York]. Conditions of service for a volunteer troop of horse. A. D. S. 1 p. **C. C. 152,** 2, 83

1776 JUNE 21 **Livingston, Gilbert.** Fort Montgomery. List of persons employed by the Commissioners at Fort Montgomery. Tabular list of names. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 JUNE 21 **Tupper, Benjamin.** Sandy Hook [NewYork]. To [George] Washington, New York. Attempt on the work

at Sandy Hook. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "22d. Wrote him to desist from the Enterprize as It seemed dangerous & not to promise success." 10, 78

1776 JUNE 22 **Clinton, James.** Fort Constitution. To [George Washington, New York]. Receipt of orders [to arrest Fletcher Mathews]; want of arms; work on the Highland fortifications. A. L. S. 1 p. 10, 84

1776 JUNE 22 **Livingston, Philip, John Jay and Gouverneur Morris.** New York. To Col. [James] Clinton [Fort Constitution, New York]. Warrant intended for James Matthews, also warrants for William Forbes and one Clarke. A. L. S. of Jay signed also by the others. 1 p. 10, 110

1776 JUNE 23 **Washington, George.** New York. To Col. James Clinton, Fort Constitution. Seizure of a tory; supply of arms. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. M. II, 175

1776 JUNE 23 [**Washington, George.**] New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Capture of British ship; payment of troops; invalids; resolves of Congress respecting captures by armed vessels. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. M. II, 173

1776 JUNE 23–24 **Taylor, John.** [Canada.] Return of men drawing rations. Tabular list of names. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed by John Sullivan: "Provision Return for proof of the General Return." W

1776 JUNE 23 **Ward, Artemas.** Boston. To [George] Washington, New York. Rehearing of Col. [James Mitchell] Varnum's complaint against Lt. [Daniel] Merrill; Ward's health; arrival of British transports. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 1. 10, 86

1776 JUNE 24 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. Instructions and orders to Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [New York] for his command in Canada. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. In Ford, 4, 171. M. IV, 242

1776 JUNE 24 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Disheartening conditions in Canada; fortifying the passes; Indians; military punishments. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 4, 173. M. II, 178

1776 JUNE 24 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. Retreat from Canada; Indian affairs and Fort Stanwix; New York militia for northern service; erection of a saw-mill at head of Lake Champlain; building of gondolas; road from Fort Edward. L. S. 4 pp. Answered June 28. **10**, 88

1776 JUNE 24 **Sullivan, John.** Isle aux Noix. To [George] Washington [New York]. Health of the Army; removal to Crown Point; Indian attacks; attitude of Canadians; vessels for defense of the Lakes [Champlain and George]; health of the Army; returns of ordnance and provisions; retreat from Canada. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 231. **10**, 141

1776 JUNE 24 **Sullivan, John.** Isle aux Noix. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Delegation of authority to punish; health of the Army; fortifying Crown Point; Indian attacks. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, July 2. **10**, 126

1776 JUNE 24 **Wuibert, Antoine Felix.** Commission as Lt. Col. of Engineers. Printed form filled out. D. S. of John Hancock. Attest: Chas. Thomson. 1 p. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1776, Dec. 12. **12**, 269

1776 JUNE 25 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To [Lt.] Col. Jacob Bayley, Bulls Head [Massachusetts]. Road into Canada. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** IV, 244

1776 JUNE 25 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To Henry Bromfield [Boston]. Appraisement of ordnance stores. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. **M.** II, 178

Same sent to Capt. John Manly.

1776 JUNE 25 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To Col. [James] Clinton, Fort Constitution. Management of affairs in the Highlands, armorers, carpenters, pay rolls, etc. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** II, 182

1776 JUNE 25 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To [Lt.] Col. B[enjamin] Tupper [The Narrows]. Guard-boats. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. **M.** IV, 246

1776 JUNE 25 **Arnold,** B[enedict]. Albany. To [George] Washington, New York. The retreat from Canada; preparations necessary for a stand at Crown Point; need of gondolas; state of Army. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 237. **10,** 94

1776 JUNE 25 **Foster,** Isaac. New York. To Dr. John Morgan [New York]. Recommends discharge of Jeremiah Metcalf. A. L. S. 1 p. Approved by Morgan. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "dischd 25 June 1776." **W**

1776 JUNE 25 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. The evacuation of Canada; [Brig.] Gen. [John] Sullivan's determination to hold Isle aux Noix and Schuyler's order to retreat to Crown Point; need of carpenters, etc. L. S. 3 pp. Answered June 28. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 239. **10,** 98

1776 JUNE 25 **Sullivan,** John. [Isle aux Noix.] To [George] Washington [New York]. British reenforcement; return of strength of American Army; harmony among the troops; [Brig.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold's management; sickness in the Army. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 241. **10,** 140

1776 JUNE 26 **Washington,** George. New York. Orders to Lt. Col. [Henry Beekman] Livingston [New York], to repair to east end of Long Island and protect inhabitants; general instructions. D. S. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **H. of R.**

1776 JUNE 26 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Distress for want of arms. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison **M.** II, 184

1776 JUNE 26 **Court of Inquiry,** Boston. On Capt. John Lane's complaint against Lt. [Daniel] Merrill for enlisting men. D. S: Paul Dudley Sargent, President. 1 p. Enclosed in Ward to Washington, 1776, July 4. **10,** 151

1776 JUNE 26 **General Court-martial.** New York. Proceedings in the trial of Thomas Hickey for mutiny and sedition, enlisting with and receiving pay from the enemy. D. S: Samuel H[olden] Parsons, President. 3 pp. **W**

1776 JUNE 26 **Surgeon's Mates,** of Heath's brigade. New York. Memorial to Brig. Gen. [William] Heath [New York].

Need of increased pay for the Surgeon's Mates in his brigade. D. S: Aaron Putnam, Joseph Adams, Ebenezer Benton and John Thomas. 1 p. **W**

1776 [JUNE 26?] **Surgeon's Mates**, of Spencer's brigade. New York. Memorial to Brig. Gen. [Joseph] Spencer [New York]. Increase of pay. A. D. S: John R. Watrous, Silas Holmes, Zeckariah Keys, William Prentice. 1 p. **C. C. 152**, 2, 211

1776 [JUNE 26?] **Surgeon's Mates**, of Stirling's brigade. Memorial to Brig. Gen. [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [New York]. Increase of pay. A. D. S. of Daniel Menema, signed also: Isaac Ledyard, Asa Kingsberry, Preserve Wood. **C. C. 152**, 2, 209

1776 JUNE 27 **Washington**, George. New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Resolve of Congress respecting enlistment of Stockbridge and Mohican Indians. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** II, 185

1776 JUNE 27 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Brig. Gen. [James] Wadsworth, [Durham,] Connecticut. Weak state of Army; lack of arms. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** IV, 247

1776 JUNE 27 **Clinton**, James. Fort Constitution [New York]. To [George] Washington, New York. Release of Fletcher Mathews; lack of nails; carpenters; want of arms. A. L. S. 3 pp. **10**, 107

1776 JUNE 27 **Council of War.** [New York]. On sentence of Thomas Hickey; Maj. [Robert] Rogers; prisoners; removal of stock from Long and Staten Islands and adjoining coasts. Members: The Commander in chief; Brig. Genls. Heath, Spencer, Greene, Stirling, Mifflin and Scott. 2 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. **F.** I, 69

1776 JUNE 27 **Davison**, Joseph. Armed Sloop *Schuyler* [off New York harbor?]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Recapture of British prizes and other naval intelligence. A. L. S. 1 p. **10**, 106

1776 JUNE 27 **Heath**, W[illiam,] Joseph **Spencer**, Nathanael **Greene** and [William Alexander, Lord] **Stirling.** [New York.] Opinion on removal of stock and securing disaffected inhabitants. D. S. 1 p. In handwriting of Stirling. **F.** I, 73

1776 JUNE 28 **Washington**, George. New York. To [William Marony], Provost marshal. Warrant for execution of Thomas Hickey, with Marony's return of execution endorsed thereon. D. S. 2 pp. **B.** I, 145

1776 JUNE 28 **W[ashingto]n**, G[eorge]. New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Retreat from Canada; boats and artillery supplies; fortification at Fort Stanwix; increase of Northern Army; captures by armed vessels. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. In Ford, 4, 190. **M.** II, 195

1776 JUNE 28 **Washington**, George. New York. To Brig. Gen. [James] Wadsworth, Durham [Connecticut]. Call for militia from Connecticut. Transcript. **B.** I, 365

1776 JUNE 28 **Fort Moultrie**, (South Carolina). Accounts of the attack on, by various British deserters. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Lee to Washington, 1776, July 1. **10**, 122

1776 JUNE 28 **General Officers.** Conference with a committee of the New York Provincial Congress. New York. Removal of stock from Long and Staten Islands. 2 pp. **F.** I, 75

1776 JUNE 28 "**Peggy**" Halifax. Invoice of sundries shipped to headquarters of the [British] Army in America. 2 pp. Endorsed by Samuel Blatchley Webb: "Invoice of goods taken on board ye prize ship Peggy. Boston July [27] 1776." **W**

1776 JUNE 29 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Col. James Clinton [Highlands]. Fletcher Mathews; arrival of British fleet at Sandy Hook. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. **M.** II, 204

1776 JUNE 29 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Brig. Gen. [William] Livingston [New Jersey]. Call for militia from New Jersey. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. **M.** II, 198

1776 JUNE 29 **Clinton**, James. Fort Constitution [New York]. List of ordnance and stores delivered to Daniel Shaw. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 JUNE 29 **Foster**, Isaac. New York. To [Dr. John Morgan, New York]. Disability of John Hull. A. L. S. 1 p.

Recommendation for Hull's discharge by John Morgan. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "dischargd. 29 June 1776." **W**

1776 JUNE 29 **[Harrison,** Robert Hanson.] New York. To Brig. Gen. [Nathaniel] Heard [New Jersey]. Removal of stock from the Jersey shore. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 250

1776 JUNE 29 **Hughes,** Hugh. New York. Return of sundry articles shipped to Forts Montgomery and Constitution. D. S. Henry Palmer, his mark. Countersigned [Capt.] Israel Smith. Tabular statement. 1 p. **W**

1776 JUNE 29 **Parsons,** Samuel H[olden] and **Others.** New York. To George Washington [New York]. Address of Officers and Soldiers of the Second Brigade: Confidence in the righteousness of the cause and leadership of Washington. D. S. by Parsons and nine others. 3 pp. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "Address from Genl. Spencers Brigade." **W**

1776 JUNE 29 **Tillinghast,** Daniel. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Sailing of [Sir William] Howe from Halifax. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 6. **10,** 111

1776 JUNE 30 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To the Captain commanding Gov. [William] Franklin's guard [Hackensack]. Urging on his march. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. In Ford, 4, 200, note. **M.** II, 203

1776 JUNE 30 **[Schuyler,** Philip John.] Albany. Memorandum of conversation with [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates on the right to command the Northern Army. 3 pp. In handwriting of John Lansing, jr. with auto. note by Schuyler of Gates' acquiescence in above statement. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, July 1. **10,** 128

1776 JUNE 30 **Ward,** Artemas. Boston. To [George Washington, New York]. New Hampshire's claim to powder; sailing of British ships; filling of vacancies. L. S. 2 pp. Answered July 7. **10,** 114

[1776] [JUNE] **"Anne"** [Boston]. Schedule of goods on board the [prize] ship *Anne*. Tabular statement. 2 pp. "This Return received from Mr. Agent[Jonathan] Glover." **W**

[1776] [JUNE] **Crary**, Archibald and William S[mith] **Livingston**. Hempsted [Massachusetts]. To Brig. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene, Brookline [Massachusetts]. Scouring of the country and taking of prisoners. A. L. S. of Livingston signed also by Crary. 2 pp. **10**, 113

1776 JUNE **Lamb**, Catherine. [New York.] To George Washington [New York]. Memorial: Capture of her husband Maj. John Lamb by the enemy; prays for part of her husband's pay and an equivalent of his rations. D. S. 1 p. **W**

[1776] [JUNE] **Perrot**, Jean Baptiste. State of affairs in Canada. 2 pp. (In French.) **W**

[1776] [JUNE?] **Prisoners** (British). "List of Scotch Prisoners taken back of Long Island." 1 p. Endorsed by Samuel Blatchley Webb as quoted. **W**

1776 JUNE **Ritzema**, Rudolphus. New York. To [Brig. Gen. William Alexander, Lord Stirling, New York]. The state of his regiment. Recent copy. 2 pp. **10**, 66

1776 [JUNE] **[Trumbull**, Joseph.] Account [with the Continental Congress: William Hoskins' disbursements during Trumbull's absence in Philadelphia from May 12 to June 13]. 1 p. **W**

1776 JULY 1 **W**[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Capture of British transports; arrival of enemy at Sandy Hook; scarcity of arms. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** II, 206

1776 JULY 1 **Burbeck**, Edward. Boston. Return of his company. Tabular statement. D. S. by Peleg Wadsworth. 1 p. Enclosed in Ward to Washington, 1776, July 4. **10**, 155

1776 JULY 1 **Clinton**, James. Fort Constitution [New York]. To [George] Washington, New York. Purchase of plank; want of nails; armourers; powder at New Windsor; Col. [William] Humfrey's regiment; state of the batteries. A. L. S. 2 pp. **10**, 116

1776 July 1 — **Lee,** Charles. Charleston [South Carolina]. To [George] Washington, New York. Account of the British repulse at Fort Moultrie. A. L. S. 6 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 243. **10,** 118

[1776] [July 1] — **Prisoners,** Loyalist. List of prisoners confined in the City Hall [at New York] "Suspected to be Enimies to American Liberties." 1 p. **W**

[1776] [July 1] — **Prisoners,** British. List of those confined in the City Hall, [New York]. 1 p. **W**

1776 July 1 — **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. Question of [Elisha] Avery's and [Walter] Livingston's right to command in the Commissary Department; [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates and command of the Northern Army; fortifying at Lake Champlain; taking post at Fort Stanwix; need of bullets; money; officers' conference at German Flats. L. S. 8 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 247. **10,** 130

1776 July 1 — **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. [New York.] To [George] Washington [New York]. Col. Rudolphus Ritzema's regiment's dilatoriness. A. L. S. 1 p. **10,** 116

1776 July 1 — [**Ward,** Artemas.] Boston. Return of the division commanded by him. Tabular statement. A. D. S. of Peleg Wadsworth. 2 pp. Enclosed in Ward to Washington, 1776, July 4. **10,** 152

1776 July 2 — **C[ary,]** R[ichard]. New York. To Brig. Gen. [Thomas] Mifflin [Mt. Washington, New York]. Scarcity of arms; militia reenforcements. Letter-book copy. **M.** IV, 251

1776 July 2 — **Bullitt,** Thomas. Charleston [South Carolina]. To George Washington [New York]. His former service; desire of promotion. A.L.S. 1 p. Auto. note of recommendation by Charles Lee. **10,** 121

1776 July 2 — **Mifflin,** Thomas. Mount Washington [New York]. To [George] Washington, New York. Work on the fortification and the situation at Fort Washington; need of Army; request for directions. A. L. S. 2 pp. **10,** 134

1776 July 2 — **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. Raising of militia in Eastern colonies; building of gondolas; taking possession of Fort Stanwix; need of troops. L. S. 2 pp. Answered July 6–11. **10,** 124

1776 JULY 2 **Sullivan**, John. Crown Point [New York]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Retreat from Isle aux Noix; health of Army; preparations to defend Crown Point; defense of the frontier inhabitants; need of cannon. A. L. S. 3 pp. **10**, 13

1776 JULY 2 **Wentworth**, Joshua. Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Acknowledging receipt of resolves of Congress [respecting prizes]; confirmation of his appointment. A. L. S. 2 pp. **10**, 136

1776 JULY 3 **Livingston**, William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [Brig.] Gen. Hugh Mercer, Paulus Hook [New Jersey]. Movements of enemy on Staten Island; need of New Jersey troops to defend the state. L. S. 2 pp. **10**, 143

[1776] [JULY 3] **Manning**, Ephraim [New Jersey.] To George Washington [New York]. His retreat from [Staten] Island; awaits orders. A. L. S. 1 p. **115**, 77

1776 JULY 3 **Smith**, John. Esopus [New York]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Requesting exchange for himself and other officers. A. L. S. 1 p. **10**, 145

1776 JULY 4 [**Washington**, George.] [New York.] To [Brig.] Gen. [Hugh] Mercer [Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Posting of troops. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** IV, 251

1776 JULY 4 [**Greene**, Nathanael.] [Long Island.] To [George Washington, New York]. British fleet sailed from Halifax; names of officers coming; force under [Sir William] Howe coming from England. Contemporary extract by George Lewis. 2 pp. **C. C. 152**, 2, 167

1776 JULY 4 **Livingston**, William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Enemy's works on Staten Island; requests aid of some experienced officers. L. S. 1 p. **10**, 148

1776 JULY 4 **McKnight**, Charles. [New York.] Certificate of illness of one Taylor. A. D. S. 1 p. Recommendation for discharge of Taylor by John Morgan. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "discharged 5 July 1776." **W**

1776 JULY 4 **Otis**, Joseph. Boston. List of number of Highland prisoners. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Ward to Washington, 1776, July 4. **10**, 154

1776 July 4 **Ward**, Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [New York]. Forwarding arms; small-pox among the troops. L. S. 1 p. **10**, 150

1776 July 5 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [New York.] To Brig. Gen. [William] Livingston [Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Disposition and posting of the New Jersey militia to guard the coast. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. In Ford, 4, 214. **M.** II, 217

1776 July 5 **Duyckinck**, John. Perth Amboy [New Jersey]. To [Brig. Gen. William Livingston, Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Report of appearance of enemy's troops. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Livingston to Washington, 1776, July 5. **10**, 160

1776 July 5 **Greene**, N[athanael]. Long Island. To [George Washington, New York]. Recommends a guard for Red Hook; prisoners' accounts of British strength, officers, etc.; skirmishes on Staten Island. A. L. S. 4 pp. **10**, 158

1776 July 5 **Livingston**, William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, New York]. Capt. Williams's connections in New York; forwarding of militia. L. S. 1 p. **10**, 161

1776 July 5 **Livingston**, William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, New York. Militia for defense of the Jersey shore; intelligence from Staten Island. L. S. 2 pp. **10**, 156

1776 July 6 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Brig. Gen. William Livingston, Elizabethtown, New Jersey. New Jersey loyalists; ammunition. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. **M.** II, 220

1776 July 6 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Col. Gold Selleck Silliman, Fairfield, Connecticut. Great need of troops. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** IV, 253

1776 July 6 **Duyckinck**, John. Perth Amboy [New Jersey]. To [Brig. Gen. William Livingston, Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Prisoners taken; rumor of attack on Perth Amboy; call for reenforcements. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Livingston to Washington, 1776, July 6. **10**, 166

1776 JULY 6 **Henshaw, William.** Long Island. To [George] Washington, New York. Claim to higher rank. A. L. S. 2 pp. **C. C. 152,** 2, 405

1776 JULY 6 **Livingston, William.** Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, New York]. Guard of prisoners; need of ammunition. L. S. 1 p. **10,** 167

1776 JULY 6 **Sullivan, John.** Crown Point. To Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler [Crown Point]. Reasons for resigning. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, July 12. **10,** 208

[1776] [JULY 6] **Weissenfels, Frederick.** [New York?] To [Brig. Gen. William Alexander, Lord Stirling, New York]. Mutiny in Capt. [Amos] Hutchins's company. Recent copy. 1 p. **10,** 168

1776 JULY 7 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To Col. James Clinton, Fort Montgomery. Fortifications; arms and supplies and other matters. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. **M.** II, 226

1776 JULY 7 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To Maj. Gen. [Artemas] Ward, Boston. Powder loaned by New Hampshire; want of arms; force and design of enemy against New York. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **M.** II, 223

1776 JULY 7 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To William Watson, Plymouth. Papers relating to prizes. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **M.** II, 225

1776 JULY 7 **Council of War,** Crown Point. On evacuation of Crown Point. Members: Maj. Genls. Schuyler, Gates; Brig. Genls. Sullivan, Arnold and Baron de Woedtke. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, July 12. **10,** 203

1776 JULY 7 **Livingston, William.** Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Sends draft of Jersey shore and the [Staten Island] Sound; approach of the Pennsylvania forces. L. S. 1 p. **10,** 171

1776 JULY 7 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Crown Point. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Crown Point]. Granting him leave of absence; opinion of his services. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, July 12. **10,** 210

1776 July 8 **Council of General Officers,** Crown Point. Necessity of raising companies from inhabitants on east side of Lake Champlain. Members: Maj. Genls. Schuyler, Gates; Brig. Genls. Sullivan and Arnold. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, July 12. **10,** 211

1776 July 8 **Gcneral Officers and Others.** New York. Conference on advisability of sinking hulks in North River; the Connecticut troop of horse; reenforcing the Northern Army. Conferees: The Commander in chief; Maj. Gen. Putnam; Brig. Genls. Heath, Spencer, Greene, Scott, Wadsworth; Col. McDougall; Messrs. [Edmund?] Randolph, [Daniel?] Green, [Patrick] Dennis and [William] Duer. 2 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. **F.** I, 77

1776 July 8 **Hughes,** Hugh. New York. Return of sundry articles shipped to Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler, Albany. Tabular statement. D. S: Andrew Doune. 1 p. **W**

1776 July 8 **Mercer,** Hugh. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Seizure of stock and reenforcement for Bergen Neck; work for defense of Elizabethtown ferry; securing of boats and canoes; intelligence of enemy. A. L. S. 3 pp. **10,** 172

[1776] [July 8?] [**Schuyler,** Philip John.] List of articles wanted for gondolas, armed vessels and batteaux [on Lakes George and Champlain]. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, July 12. **10,** 212

1776 July 8 **Stark,** John and **Others.** Crown Point. Remonstrance to Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Crown Point] against evacuating Crown Point. Contemporary copy of an original signed by Stark and twenty other field officers. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, July 12. **10,** 204

1776 July 9 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To Maj. Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. The Declaration of Independence; reenforcements for Northern Army; arms and other military matters. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. In Ford, 4, 222. **M.** II, 227

1776 JULY 9 **Knox,** Henry. New York. To [George] Washington [New York]. Plan for raising a battalion of artillery. Contemporary copy. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **10,** 178

1776 JULY 9 **Mercer,** H[ugh]. Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Temporary furlough of the militia; post for encampment to cover the province [of New Jersey]; scheme for handling the militia. A. L. S. 4 pp. **10,** 176

1776 JULY 9 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Ticonderoga. To Col. [John] Stark and others [Crown Point]. Their mistake as to Congress' directions; the evacuation of Crown Point. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, July 12. **10,** 206

[1776] [JULY 10] **Greene,** N[athanael]. Long Island. To [George] Washington, New York. British preparation to embark from Staten Island. A. L. S. 1 p. **10,** 183

1776 JULY 10 **Hartley,** Thomas. Crown Point. To Brig. Gen [Benedict] Arnold, Crown Point. Report of a scouting expedition; William Hays and one Cross, of Cumberland Bay; intelligence obtained; Lt. [James] Grier's exploit in capturing a party of Indians. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Transmitted to Washington. **10,** 217

1776 JULY 11 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Dispute with [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates; landing of British at Staten Island; expected invasion from Canada; the Declaration of Independence, etc. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. In Ford, 4, 233. **M.** II, 238

1776 JULY 11 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Reenforcements from Massachusetts for defense of New York; returns, etc. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. Extract in Ford, 4, 232, note. **M.** IV, 256

1776 JULY 11 **Barber,** Nathaniel. Boston. [Invoice of muskets] sent [from Boston] to Norwich to the care of Joshua Huntington. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 JULY 11 **Greene,** Nathanael. Long Island. To [George Washington, New York]. Fever among troops owing to

meat diet; suggested remedy; allowance of soap and destruction of clothing by fatigue duty. A. L. S. 2 pp. **10**, 186

1776 July 11 **Ward, Artemas.** Boston. To [George] Washington [New York]. Arms taken from the Scotch prisoners. L. S. 1 p. **10**, 186

1776 July 11 **Ward, Artemas.** Boston. To [George] Washington [New York]. Transmitting invoices of cargoes of the Scotch ships; report of capture of two prizes. L. S. 1 p. **10**, 198

1776 July 12 **Washington, George.** New York. To Brig. Gen. George Clinton, New Windsor. Guarding the passes in the Highlands. Transcript. In Ford, 4, 242, note. **B.** I, 392

1776 July 12 **Council of War.** [New York.] On a proposed attack upon Staten Island. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Gen. Putnam; Brig. Genls. Heath, Spencer, Greene, Stirling, Scott, Wadsworth and Heard. 2 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. **F.** I, 81

1776 July 12 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. Decision to fortify at Ticonderoga instead of Crown Point; jealousy in the Army; sick; waste of provisions and tools; companies to guard the frontier; high price of soldiers' clothing; holding of two commissions at once; want of carpenters, lead, etc.; proclamation of pardon to deserters. L. S. 5 pp. Answered July 17. **10**, 199

A page of this letter is missing.

1776 July 13 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To Egbert Benson [Poughkeepsie]. British ships up the Hudson; guarding of passes in the Highlands. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. **M.** II, 250

Similar letter sent to Brig. Gen. James Clinton, New Windsor.

1776 July 13 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To Capt. [Patrick] Dennis [Dutchess county ?]. Saving of vessels at Beverly Robinson's dock. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. **M.** II, 250

1776 July 13 **Clinton, James.** Fort Constitution. To [George Washington, New York]. Accident to Lt. [John] Bryant and one Nicoll; need of artillery officers, flints and arms. L. S. 1 p. **10**, 213

1776 JULY 13 **Hay,** A[nn] Hawkes. [Haverstraw? New York] To [Brig. Gen. George Clinton, Fort Montgomery]. Attempts of enemy to land; need of troops. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed? in Clinton to Washington, 1776, July 15. **10,** 225

1776 JULY 13 [**Stirling,** William Alexander, Lord.] Orders to Capt. [John] Johnson to examine persons crossing North River Ferry. A. D. 2 pp. **B.** I, 149

1776 JULY 14 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Col. Rudolph Ritzema [New York]. Resignation. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. In Ford, 4, 247, note. **M.** IV, 394

1776 JULY 14 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Commanding officer of the Pennsylvania troops at Trenton. Ordering troops to Amboy. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **M.** II, 252

1776 JULY 14 **Bayley,** John. Poughkeepsie [New York]. To Col. James Clinton [Fort Montgomery]. Sloops and fire-rafts to obstruct the river. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Clinton to Washington, 1776, July 15. **10,** 228

1776 JULY 14 **Clinton,** James. Fort Constitution. To [the Committee of Dutchess County, New York]. Approving their plans for fire-rafts and sloops; need of other boats. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Clinton to Washington, 1776, July 15. **10,** 229

1776 JULY 14 **Mercer,** H[ugh]. Perth Amboy. To [George Washington, New York]. Lack of intelligence of enemy's situation; arrival of Pennsylvania reenforcements and hope of surprising the enemy. A. L. S. 2 pp. **10,** 219

1776 JULY 14 [**Mifflin,** Thomas.] Mount Washington. To [George] Washington [New York]. Work done on the fortifications; erection of batteries; position of the British ships; the communication with Jersey; John Delancy's movements. A. L. 3 pp. **10,** 220

1776 JULY 14 **Ritzema,** Rudolphus. New York. To [George Washington, New York]. Calumnies of his enemies; requests leave to resign. A. L. S. 1 p. **10,** 222

1776 JULY 14 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. Enclosing paper received from

[Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates; discovery of a tory conspiracy. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 31. **10**, 215

1776 July 14–Aug. 6 **Whitcomb,** Benjamin. [Ticonderoga.] Journal of a scout from Crown Point to St. John's and Chamblee. Report of his observations of enemy; firing upon a British officer [killing of Lt. Col. Patrick Gordon]. D. S. 3 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1776, Aug. 7. **11**, 88

1776 July 15 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To [Sir William] Howe [Staten Island]. Transmitting a resolution of Congress [of July 10 respecting retaliation for inhuman treatment of prisoners]. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** III, 4

The same to Lt. Gen. Burgoyne.

1776 July 15 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Resolves of Congress and letter to Maj. Gen. [John] Burgoyne; passage of British ships up the Hudson. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. In Ford, 4, 260, note. **M.** III, 3

1776 July 15 [**Washington,** George.] New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Resolve of Congress [June 21, ordering general inquiry into conduct of officers in Canada]; Col. [John] Nicholson's case. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. **M.** III, 4

1776 July 15 **Clark & Nightingale.** Providence [Rhode Island]. Invoice of gun flints forwarded to Washington at New York. A. L. S. 1 p. **10**, 238

1776 July 15 **Clinton,** George. Fort Montgomery. To [George] Washington, New York. Dispositions made on alarm by the enemy; movement of troops and militia to protect the Highlands. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 260. **10**, 223

1776 July 15 **Clinton,** James. Fort Montgomery. To [George] Washington, New York. Arrival of reenforcements; powder and shot; repairing arms; need of artillerymen. A. L. S. 2 pp. **10**, 226

1776 July 15 **Greene,** T[homas]. Providence [Rhode Island]. To George Washington, New York. Forwarding arms and flints through Nathaniel Shaw. A. L. S. 1 p. **10,** 240

1776 July 15 **Hamman,** James. Tarrytown [New York]. To G[eorge] Washington [New York]. Request for troops to protect inhabitants. Recent copy. 1 p. **10,** 230

1776 July 15 **Tillinghast,** Daniel. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Forwarding arms through Nathaniel Shaw of New London. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 29. **10,** 234

1776 July 15 **Tillinghast,** Daniel. Providence. Invoice of small arms, bayonets, etc. forwarded to Washington at New York. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed on verso with receipt of Ezekiel Cheever for above supplies, July 25. 1 p. **10,** 239

1776 July 15 **Ward,** Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [New York]. Forwarding troops; inoculation of regiments for small-pox. L. S. 1 p. **10,** 233

1776 July 16 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Col. [Thomas] Seymour [Long Island]. Refusal of Connecticut volunteer horse to perform camp duty. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. **M.** III, 99

1776 July 16 **Flower,** Benjamin. Commission from the Continental Congress as Commissary of Military Stores for the Flying Camp. Printed form filled out. Copied signatures. 1 p. Enclosed in Flower to Washington, 1779, May 1. Attestation on verso, 1779, Apr. 24, by P[eter] Scull that above is a true copy of Flower's commission. **32,** 142

1776 July 16 **Gates,** Horatio. Ticonderoga. To [George] Washington [New York]. Letter to Congress; wretched state of the Army. A. L. S. 2 pp. **10,** 243

1776 July 16 **Gates,** Horatio. Ticonderoga. To [the President of Congress, Philadelphia]. Schuyler's assumption of command of the Northern Army; ravages of small-pox among the troops; removal of Army to Ticonderoga; condition of vessels [on Lake Champlain]; unwieldiness of the gondolas; militia from Skenesborough and the small-pox; pre-

dicament as to certain appointments. A. L. S. 3 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1776, July 16. **10**, 245

1776 July 16 **Greene**, N[athanael]. Long Island. To [George Washington, New York]. Position of British fleet and work on fortifications at Cobble Hill. A. L. S. 1 p. **10**, 241

1776 July 16 **Mercer**, Hugh. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Amboy as place of encampment of the Flying Camp; Dr. William Brown's desire to take charge of the Flying Camp hospital; need of a secretary. A. L. S. 3 pp. **10**, 247

1776 July 16 **Mercer**, Hugh. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Information of state of the enemy secured by Capt. John Mercereau; details plan for attacking enemy; clamor of militia to be discharged; slight modifications of plan. A. L. S. 4 pp. **10**, 249

1776 July 17 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Fort Constitution. To Col. James Clinton, Fort Constitution. Purchase of arms; artillerymen; fire-rafts. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. **M.** III, 99

1776 July 17 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Albany]. Evacuation of Crown Point; condition of the Northern Army; supplies, tools, etc.; deserters. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. In Ford, 4, 267. **M.** III, 10

1776 July 17 **Greene**, Thomas. Providence [Rhode Island]. Invoice of small arms, gun-flints, etc. forwarded through Nathaniel Shaw to Washington. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Tillinghast to Washington, 1776, July 17. Endorsed on verso with Ezekiel Cheever's receipt for above supplies, July 27. **10**, 266

1776 July 17 **Haussegger**, Nicholas. Commission from the Continental Congress appointing him Colonel of the German Battalion. Printed form filled out. D. S. John Hancock, Prest. Countersigned by Chas. Thomson. 1 p. Enclosed in Haussegger to Washington, 1781, Feb. 1. **46**, 81

1776 JULY 17 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. German Flats [New York]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Differences with [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates; post at Fort Stanwix; Indians; Burgoyne's attempt to penetrate the colonies; apprehension of [Walter] Livingston quitting the service. L. S. 3 pp. Answered, July 31. **10**, 253

1776 JULY 17 **Tillinghast**, Daniel. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington, New York. Forwarding arms through Nathaniel Shaw. L. S. 1 p. **10**, 263

1776 JULY 17 **Tillinghast**, Daniel. Providence [Rhode Island]. Invoice of Scotch arms forwarded through Nathaniel Shaw to Washington. D. S. 1 p. **10**, 267

A copy, endorsed on verso with Ezekiel Cheever's receipt for arms, July 27, is in 10, 268.

1776 JULY 18 **Fellows**, John. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington, New York. His march to Peekskill; awaits orders; British ships in the river; weak state of Fort Constitution. A. L. S. 2 pp. **W**

1776 JULY 18 **Greene**, N[athanael]. Long Island. To [George] Washington, New York. Movements of British ships; reports; alarm signals on landing of enemy. A. L. S. 2 pp. **10**, 269

1776 JULY 18 **Mercer**, Hugh. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, New York]. Intentions to attempt enterprise against enemy tonight. Recent copy. 1 p. **10**, 271

1776 JULY 18 **Mercer**, H[ugh]. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To Maj. [Thomas] Knowlton [Elizabethtown?]. Orders to govern in the attempt on Staten Island. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Mercer to Washington, 1776, July 18. **10**, 272

1776 JULY 18 **Shaw**, Nathaniel, jr. New London. To George Washington, New York. Forwarding arms and flints. A. L. S. 1 p. **10**, 236

1776 JULY 18 **Stirling**, [William Alexander, Lord]. [New York.] Orders to [Lt?] Malcom McEuen [Ewen?] and Daniel Green to examine persons crossing the East River Ferry. D. S. with auto. notes. 2 pp. **B.** I, 153

Similar orders sent to Capt. John Johnson and Lt. Abraham Mesier.

1776 July 18 **Webb,** Samuel B[latchley] New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Sale of cargoes of prizes; need of arms; troops at Crown Point; list of articles desired from cargoes of prizes. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. **M.** III, 15

1776 July 19 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Ticonderoga]. Evacuation of Crown Point; situation at New York. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. In Ford, 4, 280. **M.** III, 106

1776 July 19 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Maj. Gen. [Artemas] Ward, Boston. Powder; supplies to be forwarded; march of troops to New York and the Northward. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. **M.** III, 101

1776 July 19 **Greene,** Nathanael. Long Island. To [George] Washington, New York. Movements of British vessels. A. L. S. 1 p. **10,** 273

1776 July 19 **Hay,** A[nn] Hawkes. Haverstraw [New York]. To [George] Washington, New York. Extent of shore he has to guard; reenforcements and cannon. A. L. S. 1 p. **10,** 274

1776 July 19 **Mercer,** Hugh. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, New York]. Failure of attempted surprise [of Staten Island] through stormy weather. A. L. S. 2 pp. **10,** 276

1776 July 20 **Bradley,** Philip B[urr]. Bergen [New Jersey]. To George Washington [New York]. Capt. Ephraim Burr's seizure of tory effects. A. L. S. 1 p. **10,** 279

1776 July 20 **Glover,** Jonathan. Marblehead [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington, New York. His appointment and claim of work in case of ship *Hope;* claim of John Bradford to authority; desires settlement of the controversy. A. L. S. 2 pp. **10,** 280

1776 [July 20] **Greene,** N[athanael]. Long Island. To [George Washington, New York]. Fleet standing toward [Sandy] Hook; milk and vegetables for the new levies. A. L. S. 1 p. **10,** 282

1776 July 20 **[Reed, Joseph.]** [New York.] Memorandum of interview of [Lt.] Col. [James] Patterson with Gen. George Washington: Address of Sir William Howe's letter; its contents; treatment of prisoners; pardons and exchanges. A. D. 5 pp. In Ford, 4, 282, note. **96**, 10

1776 July 20 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. German Flats [New York]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Congress' letter to [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne; resolutions respecting misconduct of officers in Canada; difficulties in the way of fortifying Oswego; the Indian situation; need of money; British officers who have broken their parole. L. S. 4 pp. Answered July 31. **10**, 286

1776 July 21 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Col. James Clinton, Fort Montgomery. Introducing Lt. [Thomas] Machin; matrosses. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. **M.** III, 109

1776 July 21 **[Washington,** George.] New York. To Lt. [Thomas] Machin [New York]. Orders to proceed to West Point to assist in constructing works. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. **B.** I, 157

1776 July 21 **Gates,** Horatio. Ticonderoga [New York]. To George Washington, New York. Court-martial of Col. [Donald] Campbell. A. L. S. 1 p. **C. C. 152**, 2, 387

1776 July 21 **Greene,** N[athanael]. Long Island. To [George] Washington, New York. British ships coming up to the Narrows; formation of a negro regiment [by British] on Staten Island. A. L. S. 1 p. **10**, 287

1776 July 21 **Metcalf,** S[amuel]. Prattsburg [Plattsburg, New York]. To Col. Jacob Bayley, Newbury [New Hamp- Robbery of his effects; requesting assistance for his apprentice, Thomas Thompson; disaster to [Sir Guy] Carleton's efforts; [Brig.] Gen. [John] Sullivan's position. Contemporary copy by Varick. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Aug. 16. **11**, 147

1776 July 22 **Barber,** Nathaniel. Boston. Return of ordnance stores [at Boston]. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 July 22 — **Barnard**, Benjamin. Nantucket. To George Washington [New York]. Release of his son and brother, captured by the British. A. L. S. 1 p. **10**, 297

1776 July 22 — **Bradley**, Philip B[urr]. Bergen [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, New York]. Attempt of British to land on Bergen Point and capture of a spy. A. L. S. 1 p. **17**, 70

1776 July 22 — **Calbiac**, Baron de. New York. To [George Washington, New York]. Distress of his countrymen; desire to serve America; news from Guadaloupe. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered July 23. **10**, 290

1776 July 22 — **Cheever**, Ezekiel. New York. Return of ordnance stores in New York. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 July 22 — **French**, Christopher. Hartford [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Letters and his parole. A. L. S. 2 pp. **C. C. 152**, 2, 305

1776 July 22 — **Greene**, N[athanael]. Long Island. To [George] Washington, New York. Arrival of British ships with [Scotch] Highland troops. A. L. S. 1 p. **10**, 292

1776 July 22 — **Varnum**, J[ames Mitchell]. Red Hook [New Jersey]. To [Brig.] Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Long Island]. Capt. [Joshua] Read's solicitation for discharge. Recent copy. 1 p. Original enclosed in Greene to Washington, 1776, July 23. **10**, 301

1776 July 22 — **Ward**, Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [New York]. Value of Capt. [Joseph] Eayre's Artificer company; forwarding regiments; small-pox; ammunition furnished Continental troops en route to Canada. L. S. 2 pp. **10**, 293

1776 July 23 — **W[ashington,] G[eorge]**. New York. To Baron de Calbiac [New York]. Credentials of himself and companions; treachery of a French officer; impatience of the American soldier under command of foreigners. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. In Ford, 4, 294, note. **M.** III, 26

1776 July 23–Aug. 9 — **Bigelow**, John. Ticonderoga. Abstract of Journal on journey to deliver despatches of Congress to [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne. Account of his stay at Isle aux Noix and observations while there. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Aug. 18. **11**, 169

1776 JULY 23 **Clinton,** George. Fort Montgomery. To [George] Washington [New York]. Fire-rafts; necessity of fortification to protect Fort Montgomery; difficulties with artificers; plundering expeditions of enemy; preparations to prevent his sailing by in the night; discharge of New England militia; chain across the river. A. L. S. 3 pp. **10,** 298

1776 JULY 23 **Greene,** Nathanael. Long Island. To [George Washington, New York]. Capt. [Joshua] Read's desire for a discharge. A. L. S. 1 p. **10,** 300

1776 JULY 23 **Long Island,** Forts. Ammunition, etc. Return of the ammunition & other Utensils at the different Forts. Tabular statement. 1 p. Endorsed by Samuel Blatchley Webb: "Return of Ordnance Stores & Ammunition in ye Forts on Long Island." **W**

1776 JULY 23 **Swain,** Reuben. Nantucket. To George Washington [New York]. Release of son and two sons-in-law, captured by the British. A. L. S. 1 p. **10,** 295

1776 JULY 24 **Greene,** N[athanael]. Long Island. To [George Washington, New York]. Situation remains the same. A. L. S. 1 p. **10,** 302

1776 JULY 24 **Mercer,** Hugh. Perth Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Reenforcements; returns; enemy on Staten Island. A. L. S. 1 p. **10,** 319

1776 JULY 24 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. German Flats. To [George] Washington [New York]. The officers' remonstrance against evacuating Crown Point; description of Crown Point's situation and the superior advantages of Ticonderoga; waste of provisions and matters in the Commissary Department; extra allowance through Sullivan's brigade; double commissions; Lt. Col. [Nathaniel] Bull's value; deserters; delay of Indian conference; need of money. L. S. 17 pp. Answered July 31. **10,** 304

1776 JULY 24 **Stringer,** Samuel. Fort George. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Ticonderoga]. Distress in hospital for want of assistants and medicines. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1776, July 29. **10,** 314

1776 JULY 25 **Chase, Thomas.** Boston. Return of stock and tools belonging to the Continent in possession of Thos. Chase at Boston. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. W

1776 JULY 25 **Greene, Nathanael.** Long Island. To [George] Washington, New York. Lt. [Peter] Dunworth's challenge of Capt. [Silas] Talbot; Col. [Edward] Hand and promotions; removal of wheat. A. L. S. 2 pp. 10, 319

1776 JULY 25 **Greene, Nathanael.** Long Island. To [George] Washington, New York. Transmitting returns; time taken up in clerical work that should be devoted to important concerns; requests vesting of Lt. [William] Blodget with authority to sign papers. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 263. 10, 321

[1776] [JULY 25] **Greene, Nathanael and Others.** [Long Island.] Estimate of quantity of paper necessary for a regiment for a month. A. D. S. of Greene, signed also: J. M. Varnum, Dan. Hitchcock, Moses Little and Edwd. Hand. 1 p. 10, 328

1776 JULY 25 **Hay, A[nn] Hawkes.** Haverstraw [New York]. To [George] Washington [New York]. His regiment; population of the country; supplies for enemy's ships in the river; need of whale-boats. A. L. S. 2 pp. 10, 334

1776 JULY 25 **Heath, W[illiam].** Greenwich [New York]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Irregular imprisonment of Ensign Seth Bryant. A. L. S. 2 pp. 10, 325

1776 JULY 25 **Heath, W[illiam].** Greenwich [New York]. To [George Washington, New York]. Report of estimate made by officers of the 1st brigade, Heath, Cols. [William] Prescott, [Joseph] Read; Lt. Cols. [William] Shepard, [John] Jacobs, and [James] Wesson, as to quantity of paper necessary for a regiment for one month. A. D. S. 1 p. 10, 327

1776 JULY 25 **Meigs, Return Jonathan.** Middletown [Connecticut]. To George Washington [New York]. Situation of prisoners in Canada; efforts for an exchange. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 265. 10, 337

1776 JULY 25 **Mercer,** H[ugh]. Perth Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Return of Jersey troops; raising of levies in New York. A. L. S. 1 p. **10,** 335

1776 JULY 25 **Mifflin,** Thomas. Mount Washington. To [George] Washington [New York]. Information of enemy's designs; movement of ships down the river. A. L. S. 1 p. **10,** 338

1776 JULY 25 **Morgan,** John. New York. To [George] Washington [New York]. Resolve of Congress that, in effect, closes up the regimental hospitals; resulting evils; way out of the difficulty. A. L. S. 2 pp. **10,** 323

1776 JULY 25 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord] [Long Island]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Quantity of paper necessary for use of the brigade for one month. A. L. S. 1 p. **10,** 331

1776 JULY 25 **Ward,** Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [New York]. Supplies for troops; forwarding regiments; Ward's retirement. L. S. 1 p. **10,** 340

1776 JULY 26 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Brig. Gen. George Clinton [Fort Montgomery]. Fortifications, fire-rafts and other military matters. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. In Ford, 4, 299. **M.** III, 109

1776 JULY 26 **Gordon,** Peter. Estimate of paper necessary to serve [Brig.] Gen. [Nathaniel] Heard's brigade for one month. A. D. S. 1 p. **10,** 330

[1776] [JULY 26] **Greene,** N[athanael]. Long Island. To [George] Washington, New York. Report of arrival of British ships off Sandy Hook. A. L. S. 1 p. **10,** 341

1776 JULY 26 **Knox,** Henry. New York. Estimate of paper necessary for use of the artillery regiment for one month. A. D. S. 1 p. **10,** 332

1776 JULY 26 **McDougall,** Alexander. [New York]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Period of enlistment of his regiment; bounty; recruiting from among the short term men. A. L. S. 1 p. **10,** 342

1776 JULY 26 **Mercer,** Hugh. Perth Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, New York]. Passing of British shallops and other movements of the enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. **10,** 343

1776 July 26 **Mercer**, H[ugh]. Perth Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, New York]. Arrival of British ships. A. L. S. 1 p. **11, 2**

1776 July 26 **Parke**, John. New York. To [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [New York]. Request for leave of absence. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1776, July 26. **11, 5**

1776 July 26 **Spencer**, Joseph and **Others**. New York. Estimate of paper necessary for use of a regiment for one month. D. S. signed also: Saml. H. Parsons, Jed. Huntington, Jona. Ward, Saml. Wyllys. 1 p.

1776 July 26 **Stirling**, [William Alexander, Lord] New York. To [George] Washington [New York]. Capt. [Joseph] Butler's request to resign and Col. J[ohn] Parke's for furlough. A. L. S. 1 p. **11, 3**

1776 July 26 **Wadsworth**, James. New York. Estimate of paper necessary for use of his brigade for one month. A. D. S. 1 p. **10, 333**

[1776] [July 27] **Davis**, Benjamin. [Boston] Inventory of merchandize, household stuff and sundry stores shipped on board the *Peggy*. A. D.? 2 pp. **W**

[1776] [July 27] **Greene**, Nathanael. [Long Island.] To [George Washington, New York]. Ignorant prisoners; Mrs. [Abby] Grant's request. A. L. S. 2 pp. **11, 8**

1776 July 27 **Greene**, Nathanael. Long Island. To [George Washington, New York]. Ships at [Sandy] Hook; prisoners taken. A. L. S. 2 pp. **11, 9**

1776 July 27 **Mercer**, Hugh. Perth Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, New York]. British force on Staten Island; boats necessary for an attack. A. L. S. 2 pp. **11, 10**

[1776] [July 27] **Semple**, John. [Boston.] Inventory of effects shipped on board the *Peggy* June 29, 1776. A. D.? 1 p. **W**

1776 July 27 **Tupper**, Benjamin. Sloop *Hester* [North River]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Fitting out the *Hester*; Capt. [Ephraim] Burr's station. A. L. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 July 28 **Greene**, N[athanael]. Long Island. To [George Washington, New York]. Alarm of enemy's shipping;

Capt. [Silas] Talbot's desire to command one of the fire-ships. A. L. S. 2 pp. **11**, 11

1776 JULY 29 — **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Maj. Gen. [Artemas] Ward, Boston. Needs of Army in arms, powder, pork etc. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. **M.** III, 110

1776 JULY 29 — **Bayley,** Jacob and James. Newbury [New Hampshire]. News from the North through [Capt. Jean Baptiste] Allin, [Capt. Augustin] L'Oiseau, Mons. Basadé and Menarere [Anthony Mesnard?]. Contemporary copy by Varick. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Aug. 16. **11**, 149

1776 JULY 29 — **Bradford,** John. [Boston.] To [George] Washington [New York]. Delivery of stores taken in the Scotch ships; loss of arms through embezzlement, etc. A. L. S. 1 p. **11**, 12

1776 JULY 29 — **Gates,** Horatio. Ticonderoga. To [George] Washington [New York]. The evacuation of Crown Point; deplorable state of the Army; condition of works at Crown Point; sickness; [Brig.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold and command of Navy on Lake Champlain; injustice of criticism of evacuation of Crown Point; hospital distress. A. L. S. 4 pp. **10**, 316

1776 JULY 29 — **Greene,** N[athanael]. Long Island. To [George] Washington, New York. Movements of British ships. A. L. S. 1 p. **11**, 13

1776 JULY 29 — **H[arrison,]** R[obert] H[anson]. To Daniel Tillinghast, Providence [Rhode Island]. Acknowledging receipt of arms. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 262

1776 JULY 29 — **Kennedy,** James. Boston. Information of the Halifax fleet. Contemporary copy by Samuel Blatchley Webb. 1 p. **C. C. 152**, 2, 377

1776 JULY 29 — **Mercer,** Hugh. Perth Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Spirit of desertion owing to lack of provisions; inefficiency of the Commissaries. A. L. S. 2 pp. **11**, 19

1776 JULY 29 **Ward,** Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [New York]. Capture of ship from Halifax; accident to the *Lee;* forwarding articles from the prizes. L. S. 2 pp. **11,** 21

1776 JULY 30 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To [Sir William] Howe [Staten Island]. Exchange of [James] Lovell for Gov. [Philip] Skene and proposing a general exchange; exchange of Col. [Ethan] Allen. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** III, 42

1776 JULY 30 **Arnold,** B[enedict]. Ticonderoga. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, German Flats, New York]. Delay in Indian treaty and need of Schuyler's presence; building of row-galleys; vessels on the Lake [Champlain]; Indians in Canada; [Sir Guy] Carleton's intention to cross the Lake; the ordnance supply; seamen and bounty. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Aug. 5? In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 534. **11,** 26

1776 JULY 30 **Calbiac,** Baron de. New York. To [George Washington, New York]. His calumiators and desire to refute them. Recent copy. 1 p. **10,** 288

1776 JULY 30 **Fenton,** Elizabeth. Ten Hills. To [George] Washington [New York]. [Lt. Thomas Temple?] Fenton's parole; desires to leave America. A. L. S. 1 p. **11,** 23

1776 JULY 30 **Mercer,** Hugh. Perth Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, New York]. Preparation of boats; arrival of companies for the Flying Camp; calling out of Jersey militia. A. L. S. 1 p. **11,** 28

1776 JULY 31 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Trouble with Commissaries of the Northern Army; Fort Stanwix; Indians; broken paroles of British officers; artillery matters; evacuation of Crown Point; money; general news. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison and John Fitzgerald. In Ford, 4, 310. **M.** III, 47

1776 JULY 31 **Greene,** Nathanael. Long Island. To [George] Washington, New York. Nothing to report. A. L. S. 1 p. **11,** 27

1776 July 31 **Mercer,** Hugh. Perth Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, New York]. Examination of escaped negroes; British vessels at [Sandy] Hook. A. L. S. 1 p. **11, 31**

[1776] [July] **Burr,** Ephraim. Newark Bay. To George Washington [New York]. Petitioning for a subaltern and ten privates to assist him. A. L. S. 1 p. **11, 29**

[1776] [July ?] **Hand,** Edward. Return of names of officers of his regiment [1st Continental Infantry]. Tabular statement. 1 p. **W**

[1776] [July] **Hazard,** [Ebenezer.] [Marblehead? Massachusetts.] To [George Washington, New York]. Arrival of Hessians. Contemporary copy by Robert Hanson Harrison. 1 p. **C. C. 152, 2, 341**

[1776] [July] **Livingston,** Henry B[eekman] To [George] Washington, New York. Troops and artillery at east end of Long Island; stock there and measures for its removal; position of the troops. A. L. S. 3 pp. **11, 32**

[1776] [July] **[Mercer,** Hugh]. Return of boats and small craft in Hackensack, Passaic, Elizabeth and Rahway Rivers. A. D. 1 p. **11, 30**

[1776] [July] **Ritzema,** Rud[olphus]. New York. To [Lt. Col. Richard Cary, New York]. Requesting postponement on action of his letter until tomorrow. A. L. S. 1 p. **11, 34**

[1776] [July] **[Stirling,** William Alexander, Lord]. Plan for attacking Staten Island. A. D. 4 pp. **10, 277**

[1776] [July] **Surgeons,** Regimental. Memorial to Congress: Supplies and instruments; regulations. 4 pp. **96, 1**

1776 Aug. 1 **Greene,** N[athanael]. Long Island. To [George] Washington, New York. Arrival of British fleet; troops ordered to [Long] Island. A. L. S. 1 p. **11, 35**

1776 Aug. 1 **Greene,** N[athanael]. Long Island. To [George Washington, New York]. Approach of British fleet; movement of troops, their health; reenforcements. A. L. S. 1 p. **11, 36**

1776 Aug. 1 **Howe,** [Sir] W[illiam]. Staten Island. To [George] Washington [New York]. Exchange of [James] Lovell; agreeing to a general exchange; regrets condition of affairs in the Colonies. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, 4, 512. **11, 47**

1776 Aug. 1 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. German Flats. To [George] Washington [New York]. Need of gunners for [Brig. Gen. Benedict] Arnold's armed vessels; seamen from Connecticut; British fortification at St. Johns; repair of Fort Stanwix; quantity of provisions consumed by the Indians. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Aug. 7. **11, 39**

1776 Aug. 1 **Shaw,** Nathaniel, jr. New London [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington, New York. Forwarding a turtle saved from wreck of a prize. A. L. S. 1 p. **11, 37**

1776 Aug. 2 **Clinton,** George. Fort Montgomery. To [George] Washington, New York. Movement of enemy's shipping; return home of New England militia, the unguarded shore and raid by the enemy; erection of fortifications; fireships; method of paying artificers. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Aug. 9. **11, 53**

1776 Aug. 2 **Greene,** Nathanael. Long Island. To [George] Washington, New York. Arrival of British fleet; tents or barracks for troops. A. L. S. 2 pp. **11, 51**

1776 Aug. 2 **Hay,** A[nn] Hawkes. Haverstraw [New York]. To [George Washington, New York]. Importance of the Hudson river; movement of British vessels; offering his services as deputy commissary; suggests post rider along the river. A. L. S. 2 pp. **11, 58**

[1776] [Aug. 2] **McMichael,** Edward. [German Flats?] Intelligence brought from Oswego. Contemplated advance of British and Indians under Cols. [John] Butler and [John] Johnson against Fort Stanwix and German Flats; report of Burgoyne's object. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Aug. 2. **11, 56**

1776 Aug. 2 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. German Flats. To [George] Washington [New York]. Lt. [Edward] McMichael's report from Oswego. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered, Aug. 7. **11, 55**

1776 Aug. 3 **Penet,** P[ierre] & Co. Nantes [France]. To [George Washington, New York]. His efforts to send supplies; requests brevet appointment as aide-de-camp. A. L. S. 3 pp. (In French.) **11, 60**

1776 Aug. 3 **Tupper**, Benjamin. Dobbs' Ferry [New York]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Encounter of row-galleys with enemy's ships. Contemporary copy by George Lewis. 1 p. **C. C. 152**, 2, 237

1776 Aug. 3 **Varick**, Richard. Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. Articles needed for fitting out vessels on Lake Champlain. L. S. 2 pp. **11**, 41

1776 Aug. 3 **Varick**, Richard. Albany. Return of articles wanted for the public service [vessels on Lake Champlain].
List of articles in [Brig.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold's first requisition, July 20.
List in second requisition, July 24. D. S. 3 pp.
Enclosed in Varick to Washington, 1776, Aug. 3. **11**, 43

[1776] [Aug. 3] **Varick**, Richard. [Albany.] List of articles wanted for gondolas, armed vessels and batteaux [on Lake Champlain].
List of articles wanted, July 20.
List of articles wanted, July 24. D. S. 3 pp. Enclosed in Varick to Washington, 1776, Aug. 3. **11**, 45

1776 Aug. 4 **D'Emory**, Comte. San Domingo [West Indies]. To George Washington [New York]. Release of De Chambeault. Contemporary copy by Tench Tilghman. 1 p. **C. C. 152**, 3, 137

1776 Aug. 4 **Greene**, Nath[anael]. Long Island. To [George Washington, New York]. Arrival of British ships; British guard boats; return of Col. [Edward] Hand's Rifle Regiment; will send list of persons [Loyalist] to be secured on Long Island. A. L. S. 2 pp. **11**, 62

1776 [Aug. 4] **Greene**, N[athanael]. Long Island. To [George Washington, New York]. [Abraham] Skinner's list of [Long Island] tories. A. L. S. 1 p. **11**, 118

1776 Aug. 4 **Varick**, Richard to Schuyler. See: Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Aug. 6.

1776 Aug. 4 **Ward**, Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [New York]. Forwarding arms and powder; salt-provisions; Capt. [Edward] Burbeck's company of artillerymen; regiments ordered to Ticonderoga; need of an officer for Massachusetts militia

in Continental pay; Capt. [Joseph] Eayre's company of Artificers, their pay etc. L. S. 4 pp. 11, 65

1776 Aug. 5 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To John Bradford, Boston. Storage of cargoes of prizes. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. M. III, 111

1776 Aug. 5 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To Nathaniel Shaw, jr. [New London]. Case of French volunteers from Goudaloupe. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. M. III, 76

1776 Aug. 5 Duboys, Lewis. Poughkeepsie [New York]. To [George Washington, New York]. Recruiting his regiment; bounties. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 71

1776 Aug. 5 French, Christopher. Hartford [Connecticut]. To [George Washington, New York]. Requesting to be exchanged for Maj. [Return Jonathan] Meigs. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 67

1776 Aug. 5 Mercer, Hugh. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, New York]. Small numbers of the Flying Camp. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 72

1776 Aug. 5 Varick, Richard. Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. Authority to act in [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler's place; requests supplies for [Brig.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold. A. L. S. 2 pp. 11, 69

1776 Aug. 6 [Allen, Jean Baptiste and Augustin L'Oiseau,] Ticonderoga. Examination of by [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates: New road cut by English from Isle aux Noix to Chamblee; force at former place, St. Johns and Montreal; reported loss at sea of British troops; hatred aroused by [Sir Guy] Carleton's confiscations and severities; refusal of Indians to fight against the United States; desertions of Germans from British Army; retreat of Carleton and report of French ships before Quebec; expectation of American advance into Canada. Aug. 7. Anthony Mesnard's examination. Confirmations and variation from above. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1776, Aug. 7. 11, 90

1776 Aug. 6 Drake, Samuel and Johannes Hardenbergh. Greenwich [New York]. To [George Washington, New

York]. Requesting that the regiment be allowed to remain in its present quarters. L. S. 1 p. W

1776 Aug. 6 **Gates,** Horatio. Ticonderoga. To [President of Congress, Philadelphia]. Publishing of sentences of Col. [Timothy] Bedel and Maj. [Isaac] Butterfield; returns of troops and ordnance; condition of New York regiments; fleet on Lake Champlain and supplies for same; need of field artillery; death of Baron de Woedtke; arrival of militia; inoculation of Col. [Benjamin Ruggles] Woodbridge, Lt. Col. [Noadiah] Leonard and Maj. [William] Stacey; harmony in Northern Department. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1776, Aug. 7. 11, 86

1776 Aug. 6 **Mifflin,** Thomas. Mount Washington. To [George] Washington [New York]. Work on the fortifications; hulks for obstructing the river; British ships. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered, Aug. 6. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 270. 11, 80

1776 Aug. 6 **D'Orillac, Chevalier, Vidal** and **Farguer.** [New York.] To [George Washington, New York]. Complaint of harsh treatment experienced; fulfillment of the promises which induced them to come to America. A. L. S. of Vidal, signed also by the others. 3 pp. (In French) W

1776 Aug. 6 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. German Flats. To [George] Washington [New York]. [Joseph] Trumbull, [Elisha] Avery and the Commissary department; employment of Indians; British officers who have broken their parole; supplies for the Navy; disadvantageousness of Crown Point; need of money; censure of the evacuation of Crown Point by council of general officers at New York; need of reenforcement.

Varick, [Richard] to Schuyler, Aug. 4. (Extract). Trouble with wagoners from scarcity of money. L. S. 9 pp. 11, 75

1776 Aug. 6 **Thomas,** Thomas. Tarrytown [New York]. To [George Washington, New York]. Suggesting situation for a battery to play on enemy's shipping. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 82

1776 Aug. 6 **Waterbury,** David. Waterbury [Connecticut]. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Ticonderoga]. Inoculation

of officers; Capt. [Benjamin] Weatherbee's company. Extract by Gates. 1 p. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1776, Aug. 7. **11**, 85

1776 Aug. 7 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To Cols. [Jonathan ?] Fitch, New Haven; Ichabod Sears, Stratford; John Mead, Greenwich; [Edward] Hinman, Woodbury and Joseph Platt Cooke, Danbury [Connecticut]. Arrival of British reenforcements; need of the militia. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. **M.** III, 71

1776 Aug. 7 **Washington, George.** New York To Col. [Samuel] Elmore [Albany]. Orders to act under [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler. Letter-book copy. **M.** IV, 264

1776 Aug. 7 **[Washington, George.]** New York. To Maj. [Christopher] French [Hartford]. Refusing him release. Letter-book copy by George Lewis. In Ford, 4, 324, note. **M.** IV, 263

1776 Aug. 7 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Exchange of prisoners; particular cases; artillery-men and seamen; supplies forwarded; Stockbridge Indians; money for Northern Army; British and American reenforcements. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs, Robert Hanson Harrison and George Lewis. Extract in Ford, 4, 332, note. **M.** III, 56

1776 Aug. 7 **[Carleton, Sir Guy].** Chamblee. General orders. Refusing to receive any letters or communications from rebellious subjects; orders for arrest and imprisonment; the deluded people of the provinces; paroling of prisoners. Contemporary copy by Varick with note that a copy of these orders were given to Maj. [John] Bigelow. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Aug. 18. **11**, 167

1776 Aug. 7 **Gates, Horatio.** Ticonderoga. To [George] Washington [New York]. Return of troops; militia bounty; report of French Captains; Capt. [Benjamin] Weatherbee and small-pox inoculation; paper from Col. [John] Stark and field officers. A. L. S. 3 pp. **11**, 83

1776 Aug. 7 **Gates, Horatio.** Ticonderoga. Orders and instructions to Brig. Gen. Benedict Arnold governing his

command of the fleet on Lake Champlain. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1776, Aug. 28. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 535. 11, 223

1776 Aug. 7 **Livingston,** Walter. Albany. To [George Washington, New York]. Need of money for supplies; report of French ships approaching Quebec. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Aug. 15. Endorsed by Harrison: "money gone from Philadelphia" 11, 95

[1776] [Aug. 7] **McMichael,** Edward. Intelligence from Oswego: Intended attack on Fort Stanwix and the German Flats by British and Indians. Contemporary copy by Caleb Gibbs. 1 p. C. C. 152, 2, 347

1776 Aug. 7 **Mercer,** Hugh. Perth Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Col. [Samuel] Miles' Riflemen ordered to Washington's support; spirit of desertion. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 92

1776 Aug. 7 **Mercer,** Hugh. Perth Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, New York]. Intended movement of British from Staten Island. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 94

1776 Aug. 8 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Brig. Gen. George Clinton [Fort Montgomery]. Calling for reenforcements. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. M. III, 75

1776 Aug. 8 [**Washington,** George.] New York. To Maj. [Christopher] French [Hartford]. His exchange. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. M. IV, 266

[1776] [Aug. 8] **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [New York.] To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Livingston [Elizabethtown? New Jersey]. Need of militia reenforcement. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. M. III, 66

1776 Aug. 8 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To [Brig.] Gen. [Hugh] Mercer [Perth Amboy]. Arrival of British fleet from the South and Hessian reenforcements; need of troops. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. M. III, 65

1776 Aug. 8 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [New York.] To the Officers and Soldiers of the Pennsylvania Association [near Elizabethtown]. Need of their services. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. In Ford, 4, 330. M. III, 78

1776 Aug. 8 **Arnold**, Benedict. Skenesborough [New York]. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Supplies for the fleet and progress in building; Lt. [Benjamin] Whitcomb's report from Canada; slow arrival of militia. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Aug. 18. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 537. **11**, 166

[1776] [Aug. 8] **Greene**, Nathanael. Long Island. To [George Washington, New York]. Embarkation of British at Staten Island. A. L. S. 1 p. **11**, 97

1776 Aug. 8 **Mercer**, Hugh. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, New York]. Movement of the British; criticism of Mercer for not erecting works. A. L. S. 2 pp. **11**, 98

1776 Aug. 8 **Watson**, William. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To George Washington [New York]. Loss of Capt. [Sion] Martindale's books and papers; Watson's reimbursement. A. L. S. 1 p. **11**, 102

1776 Aug. 9 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Col. Lewis Duboys, Poughkeepsie. Forwarding of recruits; enlistments. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. **M.** III, 118

1776 Aug. 9 **Barber**, Nathaniel, jr. Boston. Receipt to John Bradford for fire-arms and accoutrements. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Ward, Artemas to Washington, 1776, Aug. 12. **11**, 128

1776 Aug. 9 **Greene**, N[athanael]. Long Island. To [George Washington, New York]. Movement of British ships; furlough evil. A. L. S. 1 p. **11**, 103

[1776] [Aug. 9] **McDougall**, Alexander. [New York.] To [George] Washington [New York]. Requesting the appointment of John Laurance as paymaster to his regiment. L. S. 1 p. **11**, 106

1776 Aug. 9 **McDougall**, Alexander and **Others.** To [George] Washington [New York]. Recommending John Laurance for Paymaster to McDougall's regiment. D. S. by McDougall, H: Zedwitz, Bar. Tuthill, John Johnson, Benja. Ledyard, David Lyon, Abrm. A. Van Wyck, John Wiley, Ezekiel Hyatt. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. **11**, 123

1776 Aug. 9 **Wallace,** Hugh. New York. To [George] Washington [New York]. His disagreeable situation; petitions for leave to go to Jamaica [Long Island] for clothing and his papers. A. L. S. 2 pp. **11,** 108

1776 Aug. 10 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Col. A[nn] Hawkes Hay, Haverstraw. His appointment as Deputy Commissary. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. **M.** III, 118

1776 Aug. 10 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To [Capt.] Richard Varick [Albany]. Stores for the Northern Army. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. **M.** III, 119

1776 Aug. 10 **Greene,** N[athanael]. Long Island. To [George] Washington [New York]. Report of British ships; tory suspects from Long Island and knowledge of their intended seizure. A. L. S. 2 pp. **11,** 110

1776 Aug. 10 **H[arrison,]** R[obert] H[anson]. New York. To [Brig.] Gen. [Thomas] Mifflin [Mt. Washington]. Cannon for works [north of] Kingsbridge; obstructing channel of Hudson etc. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** III, 81

1776 Aug. 10 **Mercer,** Hugh. Perth Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Forwarding troops; difficulties with militia. A. L. S. 2 pp. **11,** 112

1776 Aug. 10 **Richmond,** William. Newport. To George Washington [New York]. Intelligence of a British fleet near Rhode Island. Recent copy. 1 p. **11,** 114

1776 Aug. 11 **French,** Christopher. Hartford. To [George Washington, New York]. His exchange. A. L. S. 1 p. **11,** 115

1776 Aug. 11 **Gates,** Horatio. Ticonderoga. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Albany]. Maj. [John] Bigelow's return and addresses of letters received from the enemy; [Brig.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold on Lake Champlain. Contemporary copy by Varick. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, Aug. 16, 1776. **11,** 151

1776 Aug. 11 **Mercer,** Hugh. Perth Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, New York]. Forwarding spears; ferrying of troops and departure of Pennsylvania militia. A. L. S. 1 p. **11,** 119

[1776] [Aug. 11] **Skinner,** Abraham. [Long Island.] List of the principal tories on Long Island. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Greene to Washington, 1776, Aug. 11. **W**

1776 Aug. 12 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To Maj. Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Request for mortars. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. **M.** III, 120

1776 Aug. 12 **Bradford,** John. Boston. To [George] Washington [New York]. Acknowledging orders to care for stores; piratical actions of the privateersmen. A. L. S. 1 p. **11,** 120

1776 Aug. 12 **Drummond,** [James, Lord] Sloop *Polly* [New York Bay]. To [Richard, Viscount] Howe [New York Bay]. Encloses sketch of [peace] propositions. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Drummond to Washington, 1776, Aug. 17. **W**

1776 Aug. 12 **Drummond,** [James, Lord]. [*Polly*, New York Bay]. Sketch of [peace] propositions communicated to [Richard, Viscount] Howe. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Drummond to Washington, 1776, Aug. 17. **W**

1776 Aug. 12 **Greene,** N[athanael]. Brooklyn. To [George Washington, New York]. Movement of British ships; recommending Col. [James Mitchell] Varnum for promotion. A. L. S. 1 p. **11,** 121

1776 Aug. 12 **McDougall,** Alexander. New York. To [George] Washington [New York]. Forwarding recommendation of John Laurance for Paymaster of his regiment. L. S. 1 p. **11,** 122

1776 Aug. 12 **Livingston,** William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, New York. Plan for drawing out the New Jersey militia; [Maj.] Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson's troops; desertions among the Pennsylvania Associators; work on fortifications. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 274. **11,** 125

1776 Aug. 12 **Mercer,** Hugh. Woodbridge [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, New York]. Introducing Col. [Samuel John] Atlee; Washington's reenforcement. A. L. S. 2 pp. **11,** 124

1776 Aug. 12 **Moylan,** Stephen. New York. Return of sundry articles shipped to Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Albany. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 Aug. 12 **Ritzema,** Rudolphus and Frederick **Weissenfels.** New York. To [George Washington, New York]. Recommending Robert Provoost for Paymaster of the 3d New York Regiment. A. L. S. of Ritzema, signed also by Weissenfels. **W**

1776 Aug. 12 **Ward,** Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [New York]. Forwarding powder and arms; troops for Ticonderoga; trousers. L. S. 1 p. **11,** 127

1776 Aug. 13 [**Washington,** George.] New York. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Indians; boats on the Lakes [George and Champlain]; paymaster and quartermaster matters; intelligence to Congress; evacuation of Crown Point; situation. Letterbook copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison and Tench Tilghman. **M.** III, 142

1776 Aug. 13 **Anonymous.** An authentic list of the naval and military stores in Nova Scotia, collected from the best authorities. 1 p. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "Stores at Hallifax &c." **11,** 32

1776 Aug. 13 **Avery,** Elisha. Ticonderoga. Return of provisions drawn. Contemporary copy by John Lansing, jr. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Aug. 26. **11,** 214

1776 Aug. 13 **Avery,** Elisha. Ticonderoga. Return of provisions in magazine at Ticonderoga. Contemporary copy by John Lansing, jr. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Aug. 26. **11,** 216

1776 Aug. 13 **Bromfield,** Henry. Boston. To [George] Washington [New York]. Acceptance of appointment to appraise Capt. [John] Manley's [prize] goods and fulfillment of the trust. A. L. S. 2 pp. **11,** 130

1776 Aug. 13 **Givens,** Thomas. Examination of [by George Lewis]: Information of strength, etc. of the British. A. D. of Lewis. 2 pp. **C. C. 152,** 2, 409

1776 Aug. 13 **Glen,** H———. Fort Schuyler [New York]. Return of provisions at Fort Schuyler. Contemporary copy by Richard Varick. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Sep. 8. **11,** 282

1776 Aug. 13 **Heard,** Nathaniel. New York. To [George Washington, New York]. Requesting pay for his brigade. Recent copy. 1 p. **11,** 33

1776 Aug. 13 **Howe,** [Sir William]. Staten Island. To [George] Washington [New York]. Robert Temple's landing at New York. Contemporary copy by Robert Hanson Harrison. 1 p. **11,** 134

1776 Aug. 14 [**Washington,** George.] [New York.] To Brig. Gen. James Clinton [Fort Montgomery]. Promotion to brigadiership. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **M.** III, 147

1776 Aug. 14 [**Washington,** George.] New York. To Maj. Gen [Horatio] Gates [Ticonderoga]. Sickness in Northern Army; evacuation of Crown Point; British reenforcement. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 4, 343. **M.** III, 147

1776 Aug. 14 **Farrier,** Isaac. [Amboy, New Jersey.] Examination of [by Tench Tilghman]. Intentions of the British. A. D. of Tilghman. 1 p. **C. C. 152,** 2, 431

1776 Aug. 14 **Hand,** Edward. Westchester [New York]. To [George Washington, New York]. Recommendations for officers' promotions. A. L. S. 2 pp. **C. C. 152,** 2, 13

1776 Aug. 14 **Hunter,** Alexander. Amboy [New Jersey]. Examination of [by Tench Tilghman]. Strength, etc. of the British. A. D. of Tilghman. 1 p. **C. C. 152,** 2, 429

[1776] [Aug. 15] **Bell,** Richard and Samuel **Freeman.** Report of a scouting party that went from Fort Schuyler to Oswego; ambuscade by Missisauga Indians. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Aug. 18. **11,** 172

1776 Aug. 15 **Dayton,** Elias. Fort Schuyler [New York]. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Desertion of Lt. Edward McMichael and efforts to capture him; report of men killed by the Missisauga Indians; small ammunition supply; lack of money. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Aug. 18. **11,** 171

1776 Aug. 15 **Greene,** Nathanael. Long Island. To [George] Washington, New York. Value of Hitchcock's regiment

on Long Island; Hessians at Staten Island; appointment of William Blodget and Maj. William [Smith] Livingston as aides; removal of cattle and grain; delay of militia in coming in; illness. L. S. 2 pp. **11**, 141

1776 Aug. 15 **Howe**, [Richard, Viscount]. [H. M. S.] *Eagle*, off Staten Island. To [James,] Lord Drummond [*Polly*, New York Bay]. Approving his sketch of [peace] propositions; willingness to negotiate. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Drummond to Washington, 1776, Aug. 17. **W**

1776 Aug. 15 **Mercer**, H[ugh]. Paulus Hook [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, New York]. Guarding the Jersey shore and forwarding troops to Washington. A. L. S. 1 p. **11**, 139

1776 Aug. 15 **Roberdeau**, Daniel. Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, New York]. Forwarding prisoners. A. L. S. 1 p. **C. C. 152**, 2, 425

1776 Aug. 16 **Blodget**, William. Long Island. To [George Washington, New York]. Reported movements of British ships. A. L. S. 1 p. **11**, 140

1776 Aug. 16 **Livingston**, William S[mith]. Long Island. To [George Washington, New York]. Movement of Hessians on Staten Island. A. L. S. 1 p. **11**, 152

1776 Aug. 16 **Martin**, Jo[siah]. Transport *Sovereign*, off Staten Island. To [George Washington, New York]. Requesting permission for his wife, children and relatives to come off to the British fleet. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed by Tilghman: ". . . . Requires no answer as Genl. Howe has now taken them under his Care." **W**

1776 Aug. 16 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. Disagreeable business of the past month [affairs in the Northern Department]; [Sir Guy] Carleton's attitude; works and supplies at Fort Stanwix; equipment of vessels on Lake Champlain; engaging Stockbridge Indians; demand for pay from Cols. [Samuel] Elmore's and [John] Nicholson's regiments; belief in neutrality of the Six Nations; desertion of Lt. [Edward] McMichael. A. L. S. 6 pp. Answered, Aug. 21. **11**, 143

1776 Aug. 17 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To [James,] Lord Drummond [New York]. Negotiations proposed and obligations of his parole. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. In Ford, 4, 350. **M.** III, 156

1776 Aug. 17 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To [Richard,] Viscount Howe [off Staten Island]. Proposing an exchange of naval prisoners; case of Lt. [James] Josiah. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 4, 348. **M.** III, 159

1776 Aug. 17 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To [Sir William] Howe [Staten Island]. Exchange of various officers. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 4, 351, note. **M.** III, 160

1776 Aug. 17 **Washington,** George. New York. To [Sir William] Howe [Staten Island]. Permission for [Robert] Temple to go into Massachusetts. Draft of letter written in 3d person. 1 p. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. **E.** 13

1776 Aug. 17 **Drummond,** [James, Lord]. [*Polly*, New York Bay.] To [George] Washington [New York]. Requests permission to land and proceed to Philadelphia in the interests of peace; misunderstanding of the Colonies; [Richard, Viscount] Howe's willingness to negotiate. Contemporary copy. 1 p. In Sparks, 4, 528. **W**

1776 Aug. 17 **Livingston,** William S[mith]. Long Island. To [George Washington, New York]. Movement of British ships; [Maj.] Gen. [Nathanael] Greene's illness. A. L. S. 1 p. **11,** 153

1776 Aug. 17 **Schuyler,** [Philip John]. Albany. To Brig. Gen. [David] Waterbury [jr, Skenesborough, New York]. Orders to stop all infected and inoculated troops. Extract made and attested by Henry B[rockholst] Livingston. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Aug. 31. **11,** 233

1776 Aug. 18 **Blodget,** William. Long Island. To [George] Washington, New York. Improvement in [Maj.] Gen. [Nathanael] Greene's health. A. L. S. 1 p. **11,** 159

1776 Aug. 18 **Britton,** ———. Amboy [New Jersey]. Examination of: Troops on Staten Island and the plan of attack on New York. 2 pp. **11,** 188

1776 Aug. 18 **Greene,** Nathanael. Long Island. To [George] Washington [New York]. Conduct of Capt. [John] Grimes. L. S. 1 p. **11,** 161

1776 Aug. 18 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Kingsbridge [New York]. To [George] Washington, New York. Damage done to British ships by Mt. Washington; reenforcements, tents and huts; strength of post at Kingsbridge; inactivity of the row galleys. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 277. **11,** 176

1776 Aug. 18 **Lake Champlain,** Continental armed vessels on. Tabular list of vessels, commanders, number of guns and men. Contemporary copy by Henry Brockholst Livingston of a return made by Gen. Gates. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Aug. 26. **11,** 217

1776 Aug. 18 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. Confidence in Washington's exertions to forward supplies to the North; transmission of information to Congress; the criticism of evacuation of Crown Point; jealousies and intrigue; court of inquiry and determination to resign; vandalism at Johnson Hall and punishment of officers; lack of cartridge paper. L. S. 6 pp. Answered Aug. 24. **11,** 162

1776 Aug. 19 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Brig. Gen. [Daniel] Roberdeau [Newark]. Suppression of a false report [of an understanding with Richard, Lord Howe]. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** III, 165

1776 Aug. 19 **Drummond,** [James, Lord]. *Polly,* [New York Bay]. To [George Washington, New York]. Explaining his motives and position; his parole. A. L. S. 3 pp. **W**

1776 Aug. 19 **Gates,** Horatio. Ticonderoga. Instructions to Lt. Benjamin Whitcomb [Ticonderoga] to govern his scout into Canada. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1776, Aug. 28. **11,** 221

1776 Aug. 19 **Hitchcock**, Daniel. Long Island. To George Washington, New York. Col. [James Mitchell] Varnum's promotion and Hitchcock's claim; feeling in his regiment. A. L. S. 1 p. **11**, 180

1776 Aug. 19 **Howe**, [Richard, Viscount]. [H. M. S.] *Eagle* off Staten Island. To [George] Washington [New York]. Exchange of prisoners; Lt. [James] Josiah; treatment of prisoners. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, 4, 512. **11**, 184

[1776] [Aug. 19] **McDougall**, Alexander. [New York.] To [George] Washington [New York]. Results of examination of Mary Debeau. L. S. 2 pp. **11**, 182

1776 Aug. 19 **Mercer**, Hugh. Newark [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Forwarding troops. A. L. S. 1 p. **11**, 186

1776 Aug. 19 **Moylan**, Stephen. New York. Return of articles shipped to Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates, Albany. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 Aug. 19 **Roberdeau**, Daniel. Newark. To [George] Washington, New York. Report of an understanding between Washington and [Richard,] Lord Howe to settle the present dispute on Washington's terms. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Aug. 19. **11**, 178

1776 Aug. 19 **Waterbury**, David, jr. Skenesborough [New York]. Return of provisions on hand at Skenesborough. A. D. S. 1 p. Transmitted to Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Aug. 26. **11**, 214

1776 Aug. 19 **Ward**, Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [New York]. Forwarding mortars by water. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Aug. 26. **11**, 189

[1776] [Aug. 19?] **Woodman**, Jonathan, Isaac **Osborne** and Robert **Peas**. Report of condition of British fleet and troops. Auto. memorandum of Robert Hanson Harrison. 2 pp. **11**, 187

1776 Aug. 20 **Duboys**, Lewis. New Windsor [New York]. To [George Washington, New York]. Return of his regiment; desire to be ordered into active service. Recent copy. 1 p. **11**, 191

1776 Aug. 20 **Heath**, W[illiam]. Kingsbridge [New York]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Ordnance taken from wreck of a British tender; daring of Lt. Landon. A. L. S. 1 p. **11**, 192

1776 Aug. 21 [**Washington**, George.] New York. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. [Sir Guy] Carleton's orders; assassination of [Brig.] Gen. [Patrick] Gordon; Fort Stanwix, rations and other matters; the military situation. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** III, 168

1776 Aug. 21 **Livingston**, William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, New York. Report of a spy from Staten Island as to intended attack of the British. L. S. 2 pp. **11**, 193

1776 Aug. 22 **Ward**, Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [New York]. Capt. [Edward] Burbeck's artillery to be forwarded; Maj. [Peleg] Wadsworth's appointment. L. S. 1 p. **11**, 195

1776 Aug. 23 [**Washington**, George.] New York. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Kingsbridge]. British upon Long Island. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 4, 362. **M.** III, 170

1776 Aug. 23 **Heath**, W[illiam]. Kingsbridge [New York]. To [George] Washington [Brooklyn]. Forwarding reenforcements; arts of the enemy; need of bridge or boats on Harlem River. A. L. S. 1 p. **11**, 196

1776 Aug. 23 **Sullivan**, John. Long Island. To [George] Washington [Brooklyn]. Account of the skirmish on the Bedford Road. Contemporary copy by Samuel Blatchley Webb. 1 p. **C. C. 152**, 2, 491

1776 Aug. 24 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Intelligence for Congress; vessels on Lake Champlain; case of Col. [Elias] Dayton's officers; skirmishing on Long Island. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. Extract in Ford, 4, 364, note. **M.** III, 176

1776 Aug. 24 **Avery**, Elisha. Ticonderoga. Return of number of men drawing provisions at Ticonderoga; list of provisions on hand, Aug. 23. Contemporary copy by Henry Brockholst Livingston. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Aug. 31. **11**, 234

1776 Aug. 24 **Gates**, Horatio. Ticonderoga. General return of troops in the Northern Department. Tabulated state-

ment. 1 p. In handwriting of and signed by John Trumbull. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1776, Aug. 28. **11**, 225

1776 Aug. 24 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Kingsbridge [New York]. To [George] Washington, New York. Holding of courts-martial; safe deposit of naval stores; death of Hardenbrook; spirit of the troops and their health. A. L. S. 2 pp. **11**, 197

[1776] [Aug. 24] **Mifflin,** T[homas]. [Mt. Washington, New York]. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [New York]. Requesting court-martial for trial of Lt. [John] Priestly; preparations to march; firing heard from Long Island. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1776, Aug. 24. **11**, 199

1776] [Aug. 24] **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. To Col. [Brig. Gen. John] Nixon [Governor's Island]. His call for reenforcements and the defense of Governor's Island. A. D. S. 1 p. Inserted. **M.** III, 175a

1776 Aug. 24 **Zedwitz,** H[arman]. New York. To [Gov. William Tryon, Long Island]. Offer of service to the British; American suspicions; translation of Washington's offer to Hessians; spoiling of New York's water supply; pay for furnishing intelligence; commission in the Continental Army. A. L. S. 2 pp. Accompanying General Court-martial proceedings, 1776, Aug. 25. **W**

1776 Aug. 25 **Washington,** George. [New York.] Instructions to Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Brooklyn]. Irregular conduct of troops; firing etc. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of William Grayson. In Ford, 4, 366. **M.** III, 179

1776 Aug. 25 **General Court-martial.** New York. Proceedings in trial of Lt. Col. Harman Zedwitz for corresponding with the enemy. D. S: James Wadsworth, President. 3 pp. **W**

[1776] [Aug. 25] **Stein,** Augustus. [New York.] Testimony before a General Court-martial respecting [Lt.] Col. [Harman] Zedwitz's letter to Gov. [William] Tryon. A. D. S. 2 pp. Accompanying General Court-martial proceedings, 1776, Aug. 25. **W**

1776 Aug. 25 **Varnum,** J[ames] M[itchell]. Red Hook [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Brooklyn]. Wish to resign; his grievances. L. S. 2 pp. **11**, 204

[1776] [Aug. 25] **Zedwitz,** H[arman]. [New York.] Defense before the court-martial. D. S. 3 pp. Accompanying General Court-martial proceedings, 1776, Aug. 25. **W**

[1776] [Aug. 26] **Elmore,** Samuel. [Albany.] Return of his regiment. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Aug. 26. **11,** 210

1776 Aug. 26 **Gates,** Horatio. Ticonderoga. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Letters and assurances sent by [Sir Guy] Carleton to the inhabitants; want of cartridge paper; need of ship-carpenters at Skenesborough; sailing of [Brig.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold from Crown Point; chance of attack in the Mohawk country; need of troops at Ticonderoga; his letters and despatches for Washington and Congress. L. S. 4 pp. **11,** 219

1776 Aug. 26 **Nicholson,** John. Albany. Return of his regiment. Tabular statement. A. D. S. of John Brogden, Adj. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Aug. 26. **11,** 208

1776 Aug. 26 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Brooklyn]. Money allowance for rations in the Northern Army; Cols. [Saml.] Elmore's and [John] Nicholson's regiments sent to Tryon County; lack of musket ammunition; strength of the Army and naval force. L. S. 4 pp. **11,** 206

1776 Aug. 26 **Wentworth,** Joshua. Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. To [George Washington, Brooklyn]. Capture of British merchant ship *Nelly;* appeal in case of recapture of the brig *Elizabeth;* case of certain passengers. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Sep. 10. **11,** 228

1776 Aug. 27 **H[arrison,]** R[obert] H[anson]. New York. To [Brig.] Gen. [Hugh] Mercer [Paulus Hook?]. A short account of the battle of Long Island. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** III, 184

Same sent to the President of Congress, which is in Sparks, 4, 512.

1776 Aug. 28 **Gates,** Horatio. Ticonderoga. To [George] Washington [Brooklyn]. Enclosing return of Northern Army and other papers; fortifying; camp supplies;

Governor [Jonathan] Trumbull's exertions; need of money. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letter to Washington, 1, 279. **11**, 226

1776 Aug. 29 **Council of War.** [Brooklyn.] On retreat from Long Island. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Putnam, Spencer; Brig. Genls. Mifflin, McDougall, Parsons, Scott, Wadsworth and Fellows. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison and William Grayson. In Ford, 4, 374. **F.** I, 85

1776 Aug. 29 **Council of War.** [Brooklyn.] Decision to evacuate Long Island. Members: Maj. Genls. Putnam, Spencer; Brig. Genls. Mifflin, McDougall, Parsons, Scott and Wadsworth. D. S. by the members. 1 p. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. **F.** I, 89

1776 Aug. 29 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Brooklyn]. Arrival of supplies; sickness among the ship carpenters; report of engagement on Long Island; Lt. [John] Johnston's concern in plundering [Brig.] Gen. [Richard] Prescott's and Capt. [William] Anstruther's baggage; Stockbridge Indians; forwarding boards; enlisting men for three years. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Sep. 4. **11**, 230

1776 Aug. 29 **[Stirling,** William Alexander, Lord.] [H. M. S.] *Eagle* [New York harbor]. To [George Washington, Brooklyn]. The battle of Long Island and his capture. A.L. 3 pp. In Sparks, 4,515. **11**, 236

1776 Aug. 30 **Livingston,** Henry B[eekman]. Sag Harbor [Long Island]. To [George] Washington, New York. Movement of British ships off Sag Harbor and in Long Island Sound; his promotion to command of his regiment; suggestion for distressing the enemy. A. L. S. 3 pp. **11**, 240

1776 Aug. 31 **Livingston,** Henry B[eekman]. To [George] Washington, New York. Capture and treatment of Brig. Gen. [Nathaniel] Woodhull; enemy's work among the disaffected; Livingston's intended movement. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Sep. 4. **11**, 242

1776 Aug. 31 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. Transmitting papers; perver sion of his order regarding inoculation; Gov.

[Jonathan] Trumbull's letter respecting the practice; provision returns; Stockbridge Indians. L. S. 4 pp. **11**, 234

1776 Aug. 31 **Scott, John Morin.** New York. To [George Washington, New York]. His non-attendance at the Council of War; enemy's manœuvers; danger of being surrounded; preventive measures. A. L. S. 3 pp. **W**

[1776] [Aug. ?] **Sargent, Paul Dudley and Jonathan Williams Austin.** [New York.] To [George] Washington [New York]. Derangement of Capt. James Perry; recommends him for appointment to any vacancy. A. L. S. of Sargent, signed also by Austin. 1 p. **W**

1776 Sep. 1 **De Lancey, Oliver.** Jamaica [Long Island]. To Col. Phinehas Fanning [Long Island]. Submission of inhabitants of Suffolk County. Contemporary copy by Henry Beekman Livingston. 1 p. Enclosed in Livingston to Washington, 1776, Sep. 24. **C. C. 152**, 3, 95

1776 Sep. 1 **Ward, Joseph.** Boston. To [George] Washington [New York]. Capture of the *Warren* by the British; news of repulse of the enemy [battle of Long Island]. A. L. S. 2 pp. **11**, 249

1776 Sep. 2 **De Lancey, Oliver.** Huntington [Long Island]. To Col. [Phinehas] Fanning [Long Island]. Ordering oath of allegiance to the King to be taken by inhabitants. Contemporary copy by Henry Beekman Livingston. 1 p. Enclosed in Livingston to Washington, 1776, Sep. 24. **C. C. 152**, 3, 97

1776 Sep. 2 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates's requisition; forwarding boards; Dr. [John] Morgan's false and scandalous assertion [respecting Schuyler's management of affairs]; difficulty of enlisting men at the low Continental bounty. L. S. 3 pp. **11**, 286

1776 Sep. 3 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To [Brig.] Gen. [Hugh] Mercer [Paulus Hook?]. Construction of fortification on North River, opposite Mt.

Washington. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 4, 382. **M.** III, 239

1776 Sep. 3 **H[arrison,]** R[obert] H[anson]. New York. To Col. [Stephen] Moylan [New York?]. Boards for Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** III, 240

1776 Sep. 3 **Putnam,** Rufus. Bloomingdale [New York]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Report on practicability of defending New York island. A. L. S. 2 pp. **11,** 253

1776 Sep. 4 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To [Col. Fisher Gay, New York]. Obedience to General Orders; returns. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. In Ford, 4, 383. **M.** III, 247

1776 Sep. 4 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [New York.] To Lt. Col. Henry B[eekman] Livingston [Long Island]. Orders for his guidance. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **M.** III, 245

The original L. S., in handwriting of George Lewis, is in the H. of R. collection.

1776 Sep. 4 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Losses in the battle of Long Island; evils of short enlistments; cartridge paper for Northern Army; boards for barracks. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** III, 243

1776 Sep. 4 **Dayton,** Elias. Fort Schuyler [New York]. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Rumor of arrival of Indians at Oswego; scant supply of salt provision. Contemporary copy by John Lansing, jr. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Sep. 8. **11,** 283

1776 Sep. 4 **Onondaga chiefs.** Speech. Arrival of Indians at Oswego and call for assistance. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Sep. 8. **11,** 285

1776 Sep. 4 **Spencer,** Thomas. Oneida [New York]. To Col. [Elias] Dayton [Fort Schuyler]. Advance of Indians and British under Walter Butler. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Sep. 8. **11,** 284

1776 Sep. 5 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Brig. Gen. [Hugh] Mercer [Perth Amboy, New Jersey].

Troops for [fortification] work opposite Mt. Washington and near Staten Island. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** III, 246

1776 Sep. 5 **De Lancey,** Oliver. Jamaica [Long Island]. To the Inhabitants of Long Island. Raising of [British] Provincial companies and offering commissions. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Livingston to Washington, 1776, Oct. 14. In Sparks, 4, 520. **11,** 264

1776 Sep. 5 **Fasselabord** [Hasselabend], Anthony. [Albany.] Examination of: German troops arrived at Montreal; mutiny. In handwriting of and attested by Richard Varick. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Sep. 12. **11,** 304

1776 Sep. 5 **Greene,** N[athanael]. New York. To [George Washington, New York]. Advising retreat and burning of New York; reasons for same. A. L. S. 7 pp. **11,** 259

1776 Sep. 6 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To [Sir William] Howe [Long Island]. Exchange of Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan and Brig. Gen. [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling. Letter-book copy. **M.** III, 253

1776 Sep. 6 **Bullitt,** [Thomas]. Charleston [South Carolina]. To [Col. Joseph Reed, Philadelphia]. Forwarding of troops in South Carolina; need of regulations governing returns. A. L. S. 1 p. **11,** 274

1776 Sep. 6 **Gates,** Horatio. Ticonderoga. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Report of engagement on the Lake [Champlain]; need of cartridge paper. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Sep. 16. **11,** 313

1776 Sep. 6 **[Trumbull,** Joseph.] Cambridge. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Purchase of flour and pork. A. D. 2 pp. **C. C. 152,** 1, 113

1776 Sep. 7 **Arnold,** B[enedict]. Windmill Point [Lake Champlain]. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Ticonderoga]. Disposition of his boats and preparations for defense; charges made against Arnold's honesty while in Canada; state of provisions.

Sep. 8. Isle Motte. Retirement of his fleet to Isle Motte; precautions against surprise. Con-

temporary copy. 5 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Sep. 16. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 540. **11**, 314

1776 Sep. 7 **Mercer**, Hugh. Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Mercer's illness; ideas on operations of the next campaign; forwarding troops; experience with the militia. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Sep. 8. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 285. **11**, 278

1776 Sep. 8 **[Washington**, George.] New York. To [Brig.] Gen. James Clinton [Fort Montgomery]. Militia reenforcements for the Highlands; construction of works. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **M.** III, 254

1776 Sep. 8 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Kingsbridge]. Destruction of roads leading to Kingsbridge. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **M.** III, 262

1776 Sep. 8 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To [Brig.] Gen. [Hugh] Mercer [Perth Amboy]. Need of reenforcements; Maryland and Virginia troops. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **M.** III, 255

1776 Sep. 8 **Nicoll**, Isaac. New Rochelle [New York]. To [George Washington, New York]. Report of sources of information; movements of enemy. A. L. S. 2 pp. **C. C. 152**, 2, 539

1776 Sep. 8 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates' demand for powder and lead; danger threatened from the West; supply of boards. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Sep. 12. **11**, 280

1776 Sep. 9 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To [Richard,] Viscount Howe [Long Island]. Transmitting letter sent by Dr. [Benjamin] Franklin. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** III, 266

1776 Sep. 9 **Du Maurouy**, de Berruyer. Boston. To [George Washington, New York]. Explanation of his presence; approaching war between France and England; desires permission for his vessel to leave port [for the West Indies]. L. S. 1 p. **11**, 289

1776 Sep. 9 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. Enemy crossing Lake [Champlain]; calling out of militia; lack of medicines in Northern Army imputed to Schuyler; tired of abuse; intention to resign. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Sep. 20. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 286. **11,** 290

1776 Sep. 9 **Tilghman,** Tench. [New York.] To Col. [Stephen] Moylan [New York?] Boards, scantling etc. for barracking the troops. Letter-book copy by Tilghman. **M.** III, 265

1776 Sep. 10 **Clinton,** James. Fort Montgomery [New York]. To [George] Washington, New York. Reenforcements; work on fortifications; measures to remove the sick to Orangetown. L. S. 2 pp. **11,** 294

1776 Sep. 10 **Davis,** Joshua. Norwich. To [George Washington, New York]. Arrival at Norwich [with mortars and equipment]; need of money. Recent copy. 1 p. **11,** 293

1776 Sep. 10 **H[arrison,]** R[obert] H[anson]. New York. To Joshua Wentworth [Portsmouth]. Trial of prizes; regulations governing armed vessels, etc. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** III, 269

1776 Sep. 10 **Howe,** [Richard, Viscount] [H. M. S.] *Eagle* [Staten Island]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Requests forwarding a letter to Dr. [Benjamin] Franklin. A. L. in 3d person. 1 p. **W**

1776 Sep. 10 [**Howe,** Robert.] Charleston [South Carolina]. To [Gov. Archibald Bulloch, Savannah]. Observations on the defense of Georgia; post at Barrington; rowgalleys; fortification of Sunbury; need of barracks; removal of stock from sea-coast; material needed, etc. Contemporary copy. Enclosed in Howe to Washington, 1777, May 14. **15,** 197

1776 Sep. 11 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Brig. Gen. [Hugh] Mercer [Perth Amboy]. Removal of Army to Kingsbridge; British advance. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **M.** III, 271

1776 Sep. 11 **Dayton,** Elias. Fort Schuyler. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Doubt of rumor of British and Indians at Oswego; scouts sent out; strength

of the Fort. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Sept. 16. **11**, 292

1776 Sep. 11 **Deane**, Silas and Philippe Charles Jean Baptiste Tronson **Ducoudray.** [Paris.] Articles of agreement for Ducoudray's serving in the American Army. Contemporary copy. Endorsed by Richard Varick: "11th Septr. 1776." **W**

1776 Sep. 11 **De Lancey**, Oliver. Jamaica [Long Island]. To Col. Phineas Fanning, Southold [Long Island]. Ordering all cattle and sheep to be driven to Jamaica. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Livingston to Washington, 1776, Oct. 14. **11**, 265

1776 Sep. 11 **Greene**, Nathanael and **Others.** [New York.] Petition to [George] Washington [New York]. For a board of general officers to reconsider a previous decision [to hold New York City]. D. S.: Nathanael Greene, Thomas Mifflin, Jno. Nixon, Rezin Beall, Saml. H. Parsons, James Wadsworth, Jno: Morin Scott. 2 pp. In handwriting of Mifflin. See: Ford, 4, 403, note. **F.** I, 91

1776 Sep. 11 **Livingston**, Henry B[eekman]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Difficulty in raising militia; retreat from Long Island; oath and submission of inhabitants to the King; desertion of his men; strength of his detachment. A. L. S. 4 pp. **11**, 297

1776 Sep. 12 [**Washington**, George.] New York. To Brig. Gen. James Clinton [Fort Montgomery]. Returns from Forts Montgomery and Constitution; forwarding of ordnance and other stores. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **M.** III, 273

1776 Sep. 12 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Supplies for [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates; Indians; boards and plank. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of William Grayson and Tench Tilghman. **M.** III, 275

1776 Sep. 12 **Council of War.** Gen. McDougall's Quarters [New York]. On the question of reconsidering decision of last week's council [to hold New York]; force to defend Mt. Washington. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Putnam, Heath, Spencer, Greene; Brig. Genls. Mifflin, Parsons,

McDougall, Nixon, Wadsworth, Scott, Fellows and Clinton. 2 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. **F.** I, 95

Paragraph on principal post to be taken by Army is crossed out.

1776 Sep. 12 **Livingston,** Henry B[eekman]. General return of his regiment. Tabular statement. D. S 1 p. Enclosed in Livingston to Washington, 1776, Sep. 11. **11,** 299

1776 Sep. 12 **Morgan,** John. New York. To [George] Washington [New York]. Unsuitableness of Orange County for establishing a general hospital; advantages of Newark. A. L. S. 1 p. **11,** 300

1776 Sep. 12 **Moylan,** S[tephen]. [New York?] To [Lt.] Col. [Robert Hanson] Harrison [New York]. Scantling for barracks. A. L. S. 1 p. **11,** 306

1776 Sep. 12 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. Intelligence from [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates; awaiting word from Col. [Elias] Dayton. L. S. 1 p. **11,** 302

1776 Sep. 14 **Bayly,** Mountjoy. White Plains. To [George] Washington, White Plains. Resignation. A. L. S. 1 p. **11,** 307

1776 Sep. 16 **Clark,** John, jr. Amboy [New Jersey]. To George Washington [Harlem]. Resignation to accept a Major's commission. A. L. S. 1 p. **C. C. 152,** 3, 117

1776 Sep. 16 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights, New York]. His resignation; land carriage necessary for boards; expiration of enlistments of troops at Ticonderoga. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Sep. 20. **11,** 311

1776 Sep. 17 **Mercer,** H[ugh]. Perth Amboy. To [George Washington, Harlem Heights]. Detachment for Paulus Hook; cowardice of militia. A. L. S. 1 p. **11,** 318

1776 Sep. 19 [**Washington,** George.] [Harlem Heights.] To the Commanding Officer, 1st Division of Massachusetts Militia. Directions for his guidance. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **M.** III, 295

1776 Sep. 19 [**Washington,** George.] [New York.] To [Sir William] Howe [Staten Island]. Exchange of [Maj.] Genls. [John] Sullivan and [Richard] Prescott

and Brigadiers [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling and [Alexander] McDougall. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

M. III, 289

1776 Sep. 19 **General Court-martial.** Harlem Heights [New York]. Proceedings in trial of Ensign Mathew Macumber for plundering and mutiny, and Ebenezer Leffinwell for cowardice and misbehavior before the enemy. D. S. Comfort Sage, Prest. 4 pp. **W**

A report signed by all the members of the court-martial, justifying the verdict on these proceedings, dated Oct. 7, is in C C. 152, 3, 147.

1776 Sep. 20 **Washington,** George. Harlem Heights. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Indians; evils of short enlistments; evacuation of New York; skirmish at Harlem Plains. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of William Grayson.

M. III, 298

1776 Sep. 20 **Crawford,** William. Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington [Kingsbridge, New York]. Chances of an Indian outbreak on the Western frontier; Washington's mill and land across the mountains. A. L. S. 2 pp. **11,** 321

1776 Sep. 20 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Kingsbridge]. Transmitting papers from [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates. L. S. 1 p. Answered, Sep. 30. **11,** 322

[1776] [Sep. 20?] **Ward,** J[onathan]. [Harlem] Return of officers recommended for promotion in the 21st Continental Infantry. A. D. S. 2 pp. **C. C. 152,** 3, 9

1776 Sep. 21 **Howe,** [Sir] W[illiam]. [New] York. To George Washington [Kingsbridge]. Exchange of Maj. Genls. [John] Sullivan and [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling; returns of prisoners and exchange matters; prisoners from Canada; barbarous contrivance of musket-ball found in Washington's camp. L. S. 3 pp. Answered, Sep. 23 and Oct. 4. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 289.

11, 327

[1776] [Sep. 21] **Murray,** Richard. [New York.] Return of American prisoners sent by [Sir] Guy Carleton from Canada to New York. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Howe to Washington, 1776, Sep. 21.

11, 333

1776 Sep. 21 **Prisoners,** British. Return of officers (names, rank and corps), non-commissioned officers and privates, prisoners to the Americans. Tabular statement. 2 pp. Enclosed in Howe to Washington, 1776, Sep. 21. **11,** 331

1776 Sep. 22 **Gates,** Horatio. Ticonderoga. General return of forces in the Northern Department. Tabular statement. 1 p. Contemporary copy by John Lansing, jr. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Sep. 23. **12,** 5

1776 Sep. 23 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Harlem Heights. To [Sir William] Howe [New York]. Exchange of Maj. Genls. [John] Sullivan and [William Alexander, Lord] Stirling; other exchange matters; treatment of prisoners; ball contrivance found in the American camp. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of William Grayson. In Ford, 4, 431. **M.** III, 304

1776 Sep. 23 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Harlem Heights. To Brig. Gen. [Hugh] Mercer or officer commanding at Elizabethtown. Exchange of Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan; [Maj. Gen. William Alexander,] Lord Stirling's case. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** III, 300

1776 Sep. 23 **General Court-martial.** Harlem Heights [New York]. Proceedings in trial of Lt. [John] Steward for striking a Sergeant and threatening a Colonel; Lt. Daniel Pelton for absence without leave and Sergt. William Phelps for cowardice and desertion. D. S: Robert Magaw, Presdt. 4 pp. **W**

1776 Sep. 23 **Greene,** Nathanael. Fort Constitution [New York]. To [George] Washington, Harlem Heights. Enemy at Paulus Hook. A. L. S. 1 p. **C. C. 152,** 3, 27

1776 Sep. 23 **New Windsor,** Committee. To [Col. James Clinton, Fort Montgomery]. Seizure of Connor and his butter. Contemporary copy by Clinton. 1 p. Enclosed in Clinton to Washington, 1776, Oct. 1. **12,** 26

1776 Sep. 23 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates' need of nails; request of town of Schenectady to have barracks erected. L. S. 1 p. Answered Sept. 27. **12,** 4

1776 Sep. 24 **Livingston,** Henry B[eekman]. [Saybrook, New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Harlem]. Report of his raid on Long Island. A. L. S. 3 pp. **C. C. 152,** 3, 91

1776 Sep. 25 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John] Albany. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. The judicious retreat from New York; Congress' treatment of Schuyler; collection of boards. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Sep. 30. **12,** 7

1776 Sep. 26 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Harlem [Heights]. To Brig. Gen. [Hugh] Mercer [Perth Amboy]. Intentions of British. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. In Ford, 4, 452. **M.** III, 314

1776 Sep. 26 **Ballard,** Robert. Fort Constitution [New York]. To [George] Washington [Harlem]. Requesting permission to resign. A. L. S. 2 pp. **C. C. 152,** 3, 83

1776 Sep. 26 **General Court-martial.** Harlem Heights [New York]. Proceedings in trial of Lt. Henry Drake for absence without leave. D. S: Thos. Ewing, Prest. 2 pp. **W**

1776 Sep. 26 **Putnam,** Rufus. [New York] To George Washington [Harlem Heights]. Ideas on necessity of establishing an Engineer Corps. A. L. S. 2 pp. **12,** 9

1776 Sep. 26 **Tillinghast,** Daniel. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. Forwarding tents. L. S. 1 p. **12,** 11

1776 Sep. 26–27 **General Court-martial.** Kingsbridge [New York]. Proceedings in trial of Ensign Benjamin Snow for absence without leave; James McCormick for desertion and mutiny; Charles Bowen for robbery; Elijah Jones, Christopher Keil and Daniel Connel for desertion. D. S: John Lasher. Washington's autograph approval of death sentence of McCormick. 4 pp. **W**

1776 Sep. 27 **[Washington,** George.] Harlem Heights. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Nails; barrack building; British strength in Canada. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **M.** III, 316

1776 Sep. 27 **Cable,** J—. [Long Island.] To Hezekiah Jarvis, Norwalk [Connecticut]. Is with Rogers' Rangers;

messages to his family. Contemporary copy made and attested by Stephen St. John. 2 pp. **11**, 266

1776 Sep. 27 **General Court-martial.** Harlem Heights. Proceedings in trial of William Higgins for theft. D. S: G. Weedon, Prest. 2 pp. **W**

1776 Sep. 27 **Tillinghast,** Daniel. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. Forwarding a further supply of tents. L. S. 1 p. **12**, 13

1776 Sep. 28 **Fountain,** Stephen. Newtown, Long Island. To Darias Olmsted, Norwalk [Connecticut]. News from Long Island. Contemporary copy made and attested by Stephen St. John. 2 pp. **11**, 268

1776 Sep. 28 **General Court-martial.** Harlem Heights [New York]. Proceedings in trial of Ensigns Thomas Fosdick and Benoni Shipman for abusive language, disobedience and mutiny. D. S: G. Weedon, Prest. 2 pp. **W**

1776 Sep. 28 **Heard,** Nathaniel. Mt. Washington [New York]. Weekly return of his brigade. Tabular statement. D. S: Peter Gordon. M[ajor of] B[rigade]. 1 p. **W**

[1776] [Sep. 28] **Mifflin,** Thomas. [Harlem Heights.] Return of his brigade. Tabular statement. A. D. 1 p. **W**

1776 Sep. 28 **Shepard,** William. Bergen [New Jersey]. To George Washington [Harlem Heights]. Petition praying for promotion. D. S. 2 pp. **C. C. 152**, 3, 79

1776 Sep. 29 **[Washington,** George.] Harlem Heights. To Lt. Col. [Archibald] Campbell [New York]. Requesting a correct list of prisoners of the 71st [British] regiment for purposes of exchange. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **M.** III, 322

1776 Sep. 29 **Ward,** Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. Forwarding camp-kettles. L. S. 1 p. **12**, 20

1776 Sep. 30 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Harlem Heights. Instructions for Brig. Gen. George Clinton [Fort Montgomery]. Secret expedition against Long Island. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Sparks, 4, 126. **M.** III, 325

1776 Sep. 30 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Harlem Heights. To Maj. Gen. [Benjamin] Lincoln, Stamford or Fairfield, Connecticut. March of his troops; cooperation in secret expedition to Long Island. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. In Sparks, 4, 125. **M.** III, 327

1776 Sep. 30 **[Washington,** George.] [Harlem Heights.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Resolve of Congress respecting stores for Northern Army; boards; military situation. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** III, 326

1776 Sep. 30 **General Court-martial.** Harlem Heights [New York]. Proceedings in trial of Capt. John Wisner for cowardice and misbehavior before the enemy. D. S: Rezin Beall, Prest. 6 pp. **W**

1776 Sep. 30 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. Need of nails for barracks; Maj. William Edmestone's application for exchange. L. S. 2 pp. **12,** 21

1776 [Sep.] **Cook,** Robert. [New York.] Pay roll of the armed galley *Lady Washington.* Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. On verso is a certificate of correctness of the abstract signed by Benjamin Tupper and an unsigned and undated warrant in the handwriting of John Laurance to Paymaster General William Palfrey to pay the within amount. **W**

[1776] [Sep.] **Hand,** Edward. [Harlem Heights.] To [George Washington, Harlem Heights]. Recommending William Patten for third lieutenant. Transcript. **C. C. 169,** 2, 202

1776 Sep. **[Howe,** Robert.] Charleston [South Carolina]. To [Gov. John Rutledge, Charleston]. Situation and measures necessary for defense; Forts Moultrie and Johnson; importance of Charleston; cooperation with Georgia; need of boats; barracks; removal of stock from seacoast; establishment of minute-men. Contemporary copy. 5 pp. Enclosed in Howe to Washington, 1777, May 14. **15,** 199

[1776] [Sep. ?] **Long Island.** Queries respecting troops necessary for holding the East end of the Island. 1 p. **11,** 277

[1776] [Sep.] **Virginia,** Lieutenants of 3d Regiment. [Harlem.] To [George] Washington [Harlem]. Memorial on method of appointment and promotion. Unsigned. 2 pp. **W**

1776 Oct. 1 **Clinton,** James. Fort Montgomery. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. Seizure of butter suspected for the enemy; arrival of recruits; lack of tools. A. L. S. 1 p. **12,** 24

1776 Oct. 1 **De Lancey,** [Margaret]. Spring Hill, Long Island. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. Her situation and request to be allowed to return to Westchester. A. L. S. In third person. 2 pp. **12,** 41

1776 Oct. 1 **King,** Thomas. New London [Connecticut]. Receipt to Nathaniel Shaw, jr. for tents for Gen. Washington. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Shaw to Washington, 1776, Oct. 1. **12,** 31

1776 Oct. 1 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. Cayuga sachems to visit Washington's camp. L. S. 1 p. Answered, Oct. 10. **12,** 27

1776 Oct. 1 **Shaw,** Nathaniel, jr. New London [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. Forwarding tents; advisability of being kept informed of movements of British ships [in Long Island Sound]. A. L. S. 1 p. **12,** 29

1776 Oct. 3 **Derby,** Richard, jr. Salem [Massachusetts]. To [George Washington, Harlem Heights]. Intelligence of British fleet. Contemporary copy by Tench Tilghman. 2 pp. **C. C. 152,** 3, 143

1776 Oct. 3 **Marsh,** John. [Harlem Heights, New York.] Affidavit of having been enlisted with various others into the service of the enemy. D. S. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **W**

1776 Oct. 3 **Putnam,** Rufus. [Harlem Heights]. To G[eorge] Washington [Harlem Heights]. Establishment for a corps of Engineers. A. L. S. 2 pp. **C. C. 152,** 3, 127

1776 Oct. 3 **Ward,** Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. Settlement of accounts of persons employed to purchase arms. L. S. 1 p. **12,** 36

1776 Oct. 4 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Harlem Heights. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Barracks;

refusal to allow Maj. [William] Edmestone to come to headquarters; projected Oswego expedition. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** III, 338

1776 Oct. 4 **Court-martial.** Mount Washington [New York]. Proceedings in trial of [Jonathan?] Champney for abusing Dr. [Hugh?] Martin. Copy attested by Peter Kinnan. 2 pp. **W**

1776 Oct. 4 **Drummond,** [James, Lord]. New York. To Capt. [George] Vanderput [H. M. S. *Asia*, New York]. Accusations against Drummond; requests Vanderput's account of Drummond's presence aboard the *Asia*. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Lee to Washington, 1777, June 7. **16,** 74

1776 Oct. 4 **Howe,** [Sir] W[illiam]. [New] York. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. Exchange of [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling for Gov. [Montfort] Brown; fulfilment of agreement between [Brig.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold and Capt. [George] Forster; death of Brig. Gen. [Nathaniel] Woodhull; Mrs [Margaret] De Lancey's note. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Oct. 6. **12,** 39

1776 Oct. 5 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Harlem Heights. To [Brig.] Gen. James Clinton, Fort Montgomery. Butter and flour suspected of being intended for enemy. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. **M.** III, 338

1776 Oct. 5 **Reed,** Joseph. [Harlem Heights.] To [Brig. Gen. Rezin Beall, Harlem]. Reconsideration of proceedings of court-martial of Capt. [John] Wisner. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **M.** III, 363a

1776 Oct. 5 **Thompson,** William. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. Credit procured for prisoners in Canada; statement of account; request for reembursement. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Harrison: "receid not before 8 July 1777. Ansd. 17." **12,** 45

1776 Oct. 6 **[Washington,** George.] Harlem Heights. To [Sir William] Howe [New York]. Exchange of Governors [Montford] Brown and [Philip] Skene for [Brig.] Genls. Sullivan and [William Alexander, Lord] Stirling; exchange agreement between

[Brig.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold and Capt. [George] Forster. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 4, 478, note. **M.** III, 347

1776 Oct. 6 **Beall,** Rezin and **Others.** [Harlem Heights.] To Col. Joseph Reed [Harlem Heights]. Concern at [Washington's] opinion on their proceedings in court-martial of Capt. [John] Wisner; reasons for their verdict. D. S. by Beall and the members of the court. **W**

1776 Oct. 6 **Bradford,** John. [Boston.] Account of [Scotch] plaids and military stores in his hands. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Ward to Washington, 1776, Oct. 6. **12,** 48

1776 Oct. 6 **Cluggage,** Robert. DeLancey's Mills [New York]. To Col. Edward Hand, DeLancey's Mills. Resignation. A. L. S. 1 p. **12,** 49

1776 Oct. 6 **General Court-martial.** Harlem Heights [New York]. Proceedings in trial of Sergt. George Douglass for embezzlement of provisions. D. S: G. Weedon, Prest. 2 pp. **W**

1776 Oct. 6 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. Actions of Congress toward Schuyler; boards; need of money; provisions for Northern Army; raising an Army on the new establishment and pay stoppages for soldiers' clothing. L. S. 3 pp. Answered, Oct. 10. **12,** 51

1776 Oct. 6 **Ward,** Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights] Broadswords from a prize; articles in hands of John Bradford. L. S. 1 p. **12,** 47

1776 Oct. 7 [**Washington,** George.] Harlem Heights. To Comte D'Emery, San Domingo. Release of Mons. de Chambeault. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 4, 482. **M.** III, 348

A copy by Varick is in D, I, pt. 1, 11.

1776 Oct. 7 **General Court-martial.** Harlem Heights. [New York]. Proceedings in trial of Sergt. George Douglass for mutiny and George Harris for desertion. D. S: G. Weedon, Prest. 3 pp. **W**

1776 Oct. 7 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. Need of nails. L. S. 1 p. Answered, Oct. 11. **12,** 53

1776 Oct. 7 **Vanderput,** George. [H. M. S.] *Asia,* New York. To [James, Lord Drummond, New York]. Recollection of how he came to be on board the *Asia.* Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Lee to Washington, 1777, June 7. **16,** 75

1776 Oct. 9 **Putnam,** Jeremiah and Nathaniel **Cleaves.** North River [New York]. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. Account of chase and capture of the galley *Independence* by the British. A. L. S. of Cleaves, signed also by Putnam. 1 p. **12,** 55

1776 Oct. 10 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Harlem Heights. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Saratoga?]. Visit of Cayuga chiefs; boards; supplies of Northern Army; passage of British ships up the Hudson. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** III, 360

1776 Oct. 10 **Bartlett,** William. Harlem Heights. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. Settlement of account of the ordnance brig *Nancy;* prize money for the captors; [char-] coal from ship *Jenny;* charge for appraisement; general settlement matters; his relinquishment of office. A. L. S. 3 pp. **11,** 56

1776 Oct. 10 **General Court-martial.** Harlem Heights [New York]. Proceedings in trial of Daniel Murphy, Thomas Dickens and John Stone for desertion. D. S: G. Weedon. 2 pp. **W**

[1776] [Oct. 11] **[Washington,** George.] Harlem Heights. To Col. [Edward] Hand [Pennsylvania]. Recruiting instructions. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. **W**

A copy by John Fitzgerald is in M, III, 365a.

1776 Oct. 11 **[Washington,** George.] Harlem Heights. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Saratoga?]. Scarcity of nails. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** III, 362

1776 Oct. 12 **Arnold,** B[enedict]. Schuyler's Island [New York]. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Ticonderoga]. Encounter with the British fleet off Valcour's Island [Lake Champlain]. Contemporary copy. 3 pp.

Enclosed in Varick to Washington, 1776, Oct. 14. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 542. **12**, 75

[1776] Oct. 12 **Greene**, N[athanael]. Fort Constitution [New York]. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. Readiness to reenforce with three brigades. A. L. S. 2 pp. **12**, 62

1776 Oct. 12 [**Harrison**, Robert Hanson.] [Harlem Heights.] To Col. Joseph Philips [New Jersey?]. Accepting his proffer of service. Auto. draft. 1 p. **M.** III, 364

1776 Oct. 12 **Hoisington**, Joab. Newbury [New Hampshire]. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Ticonderoga]. Intelligence of deserters of Sir John Johnson and [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Nov. 3. **12**, 157

[1776] [Oct.] 12 **Lake Champlain**, List of Continental armed vessels on. Tabular statement. 1 p. In handwriting of John Lansing, jr., attested by Richard Varick. Enclosed in Varick to Washington, 1776, Oct. 14. **12**, 77

1776 Oct. 13 W[**ashington**,] G[eorge]. [Harlem Heights.] To Col. [Thomas] Tash [Harlem?]. Ordering his regiment to Fishkill. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **M.** III, 368

1776 Oct. 13 [**Washington**, George.] Harlem Heights. To [Maj.] Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Settlement of accounts for purchase of arms; British ships at Tarrytown; movement of enemy to Frog Point. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** III, 368

1776 Oct. 14 **Livingston**, Henry B[eekman]. Saybrook [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. Plans for a descent on Long Island; capture of Col. [Edmund] Fanning and Maj. Conkling. A. L. S. 4 pp. **12**, 130

[1776] [Oct. 14] **Long**, Andrew. [Harlem Heights?]. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. Resignation. A. L. S. 1 p. Certification of Long's health by Maj. Ennion Williams. **12**, 71

1776 Oct. 14 **Varick,** Richard. Albany. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. [Brig.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold's letter; forwarding powder and lead. L. S. 1 p. Answered Oct. 18 to Schuyler. **12,** 73

1776 Oct. 15 **Arnold,** B[enedict]. Ticonderoga. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Saratoga]. Account of second battle on Lake Champlain; loss of American vessels; the situation; strength of enemy's fleet. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Oct. 16. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 544. **12,** 83

1776 Oct. 15 **Bayley,** Jacob. Fishkill [New York]. To George Washington [Harlem Heights]. The road to St. Johns; tools, accounts etc. A. L. S. 1 p. **12,** 79

[1776] [Oct. 15] **Bayley,** Jacob. Fishkill. Account against the United States for making a road from Coos to St. Johns. D. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in preceding entry. **11,** 81

1776 Oct. 15 **Gates,** Horatio. Ticonderoga. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Saratoga]. [Brig.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold's defeat and escape; ammunition; need of spades. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Oct. 16. **12,** 85

1776 Oct. 15 **General Court-martial.** Harlem Heights [New York]. Proceedings in trial of Lt. [Jacob] Pope and Corporal George Wilson for plundering inhabitants. D. S: Thos Ewing, Prest. **W**

1776 Oct. 15 **Suffolk County,** (New York) Committee. Revocation of all former proceedings; submission to British authority. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Livingston to Washington, 1776, Oct. 14. **12,** 132

1776 Oct. 16 **Council of War.** At Gen. Lee's quarters. [Kingsbridge.] On retreat from New York and defense of Fort Washington. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Lee, Putnam, Heath, Spencer, Sullivan; Brig. Genls. Stirling, Mifflin, McDougall, Parsons, Nixon, Wadsworth, Scott, Fellows, Clinton, Lincoln and Col. Knox. 2 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. See: Ford, 4, 498, note. **F. I,** 99

1776 Oct. 16 **Mercer,** H[ugh]. Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Kingsbridge]. Successful surprise of British post on Staten Island; prisoners taken. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Oct. 18. **12,** 93

1776 Oct. 16 **[Mercer,** Hugh.] Amboy [New Jersey]. Examination of British prisoners taken on Staten Island. Numbers of British, provisions, etc. 3 pp. Enclosed in preceding entry. **12,** 95

1776 Oct. 16 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Saratoga. To [George] Washington [Kingsbridge, New York]. Defeat of [Brig.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold on Lake Champlain; intended measures. L. S. 1 p. **12,** 89

1776 Oct. 16 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Saratoga. To [George] Washington [Kingsbridge]. The Cayuga sachems; obstructing the [Hudson] river; lack of further news from Ticonderoga. L. S. 1 p. **12,** 91

1776 Oct. 17 **[Washington,** George.] Harlem Heights. To Col. [Jacob] Bayley, Fishkill. Expense of cutting a road to St. Johns; vouchers. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **M.** III, 376

1776 Oct. 17 **Ritzema,** Rudolphus. White Plains. Return of killed, taken prisoner and missing in 3d New York regiment. Tabular list of names. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 Oct. 18 **[Harrison,** Robert Hanson.] Harlem Heights. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Saratoga]. Employment of Stockbridge Indians as scouts. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** III, 378

1776 Oct. 19 **Knox,** Henry. Below Kingsbridge [New York]. Return of eleven companies of [Continental] Artillery and one [New York] Colony company. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 Oct. 20 **[Washington,** George.] Kingsbridge. To Col. [Joseph] Trumbull [Lebanon? Connecticut]. Alarming state of provision supply; necessity of vigorous exertion. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** III, 379

1776 Oct. 21 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. White Plains. To Col. L[achlan] McIntosh [Connecticut]. Secret expedition to Long Island; movement of British. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **W**

1776 Oct. 21 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. White Plains To Col. [Joseph] Trumbull [Lebanon]. Pressing need of provisions; removal of stores from the [Long Island] Sound. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. **W**

1776 Oct. 21 **Bayley,** Jacob. Fishkill. To [George Washington, Valentine's Hill, New York]. Settlement of his account; his various issues. A. L. S. 1 p. **12,** 97

1776 Oct. 22 [Washington, George.] Valentine's Hill. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Saratoga]. Situation in the North; unreliability of the militia; strength of Ticonderoga; advice etc. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 4, 502. W

1776 Oct. 23 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Saratoga. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Stockbridge Indians; [Sir Guy] Carleton at Crown Point; slowness of militia; [Elisha] Avery's inability; measures to obtain flour. L. S. 1 p. Answered Nov. 1. 12, 118

1776 Oct. 24 Gates, Horatio. Ticonderoga. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Saratoga]. Arrival of ammunition; uninterrupted communication; beef and flour; need of spades; [Sir Guy] Carleton at Crown Point; need of nails. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Oct. 25. 12, 120

1776 Oct. 24 Greene, Nathanael. Fort Lee [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, White Plains. Cartridges; heavy duty of troops; reenforcement of Mount Washington; removal of barracks; collection of boards; establishing provision magazine at Acquakanonck; defeat of Maj. [Robert] Rogers. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered same day. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 297. 12, 102

1776 Oct. 24 Knight, John. South Hadley [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Application for exchange. A. L. S. 2 pp. 12, 106

1776 Oct. 25 General Court-martial. White Plains [New York.] Proceedings in trial of Lt. Ethan Sickles for breach of general order and of the 21st Article of Section 14 [of Articles of War]. D. S: Jonathan Holman, Pre. 2 pp. W

1776 Oct. 25 Zedwitz, H[arman]. Morristown [New Jersey]. To George Washington [White Plains]. His imprisonment and effect on health. L. S. 2 pp. 12, 112

[1776] [Oct. 25] [Zedwitz, Harman.] A plan for obtaining arms for the Continental Army. 3 pp. Enclosed in preceding entry. 12, 114

1776 Oct. 26 Court of Inquiry. White Plains [New York]. Report of evidence taken on the charge against Col. [John] Tyler of cowardice and misbehavior before the enemy. D. S: John Morin Scott, Prest. 10 pp. W

1776 Oct. 26 **Gates,** Horatio. Ticonderoga. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Saratoga]. Expectation of attack; delay of reenforcements. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Oct. 29. **12,** 139

1776 Oct. 26 **General Court-martial.** White Plains [New York]. Proceedings in trial of John Cawley and Michael McDaniel for theft. D. S: Jonathan Holman, Pre. 2 pp. **W**

1776 Oct. 26 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Saratoga. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Letter from [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates; interruption to supplies from change in Commissaries; flour; success at East Chester [New York]. L. S. 2 pp. **12,** 116

1776 Oct. 27 **General Court-martial.** White Plains [New York]. Proceedings in trial of James Daniels for desertion. D. S: Jonathan Holman, Pre. 1 p. **W**

1776 Oct. 27 **Gostelowe,** Jonathan. Fort Lee [New York]. Invoice of fixed ammunition sent by Col. [Ezekiel] Cheevers to [Brig.] Gen. [Thomas] Mifflin. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 Oct. 27 **Greene,** N[athanael]. Fort Lee [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, White Plains]. Forwarding cartridges; fixing magazines at Acquacanonck and other places; orders to burn barracks [at Fort Independence]; skirmish on York Island; behavior of artillery; spirits of troops and evacuation of Fort Independence. A. L. S. 3 pp. **12,** 146

1776 Oct. 28 **[Leslie,** Alexander]. Return of killed and wounded of Leslie's brigade at the battle of White Plains. Tabular statement. 1 p. Endorsed by Washington: "List of killed & wound'd in the 2d Brigade of British Octr. 28th. 1776." **W**

1776 Oct. 28 **Livingston,** Henry B[eekman]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Disappointment in projected expedition against Long Island; Gov. [Jonathan] Trumbull's restricting orders; Gov. [William] Tryon's order and feeling of people on Long Island. A. L. S. 3 pp. **12,** 126

1776 Oct. 28 **Silliman,** G[old] S[elleck]. [Harlem Heights.] Return of missing in the retreat from New York on Sep. 15. also Return of killed in the action below White Plains Oct. 28. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 Oct. 29 **Greene,** Nathanael. Fort Lee [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Provisions to be laid in on the route to Philadelphia; movements of enemy; troops at Fort Lee. A. L. S. 1 p. **12,** 134

[1776] [Oct. 29] **Greene,** N[athanael]. Estimate of magazines to be laid in on route to Philadelphia. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. **11,** 136

1776 Oct. 29 **Greene,** N[athanael]. Fort Lee [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Bringing off of supplies from Ft. Independence; Col. [Robert] Magaw's need of the Rangers; forwarding cartridges. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Oct. 31. **12,** 144

1776 Oct. 29 **Livingston,** Henry B[eekman]. Monthly return of detachment under his command. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. **12,** 133

1776 Oct. 29 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Saratoga. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Militia and guarding lines of communication; protection of Tryon county; chances of British success against Ticonderoga or penetrating the country. L. S. 3 pp. Answered, Nov. 4 and endorsed by Harrison with brief of same. **12,** 137

1776 Oct. 29 **Shippen,** W[illiam, jr.]. Newark. To [George] Washington, White Plains. Care of the sick; Dr. [John] Morgan's orders; desires Washington's directions. Recent copy. 1 p. Answered Nov. 3. **12,** 140

1776 Oct. 30 **General Court-martial.** White Plains [New York]. Proceedings in trial of Peter Buise for desertion. A. D. S: Daniel Hitchcock, President. Attestation of Judge Advocate Andrew Peters of concurrence of more than two thirds of the court in the decision. 2 pp. **W**

1776 Oct. 30 **General Court-martial.** White Plains [New York]. Proceedings in trial of Capt. [Jacob] Poole for abandoning his post while on guard. D. S: Alexander McDougall, President. 2 pp. **W**

1776 Oct. 31 **Greene,** Nathanael. Fort Lee [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, White Plains. Loss of Fort Independence; movements of enemy; arrival of reenforcements and other intelligence from British

lines; movement of British ships; reenforcement of Col. [Robert] Magaw. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Nov. 5. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 299. **12**, 142

1776 Oct. 31 **Gates,** Horatio. Ticonderoga. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Albany]. Demonstration of British before Ticonderoga; report of Sir John Johnson's movement. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Nov. 3. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 547. **12**, 155

[1776] [Oct.] **Brigade Court-martial.** [White Plains.] Proceedings in trial of Capt Cornelius Hardenbergh for defrauding his men of pay. D. S: Francis Ware, President. 2 pp. **W**

[1776] [Oct.] **Brigade Court-martial.** [White Plains, New York.] Proceedings in trial of Ensign [James] Fairly and Lt. [John] Kidd for withdrawing men from fatigue. D. S: Francis Ware, President. 2 pp. **W**

[1776] [Oct. ?] **Phillips,** Joseph. [Fort Washington, New York.] Address to George Washington, [White Plains]. Passing of British ships up the North River; begs to be permitted to finish the battery at Fort Washington; his experience as an engineer. A. D. S. 1 p. **115**, 42

[1776] [Oct.] **Prisoners,** British. List of names of. 2 pp. **W**

1776 Nov. 1 **Cogswell,** Jonathan, jr. Rye [New Hampshire]. Return of regiment of militia. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 Nov. 1 **H[arrison,]** R[obert] H[anson]. White Plains. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Saratoga ?]. Supplies and spirits of the Northern Army; approval of court-martial proceedings; manœuvering and skirmishes. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. **B.** II, pt. 1, 1

1776 Nov. 1 **H[arrison,]** R[obert] H[anson]. White Plains. To Col. [Joseph] Trumbull [Lebanon]. Scarcity of flour. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** II, pt. 1, 3

1776 Nov. 2 **Allen,** Ethan. New York harbor. To George Washington [White Plains]. Expectation of being exchanged; courteous treatment experienced; prisoners with him. A. L. S. 2 pp. **W**

1776 Nov. 2 **General Court-martial.** White Plains [New York]. Proceedings in trial of Col. Morris Graham for retreating. D. S: Alexander McDougall. 3 pp. **W**

1776 Nov. 3 **Washington, George.** White Plains. To Dr. William Shippen, jr., Newark [New Jersey]. Establishment of hospitals; Dr. [John] Morgan's authority. L. S. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **C. C. 152, 3, 197**

1776 Nov. 3 **[Harrison, Robert Hanson.]** White Plains. To [Maj.] Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Fort Lee?]. Estimate of provision supplies; movement of enemy. Auto. draft. 1 p. **B. II, pt. 1, 5**

1776 Nov. 3 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Albany. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates's letter; rumor of Sir John Johnson's march; [Sir Guy] Carleton's movements. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Nov. 9. **12, 153**

1776 Nov. 4 **[Washington, George.]** To Schuyler. See: Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Oct. 29.

1776 Nov. 4 **General Court-martial.** White Plains [New York]. Proceedings in trial of Capt. [Jacob] Gerrish. D. S: Alexander McDougall, President. 2 pp. **W**

1776 Nov. 5 **Gates, Horatio.** Ticonderoga. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Rumor of action at White Plains. A. L. S. 1 p. **12, 166**

1776 Nov. 5 **Gates, Horatio.** Ticonderoga. To [the President of Congress, Philadelphia]. Evacuation of Crown Point by the enemy and retreat of Sir Guy Carleton. A. L. S. 3 pp. Marked "copy." Enclosed in preceding entry. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 548. **12, 164**

1776 Nov. 5 **General Court-martial.** Phillipsburg [New York]. Proceedings in trial of George Combs for embezzlement of stores. D. S: Nathan Tyler, President; Michael Gill. J[udge] A[dvocate]. 3 pp. **W**

1776 Nov. 5 **Greene, N[athanael].** King's Ferry. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Transportation of flour and supplies; forming magazines; conduct of the militia; suggesting attack on Hessian out-posts; burning of grain; stopping the water communication; complaint of Committee of Congress regarding enlisting orders. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Nov. 8. **12, 162**

1776 Nov. 5 **H[arrison,] R[obert] H[anson].** White Plains. To [Maj.] Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [King's Ferry]. Holding the ground below Kingsbridge. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** II, pt. 1, 7

1776 Nov. 6 **Arnold, B[enedict].** Ticonderoga. To George Washington [White Plains]. Requesting exchange of Maj. [John] Lamb, Capt. [Samuel] Lockwood, Lt. Col. [Eleazer] Oswald and Capt. [Daniel] Morgan; return of enemy into Canada. Contemporary copy by Hamilton. 2 pp. **12,** 169

1776 Nov. 6 **Bowen, Ephraim.** Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To George Washington, White Plains. Capt. [William] Coit's prizes. A. L. S. 1 p. **12,** 168

1776 Nov. 6 **Council of War.** White Plains. On throwing troops into New Jersey and force for protecting the Highlands. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Lee, Putnam, Spencer, Heath, Sullivan, Lincoln; Brig. Genls. Stirling, Mifflin, Nixon, McDougall, Parsons, Scott and Clinton. 2 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. See: Ford, 5, 4, note. **F.** I, 103

1776 Nov. 7 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** White Plains. To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Fort Lee]. Designs of British against Mt. Washington and the Jerseys; counteracting measures. Draft. 2 pp. Extract in Ford, 5, 8, note. **B.** II, pt. 1, 9

1776 Nov. 7 **Greene, Nathanael.** Fort Lee [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, White Plains. British opposite Dobbs' Ferry; Col. [Benjamin] Tupper's fight in transporting provisions; approach of the Virginia troops; intentions of enemy; difficulty over enlisting troops. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 301. **12,** 171

1776 Nov. 7 **[Stewart, Robert.]** London. To Capt. Robert Mackenzie [New York]. Requesting efforts to recover Lord Templetown's property. Contemporaneous extract. 1 p. Enclosed in Mackenzie to Washington, 1777, Mar. 20. **14,** 122

[1776] [Nov. 7] **[Templetown, Clotworthy Upton, Baron].** Memorandum of articles [belonging to Lord Templetown] taken in ship *Lord Stanley* by an American privateer. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Mackenzie to Washington, 1777, Mar. 20. **14,** 121

1776 Nov. 8 **Washington,** George. [White Plains.] To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Fort Lee]. Orders regarding evacuation of Mt. Washington; removal of stores, etc. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. In Ford, 5, 9. **B. II, pt. 1, 11**

1776 Nov. 8 **Howe,** [Sir] W[illiam]. [New York.] To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Requests release of a servant; remonstrates at delay in exchange of prisoners. L. S. 2 pp. **W**

1776 Nov. 8 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Announcing retirement of British troops from Crown Point. L. S. 1 p. **12, 177**

1776 Nov. 9 **[Washington,** George.] [White Plains.] To [Sir William] Howe [New York]. Return of a servant; delay in exchanging prisoners; treatment of prisoners; stragglers and daily exchanges. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 5, 12. **E. 15**

1776 Nov. 9 **Atlee,** Samuel John. New York. To [George] Washington [White Plains, New York]. Requesting his exchange for Thomas Irving. A. L. S. 1 p. **11, 255**

1776 Nov. 9 **Bradford,** John. Boston. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Capture of Capt. William Burke of the schooner *Warren*. A. L. S. 1 p. **12, 178**

1776 Nov. 9 **Greene,** N[athanael]. Fort Lee [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, White Plains. Stores at Dobbs' Ferry; importance of holding Mt. Washington; the post at Acquackanonck. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 302. **12, 179**

1776 Nov. 9 **Oakley,** Miles. [White Plains.] Petition to George Washington [White Plains]. Robbery and destruction of his property by American troops; prays for reimbursement and relief. D. S. 2 pp. **12, 181**

1776 Nov. 9 **Storrs,** Ebenezer. North Castle [New York]. Return of 5th Regiment of Connecticut militia. Tabular statement. A. D. 1 p. **W**

1776 Nov. 10 **[Washington,** George.] White Plains. Instructions for the Commissary of Military Stores [Col. Ezekiel Cheever, Camp]. Collection of arms from disbanding troops; manufacture of cartridges etc. Draft. 2 pp. **B. II, pt. 1, 31**

1776 Nov. 10 **Washington,** George. White Plains. Instructions for Col. Henry Knox [Camp]. Artillery arrangements in case of British advance into the Jerseys. D. S. 2 pp. In handwriting of Stephen Moylan. **B.** II, pt. 1, 19

1776 Nov. 10 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. White Plains. Instructions for Maj. Gen. [Charles] Lee [Camp]. British advance into the Jerseys; removal of stores; militia reenforcements etc. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of William Grayson. In Ford, 5, 16. **B.** II, pt. 1, 15

1776 Nov. 10 **Washington,** George. White Plains. Instructions for the Quartermaster General [Brig. Gen. Thomas Mifflin] or his assistant [Camp]. Collection of stores on removal of the Army into the Jerseys. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 1, 21

1776 Nov. 10 **Washington,** George. White Plains. To [Col.] Joseph Trumbull [Camp]. Removal of Army; establishment of magazines east of the Hudson; supplies in camp. Draft signed. 2 pp. In handwriting of Stephen Moylan. **B.** II, pt. 1, 25

1776 Nov. 10 **Greene,** Nathanael. Fort Lee [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, White Plains. Measures to prevent the British from landing; chance of their crossing the river; general dispositions; movement of British ships. A. L. S. 1 p. **12,** 185

1776 Nov. 10 **Miles,** Samuel. New York. To George Washington [White Plains]. Suggesting means of exchanging himself and certain friends. A. L. S. 1 p. **12,** 187

1776 Nov. 10 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. Haverstraw [New York]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Inconveniences of present landing place; new one at Stony Point; protective measures; the pass through the Highlands. A. L. S. 1 p. **12,** 189

1776 Nov. 10 **Turner,** Philip. Stamford [Connecticut]. List of sick officers and soldiers unfit for service and recommended for discharge. Recommendation of John Morgan for discharge of the men listed. A. D. S. of Morgan. 3 pp. **W**

1776 Nov. 11 **Greene,** Nathanael. Fort Lee [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Peekskill]. Intelligence of British

preparation for expedition against South Carolina; conditions at New York; treatment of American prisoners. A. L. S. 1 p. **12**, 191

1776 Nov. 11 **Howe,** [Sir] W[illiam]. [New York.] To [George] Washington [Peekskill]. Returning an intercepted letter [to Martha Washington]; exchange of prisoners; treatment of British officers. L. S. Answered, Dec. 1. In Sparks, 4, 529. **12**, 193

1776 Nov. 11 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Peekskill]. Disposition of Northern department troops in winter quarters; requesting proceedings of court-martial of Col. [Donald] Campbell. L. S. 2 pp. **12**, 200

[1776] Nov. 11 **Stewart,** Charles. [New York.] To [George Washington, Peekskill]. Appreciation of return of his servant and letter. Recent copy. 1 p. **12**, 195

1776 Nov. 12 **Washington,** George. Peekskill. Instructions for Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Peekskill]. Guarding passes of the Highlands; barracking troops; administration, care of tools etc. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. In Ford, 5, 22. **B.** II, pt. 1, 33

1776 Nov. 12 **[Washington,** George.] Peekskill [New York]. To [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee [Phillipsburg, New York]. Levying the new Army; recruiting service; removal of stores; fortifying passes of the Highlands. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** II, pt. 1, 29

1776 Nov. 12 **General Court-martial.** Phillipsburg [New York]. Proceedings in trial of Maj. [Jonathan Williams] Austin for cruel and brutal treatment of women and children. D. S: Daniel Hitchcock, President. 3 pp. **W**

1776 Nov. 12 **Lee,** Charles. Phillipsburg [New York]. To [George] Washington [Peekskill]. Return of British down the river; [Maj. Jonathan Williams] Austin's court-martial sentence; the Massachusetts militia; recommendations of officers. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Nov. 16. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 304. **12**, 197

1776 Nov. 13 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [Lt. Col.] Robert H[anson] Harrison [Fort Lee, New Jersey]. Forwarding batteaux and troops. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Nov. 20. **12**, 198

1776 Nov. 14 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [Fort Lee.] To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Peekskill]. Lists necessary to conduct exchange of prisoners. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of William Grayson.
B. II, pt. 1, 37
Same sent to Gen. Lee with additional paragraph respecting Rhode Island officers and their recruiting.

1776 Nov. 14 **Clinton,** James. Fort Montgomery [New York]. Return of artillery, stores and ordnance at Fort Montgomery. Tabular statement. D. S. 2 pp. **W**

[1776] [Nov. 15] **Greene,** N[athanael]. Fort Lee [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fort Lee]. Transmitting letter from Col. [Robert] Magaw. A. L. S. 1 p. **12,** 204

1776 Nov. 15 **Magaw,** Robert. Fort Washington [New York]. To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Fort Lee]. British summons to surrender. Recent copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Greene to Washington, 1776, Nov. 15. **12,** 206

1776 Nov. 15 **Magaw,** Robert. [Fort Washington.] To the Adjutant General of the British Army [Lt. Col. Stephen Kemble]. Refusal to surrender. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Washington. **12,** 210

1776 Nov. 16 [**Washington,** George.] [Fort Lee.] To [Maj.]Gen. [Charles] Lee [Phillipsburg]. Enlistment resolves of Congress; bounties; capture of Mt. Washington; importance of Highland passes. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 5, 30. **B.** II, pt. 1, 39
Same sent to Gen. Heath.

1776 Nov. 16 **Clinton,** James. Fort Constitution [New York]. Return of artillery, stores and ordnance at Fort Constitution. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 Nov. 17 **Clinton,** George. Peekskill [New York]. Return of officers and privates killed, taken and missing in Clinton's brigade. Tabular list of names. A. D. S. of Albert Pawling, Brigade-major. 1 p. **W**

1776 Nov. 17 **Douglas,** William. [Peekskill, New York.] Return of killed, taken prisoner and missing in regiment commanded by him. Tabular list of names. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 Nov. 17 **Gay,** Fisher. Phillipsburg [New York]. Return of killed, missing and taken in the late Col. Gay's regiment since they joined the Continental Army at New York. A. D. S. of John Allyn, Adj. 1 p. **W**

1776 Nov. 17 **Huntington,** Jedidiah. Sidman's Bridge, Ramapo River [New Jersey]. List of officers and men, killed, taken prisoner or missing from the 17th [Continental] regiment in the action on Long Island. D. S. 4 pp. **W**

1776 Nov. 17 **Palfrey,** William. Peekskill. To [George] Washington [Fort Lee]. Desiring directions as to payment of warrants; claims of certain officers; need of money. A. L. S. 1 p. **12,** 207

1776 Nov. 17 **Parsons,** Samuel Holden. Peekskill [New York]. Return of officers and privates, killed, taken and missing in Parsons' brigade. Tabular list of names. A. D. S. of Jedidiah Hyde, Brigade-major pro tem. 2 pp. **W**

1776 Nov. 17 **Scott,** John Morin. [Peekskill, New York.] Return of killed, taken prisoner and missing in Scott's brigade. Tabular list of names. A. D. S. of Nicholas Fish, Brigade-major. 2 pp. **W**

1776 Nov. 17 **Selden,** Samuel. [Peekskill, New York.] Return of the late Col. Selden's [Connecticut State] regiment. Tabular list of names. A. D. S. of Ransford Rose. Adj. 1 p. **W**

1776 Nov. 18 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Hackensack [New Jersey]. To [Lt.] Col. William Palfrey [Peekskill]. Signing of warrants, payment of militia and other paymaster business. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** II, pt. 1, 43

1776 Nov. 18 **Garson,** Peter. Peekskill. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Peekskill]. Quantity of flour at Peekskill Landing. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1776, Nov. 18. **12,** 211

1776 Nov. 18 **Greene,** Nathanael. Fort Lee [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Hackensack. Return of British from Fort Washington; sending off stores and ammunition. A. L. S. 2 pp. **12,** 212

1776 Nov. 18 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Peekskill. To [George] Washington [Hackensack]. Disposition of troops in vicinity of Peekskill; [Lt.] Col. [Regnier] De Roussi's post at Kingsbridge; refusal by Connecticut men of officers' appointments; return of his troops; pay matters; breakage of chain across the river. L. S. 3 pp. Answered, Nov. 20. **12,** 214

1776 Nov. 18 **Jacobs,** John. [Phillipsburg, New York.] Return of officers and soldiers killed, taken prisoner and missing in 23d [Continental] Infantry. Tabular list of names. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 Nov. 18 **Nixon,** John. Phillips Manor [New York]. Return of killed, taken prisoner and missing in Nixon's brigade. Tabular list of names. D. S. 2 pp. **W**

1776 Nov. 18 **Read,** Joseph. North Castle [New York]. Return of killed, missing, etc. in 13th [Continental] regiment. Tabular list of names. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 Nov. 19 **Glover,** John. North Castle [New York]. Return of officers and privates killed, missing and taken in the 14th [Continental] regiment. Tabular list of names. D. S. John Glover. 1 p. **W**

1776 Nov. 19 **Lee,** Charles. [North Castle, New York.] To [George] Washington [Hackensack]. Objections to [Maj.] Gen. [Nathanael] Greene's recommendations and to removing from his present post. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed by Harrison: "No Answr. necessary." In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 306. **12,** 216

1776 Nov. 19 **Putnam,** Rufus. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Hackensack]. View of the country in vicinity of Peekskill and Fishkill; the Highlands' passes, roads, etc.; post at Croton bridge. A. L. S. 1 p. **12,** 218

1776 Nov. 19 **Saltonstall,** Gurdon. North Castle [New York]. Return of killed, wounded, prisoners and missing in Saltonstall's brigade. Tabular list of names. D. S. of J. Douglas. 1 p. **W**

1776 Nov. 19 **Shepard,** William. North Castle [New York]. Return of killed, taken and missing in the 3d [Continental] regiment. Tabular list of names. D. S. of Seth Banister. 1 p. **W**

1776 Nov. 20 **G[rayson,]** W[illiam]. Hackensack. To [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee [Philipsburg]. Advance of the British toward Fort Lee; retreat of Army. Draft. 1 p. **B.** II, pt. 1, 45

1776 Nov. 20 **G[rayson,]** W[illiam]. Hackensack. To [Brig.] Gen. [Hugh] Mercer [Perth Amboy]. Advance of the British. Draft. 1 p. **B.** II, pt. 1, 53

1776 Nov. 20 **[Harrison,** Robert Hanson.] Hackensack. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Peekskill]. Securing the Highland passes; signing of warrants and other matters. Auto. draft. 1 p. **B.** II, pt. 1, 51

1776 Nov. 20 **H[arrison,]** R[obert] H[anson]. Hackensack. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Passage of troops across the Hudson; expiration of enlistments of Jersey and Pennsylvania regiments; miscellaneous military matters; capture of Fort Washington; advance of the British. Auto. draft signed. 3 pp. **B.** II, pt. 1, 47

1776 Nov. 20 **Wilson,** James. North Castle [New York]. Return of killed, taken prisoner and missing in the 26th [Continental] regiment. Tabular list of names. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 [Nov. 21] **[Washington,** George.] Hackensack. To Col. [Samuel John] Atlee [New York]. His exchange; condition of American prisoners in New York. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 1, 59

1776 Nov. 21 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Hackensack. To [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee [Phillipsburg]. Advance of British and retreat of the Army with loss of supplies; reasons for Lee's presence on west side of Hudson; removal of stores. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. In part in Ford, 5, 45. **B.** II, pt. 1, 55

1776 Nov. 21 **Rawlings,** Moses. [North Castle? New York.] Return of Rawling's battalion of riflemen. Tabular statement. 1 p. **W**

1776 Nov. 23 **Clinton,** James. North Castle [New York]. Return of killed, taken and missing in Clinton's brigade. Tabular statement. D. S. of John Glover. 1 p. **W**

1776 Nov. 23 **Fellows,** John. [Phillips Manor, New York.] Return of killed, taken prisoner and missing of Fellows' brigade. Tabular list of names. D. S. 2 pp. **W**

1776 Nov. 23 **Stephen,** Adam. [Phillips Manor, New York.] Return of brigade fit for duty. Tabular statement. A. D. S. of Robert Forsyth, Adj. 1 p. **W**

1776 Nov. 23 **Webb,** Charles. Phillips Manor [New York]. Return of killed and missing in the 19th [Continental] regiment. Tabular list of names. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 Nov. 24 **[Washington,** George.] Newark. To [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee [Phillipsburg]. Capture of mail; orders to join the Army in Jersey: lack of clothing. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 5, 52. **B.** II, pt. 1, 61

1776 Nov. 24 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Newark. To [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee [Philipsburg]. Enemy's knowledge of his intended march; precautions etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of William Grayson. In Ford, 5, 53, note. **B.** II, pt. 1, 63

1776 Nov. 24 **Bradley,** Philip Burr. [Phillips' Manor, New York.] Return of regiment under his command. Tabular statement. A. D. S. of Jonathan Johnson. **W**

1776 Nov. 25 **[Washington,** George.] Newark. Orders for Col. David Forman [Newark]. Tory plotters in Monmouth County; removal of stock. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 1, 65

1776 Nov. 25 **[Washington,** George.] Newark. To Col. [Samuel John] Atlee [New York]. His exchange etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 1, 67

This letter is the same in substance as the one of Nov. 21 to Atlee *q. v.* and is a reply to the joint letter of Miles and Atlee which was undated. See: Miles and Atlee to Washington, 1776, Nov.

1776 Nov. 25 **[Washington,** George.] [Newark.] To Col. [Samuel] Miles [New York]. His exchange; condition of prisoners in New York. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 1, 69

1776 Nov. 25 **New York,** Committee of Safety. Fishkill. Resolves: Reasons for Brig. Gen. [John Morin] Scott's brigade continuing in the service. Extract from the minutes by John McKesson, Secy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Scott to Washington, 1775, Nov. 30. **12,** 235

1776 Nov. 26 **[Harrison,** Robert Hanson.] Newark. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Resolve of Congress ordering Pennsylvania and Jersey troops in the Northern Department to join Washington; route of march; advance of enemy. Auto. draft. 1 p. **B.** II, pt. 1, 71

1776 Nov. 26 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington, Newark [New Jersey]. Publication, in orders, of resolves of Congress of the 19th [on pay of sick]; saving of the stores on west side of

the Hudson; flour at Tappan; dispositions to repel the enemy; obstructing the river; expiration of enlistments; recruiting for new Army. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered, Nov. 29. **12**, 219

1776 Nov. 26 **Lee, Charles.** Phillipsburg [New York]. To [George] Washington, Newark [New Jersey]. Reasons for delaying his march; state of country, movements of enemy, etc. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered, Nov. 29. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 307. **12**, 221

1776 Nov. 26 **Mifflin, Thomas.** Philadelphia. To [George] Washington Newark. Audience with Congress and the Pennsylvania Committee of Safety; measures to assist Washington; troops and supplies; cargo of a prize. A. L. S. 3 pp. **12**, 223

1776 Nov. 26 **Trumbull, Joseph.** North Castle [New York]. To [George] Washington [Newark]. Requesting signature to a warrant. A. L. S. 1 p. **12**, 225

1776 Nov. 26 **Williamson, M[atthias].** Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To Col. Jacob Ford, jr. [Morristown?]. Orders to collect and march his militia to Elizabethtown. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Williamson to Washington, 1776, Dec. 8. **12**, 256

1776 Nov. 27 **[Washington, George.]** Newark. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Peekskill]. Influencing New York militia under [Brig.] Gen. [John Morin] Scott to remain longer. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** II, pt. 1, 75

1776 Nov. 27 **[Washington, George.]** Newark. To [Maj. Gen. Charles Lee, Phillipsburg]. His delay in marching; designs of British. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 5, 54. **B.** II, pt. 1, 73

1776 Nov. 27 **Anonymous.** Boston. Extract of letter giving intelligence of British store-ship. In handwriting of George Lewis. **C. C. 152**, 3, 347

1776 Nov. 27 **New York,** Committee of Safety. Fishkill. Resolves: Thanks to Brig. Gen. [John Morin] Scott, his officers and soldiers; gratuity of £1500 to be distributed among the men. Extract from the minutes by John McKesson, Secy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Scott to Washington, 1776, Nov. 30. **12**, 237

1776 Nov. 29 [**Washington**, George.] Brunswick [New Jersey]. To [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee [Phillipsburg]. Reenforcements of militia; supplies of clothing and provisions. Draft. 1 p. **B.** II, pt. 1, 77

1776 Nov. 29 **Clark**, John, jr. Tappan [New York]. To [George] Washington [New Brunswick, New Jersey]. Deserter's intelligence; removal of stores. Contemporary copy by Morgan Lewis. 1 p. **C. C. 152**, 3, 315

1776 Nov. 29 [**Harrison**, Robert Hanson.] Brunswick. To [Lt. Col. William Palfrey, Peekskill]. Bounty payments. Auto. draft. 1 p. **B.** II, pt. 1, 81

1776 Nov. 29 [**Harrison**, Robert Hanson.] Brunswick. To [Col. Joseph Trumbull, Peekskill?]. Signing of a warrant; retreat from Newark. Auto. draft. 1 p. **B.** II, pt. 1, 79

1776 Nov. 29 **Lowry**, Stephen and Carpenter **Wharton**. New Brunswick [New Jersey]. Return of commissary stores on hand. Tabular statement. A. D. S. of Lowery. 1 p. Endorsed by Washington: "Return of Provr. at New Brunswick . . ." **W**

1776 Nov. 30 **Washington**, George. Brunswick. To [Lt. Col.] Joseph Reed [Burlington, New Jersey]. Perusal of [Maj. Gen. Charles Lee's] letter to Reed [of Nov. 24, 1776]. Transcript. In Sparks, 4, 536. **P.** I, 23

1776 Nov. 30 **Hand**, Edward. Brunswick [New Jersey]. Weekly return of 1st Continental regiment. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 Nov. 30 **Lee**, Charles. Peekskill [New York]. To [George Washington, New Brunswick, New Jersey]. Reasons for his delay; complaint of strictness of orders given [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, 4, 531. **12**, 231

1776 Nov. 30 **New York**, Committee of Safety. Fishkill. Resolves: Obtaining a supply of axes; collection of boats, scows, timber, iron, etc. for obstructing the Hudson; State troops ordered to Fort Constitution; militia to be held in readiness; fixing chain across the Hudson; Brig. Gen. [John Morin] Scott's situation. Extract from the minutes by Robert Benson, Secy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1776, Dec. 2. **12**, 226

1776 Nov. 30 **Scott, John Morin.** Haverstraw [New York]. To [George] Washington [New Brunswick, New Jersey]. Continuance of his troops in the service; guarding the Highland passes on west side of the Hudson; efforts to induce troops to stay; delay in pay. A. L. S. 3 pp. **12, 233**

[1776] [Nov.] **McDougall, Alexander.** [New Jersey.] Return of killed, wounded and missing of McDougall's brigade on Oct. 28 last, at White Plains. Tabular statement. 1 p. **W**

[1776] [Nov.] **McDougall, Alexander.** [New Jersey.] Return of killed, missing and taken prisoner in McDougall's brigade. Tabular statement. 1 p. **W**

[1776] [Nov.] **Miles, Samuel and Samuel J[ohn] Atlee.** [New York.] To George Washington. Deplorable condition of American prisoners in New York; salt provision and clothing; number of deaths; urges exchange. A. L. S. by Atlee, signed first by Miles. 2 pp. **115, 74**

[1776] [Nov.] **New York, First Regiment.** Return of men, killed, missing and taken prisoner. Tabular list of names. 1 p. Endorsed: "A Return of the Regt. Late McDougall's now in Genl. McDougall's Brigade." **W**

[1776] [Nov.] **Sage, Comfort.** [New Jersey.] Return of names of officers and men killed, taken prisoner or missing belonging to Col. Sage's regiment. D. S. 1 p. **W**

[1776] [Nov.] **Sargent, Paul Dudley.** [New Jersey.] Return of officers and privates killed wounded and missing in Sargent's brigade since Jan. 1, 1776. Tabular list of names. 1 p. **W**

[1776] [Nov.] **Tyler, John.** [New Jersey.] Return of killed, missing and taken in Tyler's regiment. Tabular list of names. D. S. 1 p. **W**

[1776] [Nov.] **Wadsworth, James.** [New Jersey.] Return of killed and wounded in Wadsworth's brigade in skirmish of 28th of October last. Tabular statement. A. D. S. of Benjamin Tallmadge. 1 p. **W**

1776 Dec. 1 **[Washington, George.]** Brunswick. To [Sir William] Howe [New York]. Exchange matters; proposed exchange of Gov. [William] Franklin for

Brig. Gen. [William] Thompson. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison and Tench Tilghman. In Sparks, 4, 198. **E.** 21

1776 Dec. 1 [**Washington**, George.] Brunswick. To [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee [Philipsburg]. Weakness of Army; urging his march to the Jerseys. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 5, 62. **B.** II, pt. 1, 83

[1776] [Dec. 1] **Gist**, M[ordecai]. [New Jersey.] Return of the Six Independent Companies and First Maryland regiment. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 2 pp. Endorsed by Richard Varick: "Return of B. Genl. Smallwoods late regt." **W**

1776 Dec. 2 **Washington**, George. [Princeton.] To [Baron de] Ottendorff [Princeton]. Authorizing raising of a German battalion. D. S. 1 p. **C. C. 152**, 3, 299

1776 Dec. 2 **Heath**, William. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Princeton, New Jersey]. Forwarding stores and lead to Fishkill; obstructing the Hudson river; troops returning home; small number of troops at Peekskill; resolves of New York Committee [of Nov. 30]; commencement of [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee's march. L. S. 2 pp. **12**, 228

1776 Dec. 2 **Lowry**, Stephen. [Trenton.] Estimate of provisions at and near Trenton and of cattle on east side of the Delaware. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 Dec. 2 **Sargent**, Paul Dudley. Haverstraw [New York]. To [George Washington, Princeton, New Jersey]. Introducing Joseph Allen; his ability as paymaster. Recent copy. 1 p. **12**, 239

1776 Dec. 3 [**Washington**, George.] Trenton. To [Sir William] Howe [New Jersey]. Forwarding prisoners. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **E.** 23

1776 Dec. 3 [**Washington**, George.] Trenton. To [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee [On West side of the Hudson]. Pressing need of his troops. Draft. 1 p. In Ford, 5, 65, note. **B.** II, pt. 1, 85

1776 Dec. 4 **Lee**, Charles. Haverstraw [New York]. To [George] Washington [Trenton, New Jersey]. Chances of joining Washington; intentions of making a diver-

sion on the enemy's flank; removal of his mare from enemy's reach. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, 4, 532. **12**, 240

1776 Dec. 5 **Bartlett**, William. Beverly [Massachusetts]. To [Col.] Stephen Moylan, Cambridge. Capt. John Derby's demand for guns loaned the armed schooner *Lee*. A. L. S. 1 p. **12**, 242

1776 Dec. 5 **Drury**, Jotham. Trenton [New Jersey]. Return of the state of part of two companies of artillery commanded by Col. Henry Knox, Capt. Drury, and Capt-lt. [James] Moore of Capt. [Alexander] Hamilton's Company. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1776 Dec. 7 [**Howe**, Robert.] Savannah [Georgia]. To the Speaker of the Georgia Convention [Savannah]. Delay in preparing defensive measures; disadvantages and lack of supplies; need of haste. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Howe to Washington, 1777, May 14. **15**, 202

1776 Dec. 8 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Falls of the Delaware. Orders to Brig. Gen. William Maxwell [Camp]. Seizure of boats at Tinicum and destruction of such as might fall into enemy's hand. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. II, pt. 1, 87

Washington crossed the Delaware into Bucks County, Pennsylvania, Dec. 8 and established his headquarters at Thos. Barclay's summer-seat, half a mile from the river and opposite Trenton. On Dec. 14 he removed to Wm. Keith's near the upper fords of the Delaware. On Dec. 20 he visited the camp above Trenton Fall, eleven miles farther up the river, returning to Headquarters Christmas eve. The letters of this period are variously dated as from Bucks County, Trenton Falls or Keith's but the latter was Headquarters until after the victory at Trenton.

1776 Dec. 8 **De Haas**, John Philip. New Germantown [Pennsylvania]. Return of regiment commanded by him. Tabular statement. A. D. S. of John Patterson. Adj. 1 p. **12**, 252

1776 Dec. 8 **Heath**, W[illiam]. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Barclay's]. Forwarding troops to his assistance; movement of British ships; capture of prizes; stores at Crompond; discharge of sick and convalescent; recruiting; conflicting rumors. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Dec. 12. **12**, 248

1776 Dec. 8 **Lee**, Charles. Morristown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Barclay's]. Strength of militia and

his own force; proposing to hang on enemy's rear and take post at Chatham; need of shoes. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, 4, 533. **12**, 250

1776 DEC. 8 **Lee**, Charles. Chatham [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Barclay's]. Surprise at Washington's weak force; movement of enemy; his proposed attack on their rear. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Dec. 11. In Sparks, 4, 533. **12**, 253

1776 DEC. 8 **Shippen**, William, jr. Bethlehem [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Barclay's Summer Seat, Pennsylvania]. Requesting permission to use Dr. [John] Morgan's hospital stores; introducing Dr. [John] Cochran. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Dec. 12. **12**, 246

1776 DEC. 8 **Williamson**, Matthias. Morristown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Barclay's]. Ill success in efforts to draw out the Jersey militia; Williamson's health; endeavors to serve his country. L. S. 3 pp. **12**, 255

1776 DEC. 10 [**Washington**, George.] Trenton Falls. To [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee [near Morristown]. Weakness of Army and need of Lee's reenforcement; urging his coming. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 5, 74. **B.** II, pt. 1, 89

1776 DEC. 10 **Heath**, W[illiam]. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Barclay's]. Forwarding of troops; defenseless condition of Peekskill; movement of British ships. L. S. 1 p. **12**, 258

1776 DEC. 11 [**Washington**, George.] Trenton Falls. To [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee [Morristown]. Urging his coming. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. Extract in Ford, 5, 75, note. **B.** II, pt. 1, 91

1776 DEC. 11 [**Washington**, George.] Trenton Falls. To Brig. Gen. [William] Thompson [Philadelphia]. Exchange of officers. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** II, pt. 1, 93

1776 DEC. 11 **Heath**, W[illiam]. Haverstraw [New York]. To [George] Washington [Barclay's]. Forwarding troops; distress of inhabitants on west side of the Hudson; plan against the enemy; arrival of a flag-boat and precautions taken. L. S. 3 pp. **12**, 259

1776 Dec. 11 [Howe, Robert.] Savannah [Georgia]. To [the Speaker of the Georgia Convention, Savannah]. Urging speed in preparations for defense. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Howe to Washington, 1777, May 14. **15**, 204

1776 Dec. 11 **Lee**, Charles. Morristown [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Barclay's]. Delay of his march through want of shoes; proposed forced march; militia. A. L. in 3d person. 2 pp. In Sparks, 4, 534. **12**, 261

1776 Dec. 12 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Trenton Falls. Orders for Col. [John] Cadwalader [Camp]. To take post at Bristol and guard Neshaminy creek; disposition of troops etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. **B.** II, pt. 1, 105

1776 Dec. 12 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Trenton Falls. Orders to [Brig.] Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Camp]. Guarding Yardley's Ferry and the banks of the Delaware. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Lewis and Samuel Blatchley Webb. **B.** II, pt. 1, 97

1776 Dec. 12 **Washington**, George. Trenton Falls. Instructions to Brig. Gen. [James] Ewing [Camp?]. Guarding the Delaware; patrols, works, general orders in case of attack etc. D. S. 3 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** II, pt. 1, 99

1776 Dec. 12 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Trenton Falls. To Maj. Gen. William Heath, Peekskill. Weak state of Army; need of reenforcements; position and object of British. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of William Grayson. **B.** II, pt. 1, 95

1776 Dec. 12 [**Washington**, George.] Bucks County [Pennsylvania]. To [Sir William Howe, New Jersey]. Exchange of officers; remonstrance against treatment of Lt. Col. [Antoine Felix] Wuibert. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **E.** 25

1776 Dec. 12 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Trenton Falls. To Dr. William Shippen [jr., Bethlehem, Pennsylvania]. Authority to use medical stores. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of William Grayson. **B.** II, pt. 1, 103

1776 Dec. 12 **Putnam**, Israel. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Barclay's]. Confusion in Philadelphia; fortifying the city; removal of stores; orders to Capt.

[Nicholas] Biddle of the *Randolph;* [Lt.] Col. [Antoine Felix] Wuibert's treatment by British. L. S. 2 pp. **12**, 267

1776 Dec. 12 **Reed,** Joseph. [At the Delaware?] To [George] Washington [Barclay's]. Position of the British Army and its probable movements; militia returning home; [Col. Stephen] Moylan's suggestion of informing [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee of condition of affairs. A. L. S. 4 pp. **12**, 263

1776 Dec. 12 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. Blue Mounts [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Barclay's]. Intelligence of situation of the British Army; suggested surprise of their flying camp. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Dec. 12. **12**, 265

1776 Dec. 13 **Sullivan,** John. Germantown [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Trenton Falls]. Capture of [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee. Contemporary copy by Morgan Lewis. 1 p. **C. C. 152**, 3, 359

1776 Dec. 13 **Trumbull,** Joseph. Morristown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Barclay's]. Need of laying up salted provision; want of money; flour; necessity of his presence in New England; British fleet off Newport; report of [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee's capture. A. L. S. 3 pp. **12**, 272

1776 Dec. 14 **Washington,** George. Bucks County. To [Maj.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold [en route from Ticonderoga] Ordering him to Connecticut. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 1, 117

1776 Dec. 14 **Washington,** George. Keith's [Pennsylvania]. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, on the march through the Jerseys]. The military situation; position of enemy; concentration of troops etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 5, 91. **B.** II, pt. 1, 111

1776 Dec. 14 **Washington,** George. Keith's. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Hackensack]. His march to Washington's assistance; concentration of troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** II, pt. 1, 113

1776 Dec. 14 **Washington,** George. Keith's. To [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee [Baskingridge]. His hesitancy in advancing; adjournment of Congress to Baltimore; need of

Lee's troops. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 5, 96.
B. II, pt. 1, 109

1776 Dec. 14 [**Washington,** George.] Keith's. To Brig. Genls. [Hugh] Mercer, [William Alexander, Lord Stirling, Adam Stephen and Mathias Alexis Roche de Fermoy, Camp]. Directions for defense of the river; obtaining intelligence of enemy's intention. Auto. draft. 2 pp. In Ford, 5, 92. **B.** II, pt. 1, 119

1776 Dec. 14 **Washington,** George. Bucks County. To [Maj.] Gen. [Joseph] Spencer [Highlands]. Ordering him to Connecticut. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Sparks 4, 218.
B. II, pt. 1, 115

1776 Dec. 15 **Washington,** George. Keith's. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, New Jersey]. Capture of [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee; orders to join the main Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** II, pt. 1, 121

1776 Dec. 15 **Cadwalader,** John. Bristol [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Keith's]. Capture of [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee; position and force of the enemy; proposed attack on the post at Burlington. A. L. S. 3 pp. **12,** 274

1776 Dec. 15 **G[rayson,]** W[illiam]. Keith's. To [Col. John Cadwalader, Bristol]. Movements and designs of the enemy. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp.
B. II, pt. 1, 123

1776 Dec. 15 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Hackensack [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Keith's]. Forced march to Hackensack; seizure of tory supplies; protection of the country; troops from the north; British at Elizabethtown. A. L. S. 3 pp. **12,** 276

1776 Dec. 16 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Keith's. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Paramus]. Ordering his return [to Peekskill]; projected enterprize against enemy; recruiting etc. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of William Grayson. In part in Ford, 5, 100.
B. II, pt. 1, 125

[1776] [Dec. 16] [**Washington,** George.] Keith's. Orders and Instructions to Lt. Col. Elisha Sheldon for raising a regiment of cavalry; officers, accoutrements, etc.; table of

pay to be allowed. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of and signed by Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. II, pt. 1, 129

1776 Dec. 16 [**Washington,** George.] [Keith's.] To Col. Joseph Trumbull [New Jersey]. Commissary business; salt-meat; flour from Virginia; appointment of [Carpenter] Wharton commissary [to supply Pennsylvania militia]. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** II, pt. 1, 133

1776 Dec. 17 [**Washington,** George.] [Keith's.] To Sir William Howe [New Jersey]. Objection to British method of exchanging officers; lists of those desired. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
E. 29

1776 Dec. 17 **Washington,** George. [Buck's County.] To Col. [Robert] Magaw [New York]. Return of Americans taken at Fort Washington; exchange. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. II, pt. 1, 135

1776 Dec. 17 [**Harrison,** Robert Hanson.] [Buck's County.] To [Lt. Col. William Palfrey, Camp]. Supply of money at Peekskill for recruiting. Auto. draft. 1 p.
B. II, pt. 1, 137

1776 Dec. 17 [**Heath,** William.] [Paramus, New Jersey.] Inventory of sundries taken at Hackensack in a large chest going to New York. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1776, Dec. 21. **12,** 292a

1776 Dec. 17 **Morris,** Robert. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Paramus, New Jersey]. Intended movement of British toward Peekskill. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1776, Dec. 21. **12,** 292

1776 Dec. 18 **Washington,** George. Buck's County. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Paramus]. Massachusetts militia; situation and purpose of enemy; disaffected in New Jersey; covering lower New York and upper Jersey. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 5, 106.
B. II, pt. 1, 139

1776 Dec. 18 **Washington,** George. Cambridge. To [Sir William] Howe [Boston]. Treatment of Col. [Ethan] Allen; retaliation; exchange of prisoners. Transcript. In Ford, 3, 282. **E.** 13

1776 Dec. 18 **Washington,** George. Buck's County. To Maj. Gen. [Benjamin] Lincoln [Danbury? Connecticut]. His command of the Massachusetts militia; directions for his guidance. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 1, 141

[1776] [Dec. 18] **[Knox,** Henry.] Plan for establishing a corps of Continental Artillery, magazines, laboratories, etc. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **A.** II, 103

1776 Dec. 19 **[Washington,** George.] [Buck's County.] Orders to Cols. [Joseph] Kirkbride, [Joseph] Hart, Andrew Kechlein, Arthur Ewing [Erwin?] and Joseph Sabitts [Buck's County]. Calling out the Buck's County militia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Lewis. **B.** II, pt. 1, 143

1776 Dec. 19 **McDougall,** Alexander. Chatham, East Jersey. To [George] Washington [Bucks County]. His health; Col. [Jacob] Ford [jr]'s engagement with enemy; dejection of patriots and necessity of keeping troops among them; McDougall's resignation; movements and strength of enemy. L. S. 4 pp. **12,** 279

1776 Dec. 19 **Morristown,** Inhabitants. To [Maj.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Chatham]. Request to continue troops in neighborhood; reasons. Contemporary copy of an original signed by Jacob Ford, Silas Condict, Caleb Camp, Alexr. Carmicall [Carmichael] Timothy Johwes, Benr. Hait, A[lexander] MacWhorter, Jacob Van Asydalen, Jacob Ford, jr., and James Caldwell. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1776, Dec. 19. **12,** 281

1776 Dec. 20 **Washington,** George. Buck's County. Orders to Carpenter Wharton [Philadelphia?]. Seizure of mills or grain to supply the Army with flour. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Washington: "Copy of an Intended order to the Comy. Genl." **B.** II, pt. 1, 145

1776 Dec. 20 **Brarly,** Joseph. [Above Trenton Falls.] To [George] Washington [Above Trenton Falls]. Charge against the men for accoutrements; injustice and hardship of it. L. S. in behalf of all the captains. Agreement of Brig. Gen. William Maxwell with the above. 1 p. **W**

[1776] [Dec. 20] [Stephen, Adam.] Memorandum of plan of movements of the Virginia troops. 2 pp. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. **A.** II, 91

1776 Dec. 21 [Washington, George.] Keith's. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Paramus]. Massachusetts militia and invasion of Rhode Island; weakness of the Army; call for reenforcements etc. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. In Ford, 5, 122. **B.** II, pt. 1, 157

1776 Dec. 21 **Washington,** George. Buck's County. To [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Morristown]. His disposition of troops; health and resignation. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 1, 147

1776 Dec. 21 **Washington,** George. Buck's County. Instructions to Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell [Camp]. To command at Morristown; harrassing of enemy; encouragement of militia and recruiting. A. D. S. 3 pp. **B.** II, pt. 1, 149

1776 Dec. 21 **Washington,** George. Buck's County. Orders to [Carpenter] Wharton [New Jersey]. Establishment of stores of provision at various places. A. D. S. 1 p. **B.** II, pt. 1, 155

1776 Dec. 21 **Dickinson,** Philemon. Yardley's Farm [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Above Trenton Falls, Pennsylvania]. British at Brunswick; intelligence and efforts to obtain it. A. L. S. 2 pp. **12,** 283

1776 Dec. 21 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Paramus [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Above Trenton Falls]. Surprise and capture of an English picket guard; report from New York of British intentions; enemy at Acquackanonck; intended march to Peekskill; property secured from a brig; its nature and disposition of same; seizure of supplies; complaints of pay; gossip in New York. A. L. S. 4 pp. **12,** 290

[1776] [Dec. 21] **Heath,** W[illiam]. [Paramus.] Certificate of service and patriotism of one Sobriski. A. D. S. 1 p. **12,** 293

1776 Dec. 22 **Washington,** George. Above Trenton Falls. To Maj. Gen. [Joseph] Spencer [Highlands?]. Weakness

of Army and strength of enemy; need of militia etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Baylor. **B.** II, pt. 1, 153

1776 Dec. 22 **[Washington, George.]** Buck's County. Orders to the Colonels of militia of Northampton County [Pennsylvania]. Calling out the militia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 1, 161

1776 Dec. 22 **McDougall,** Alexander. Morristown [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Above Trenton Falls]. Confused conditions in New Jersey; intended move of enemy; failure of militia to turn out; inability to join Washington; requests exchange of his son Lt. Ranald Stephen McDougall. A. L. S. 3 pp. **12,** 294

1776 Dec. 22 **Reed,** Joseph. Bristol [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Above Trenton Falls]. Intelligence of situation of the British; Col. [Samuel] Griffin's advance and intention to attack; urging an enterprize to revive the country; the condition of affairs and necessity of action. A. L. S. 6 pp. In Sparks, 4, 542. **12,** 296

1776 Dec. 24 **Washington,** George. Above Trenton Falls. To [Col. Samuel Griffin, Camp]. Enlistment of men into the regular Continental establishment; inducements etc. A. L. S. 3 pp. **B.** II, pt. 1, 163

1776 Dec. 24 **Washington,** George. Buck's County. To the officers commanding the Massachusetts and Connecticut militia on their march to Peekskill. Orders to hasten their march to join the main Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of William Grayson. **B.** II, pt. 1, 167

1776 Dec. 24 **Dallam,** Richard. Newtown [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Keith's]. Settlement of pay accounts of the Flying Camp. A. L. S. 1 p. **12,** 305

1776 Dec. 25 **Washington,** George. Above Trenton Falls. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Philadelphia]. Removal of stores from Philadelphia; encouragement of the militia. L. S. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Lewis. **B.** II, pt. 1, 169

1776 Dec. 25 **Cadwalader, John.** Bristol [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, McKonkey's Ferry on the Delaware]. Failure of attempt to cross the river; suggested operation. A. L. S. 2 pp. **12**, 308

1776 Dec. 26 **Cadwalader, John.** Bristol [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Trenton, New Jersey]. Intended movement; suggestion for surrounding British at Bordentown; [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam's force. Recent copy. 1 p. **12**, 307

1776 Dec. 26 **Heath, W[illiam].** Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Trenton]. Arrival of militia; need of pay for Lee's and Sullivan's divisions; pay for use of arms; artillery enlistments; secret expedition projected by New York Convention; orders respecting plunder; artificers. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Dec. 31. **12**, 312

1776 Dec. 26 **Tilton, James.** Wilmington [Delaware]. To Lt. Col. Thomas Collins, Crossroads [Pennsylvania]. Resignation to accept appointment of Hospital Surgeon in the general hospital. A. L. S. 2 pp. **14**, 38

1776 Dec. 27 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Newtown [Pennsylvania]. To [Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Peekskill]. Account of the battle of Trenton; importance of harrassing the enemy by attacking his detached posts; disposition of Heath's captured stores left to his discretion; orders forwarding of militia; number of prisoners, arms and cannon taken at Trenton. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **B. II**, pt. 1, 171

This account is the same as that sent to the President of Congress, same date and printed in Ford, 5, 132.

1776 Dec. 27 **Cadwalader, John.** Burlington [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, [Newtown]. Passage of the river and march to Burlington; retreat of enemy. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Dec. 27. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 309. **12**, 315

1776 Dec. 27 **D'Hart, William.** Morristown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Newtown]. Recruiting the 1st New Jersey regiment; need of money; position of enemy; spirits of the people. A. L. S. 2 pp. **12**, 319

1776 Dec. 27 **Tilghman,** Tench. Newtown. To Col. John Cadwalader [New Jersey]. Plans for a second entry into Jersey. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp.
B. II, pt. 1, 175

1776 Dec. 28 **[Washington,** George.] Newtown. To [Maj. Gen. William Heath, Peekskill]. Retreat of Count Dunop; advance of the Army; plans of action; orders to Heath to march into Jersey. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Sparks, 4, 249. **B.** II, pt. 1, 177

1776 Dec. 28 **Washington,** George. Newtown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Morristown]. The victory at Trenton; advance of the Army; orders to harass flank and rear of enemy; exchanges. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. II, pt. 1, 181

1776 Dec. 28 **Washington,** George. Newtown. To [Brig. Gen. William Maxwell, Morristown]. Advance of the Army into Jersey; orders to collect militia and harass flank of enemy; victory at Trenton. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of William Grayson.
B. II, pt. 1, 185

1776 Dec. 28 **Cadwalader,** John. Bordentown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Newtown, Pennsylvania]. Pursuit of the enemy from Allentown. A. L. S. 1 p. **12,** 314

1776 Dec. 28 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Newtown]. Lethargy in New Jersey; importance of Highland passes; suggested posting of troops in Jersey; news from New York; awaiting the Eastern militia; Massachusetts recruiting; request to go to Massachusetts to aid in raising and forming troops; prize taken by the *Alfred;* sled making by enemy; Billy Bayard's move to intercept intelligence. A. L. S. 5 pp. **12,** 323

1776 [Dec. 28] **Mifflin,** Thomas. Bristol [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Newtown]. Arrival of troops from Philadelphia; passage of the river. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Dec. 28. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 314. **12,** 322

1776 Dec. 29 **Washington,** George. [Newtown.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee [New York]. Transmitting bill of exchange. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 1, 189

1776 Dec. 29 **[Washington,** George.] Buck's County. To [Sir William] Howe [New Jersey]. Forwarding money for [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee; exchange of prisoners. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **E.** 31

1776 Dec. 29 **Hart,** Joseph. [Reading? Pennsylvania.] List of names of Associators who refused to march to Philadelphia on orders of Gen. Washington. A. D. S. with explanatory note addressed to Washington. 4 pp. **W**

1776 Dec. 29 **Hughes,** Hugh. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Newtown]. Collecting tents, kettles, etc. at Fishkill; great need of cash; clothing; advantage of enlisting wagoners independent of the Army; conduct of the artificers. A. L. S. 5 pp. **12,** 340

1776 Dec. 29 **Maxwell,** William. Morristown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Newtown]. Recruiting; Col. [Jacob] Ford [jr]; efforts to induce the New England troops to continue; need of cavalry; disposition of prisoners; scarcity of lead; need of artillerymen. A. L. S. 3 pp. **12,** 326

1776 Dec. 30 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Trenton. To Maj. [Theodorick] Bland [*en route* from Virginia]. Orders to leave his prisoners under guard and push on to Philadelphia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Lewis. **B.** II, pt. 1, 193

1776 Dec. 30 **[Washington,** George.] Trenton. To the Commanding Officer at Morristown. Agreement of Eastern troops to remain beyond term of enlistment; orders to advance on the enemy. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 1, 191

1776 Dec. 30 **McDougall,** Alexander. Morristown [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Trenton]. Lessening numbers of the militia; efforts to induce the Continental troops to stay; promises of pay; exchange of Capt. [Primrose?] Kennedy; efforts at New

York to suppress news from Europe; state of enemy's force; employment of horse. A. L. S. 5 pp. Answered Jan. 1. **12**, 333

1776 Dec. 30 **Rogers**, Robert. Valentine's Hill [New York]. Authority to Daniel Strang to enlist men for the Queen's American Rangers. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1777, Jan. 9. In Sparks, 4, 521. **13**, 44

1776 Dec. 31 **Cadwalader**, John. Crosswix [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Trenton]. Situation and strength of British at Princeton; Col. Elisha Lawrence collecting tories at Monmouth court-house. A. L. S. 2 pp. **12**, 336

1776 Dec. 31 **France**, King Louis [XVI]. Versailles. An ordinance respecting the corps of Engineers. Contemporary copy. 54 pp. **W**

[1776] [Dec.] **Trumbull**, Joseph. [Morristown?] To [George] Washington [Pennsylvania?]. William Hoskins to act in his absence. A. L. S. 1 p. **12**, 344

[1776] **[Washington**, George.] Form of an Impress warrant for collection of clothing, blankets etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **W**

[1776] **[Washington**, George.] Memoranda of Colonels and strength of their regiments. On verso are four proposed arrangements for a brigade. A. D. 2 pp. **W**

[1776] **[Washington**, George.] [Cambridge.] Memorandum of number of spears on Winter, Ploughed and Prospect Hills. A. D. in part. 1 p. **W**

[1776] **Washington**, George. Memorandum of substance of secret information obtained: Number of British and Hessian troops for Quebec and New York; additional taxes levied [in England]; orders to Col. [Simon] Frazer in Canada. A. D. 2 pp. **M. 1**, 97

[1776] **Washington**, George. Orders. Hutting or quartering troops; guards; recruiting; receipt of orders. A. D. 2 pp. **W**

[1776?] **Washington**, George. Warrant to Col. Israel Shreve to convene a general court-martial for trial of William Seeds. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **W**

1776–'78 [**Washington**, George.] Extracts from correspondence between Sir William Howe, Lt. Gen. [John] Burgoyne, Sir Guy Carleton and Lord George Germaine. A. D. 8 pp. **M.** 1, 101

[1776] **Cannon.** Memorandum of sundry cannon at Boston. 1 p. **W**

[1776?] **Ceely,** Justice. Account of affairs at St. Johns; preparations of troops for an expedition against the Northern frontier. 1 p. **115**, 118

[1776] **Cheever,** Ezekiel. [Cambridge] Receipt to [George] Washington for arms and accoutrements. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

[1776] [**Gates,** Horatio.] Memorandum respecting formation of the Army. A. D. 2 pp. Endorsed by Washington: "Majr. Genl. Gates's Sentiments respectg. an Army for 1777." **W**

1776 **Leary,** John, jr. Estimate of a dragoon company and terms of service. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Harrison: "Cap. Lary's Propositions." **12**, 301

[1776?] **Sheldon,** Elisha. Memorandum of the list of pay taken from Gen. Washington's instructions to Col. Sheldon for raising a regiment of cavalry. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1777 JAN. 1 **Dennison,** Nathan. Westmoreland [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Trenton]. Offering a company of volunteers for two month's service. A. L. S. 2 pp. **13**, 5

1777 JAN. 2 **Antill,** Edward. Baltimore. To [George] Washington [Trenton]. General history of recruiting the 2d Canadian Regiment. L. S. 2 pp. **13**, 12

1777 JAN. 2 **Lutterloh,** H[enry Emanuel]. Bridgewater township [New Jersey?] To [George Washington, Trenton, New Jersey]. Transmitting plan for raising a legion; supply depots etc. Recent copy. 1 p. **10**, 344

1777 JAN. 3 [**Trumbull,** Jonathan.] Middletown [Connecticut]. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Fishkill, New York]. Success in the Jerseys; efforts to furnish Schuyler with cannon; blast-furnaces. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, Jan. 15. **13**, 76

1777 JAN. 4 **Court-martial.** Peekskill. Proceedings in trial of Daniel Strang for being a spy and enlisting men for the British army. [Col.] Henry B[eekman] Livingston, Prest. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1777, Jan. 9. **13, 45**

1777 JAN. 4 **Heath,** William. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Pluckamin, New Jersey]. Arrival of Maj. Gen. [Benjamin] Lincoln and troops; securing the disaffected; [Maj. Robert] Rogers and expedition against Fort Independence; recommendation of Col. William Malcom; payment for lost arms. L. S. 3 pp. **13, 14**

1777 JAN. 4 **Lincoln,** Benjamin. Peekskill. To [George] Washington [Pluckamin, New Jersey]. The Massachusetts militia, ordered to Ticonderoga, kept in Rhode Island; number of [British] troops on that Island. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 320. **13, 16**

1777 JAN. 5 **[Washington,** George.] Pluckamin. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Peekskill]. Feint against New York; militia reenforcements. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald and Stephen Moylan. In Ford, 5, 152. **B. II, pt. 2, 5**

1777 JAN. 5 **[Washington,** George.] Pluckamin [New Jersey]. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Philadelphia]. Success at Princeton; orders to advance; spies and obtaining information of enemy. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald and Stephen Moylan. In Ford, 5, 151. **B. II, pt. 2, 1**

1777 JAN. 6 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Dr. William Shippen jr., Philadelphia]. Inoculation of Army for small-pox. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B. II, pt. 2, 9**
Dated in error, Feb. 6.

1777 JAN. 6 **Mease,** James. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown, New Jersey]. Requesting appointment as Clothier General; anxiety in Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp. **13, 26**

1777 JAN. 7 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Peekskill]. Feint against New York; minor matters; strength of British at

Fort Washington; Col. [William] Malcolm. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 5, 156, note. **B.** II, pt. 2, 11

1777 JAN. 7 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Benjamin] Lincoln [Peekskill]. Feint against New York; British lack of supplies. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 2, 13

1777 JAN. 8 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Lt.] Col. [Edward] Antill [Baltimore]. Recruiting his regiment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 5, 156. **B.** II, pt. 2, 17

1777 JAN. 8 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Charles, Earl] Cornwallis [Brunswick]. Safe conduct for Hessian baggage, medicines, etc. Draft signed. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 5, 158. **E.** 33

1777 JAN. 8 [**Washington,** George.] Morristown. Orders to Lt. Col. [John Hawkins] Stone [Morristown]. Recruiting his regiment in Maryland. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** II, pt. 2, 15

1777 JAN. 8 **Lowrey,** Thomas. Amwell [New Jersey]. To [Col.] Joseph Reed [Morristown]. Efforts to furnish flour and cattle to the Army; appointment of Capt. [Matthew] Irwin as Deputy Commissary. A. L. S. 2 pp. **13,** 35

1777 JAN. 9 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Col.] George Baylor [Baltimore]. Recruiting of regiment of horse; choice of officers. Auto. draft signed. 3 pp. In Ford, 5, 158. **B.** II, pt. 2, 23

1777 JAN. 9 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Lt. Col. [Gunning] Bedford [Delaware]. Colonelcy and other officers of the 1st Delaware Battalion; recruiting. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 2, 27

1777 JAN. 9 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Col.] Richard Gridley [Boston]. Plans of fortifications at Boston; pay for same and boards, nails and other material. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 2, 29

1777 JAN. 9 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Lt. Col. Robert Hanson] Harrison [Baltimore?] Requests opinion of Maj. [George] Johnston's qualifications as an aide. A. L. S. 1 p. **H. of R.**

1777 JAN. 9 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Peekskill]. The feint toward New York. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. In Ford, 5, 160, note. **B.** II, pt. 2, 19

1777 JAN. 9 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. Orders to Col. George Weedon [Camp?]. Recruiting his regiment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** II, pt. 2, 21

1777 JAN. 9 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Peekskill. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Court-martial of [Daniel] Strang; movement of militia toward New York; need of artillery-men; [Lt. Col. Robert] Rogers; forage; movement of British ships; request from enemy to permit Lady Johnson to enter New York. L. S. 3 pp. **13,** 42

1777 JAN. 10 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Lt. Col. Robert Hanson Harrison, Baltimore?] Orders for [Col. George] Baylor and [Maj. Alexander] Clough; raising of [Continental cavalry] regiments in Virginia; [Col. William] Grayson; exchange of prisoners; Capt. [Waffendal?] Kendall's character; requests copy of resolve of Congress respecting [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee. A. L. S. 2 pp. **H. of R.**

1777 JAN. 10 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [James Mease, Philadelphia]. His appointment [as Clothier General]; distress for clothing, shoes etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. **B.** II, pt. 2, 31

1777 JAN. 10 **Washington,** George. Morristown. Commission to James Mease as Clothier General of the Continental Army. D. S. with seal. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** II, pt. 2, 33

1777 JAN. 10 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Peekskill. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Settlement for lost arms; the recruiting service; infection among troops; recommendation of Maj. [Ebenezer] Huntington; suggests proclamation of pardon to deserters. L. S. 3 pp. **13,** 47

1777 JAN. 11 **Washington**, George. Morristown. Instructions to Col. Nathanael Gist [Camp ?]. Appointment to command of a regiment and recruiting of same. D. S. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 5, 163. **B.** II, pt. 2, 39

1777 JAN. 11 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To [Col. William Grayson, Virginia ?]. Appointment to command of a regiment; recruiting instructions. L. S. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** II, pt. 2, 37

1777 JAN. 11 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Col. [John] Patton [Camp]. Appointment to command of a regiment; recruiting same. A. L. S. 1 p. **B.** II, pt. 2, 35

1777 JAN. 11 **Washington**, George. Morristown. Orders to Capt. "Thomas" [Francis] Wade [Allentown, New Jersey]. Collection of provisions from East Jersey; impressment of wagons, seizures, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** II, pt. 2, 43

1777 JAN. 12 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Col. [Thomas] Hartley [Camp]. Recruiting his regiment. A. L. S. 2 pp. **B.** II, pt. 2, 47

1777 JAN. 12 [**Washington**, George.] Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Peekskill]. A court-martial sentence; movement against New York; forage; bounties and miscellaneous matters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 2, 45

1777 JAN. 12 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Col. Henry Jackson, Boston. Appointment to command of a regiment and recruiting instructions. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** II, pt. 2, 51

1777 JAN. 12 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To [Col. Samuel Blatchley Webb, Camp]. Recruiting his regiment. A. L. S. 2 pp. **B.** II, pt. 2, 49

A copy by Richard Varick is also among the Washington, Miscellaneous. Same sent to Cols. David Henley, Ezekiel Cornell, Henry Sherburne, and Alexander Scammell.

1777 JAN. 12 **Spencer**, Joseph. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Scarcity of troops; strength of British at Newport; American officers in Rhode Island; the good news [of Trenton]; needs of troops in Rhode Island. L. S. 3 pp. **13**, 56

1777 JAN. 13 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Col. Nathaniel Gist [Camp]. Raising four companies of Rangers; instructions. A. L. S. 2 pp. **B.** II, pt. 2, 55

1777 JAN. 13 [**Washington,** George.] [Morristown.] To Richard, Viscount Howe, [New York]. Complaint of treatment of prisoners on board the prison-ships; retaliation; exchanges. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 5, 166. **E.** 37

1777 JAN. 13 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Sir William] Howe [New York]. Proposing exchange of Maj. Gen. [Charles] Lee; his treatment and status as a prisoner; remonstrating against treatment of prisoners in New York. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 5, 168. **E.** 39

A second copy by John Laurens is among the Washington, Miscellaneous.

1777 JAN. 13 **Washington,** George. [Morristown.] Recruiting instructions for Captains. Qualifications of recruits; method of enlisting; bounties etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Samuel Shaw. **B.** II, pt. 2, 57

1777 JAN. 13 **Washington,** George. Morristown. Orders to Brig. Gen. [Adam] Stephen [Camp]. Inspection and arrangements for the Virginia regiments; recruiting. A. D. S. 2 pp. **B.** II, pt. 2, 53

1777 JAN. 13 **Arnold,** B[enedict]. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Forwarding militia; intentions of enemy; spirits roused by recent victories; recommending Capt. Samuel Mansfield; need of a quartermaster. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 326. **13,** 59

1777 JAN. 13 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Fishkill [New York]. To [the President of Congress, Baltimore]. Executing the will of Congress; need of artillery; efforts to secure cordage, oakum, etc.; powers delegated Washington; depreciation of Continental money in New York State; obtaining information from Canada; purchase of arms and clothing of a troop of horse; need of money; loan from New York; plan of next British campaign; penetration from Canada; Mohawk Indians' request for leave to go to Niagara; need of Indian goods; retention

of specie for use with Indians. L. S. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, Jan. 25. **13, 77**

1777 JAN. 14 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Col. Nathaniel Gist, Camp]. Authority and instructions to engage Cherokee Indians in service of the army. A. L. S. 2 pp. **B.** II, pt. 2, 61

1777 JAN. 14 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Col. [Joseph] Kirkbride, Buck's County. Guarding the Delaware ferries.

JAN. 14 ——— To Col. [William Stephens?] Smith [Newtown?] Ordering him to Baskingridge [New Jersey]. Drafts. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 2, 63

1777 JAN. 14 [**Washington,** George.] Morristown. To Joshua Loring [New York]. Exchange of prisoners; status of French officers taken at St. Johns. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **E.** 41

1777 JAN. 14 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Capt. William Scott [Camp?] Raising a company of Rangers. A. L. S. 1 p. **B.** II, pt. 2, 65

1777 JAN. 15 **Bedford,** Gunning. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Quartermaster business. A. L. S. 2 pp. **C. C. 152,** 3, 477

1777 JAN. 15 [**Pelissier,** Christopher.] Suggestions: British designs; attempt on enemy's vessels on Lake Champlain; aid from French naval force at Martinico. "Extract from a private Letter which is submitted to the consideration of his Excellency Genl. Washington." 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, Jan. 25. **13,** 70

1777 JAN. 15 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. The victory at Trenton; troops at Ticonderoga and need of reenforcements; want of blankets for troops going to Fort George; scarcity of cannon. L. S. 2 pp. **13,** 74

1777 JAN. 16 **Washington,** George. Morristown. Instructions for Lt. Col. Benjamin Flower [Camp?] Establishment of magazines, laboratories, foundries etc. for artillery in Pennsylvania. D. S. 3 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** II, pt. 2, 71

1777 Jan. 16 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Morristown. Instructions for Brig. Gen. Henry Knox [Camp]. Establishment of laboratories, foundries etc. for the artillery, in Connecticut. D. S. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** II, pt. 2, 67

1777 Jan. 16 **Flower,** Benjamin. Commission from Continental Congress as Lt. Col. and Commissary General of Military Stores. Printed form filled out. Copied signatures. 1 p. Enclosed in Flower to Washington, 1779, May 1. Attestation on verso, 1779, Apr. 24, by P[eter] Scull that above is a true copy of Flower's commission. **32,** 143

1777 Jan. 17 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [near Kingsbridge]. British strength on Long Island and in New York; attack on the city. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 5, 174. **B.** II, pt. 2, 75

1777 Jan. 17 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Joseph] Spencer [Rhode Island]. Pursuit of enemy and general instructions should Rhode Island be evacuated. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 2, 77

1777 Jan. 17 **Howe,** [Richard, Lord]. New York. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Surprise at tone of Washington's letter of the 13th; Capt. William Gamble's report; treatment of prisoners on prison ships; treatment of British officers; exchanges. L. S. 6 pp. In Sparks, 4, 552. **13,** 84

1777 Jan. 18 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Doctors [John] Morgan and [Samuel] Stringer [Camp]. Resolve of Congress dismissing them from the service. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 1, 81

1777 Jan. 18 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Campaign in the Jerseys; Col. [Elias] Dayton's regiment; garrisoning forts on the Lakes. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 5, 175. **B.** II, pt. 2, 79

1777 Jan. 18 **Hartley,** Thomas. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Raising his regiment; rank. A. L. S. 2 pp. **13,** 88

1777 JAN. 18 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Valentine's House. Summons to surrender Fort Independence. D. S. 1 p. Marked "Copy." Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1777, Jan. 19. **13,** 99

1777 JAN. 18 **Ogden,** Robert. Sussex [New Jersey]. To George Washington, Morristown. Appointment of Col. [Thomas] Lowrey Deputy Commissary General in New Jersey; explanation of Ogden's conduct. A. L. S. 2 pp. **13,** 89

1777 JAN. 19 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. George Clinton [New Windsor]. Nomination of officers, recruiting etc. L. S. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** II, pt. 2, 87

1777 JAN. 19 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [near Kingsbridge]. Effect of feint against New York; junction with Washington. L. S. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. In Ford, 5, 177. **B.** II, pt. 2, 83

1777 JAN. 19 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Capt. Edward Snickers [Loudoun County, Virginia]. Offering appointment of Wagon-master General. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Washington: "in case of his refusl. to Col. Val. Crawford." **B.** II, pt. 2, 89

Neither accepted the appointment, which was left to the Quartermaster General. See: Washington to Mifflin, 1777, Mar. 19.

1777 JAN. 19 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [New Jersey]. Disgust of militia; orders to join the Army. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** II, pt. 2, 85

1777 JAN. 19 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Williams' Tavern. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Movement against Fort Independence and strength of British in and about the fort; militia; execution of [Daniel] Strang. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 328. **13,** 97

1777 JAN. 20 **Washington,** George. Morristown. Instructions to Dr. [John] Cochran [Morristown]. Small-pox at Newtown; establishment of hospital at Philadelphia. Draft. 2 pp. **B.** II, pt. 2, 91

1777 JAN. 20 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Lt. Col.] Robert Hanson [Harrison, Baltimore?] Advising strict measures against the small-pox; need of reenforcement; Harrison's health; Capt. [Caleb] Gibbs. A. L. S. 2 pp. **H. of R.**

1777 JAN. 20 [**Washington**, George.] [Morristown.] To [Sir William] Howe [New York]. Proposition for a Agent for Prisoners to reside in New York; introducing Lewis Pintard for that office. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. In Ford, 5, 186. **E.** 43

1777 JAN. 20 [**Washington**, George.] Morristown. To Joshua Loring [New York]. Release of prisoners in Connecticut; charge against Capt. Amos Fellows. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **E.** 45

1777 JAN. 21 **Washington**, George. [Morristown.] To [Brig.] Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [New Jersey]. Desertion of militia; evils and loss to the public etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. In Ford, 5, 186, note. **B.** II, pt. 2, 95

1777 JAN. 21 **Clinton**, George. New Windsor. To George Washington, Morristown. Efforts to raise the levies; militia retained in the service; Duchess and Westchester militia marched toward Kingsbridge; appointment of Captains; success in recruiting. A. L. S. 2 pp. **W**

1777 JAN. 21 **Mease**, James. Philadelphia. To George Washington [Morristown]. Illness; introducing his assistant, [Charles] Young. A. L. S. 1 p. **13**, 100

1777 JAN. 21 **Wade**, Francis. Allentown [New Jersey]. Report of provisions stopped at Crosswicks. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Wade to Washington, 1777, Jan. 29. **13**, 140

1777 JAN. 22 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Dr. [Isaac] Foster [Connecticut ?]. Placing him in charge of Continental Hospital east of the Hudson river. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 2, 97

1777 JAN. 22 **Hughes**, Hugh. Fishkill [New York]. To [Brig.] Gen. [Thomas] Mifflin [Philadelphia]. Forwarding stores; supplies scattered through Connecticut; seizure of clothing by Gov. [Jonathan] Trumbull's order; engagement for wagons; canteens, saddlery, etc. A. L. S. 5 pp. **13**, 111

1777 JAN. 22 **Webb**, Samuel B[latchley]. Stratford [Connecticut]. To George Washington [Morristown]. Connecticut's bounty and its effect on his recruiting service. A. L. S. 2 pp. **13**, 108

1777 JAN. 23 **Howe,** [Sir] W[illiam]. New York. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Complaint of non-compliance with exchange agreement; tone of Washington's letter of 13th; retaliations for cruelty; Lt. Col. [William] Walcott to negotiate exchange agreement. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, 4, 555. **13,** 183

A copy by Robert Hanson Harrison is among the Washington, Miscellaneous.

1777 JAN. 24 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To Col. [John] Patton [Philadelphia]. Appointment for [Lt. Walter] Cruise in Patton's [Additional Continental] regiment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** II, pt. 2, 101

1777 JAN. 24 **Cornell,** Ezekiel. Windham [Connecticut]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Bounty offered by New England states and effect upon his recruiting. Recent copy. 1 p. **13,** 115

1777 JAN. 24 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Williams's Tavern [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Skirmish at Fort Independence; removing forage; conditions in New York City; requests permission to go to New England; passport signed by John Fitzgerald. A. L. S. 3 pp. **13,** 116

1777 JAN. 25 **Washington,** George. Morristown. Proclamation ordering all persons who have taken refuge or service with the British to repair to the American lines and take the oath of allegiance to the United States. Broadside. 1 p. (Balt. printed by John Dunlap.) In Ford, 5, 201. **W**

1777 JAN. 25 **[Kirkland,** Samuel.] Oneida [New York]. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. [Lt.]Col. [John] Butler and Joseph Brant's invitation to the Six Nations; treaty; reception and good effects of Schuyler's message and presents; presence of [Sir] John Johnson among the Senecas; report as to designs of British. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, Feb. 1. **13,** 167

1777 JAN. 25 **Miles,** Samuel. New York. To [Lt. Col. Robert Hanson Harrison?, Morristown]. His exchange; situation of officers and neglect of Congress. A. L. S. 2 pp. **13,** 118

1777 JAN. 25 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Col. [Anthony] Wayne's de-

sire; purchase of horses; Maj. [William] Edmestone's parole; rumor of victory. L. S. 3 pp. **13**, 72

1777 JAN. 25 **Sherman**, Isaac. Lebanon [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Disregard of his seniority; requests transfer. A. L. S. 2 pp. **13**, 123

[1777] [JAN. 25?] **Shippen**, W[illiam] jr. [Philadelphia]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Plan for hospital establishment; districts, officers, etc.; names recommended; condition of troops at Philadelphia; small-pox and inoculation. A. L. S. 7 pp. Answered Jan. 27. **13**, 124

1777 JAN. 25 **Ward**, Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Transmitting pay abstract of 18th [Continental] regiment. L. S. 1 p. Memo. by Tench Tilghman: "Abstract returned 19th Feby with orders to apply to Genl. Schuyler." **13**, 121

1777 JAN. 25 **Webb**, Samuel B[latchley]. Wethersfield [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. The State bounty a bar to his recruiting. A. L. S. 1 p. **13**, 120

1777 JAN. 26 **[Washington**, George.] Morristown. To [Col. Charles Harrison, Camp]. Filling a vacancy in his corps and completing the regiment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** II, pt. 2, 99

1777 JAN. 27 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [near Kingsbridge]. The feint against New York. L. S. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. In Ford, 5, 206, note. **B.** II, pt. 2, 107

1777 JAN. 27 **[Washington**, George.] Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. The new levies; blankets and clothing; artillery and ordnance; minor matters and the supply of powder. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 2, 103

1777 JAN. 27 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Dr. William Shippen, jr. [Philadelphia]. Plan for a general hospital and relative matters. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 2, 109

1777 JAN. 28 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To Col. [Mordecai] Buckner [Camp]. His petition. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. **B.** II, pt. 2, 119

1777 JAN. 28 **Washington,** George. [Morristown.] To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Philadelphia]. Small-pox in the Army; stamping out the infection; loss of arms through militia. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** II, pt. 2, 111

1777 JAN. 28 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Dr. William Shippen, jr., Philadelphia]. Measures to check small-pox in the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 2, 121

1777 JAN. 28 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Scotch Plains, New Jersey]. Danger of his position and advisability of falling back. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Johnston. Extract in Ford, 5, 209, note. **B.** II, pt. 2, 115

1777 JAN. 28 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Scotch Plains]. Advising removal from Scotch Plains. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. In Ford, 5, 208. **B.** II, pt. 2, 117

1777 JAN. 28 **Buckner,** M[ordecai]. Springfield [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Delay of his court-martial; request for dismissal from the service. A. L. S. 2 pp. **13,** 132

1777 JAN. 28 **Council of War,** East Chester [New York]. On attack on Fort Independence. Members: Maj. Genls. Heath, Lincoln, Wooster; Brig. Genls. Scott, Moulton and Ten-Broeck. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1777, Feb. 6. **13,** 208

1777 JAN. 28 **Morris,** Apollos. Bromley Mills [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Transmitting a letter; suggesting reconciliation with Great Britain; assumption of debt; the cause of liberty. A. L. S 2 pp. **13,** 129

1777 JAN. 29 **Grayson,** William. Dumfries [Virginia]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Appointment of Maj. [David] Ross; recruiting in Virginia; list of offi-

cers appointed to his regiment. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed by Harrison: "recd. only 19 Augt." **13**, 141

1777 JAN. 29 **Powell**, Levin. Dumfries [Virginia]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Accepting appointment [of Lt. Col.] in the Continental Army. Recent copy. 1 p. **13**, 134

1777 JAN. 29 **Wade**, Francis. Allentown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Stoppage of provisions; dishonesty; need of men and money; want of salt. A. L. S. 2 pp. **13**, 138

1777 JAN. 29 **Wharton**, Carpenter. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Gift of corned-beef and Jamaica spirits; establishment of magazines of provisions as directed; locations. L. S. 1 p. **13**, 135

1777 JAN. 30 **Griffin**, Samuel. Philadelphia. To George Washington, Morristown. Inability to accept proffered colonelcy on account of health; [Col. Stephen] Moylan's offer. A. L. S. 2 pp. **13**, 151

1777 JAN. 30 **Hancock**, Ebenezer. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Low state of funds in his hands; naming child after Washington. A. L. S. 1 p. **13**, 164

1777 JAN. 30 **Heath**, W[illiam]. Burling's [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Retirement from Kingsbridge; failure at Fort Independence; reports from New York city. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 333. **13**, 148

1777 JAN. 30 **Heath**, W[illiam]. Burling's [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Movement of the British. A. L. S. 1 p. **13**, 150

1777 JAN. 30 **Morris**, Apollos. Bromley Mills [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Explanation of his intentions; reconciliation measures and Morris's part therein. A. L. S. 2 pp. **13**, 153

1777 JAN. 30 **Schuyler**, Philip. Albany. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Correspondence; success in the Jerseys [Trenton and Princeton]; need of troops; neglect of Eastern States, except Connecticut, in forwarding men; force needed by April; disci-

pline of Southern and Eastern troops compared; state of arms; need of artillery officers. L. S. 4 pp. **13**, 143

1777 JAN. 30 **Spencer,** Joseph. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Forwarding troops; Connecticut's quota; Col. [John] Ely's regiment; British on Rhode Island and projected attack on same; recommendation of James Lovett for appointment as Deputy Quartermaster General of Rhode Island. A. L. S. 3 pp. **13**, 146

1777 JAN. 30 **V[an] Renssalaer,** P[hilip]. Albany. Return of arms and ammunition in store. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, Jan. 30. **13**, 145

[1777] [JAN. 31] **[Washington,** George.] [Morristown.] To Brig. Gen. [Thomas] Mifflin [Philadelphia]. Preparation of tents, wagons etc. for coming campaign. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. **B.** II, pt. 2, 123

1777 JAN. 31 **Arnold,** B[enedict]. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Embarkation of British from Rhode Island; positions of their force thereon; plan of attack; recommending Capt. [Samuel] Mansfield. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 334. **13**, 162

1777 JAN. 31 **Baylor,** George. Fredericksburgh [Virginia]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Appreciation of his appointment; officers he has appointed; accoutrements, arms, etc. A. L. S. 2 pp. **13**, 160

1777 JAN. 31 **Cheever,** Ezekiel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Drums; repair of arms. A. L. S. 1 p. **13**, 155

1777 JAN. 31 **Knox,** Henry. Boston. Memorial to the Council and Representatives of Massachusetts Bay. Raising of Massachusetts's quota of the eighty-eight battalions; the State bounty. Contemporary copy signed. Autograph note of Knox, Feb. 1, giving action of Assembly on the memorial. 3 pp. Enclosed in Knox to Washington, 1777, Feb. 1. **13**, 173

1777 JAN. 31 **Shippen,** W[illiam] jr. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Small-pox measures; ne-

cessity of a superintendent for the entire hospital; the salary; needs of the Flying Hospital. A. L. S. signed also by John Cochran. **13,** 158

[1777?] [JAN. ?] **[Washington,** George.] Memorandum of persons appointed, persons recommended and how provided for [in the Sixteen Additional Continental Regiments]. A. D. 2 pp. **M 1,** 383

1777 JAN. **Bedford,** Gunning. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Quartermaster's department. A. L. S. 2 pp. **C. C. 152,** 3, 481

[1777] [JAN. ?] **Lutterloh,** H[enry] E[manuel]. Raising of a light corps; plan of the establishment. **A. D. S.** 3 pp. **13,** 10

1777 FEB. 1 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To Joshua Loring [New York]. Exchanges of certain officers. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **E.** 47

1777 FEB. 1 **Armstrong,** John. Baltimore. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Reasons for his visit to Congress; recruiting, clothing and provisions; depreciation of Continental currency and high prices; report of an opening to take New York city. A. L. S. 2 pp. **13,** 175

1777 FEB. 1 **Knox,** Henry. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Bounty offered by the New England states; Massachusetts additional gratuity in the form of pay; effect on Continental recruiting; Knox's memorial to the Massachusetts Council and its answer; suggesting Washington's requisitioning for the New England quotas of troops; progress of recruiting; complaint of Massachusetts of Congress not sending money; need of artillery recruits; clothing for troops; need of money for the ordnance department; establishment of laboratory at Springfield. L. S. 6 pp. **13,** 169

1777 FEB. 1 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Intelligence of British proposed attempt on Ticonderoga; call for reenforcement. L. S. 2 pp. **13,** 165

1777 FEB. 1 **Wayne,** Anthony. Ticonderoga. Return of garrisons of Ticonderoga and Mt. Independence. Tabular

statement. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, Feb. 4. **13**, 194

1777 FEB. 2 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Col. Ezekiel Cornell, Windham [Connecticut?]. Evils of the New England policy; effect on enlistments. Draft signed. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. **B.** II, pt. 2, 127

1777 FEB. 2 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [White Plains]. Removal of forage and provision and attempts upon enemy's magazine. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. **B.** II, pt. 2, 125

1777 FEB. 2 **Lincoln**, Benjamin. Tarrytown [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Raising the Massachusetts battalions; furloughs. L. S. 1 p. **13**, 178

1777 FEB. 2 **Moylan**, Stephen. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Money for equipping his cavalry. Feb. 3. Wire; horses. A. L. S. 1 p. **13**, 177

1777 FEB. 2 **Wayne**, Anthony. Ticonderoga. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Transmitting returns; efforts to retain and the running away of Col. [Charles] Burrall's regiment; appearance of the small-pox; scarcity of provender. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, Feb. 4. **13**, 192

1777 FEB. 3 **[Washington**, George.] Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [White Plains]. Failure of the move on Fort Independence; forage in Westchester county; plan suggested. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 5, 213. **B.** II, pt. 2, 129

1777 FEB. 3 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Camp?] Bringing off horses, wagons and fat cattle from East Jersey; method of procedure. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Johnston and John Fitzgerald. **B.** II, pt. 2, 133

Same to Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Brigadiers Nathaniel Warner and Philemon Dickinson.

1777 FEB. 3 **Hughes**, Hugh. Peekskill [New York]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. [Brig.] Gen. [Thomas]

Mifflin's orders; tents and tools; boat building; saddles; wagon building; making of axes; canteens, pails, etc.; raising a company to guard King's Ferry; clothing; money borrowed and amount necessary. A. L. S. 12 pp. **13**, 184

1777 Feb. 3 **Parsons,** Samuel H[olden]. Fairfield [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Recruiting duty and recall to camp by [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath; retirement from Fort Independence; state of the recruiting service; suggests attempts against Long Island. A. L. S. 2 pp. **13**, 180

1777 Feb. 4 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [White Plains]. Criticism of the Fort Independence failure. A. L. S. 1 p. In Ford, 5, 217. **B. II**, pt. 2, 135

1777 Feb. 4 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Nathaniel Sacket [Dutchess County, New York]. Appointment to conduct secret service business. A. D. S. 1 p. **B. II**, pt. 2, 139

1777 Feb. 4 [**Washington,** George.] [Morristown.] Orders to Brig. Gen. [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [Camp]. Command at Baskingridge; instructions. Auto. draft. 1 p. **B. II**, pt. 2, 137

1777 Feb. 4 **Campbell,** Archibald. Concord [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Complaint of treatment received. A. L. S. 4 pp. **C. C. 152**, 3, 585

1777 Feb. 4 **Mifflin,** Thomas. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Making of tents and tomahawks; want of money; building of boats; credit; his saddle; treatment [of tories]. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Feb. 14. **13**, 198

1777 Feb. 4 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. [Sir Guy] Carleton's knowledge of strength of Ticonderoga; detention of Capt. [Thomas] Gamble; ordnance and stores for Northern Department; requests arrangement of Army; Col. [Anthony] Wayne's letter and return; Lt. Col. [John] Browne's request for a court of inquiry. L. S. 3 pp. **13**, 190

1777 Feb. 4 **Sherburne,** Henry. Hartford. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. [Lt. Col. Eleazer] Oswald's preference for the artillery; request for promotion of

Maj. [Return Jonathan] Meigs; effect of New England's £10 bounty on Continental enlistments. Recent copy. 1 p. **13**, 196

1777 FEB. 5 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Philadelphia]. Desertions of militia; loss of arms and accoutrements; small pox and troops from the South; double enlistments; inoculation. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Johnston and Tench Tilghman.
B. II, pt. 2, 143

1777 FEB. 5 [**Washington**, George.] Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Princeton?] Interpretation of proclamation [of Jan. 25] respecting tories. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald.
B. II, pt. 2, 141

1777 FEB. 5 **Heath**, W[illiam]. White Plains [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Preparation for a grand forage; distress of enemy for that article; provisions; British expectation of Russian aid; removal of magazines. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Feb. 9. **13**, 200

1777 FEB. 6 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold [Providence, Rhode Island]. Proposed attack [on Newport]; quietness of the enemy. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In part in Ford, 5, 223.
B. II, pt. 2, 149

1777 FEB. 6 [**Washington**, George.] Morristown. To Joshua Loring [New York]. Officers desired in exchange for Maj. [William] Edmestone. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **E.** 49

1777 FEB. 6 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Joseph] Spencer [Providence, Rhode Island]. Propriety of attacking British [at Newport]; approves appointment of James Lovett as a Deputy Quartermaster General. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. II, pt. 2, 147

1777 FEB. 6 **Duer**, William. Cromwell's [New York]. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [White Plains]. Opinion of Committee of [New York] Convention on number of troops necessary for a successful foraging expedition and destruction of forage; recommending

seizure of Moses Quimby. Contemporary copy by Heath. 3 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washton, 1777, Feb. 7. **13**, 202

1777 FEB. 6 **Heath**, W[illiam]. Westchester [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Explaining failure of attempt on Fort Independence; militia and subsequent movements; his leave of absence. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 336. **13**, 203

1777 FEB. 7 **Anonymous.** Morristown. To George Washington, Morristown. Warning against the Ogden family and Peter McKee. A. L. S: "A farmer near your Excellencies Quarters" **13**, 248

1777 FEB. 7 **Heath**, W[illiam]. Westchester [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Opinion of [New York] Convention Committee on attempting Fort Independence and burning forage; forwarding troops to Washington; [Moses] Quimby's scheme. A. L. S. 2 pp. **13**, 206

1777 FEB. 7 **Arnold**, B[enedict]. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Raising of troops; flags from enemy and conveyance of intelligence through exchanged officers; balance of exchange; lack of seamen for the Continental ships. A. L. S. 4 pp. **13**, 213

1777 FEB. 7 **Baylor**, George. Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Saddles and horses for his regiment; officers appointed. A. L. S. 2 pp. **13**, 211

1777 FEB. 7 **Livingston**, Henry B[eekman]. Fishkills [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Filling vacancies; strength of his regiment; bounty of Eastern States an obstacle to enlistments. A. L. S. 2 pp. **14**, 96

1777 FEB. 7 **McAlevy**, William, William **Parker**, and Samuel **Davidson.** [On the Raritan below Brunswick, New Jersey.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam, Princeton. Their post on the Raritan and firing upon British boats. A. L. S. of McAlevy, signed also by Parker and Davidson. 1 p. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, Feb. 8. **13**, 217

1777 Feb. [8] **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. Passport to Rev. Jonathan Odell. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Reed to Washington, 1777, Feb. 8. **13,** 219

1777 Feb. 8 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons [Lyme? Connecticut]. Approving foray against east end of Long Island; tories, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. In Ford, 5, 225. **B.** II, pt. 2, 151

1777 Feb. 8 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Nathaniel?] Warner [Camp?]. Approval of execution of order to bring off wagons and horses. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. **B.** II, pt. 2, 153

1777 Feb. 8 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Col. Samuel Blatchley Webb, Stratford, Connecticut]. Difficulties in recruiting; state bounties. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** II, pt. 2, 155

1777 Feb. 8 **Putnam,** Israel. Princeton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Seizure of provisions, forage, etc.; correspondence of one Cochran; British officers, prisoners and wounded. L. S. 3 pp. Answered, Feb. 10. **13,** 215

1777 Feb. 8 **Reed,** Joseph. Burlington [New Jersey]. To George Washington [Morristown]. Requesting passport for [Rev. Jonathan] Odell and vouching for his patriotism. A. L. S. 3 pp. **13,** 218

1777 Feb. 9 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [James] Clinton [Fort Montgomery]. Ordering him to Albany. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** II, pt. 2, 165

1777 Feb. 9 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Westchester County, New York]. Hint as to Fort Independence; forwarding of recruits; magazines. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. **B.** II, pt. 2, 161

1777 Feb. 9 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To Hugh Hughes [Peekskill]. Quartermaster matters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 2, 169

1777 Feb. 9 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Henry] Knox [Boston]. Need of an artillery officer at Albany; gentlemen recommended for appointment in his corps. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. II, pt. 2, 167

1777 Feb. 9 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Peekskill]. Command at Peekskill on Brig. Gen. James Clinton's removal to the northward. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. II, pt. 2, 163

1777 Feb. 9 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. [Lt.] Col. [Christopher] Pelisier's plan; scarcity of General officers; purchase of cavalry horses; defense of the Lakes [George and Champlain]; local jealousies etc. Draft. 4 pp. In part in Ford, 5, 227. **B.** II, pt. 2, 157

1777 Feb. 9 **Chambers,** David. Raritan [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Charges made against himself and his officers. A. L. S. 1 p. **13,** 222

1777 Feb. 9 **Dickinson,** Philemon. Bell's Farm [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Money for Washington's mare; Capt. Morrison's company; seizure of tea; skirmish near Quibbletown; bounty for the Wyoming rangers. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Feb. 10. Endorsed by Harrison with brief of the reply: Morrison's company to receive clothes; to do as he pleases with the tea; rolls to be made out for the Wyoming troops and warrants issued. **13,** 226

1777 Feb. 9 **Lee,** Charles. New York. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Requesting paper forwarded to Congress; desires one of his aids and dogs. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Feb. 16. **13,** 225

1777 Feb. 9 **Maxwell,** William. Westfield [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Explaining the removal of stores from Acquackanonck; conduct of young men in Elizabethtown, and the proclamation [of Jan. 25, respecting the oath of allegiance]. A. L. S. 2 pp. **13,** 223

1777 FEB. 9 **Sullivan,** John. Chatham [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. His health; management of the small-pox. A. L. S. 1 p. **13,** 220

1777 FEB. 10 **Washington,** George. To Brig. Gen. Philemon Dickinson. See: Dickinson to Washington, 1777, Feb. 9.

1777 FEB. 10 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons, [Lyme]. Inoculation of Army for small-pox. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. **B.** II, pt. 2, 171

1777 FEB. 10 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Col. Henry Sherburne, Hartford? Connecticut]. Appointment of officers; evils of [extra bounty] policy of New England States. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In part in Ford, 5, 229, note. **B.** II, pt. 2, 173

1777 FEB. 10 **Arnold,** B[enedict]. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Transmitting British receipts for prisoners; Massachusetts troops and money sent to Rhode Island; the Rhode Island Council of War; withdrawal of enemy's troops from the outposts. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Mar. 3. **13,** 233

1777 FEB. 10 **Lee,** Charles. New York. To the President of Congress [Baltimore]. Requesting that a committee of Congress repair to New York in the interests of the public. Contemporary copy by George Johnston. 1 p. Enclosed in Lee to Washington, 1777, Feb. 9. **13,** 226

1777 FEB. 10 **Parsons,** Samuel H[olden] Lyme, Connecticut. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Difficulties in recruiting; arming and clothing the troops; question of rank. L. S. 4 pp. **13,** 228

1777 FEB. 11 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Henry] Knox [Boston]. State bounties; enlistments and the artillery; money for recruiting service; ordnance laboratories at Carlisle [Pennsylvania] and Springfield [Massachusetts]. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In part in Ford, 5, 230. **B.** II, pt. 2, 175

1777 FEB. 11 **Shreve,** Israel. Haddonfield [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Statement of his rank. Recent copy. 1 p. **13,** 236

1777 Feb. 12 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Morristown. To [Charles, Earl Cornwallis, Brunswick]. [Sir William] Howe's proposition for an exchange conference; Lt. Col. [Robert Hanson] Harrison appointed to meet Lt. Col. [William] Walcott. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **E.** 51

[1777] [Feb. 12] **Washington, George.** [Morristown.] To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Philadelphia]. Case of Col. [Nickolas] Haussegger. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** II, pt. 2, 179

1777 Feb. 12 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell [Elizabethtown]. Treatment of persons refusing to take the oath of allegiance; investigation of state of his brigade. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Johnston. In Ford, 5, 233. **B.** II, pt. 2, 181

1777 Feb. 12 **Crawford, W[illiam].** Frederick, Maryland. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Signs of an Indian war; need of troops on the Western frontier; his personal affairs; request for permission to remain in the West for a time. A. L. S. 3 pp. **13,** 239

1777 Feb. 12 **Hartley, Thomas.** York, Pennsylvania. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Recruiting difficulties; discouragement caused by the Fort Washington prisoners; arming and clothing his recruits; offer of gentlemen to raise companies; designation of the Sixteen Additional Continental regiments. A. L. S. 2 pp. **13,** 241

1777 Feb. 13 **Antill, Edward.** Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. State of his regiment; [Maj.] Lewis Morris, jr's appointment. A. L. S. 1 p. **13,** 251

1777 Feb. 13 **Continental Congress,** Resolve that Col. [Donald] Campbell be continued in his former pay and rank. W[illiam] Malcom's memorandum of opinion that Col. Campbell is not excluded from drawing provisions by resolution of Mar. 10, 1780. On same page with Continental Congress, Resolve, 1780, Mar. 10, *q. v.*

1777 Feb. 13 **Dickinson, Philemon.** Bell's Farm [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Intelligence from New York; need of clothing for American prisoners in New York; arrival of British troops from Rhode Island; Hessians sent to Amboy;

poor food of the British troops; detention of part of Dickinson's battalion by Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam; intention of calling out the unfriendly Sussex [county] militia; requests directions regarding a stock of tea. A. L. S. 2 pp. **W**

1777 FEB. 13 **Reed, J[oseph].** Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Personal matters; Hessian officer visiting prisoners; relief for Col. [Samuel] Miles and officers on Long Island; offer of service; Col. [Samuel] Griffin's promotion; arms coming from France; Tory support in Pennsylvania; resignation of his Adjutant-General's commission. A. L. S. 4 pp. **13**, 249

1777 FEB. 13 **Sullivan,** John. Chatham [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Fears for his safety; suspicions of Samuel Ogden. A. L. S. 2 pp. **13**, 246

1777 FEB. 14 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To Brig. [Gen. Thomas] Mifflin, Philadelphia. Lenient treatment [of tories]; non-interference with the civil authority. Draft. In handwriting of George Johnston. **B.** II, pt. 2, 183

1777 FEB. 14 **Campbell,** Archibald. Concord Goal [Massachusetts]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Complaint of treatment accorded him. A. L. S. 4 pp. **W**

1777 FEB. 14 **Scott, John Morin.** Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Failure of expedition [against Fort Independence]; Maj. [Nicholas] Fish's skirmish and bravery of [Maj. Henry?] Van Renssalaer; adjournment of New York convention to Esopus; request for Washington's interposition for an exchange of four of Scott's officers. A. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Feb. 21. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 340. **13**, 256

1777 FEB. 14 **Sullivan,** John. Chatham [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Col. [Alexander] Scammell's appointment to a New Hampshire regiment. A. L. S. 1 p. **13**, 253

1777 FEB. 15 **Gates,** Horatio. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Confusion at Philadelphia; court-martial sentence of a deserter; arrest and charges against Col. [Nickolas] Hausegger; need of money. A. L. S. 4 pp. **13**, 271

1777 Feb. 15 **Livingston,** Henry B[eekman]. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Delay in appointing officers to his regiment; qualifications of Lt. Col. [Pierre] Regnier. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Feb. 20. **13,** 260

1777 Feb. 15 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. [Lt.] Col. [Christopher] Pelissier's plan; works necessary at Mount Independence; opinion of Brig. [Gen.] James Clinton; strength of Col. [Anthony] Wayne's force; report of a skirmish. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Feb. 23. **13,** 258

1777 Feb. 16 **McDougall,** Alexander. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. [Brig.] Gen. James Clinton's value at Fort Montgomery; need of McDougall's presence at Peekskill; continuance of Col. [Nicholas] Gilman's regiment; provisions supplied enemy from Paramus and other places; need of artillerymen; Col. [Henry Beekman] Livingston's proposed secret expedition; behavior of Col. [Samuel Blatchley] Webb's regiment. L. S. 4 pp. **13,** 269

1777 Feb. 16 **Washington,** George. Morristown. Orders to Lt. Col. [Robert Hanson] Harrison [Headquarters]. Conference with Lt. Col. [William] Walcott for exchange of prisoners. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Harrison. **B.** II, pt. 2, 187

1777 Feb. 16 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. Charles Lee, New York]. His requests; dogs. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. Extract in Ford, 5, 240, note. **B.** II, pt. 2, 185

1777 Feb. 16 **Parsons,** Samuel H[olden]. [Lyme, Connecticut]. Orders to Lt. Daniel Wait [Lyme]. To seize British vessels and goods at east end of Long Island. A. D. S. marked, copy. Enclosed in Parsons to Washington, 1777, Feb. 23. **13,** 322

1777 Feb. 16 **Spencer,** Joseph. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Expenses of the Army and need of cash; opinion and general plan of attempt on Rhode Island. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Mar. 3. **13,** 267

1777 Feb. 17 **Gamble,** Thomas. Princeton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Requesting permission to go to Canada via New York city. A. L. S. 1 p. "unanswered" **13,** 278

1777 Feb. 17 **Maxwell,** William. Westfield [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Dismissal of the Morris county militia; necessity of strictness; actions of Samuel Ogden; need of light-horse. A. L. S. 2 pp. **13,** 275

1777 Feb. 17 **Morris,** Apollos. Philadelphia. To Sir William Howe [New York]. Treatment received while prisoner; feeling in colonies; queries respecting basis of reconciliation. Contemporary copy by Fitzgerald. 3 pp. Enclosed in Fitzgerald to Washington, 1777, Feb. 19. **13,** 295

1777 Feb. 17 **Murray,** John, jr. S[outh] Hampton [Long Island]. To [Brig.] Gen. [Samuel Holden Parsons, Lyme, Connecticut]. Seizure of goods of Murray & Wright; denial of any connection with British. Contemporary copy by Parsons. Enclosed in Parsons to Washington, 1777, Feb. 23. **13,** 323

1777 Feb. 18 [**Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Bell's Farm, New Jersey]. Necessity of militia reenforcements. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. **B.** II, pt. 2, 195

1777 Feb. 18 [**Washington,** George.] Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell [Elizabethtown]. The Morris county militia; small-pox; a British spy; Capt. [William] Barnett. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Johnston. **B.** II, pt. 2, 193

1777 Feb. 18 [**Washington,** George.] Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons [Lyme]. Completing the Continental regiments; purchase of arms and clothing; date of commissions in the new Army; forwarding recruits. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 5, 241, note. **B.** II, pt. 2, 189

1777 Feb. 18 [**Washington,** George.] Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Caesar] Rodney, Trenton. Permission to return home; militia to be held in readiness. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. In part in Ford, 5, 241, note. **B.** II, pt. 2, 197

1777 FEB. 18 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Col. Joseph] Trumbull [Lebanon]. Disorders in the Commissary Department; need of his presence. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. II, pt. 2, 199**

1777 FEB. 18 **Howe,** [Sir] W[illiam]. New York. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Exchange of Maj. [William] Edmestone. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1777, Mar. 12. **14, 91**

1777 FEB. 18 **Maxwell,** William. Westfield [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Reconnoissance of the enemy; want of beef, flour and horses. A. L. S. 2 pp. **13, 284**

1777 FEB. 18 **Morris,** Apollos. Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Expressions in his letter [sent into New York]; denies intention of acting as a negotiator; attachment to the cause. A. L. S. 1 p. **W**

1777 FEB. 18 **Pawling,** Levi. Ramapough [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Station and purpose of his regiment; strength of same. A. L. S. 1 p. **13, 285**

1777 FEB. 18 **Putnam,** Israel. Princeton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Capture of Maj. Richard [W.] Stockton and detachment; application of Thomas Lewis Woodward to go into New York; arrival of British transports at Amboy; intended attack upon Morristown. L. S. 3 pp. **13, 282**

1777 FEB. 18 **Reed,** J[oseph]. Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Horses for Washington; [Cornelius] Cox; prevention of desertions; printing of forms of discharges, furloughs, etc.; wagons for each regiment; return of Congress to Philadelphia. A. L. S. 4 pp. **13, 286**

1777 FEB. 18 **Spencer,** Oliver. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Capt. [Daniel] Lyon's [Lyman ?] resignation. Recent copy. 1 p. **13, 288**

1777 FEB. 19 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Capt. [Thomas] Gamble's application; ordnance supplies; reenforcements and small-pox at Ticonderoga; inocu-

lation; repair of arms. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. II, pt. 2, 203

1777 Feb. 19 [**Washington**, George.] Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. George Clinton, New Windsor. Inhabitants near Passaic Falls supplying enemy with provisions; aid of the New York troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Lewis.
B. II, pt. 2, 207

1777 Feb. 19 [**Washington**, George.] Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Philadelphia]. Intentions of enemy; guard of the Delaware ferries and possession of the boats; removal of stores from Philadelphia. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Lewis. **B.** II, pt. 2, 205

1777 Feb. 19 [**Washington**, George.] Morristown. To [Ezekiel] Cheever [Peekskill]. Account of arms used during last campaign; repairs. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 2, 213

1777 Feb. 19 [**Washington**, George.] Morristown. To Col. Henry Jackson, Boston. Warrant for money to recruit. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 2, 209

1777 Feb. 19 [**Washington**, George.] Morristown. To the Commanding Officer at Newtown [Pennsylvania]. Complaints of actions of guards on the river; necessity of vigilance etc.; securing of boats. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. Enclosed in Washington to Gates, Feb. 19.
B. II, pt. 2, 211

Col. James Irvine was appointed by Gen. Gates to command at Newtown, Feb. 23.

1777 Feb. 19 **Fitzgerald**, John. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. [Apollos] Morris's letter and his design; arrival of ships from Nantes and Martinico. A. L. S. 2 pp. **13**, 295

1777 Feb. 19 **Neil**, Eliza. [New Jersey.] To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Death of her husband, Maj. Daniel Neil; requests interposition with Congress for assistance. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered, Feb. 27. **C. C. 152**, 3, 557

A copy by Robert Hanson Harrison is in 13, 291.

1777 Feb. 19 **Parsons**, Samuel H[olden]. Lyme [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Requesting

the exchange of Capt. [Samuel] Wells; inhuman British treatment of prisoners. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Mar. 6. **13**, 289

1777 FEB. 20 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold [Providence]. Information conveyed to enemy by exchanged officers; enlistment of seamen in New England. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 2, 223

1777 FEB. 20 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Col. William Crawford [Fredericktown, Virginia]. Raising a regiment for the Ohio; need of reenforcement for main Army. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Lewis. **B.** II, pt. 2, 227

1777 FEB. 20 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates, Philadelphia. Approaching move of British; preparations to check them. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Johnston. Extract in Ford, 5, 242, note. **B.** II, pt. 2, 220

1777 FEB. 20 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To Col. Henry B[eekman] Livingston [Peekskill?]. Appointment of officers. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** II, pt. 2, 229

1777 FEB. 20 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To Brig. Gen. Alexander McDougall [Peekskill]. Brig. Gen. James Clinton and the command in the Highlands; New Hampshire militia; provisions furnished the enemy; makeshift for artillery-men; miscellaneous matters; imposition practiced in payment of troops. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 2, 223

1777 FEB. 20 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Princeton]. Col. [John] Neilson's exploit; court of inquiry upon Thomas Lewis Woodward; tories; British reenforcement and intentions; instructions. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Lewis. **B.** II, pt. 2, 217

1777 FEB. 20 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Mons. Faneuil's plan; Frenchmen. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **B.** II, pt. 2, 215

1777 FEB. 20 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To Carpenter Wharton [Philadelphia]. Removal of stores into the country; complaints of irregularities in the Com-

missary Department. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 2, 231

1777 FEB. 20 **Dickinson,** Philemon. Bell's Farm [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Precautions against surprise; public wagons and horses in private hands; sale of Dickinson's horse to the Continent; increasing the numbers of Sussex militia. A. L. S. 1 p. **13,** 303

1777 FEB. 20 **Greene,** N[athanael]. Baskingridge [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Obtaining secret intelligence; his strength; collecting the troops; plan to combat enemy's advance; Philadelphia the British objective; success of a foraging party; small-pox. L. S. 4 pp. **13,** 299

1777 FEB. 21 **Wooster,** David. New Rochelle [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Strength of his force; checking British foraging parties; expiration of term of enlistment of troops. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Tilghman: "ansd. 24th with desire to keep up a Body of Militia when the time of the present expires." **13,** 303

1777 FEB. 22 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Matthew] Irvine [New Jersey?]. Lack of provisions for Army; negligence. Auto. draft. signed. 1 p. In Ford, 5, 251; note. **B.** II, pt. 2, 239

1777 FEB. 22 [**Washington,** George.] Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam, Princeton. Designs of enemy against Philadelphia and preparations against same; oath of allegiance. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Johnston. **B.** II, pt. 2, 233

1777 FEB. 22 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam, Princeton. Question of fines for delinquents of the militia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Walker? **B.** II, pt. 2, 235

1777 [FEB.] 22 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Chatham?, New Jersey]. Use of teams to transport loyalist property within enemy's lines. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. On verso is an auto. signed passport of Caleb Gibbs to three privates of Washington's guard. **B.** II, pt. 2, 237

The same to Genls. Lincoln and Dickinson with postscript to latter respecting Col. [John] Druykins [Duychinck].

1777 Feb. 22 **Armstrong,** John. Carlisle [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Delay in turning out the Pennsylvania militia; distilling practice; proposing establishment of a magazine near Wilmington; Dr. [John?] Armstrong's claim to appointment; Col. [William] Buchanan's plan for procuring provisions; deficiencies of the recruiting service. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Mar. 5. **13,** 317

[1777] [Feb. 22?] **[Buchanan,** William]. [Carlisle Pennsylvania]. Plan for obtaining provisions for the Army: Establishment of offices of Commissary General of Provisions, Director of Magazines, etc.; issue regulations, etc., etc. 1 p. Enclosed in Armstrong to Washington, 1777, Feb. 22. **13,** 319

1777 Feb. 22 **De Hass,** John Philip. Philadelphia. Return of 2d Pennsylvania regiment commanded by him. Tabular statement. D. S: Anthony James Morris, Lt. Col. 1 p. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1777, Feb. 23. **13,** 332

1777 Feb. 22 **Hartley,** Thomas. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Lt. [William?] Harrison; arms and clothing for his regiment; recruiting difficulties; seniority of his commission and that of his regiment. A. L. S. 2 pp. **13,** 312

1777 Feb. 22 **Humpton,** Richard. Philadelphia. Weekly report of 11th Pennsylvania regiment commanded by him. Tabular statement. D. S: F. Mentges, Maj. 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1777, Feb. 23. **13,** 330

1777 Feb. 22 **Nagle,** George. Philadelphia. Weekly report of 9th Pennsylvania regiment, commanded by him. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1777, Feb. 23. **13,** 333

1777 Feb. 22 **Penrose,** Joseph. Philadelphia. Weekly return of 10th Pennsylvania regiment commanded by him. Tabular statement. D. S: Harmon Stout, Capt. 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1777, Feb. 23. **14,** 1

1777 Feb. 23 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates, Philadelphia. Execution of a deserter; skirmish near Elizabethtown. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston.

B. II, pt. 2, 245

1777 Feb. 23 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Miscellaneous military matters; skirmishing; capture of loyalist corps by Col. [John] Neilson; strength of enemy; probability of an advance from Canada; need of troops in Jersey. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. II, pt. 2, 241

1777 Feb. 23 **Clinton,** George. New Windsor [New York]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Raising militia in Orange, Dutchess and Westchester counties; Col. [Levi] Pawling's regiment; obstructing Hudson River and artillery necessary for its defense; difficulties of obtaining officers. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered, Mar. 3. **14,** 3

1777 Feb. 23 **Gates,** Horatio. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Col. [John Philip] De Haas; backwardness of Pennsylvania in raising troops; desertions; Col. [Charles] Rumsey's militia; Lt. Col. James Irvine to command at Newtown; inoculation of troops from the south; reenlistment of troops from Ticonderoga. A. L. S. 4 pp.
13, 329

1777 Feb. 23 **Muhlenberg,** Peter. Winchester [Virginia]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Condition of his regiment; recruiting and filling of vacancies; request to change regiment from a rifle to a musket battalion. A. L. S. 2 pp. **13,** 326

1777 Feb. 23 **Parsons,** Samuel H[olden]. Lyme [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Seizure of vessel and goods from east end of Long Island by Lt. [Daniel] Wait; requests directions for their disposal; inoculation of troops; suggests attempt on British guards and stores at Huntington and Oyster Bay. A. L. S. 4 pp. **13,** 320

1777 Feb. 24 **Washington,** George. To Brig. Gen. David Wooster. See: Wooster to Washington, 1777, Feb. 21.

1777 Feb. 25 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. William Alexander, Lord Stirling, Baskingridge]. Consolidation of Virginia companies and promotion of Capt. [Charles Mynn] Thruston; certificates and commissions; shoes and stockings. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** II, pt. 2, 247

1777 Feb. 25 [Washington, George.] Morristown. Commission to [Capt.] Charles Mynn Thruston as Captain-Commandant of a Virginia battalion. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B. II, pt. 2, 251**

1777 Feb. 26 **Baylor,** George. Fredericksburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Furnishing clothes and accoutrements for his regiment; various officers appointed; training the troop; Lt. Col. [William] Nelson's desire to enter the cavalry. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Mar. 27. **14, 20**

1777 Feb. 26 **Dickinson,** Philemon. Bell's Farm [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Transmission of intelligence; purchase of Dickinson's horse; disposition of plunder; [Col. John] Duychinck. A. L. S. 1 p. **14, 19**

1777 Feb. 26 **Lee,** Charles. New York. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. His aids, [Majors Jacob] Morris and [John Skey] Eustace. A. L. S. 2 pp. **14, 17**

1777 Feb. 26 **Putnam,** Israel. Princeton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Capt. Smith's acceptance of an Independent company; Monmouth's calls for reenforcements; its militia and aid given the enemy. L. S. **14, 11**

1777 Feb. 26 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. Baskingridge [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Acknowledging commissions; reports of skirmishes with enemy; strength and position of [Sir William] Howe's Army; death of [Lt.] Col. [George] Wilson. A. L. S. 2 pp. **14, 8**

[1777] [Feb. 26] [Stirling, William Alexander, Lord.] Memorandum of British force and position of the various brigades. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1777, Feb. 26. **14, 10**

1777 Feb. 27 **Howe,** [Sir] W[illiam]. Brunswick [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Requesting another meeting of Exchange Commissioners; protesting against treatment of Lt. Col. [Archibald] Campbell and others. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Mar. 3. In Sparks, 4, 556. **14, 22**

1777 Feb. 27 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Application for ordnance stores; inoculation of troops; delay of armourers; plans for fortifying Lake [Champlain]; criticism

of [Lt. Col. Christopher] Pelissier's plan; fortifying Mount Hope; water-ditch; naval force for Lake George. L. S. 4 pp. Answered, Mar. 12. **14**, 25

1777 FEB. 28 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Princeton]. Release of Capt. William Taylor's vessel; minor matters and employment of militia. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Johnston. **B.** II, pt. 2, 255

1777 MAR. 1 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Lt. Col. Archibald Campbell, Massachusetts]. Mitigating the severity of his imprisonment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **E.** 53

1777 MAR. 1 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Philadelphia]. Deceit as to recruiting; inoculation of Virginia troops; Brig. Gen. [John Philip] De Haas and Col. [Nickolas] Haussegger. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** II, pt. 2, 257

1777 MAR. 1 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Dr. William Shippen jr., Philadelphia]. Inoculation and pay of surgeons. Draft. 1 p. **B.** II, pt. 2, 261

1777 MAR. 1 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Capt. Benjamin Tallmadge [Connecticut]. Color of horses for the light dragoons. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 2, 259

1777 MAR. 1 **Shippen,** William, jr. Philadelphia. To [George Washington, [Morristown]. Inoculation; 2d and 7th Virginia regiments; erection of temporary hospitals outside of Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp. "Ansd. leave granted" [to erect the hospitals]. **14**, 44

1777 MAR. 2 **Humpton,** Richard. Philadelphia. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Albany]. Plan for raising a grenadier corps. Recent copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1777, Apr. 19. **14**, 306

1777 MAR. 2 **Spencer,** Joseph. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Need of troops for attempt against Rhode Island; impossibility of procuring Continental regiments from Massachusetts or Connecticut; collection and building of boats; disappointments in obtaining troops and difficulty in defending the shore line. L. S. 4 pp. **14**, 46

1777 MAR. 2 **Wooster,** David. Ryeneck [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Inability to persuade troops to remain at New Rochelle; weakness of his force; report of British at New York; actions of John and James Stanton of East Chester [New York]. A. L. S. 3 pp. **14,** 48

1777 MAR. 3 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. Benedict Arnold, Providence]. His projected enterprize; Major-general promotions. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 5, 270, note. **B.** II, pt. 2, 271

1777 MAR. 3 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [John] Cadwalader [Philadelphia]. Acceptance of Continental Brigadier-ship; inoculation of recruits; recovery of arms; peculation of bounties. A. L. S. 3 pp. **B.** II, pt. 2, 279

1777 MAR. 3 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Col. James Chambers, Easton. Ordering on Col. [Edward] Hand's battalion. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. **B.** II, pt. 2, 287

1777 MAR. 3 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. George Clinton, New Windsor]. Military matters [defenses of the Hudson]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** II, pt. 2, 285

1777 MAR. 3 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Philadelphia]. Adjutant Generalship; exchange negotiations. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** II, pt. 2, 265

1777 MAR. 3 [**Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. William Heath, Boston]. Command at Boston. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** II, pt. 2, 267

1777 MAR. 3 [**Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Sir William Howe, New York]. Lt. Col. [Archibald] Campbell's complaint; meeting between Lt. Cols. [Robert Hanson] Harrison and [William] Walcott. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Sparks, 4, 557. **E.** 55

1777 MAR. 3 [**Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. Andrew Lewis, Virginia?]. Major-general promotions; resignation. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Johnston. **B.** II, pt. 2, 273

1777 MAR. 3 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [James Mitchell] Varnum [Rhode Island]. His promotion; inoculation of recruits. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. II, pt. 2, 277

1777 MAR. 3 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. Enoch Poor, New Hampshire]. His promotion; probable resignation of Col. [John] Stark. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald.
B. II, pt. 2, 275

The same to Brig. Genls. John Glover and John Paterson.

1777 MAR. 3 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To Maj. Gen. Joseph Spencer, Providence, Rhode Island]. Want of money; his projected enterprize; troops for Ticonderoga; inoculation etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.
B. II, pt. 2, 269

1777 MAR. 3 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. Artemas Ward, Boston]. His resignation. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton and John Fitzgerald. **B.** II, pt. 2, 263

1777 MAR. 3 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [William] Woodford [Virginia]. Appointment to Brigadiership. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 5, 272, note.
B. II, pt. 2, 283

1777 MAR. 3 **Irvine,** James. Newtown [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Collection of boats and guarding of ferries. Recent copy. 1 p.
14, 60

1777 MAR. 3 **Irvine,** James. Newtown [Pennsylvania]. Report of boats, etc. at the several ferries on the River Delaware from Bristol to Easton. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Irvine to Washington, 1777, Mar. 3. **14,** 61

1777 MAR. 4 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [Morristown.] To [Capt.] Bartholomew Burke [Camp?]. Authority and instructions to raise a company. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald.
B. II, pt. 2, 295

1777 MAR. 4 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates or Commanding Officer at Philadelphia. Weakening of Army by expiring enlist-

ments; forwarding of recruits; need of reenforcements; militia. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp.
B. II, pt. 2, 289

1777 MAR. 4 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Lt. Col. Robert H[anson] Harrison [Headquarters]. Power and authority to treat for exchange of prisoners. D. S. with seal. 2 pp. In handwriting of and countersigned by Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 5, 273. **B.** II, pt. 2, 291

1777 MAR. 4 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. Instructions to James Mease [Philadelphia]. Clothing the Army; agents; uniforms; clothing supply in the Northern states etc. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 2, 297

1777 MAR. 5 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [John] Armstrong [Carlisle]. Need of reenforcements; magazines; appointments and other matters; abuses in the recruiting service; forwarding recruits. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 2, 301

1777 MAR. 6 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. Alexander McDougall, Peekskill]. Requesting returns; abuses of the recruiting service; bounty-jumping. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** II, pt. 2, 305

1777 MAR. 6 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons [Lyme]. Exchange of Capt. [Samuel] Welles; enlistment of paroled privates; forwarding recruits; strength and composition of the Army. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 2, 307

1777 MAR. 6 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Dr. W[illiam] Shippen, jr. [Philadelphia]. Erection of hospitals near Philadelphia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. **B.** II, pt. 2, 313

1777 MAR. 6 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [James Mitchell] Varnum [Rhode Island]. Forwarding of recruits; need of men; inoculation etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston.
B. II, pt. 2, 311

1777 MAR. 6 **Febiger,** Christian. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington, Morristown. State of his regiment; scattered condition of the companies; desire of Capts.

John Paul Schott and James Calderwood to join the regiment; recruiting in Virginia; inoculation of Col. [William] Crawford's regiment. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Mar. 19. **14**, 70

1777 MAR. 6 **Lansing**, John, jr. Albany. To Lt. Col. [Francis] Barber [Albany?]. Orders to convey Dr. Thomas Sendown and Loughlin McIntosh to Gen. Washington. A. L. S. 1 p. **14**, 68

1777 MAR. 6 **Parsons**, Samuel H[olden]. Lyme [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Hospitals and inoculation; forwarding levies; lack of troops for a descent on Long Island; account of arms, returns and number of troops in Connecticut; recruiting. A. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Mar. 20. Memorandum by Laurens: "All Howe's Waggons in the Jersey—indicate an instant move. the Roads—Hurry the Troops to NYk—innoculate & send on frequent Returns of them" **14**, 63

1777 MAR. 7 **Gates**, Horatio. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. [John] Cadwalader's declination of brigadier's commission; cartel matters; disinclination to accept [the Adjutant-generalship]. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Mar. 10. **14**, 76

1777 MAR. 7 **McDougall**, Alexander. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Training artillery men; small number of troops available for work to be accomplished; inadequate garrisons for the Highland forts; danger from enemy and ease with which he can move against forts. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Mar. 10 by Alexander Hamilton. **14**, 73

1777 MAR. 7 **Silliman**, G[old] Selleck. Fairfield [Connecticut]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Movements of British ships; design against Fairfield; call for assistance. Recent copy. 2 pp. **14**, 72

1777 MAR. 8 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. Andrew Lewis, Virginia]. Forwarding recruits to the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. **B.** II, pt. 2, 317

1777 MAR. 8 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. William Smallwood, Maryland]. Forwarding of recruits. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** II, pt. 2, 319

1777 MAR. 8 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [George] Weedon [Virginia]. Forwarding of recruits. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 2, 321

1777 MAR. 8 **J[ohnston,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Princeton]. Inoculation of troops. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** II, pt. 2, 315

1777 MAR. 8 **Reed,** Joseph. Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Col. [Cornelius] Cox's rank; command of the cavalry, objections of New England men, and attitude on the question; explanation of his letter to [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee [of Nov. 21] and protestations of friendship, etc. A. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, 4, 537. **14,** 78

1777 MAR. 9 **Mifflin,** Thomas. Reading [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Has forwarded sketches of regulations in Quartermaster General's department; purchase of horses and wagons; rise in price of horses; complaints against Francis Wade & Co.; settlement of his accounts; procuring of tomahawks and other articles; unexpected promotion. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered, Mar. 19. **14,** 82

1777 MAR. 9 **Johnston,** George. Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. Peter Muhlenberg, Winchester]. Forwarding of recruits; miscellaneous appointments; muskets and rifles. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **B.** II, pt. 2, 325

1777 MAR. 9 **Johnston,** George. Morristown. To Col. James Wood, Winchester. Forwarding of recruits. Auto. draft signed. **B.** II, pt. 2, 327

1777 MAR. 9 **Sullivan,** John. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Obtaining reenforcements from [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall; complaint of not being entrusted with a separate command. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 352. **14,** 80

1777 MAR. 10 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Philadelphia]. [Brig.] Gen. [John] Cadwalader's declination of commission; the Adjutant-generalship; treatment of Maj. [Richard W.] Stockton. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 2, 329

1777 MAR. 10 **Hamilton,** A[lexander]. Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. Alexander McDougall, Peekskill]. Washington's indisposition; inability to furnish men; weakness of Army; designs of British against Philadelphia; New York and Connecticut troops at Peekskill. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp.
B. II, pt. 2, 333

1777 MAR. 11 **[Washington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To Lt. Col. [John] Brooks [Camp]. Commission for Maj. [William] Hull; recruiting his regiment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.
B. II, pt. 2, 345

1777 MAR. 11 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Thomas] Mifflin [Philadelphia]. Preparations for the campaign; tents. L. S. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **C. C. 152,** 3, 589
The draft by Tilghman is in B, II, pt. 2, 339.

1777 MAR. 11 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. Gold Selleck Silliman, Fairfield, Connecticut]. British feints and refusal to weaken the Army [by detachments] in consequence thereof. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.
B. II, pt. 2, 343

1777 MAR. 11 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [David] Wooster [Rye, Westchester, New York]. His retreat; ordering him toward Kingsbridge; release of a flag. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 5, 280.
B. II, pt. 2, 337

1777 MAR. 11 **Arnold,** Benedict. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Efforts to obtain troops for attempt on Rhode Island; militia and objections to plan proposed; treatment received from Congress; promotion of his juniors; readiness to resign. A. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Apr. 2. In Sparks, Letter's to Washington, 1, 353. **14,** 87

1777 MAR. 11 **Tilghman,** Tench. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell [Westfield, New Jersey]. Troops ordered to Quibbletown. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
B. II, pt. 2, 341

1777 MAR. 12 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [the Colonels of Connecticut and Rhode Island troops]. Returns of regiments; orders to join the Army. Draft.

1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. Enclosed in Washington to Parsons and Varnum, 1777, Mar. 12. **B.** II, pt. 2, 357

Cols: Christopher Greene, Israel Angell, Jedidiah Huntington, Charles Webb, Samuel Wyllys, John Durkee, Philip Burr Bradley, William Douglass, Heman Swift and John Chandler.

1777 Mar. 12 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [the Colonels of the New Jersey troops]. Orders to assemble recruits at Camp. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **B.** II, pt. 2, 361

Cols: Elias Dayton, Israel Shreve, Matthias Ogden and Ephraim Martin.

1777 Mar. 12 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [the Colonels of New York troops]. Orders to assemble recruits and march to Peekskill. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. Enclosed to Gen. McDougall. **B.** II, pt. 2, 359

Cols: Goose Van Schaick, Philip Van Cortlandt, Peter Gansevoort, Henry Beekman Livingston and Lewis Duboys.

1777 Mar. 12 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [the Colonels of the Pennsylvania troops]. Orders to forward recruits; inoculation etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. Enclosed to the Pennsylvania Committee of Safety. **B.** II, pt. 2, 363

Cols: Edward Hand, James Irvine, Joseph Wood, Francis Johnston, Daniel Brodhead, Richard Humpton, William Cooke and Walter Stewart and Lt. Cols: William Butler, Henry Bicker, David Grier, George Nagel, Adam Hubley and Col. David Hall of Delaware.

1777 Mar. 12 **[Washington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons [Lyme]. Circular calling for reports on recruiting and state of regiments from Colonels of every State. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. **B.** II, pt. 2, 353

Same to Brig. Gen. James Mitchell Varnum.

1777 Mar. 12 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Albany]. Concentration of troops; objects of enemy; force at Ticonderoga and Peekskill; junction of Eastern and Southern troops; miscellaneous matters and conduct of Maj. [William] Edmestone. Draft. 5 pp. In handwriting of John Walker? Washington and Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 5, 281. **B.** II, pt. 2, 347

1777 Mar. 12 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Joseph] Spencer [Providence, Rhode Island]. Failure of enterprize against Rhode Island;

British in Jersey and need of troops; inoculation. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 2, 335

1777 MAR. 12 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Col. [Edward] Stevens [Virginia]. Ordering forward of recruits. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. **B.** II, pt. 2, 365

Same sent to Cols: Francis Ware, Thomas Price, Mordecai Gist, Josiah Carvil Hall, William Richardson, Charles Lewis, William Russell, David Mason and Lt. Col. Henry Shryock.

1777 MAR. 12 **Livingston,** Henry B[eekman]. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Pay for his regiment. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Mar. 15. **14,** 94

1777 MAR. 12 **McDougall,** Alexander. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Col. [Henry Beekman] Livingston's regiment; roll calls; garrisons of Forts Constitution and Montgomery; need of galleys; efforts to fill the regiments; effect of Connecticut's large bounty on New York enlistments; Maj. [William] Edmestone and prisoner negotiation; letter of Committee of New York Convention. L. S. 3 pp. **14,** 89

1777 MAR. 12 **Pennsylvania** Colonels. Rank as arranged by the late Council of Safety. A. D. S. of Jacob S. Howell, Secy. to the late Council. 1 p. **W**

1777 MAR. 12 **Sackett,** Nathaniel. Cromwell's [New York]. To Brig. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill [New York]. Request for [Col. Henry Beekman] Livingston's regiment to guard magazine of supplies. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1777, Mar. 12. **14,** 92

1777 MAR. 12 **Tilghman,** Tench. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson or commanding officer at Raritan [New Jersey]. Troops ordered to Bound Brook. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** II, pt. 2, 355

1777 MAR. 12 **Tilghman,** Tench. Morristown. To Holt [Charles Hoff] and [Gabriel] Ogden, Hibernia and Pompton Furnaces respectively. Ordering shot sent to [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** II, pt. 2, 367

1777 MAR. 13 [**Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Massachusetts troops for

Ticonderoga and Peekskill; designs of enemy; inoculation etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 2, 369

1777 MAR. 13 [**Washington**, George.] Morristown. To Joshua Loring [New York]. Frenchmen taken at St. Johns; exchange of officers. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **E.** 57

1777 MAR. 13 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. Thomas Mifflin, Philadelphia]. Quartermaster matters; under-estimates. L. S. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Johnston. Extract in Ford, 5, 285. **C. C.** 152, 3, 591

The draft by Johnston is in B. II, pt. 2, 371.

1777 MAR. 13 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To [Raritan, Brig. Gen. Philemon Dickinson? New Jersey]. Unnecessary number of officers. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** II, pt. 2, 373

1777 MAR. 13 **Dickinson**, Philemon. Raritan [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Troops sent to Boundbrook; intelligence from Brunswick; health of Hessians and British; Morristown their object. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered same day. **14**, 100

1777 MAR. 13 **Reed**, Joseph. Evesham, New Jersey. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Declination of [Col. Cornelius] Cox to serve as Commissary [of Prisoners]; [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates and the Adjutant-Generalcy; horse for Washington. A. L. S. 2 pp. **14**, 98

1777 MAR. 14 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To Col. Edward Hand [Pennsylvania]. Condition of his regiment and responsibility therefore. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. **B.** II, pt. 2, 377

1777 MAR. 14 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. Alexander McDougall, Peekskill]. Posting of troops at the Highlands forts; manning of galleys; completing the regiments; guard for magazines; inoculation; case of Maj. [William] Edmestone; Massachusetts troops ordered to Peekskill; troops in Westchester county, etc. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison and Alexander Hamilton. **B.** II, pt. 2, 383

1777 MAR. 14 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Henry] Knox [Boston]. Condition of the artillery corps; need of his presence. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. II, pt. 2, 375

1777 MAR. 14 **Thurston,** C[harles] M[ynn]. Whipany [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Appreciation of his appointment to command a regiment; question of officers. A. L. S. 1 p. **14,** 102

1777 MAR. 15 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. Alexander McDougall, Peekskill]. Appointment for McDougall's son [Ranald S.] Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. II, pt. 2, 387

1777 MAR. 15 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Evesham? New Jersey]. Imagined slights; separate commands. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 5, 289. **B.** II, pt. 2, 379

1777 MAR. 15 **Towles,** O[liver]. Virginia. To George Washington [Morristown]. State of his private business; desire to resign. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Apr. 26.
14, 103

1777 MAR. 16 **Cadwalader,** Lambert. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Requests sending in of a British officer to cancel parole obligation; raising, clothing and equipping troops; Capt. [John] Doyle's request. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Mar. 24. **14,** 107

1777 MAR. 16 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Efforts to forward troops to Ticonderoga; difficulty in procuring arms and blankets; enlistments; high bounty offered; case of Maj. [Jonathan Williams] Austin. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Mar. 30. **14,** 109

1777 MAR. 16 **Tallmadge,** Benjamin. Wethersfield [Connecticut]. To George Washington, Morristown. Raising a troop of Grays; purchase of the horses and money for same; inoculation of troops; lack of saddles and bridles; clothing. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed by Hamilton as answered Mar. 20, desiring him to inoculate his regiment and bring on the clothing; no money because Col. Sheldon's £10000 cannot yet be exhausted. **14,** 106

1777 Mar. 17 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig.] Robert Howe [Georgia]. Project against St. Augustine. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** II, pt. 2, 389

1777 Mar. 17 **Baylor,** George. Fredericksburg [Virginia]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Appointment of [Peter] Presley Thornton, and [John] Stith to his regiment; case of [William?] Armistead; slowness of recruiting. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Mar. 20. **14,** 113

1777 Mar. 17 **Mifflin,** Thomas. Reading [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Purchase of wagons; making of tents; lack of canvas; tomahawks, etc; forwarding teams; continuance as Quartermaster General. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Mar. 20. **14,** 111

1777 Mar. 18 **Washington,** George. Morristown. Instructions to Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Camp]. To describe to Congress condition of the Army; tents, tools etc.; pay of horse; need of money; exchange of prisoners. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. In Ford, 5, 291. **B.** II, pt. 2, 391

1777 Mar. 18 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. Thomas Mifflin [Reading, Pennsylvania]. Purchase of worn down mares for his farm. Transcript. In Ford, 5, 292. **P.** I, 31

1777 Mar. 18 [**Ward,** Artemas.] Boston. Accounts relative to purchase of arms. A. D. S. by Peleg Wadsworth. 2 pp. Enclosed in Ward to Washington, 1777, Mar. 20. **14,** 126

1777 Mar. 19 [**Washington,** George.] Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Thomas] Mifflin [Reading, Pennsylvania]. Quartermaster business; office of Wagon-master General; investigation of Commissary Department. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 2, 395

1777 Mar. 20 [**Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Peekskill]. Preparations of enemy to move on Philadelphia; fraud in recruiting service; a Connecticut instance; double enlistments. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 2, 397

1777 MAR. 20 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons [Lyme]. Loss of letters; inoculation; return of arms and forwarding of recruits; plunder of Long Island inhabitants; need of reenforcements; Col. Charles Webb's regiment; returns. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman and George Johnston. **B.** II, pt. 2, 399

1777 MAR. 20 **Washington,** George. To Maj. Benjamin Tallmadge. See: Tallmadge to Washington, 1777, Mar. 16.

1777 MAR. 20 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To Maj. John Thornton [Fredericksburg, Virginia]. Offering him a majority in regiment to be raised by Col. C[harles Mynn] Thruston. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Johnston. **B.** II, pt. 2, 403

1777 MAR. 20 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Lt. Col.] Anthony Walton White [New Brunswick?]. His being overlooked; his character, loose talk etc. Transcript. **P.** I, 33

1777 MAR. 20 **Mackenzie,** Robert. New York. To George Washington [Morristown]. Recovery of [Lord Templeton's] articles for Col. Robert Stewart. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered, Apr. 29. **14,** 119

1777 MAR. 20 **Ward,** Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Settlement of accounts for purchase of arms; resignation. L. S. 1 p. **14,** 124

1777 MAR. 21 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene, Philadelphia. Treatment of Lt. Col. [Archibald] Campbell and others in retaliation for treatment accorded [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** II, pt. 2, 405

1777 MAR. 21 **Clinton,** George. Fort Montgomery [New York]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Introducing a Mr. Griffiths and vouching for his patriotism; need of his presence in England. A. L. S. 2 pp. **14,** 140

1777 MAR. 21 **General Court Martial,** at Providence [Rhode Island]. Trial of Richard Querry, Peter Nagel and Robert Key for desertion. D. S: Jeremiah Olney, Prest.

2 pp. Addressed to Maj. Gen. [Joseph] Spencer. Enclosed in Spencer to Washington, 1777, Mar. 26. **14**, 132

1777 MAR. 21 **Parsons,** Samuel H[olden]. Lyme [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Forwarding a regiment to Washington's assistance; abandonment of project against Long Island; arms for levies; want of medicines; difficulties in raising men; energy of the Connecticut Assembly; necessity of a draft; desire for orders. A. L. S. 4 pp. **14**, 130

1777 MAR. 22 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Philadelphia]. Exchange negotiations; intention of Congress toward Lt. Col. [Archibald] Campbell and the Hessian field officers. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** II, pt. 2, 407

1777 MAR. 22 **Elliott,** Thomas. King William [County, Virginia]. To George Washington [Morristown]. State of health and delay in joining the Army; recruiting his regiment. Recent copy. 1 p. **14**, 142

1777 MAR. 22 **Harrison,** Robert H[anson]. Morristown. To Lt. Col. William Walcott, Brunswick. Settling next meeting [of Exchange Commissioners]; case of Maj. Gen. [Charles] Lee; refusal of exchange of [Gov. William] Franklin for [Col. Ethan] Allen. Auto. draft signed. **E.** 59

1777 MAR. 22 **Reed,** Joseph. Evesham, New Jersey. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Declination of Col. [Cornelius] Cox to serve as Commissary of Prisoners; congratulates Washington on recovery from illness. A. L. S. 2 pp. **W**

1777 MAR. 22 **Shreve,** Israel. Princeton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Difficulty in obtaining returns of his regiment; impediments to recruiting. A. L. S. 2 pp. Noted by Harrison as answered Mar. 26 that returns are so essential can be no longer dispensed with. **14**, 144

1777 MAR. 23 **[Washington, George.]** Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Urgent need of troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 2, 409

1777 MAR. 23 **Hay,** A[nn] Hawkes. Haverstraw [New York]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Burning of Peekskill by the enemy; militia. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. **C. C. 152,** 4, 33

1777 MAR. 24 **Bradley,** Phillip B[urr]. Ridgefield [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Pay abstracts of his regiment; question of pay to prisoners. A. L. S. 1 p. Noted by Harrison as answered Mar. 29: "On this Letter 26,000 Dollrs were paid Hezekiah Rogers for Colo. Bradley. Abstract was made up wrong, it included all the persons taken at Fort Washington." **14,** 149

1777 MAR. 24 **Brown,** W[illiam]. Bethlehem [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Breaking up of the hospitals; Col. [James] Read's condition and need of Dr. [Alexander] Skinner's presence. A. L. S. 2 pp. **14,** 147

1777 MAR. 24 **Debasmarein,** Recules and **Raimbaux & Co.** Bordeaux [France]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Praise of his course. L. S. 2 pp. (In French) **14,** 151

1777 MAR. 24 **Schott,** John Paul. Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Requests warrant for money for arms and blankets. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Mar. 29. Ordered to march his men to Morristown. Warrant for $300. sent. **14,** 146

1777 MAR. 25 **Hamilton,** A[lexander]. Morristown. To Joshua Loring [New York]. Exchange of Dr. Thomas Sendown and Loughlin McIntosh for Dr. Samuel McKensie and Daniel Frink. Auto. draft signed. **E.** 61

1777 MAR. 25 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Arrival of a store-ship from France; opportuness of the supply of arms; need of clothing and blankets for troops forwarding to the Northward; scarcity of arms and blankets; forwarding powder and lead to Springfield; application for men for Rhode Island; Washington's illness. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 5. **14,** 155

1777 MAR. 25 **Huntington,** Jedidiah. Norwich [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Regret at small size of his regiment; small-pox; applica-

tions of officers and men for pay, arms, clothing etc. lost in the battle of Long Island; requests directions. A. L. S. 1 p. **W**

1777 MAR. 25 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Enemy's intentions; danger of Ticonderoga; defection to be apprehended from inhabitants; Schuyler's disposition of troops on the Northern frontier; decision as to Maj. [William] Edmestone; affrays with Indians [at Sabbath Day Point, Lake George and elsewhere]. L. S. 4 pp. **14**, 153

1777 MAR. 25 **Wayne**, Anthony. Ticonderoga. To the President and Council of Massachusetts [Boston]. Skirmish at Sabbath Day Point; expectation of enemy's advance; urges forward troops. Contemporary copy attested by John Avery. 2 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1777, Apr. 1. **14**, 185

1777 MAR. 26 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To [Dr. William Shippen, jr., Philadelphia]. Hospital matters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** II, pt. 2, 411

1777 MAR. 26 **Washington**, George. To Col. Israel Shreve. See: Shreve to Washington, 1777, Mar. 22.

1777 MAR. 26 **Arnold**, B[enedict]. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Washington's health; abandonment of proposed attempt against Rhode Island; strength of British and indications of their intent to evacuate Rhode Island; superseded in rank; requests court of inquiry. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Apr. 2. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 359. **14**, 157

1777 MAR. 26 **Hazard**, [Ebenezer]. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Arrival of a storeship from France. A. L. S. in 3d person. **C. C. 152**, 4, 31

1777 MAR. 26 **Hoff**, Christopher, jr. Hibernia Furnace [Morris County, New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Inhabitants joining the enemy. Contemporary copy. 1 p. **C. C. 152**, 4, 31

[1777] [MAR. 26] **Nagle**, Peter, Robert **Key** and Richard **Querry**. Memorandum of facts relating to, which do not appear

in the court-martial proceedings. 2 pp. Enclosed in Spencer to Washington, 1777, Mar. 26. **14**, 135

1777 Mar. 26 **Spencer**, Joseph. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Expectation of British evacuation of Rhode Island; small-pox among the troops; death sentence [of Peter Nagel, Robert Key and Richard Querry] by a court-martial and additional facts in the case. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Apr. 3. **14**, 134

1777 Mar. 27 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. George Weedon, Philadelphia]. Promotions [to Majorities] for [John] Thornton and [William Augustine] Washington; prevalent disregard of orders by officers; leave of absence; Virginia officers ordered to join the Army. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** II, pt. 2, 413

1777 Mar. 27 **Eustace**, Charles. Brunswick [New Jersey]. To Lt. Col. [Robert Hanson] Harrison [Morristown]. Lord Cornwallis's wish to postpone proposed meeting of Exchange Commissioners. Recent copy. 1 p. **14**, 159

1777 Mar. 27 **Sargent**, Paul Dudley. Boston. Certificate of capture of William Browne in September 1776. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1777 Mar. 28 **W[ashingto]n**, G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Col.] Joseph Trumbull [Lebanon]. Disregard of orders to join the Army; confusion and disorder in the Commissary Department. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** II, pt. 2, 417

1777 Mar. 28 **Heath**, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Regiments ordered to Peekskill and Ticonderoga; chance of British force from Canada landing on the New England coast; report of British reenforcement at Rhode Island; uneasiness of Brig. Gen. [Preudhomme] de Borré and other French officers in Boston. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 18. **14**, 161

1777 Mar. 28 **Wooster**, David. New Haven [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Court-martial of William Stone and Alexander Fulton; failure of Connecticut to raise its quota of troops; British seizure of horses on Long Island. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 12. **14**, 164

1777 MAR. 29 **Washington**, George. To Col. Philip Burr Bradley. See: Bradley to Washington, 1777, Mar. 24.

1777 MAR. 29 **W[ashington]**, G[eorge]. Morristown. To Brig. [Gen. Samuel Holden] Parsons [Lyme]. Forwarding of recruits; laxity of recruiting officers. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** II, pt. 2, 419

Same to Genls. Varnum and Heath.

1777 MAR. 29 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Enoch] Poor [New Hampshire]. Forwarding recruits to Ticonderoga; recruiting service. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** II, pt. 2, 421

1777 MAR. 29 **Washington**, George. To Capt. John Paul Schott. See: Schott to Washington, 1777, Mar. 24.

1777 MAR. 29 **Livingston**, Henry B[eekman]. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Account of British foray at Peekskill; pay for his regiment. A. L. S. 2 pp. **14**, 172

1777 MAR. 29 **McDougall**, Alexander. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Account of British descent upon Peekskill; his retreat; skirmish and retreat of British. L. S. 7 pp. Answered Apr. 2. **14**, 168

1777 MAR. 30 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Arming and marching recruits to Peekskill and Ticonderoga; case of former Maj. [Jonathan Williams] Austin. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 2, 423

1777 MAR. 30 [**Washington**, George.] Morristown. To Col. William [R.] Lee [Boston]. Offering position of Adjutant General. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 2, 427

1777 MAR. 30 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Col. Timothy Pickering, jr., Salem, Massachusetts]. Urging acceptance of Adjutant-Generalship; Col. William Lee alternative choice. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 5, 299, note. **B.** II, pt. 2, 425

1777 MAR. 30 **Harrison**, Robert H[anson]. Morristown. To [Capt.] Charles Eustace. Agreeing to meet [Lt.] Col. [William] Walcott. Copy by Richard Varick. **E.** 63

1777 MAR. 31 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge].** Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. George Clinton, Fort Montgomery]. Design of British against the Highlands; reenforcements. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** II, pt. 2, 431

1777 MAR. 31 **[Washington, George.]** Morristown. To Lt. Col. Benjamin Flower, Philadelphia. Stamping of arms and accoutrements to prevent theft. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** II, pt. 2, 433

1777 MAR. 31 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge].** Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Peekskill]. Destruction of stores at Peekskill; future move of British; reenforcements. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** II, pt. 2, 429

1777 MAR. 31 **General Court-martial.** Windham, Connecticut. Proceedings in case of William Placey for double enlistment. D. S: Thos. Dyer, Prest. Attested by Hezekiah Bissell, Judge Advocate. 2 pp. Enclosed in 1777, Apr. 8. **14,** 211

[1777] [MAR.] **Anonymous.** Information of strength of British in New York and Long Island; prisoners; forts; troops in the city; [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee; ships in harbor. 2 pp. Enclosed in Parsons to Washington, 1777, Apr. 8. **14,** 214

1777 [MAR.] **Greene, Christopher.** Arrangement of officers of his regiment [1st Rhode Island]. 1 p. **115,** 54

1777 MAR. **Greene, Nathanael.** Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Chance of settling the cartel question; Congress and the need of troops; Maryland and North Carolina regiments; defenses of Philadelphia; Quartermaster's Department return; magazine at Carlisle [Pennsylvania]; casting howitzers; need of money impressed upon Congress; deliberation and waste of time in Congress; rank; arrival of arms from France at Philadelphia and Charleston; Secret Committee's expectations of arms, ammunition and cannon. A. L. S. 6 pp. **14,** 177

[1777] MAR. **[Harrison, Robert Hanson.]** Proposed queries respecting an exchange of prisoners. A. D. 4 pp. **C. C. 152,** 4, 5

[1777] [Mar.] **[Harrison,** Robert Hanson.] Estimate of American prisoners in hands of the British. A. D. 1 p. **C. C. 152,** 4, 13

[1777] [Mar.] **Livingston,** Henry B[eekman]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. State of his regiment. A. L. S. 2 pp. **14,** 174

[1777] [Mar.] **Walcott,** William and Robert Hanson **Harrison.** Negotiations for an exchange of prisoners. Propositions by Harrison and objections to same by Walcott. Contemporary copy by Harrison. 2 pp. **C. C. 152,** 4, 9

1777 Apr. 1 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Morristown. To Elias Boudinot [New Jersey]. Duties of a Commissary [General] of Prisoners; offering the appointment. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. In Ford, 5, 299. **B.** III, pt. 1, 3

[1777] [Apr. 1] **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. Charles Lee, New York]. Refusal of Congress to consent to an interview [through a committee] with Lee; his exchange. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. (Mutilated.) In Sparks, 4, 373. **B.** III, pt. 1, 1

1777 Apr. 1 **Glover,** John. Marblehead [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Declining a Brigadier's commission; difficulty in raising men; recommends a three year embargo; arms from France; Massachusetts' consideration of adopting [William R.] Lee's, [David] Henley's and [Henry] Jackson's regiments. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 25. **14,** 189

1777 Apr. 1 **Grayson,** William. Dumfries [Virginia]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Disappointment in recruiting; interception of letters to Washington; need of accoutrements, medicines; reducing regiment from ten to eight companies; inoculation of troops. A. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Apr. 12. **14,** 187

1777 Apr. 1 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Introducing Chevalier Mauduit du Plessis; Col. [Anthony] Wayne's letter from Ticonderoga; forwarding regiments. A. L. S. 3 pp. **14,** 183

1777 Apr. 1 **Webb,** Samuel B[latchley]. Wethersfield [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Difficulty in obtaining returns of his regiment; small-pox; recruiting; need of arms. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Apr. 7. **14,** 181

1777 Apr. 2 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold [Providence]. His Major-generalcy; action of Congress. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 5, 304. **B.** III, pt. 1, 13

1777 Apr. 2 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To Col. Henry B[eekman] Livingston [Peekskill]. State of his regiment; lack of money. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. **B.** III, pt. 2, 9

1777 Apr. 2 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Peekskill]. Loss of stores at Peekskill; responsibility. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. **B.** III, pt. 1, 7

[1777] Apr. 2 **Allen,** John. New York. To Maj. Apollos Morris, Philadelphia. His political queries; their reception had they been offered by a person having influence. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Morris to Washington, 1777, May 29. **W**

1777 Apr. 2 **Walcott,** William. Hillsborough Township [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Demand for fulfilling previous agreements of exchange; Washington's "groundless and unprecedented" objections; case of Maj. Gen. [Charles] Lee. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed by Harrison: "Ansd. 9th in Letter to Genl. Howe. vid Lord Cornwallis Letter 3 April in Genl. Howe Letter 21 April & 22d May" **14,** 194

A copy by Richard Kidder Meade is among the Washington, Miscellaneous.

1777 Apr. 3 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Morristown. To Col. Jedidiah Huntingdon [Connecticut]. Ordering forward regiment; completion of same; recruits, arms etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 1, 21

1777 Apr. 3 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons [New Haven]. Forwarding of new recruits; preparations of enemy;

need of troops; brigading Connecticut troops and orders. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. In Ford, 5, 304. **B.** III, pt. 1, 15

1777 Apr. 3 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To Col. Goose Van Schaick, Albany. Route of Massachusetts troops to the Hudson; instructions; pease. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 1, 31

1777 Apr. 3 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [Morristown.] To [Brig.] Gen. [Joseph] Spencer [Providence, Rhode Island]. Sentence of death for desertion; withdrawal of British from Rhode Island; weak state of Rhode Island regiments. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 1, 11

1777 Apr. 3 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. James Mitchell Varnum, Providence]. Delay in inoculating Rhode Island troops; ordering troops forward. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Johnston. **B.** III, pt. 1, 19

1777 Apr. 3 **Livingston,** James. Albany. To George Washington, Morristown. Need of money for recruiting; requests commissions for his officers; resignation. A. L. S. 2 pp. Noted by Tilghman as answered and order given commanding officer of Northern Department to furnish necessary money. **14,** 192

1777 Apr. 3 **[McDougall,** Alexander.] Peekskill [New York]. To [Brig.] Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons [New London, Connecticut]. Question of issuing arms to troops; repairs. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1777, Apr. 12. **14,** 245

1777 Apr. 4 **Johnston,** George. Morristown. To [Lt. Col. Angus McDonald, Winchester? Virginia]. Money and instructions for recruiting his regiment and offering him the Colonelcy. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **B.** III, pt. 1, 23

1777 Apr. 4 **Mason,** David. Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Difficulty in giving a state of his regiment; want of a Major; Lt. Col. [James] Innis's case. Recent copy. 1 p. Answered, Apr. 18. **14,** 200

1777 Apr. 4 **Parsons,** Samuel H[olden]. New Haven [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. For-

warding troops to the Army; inability to procure returns; exertions to raise men; memorandum of numbers sent. A. L. S. 3 pp. **14**, 196

1777 Apr. 4 **Price,** Thomas. Annapolis [Maryland]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Weak state of his regiment; resignation of officers. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 12. **14**, 198

1777 Apr. 4 **Virginia,** Council. Williamsburg. Proceedings. Recommendation to Col. David Mason to forward his troops under command of Lt. Col. [James] Innis. Contemporary copy attested by Archibald Blair. 1 p. Enclosed in Mason to Washington, 1777, Apr. 4. **14**, 202

1777 Apr. 5 [**Washington,** George.] Morristown. To Brig. Gen. James Clinton, Fort Montgomery. Route of Massachusetts recruits to the Hudson; instructions. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 1, 29

1777 Apr. 5 [**Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Arming Massachusetts troops; collection and repair of arms; excuse of lack of clothing; forwarding recruits; route of march to the Hudson and instructions. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 1, 25

[1777] Apr. 5 **Lee,** Charles. New York. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Regret at Congress' non-compliance with his request [to send a committee to New York]. A. L. S. 1 p. **14**, 203

1777 Apr. 6 W[**ashington,**] G[eorge]. Morristown. Proclamation of pardon to deserters. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. In Ford, 5, 307. **B.** III, pt. 1, 33

1777 Apr. 6 **Magaw,** Robert. Flatbush, Long Island. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Distressed situation of American officers, prisoners on Long Island, for want of pay and necessaries. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Apr. 29. **W**

1777 Apr. 6 **Parsons,** Samuel H[olden]. New Haven [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Forwarding troops. A. L. S. 2 pp. **14**, 205

1777 Apr. 7 [**Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. Nathaniel Heard, New Jersey]. Officers and pay of

the militia; attention to returns. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 5, 308. **B.** III, pt. 1, 35

Same to Brig. Gen. William Winds.

1777 Apr. 7 [**Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Col. Samuel Blatchley Webb, Wethersfield, Connecticut]. Weakness of his battalion; purchase of arms; disobedience of officers; forwarding of recruits etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Johnston. In part in Ford, 5, 308, note. **B.** III, pt. 1, 37

1777 Apr. 7 [**Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Col. Joseph Reed or Col. Cornelius ? Cox, Philadelphia]. Capture of an American spy by mistake; measures for his release. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 5, 310. **B.** III, pt. 1, 41

1777 Apr. 7 [**Washington,** George.] [Morristown.] To Commanding Officer of 1st, 3d, 4th, 5th, 6th, and 9th Virginia Regiments. Clothing for troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. **B.** III, pt. 1, 39

Cols: James Read, Thos. Marshall, Thos. Elliott, Josiah Parker, Lt. Col. James Hendricks and Col. Geo. Matthews. Same sent also to Col. Theodorick Bland.

1777 Apr. 7 **Patton,** John. Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Slowness in recruiting; small allowance for recruiting; Pennsylvania's allowance to recruiting officers. A. L. S. 1 p. **14,** 209

1777 Apr. 7 **Smith,** Granville. [Virginia.] To Col. William Grayson, Dumfries. Ill success in recruiting; readiness to resign. A. L. S. 3 pp. Enclosed in Grayson to Washington, 1777, Apr. 8. **14,** 219

1777 Apr. 7 **Thornton,** John. Fredericksburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Accepting commission. A. L. S. 1 p. **14,** 207

1777 Apr. 8 **Armstrong,** John. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Samuel Kersley and payment of his recruiting expenses; other officers; intentions of British. A. L. S. 2 pp. **14,** 228

1777 Apr. 8 **Broglie,** Comte de. Paris. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Introducing Vicomte de Mauroy. A. L. S. 2 pp. (In French). **14,** 224

1777 Apr. 8 **General Court-Martial,** Norwich, Connecticut. Proceedings in trial of Minor Allen for double enlistment.

D. S.: John Durkee, Prest. Attest, Elihu Marvin, Depy. Judge Advocate. 2 pp. Enclosed in Parsons to Washington, 1777, Apr. 15.
14, 280

1777 Apr. 8 **General Court-Martial**, Norwich, Connecticut. Proceedings in trial of John Watson for desertion and double enlistment. D. S: John Durkee, Prest. Attest, Elihu Marvin, Depy. Judge Advocate. 2 pp. Enclosed in Parsons to Washington, 1777, Apr. 15. **14**, 279

1777 Apr. 8 **Grayson**, William. Dumfries [Virginia]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Purchase of medicines; state of the recruiting and Capt. Granville Smith's report; request of Hessian officers for release from close confinement. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 18. **14**, 217

1777 [Apr.] 8 **Parsons**, Samuel H[olden]. New London [Connecticut]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Delay and suspicious appearance of wrapper of Washington's letter of Mar. 6; call for returns; lethargy of the country in raising troops; lackness of recruiting officers; sends court-martial proceedings [of William Placey] for approval; forwarding troops; enlistments to next January only as a means of obtaining men. A. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Apr. 19. **14**, 212

[1777] [Apr. 8] [**Parsons**, Samuel Holden.] New London. Return of recruits in battalions raised in Connecticut. Numbers by regiments. 1 p. Enclosed in Parsons to Washington, 1777, Apr. 8. **14**, 210

1777 Apr. 9 [**Washington**,] G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Sir William] Howe [New York]. Misrepresentations in Lt. Col. William Walcott's demand; motives prompting Washington's conduct in exchange of prisoners; condition of those sent out by the British; Maj. Gen. [Charles] Lee's case. Draft. 9 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 5, 311. **E.** 65

1777 Apr. 9 **Washington**, George. Morristown. Instructions to Maj. Gen. [Arthur] St. Clair [Philadelphia]. Hastening forward recruits from Philadelphia; brigading of Pennsylvania, Maryland and Virginia troops; returns, equipment etc. Auto. draft signed. 3 pp. **B.** III, pt. 1, 43

1777 Apr. 9 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Col. Thomas Hartley, Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Permission to [Lt.] Col. [James] Wilkinson to act as aide to [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates and promotion of Major [Morgan] Connor to the vacancy. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. **B.** III, pt. 1, 47

1777 Apr. 9 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Troops forwarded; state of the recruiting; condition of the recruiting service; want of powder for the Continental frigates; land grants to soldiers; inadequate pay of the regimental surgeons; loss of the *Cabot;* need of money; news from France. L. S. 3 pp. Answered, Apr. 19. **14,** 215

1777 Apr. 9 **Pickering,** Timothy, jr. Salem [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Declination of appointment as Adjutant General. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 25. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 365. **14,** 231

1777 Apr. 9 **Pickering,** Timothy, jr. Salem [Massachusetts] To [George Washington, Morristown]. Accepting appointment as Adjutant-General. A. L. S. 1 p. **14,** 270

1777 Apr. 10 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath, Boston. Application from Massachusetts for arms and blankets; action of the State in hoarding up supplies; powder; names of Colonels; Brigade-majors and influence in their appointments. Auto. draft signed. 4 pp. In Ford, (with minor omissions) 5, 318. **B.** III, pt. 1, 49

1777 Apr. 10 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Thomas] Mifflin [Philadelphia]. Preparations of enemy; secret service arrangements; preparations to defend Philadelphia. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In part in Ford, 5, 320. **B.** III, pt. 2, 53

1777 Apr. 10 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To James Mease [Philadelphia]. Massachusetts' application for blankets. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. III, pt. 1, 55**

1777 Apr. 10 **Gridley,** Richard. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Payment for ordnance cast at Stoughtonham furnace. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Apr. 19. **14,** 233

1777 Apr. 10 **Morris,** Jacob. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Refusal of a commission; reasons. A. L. S. 4 pp. **14,** 235

1777 Apr. 12 [**Washington,** George.] Morristown. To Col. [John] Patton [Philadelphia]. Forwarding of troops; crimes of recruiting officers. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** III, pt. 1, 63

1777 Apr. 12 [**Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Col. Thomas Price, Annapolis, Maryland]. State of his regiment; forwarding recruits. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 1, 61

1777 Apr. 12 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Anthony] Wayne [Ticonderoga]. Ordering him to headquarters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** III, pt. 1, 59

1777 Apr. 12 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [David] Wooster [New Haven, Connecticut]. Death sentence of William Stone confirmed, Alexander Fulton pardoned. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** III, pt. 1, 57

1777 Apr. 12 **Connecticut,** Governor and Council. [Lebanon] Resolve and Proclamation for filling the State's quota of Continental troops. Broadside. 1 p. Enclosed in Parsons to Washington, 1777, Apr. 15. **14,** 278

1777 Apr. 12 **Hendricks,** James. Near Bonumtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. State of the 6th [Virginia] regiment; his exertions and the unfounded criticisms. A. L. S. 2 pp. **14,** 239

1777 Apr. 12 **McDougall,** Alexander. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Loss of stores; inoculation of troops; collecting Gansevoort's regiment; state of arms, loss and suggestion for marking same; captures of horses and cattle by Rogers' Rangers; need of cavalry; removal of artillery to Fredericksburg; militia scouting

party; measure of the New York Convention for raising men for the standing army; intentions of British. L. S. 7 pp. Answered Apr. 16. **14**, 241

1777 Apr. 12 **Mease,** James. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Blankets for Massachusetts troops from supply from France; clothing for Southern troops and for Col. [Stephen] Moylan's regiment; clothing material worked up. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 17. **14**, 247

1777 Apr. 12 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. Baskingridge [New Jersey]. To [Lt.] Col. [Alexander] Hamilton, Morristown. Route of Col. [Alexander] McClanachan's troops; dismissal of those whose terms have expired; appointment of [William] Wilcocks [aid to Stirling]; requests anything in general orders that relates to troops at Baskingridge. A. L. S. 1 p. In Hamilton, Works of Hamilton, 1, 21. **Haml.** 2, 10

1777 Apr. 13 **Johnston,** George. Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. Peter] Muhlenberg [Winchester, Virginia]. Command of a Virginia brigade; collecting and equipping the troops. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** III, pt. 1, 65

1777 Apr. 13 **McIntosh,** Lachlan. Savannah [Georgia]. To George Washington [Morristown]. Situation of troops; numbers, recruiting, etc.; discipline of the light horse; skirmishes with British; apprehension of an Indian war. A. L. S. 3 pp. **14**, 255

1777 Apr. 13 **M[eade,]** R[ichard] K[idder]. Morristown. [Lt.] Col. [James] Hendricks [Near Bonumtown, New Jersey]. Condition of his regiment; resignation etc. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** III, pt. 1, 67

1777 Apr. 13 **Sheldon,** Elisha. Wethersfield [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Equipping his regiment; delay and high price of materials. L. S. 2 pp. **14**, 253

1777 Apr. 13 **Stadler,** John. Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Pay and rank; resignation from Army to enter the State service. A. L. S. 1 p. **14**, 259

1777 Apr. 13 **Varnum,** J[ames] M[itchell]. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Washington's orders for inoculation of troops; un-

deserved criticism; close attention to the service and handicaps labored under; forwarding troops. A. L. S. 4 pp. **14, 251**

1777 APR. 14 **Baylor**, George. Fredericksburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. State of his regiment; vacancy caused by death of Capt. [John] Washington. A. L. S. 2 pp. **14, 274**

1777 APR. 14 **Johnston**, G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Nathaniel] Heard [Millstone]. Panic and retreat of his brigade [on reported advance of the enemy]; orders a return to his position; proportion of officers. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **B. III, pt. 1, 71**

1777 APR. 14 **Johnston**, George. Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. Adam Stephen, Chatham, New Jersey]. Courts-martial, [Brig.] Gen. [Peter] Muhlenberg and minor military matters. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B. III, pt. 1, 69**

1777 APR. 14 **Malmedy**, [Francois, Marquis de]. Morristown. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. His rank. A. L. S. 3 pp. **14, 258**

1777 APR. 14 **Moylan**, Stephen. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [New Jersey]. Forwarding part of his regiment from Baltimore; training the men and need of equipment. A. L. S. 2 pp. **14, 266**

1777 APR. 14 **Pickering**, Timothy, jr. Salem [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Amplifying his reasons for refusing the Adjutant-generalcy; willingness to accept Washington's determination. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 25. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 368. **14, 268**

1777 APR. 14 **Spencer**, Joseph. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Falsity of rumors of British evacuation of Rhode Island; assembling of troops for projected attack on Rhode Island; inoculation; weakness of his force; efforts to get States to fill their quotas. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Apr. 21. **14, 264**

1777 APR. 14 **Stephen**, Adam. Chatham [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Scattered state of outposts; case of Capt. [Andrew?] Russell and his company. L. S. 2 pp. **14, 271**

1777 Apr. 15 [**Washington**, George.] Morristown. Commission to Elias Boudinot as Commissary General of Prisoners. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** III, pt. 1, 73

1777 Apr. 15 **Haynes**, John. Bedford [New York]. Deposition as to British spies measuring the Delaware River; enemy's intentions; prices in Rhode Island. D. S. Sworn before Ebenezer Ward. 1 p. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1777, Apr. 17. **14**, 297

1777 Apr. 15 **Huntington**, Jedidiah. Nowich [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Filling the Continental battalions and difficulties of equipping troops; scarcity of blankets; forwarding French arms. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Apr. 21. **14**, 281

1777 Apr. 15 **Parsons**, Samuel Holden. Lyme [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Delay in forwarding troops; small-pox; lethargy in raising men; Connecticut's proclamation; clothing matters; inoculation; arms; pay due prisoners; exchange of tories for Continental soldiers; strength of regiments; court-martial proceedings; need of money. In handwriting of a secretary. 4 pp. Answered Apr. 23. **14**, 276

1777 Apr. 16 **Bissett**, James. [Morristown?] Answers to questions: Size of his company; provisions and forage; no talk of moving. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman, who has noted: "appears very ignorant . . . . or pretends to be so" 1 p. **W**

1777 Apr. 16 **Driver**, Joseph. [Morristown?] Answers to questions: Size of his company; provisions and forage; strength of reenforcement expected from [Sir Guy] Carleton; size of [Maj. Gen. William] Howe's army. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman, who has noted: "most extravagent in all his accounts." 1 p. **W**

1777 Apr. 16 **Heath**, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Forwarding troops; inoculation; [Samuel] Pitt's horse; powder delivered Massachusetts by order of Congress; the change of route of troops forwarded; repair of arms; strength of enemy in Rhode Island; payment of

Continental officers in that state; [Brig.] Gen. [John] Glover's indecision over his commission. A. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Apr. 26. **14**, 289

1777 Apr. 16 **Powell, Levin.** Loudon County [Virginia]. To Col. William Grayson, Dumfries [Virginia]. Inoculation of troops; recruiting and [Capt. John] McGuire's experience. A. L. S. 2 pp. **15**, 25

1777 Apr. 16 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Fortifying Fort Island and Red Bank; troops ordered to Bristol; removal of stores from the city; supplies in private hands; building boats. L. S. 2 pp. **14**, 287

[1777] [Apr. 17] **Washington,** George. List of officers appointed to the sixteen Additional Continental Regiments. A. D. 1 p. **A.** II, 271

1777 Apr. 17 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Peekskill]. Inoculation of troops; regimental spirit; repair and stamping of arms; removal of stores from the river; enemy's plan of campaign; militia reenforcements for the Highlands; stores at Philadelphia and miscellaneous matters; the surprise at Bound Brook; expresses. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of George Johnston and Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** III, pt. 1, 93

1777 Apr. 17 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell [Camp]. Concentration of troops preparatory to opening campaign; inoculation; returns. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **B.** III, pt. 1, 75

1777 Apr. 17 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To James Mease [Philadelphia]. Clothing matters; colors of uniforms, estimates etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 1, 83

1777 Apr. 17 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Jacob Morris, Philadelphia. Circumstances of his resignation. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **B.** III, pt. 1, 81

1777 Apr. 17 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To the Commanding Officer of the German battalion [Camp]. Absentees; preparation for campaign. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 1, 79

1777 Apr. 17 **Albany Committee.** Return of wheat and flour in Albany county which can be spared for the Continental service. Contemporary copy by John Lansing, jr. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, Apr. 30. **15,** 96

1777 Apr. 17 **Court of Inquiry,** Chatham [New Jersey]. On absence of Lt. [William] Bradford and case of Capt. [Andrew?] Russell. D. S.: George Mathews, Prest. 1 p. Enclosed in Stephen to Washington, 1777, Apr. 20. **15,** 2

1777 Apr. 17 **McDougall,** Alexander. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Securing persons engaged in service of the enemy; death sentences; number of Connecticut militia; movement of British ships; conduct of Lt. Wells; [buck-]shot in British cartridges. L. S. 3 pp. Answered. **14,** 295

1777 Apr. 17 **Mason,** David. Dumfries, Virginia. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Inoculation and state of his regiment; troops from the South; clothing and arms. L. S. 2 pp. **14,** 293

1777 Apr. 17 **Scott,** William. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Inability to raise a company of rangers. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Apr. 26 with orders to return the recruiting money to Genl. Heath. **14,** 391

1777 Apr. 18 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To Dr. [Isaac] Foster [Danbury, Connecticut]. Delay in inoculation of troops; lack of medicines. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. **B.** III, pt. 1, 105

1777 Apr. 18 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Forwarding troops to Ticonderoga and Peekskill; field officers; cases of Chevalier Preudhomme de Borré and Mons. Faneuil; paymaster and other matters. (Apr. 19) Poor quality of powder; bounty; need of money. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 1, 89

1777 Apr. 18 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. Alexander McDougall, Peekskill]. Execution of court-martial sentences; inoculation; embarkation of British at Staten Island; buck-shot [in

British] cartridges; increase of pay of brigade-majors and chaplains; design of enemy; importance of the Highlands. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman and Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** III, pt. 1, 99

1777 APR. 18 **Johnston,** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Col. William Grayson, Dumfries, Virginia]. Medicines; [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** III, pt. 1, 103

1777 APR. 18 **Johnston,** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Col. David Mason, Dumfries, Virginia]. Forwarding his battalion. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** III, pt. 1, 101

1777 APR. 19 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Chevalier [Preudhomme] de Borré [Boston]. His commission as Brigadier; orders to join the army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 1, 117

1777 APR. 19 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Col. Richard Gridley, Boston]. Settlement of an account. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **B.** III, pt. 1, 123

1777 APR. 19 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Nathaniel] Heard [Millstone, New Jersey]. Ordering militia to head-quarters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Nathanael Greene and Caleb Gibbs. **B.** III, pt. 1, 119

1777 APR. 19 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Benjamin] Lincoln [on the lines]. Shifting of troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Nathanael Greene. **B.** III, pt. 1, 111

1777 APR. 19 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons [Lyme]. Suspected opening of a letter; backwardness in completion of Connecticut regiments; court-martial sentences; militia and length of enlistments; concentration of enemy's troops; increased pay of certain ranks. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 1, 113

1777 APR. 19 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To Col. Elisha Sheldon [Connecticut]. Money to complete his regiment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. **B.** III, pt. 1, 121

1777 Apr. 19 **Gates,** Horatio. Albany. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Troops expected; purchase of pease; flour supply; disaffection of people in Albany; mismanagement in forwarding stores; conduct of wagoners; requests names of officers ordered to Northern Department; lack of money; Col. [Richard] Humpton's plan for a grenadier corps. A. L. S. 6 pp. Answered Apr. 28. **14,** 302

1777 Apr. 19 **Johnston,** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. Adam Stephen, Chatham, New Jersey]. Orders to take the field; money for secret intelligence. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** III, pt. 1, 109

1777 Apr. 20 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. George Clinton, New Windsor]. Design of enemy; Philadelphia and the North River; calling out the militia; abuses; chain across North River etc. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** III, pt. 1, 127

Clinton was chosen Governor of New York on this date but Washington continued to correspond with him in his capacity of Brigadier in the Continental Army, which he did not resign.

1777 Apr. 20 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Morristown. To Col. Robert Magaw [Long Island]. Relief of prisoners. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** III, pt. 1, 131

1777 Apr. 20 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Adam] Stephen [Chatham, New Jersey]. Officers called to account; Capt. [John] Conway's loss and objection to retaliation; movement of troops. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Johnston. Extract in Ford, 5, 335, note. **B.** III, pt. 1, 125

1777 Apr. 20 **Beall,** Isaac. [Chatham? New Jersey]. Report [to Maj. Gen. Adam Stephen, Chatham] of an expedition to Hackensack; positions of British troops, pickets etc.; intended attack on the Highland forts; raising the militia. A. D. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Stephen to Washington, 1777, Apr. 20. **15,** 3

1777 Apr. 20 **Clinton,** George. New Windsor [New York]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Introducing [Ambrose] Gordon. A. L. S. 2 pp. **15,** 309

1777 APR. 20 **Harrison,** Charles. Yorktown, Virginia. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Uneasiness caused by rumor of reduction in artillery pay; inoculation of his regiment; casting of brass ordnance; transmits return of his regiment. A. L. S. 2 pp. **14,** 5

1777 APR. 20 **McDonald,** Angus. Winchester [Virginia]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Declining commission. A. L. S. 1 p. **15,** 4

1777 APR. 20 **Stephen,** Adam. Chatham [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Foray by the enemy; destruction of Capt. [John] Conway's house and retaliation. L. S. 1 p. **14,** 311

1777 APR. 21 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Col. [Jedidiah] Huntington, Norwich [Connecticut]. Completing his regiment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 1, 137

1777 APR. 21 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Philadelphia]. Forwarding of troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 1, 133

1777 APR. 21 [**Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Joseph] Spencer [Providence, Rhode Island]. Inoculation of troops; movement of enemy's ships from Rhode Island; the situation. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 1, 135

1777 APR. 21 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To Col. [Joseph] Ward [Boston?]. Duties of the Muster-master General. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** III, pt. 1, 139

1777 APR. 21 **Fermoy,** Mathieu Alexis Roche de. Albany. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Neglect of preparations in Northern Department; military advice. L. S. 2 pp. **15,** 16

1777 APR. 21 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Forwarding arms; arms and powder ordered supplied to Massachusetts; control of military stores; seniority of Colonels; case of William Eckart; arrival of French merchant ship. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered May 3. **15,** 9

1777 Apr. 21 **Howe,** [Sir] W[illiam]. New York. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Lt. Col. [William] Walcott's demand; Washington's charges of inhumanity to prisoners; treatment accorded them. L. S. 4 pp. Answered June 10. In Sparks, 4, 557. **15, 13**

A copy by Richard Kidder Meade is among the Washington, Miscellaneous.

1777 Apr. 21 **General Court-Martial.** Danbury [Connecticut]. Proceedings in trial of Robert Thompson on charges of aiding enemy. D. S: Charles Webb, Prest. 4 pp. Enclosed in Parsons to Washington, 1777, Apr. 22. **15, 19**

1777 Apr. 22 **Dey,** Theunis. Bloomsbury [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Volunteers for a scouting party; officers chosen; need of light horse. Recent copy. 1 p. **14, 313**

1777 Apr. 22 **Grayson,** William. Dumfries [Virginia]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Difficulty in raising men; inoculation; attitude of civil authorities. A. L. S. 4 pp. Answered May 3. **15, 23**

1777 Apr. 22 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Arrival of arms from Martinico; payment for Samuel Pitt's horse. L. S. 2 pp. **15, 11**

1777 Apr. 22 **Langdon,** John. Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Arrival of the *Amphitrite* with supplies from France. L. S. 2 pp. **15, 26**

1777 Apr. 22 **Parsons,** Samuel H[olden]. Danbury [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Forwarding troops; court-martial sentence of Robert Thompson; tory expectation of British landing on Connecticut coast; clothing troops. A. L. S. 3 pp. **15, 17**

1777 Apr. 22 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Execution of Washington's orders; forwarding troops; fortifying at Fort Island and Red Bank. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 23. **15, 21**

1777 Apr. 22 **Stephen,** Adam. Chatham [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Intelligence of British reenforcements, movements etc. A. L. S. 3 pp. **C. C. 152, 4, 103**

1777 Apr. 23 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. George Clinton [Fort Montgomery]. Intention of British to invade Sussex County; embarkation for North River expedition and minor matters. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 1, 151

1777 Apr. 23 **Washington,** George. Morristown. Orders for Brig. Gen. [Nathaniel] Heard [Morristown]. Posting of his troops. A. D. S. 1 p. **B.** III, pt. 1, 157

1777 Apr. 23 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Peekskill]. Report of British moves up the North River and through Sussex County, New Jersey. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 1, 147

1777 Apr. 23 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. Samuel Holden Parsons, Danbury, Connecticut]. Exigency of affairs; general languor; Connecticut's expedient for raising men; clothing of drafts; repair, stamping and care of arms; payment of claims of soldiers who died in captivity; exchanges; voluntary enlistments; court martial punishments. (Apr. 25) Case of Robert Thompson; inoculation etc. Draft. 6 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison and George Johnston. **B.** III, pt. 1, 153 and 149

1777 Apr. 23 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Philadelphia]. Forwarding of troops; weak state of 3d Pennsylvania and other regiments; report of enemy's movement. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** III, pt. 1, 143

1777 Apr. 23 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Arrival of the *Amphitrite;* forwarding troops; French officers; removal of cannon and stores from New Hampshire. A. L. S. 3 pp. **15,** 29

1777 Apr. 23 **Hunter,** John. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Recruiting his company; need of money. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Apr. 26 and warrant for $400 sent him. **15,** 31

1777 [Apr. 23] **Hunter,** John. Philadelphia. Muster-roll of part of company of. D. S. 1 p. On verso is certificate of

enlistment of the various men by G. Noarth. D. M. M. G. Enclosed in Hunter to Washington, 1777, Apr. 23. **15, 33**

1777 Apr. 23 **Meade,** R[ichard] K[idder]. Morristown. To Col. Theunis Dey [Bloomsbury, New Jersey]. Enlistments. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B. III, pt. 1, 159**

1777 Apr. 23 **Meade,** R[ichard] K[idder]. Morristown. To Capt. [Henry] O'Hara [Pompton]. Orders to march to headquarters. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B. III, pt. 1, 161**

1777 Apr. 23 **Stephen,** Adam. Chatham [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Intelligence; state of enemy's supplies, etc. A. L. S. 3 pp. **C. C. 152, 4, 107**

1777 Apr. 24 **McDougall,** Alexander. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. British ships in the river and precautions against surprise; inoculation; camp-kettles; need of marquees. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Apr. 25. **15, 37**

1777 Apr. 24 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Forwarding troops into Jersey; Col. [James] Wood's regimental return; appointment [by Congress] of Committee of Cooperation; want of clothing for troops. L. S. 2 pp. **15, 35**

1777 Apr. 24 **Smallwood,** W[illiam]. Annapolis [Maryland]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Irregularities in officer promotions; insurrection of tories in Somerset and Worcester counties; slowness in raising troops; Assembly's arrangement of rank. A. L. S. 1 p. **15, 34**

1777 Apr. 25 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To Col. [George] Baylor [Fredericksburg, Virginia]. Clothing; Captaincy for John Swan. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B. III, pt. 1, 167**

1777 Apr. 25 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Peekskill]. British up the North River; camp-kettles; officers being with their men in the field; absentees; recruit-

ing; lack of artillery-men. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. III, pt. 1, 163

1777 Apr. 25 **H[amilton,]** A[lexander]. [Morristown.] To [the Commanding Officer of the German Battalion, Quibbletown, New Jersey]. Appointment of Baron D'Arendt to command of the German Battalion. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Hamilton and Richard Kidder Meade. B. III, pt. 1, 171

1777 Apr. 25 **McDougall,** Alexander. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Press of business; flag for exchanged prisoners; recruiting; British ships in the river and preparations against them. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 26. 15, 39

1777 Apr. 25 **Washington,** George. Morristown To Col. [Timothy] Pickering [jr, Salem]. Acceptance of Adjutant-generalship; Col. [William R.] Lee's diffidence. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. III, pt. 1, 173

1777 Apr. 26 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. George Clinton, Fort Montgomery]. Movement of enemy in North River; orders to protect the Highlands. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. In Ford, 5, 338, note.
B. III, pt. 1, 181

1777 Apr. 26 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Dr. James Craik [Port Tobacco, Virginia]. Offering him position of either Senior Physician and Surgeon or Assistant Director General of the Hospital [of the Continental Army]. Transcript. In Ford, 5, 340.
P. I, 36

1776 Apr. 26 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. John Glover, Marblehead, Massachusetts]. Acceptance of commission of Brigadier. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 5, 339. B. III, pt. 1, 165

1777 Apr. 26 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Forwarding of troops, clothing and pay of same; arrival of saddle-horse. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. III, pt. 1, 175

1777 Apr. 26 **Washington,** George. To Capt. John Hunter. See: Hunter to Washington, 1777, Apr. 23.

1777 Apr. 26 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. Alexander McDougall, Peekskill]. Probabilities of British expedition up the North River. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. **B.** III, pt. 1, 179

1777 Apr. 26 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To Maj. [Joseph] Morris [Camp]. Orders to seize Hugh Hughes, of Sussex County. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. **B.** III, pt. 1, 183

1777 Apr. 26 **Washington,** George. To William Scott. See: Scott to Washington, 1777, Apr. 17.

1777 Apr. 26 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Adam] Stephen [Westfield, New Jersey]. Objections to small independent enterprizes; inquiry into retreat [of Heard's militia from Millstone]; non-attention to orders. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Johnston. **B.** III, pt. 1, 177

1777 Apr. 26 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Capt. Oliver Towles, near Fredericksburg, Virginia]. Question of resignation; permission to settle his private affairs. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** III, pt. 1, 185

1777 Apr. 26 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Introducing Col. [Thomas] Conway, Capt. [Mottin de la] Balme and [Chevalier] D'Anmours; [Silas] Deane's promises; Capt. [Marquis de] Fleury; [Brig.] Gen. [Preudhomme] De Borré's uneasiness; forwarding arms, cannon etc. to Springfield; [Brig.] Gen. [Anthony] Wayne's request for cordage, etc.; Connecticut's vote to fill up regiments; artillery artificers from France; promotion of Lt. Col. [Joseph] Vose and others. L. S. 4 pp. Answered May 10. **15, 41**

1777 Apr. 26 **Huntington,** Jedidiah. Danbury [Connecticut]. To Brig. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill [New York]. Intelligence from Fairfield of landing of British; call for militia. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1777, Apr. 27. **15, 47**

1777 Apr. 26 **Huntington**, Jedidiah. Danbury [Connecticut]. To Brig. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill. Call for troops. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1777, Apr. 27. **15**, 49

1777 Apr. [26] **Huntington**, Jedidiah. Danbury [Connecticut]. To [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Peekskill]. British in Danbury; his compulsory retreat. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1777, Apr. 27. **15**, 51

1777 Apr. 26 **Stephen**, Adam. Westfield [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Reconnoitering; Capt. [John] Flahaven's capture; desertions; collection of boats. A. L. S. 2 pp. **18**, 166

1777 Apr. 27 **W[ashingto]n**, G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. Benjamin Lincoln, on the lines]. Desertions; pay of soldiers; complaints, accounts of officers etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 5, 342. **B.** III, pt. 1, 187

Same to Genls. Maxwell and Muhlenberg.

1777 Apr. 27 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To John Mercereau [Trenton?]. Width of Delaware river and floating-bridge building by the British. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 1, 189

1777 Apr. 27 **Arnold**, B[enedict]. West Redding [Connecticut]. To Brig. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill [New York]. British at Danbury; movement with militia; damage to arms; march of enemy; destruction of stores. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1777, Apr. 29. **15**, 69

[1777] Apr. 27 **Campbell**, John. Salem [New York]. To Brig. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Peekskill, New York]. March of enemy toward Ridgefield. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1777, Apr. 29. **15**, 66

[1777] Apr. 27 **Campbell**, John. Cortlandt Manor [New York]. To Brig. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Peekskill]. Intelligence of route of enemy and burning of Danbury. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1777, Apr. 29. **15**, 65

1777 Apr. 27 **Field**, John. Near Ridgefield [Connecticut]. To [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill [New

York]. March of enemy from Danbury. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1777, Apr. 29. **15, 67**

1777 Apr. 27 **Field, John.** Near Ridgefield [Connecticut]. To [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill [New York]. Route of the enemy; need of Connecticut militia. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1777, Apr. 29. **15, 64**

1777 Apr. 27 **Hartley,** Thomas. York, Pennsylvania. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Difficulties in raising troops; men forwarded; illness; regimental arrangements; strength of his battalion; filling the 16 Additional [Continental] regiments; his officers; need of money. A. L. S. 3 pp. **15, 43**

1777 Apr. 27 **Huntington,** Jedidiah. Danbury [Connecticut]. To [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill [New York]. His position; lack of troops and ammunition; [Brig.] Gen. [Gold Selleck] Silliman and the militia. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1777, Apr. 29. **15, 68**

1777 Apr. 27 **McDougall,** Alexander. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. British ships in the river; foray at Danbury; McDougall's position; want of meat; loss of tents. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 28. **15, 45**

1777 Apr. 28 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Albany]. Troops and stores for Ticonderoga; lack of brigadiers and other matters. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. III, pt. 1, 191**

1777 Apr. 28 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. Benjamin Lincoln, on the lines]. Maryland troops to return to Princeton. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B. III, pt. 1, 193**

1777 Apr. 28 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. Alexander McDougall, Peekskill]. Destruction of stores at Danbury. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 5, 343. **B. III, pt. 1, 195**

1777 Apr. 28 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. Gurdon Saltonstall, Connecticut]. Question of pay. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B. III, pt. 1, 197**

1777 Apr. 28 **[Washington, George.]** Morristown. To [Col.] Joseph Trumbull, Philadelphia. Report of flour to be had near Albany and along the Mohawk river. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. III, pt. 1, 199**

1777 Apr. 28 **Arnold,** B[enedict]. Saugatuck [Connecticut]. To Brig. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill [New York]. Skirmishing with enemy; officers killed; losses of the British. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1777, Apr. 29. **15, 75**

1777 Apr. 28 **Hughes,** Hugh. Sawgatuck Bridge [Connecticut]. To [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill [New York]. Burning of Ridgefield; attempt to reach [Brig.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold; strength and route of enemy; [Brig.] Gen. [David] Wooster's work; retreat of British; skirmishing and Arnold's intrepidity. A. L. S. 4 pp. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1777, Apr. 29. **15, 71**

[1777] Apr. 28 **Huntington,** Jedidiah. [Ridgefield, Connecticut.] To Brig. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill. Skirmishing; loss of enemy; wounding of [Brig.] Gen. [David] Wooster; skirmish at Norwalk. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1777, Apr. 29. **15, 73**

1777 Apr. 28 **[Mercereau,** John.] Coryell's Ferry [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Width of the Delaware river. A. L. Signature torn off. 1 p. **15, 137**

1777 Apr. 28 **Pliarne,** [Emanuel] de. Near Halifax, North Carolina. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Supplies from France; [Pierre] Penet's commission as aide [to Washington]; requests commission for Jean Jacques Gruel. A. L. S. 3 pp. **15, 55**

1777 Apr. 28 **Pliarne,** [Emanuel] de. Near Halifax, North Carolina To [Lt. Col. Robert Hanson] Harrison [Morristown]. Requests him to attend to forwarding commissions for [Pierre] Penet [and Jean Jacques Gruel]. A. L. S. 2 pp. **15, 57**

1777 Apr. 29 **Grayson,** William. Dumfries [Virginia]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Resignation of officers from inability to raise men; [Thomas] Montgomerie's request. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered May 10. **15, 59**

1777 Apr. 29 **McDougall**, Alexander. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. His fruitless march against enemy and return to Peekskill; medicines, clothing and tools saved. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 1. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 373. **15, 62**

1777 Apr. 29 **Montgomerie**, Thomas. [Dumfries, Virginia.] To Col. [William] Grayson [Dumfries]. Requests his application to Washington for passport to leave the country; his health. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Grayson to Washington, 1777, Apr. 29. **15, 61**

1777 Apr. 30 **W[ashingto]n**, G[eorge]. Morristown. To Joshua Loring [New York]. Appointment of Elias Boudinot Commissary [General] of Prisoners and referring all prisoner matters to him. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **E. 75**

1777 Apr. 30 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Col. Alexander Spotswood, Camp]. Selection of men for a company to act as guard for the Commander-in-chief. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. In Ford, 5, 349. **B. III, pt. 1, 201**

Same sent to Cols. Alexander McClanahan, Abraham Bowman and Daniel Morgan.

1777 Apr. 30 **Continental Congress**, Resolves. Removal of salt meat from Connecticut towns to Ulster county [New York]; supplies for [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall's troops; wheat and flour; flour supplied [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates; purchase of cattle; removal of wheat from Hudson river; supply of cattle from Eastern States; salt to be sent to Ulster county. Attested copy by J[ohn] Lansing, jr. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, Apr. 30. Printed, Journals of Congress, (Library of Congress edition), given date. **15, 92**

1777 Apr. 30 **Continental Congress**, Committee report on obviating ill consequences of the loss of provisions at Danbury. Contemporary copy by J[ohn] Lansing, jr. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, Apr. 30. **15, 97**

1777 Apr. 30 **[Harrison**, Robert Hanson.] Memorandum of report of Committee of Congress on means of obviating ill

consequences of loss of provisions at Danbury [see resolves of Apr. 30]. Query as to removal of stores. A. D. 1 p. **15**, 94

1777 APR. 30 **Heath**, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Forwarding artillery stores to Springfield; need of money; loss at Danbury and danger to magazines; stores at Ticonderoga; return of regiments at Boston; guard for magazine at Springfield. L. S. 3 pp. Answered May 10. **15**, 99

1777 APR. 30 **Huntington**, Jedidiah. Danbury [Connecticut]. To Brig. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill [New York]. Alarm of enemy's advance to Stamford. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1777, May 5. **15**, 114

1777 APR. 30 **McDougall**, Alexander. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Small-pox and detention of Capt. [Stephen] Suel [Sewall]'s company. A. L. S. 1 p. **15**, 101

1777 APR. 30 **Massachusetts**, House of Representatives. Resolves for raising the State quota of troops by drafting. Broadside. 2 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1777, May 11. **15**, 165

1777 APR. 30 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Transmitting resolves of Congress [Apr. 30 respecting establishment of magazines of provisions] and explaining motives of same; flour and wheat in Albany county; intention to resign; number of troops in Philadelphia. L. S. 3 pp. Answered May 3. **15**, 90

1777 APR. 30 **Spencer**, Joseph. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. State of British army in Rhode Island; strength of American troops; coming of Hessian reenforcement; new pay regulations; recommending Hezekiah Bissell for paymaster. L. S. 3 pp. Answered May 17. **15**, 88

[1777] [APR.] **[Washington**, George.] [Morristown.] Arrangement of the Army in Jersey and on the east side of the North River [divisions, brigades and regiments]. Tabular statement. A. D. 2 pp. **M. 1**, 121

[1777] [Apr.] **Anonymous.** Intelligence of enemy's preparations. Contemporary copy by John Fitzgerald. 1 p. **C. C. 152, 4, 73**

[1777] [Apr.] **Greene,** N[athanael]. [Morristown.] A plan of attack upon Brunswick. A. D. S. 3 pp. **W**

[1777] [Apr.] **Mitchell,** William. [Morristown?] Examination of: Preparations for embarkation at New York; Maj. [Turner] Strebency [Straubenzée] wounded at Bound Brook; positions of British regiments; flat-boats sent from Brunswick to New York. 1 p. **W**

1777 [Apr.] **[Stephen,** Adam.] [Chatham, New Jersey.] Permit to Mrs. Smith to go within the British lines her house being burned in retaliation for that of Capt. [John] Conway's. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Stephen to Washington, 1777, Apr. 20. **15, 1**

[1777] [Apr.?] **[Tilghman,** Tench.] List of General Officers of the Army. A. D. 2 pp. **W**

1777 Apr. **Varnum,** J[ames] M[itchell]. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Forwarding troops; difficulty in providing clothes and blankets; exposed condition of Rhode Island; raising troops; high prices of necessaries and selfishness of New Englanders; British on Rhode Island; aspersions against Washington; Varnum's appointment to Brigadier-general; filling of Col. [Henry] Sherburne's regiment. A. L. S. 4 pp. **15, 103**

1777 May 1 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill. The loss at Danbury; approves his conduct; designs of enemy. Transcript. **B. III, 112**

1777 May 1 **Clinton,** George. Fort Montgomery [New York]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Orange County militia to help guard the Highland passes; erection of fortifications; court-martial proceedings on Capt. [Andrew?] Miller and treasonable practices of tories; need of examples; want of money; British intentions. A. L. S. 3 pp. **15, 105**

1777 May 1 **Colerus,** [Chrétien de]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Honors bestowed on other French officers; Colerus's claims. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 19. **15,** 107

1777 May 2 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath, Boston. Arrival of stores from France; removal of stores to Springfield; designs of British; attempt on Ticonderoga by [Sir Guy] Carleton. Transcript. **B.** III, 113

1777 May 2 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Peekskill]. Removal of Connecticut stores to west side of Hudson; establishing flour magazines etc. Transcript. **B.** III, 115

Same to Brig. Gen. George Clinton.

1777 May 2 **Arnold,** B[enedict]. New Haven [Connecticut]. To Brig. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill [New York]. Zachariah Hawkins' confession; intentions of enemy; spy sent to Long Island. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, May 5. **15,** 111

1777 May 2 **Connecticut,** General Assembly. Resolve requesting [Brig.] Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons to detain Continental troops at Greenwich for protection of the inhabitants. Contemporary copy attested by George Wyllys, Secy. 1 p. Enclosed in Parsons to Washington, 1777, May 25. **15,** 138

1777 May 2 **Council of War.** Baskingridge. On situation and strength of Army and attacking the enemy. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Greene, Stirling, Stephen, Lincoln; Brig. Genls. Maxwell and Knox. A. D. S. of Robert Hanson Harrison. 2 pp. **F.** I, 107

1777 May 2 **Hawkins,** Zachariah. New Haven [Connecticut]. Confession of designs of the enemy. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Arnold to McDougall, 1777, May 2. **15,** 112

1777 May 2 **Parsons,** Samuel H[olden]. New Haven [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Raising and forwarding men; loss of stores at Danbury; expectation of an attempt on magazines at Derby and New Haven and consequent holding of Con-

tinental troops; court-martial sentence of [Robert] Thompson. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered May 7. **15**, 109

1777 May 2 **Tilghman**, T[ench]. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Nathaniel] Heard [Pompton]. Men to assist Gabriel Ogden in casting cannon-balls. Transcript. **B.** III, 118

1777 May 3 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Samuel Gray, Fishkill. Establishing of flour magazines in Ulster county [New York]. Transcript. **B.** III, 124

1777 May 3 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Col. William Grayson [Dumfries, Virginia]. State of his regiment; gambling evil among recruiting officers. Transcript. **B.** III, 121

1777 May 3 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To John Langdon, Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. Arrival of artillery and stores from France; removal of arms to Springfield. Transcript. **B.** III, 123

1777 May 3 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill. Detention of artillerymen; British ships leaving Amboy. Transcript. **B.** III, 119

1777 May 3 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler, Philadelphia. Resolves of Congress [of Apr. 30 respecting establishment of magazines of provisions]; Schuyler's resignation. Transcript. **B.** III, 118

1777 May 3 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [William] Smallwood [Annapolis?]. Recruiting in Maryland; settlement of rank; forwarding troops; misconduct of recruiting officers. Transcript. **B.** III, 120

1777 May 5 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. George Clinton, Fort Montgomery. Execution of courts-martial sentences; garrison matters; clothing; watch of movements of enemy. Transcript. **B.** III, 124

1777 May 5 **Heath**, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Introducing Capt. [Thomas] Mullens; filling the Massachusetts battalions by draft; inoculation of the troops; militia ordered to Ticonderoga; adoption of Cols. [Wil-

liam R.] Lee's, [David] Henley's and [Henry] Jackson's regiments into the Massachusetts establishment; rumor from France of British intentions against Boston; need of guards for stores; arms sent to Ticonderoga. L. S. 3 pp. **15**, 124

1777 May 5 **McDougall**, Alexander. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. The loss at Danbury; provisions purchased on or near the [Hudson] river; difficulty of obtaining provisions for the Highland forts; the chain; weakness of Fort Montgomery; need of galleys and armed vessels to defend the river; secret expedition to secure tories and information; British intentions; British ships at Dobbs' Ferry; need of a Major-general in the Highlands; private ownership of arms among the Massachusetts troops. A. L. S. 4 pp. Answered May 7. **15**, 116

1777 May 6 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill. Need of a Deputy Muster-master. Transcript. **B.** III, 128

1777 May 6 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [William Alexander] Lord Stirling [Baskingridge]. Treatment of Mrs. Livingston. Transcript. **B.** III, 126

1777 May 6 **Clinton**, George. Fort Montgomery [New York]. To Brig. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill. Mistake of Congress in ordering magazines of provisions in Ulster county [New York]; description of the country; Lt. [Thomas] Sutton's complaint; high wages to teamsters, ferrymen, etc., a bar to recruiting. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1777, May 19. **15**, 128

[1777] [May 6] **Clinton**, George. Sketch map of the Hudson river and Ulster county. A. D. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. **15**, 131

1777 May 6 **Continental Congress**, Resolve. Order for $2000 in favor of John Allen be drawn on Commissioner of Loan Office of Massachusetts. Attested copy by John Avery. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1777, Aug. 14. **17**, 225

1777 May 6 **Gibbs**, W. P. New York. To Maj. Apollos Morris, Philadelphia. Morris' letter to J[ohn] A[llen]

shown to [Sir William] Howe. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Morris to Washington, 1777, May 29. **W**

1777 May 6 **Grice,** Francis. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. His arrival at lower ferry with flat boats. A. L. S. 1 p. **15,** 135

1777 May 6 [**Lewis?** George.] [Morristown.] List of General Officers in the Army of the United States. A. D. 1 p. **W**

1777 May 6 **McDougall,** Alexander. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Capture of tories; need of clothing and pay for the Massachusetts troops. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered May 16. **15,** 142

1777 May 6 **Stephen,** Adam. Newark [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Capture of tories. A. L. S. 1 p. **15,** 132

1777 May 6 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. Baskingridge [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Trouble with Mrs. Livingston. A. L. S. 1 p. **15,** 126

1777 May 6 **Varnum,** J[ames] M[itchell]. East Greenwich [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Delay in forwarding returns; difficulty in equipping the troops. A. L. S. 1 p. **W**

1777 May 7 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates, Albany. [Brig.] Gen. [Anthony] Wayne's presence at headquarters. Transcript. **B.** III, 128

1777 May 7 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill. Movement of enemy; want of arrangement in Commissary Department; removal of stores to Ulster county [New York]; probabilities of British advance up the North River; Maj. Gen. [Benedict] Arnold and the command at Peekskill; marking of arms; reports of enemy's movements. Transcript. In part in Ford, 5, 352. **B.** III, 129

1777 May 7 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons [Hartford ?]. Loss of stores at Danbury; removal of stores; forwarding troops; invalid guards etc. Transcript. **B.** III, 133

1777 May 7 **Washington**, George. Ticonderoga. To Brig. Gen. [Anthony] Wayne, Ticonderoga. Orders to repair to headquarters. Transcript. **B.** III, 133

1777 May 7 **Johnston**, G[eorge]. Morristown. To Lt. Col. Josiah Parker [Camp]. Promise of furlough. Transcript. **B.** III, 134

1777 May 7 **Pickering**, Timothy, jr. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Accepting appointment as Adjutant General; diffidence. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 375. **15**, 144

1777 May 7 **Platt**, Richard. [Peekskill, New York.] To Adj. [Peter] Sackett [Peekskill]. Orders to turn out the [4th New York] regiment. Attested copy by George Smith, Lt. 1 p. Enclosed in Livingston to Washington, 1777, May 19. **15**, 267

1777 May 8 **Washington**, George. Providence. To Maj. Gen. [Benedict] Arnold [Providence]. His rank; command at Peekskill. Transcript. **B.** III, 135

[1777] May 8 **Allen**, John. New York. To [Maj. Apollos Morris, Philadelphia]. Delay in answering his letter; failure of the Staten Island conference, due to insistence on claim of independence. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Morris to Washington, 1777, May 29 **W**

1777 May 8 **Barber**, Nathaniel, jr. Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. Return of military stores sent from Portsmouth to Cambridge. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1777, May 11. **15**, 162

1777 May 8 **Heister**, Leopold [Philipp von]. New York. To George Washington [Morristown]. Acknowledges favor in permitting Lt. Miller to carry clothing and necessaries to the Hessian prisoners; requests the same favor again and passports for Miller. L. S. 3 pp. Answered May 13. **W**

1777 May 9 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To James Mease [Philadelphia]. Discrimination in clothing issues; dyeing of cloth. Transcript. **B.** III, 13

1777 May 10 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen [William] Heath, Boston. French officers; removal of stores to Springfield; forwarding of artillery; money; invalids for guards; slowness of enlist-

ments; loitering of officers on march to Peekskill; need of Col. [Rufus] Putnam's services. Transcript. **B. III, 137**

1777 MAY 10 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Brig Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill. Enemy's designs against Highlands; fortifications; baggage of French gentlemen. Transcript. **B. III, 139**

1777 MAY 10 **Washington,** George. Morristown. Orders to Brig. Gen. [William] Woodford [Camp]. Management of his brigade; absent officers, duties etc. Transcript. **B. III, 141**

Same to Brig. Gen. Charles Scott.

1777 MAY 10 **Johnston,** George. Morristown. To Lt. Col. Josiah Parker [Camp]. Grant of furlough. Transcript. **B. III, 143**

1777 MAY 10 **Putnam,** Israel. Princeton. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Forwarding Maryland and Virginia troops; movements of British at Brunswick; need of tents; capture and condemnation of deserters. L. S. 3 pp. **15, 269**

1777 MAY 11 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen [Horatio] Gates, Albany. Clothing for Col. [William] Shepard's regiment. Transcript. **B. III, 143**

1777 MAY 11 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. Ebenezer Learned [Boston?] Orders to repair to Ticonderoga. Transcript. **B. III, 144**

1777 MAY 11 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To the Commanding Officer at Peekskill [Brig. Gen. Alexander McDougall]. Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene and Brig. Gen. [Henry] Knox to inspect defenses of the Highlands. Transcript. **B. III, 144**

1777 MAY 11 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Forwarding stores to Springfield; dangers to magazines and need of guards; pay for prisoners and sick; desertions and punishments; Lt. Col. [Thomas] Farrington's crime; delay in sailing of the Continental frigates; provision stores in the state; forwarding troops. L. S. 4 pp. **15, 163**

1777 MAY 11 **Meade,** R[ichard] K[idder]. Morristown. To Lt. [George?] Reynolds [Camp]. Arrest of Archibald Straw. Transcript. **B. III, 145**

1777 May 11 **Parsons,** Samuel H[olden]. Hartford [Connecticut]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Gov. [Jonathan] Trumbull's request to station Continental troops at Danbury, New Haven and elsewhere; strength of the Connecticut regiments; filling the battalions; suggesting attempt on British posts on Long Island; payment of prisoners; death warrant of William Stone. A. L. S. 4 pp. Answered May 17. **15,** 158

1777 May 12 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Morristown]. Examination and recommendation of defenses for the Highlands. Transcript. In Ford, 5, 357. **B.** III, 148

1777 May 12 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To James Mease [Philadelphia]. Dangers of red uniforms; change ordered. Transcript. **B.** III, 154

1777 May 12 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Col. Stephen Moylan [Philadelphia]. Dangerous color of uniforms of his dragoons; change of same. Transcript. **B.** III, 151

1777 May 12 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam, Princeton. Stationing troops; application for tents; British evacuation of the Jerseys; death penalty; command at Peekskill. Transcript. **B.** III, 146

1777 May 12 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Adam] Stephen [Chatham]. Variation of accounts of the affair at Piscataway [New Jersey]. Transcript. **B.** III, 150

1777 May 12 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Col.] Joseph Trumbull [Philadelphia]. Lack of provision stores at Peekskill; disorders in Commissary Department; preparation for move of Army. Transcript. **B.** III, 152

1777 May 12 **Bache,** Richard. Philadelphia. To [Col. Daniel Brodhead, Somerset Court House, New Jersey]. Requesting a return of his officers. Recent copy. 1 p. Original enclosed in Brodhead to Washington, 1777, May 17. **15,** 234

1777 May 12 **Mease,** James. Philadelphia. To George Washington, Morristown. Red uniforms for Col. [Stephen] Moylan's corps; changes and distribution of the

British clothing; clothing for Col. [William] Grayson's regiment; clothing for next year. L. S. 3 pp. Answered May 20. **15**, 170

1777 May 12 **Russell**, Giles. Danbury [Connecticut]. Account of commissary stores destroyed at Danbury and Ridgefield. D. S. 1 p. Transmitted to Washington. **15**, 130

1777 May 12 **Stephen**, Adam. Chatham [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Account of attack on British at Piscataway [New Jersey]. A. L. S. 2 pp. **15**, 166

1777 May 13 **[Washington**, George.] Morristown. To [Lt.] Gen. [Leopold Philipp von] Heister [Brunswick?]. Permission for Lt. Miller to attend money and necessaries forwarded to Hessian prisoners; desire to soften hardships of war. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. In Sparks, 4, 418. **E. 77**

1777 May 13 **Baylor**, George. Fredericksburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Filling his regiment; inoculation of men; arms, accoutrements, etc. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered May 23. **15**, 182

1777 May 13 **Continental Congress**, Resolve. Authorizing expedition to Cumberland and Sunbury counties, Nova Scotia [the St. John's expedition]. Attested copy by John Avery. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1777, Aug. 14. **17**, 225

1777 May 13 **Craik**, James. Port Tobacco, Maryland. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Appreciation of his proposal; the Deputy Director Generalship of Hospital, Middle Department; contingencies of his appointment; personal matters and neighborhood news. A. L. S. 2 pp. **15**, 175

1777 May 13 **Gates**, Horatio. Albany. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. [Brig.] Gen. [Anthony] Wayne; need of tents in the Northern Army. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered May 19. **15**, 180

1777 May 13 **Mifflin**, Thomas. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Loss of tents at Danbury; distribution of those in store; supply from abroad; price of tent cloth at Baltimore; tents on hand; desires instructions. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 15. **15**, 178

1777 MAY 13 **Putnam,** Israel. Princeton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Arrival and forwarding of troops; suggests an attack on Brunswick. L. S. 1 p. Answered May 14 directing him to send forward troops. **15,** 176

1777 MAY 13 **Rush,** B[enjamin]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Danger to health of troops in taking the field early. A. L. S. 2 pp. **15,** 172

1777 MAY 14 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Capt. Strother Jones [Virginia]. Appointment in Army; raising of troops. Transcript. **B.** III, 155

1777 MAY 14 **Washington,** George. To Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam. See: Putnam to Washington, 1777, May 13.

1777 MAY 14 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [James Mitchell] Varnum, Providence. Forwarding of recruits. Transcript. **B.** III, 154

1777 MAY 14 **Heard,** Nathaniel. Pumpton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Attempt of enemy to surprise the guard at Paramus; need of light-horsemen. L. S. 2 pp. **15,** 187

1777 MAY 14 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Connecticut's call for arms, cannon, etc.; the supplies at Springfield. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 23. **15,** 160

1777 MAY 14 **Hunter,** John. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington, Morristown. His recruits; joining his company to Col. [John] Patton's regiment. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered May 21. **15,** 193

1777 MAY 14 **Howe,** Robert. Charleston [South Carolina]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Reasons against an attempt on St. Augustine [Florida]; small number of troops; difficulties of stores, supplies, etc.; the sickly season; situation of St. Augustine and advantages of its reduction. L. S. 4 pp. **15,** 195

1777 MAY 14 **Lincoln,** B[enjamin]. Boundbrook [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Preparations to thwart enemy's designs; British at Brunswick. L. S. 1 p. **15,** 191

1777 MAY 14 **Penet,** P[ierre]. Nantes [France]. To George Washington [Morristown]. Introducing D'Avout. A. L. S. 1 p. (In French.) **C. C. 152,** 4, 421

1777 May 14 **Stephen,** Adam. Chatham [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Behavior of troops at Piscataway [New Jersey]; intelligence of enemy's designs. A. L. S. 2 pp. **15,** 185

1777 May 14 **Trumbull,** Joseph. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Supplies for [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall; flour in Ulster county [New York]; storage of flour and quantity of that and salt meat; regulation of the Commissary Department by Congress. A. L. S. 3 pp. **15,** 183

1777 May 15 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates, Albany. Need of tents; imperfect system of conveying intelligence from the North of enemy's movements. Transcript. **B.** III, 157

1777 May 15 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. Nathaniel Heard [Pompton]. Ordered to Paramus to control tories. Transcript. **B.** III, 161

1777 May 15 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Hugh Hughes, Peekskill. Need of tents; loss at Danbury. Transcript. **B.** III, 162

1777 May 15 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Thomas] Mifflin [Philadelphia]. Tents and tent cloth; results from capture of *La Seine*. Transcript. **B.** III, 160

1777 May 15 **Washington,** George. Morristown. Instructions to Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Evesham, New Jersey]. Orders to take command at Princeton; disposition of troops, stores etc.; harrassing the enemy; diligence etc. Transcript. **B.** III, 157

1777 May 15 **Parsons,** Samuel H[olden]. Hartford [Connecticut]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Forwarding troops to Peekskill; inoculation; request of the General Assembly and Act to procure men; strength of regiments; British transports sailing to New York. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 20. **15,** 206

1777 May 15 **Stephen,** Adam. Chatham [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Court-martial of Capt. [Andrew?] Russell; case of Lt. [Samuel?] Gill; activity of a tory regiment at Newark and Elizabethtown; advising frequent changing of

[Brig.] Gen. [Nathaniel] Heard's quarters; report of feeling among the British troops and in London. A. L. S. 2 pp. **15**, 209

1777 May 15 **Stevens**, Edward. Bound Brook [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Sending four men; inoculating his regiment. A. L. S. 1 p. **15**, 211

1777 May 15 **Trumbull**, Jonathan. Hartford. To Brig. Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons [Hartford]. Request to detain Continental troops in Connecticut. Contemporary copy by Parsons. 1 p. Enclosed in Parsons to Washington, 1777, May 15. **15**, 208

1777 May 16 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Lt. Col. Adam Hubley [Boundbrook?] Bringing his regiment into the field. Letter-book copy. **B.** III, 171

1777 May 16 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Col. Richard Humpton [Pennsylvania]. Bringing his regiment into the field. Transcript. **B.** III, 169

Same to Cols: James Irvine and Joseph Wood.

1777 May 16 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill. Clothing of Massachusetts troops; [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam's disposition. Transcript. Extract in Ford, 5, 363, note. **B.** III, 165

1777 May 16 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To [Francois, Marquis] de Malmedy, Philadelphia]. Difference between State and Continental commissions; his claim of rank. Transcript. In Ford, 5, 363. **B.** III, 166

1777 May 16 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Col. Anthony [James] Morris [Pennsylvania]. Bringing his regiment into the field. Transcript. **B.** III, 170

Same to Lt. Cols: Henry Bicker and David Grier.

1777 May 16 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Dr. Benjamin Rush, Philadelphia. Effect on health of Army in bringing it early into the field. Transcript. **B.** III, 172

1777 May 16 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler, Philadelphia. Forwarding letters. Transcript. **B.** III, 163

1777 May 16 **Bourke**, Bartholomew. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Requesting permission to join his company to Col. [John] Patton's regiment. A. L. S. 2 pp. **15**, 217

1777 MAY 16 **Langdon,** John. Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Issues of arms to troops; explanation of Langdon's procedure; need of arms for defense of the Massachusetts coast. A. L. S. 4 pp. Answered June 1. **15,** 215

1777 MAY 16 **Martin,** Alexander. Alexandria [Virginia]. To George Washington [Morristown]. Delay caused by manœuvering; inoculation; strength of the corps; introducing Col. Jethro Sumner. A. L. S. 2 pp. **15,** 213

1777 MAY 16 **Tilghman,** Tench. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [William] Winds [On the lines?]. Guard for magazines at Succasony Plains [New Jersey]. Transcript; **B.** III, 165

1777 MAY 17 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Col. George Baylor [Fredericksburg, Virginia]. Horse presented by Congress; completing his regiment. Transcript. **B.** III, 180

1777 MAY 17 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons [Hartford]. Raising of troops; importance of the Highlands; expedition against Long Island; execution of a court-martial sentence. Transcript. In part in Ford, 5, 374. **B.** III, 175

1777 MAY 17 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Col. John Patton [Philadelphia?]. Completing his regiment; recruiting. Transcript. **B.** III, 179

Same to Col. Thomas Hartley.

1777 MAY 17 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Joseph] Spencer, Providence. Deputy paymasters and payment of troops. Transcript. **B.** III, 173

1777 MAY 17 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Adam] Stephen [Chatham]. Difficulties in the way of success of an enterprize against Bergen. Transcript. **B.** III, 174

1777 MAY 17 **Brodhead,** Daniel. Sommerset Court-house [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Officers of his regiment, their character, commissions, etc. L. S. 2 pp. **15,** 233

1777 MAY 17 **Greene,** N[athanael]. Peekskill [New York]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Enclosing opinion of

General officers respecting obstructing the Hudson river; tour of inspection. A. L. S. 1 p. **15**, 219

1777 May 17 **Greene,** Nathanael and **Others.** Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Opinion on obstructing the Hudson and defense of the Highlands. D. S: Nath. Greene, Alex. McDougall, H. Knox, Anty. Wayne, Geo. Clinton. In handwriting of McDougall. 2 pp. Enclosed in preceding entry. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 376. **15**, 221

1777 May 17 **Greene,** Nathanael. Peekskill [New York]. To Capt. John Grinnell [Boston?]. Orders to take command of ships and row galleys in the Hudson. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Greene to Washington, 1777, May 17. **15**, 223

1777 May 17 **Greene,** Nathanael. New Windsor [New York]. To [the Continental Agents in New York State]. Need of frigates and row-galleys to aid in defense of the Hudson; requests assistance. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed "Copy." Transmitted to Washington. **15**, 227

1777 May 17 **Greene,** Nathanael. New Windsor [New York]. To [Continental Agents in New York State]. Orders to apply to [Gov.] George Clinton for measures to fit out Continental frigates and row galleys to assist in the defense of the Hudson. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed "Copy." Transmitted to Washington. **15**, 228

1777 May 17 **Meade,** R[ichard] K[idder]. Morristown. To Col. Daniel Brodhead [Somerset, New Jersey]. Unworthy officers of his regiment; resignations, discharges etc. Transcript. **B.** III, 178

1777 May 17 **Stephen,** Adam. Chatham [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Reason of British movement into the Jersies; strength of force in New York; number of wounded; advises attempt against Bergen and hanging of deserters. A. L. S. 2 pp. **W**

1777 May 17 **Tilghman,** Tench. Morristown. Maj. Gen. [Adam] Stephen [Chatham]. Proposed attack upon Bergen. Transcript. **B.** III, 175

1777 May 18 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath, Boston. Raising troops in Massachusetts; guards for magazines; necessity of strengthening the main Army; recruits for Continental and State service. Transcript. **B.** III, 183

1777 May 18 **Greene,** N[athanael]. New Windsor [New York]. To [Col. Hugh Hughes, Fishkill, New York]. Lack of forage and orders to lay up magazines of same; need of wagons and horses; transporting provisions across the North River; need of energy. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed "Copy." Transmitted to Washington, 1777. **15,** 231

1777 May 18 **Johnston,** G[eorge]. Morristown. To Col. David Henley, Boston. Raising his regiment. Transcript. **B.** III, 184

1777 May 18 **Mease,** James. Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Explaining shirts and stockings incident; fine goods for officers; reasons for his actions; question of red uniforms and difficulties in dying; arrival of cloth and blankets. L. S. 4 pp. **15,** 246

1777 May 18 **Paterson,** John. Ticonderoga. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Albany]. Philo Hurlbet's account of scouting for the British; British naval force on Lake Champlain and garrisons at St. Johns and Isle aux Noix; fires at St. Johns; attitude of Canadians; British intentions; [Sir Guy] Carleton's orders against scalping; treatment received by prisoners; importance of Lake Champlain; need of artillerymen. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1777, May 25. **15,** 235

1777 May 18 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Need of blankets for troops in town; refusal of Quakers to furnish a supply; Board of War's report to Congress on Schuyler and the command in the Northern Department. L. S. 1 p. Answered May 23. **15,** 244

1777 May 19 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Lt. Col. Edward Antill [Princeton]. Introducing Maj. [Chrétien de] Colerus. Transcript. **B.** III, 189

1777 May 19 **Washington,** George. Morristown. Instructions to Col. [Charles] Armand [-Tuffin, Camp]. Raising a partisan corps. Transcript. **B.** III, 188

1777 May 19 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Maj. [Chrétien de] Colerus [Camp]. His appointment; ideas of foreigners respecting their right to advancement. Transcript. In Ford, 5, 366, note. **B.** III, 190

1777 May 19 **Washington,** George. Morristown. Instructions to Brig. Gen. [Thomas] Conway [Camp ?]. His command; visit to the lines. Transcript. **B.** III, 187

1777 May 19 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Albany. Question of tents and partiality toward the main Army. Transcript. In Ford, 5, 376. **B.** III, 184

1777 May 19 **Clark,** William and William **Norcross.** Morristown. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Their claim to rank; resignation. A. L. S. 1 p. **15,** 248

1777 May 19 **Fitzgerald,** John. Morristown. To Lts. William Clark and William Norcross [Morristown]. Their remonstrance and resignation. Transcript. **B.** III, 192

1777 May 19 **Harrison,** R[obert] H[anson]. Morristown. To Lt. Col. Edward Antill [Princeton]. [Chrétien de] Colerus's appointment to Majority in Hazen's regiment. Transcript. **B.** III, 189

1777 May 19 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Punishment of Lt. Col. [Thomas] Farrington; delay in executing Peter Pickman Frye; [Brig.] Gen. Du Coudray and rank of French officers; forwarding arms and supplies to Springfield; need of guards for stores. A. L. S. 4 pp. Answered June 1. **15,** 254

1777 May 19 **Johnston,** G[eorge]. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Charles] Scott [Camp]. Command on the lines. Transcript. **B.** III, 186

1777 May 19 **Johnston,** G[eorge]. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Adam] Stephen [Chatham]. Command on the lines. Transcript. **B.** III, 186

1777 May 19 **Livingston,** Henry B[eekman]. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. His claim to rank; treatment received from [Brig.]

Gen. [Alexander] McDougall and his brigade-major; request for transfer. A. L. S. 7 pp. Answered June 1. **15**, 262

1777 May 19 **McDougall,** Alexander. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Fortifications of the Hudson; need of marching discipline among the troops; redoubts; Forts Montgomery and Constitution; need of armed galleys; fortifying [Smith's] Clove; place for provision magazines on west side of Hudson; scarcity of meat; need of shirts for Massachusetts troops; furloughs and the Connecticut troops; inoculation; theft of arms and clothes; printing of health rules; delay of the Massachusetts and Connecticut surgeons in joining Army; British treatment of tories; intelligence from Long Island; assembling of wagons. L. S. 7 pp. Answered Apr. 20. **15**, 258

1777 May 19 **Wallace,** Hugh. New York. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Requesting return of his chest of plate. A. L. S. 2 pp. **15**, 252

1777 May 19 **Webb,** Samuel B[latchley]. Wethersfield, Connecticut. To [George] Washington, Morristown, New Jersey. State of his regiment; Connecticut's measures to fill her battalions. A. L. S. 1 p. **15**, 250

1777 May 20 **[Washington,** George.] [Morristown.] Arrangement and present strength of the Army. Tabular statement. A. D. 1 p. **M.** 1, 123

1777 May 20 **Washington,** George. Morristown. Orders to Brig. Gen. [Chevalier Preudhomme] de Borré [Camp]. His command; ordered to Princeton. Transcript. **B.** III, 198

1777 May 20 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill. Defenses of the Highlands; location of magazines; clothing of Massachusetts troops; tents, surgeons, [Lt.] Gen. [Sir William] Howe. Transcript. **B.** III, 192

1777 May 20 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell [New Jersey]. Calling for returns. Transcript. **B.** III, 196

Same to Brig. Genls. William Smallwood, William Woodford, Peter Muhlenberg, George Weedon, Charles Scott, Thomas Conway, Anthony Wayne and John Philip De Haas

1777 May 20 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To James Mease [Philadelphia]. Uniforms of Moylan's dragoons; necessities. Transcript. **B.** III, 199

1777 May 20 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons [Hartford]. Detention of Continental troops in Connecticut; schemes of enemy; forwarding troops; inoculation. Transcript. **B.** III, 195

1777 May 20 **Frazer,** John G. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. The Deputy Adjutant Generalcy in the Northern Department; his claim to notice. A. L. S. 3 pp. **15,** 274

1777 May 20 **Hughes,** Hugh. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Tents supplied [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall; removal of salt and fresh meat from Connecticut to magazines on the Hudson. A. L. S. 3 pp. **15,** 271

1777 May 21 **McDougall,** Alexander. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Efforts in behalf of the cause; lack of vegetables; need of uniformity in tactics; practice in firing. L. S. 3 pp. Answered May 23. **15,** 277

1777 May 21 [**Parsons,** Samuel Holden]. New Haven [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Filling the regiments; inoculation; British embarkation at Rhode Island; purchase of whale boats for use on [Long Island] Sound; difficulty in clothing troops. A. L. 2 pp. Answered May 25. **15,** 276

1777 May 22 **Howe,** [Sir] W[illiam]. New York. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Demand of final answer to exchange proposals; treatment of Lt. Col. [Archibald] Campbell. L. S. 1 p. Answered June 10. In Sparks, 4, 559. **15,** 284

Duplicate L. S. 15, 286.

1777 May 22 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Mrs. Greaton's attempt to take James Fisher into New York. L. S. 1 p. Answered May 23. **15,** 282

1777 May 23 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Col. George Baylor [Fredericksburg]. Completing his regiment; chaplain and paymaster. Transcript. **B.** III, 204

1777 MAY 23 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill. Uniformity of regulations throughout the army; broken paroles. Transcript. In Ford, 5, 378. **B.** III, 201

1777 MAY 23 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Philadelphia]. Blankets; thanks for information respecting J[ame]s Fisher. Transcript. **B.** III, 200

1777 MAY 23 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Princeton]. Sullivan's suggestion; construction of works; discipline and roll-calls. Transcript. **B.** III, 200

1777 MAY 23 **Fermoy**, [Mathieu Alexis] de Roche. Albany. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Negotiations with the Six Nations. L. S. 2 pp. (In French.) **15**, 294

1777 MAY 23 **Heath**, W[illiam]. Boston. To Messrs. Livingston & Turnbull [Boston]. Pressing need of clothing for Massachusetts troops. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1777, May 27. **15**, 324

1777 MAY 23 **Livingston**, Abraham and William **Turnbull**. Boston. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Difficulties in furnishing clothing; the charge of partiality; quality of garments etc. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1777, May 27. **15**, 325

1777 MAY 24 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Nathaniel] Heard [Pompton]. Orders to cover country from Elizabethtown to Hackinsack. Transcript. **B.** III, 212

1777 MAY 24 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath, Boston. Location of stores and militia guards; request for artillery; pay allowance for returned prisoners; double bounty evil; clothing of Massachusetts troops; arms for regiments raising. Transcript. **B.** III, 205

1777 MAY 24 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam, Peekskill. Col. [Elisha] Sheldon's regiment ordered to Peekskill. Transcript. **B.** III, 205

1777 MAY 24 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Adam] Stephen [Chatham]. Protection of the country

at large; removal of stores; apprehension of enemy's advance. Transcript Extract in Ford, 5, 383, note. **B.** III, 210

1777 MAY 24 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Col. Samuel B[latchley] Webb [Wethersfield]. State of his regiment. Transcript. **B.** III, 213

1777 MAY 24 **Gates,** Horatio. Albany. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. State of barracks and huts; need of tents; question of stationary condition of Northern Army; explaining intelligence sent Congress; opinion of British intentions; forwarding supplies to Ticonderoga. A. L. S. 6 pp. **15,** 238

1777 [MAY 24] **Greene,** N[athanael]. Bound Brook [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Exchange of Hazen's regiment for Baron d'Arendt's; collecting troops from outposts; indications of want of provisions. A. L. S. 2 pp. **15,** 300

1777 MAY 24 **Hamilton,** A[lexander]. Morristown. To Col. Elisha Sheldon [Peekskill?]. State of his regiment and march to join the Army. Transcript. **B.** III, 214

1777 MAY 24 **Poor,** [Enoch]. Ticonderoga [New York]. General return of [Continental] troops and militia at Ticonderoga. Contemporary copy attested by Horatio Gates. 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1777, May 30. **16,** 18

1777 MAY 24 **Stephen,** Adam. Chatham [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Movement of the enemy and results; need of immediately attacking; capture of a French ship and other intelligence from the enemy. A. L. S. 2 pp. **15,** 298

1777 MAY 25 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Benjamin] Lincoln [Boundbrook]. Spirit of desertion; condition of 8th Pennsylvania regiment. Transcript. **B.** III, 217

1777 MAY 25 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons [New Haven]. Delay in marching troops to Peekskill; purchase of whaleboats; proposed enterprise against Long Island. Transcript. **B.** III, 219

1777 May 25 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam, Peekskill. Suggesting an enterprize against British at Kingsbridge. Transcript. In Ford, 5, 390. **B.** III, 215

1777 May 25 **Ceronio,** Stephen. Cape François [San Domingo]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Introducing Milicent de Mussé. A. L. S. 1 p. **18,** 67

1777 May 25 **Fitzgerald,** John. [Morristown.] To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan, Princeton [New Jersey]. Enlistment of servants of Daniel and Samuel Hughes in Army. A. L. S. 1 p. **W**

1777 May 25 **Greene,** N[athanael]. Bound Brook [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Need of tents; camp-fever and need of vinegar; methods of making same; health of troops; loss of a picket. A. L. S. 3 pp. **15,** 296

1777 May 25 **Parsons,** Samuel H[olden]. New Haven [Connecticut]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Account of [Lt. Col. Return Jonathan] Meigs' exploit at Sag Harbor [New York]; Connecticut's request to detain troops. A. L. S. 5 pp. Answered May 29. **15,** 139

1777 May 25 **Poor,** Enoch. Ticonderoga [New York]. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Albany]. Enclosing return of troops; scouting parties; work on fortifications. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1777, May 30. **16,** 17

1777 May 25 **Sullivan,** John. Princeton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Appointment of Jacob Morris as a Deputy Quartermaster. A. L. S. 1 p. **15,** 302

1777 May 26 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam, Peekskill. Movement of British from Rhode Island and in New Jersey. Transcript. **B.** III, 220

1777 May 26 **Washington,** George. Morristown. Instructions to Brig. Gen. [William] Smallwood [Maryland]. Assembling his brigade; completing the regiments; accurate returns; desertions; inspection of arms; exercise in manœuvers; filling of vacancies; pay; baggage; morals etc. Transcript. Extract printed, Ford, 5, 391. **B.** III, 221

Same to Brig. Genls: Preudhomme de Borré, Anthony Wayne, John Philip De Haas, George Weedon, Peter Muhlenberg, William Woodford, Charles Scott and Thomas Conway.

1777 May 26 **Gist,** M[ordecai]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Delay caused by tory insurrection in Somerset and Worcester counties [Maryland]; forwarding Maryland troops. A. L. S. 1 p. **15,** 305

1777 May 26 **Morris,** Apollos. Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Morristown]. His correspondence with the enemy and attitude toward America and Great Britain. A. L. S. 2 pp. **W**

1777 May 27 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Peekskill]. Difficulty in keeping the Commissary General [of Stores, Joseph Trumbull] at camp; reports of weakness of Brunswick; preparations of enemy. Transcript. In Ford, 5, 393. **B.** III, 225

1777 May 27 **Greene,** N[athanael]. Middlebrook [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Failure of provision supplies; necessity of seizing stock; British intentions against Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p **15,** 331

1777 May 27 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Dilatoriness of troops on the march; great want of clothing; need of storehouses; pay for officers of Cols. [William R.] Lee's and [Henry] Jackson's regiments; need of tents and camp-kettles by [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates. L. S. 2 pp. **15,** 322

1777 May 27 **Livingston,** Abraham and William **Turnbull.** Boston. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Orders to forward clothing to headquarters; clothing for troops at Peekskill; inability to supply Col. [Rufus] Putnam's regiment. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1777, May 27. **15,** 327

1777 May 27 **Putnam,** Rufus. Sewall's Point [Massachusetts]. To [Maj. Gen. William Heath, Boston]. Need of clothing for his regiment. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1777, May 27. **15,** 327

1777 May 27 **Mifflin,** Thomas. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. His presence in Philadelphia; account of tents furnished; supply of tents and tent cloth; introduces Maj. [Henry Emanuel] Lutterloh. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered May 31. **16,** 3

1777 May 27 **Poor,** Enoch. Ticonderoga [New York]. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Albany]. Report of a scout to Split Rock; expectation of attack; want of provisions. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1777, May 30. **16,** 20

1777 May 28 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Thomas] Mifflin [Philadelphia]. Ordering him to headquarters. Transcript. **B.** III, 227

1777 May 28 **Washington,** George. Morristown. Orders to Lt. Col. Jeremiah Olney [Morristown] Guard of stores at Morristown; completion of works. Transcript. **B.** III, 227

1777 May 28 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Col.] Joseph Trumbull [Philadelphia]. Necessity of his joining the Army. Transcript. **B.** III, 228

1777 May 29 **Washington,** George. Middlebrook [New Jersey]. To Brig. Gen. [Thomas] Mifflin [Philadelphia]. Appointment of deputy quartermasters; Jacob Morris; change in wagon-gear. Transcript. **B.** III, 229

1777 May 29 **Washington,** George. Middlebrook To Brig. Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons [New Haven]. Success of expedition against Long Island; Connecticut's request for troops. Transcript. In Ford, 5, 397. **B.** III, 231

1777 May 29 **Washington,** George. Middlebrook. To Brig. Gen. Joseph Reed, Philadelphia. Command of the light-horse. Transcript. In Sparks, 4, 538. **B.** II, 232

1777 May 29 **Butler,** Zebulon. Chatham [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Middlebrook]. His move to heights between Chatham and Springfield; need of clothing, arms and camp equipage. Recent copy. 1 p. **16,** 8

1777 May 29 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook, New Jersey]. [Brig.] Gen. [John] Glover, Col. [Timothy] Pickering [jr] and French officers to join the Army; pay of quarter and paymasters. L. S. 1 p. **15,** 329

1777 May 29 **McDougall,** Alexander. Peekskill [New York]. To [George Washington, Middlebrook]. Intelligence of movements of British ships and arrival of

troops; strength of Army and need of pay; embarkation of Rogers' Rangers. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered May 31. **16**, 6

1777 MAY 29 **Morris**, Apollos. Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Expressions in letter [sent into New York]; Morris' position. A. L. S. 3 pp. **W**

1777 MAY 29 **Sullivan**, John. Princeton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Movements of enemy's ships. Contemporary extract by Tench Tilghman. 1 p. **C. C. 152**, 4, 219

1777 MAY 30 **Washington**, George. Middlebrook. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam, Peekskill. British troops at New York; hint of suggested enterprize against the city. Transcript. **B.** III, 233

1777 MAY 30 **Gates**, Horatio. Albany. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. State of garrison at Ticonderoga; delay in forwarding stores; need of reenforcements. A. L. S. 2 pp. **16**, 15

1777 MAY 30 **Grice**, Francis. Coryell's Ferry [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Flat-boats at the ferry; carriages at Hackettstown; boats at lower Trenton ferry. A. L. S. 1 p. **16**, 9

1777 MAY 30 **Hamilton**, A[lexander]. Middlebrook. To Capt. Francis Grice [Trenton]. Collection of boats at Coryell's ferry. Transcript. **B.** III, 235

1777 MAY 30 **Putnam**, Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Intelligence from New York; troops at Peekskill; inoculation; fortifications; the chevaux de frise and boom; armed galleys; scouting parties to control the tories; efforts to obtain intelligence. L. S. 3 pp. **15**, 310

1777 MAY 30 **Tilghman**, Tench. Middlebrook. To Lt. Col. Richard Butler [On the lines]. Instructions for his guidance on advance of enemy; arms and clothes for the Wyoming company. Transcript. **B.** III, 234

1777 MAY 31 **Washington**, George. Middlebrook. To Brig. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill. British reenforcement from Canada; Connecticut troops at Peekskill. Transcript. **B.** III, 237

1777 May 31 **Washington, George.** Middlebrook. To Brig. Gen. [Thomas] Mifflin [Philadelphia]. Tents; intentions of enemy etc. Transcript. **B. III, 236**

1777 May 31 **Poor, Enoch.** Ticonderoga [New York]. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Albany]. Capture and trial of deserters; retirement of enemy. Contemporary copy by Gates. 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1777, June 2. **16, 34**

[1777] [May] **Anonymous.** Intelligence of enemy's designs. Contemporary copy by Tench Tilghman. 2 pp. **C. C. 152, 4, 215**

[1777] [May] **[Clinton, George.]** [Peekskill? New York.] Memoranda of boats, scows etc. in the Hudson; proper places for magazines in Ulster county [New York]; forage, beef and wheat supplies in Ulster and Orange counties. A. D. 3 pp. Transmitted to Washington. **15, 225**

1777 [May] **Farrington, T[homas].** Deposition respecting sundry tories, counterfeiting, etc. D. S. 4 pp. Transmitted to Washington. **15, 256**

1777 May **Platt, Richard.** [Peekskill, New York.] To Col. [Henry Beekman] Livingston [Peekskill]. Form of [Livingston's] weekly return. Attested copy by George Smith, Lt. 1 p. Enclosed in Livingston to Washington, 1777, May 19.

1777 May **Wade, Francis.** Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Pay due Balser for spy duty; investigation by Congress and exoneration of charges against Wade; tories in Monmouth county; Maj. Apollos Morris; cattle and sheep within reach of enemy near Cape May. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 1. **16, 22**

1777 June 1 **Washington, George.** Middlebrook. To Lt. Col. [Francis] Barber [On the lines]. Instructions to cover country between Millstone and Brunswick. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B. III, pt. 2, 11**

1777 June 1 **[Washington, George.]** Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Du Coudray's expectations; removal of stores. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. III, pt. 2, 3**

1777 JUNE 1 **Washington,** George. Middlebrook. To John Langdon [Portsmouth, New Hampshire]. Removal of stores from Portsmouth; need of arms. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 15

1777 JUNE 1 **Washington,** George. Middlebrook. To Col. [Henry Beekman] Livingston [Fort Constitution]. Dispute of rank. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 9

1777 JUNE 1 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Middlebrook. To [Brig. Gen. Samuel Holden Parsons, New Haven]. Ordering troops to Peekskill. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** III, pt. 2, 7

1777 JUNE 1 [**Washington,** George.] Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Minor military matters; supplies at Fort Montgomery. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** III, pt. 2, 1

1777 JUNE 1 [**Washington,** George.] Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Princeton]. Encouragement of militia; uniform of British light-horse; baggage and general instructions in event of British advance. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 5

1777 JUNE 1 [**Washington,** George.] Middlebrook. To Capt. [Francis] Wade [Philadelphia]. Money paid secret agent Balser; [Maj. Apollos] Morris. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 13

1777 JUNE 1 **Putnam,** Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington, Boundbrook [New Jersey]. Scarcity of flat-bottomed boats; want of clothing among troops; British deserters. L. S. 2 pp. **16, 24**

Boundbrook and Middlebrook lie so close together as to be included in one village.

1777 JUNE 2 [**Washington,** George.] Middlebrook. To [Lt. Col. Henry Bicker, Newtown, Pennsylvania]. Refusal of regiment to join the main Army; orders. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. In part in Ford, 5, 411, note. **B.** III, pt. 2, 19

1777 JUNE 2 [**Washington,** George.] Middlebrook. To [Charles, Earl Cornwallis, Brunswick]. Barbarous murder of Lt. [William] Martin. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 5, 411, note. **E.** 79

1777 JUNE 2 **Cornwallis,** [Charles, Earl]. Brunswick [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Reply to charge of barbarous treatment of Lt. [William] Martin. Contemporary copy by William Grayson? 1 p. **C. C. 152,** 4, 271

1777 JUNE 2 **Gates,** Horatio. Albany. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Retirement of enemy down Lake [Champlain]; cannon and stores at Ticonderoga. A. L. S. 1 p. **16,** 32

1777 JUNE 2 **[Hamilton,** Alexander.] Middlebrook. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. Clothing for Massachusetts troops. Auto. draft. 1 p. **B.** III, pt. 2, 17

1777 JUNE 2 **Shippen,** W[illiam] jr. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Dr. [James] Craik's commission and orders to assist Dr. [James] Tilton; Carolinians under inoculation in Virginia; vinegar sent to army; appointment of regimental surgeons. A. L. S. 3 pp. **16,** 30

1777 JUNE 2 **Thruston,** Charles M[ynn]. Whippany [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Middlebrook]. Introducing [Capt.] John Byrn; requests that he be furnished with recruiting money. Recent copy. 1 p. **16,** 27

1777 JUNE 3 **Forman,** David. Trenton Falls [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Princeton]. Employment of Robert Ireland as a spy. A. L. S. 2 pp. Transmitted to Washington. **16,** 36

1777 JUNE 3 **Forman,** David. Trenton Falls [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan, [Princeton]. Intelligence gained from John Henry. A. L. S. 1 p. Transmitted to Washington. **16,** 37

1777 JUNE 3 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook] Great need of clothing by the troops at Peekskill; forwarding cannon and powder. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 20. **16,** 40

1777 JUNE 3 **Henry,** John. Trenton Falls [New Jersey]. Examination of: Arrival of troops at New York; flat-boats; preparing of pontoons, shipping of cannon, etc. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Forman to Sullivan, 1777, June 3. **16,** 39

1777 June 3 **T[ilghman,]** T[ench]. Middlebrook. To [Col. Joseph Trumbull, Philadelphia]. Difficulty with Col. [Daniel] Brodhead. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** III, pt. 2, 21

1777 June 4 **[Washington,** George.] Middlebrook. To [Col. Moses Hazen, Princeton]. Treatment accorded Maj. [Chrétien de] Colerus. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 5, 413, note. **B.** III, pt. 2, 25

1777 June 4 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Middlebrook. To Maj. [Henry Emanuel] Lutterloh [Camp]. Proposition to raise a corps from deserters and prisoners; position in Quartermaster's department. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** III, pt. 2, 29

1777 June 4 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen. [Thomas] Mifflin [Philadelphia]. Introducing Maj. [Henry Emanuel] Lutterloh. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** III, pt. 2, 23

1777 June 4 **Putnam,** Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Court-martial of Col. H[enry] B[eekman] Livingston; his challenge to [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall; enterprise against British at Morrisania; dispute of rank between Livingston and Col. [Philip Van] Cortlandt; cannon and cattle obtained by [Brig.] Gen. [James Mitchell] Varnum's party; cables to protect the chain [across the Hudson]. L. S. 3 pp. **16,** 79

1777 [June] 4 **Putnam,** Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To Col. H[enry] B[eekman] Livingston [White Plains, New York]. Orders for Col. [Philip Van] Cortlandt to join him and take command; question of rank. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, June 4. **16,** 81

1777 June 5 **Heard,** Nathaniel. Pompton [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Middlebrook]. Difficulty in deciding as to disposition of captured tea. L. S. 2 pp. **16,** 46

1777 June 5 **Howe,** [Sir] W[illiam]. New York. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Sending duplicate of letter of May 22 and requests answer to demands

thereof. L. S. 1 p. Answered June 10. In Sparks, 4, 560. **16,** 42

A copy by Richard Kidder Meade is among the Washington, Miscellaneous

1777 JUNE 5 **Knox,** Henry. Middlebrook To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Rank of French artillery officers; fatal consequences to the artillery if resolution of Congress of May 30 [settling rank of French officers] be not repealed. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 378. **16,** 49

Copy by Meade, 2 pp. 19, 47.

1777 JUNE 5 **Willis,** Enoch. [Middlebrook.] Examination of [by Richard Kidder Meade]. Preparation of enemy for embarkation. A. D. of Meade. 1 p. **C. C. 152,** 4, 251

1777 JUNE 6 [**Washington,** George.] Middlebrook. To [Charles, Earl Cornwallis, Brunswick]. Care in transmitting money and necessaries for prisoners; surprise at his reasoning [in case of Lt. William Martin]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **E.** 81

1777 JUNE 6 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Middlebrook. To [Brig. Gen. Nathaniel Heard, Pompton]. Disposal of tea and other captured property; general rules for such cases. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** III, pt. 2, 31

1777 JUNE 6 **D'Anmours,** Chevalier. Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Middlebrook] Transmitting a letter; regrets inability to find a place in the Army; coming war between England and France; willingness to act as aide-de-camp. L. S. 4 pp. **16,** 65

1777 JUNE 6 **Burn,** David. [Middlebrook] Answers to questions: Strength of his company; expected move on Philadelphia; reported capture of French troops; strength of [Col. Oliver] Delancey's brigade. 1 p. **W**

1777 JUNE 6 **Cornwallis,** [Charles, Earl]. Brunswick [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Requests permission to send an officer with money and necessaries to prisoners of 42d regiment. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered June 6. **16, 67**

1777 JUNE 6 **Hansbury,** Frederick. [Middlebrook.] Answers to questions: Size of his company; provisions; troops to go to Philadelphia; dissatisfaction among the foreign [German] troops. 1 p. **W**

1777 JUNE 6 **Mease,** James. Philadelphia. To George Washington [Middlebrook]. Need of clothing for troops at Peekskill; seizure of blankets and cloth ordered to headquarters, by Rhode Island and Connecticut; supplies requested by [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan; issues to troops. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered June 10. **16,** 53

1777 JUNE 6 **Rogers,** Uriah. Killingworth [New York]. To [Brig. Gen. Samuel Holden] Parsons [Peekskill]. Movement of British on Long Island. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Parsons to Washington, 1777, June 14. **16,** 117

1777 JUNE 6 **Sullivan,** Ebenezer. Boston. To Maj. Gen. John Sullivan [Princeton, New Jersey]. Asks interposition to effect his exchange; his pay. A. L. S. 3 pp. **16,** 204

1777 JUNE 7 **Washington,** George. Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold [Philadelphia]. Expectation of arrival of British in Delaware Bay; signals. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Sparks, 4, 453. **B.** III, pt. 2, 33

1777 JUNE 7 [**Washington,** George.] Middlebrook. To [Col. Samuel Blatchley Webb, Connecticut]. His overdrafts of clothing; censure of conduct and orders. Auto. draft. 2 pp. In Ford, 5, 416. **B.** III, pt. 2, 35

[1777] [JUNE 7] **Bowman,** Thomas. [Middlebrook.] Examination of: Troops expected from England; embarkation at New York; [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee to be put on board a ship; American deserters' report of Washington's strength; wagons sent to Amboy. 1 p. **W**

1777] [JUNE 7] **English,** Robert. [Middlebrook] Answers to questions: Arrival of recruits and wagons; embarkation orders; talk of pushing to Philadelphia. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **W**

[1777] [JUNE 7] **Harrison,** Richard. [Middlebrook.] Answers to questions: Strength of his company; position of the

British regiments; embarkation orders; number and location of guards. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **W**

1777 June 7 — **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Transmitting intelligence; prizes taken; forwarding cannon and stores to Springfield; need of money; route of troops to Peekskill; guards for stores; leather cartridges boxes; Capt. [Ebenezer] Sullivan's request for pay. L. S. 3 pp. **16,** 69

1777 June 7 — **Lee,** Charles. [H. M. S.] *Centurion* [New York]. To [George Washington, Middlebrook]. Injustice of charge against [James,] Lord Drummond. A. L. S. 4 pp. Answered July 4. **16,** 71

1777 June 7 — **Lowen,** John. [Middlebrook.] Answers to questions: Strength of his corps; Hessians at Brunswick; reported move by water; arrival of recruits. 1 p. **W**

1777 June 7 — **Mitchell,** William. Middlebrook. Examination of [by Tench Tilghman]: British designs. A. D. of Tilghman. 1 p. **C. C. 152,** 4, 249

[1777] [June 7] — **Willis,** Enoch. [Middlebrook.] Examination of: Preparation of vessels at New York; arrival of a reenforcement; Philadelphia the objective; impressment of citizens in New York. 1 p. **W**

1777 June 8 — **Washington,** George. Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Want of clothing of Massachusetts troops; over-drafts of some; partiality; storehouses; tents; pay; slowness in forwarding troops from Eastward. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 39

1777 June 8 — **Washington,** George. Middlebrook. To James Mease [Philadelphia]. Want of clothing for Massachusetts troops. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 43

Same to Maj. Gen. Thomas Mifflin.

1777 June 8 — **Washington,** George. Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Clothing of Massachusetts troops; preparations of enemy. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 37

1777 [JUNE 8] **Livingston,** Henry B[eekman]. Peekskill [New York]. To [Maj] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Superseded in command by Col. [Philip Van] Cortlandt; refusal to serve; question of rank; contingent resignation. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, June 10. **16,** 82

[1777] [JUNE 8] **Mifflin,** Thomas. Coryell's Ferry [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Middlebrook]. Delay in collecting boats at Coryell's Ferry; number now there. A. L. S. 1 p. **16,** 78

1777 JUNE 8 **Putnam,** Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington, Middlebrook. Clothing matters; endeavors to obtain knowledge of the enemy about Kingsbridge. A. L. S. in part. 1 p. **16,** 76

1777 JUNE 9 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Orders for [Col. Elisha] Sheldon's dragoons. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** III, pt. 2, 45

1777 JUNE 9 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Middlebrook. To Col. [Elisha] Sheldon [Wethersfield, Connecticut]. Ordering forward his dragoons. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** III, pt. 2, 51

[1777] [JUNE 9?] **Anonymous.** [Peekskill.] Address "To the Public" [respecting Brig. Gen. Alexander McDougall]. 4 pp. **16,** 88

Ascribed to Henry Beekman Livingston.

1777 JUNE 9 **Hamilton,** A[lexander]. Middlebrook. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. Distribution of clothing. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **B.** III, pt. 2, 49

1777 JUNE 9 **Livingston,** Henry B[eekman]. Peekskill [New York]. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Differences with [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall; request to be transferred to Jersey. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, June 10. **16,** 91

1777 JUNE 9 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Need of a troop of horse; requisition for field-pieces; visit of the Seneca chiefs. L. S. 2 pp. **16,** 94

1777 JUNE 10 **Washington,** George. Middlebrook To [Sir William] Howe [New York]. Their differences of opinion as to prisoners; British treatment, supplies, etc.; agent; health of prisoners; cases of [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee and Lt. Col. [Archibald] Campbell. Draft. 9 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 5, 423. **E.** 83

1777 JUNE 10 [**Washington,** George.] Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen. [Thomas] Mifflin [Philadelphia]. Spears; movement of enemy. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 57

1777 JUNE 10 [**Washington,** George.] Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Clothing matters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 53

1777 JUNE 10 **Washington,** George. Middlebrook. To Charles Young [Philadelphia?]. Issues of clothing; uniforms and hunting shirts; lack of clothing of Massachusetts troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 61

1777 JUNE 10 **Continental Congress.** Resolve. Authority necessary for provision issues. Contemporary copy by Timothy Pickering, jr. On same document with Heath, William. Garrison Orders. 1781, Jan. 13. *q. v.*

1777 JUNE 10 **Forman,** David. Freehold [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Middlebrook]. Movement of British ships. A. L. S. 2 pp. **16,** 84

1777 JUNE 10 **H[amilton,]** A[lexander]. Middlebrook. To [Brig. Gen. George Clinton, Fort Montgomery]. Issue of clothing to his troops. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** III, pt. 2, 59

1777 JUNE 10 **Meade,** R[ichard] K[idder]. Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Pompton]. Intelligence of enemy; signal flag. Auto. draft signed. **B.** III, pt. 2, 55

1777 JUNE 10 **Nicola,** Lewis. Philadelphia. A general return of troops quartered in Philadelphia. Printed formed filled out and signed. 1 p. Enclosed in Mifflin to Washington, 1777, June 11. **16,** 98

1777 JUNE 10 **Putnam,** Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington, Middlebrook, New Jersey. Trouble between Col. [Henry Beekman] Livingston and

[Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall; decision of the court-martial of Livingston; the Anonymous paper [June 9]; Rhode Island troops and Col. Samuel B[latchley] Webb's regiment; issue of clothing. Unsigned letter. 3 pp. **16**, 86

1777 JUNE 10 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Intelligence of British troops and movements in Canada. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 16. **16**, 92

1777 JUNE 11 [**Washington**, George.] [Middlebrook.] Instructions to Col. [Charles Armand-Tuffin, Marquis de la] Rouerie [Camp]. Command of partizan corps, completing same etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** III, pt. 2, 63

1777 JUNE 11 **Meade**, R[ichard] K[idder]. [Middlebrook.] To [Col. Charles Mynn Thruston, Camp]. Introducing Tarleton Woodson; Washington's recommendation. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **B.** III, pt. 2, 65

1777 JUNE 11 **Mifflin**, Thomas. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Boats and militia guards at Trenton and Coryell's Ferry; spears and tents; town meeting. A. L. S. 2 pp. **16**, 96

1777 JUNE 11 **Tilghman**, Tench. Middlebrook. To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan, Princeton. Regimental paymasters to meet to receive instructions in making up payrolls. A. L. S. 1 p. **W**

1777 JUNE 12 **Washington**, George. Middlebrook. To Lt. Col. [Zebulon] Butler [Chatham?]. Guard of stores at Morristown. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Nathanael Greene. **B.** III, pt. 2, 71

1777 JUNE 12 [**Washington**, George.] Middlebrook. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. Need of reenforcement; orders to forward troops; garrison at the Highlands etc. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 67

[1777] [JUNE 12] **Anonymous.** Intelligence from Staten Island. Arrival of Hessians; indications of evacuation of the island. 1 p. Enclosed in Emburg to Washington, 1777, June 12. **16**, 105

1777 JUNE 12 **Council of War.** Middlebrook. On object of enemy and reenforcements from the Highlands; post at Morristown; mode of promotion of field officers.

Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Greene, Stirling, Stephen, Lincoln; Brig. Genls. Maxwell, Knox, Varnum, Wayne, Muhlenberg, Weedon, Woodford, Scott and Conway. A. D. S. of Robert Hanson Harrison. 2 pp. **F.** I, 111

1777 JUNE 12 **Emburg,** John Van. Cranbury [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Middlebrook]. Movement of enemy from Staten Island to Amboy and Brunswick. A. L. S. 1 p. **16,** 103

1777 JUNE 12 **[Harrison,** Robert Hanson.] Middlebrook. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Pompton]. Insecurity of his present post; instructions in event of enemy's advance; militia; intelligence. Auto. draft. 3 pp. **B.** III, pt. 2, 75

1777 JUNE 12 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Captures by a privateer and intelligence of British reenforcements; forwarding powder to Springfield and stores to magazines; need of an immediate supply of money. L S. 2 pp. **16,** 110

1777 JUNE 12 **Parsons,** Samuel H[olden]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Approval of the Long Island expedition; troops at Peekskill; strength of regiments; command of 1st and 6th Connecticut regiments; qualifications of Lt. Cols. David Dimon and Samuel Prentice; dispute of rank between Lt. Cols. [Zebulon] Butler and [Return Jonathan] Meigs. A. L. S. 3 pp. **16,** 101

1777 JUNE 12 **Tillinghast,** Daniel. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George Washington, Middlebrook]. Order for blankets and their previous distribution to Massachusetts troops; order for teams. Contemporary copy. 1 p. **17,** 67

1777 JUNE 13 **Washington,** George. Middlebrook. To [Ezekiel] Cheevers [Springfield, Massachusetts]. Account of arms. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 81

1777 JUNE 13 **[Washington,** George.] Middlebrook. To [James Mease, Philadelphia]. Clothing for Massachusetts troops; Rhode Island's action; establishment of stores; shirts, coats etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 83

1777 JUNE 13 **[Washington,** George.] Middlebrook. Orders to Col. [Daniel] Morgan. Scouting and harrassing enemy. Auto. draft. 2 pp. In Sparks, 4, 461. **B.** III, pt. 2, 79

1777 JUNE 13 **Washington,** George. Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Regiments to march with first division of reenforcement from Peekskill. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 73

1777 JUNE 13 **Hamman,** James. Phillipsburgh [New York]. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam, Peekskill. Movement of British shipping. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in following entry. **16,** 114

1777 JUNE 13 **Putnam,** Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington, Middlebrook. Forwarding troops [to Middlebrook]; troops raising in Connecticut; [Col. Elisha] Sheldon's troop; doubt as to Washington's wishes. L. S. 2 pp. **16,** 112

1777 JUNE 13 **Spencer,** Joseph. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Request for pay for self and officers. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1777, June 16. **16,** 132

1777 JUNE 14 **Mease,** James. Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Middlebrook]. Explanation of the clothing difficulty; clothing bounty for cavalry. A. L. S. 2 pp. **16,** 118

1777 JUNE 14 **Parsons,** Samuel H[olden]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. March of his brigade to headquarters; need of clothing and tents; small-pox. A. L. S. 2 pp. **16,** 115

1777 JUNE 14 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Saratoga [New York]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Small number of troops in the North; possible need of reenforcements from Peekskill. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 20. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 382. **16,** 120

1777 JUNE 14 **T[ilghman,]** T[ench]. Middlebrook. To [Brig.] Gen. [Nathaniel] Heard [Pompton]. Orders to advance to Morristown. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** III, pt. 2, 85

1777 JUNE 14 **Tilghman**, Tench. Middlebrook. To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan, Rocky Hill [New Jersey]. Advance of enemy; orders to call out the militia. A. L. S. 1 p. **W**

[1777] [JUNE 15?] **Hamilton**, A[lexander]. [Middlebrook.] To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Sourland Hills, New Jersey]. Object of his force; reenforcement; position of the enemy. A. L. S. 2 pp. **W**

1777 JUNE 15 **[Schuyler**, Philip John.] Saratoga [New York]. To [George Washington, Middlebrook]. Intelligence of a prisoner as to British in Canada. Contemporary copy by John Fitzgerald. 2 pp. **C. C. 152**, 4, 281

1777 JUNE 15 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Saratoga. Account of examination of William Amsbury; letter to [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan from Judge [Peter] Livius; collection of carts and horses by enemy; intentions of British; their provision supply; Sir John Johnson and the Indians and general information respecting British plans etc. D. S. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, June 16. **16**, 130

1777 JUNE 16 **Washington**, George. Middlebrook. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Fort Edward]. British advance into the Jerseys; movement to check same; artillery; need of cavalry. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In part in Ford, 5, 433. **B.** III, pt. 2, 87

1777 JUNE 16 **Arnold**, B[enedict]. Coryell's Ferry [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Boats and scows in the Delaware; forwarding troops to the Jerseys; calling out of the Pennsylvania militia; defense of the passes of the Delaware. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 384. **16**, 136

1777 JUNE 16 **Arnold**, B[enedict]. [Coryell's Ferry, Pennsylvania]. Description of Delaware fording places. D. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in preceding entry. **16**, 138

1777 JUNE 16 **Heath**, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Horses for the artillery; capture of a prize by Commodore [John] Manley; arrival of brigs from France with duck, cordage, etc.; pay claim of [Brig.] Gen. [Joseph] Spencer. L. S. 2 pp. Answered July 4. **16**, 131

1777 JUNE 16 **Langdon,** John. Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Forwarding arms to Springfield; arms and clothing in Massachusetts; need of the New Hampshire troops. L. S. Answered June 29. **16,** 132

1777 JUNE 16 **[Putnam,** Israel.] Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Acknowledging receipt of a letter; payment of troops. Unsigned letter. 1 p. Answered June 22. **16,** 122

1777 JUNE 16 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Fort Edward [New York]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Information from Canada; lack of troops; provision stores at Ticonderoga; vessels for reenforcement; transportation; flour at Fort Edward; intended answer to [Judge Peter] Livius's letter as from [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan. L. S. 3 pp. Answered June 20. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 383. **16,** 127

1777 JUNE 17 **Washington,** George. Middlebrook. To [Maj. Gen. Benedict Arnold, Coryell's Ferry]. The military situation; position of forces; intentions of enemy; spirit of the people. Draft. 5 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 5, 435. **B.** III, pt. 2, 93

1777 JUNE 17 **[Washington,** George.] Middlebrook. To Brig. Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons [Peekskill]. Ordering forward the troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 99

1777 JUNE 17 **[Washington, George.]** Middlebrook. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. Forwarding troops; distress for tents and clothing; magnifying of strength; movements of enemy. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** III, pt. 2, 89

1777 JUNE 17 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Middlebrook. To Col. [Elisha] Sheldon [Connecticut]. Ordering on his regiment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** III, pt. 2, 101

1777 JUNE 17 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Efforts to forward troops; want of clothing; settlement of Cols. [Asa] Whitcomb and [Edmund] Phinney's accounts; pay of the Rhode Island militia. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 27. **16,** 140

[1777] JUNE 17 **Loyauté**, [Arnauld]. Springfield [Massachusetts]. To [Du Coudray, Philadelphia]. Orders to send cannon to Northern Army; lack of horses to move the guns; armourers. A. L. S. 3 pp. (In French.) Enclosed in Du Coudray to Washington, 1777, June 28. **16**, 183

1777 JUNE 18 **Washington**, George. Middlebrook. To [Sir William] Howe [New York]. British treatment of prisoners. Contemporary copy by Richard Kidder Meade. 4 pp. In Ford, 5, 423. **C. C. 152**, 4, 261

1777 JUNE 18 **Dickinson**, Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Is on the way to join [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan; turning out of the Pennsylvania militia. A. L. S. 1 p. **16**, 150

1777 JUNE 18 **Reed**, Joseph. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Explanations of his criticizing letter [of Nov. 21, 1776] to [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee; reasons for declining his appointment [of Brigadier General]; Washington's plan of campaign; efforts to raise the Pennsylvania troops; deficiency in arms, accoutrements, etc. A. L. S. 6 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 386. **16**, 141

1777 JUNE 18 **Varick**, Richard. Ticonderoga, [New York]. State of strength of two Massachusetts militia regiments at Mount Independence. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, July 5. **16**, 231

1777 JUNE 18 **Tilghman**, Tench. Middlebrook. To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Garrison's Tavern, near Middlebrook]. Advance and intent of the enemy; signals. A. L. S. 2 pp. **W**

1777 JUNE 19 **W[ashingto]n**, G[eorge]. Middlebrook. To [Chevalier] D'Anmours [Philadelphia]. His reflections upon interest of France in American affairs; loss of enemy at Danbury; [Sir William] Howe's inexplicable movement. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. In Ford, 5, 438. **D.** I, pt. 1, 13

1777 JUNE 19 **W[ashingto]n**, G[eorge]. Middlebrook. To Col. [George] Baylor [Fredericksburg, Virginia]. Ordering on

his regiment; character of recruits; promotions. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Baylor. Extract in Ford, 5, 441, note. **B.** III, pt. 2,103

1777 JUNE 19 **Blodget,** Nathan. Boston. An account of clothing drawn by Col. John Greaton. Tabular statement. A. D. S. with certificate of Greaton as to number of his regiment. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1777, June 19. **16,** 157

1777 JUNE 19 **Clinton,** George. Fort Montgomery [New York]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Troops ordered to Sydnam's Bridge; encouraging militia to enlist in Continental army; Col. [Lewis] Duboys' regiment at Fort Montgomery. L. S. 2 pp. **15,** 151

1777 JUNE 19 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Clothing for troops; clothes drawn by Col. [John] Greaton; [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler's demand for cannon; comparison of strength of Connecticut and Massachusetts regiments. L. S. 2 pp. **16,** 155

1777 JUNE 19 **Putnam,** Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Measures taken to forward troops; clothing and need of [Brig.] Gen. [John] Glover's brigade; tent supply; stoppage of inoculation; removal of provision magazines west of the Hudson; fixing the boom and chain [across the Hudson]. L. S. 2 pp. **16,** 124

1777 JUNE 19 **Sullivan,** John. Sourland Hills [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Information respecting Capt. Benjamin Wetherby; movement of enemy from Millstone. A. L. S. 1 p. **16,** 148

1777 JUNE 20 **Washington,** George. Middlebrook. To [Brig. Gen. Alexander McDougall, *en route* from Peekskill]. Latest movement of enemy; orders to halt. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** III, pt. 2, 117

Same to Brig. Gen. John Glover.

1777 JUNE 20 **Washington,** George. Middlebrook. To James Mease [Philadelphia]. Complaints of lack of clothing for Massachusetts troops; light-horse jackets. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 119

1777 June 20 [Washington, George.] Middlebrook. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. British manœuvers in Jersey; rumor of advance from Canada; dispositions and orders based thereon. Draft. 3 pp. Extract in Ford, 5, 445, note. **B.** III, pt. 2, 113

1777 June 20 **Washington,** George. Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Saratoga]. Report of British advance from Canada; intercepted letter to [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan; manœuvers of British; removal of horses etc. from Skeensborough; reenforcement for the North; delay of Massachusetts and New Hampshire in forwarding troops; Maj. [Ebenezer] Stevens' appointment. Draft. 6 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, with omissions, 5, 441. **B.** III, pt. 2, 105

1777 June 20 **Armstrong,** John. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Efforts to be of service; call-out the militia and arming and equiping same; retreat of British from Brunswick and consequent change of dispositions. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered July 4. **16,** 161

1777 June 20 **Arnold,** B[enedict]. Coryell's Ferry [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Force necessary for passes of the Delaware; request to go to Philadelphia. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed by Tilghman: "Ansd. liberty to go to Philad." **16,** 158

1777 June 20 **Continental Congress.** Resolve: Establishment of an Invalid corps. Contemporary copy. In Journals of Congress (Library of Congress edition) under given date. Enclosed in Hand to Washington, 1781, Mar. 26. **31,** 92

1777 June 20 **Council of War.** Ticonderoga [New York]. Opinion on practicability of defending Ticonderoga and Mount Independence. Contemporary extract from the trial of Maj. Gen. [Arthur] St. Clair [Aug. 25, 1778.] Certified by Jno. Strang. D. J. Advte. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1782, June 15. **57,** 150

1777 June 20 **Yancey,** James. Ticonderoga [New York]. Return of provisions on hand at Ticonderoga. Contemporary copy by Joseph Trumbull, July 7, with a note of

the beef supplies and arrangements. 1 p. Enclosed in Trumbull to Washington, 1777, July 7. **16**, 254

1777 JUNE 21 **[Washington, George.]** Middlebrook. To [Col. Thomas Elliott, Virginia]. Necessity of his presence. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** III, pt. 2, 121

1777 JUNE 21 **McDougall, Alexander.** Haverstraw [New York]. To [George Washington, Middlebrook]. March of his brigade and its recall to Peekskill by [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam. A. L. S. 1 p. **16**, 165

1777 JUNE 21 **Trumbull, Joseph.** Middlebrook. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Salt and salt meat supply; beef and the Northern army; delay in transporting flour. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, June 30. **16**, 189

1777 JUNE 21 **Mease, James.** Philadelphia. To George Washington [Middlebrook]. Clothing for the Massachusetts troops; seizures by Rhode Island and Connecticut; report of capture of a prize with blanket cargo. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 23. **16**, 163

1777 JUNE 21 **Putnam, Israel.** Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington, Middlebrook. Compliance with directions of Washington's letter of the 20th. L. S. 1 p. **16**, 125

1777 JUNE 21 **Sullivan, John.** Rocky Hill [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. The letter from [Judge Peter] Livius; court-martial of the messenger; management of the affair. A. L. S. 2 pp. **16**, 162

1777 JUNE 22 **Washington, George.** Middlebrook. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. Return of [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall's brigade; British retreat; removal of stores from Fishkill etc. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** III, pt. 2, 123

1777 JUNE 23 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge].** Middlebrook. To [Brig.] Gen. George Clinton [Fort Montgomery]. Minor movements of troops at Fort Montgomery. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** III, pt. 2, 129

1777 JUNE 23 **Washington,** George. Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Complaints of clothing from Massachusetts troops; retreat of British; route to Peekskill; cartridge-box devised by Col. [William R.] Lee; Capt. [Ebenezer] Sullivan's pay; [Ebenezer] Hancock's application for money. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman and John Fitzgerald.
B. III, pt. 2, 127

1777 JUNE 23 **Washington,** George. Middlebrook. To James Mease [Philadelphia]. Clothes for Massachusetts troops; blankets and shoes. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. III, pt. 2, 131

1777 JUNE 23 **Putnam,** Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington, Middlebrook. Arrival of clothing and its nature; orders for McDougall's, Nixon's and Glover's brigade. L. S. 1 p. **16,** 167

1777 JUNE 24 **Hamilton,** Henry. Detroit. Proclamation: Assurance of protection and pay to all who join the British. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Gen. Hand: "The Indians leave these on or near the bodies of the People they murder. Good encouragement." Enclosed in Hand to Washington, 1777, Sep. 15.
18, 116

1777 JUNE 24 **St. Clair,** Arthur. Ticonderoga. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Saratoga]. Report of a scout of the presence of the enemy; Indians and troops and an analysis of the report. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, June 30. **16,** 189

1777 JUNE 24 **Williamson,** Matthew, jr. Elizabethtown [New Jersey] To [George Washington, Middlebrook]. Intelligence of enemy. Contemporary copy by John Fitzgerald. 1 p. **C. C. 154,** 4, 299

1777 JUNE 25 **Washington,** George. Quibbletown [New Jersey]. To [Baron] D'Arendt [Quibbletown?]. Permission to go to Philadelphia; the treaty with Prussia. L. S. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **C. C. 152,** 4, 301

1777 JUNE 25 **Washington,** George. Middlebrook. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. Clothes; station for troops and importance of the Highlands; secretary and

a deputy Adjutant-general; movement of enemy in Jersey. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison and John Fitzgerald. **B.** III, pt. 2, 133

1777 JUNE 25 **Deane,** J[ames]. Extract of letter to [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Preparations of Indians to attack Fort Schuyler; British to attack Ticonderoga. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, June 28. **16,** 177

1777 JUNE 25 **Putnam,** Israel. Peekskill [New York] To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Forwarding men of Col. [Moses] Hazen's regiment; [Brig.] Gen. [John] Glover gone to White Plains. L. S. 1 p. **16,** 171

1777 JUNE 25 **St. Clair,** Arthur. Ticonderoga [New York]. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Advance of enemy to Crown Point; danger of his position; question of calling out the militia; probable loss of the post. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, June 28. **16,** 176

1777 JUNE 25 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Saratoga [New York]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. News from [Maj.] Gen. [Arthur] St. Clair and object of enemy; need of reenforcement; raising a troop of horse. L. S. 2 pp. **16,** 178

[1777] [JUNE 26] **Nichols,** Francis. [Middlebrook?] To [George Washington, Middlebrook]. Report of movement of the enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. **8,** 212

1777 JUNE 26 **Putnam,** Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Orders for McDougall's brigade; removal of stores from Fishkill; need of troops at White Plains; marauders; arrival of troops belonging to Parsons' brigade. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 29. **16,** 169

1777 JUNE 26 **St. Clair,** Arthur. Ticonderoga [New York]. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Saratoga]. Advance of the enemy; skirmish; call for New Hampshire militia. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, June 28. **16,** 180

1777 JUNE 27 **Washington,** George. Middlebrook. To Maj. Aaron Burr [Camp?]. Notification of appointment to Lieutenant-colonel of Malcolm's regiment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 141

1777 JUNE 27 **Washington,** George. Middlebrook. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Payment of troops; pay of Rhode Island militia; forwarding of troops; move of enemy. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **B.** III, pt. 2, 137

1777 JUNE 27 [**Washington,** George.] Middlebrook. Instructions to [Col. William Malcolm, Camp?]. Raising and bringing his regiment into the field. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** III, pt. 2, 139

1777 JUNE 27 **West,** George. Freehold [New Jersey]. Account of embarkation preparations at New York. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Forman to Washington, 1777, July 6. **16,** 249

1777 JUNE 27 **West,** George. Freehold [New Jersey]. Affidavit of impress of prisoners in New York to man British ships. D. S. Sworn before Brig. Gen. David Forman. 1 p. Enclosed in Forman to Washington, 1777, July 6. **16,** 250

1777 JUNE 28 **Du Coudray,** [Philippe Charles Jean Baptiste Tronson]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Artillery from France; guns demanded for the Northern Department; requests orders. A. L. S. 2 pp. (In French.) Answered June 30. **16,** 181

1777 JUNE 28 **Putnam,** Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. [Brig.] Gen. [John] Glover's station at White Plains and reasons therefor; Col. [Philip Van] Cortlandt's successful scouting party; supplies and information secured; situation at Fort Montgomery. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 30. **16,** 172

1777 JUNE 28 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Urgent need of reenforcements and field pieces; Indian intelligence; correspondence with the Commissary General [Joseph Trumbull] and want of provisions; [Maj.]

Gen. [Arthur] St. Clair's call for troops. L. S. 3 pp. Answered July 2. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 391. **16**, 174

1777 JUNE 28 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill, New York]. Orders to hasten forward the reenforcements. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, June 28. **16**, 192

1777] [JUNE 28] **[Virginia**, Assembly.] [Williamsburg.] An act for completing the quota of troops for the Continental Army. Broadside. 3 pp. Enclosed in Grayson to Washington, 1777, July 1. **16**, 201

Ordered printed June 26. Signed by the Speaker June 28.

1777 JUNE 28 **Sullivan**, John, Nathanael **Greene** and Adam **Stephen**. Middlebrook. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Report on rank dispute between Cols. [Stephen] Moylan and [Theodorick] Bland. L. S. 1 p. In handwriting of Sullivan. **W**

1777 JUNE 29 **[Washington**, George.] Middlebrook. To [John Langdon, Portsmouth]. Arms and clothing; retreat of British to Amboy, return expedition its object etc. Draft. 3 pp. **B.** III, pt. 2, 145

1777 JUNE 29 **Washington**, George. Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. British intentions; concentration of troops at Peekskill; the military situation. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 143

1777 JUNE 30 **[Washington**, George.] Middlebrook. To [Maj. Gen. Philippe Charles Jean Baptiste Tronson Ducoudray, Philadelphia]. Disposition of the artillery arrived on the *Amphitrite* and minor matters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** III, pt. 2, 151

1777 JUNE 30 **W[ashingto]n**, G[eorge]. Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Proposal to detach troops to White Plains; importance of the Highlands; British evacuation of Amboy and later advance to Westfield; the situation. Draft. 1 p. **B.** III, pt. 2, 149

1777 JUNE 30 **Heath**, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Strength of the Army in Jersey; forwarding reenforcements; march of Col. [John]

Crane's artillery; want of blankets by [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler; bad quality of French arms. L. S. Answered July 13. **16**, 196

1777 JUNE 30 — **Putnam**, Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Embarkation of Nixon's brigade for the North; impossibility of furnishing cannon. L. S. 2 pp. Answered July 1. **16**, 185

1777 JUNE 30 — **St. Clair**, Arthur. Ticonderoga [New York]. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Approach of the enemy and his strength. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, July 5. **16**, 233

1777 JUNE 30 — **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Expected attack on Fort Schuyler and lack of reenforcements; need of tents; correspondence with [Joseph] Trumbull and lack of beef; need of intrenching tools and field artillery. L. S. 2 pp. Answered July 6. **16**, 188

1777 JUNE — **Magaw**, Robert. Flatbush, Long Island. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Ignoring of prisoners by the public; their situation; recommending Capt-lt. [Thomas] Randall. A. L. S. 2 pp. **16**, 194

1777 JULY 1 — **W[ashingto]n**, G[eorge]. Middlebrook. To [Brig.] Gen. G[eorge] Clinton [Fort Montgomery]. Sailing of British from Staten Island; their probable destination; urgency of the situation. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** III, pt. 2, 155

1777 JULY 1 — **Washington**, George. Middlebrook. To Brig. Gen. [Nathaniel] Heard [Pompton]. Number of militia required as reenforcements. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 157

1777 JULY 1 — **W[ashingto]n**, G[eorge]. Middlebrook. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Preparations to move troops northward; British designs; militia reenforcements, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. Extract in Ford, 5, 459, note. **B.** III, pt. 2, 153

1777 July 1 **Grayson,** William. Dumfries [Virginia]. To [George Washington, Middlebrook]. Forwarding troops; Virginia's Act for drafting. A. L. S. 2 pp. **16,** 199

1777 July 2 **Washington,** George. Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Movement of troops to guard the Highlands; manœuvers of British and evacuation of Jersey; probable advance from Canada. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 5, 459, note. **B.** III, pt. 2, 159

1777 July 2 **Gist,** M[ordecai]. Baltimore. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Transmits returns of Continental troops in Baltimore; bounty offered by Maryland. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 18. **W**

1777 July 2 **Maxwell,** William Elizabeth [New Jersey]. To [William Alexander] Lord Stirling [Cross Roads, New Jersey]. British on Staten Island. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1777, July 3. **16,** 212

1777 July 2 **Maxwell,** William. Elizabeth [New Jersey]. To [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [Cross Roads, New Jersey]. Intelligence from Staten Island; British loss [at Short Hills, New Jersey]. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1777, July 3. **16,** 208

1777 July 2 **St. Clair,** Arthur. Ticonderoga [New York]. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Movements of the enemy; attempt to save stores at the landing; keeping open the communication and sending inhabitants to Albany; strength of enemy; reenforcement. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, July 5. **16,** 234

1777 July 2 **Stump,** Charles and Leonard **Maybuss.** Ticonderoga [New York]. Examination of: Strength of the German regiments; provision supplies; intended attack on Ticonderoga. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, July 5. **16,** 237

1777 July 2 **Sullivan,** John. Lincoln's Gap [Short Hills, New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Re-

questing Washington's influence in behalf of his brother [Capt. Ebenezer Sullivan]. A. L. S. 1 p. **16**, 203

1777 JULY 3 **Cheever,** Ezekiel. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Arms at Springfield; guards. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 13. **16**, 219

1777 JULY 3 **Cochran,** John. [Pompton, New Jersey]. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Pompton]. Charges against his treatment of sick; reason therefor; Sullivan's statements; neglect of surgeon of Hazen's regiment; requests withdrawal of Sullivan's charges. A. L. S. 3 pp. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1777, July 5. **16**, 213

1777 JULY 3 **H[arrison,]** R[obert] H[anson]. On the march from Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill] Artillery ordered North. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B. III, pt. 2**, 163

1777 JULY 3 **Maxwell,** W[illiam]. Elizabeth [New Jersey]. To William [Alexander,] Lord Stirling [Cross Roads, New Jersey]. Intelligence of enemy's encampment on Staten Island. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1777, July 3. **16**, 210

1777 JULY 3 **Maxwell,** William. Meeker's [Near Elizabeth, New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. William [Alexander,] Lord Stirling [Cross Roads, New Jersey]. Recommending certain officers; removal of baggage to Springfield. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1777, July 3. **16**, 209

1777 JULY 3 **Pickering,** Timothy [jr.] [Middlebrook.] Order of march of the Army to Morristown. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1777 JULY 3 **St. Clair,** Arthur. Ticonderoga [New York]. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Picket skirmishes; information from prisoner; the situation. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, July 5. **16**, 236

1777 JULY 3 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. Cross Roads [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. March of troops; obtaining intelligence; advisability of present movement of the Army [from Middlebrook to Morristown]. A. L. S. 2 pp. **16**, 207

1777 JULY 3 **Tracy**, Andrew Hodges. Ticonderoga [New York]. Report of information obtained from a prisoner. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, July 5. **16**, 238

1777 JULY 4 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [John] Armstrong [Philadelphia]. Spirit of the Pennsylvania and New Jersey militia; distress of inhabitants; intentions of enemy; guards, boats etc.; personal matters. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 5, 460, note. **B.** III, pt. 2, 175

1777 JULY 4 [**Washington**, George.] Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. William Heath, Boston]. Captures by armed vessels; [Maj.] Gen. [Joseph] Spencer's claim for pay and relative matters; designs of British and the military situation. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** III, pt. 2, 167

1777 JULY 4 **W[ashingto]n**, G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. Robert Howe [South Carolina]. Suggestion of expedition against St. Augustine [Florida]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** III, pt. 2, 177

1777 JULY 4 [**Washington**, George.] Morristown [New Jersey]. To [Maj. Gen. Charles Lee, New York]. [James,] Lord Drummond's parole. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 5, 464. **B.** III, pt. 2, 165

1777 JULY 4 [**Washington**, George.] Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Pompton]. General instructions in case of British advance up the North River. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 171

1777 JULY 4 **Du Coudray**, [Philippe Charles Jean Baptiste Tronson]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. The demand from Canada [Northern Department] for cannon; Washington's misconception respecting cannon brought by the *Amphitrite;* their character; question of recasting; Mauduit du Plessis; opinions; instruction of artillerists; recommending Capts. de Goy and [Arnauld] Loyauté. L. S. 8 pp. Answered July 13. **16**, 223

1777 July 4 **Gadsden,** Christopher. Fort Moultrie [South Carolina]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Introducing Col. Charles Cotesworth Pinckney. A. L. S. 3 pp. **W**

1777 July 4 **Putnam,** Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Skirmish at White Plains; troops sent to Fort Montgomery; calling out the militia; removal of cannon from Bergen; need of the Continental troops from Connecticut. L. S. 2 pp. **16,** 221

1777 July 4 **Trumbull,** Jonathan, jr. Albany. To Joseph Trumbull [Morristown]. Approach and attack on Ticonderoga; strength and position of the enemy; capture of Mount Hope. Extract by Joseph Trumbull. 3 pp. Enclosed in Trumbull to Washington, 1777, July 7. **16,** 255

1777 July 5 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Dr. James McHenry [Baltimore?]. British treatment of prisoners; McHenry's exchange. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** III, pt. 2, 181

1777 July 5 [**Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Gurdon] Saltonstall [Norwich, Connecticut]. Claim to pay. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 179

1777 July 5 **Council of War.** Ticonderoga [New York]. Necessity of evacuating Ticonderoga. Members: Maj. Gen. Arthur St. Clair; Brig. Genls. De Roche Fermoy, Enoch Poor, John Paterson and Col. Pierce Long. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, July 14. **16,** 324

The opinion of the council, extracted from the trial of St. Clair [1778, Aug. 25] and attested by Jno. Strang, Dy. Judge Advocate is in 57, 151. It was enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1782, June 15.

1777 July 5 **Schuyler,** [Philip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Enclosing copies of [Maj.] Gen. [Arthur] St. Clair's letters; orders to the militia; non-arrival of troops from Peekskill; Joseph Brant in Tryon County; force at Ticonderoga; need of artillery and provisions. L. S. 3 pp. **16,** 229

1777 July 5 **Sullivan,** John. Pompton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Correspondence with Dr. [John] Cochran; Sullivan's conduct in the matter. A. L. S. 2 pp. **16,** 217

1777 JULY 5 **Sullivan,** John. Pompton [New Jersey]. To Dr. [John] Cochran [Pompton]. Countercharges and tone of his letter. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1777, June 5. **16,** 215

1777 JULY 6 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Forwarding intrenching tools and cartridge paper to [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler; orders to prepare to pursue enemy; hope of watchfulness in [Brig.] Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons' detachment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **16,** 193

1777 JULY 6 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Stillwater]. Reenforcement of Ticonderoga; tents and cartridge paper; movement of enemy. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** III, pt. 2, 183

1777 JULY 6 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Pompton]. Proposed enterprize against British at Bergen; intelligence of movements at New York. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. In Ford, 5, 468. **B.** III, pt. 2, 185

1777 JULY 6 **Court of Inquiry.** Pompton [New Jersey]. Proceedings on conduct of Surgeon of the General Hospital [Dr. John Cochran]'s reception of sick from Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan's division. D. S: John Gunby, President. 5 pp. **W**

1777 JULY 6 **Detchevery,** Bertrand. Freehold [New Jersey]. Information of British embarkation at New York; wounded; spirit of the troops. D. S. Sworn to before Brig. Gen. David Forman. 1 p. **16,** 250

1777 JULY 6 **Elliott,** Thomas. King William [County, Virginia]. To George Washington [Morristown]. State of his health and order to join the Army; inoculation for small-pox. A. L. S. 2 pp. **16,** 251

1777 JULY 6 **Forman,** David. Freehold [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Taking post near Sandy Hook; reports of deserters; movement of British ships and purpose. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered July 7. **16,** 246

[1777] [July 6] [Forman, David.] [Freehold.] Account of ships arrived and departed from New York since June 30. Tabular statement. A. D. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. 1 p. **16**, 249

1777 July 7 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Pompton]. Difficulty with Dr. [John] Cochran; preparations of enemy. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 187

1777 July 7 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Morristown. To Ezekiel Cheever [Boston]. Connecticut's request for loan of arms. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 191

1777 July 7 Harrison, Robert H[anson]. Morristown. To Col. David Forman [Freehold, New Jersey]. Request for cannon; intelligence. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** III, pt. 2, 189

1777 July 7 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. British manœuvers and intentions; clothing; need of the New Hampshire troops; tents and blankets; cartridge boxes and commissions for Cols. [William R.] Lee and [Henry] Jackson's regiments; issue of arms to the troops; British cruisers on the coast; Col. [John] Crane's march. L. S. 4 pp. Answered July 19. **16**, 262

1777 July 7 Learned, Ebenezer. Fort Edward [New York]. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Stillwater, New York]. Loss of Ticonderoga; British at Skenesborough; need of ammunition and intrenching tools at Fort Ann. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, July 7. **16**, 261

1777 July 7 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John] Stillwater [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Fears for Ticonderoga; need of reenforcements and cannon; need of beef. L. S. 2 pp. Answered July 10. This and following letter printed as one in Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 393. **16**, 259

1777 July 7 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Saratoga [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Loss of Ticonderoga; [Maj.] Gen. [Arthur] St. Clair's whereabouts; need of reenforcements; stores necessary. L. S. 3 pp. **16**, 257

1777 JULY 7 **Trumbull, Joseph.** Morristown. To George Washington [Morristown]. Intelligence from Ticonderoga. A. L. S. 1 p. **16**, 253

See: Yancey, James, 1777, June 20.

1777 JULY 8 **Washington, George.** [Morristown.] To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Pompton]. British advance on Ticonderoga; ordering his division across the Hudson. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 193

1777 JULY 8 **Gist, M[ordecai].** Baltimore. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Forwarding troops; act of Assembly forbidding recruiting for [the Sixteen Additional] Continental regiments. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 18. **16**, 267

1777 JULY 8 **Mease, James.** Philadelphia. To George Washington [Morristown]. Forwarding shoes to the Army; the clothing supply. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 18. **16**, 264

1777 JULY 8 **St. Clair, Arthur.** Dorset [New York]. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Fort Edward, New York]. Attempt to reach Fort Edward; rear-guard action; distress for provisions. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, July 10. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 513. **16**, 284

1777 JULY 9 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Smith's Clove?]. Instructions to halt until enemy's purpose becomes clearer. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 195

1777 JULY 9 **Board of General Officers.** Morristown. On precedence in rank of Cols. [Alexander] McClanachan and [Alexander] Spotswood; commissions and vacancies; enlistment of native deserters from the enemy. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Greene, Stirling, Mifflin, Stephen; Brig. Genls. Maxwell, Knox, Wayne, Muhlenberg, Weedon, Woodford, Scott and Conway. A. D. S. of Robert Hanson Harrison. 1 p. **F.** I, 115

1777 JULY 9 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Fort Edward [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Whereabouts of [Maj.] Gen. [Arthur] St. Clair; evacuation of Fort Ann; Schuyler's situation; falsity

of report that he ordered the evacuation of Ticonderoga; obstructing the road; Burgoyne's proclamation [of June 20]. L. S. 2 pp. Answered July 13. In Spark's, Letters to Washing, 1, 395. **16**, 274

1777 July 9 **[Schuyler,** Philip John.] [Fort Edward, New York]. To [the New York Council of Safety Kingston]. Evacuation of Ticonderoga and Schuyler's responsibility. Extract of letter. 2 pp. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington. 1777, July 11. **16**, 298

1777 July 9 **Trumbull,** Joseph. Morristown. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Maj. [Robert] Hoops' difficulties and need of reorganization of Commissary Department; intended appeal to Congress; impossibility of obtaining help. A. L. S. 2 pp. **16**, 272

1777 July 10 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Fort Edward]. Reports of capture of Ticonderoga; reenforcements; position of main Army. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 197

1777 July 10 **Dayton,** Elias. Elizabeth [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Permission for Dr. Peterson's family to remove to New York; destination of British expedition. A. L. S. 2 pp. **16**, 289

1777 July 10 **Dayton,** Elias. Elizabeth [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Destination of the British expedition. L. S. 2 pp. **16**, 290

1777 July 10 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. State of the Massachusetts regiments and stores; capture of prizes in Europe. L. S. 2 pp. Answered July 19. **16**, 287

1777 July 10 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Fort Edward [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. The situation; desertions; [Maj.] Gen. [Arthur] St. Clair's movements; need of troops; stores at Fort Edward; artillery removed from Lake George; obstructing the roads and resistance to enemy's advance. L. S. 3 pp. **16**, 284

1777 July 10 **Spotswood,** A[lexander]. [Morristown?] To [George Washington, Morristown]. Postponing resignation; his claim to rank. Recent copy. 1 p. **16,** 282

1777 July 10 **Sullivan,** John. Ramapo [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Court of inquiry respecting complaints against Dr. [John] Cochran; Sullivan's idea of Cochran's actions. A. L. S. 1 p. **16,** 276

1777 July 11 **Clinton,** George. Fort Montgomery [New York]. To [George] Washington [Pompton]. Requesting Lieutenant's commission for [Michael] Connolly. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 13. **16,** 294

1777 July 11 **[New York, Council of Safety.]** [Kingston.] To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill, New York]. Confidence in [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler. Extract. 1 p. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, July 11. **16,** 299

1777 July 11 **Putnam,** Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington, Pompton. Enclosing letters from the [New York] Council; intelligence from New York City. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 13. **16,** 296

1777 July 11 **Spencer, Joseph.** Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Pompton, New Jersey]. Capture of Maj. Gen. [Richard] Prescott by Lt. Col. [William] Barton. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 17. **16,** 291

1777 July 11 **Sullivan,** John. Ramapo [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Pompton]. His seizure of clothing; dismissal of militia. L. S. 1 p. **16,** 292

1777 July 11 **Thomas and Cassaweto.** Oneida [New York]. Report [to Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Fort Edward]. Sir John Johnson and Col. [Daniel] Claus and their efforts with the Indians; the French; Schuyler and defence of Fort Schuyler; movements of British and Indians; Claus's efforts with the Six Nations.

Spencer, Thomas. [To Schuyler.] Spencer's danger [in remaining at Oneida]. Contemporary copy. 5 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, July 18. **17,** 27

1777 July 12 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Pompton Plains. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. Evacuation of Ticonderoga and Fort Independence; forwarding of reenforcements; artillery; precautions for defense of Peekskill. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 5, 476. **B.** III, pt. 2, 203

1777 July 12 **[Washington,** George.] Pompton Plains [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Fort Edward]. Evacuation [of Ticonderoga and Fort Independence]; tents, cartridges and other supplies; artillery and engineers; reenforcements. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 199

1777 July 12 **Huntington,** Jedidiah. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Pompton]. Requesting appointment of Adj. Roger Alden as his brigade-major. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 13. **16,** 303

1777 July 12 **Langdon,** John. Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. To [George] Washington [Pompton]. Need of arms; clothing; British in the North; control of the Hudson; value of Ticonderoga, etc. A. L. S. 2 pp. **17,** 68

1777 July 12 **Moylan,** Stephen. "Blands" [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Pompton]. Requesting a protection for Elias Bland; Capt. [Thomas] Dorsey's claim to promotion and Capt. [John] Craig's qualifications. A. L. S. 4 pp. **16,** 306

1777 July 12 **Sickles,** Sarah. [Peekskill, New York.] British shipping preparations in New York.

Neilson, Thomas. [Peekskill.] Information of British picket at Paulus Hook; sailing of the fleet. 1 p. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, July 11. **16,** 300

1777 July 12 **Tryon County Committee,** Conajaharie [New York]. To Brig. Gen. [Nicholas] Herkimer [Conajaharie District]. Withdrawal of Continental troops; need of militia to protect Cherry Valley. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, July 18. **17,** 30

1777 July 13 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Pompton Plains. To [Ezekiel Cheever, Springfield]. Need of attention to

duty; preparation for removal of stores etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** III, pt. 2, 221

1777 July 13 **Washington,** George. Pompton Plains. To [Maj. Gen. Philippe Charles Jean Baptiste Tronson Ducoudray, Philadelphia]. Recasting French guns; relative advantages of light and heavy pieces; artillery at Springfield; Duplessis's authority etc. Draft. 5 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 5, 478. **B.** III, pt. 2, 215

1777 July 13 **Washington,** George. Pompton Plains. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Intentions of British; evacuation of Ticonderoga and Fort Independence; [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler's strength; forwarding of troops. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 211

1777 July 13 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Pompton. To Brig. Gen. [Jedidiah] Huntington [Peekskill, New York]. Appointment of Roger Alden as brigade-major. Draft. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. Written at bottom of Huntington to Washington, 1777, July 12. **16,** 303

1777 July 13 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Pompton Plains. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. Lack of news from [Maj.] Gen. [Arthur] St. Clair; blockading of roads and removal of stores from Peekskill. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** III, pt. 2, 209

1777 July 13 **[Washington,** George.] Pompton Plains. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Fort Edward]. Supplies forwarded; lack of news from [Maj. Gen. Arthur] St. Clair. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 5, 483. **B.** III, pt. 2, 207

1777 July 13 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Pompton]. Evacuation of Ticonderoga and loss of stores; number of troops at Ticonderoga and with Gen. Schuyler; deliberations of the [Massachusetts] Council on Washington's letter

of July 7; reported capture of [Maj.] Gen. [Richard] Prescott; volunteer French officers; capture of frigate *Fox* by Capts. [John] Manly and [Hector] McNeill; Col. [Rufus] Putnam's march. L. S. 3 pp. **16**, 312

1777 JULY 14 **Hughes**, Hugh. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Pompton]. Forwarding ammunition; salt provisions in Ulster county; Hughes' health. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered July 16. **17**, 109

1777 JULY 13 **Putnam**, Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington, Pompton. Transports ordered down; practicability of obstructing roads; supply of hard bread; arrival of cannon at Fishkill; appointment of [Jesse] Root as Deputy Adjutant General. L. S. 2 pp. **16**, 310

1777 JULY 13 **Putnam**, Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Pompton]. Intelligence of movements of British shipping; need of powder and cartridges. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 15. **16**, 308

1777 JULY 14 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Fort Edward [New York]. To [George] Washington [Pompton]. Arrival of St. Clair's troops; confusion; Col. [Seth] Warner's orders to drive off cattle and carriages; return home of Massachusetts militia; condition of Nixon's brigade; lack of tents, supplies, lead and cannon; inability to obtain supplies from Springfield or Boston; need of reenforcements; express from Burgoyne to Howe; copy of the Council of War at Ticonderoga; chance of saving stores at Fort George; selection of position for stand against the enemy; obstructing the road from Fort Ann; reports of enemy's advance. L. S. 5 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 397. **16**, 320

1777 JULY 14 **Webb**, Samuel Blatchley. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Pompton]. Wine and cheese for Washington; strength of his regiment. A. L. S. 1 p. **16**, 314

1777 JULY 15 **[Washington**, George.] [Suffern's Tavern] Clove. To [Col.] Hugh Hughes [Fishkill]. Supplies etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 229

1777 July 15 [Washington, George.] [Suffern's Tavern] Clove. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Movement of British ships; powder, cartridges etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. III, pt. 2, 227

1777 July 15 [Washington, George.] [Suffern's Tavern, near entrance of Smith's] Clove [New York]. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Fort Edward]. Evacuation of Ticonderoga and Fort Independence; opposition to British advance; strength of Fort George. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 5, 484.
B. III, pt. 2, 223

1777 July 15 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Suffern's Tavern]. Introducing D'Avout; loss of Northern Army in the retreat. L. S. 1 p.
C. C. 152, 4, 425

1777 July 15 **Herkimer,** Nicholas. Conajaharie District [New York]. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Saratoga]. Reenforcements for Fort Schuyler and confusion caused by contradictory orders of the [Tryon County] Committee; discouraged state of the county; need of Continental troops; effect of surrender of Ticonderoga; efforts to revive spirit of the people; difficulty in raising men. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, July 18. **17,** 31

1777 July 15 **Parsons,** Samuel H[olden]. Peekskill [New York]. To [George Washington, Suffern's Tavern]. Col. S[amuel Blatchley] Webb's conduct in attempting to recruit his regiment; Lt. Cols. [Samuel] Prentiss, [Zebulon] Butler, [David] Dimon and [Return Jonathan] Meigs as candidates for command of Huntington's and Douglass' regiments. A. L. S. 4 pp. **16,** 328

1777 July 16 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [Suffern's Tavern.] To [Sir William Howe, New York]. Proposing exchange of Maj. Gen. [Richard] Prescott for Maj. Gen. [Charles] Lee. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 5, 487.
E. 93

A copy by John Laurens is in the Washington, Miscellaneous.

1777 July 16 [Washington, George.] [Suffern's Tavern] Clove. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [New Windsor].

Orders to take post; intentions of British. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 231

1777 JULY 16 **Continental Congress.** Resolves: Plan for raising an Invalid Corps. On folio containing Continental Congress, Resolve, 1777, June 20. In Journals of Congress, (Library of Congress edition) of given date. Enclosed in Hand to Washington, 1781, June 20.

1777 JULY 16 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Suffern's Tavern]. Massachusetts' secret expedition to St. Johns River and request for arms and supplies; northern disasters and desertions; capture of prizes; reported recapture of the *Fox*. L. S. 3 pp. **17,** 4

1777 JULY 16 **Parsons,** Samuel H[olden]. Peekskill [New York]. To [George Washington, Suffern's Tavern, New York]. Danger of [Maj.] Gen. [Richard] Prescott's escape from Windham [Connecticut]. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered July 17. **16,** 326

1777 JULY 16 **Robinson,** Moses, William **Williams** and Nathaniel **Brush.** Bennington [Vermont]. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Saratoga]. Advance of enemy against Col. [Seth] Warner; raising the militia. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, July 18. **17,** 33

1777 JULY 16 **Ruddock,** John. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Suffern's Tavern]. Musket ball and cartridges sent [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler. A. L. S. 1 p. **17,** 2

1777 JULY 17 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [Suffern's Tavern.] Clove. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Settlement of claims of rank; protection of Highland passes. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** III, pt. 2, 233

1777 JULY 17 **[Washington,** George.] [Suffern's Tavern.] Clove. To [Maj. Gen. Joseph Spencer, Providence]. Capture of [Maj.] Gen. [Richard] Prescott and good consequences to be expected therefrom; [Lt.] Col. [William] Barton's intrepidity. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** III, pt. 2, 235

1777 July 17 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** [Suffern's Tavern.] Clove. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Thompson [New York]. Settlement of his claim. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** III, pt. 2, 237

1777 July 17 **Atwood,** Ebenezer. Fishkill [New York]. Account of British embarkation preparations at New York. 2 pp. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, July 17. **17,** 10

1777 July 17 **Langdon,** John. Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. To [George] Washington [Suffern's Tavern]. Arrival of packet from France; chance of an European rupture. L. S. 1 p. Answered Aug. 4. **17,** 19

1777 July 17 **Putnam,** Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington, Suffern's Tavern. Intelligence brought from New York by Ebenezer Atwood. L. S. 1 p. **17,** 8

1777 July 17 **Putnam,** Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Suffern's Tavern]. Movement of British ships in the Hudson; suggests an attack on Kingsbridge. Recent copy. 1 p. **17,** 11

1777 July 17 **St. Clair,** Arthur. Fort Edward [New York]. To [George] Washington [Suffern's Tavern]. Strength of garrison and provision supply at Ticonderoga; account of the evacuation and St. Clair's retreat. A. L. S. 6 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 400. **17,** 14

1777 July 18 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge].** [Suffern's Tavern.] Clove. To the Brigadiers in the Western parts of Massachusetts and New Hampshire. Calling on militia to aid in checking British advance from Canada. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 5, 492. **B.** III, pt. 2, 245

Same to brigadiers in western parts of Connecticut and noted as to be sent from one brigadier to another.

1777 July 18 **[Washington,** George.] [Suffern's Tavern.] Clove. To [Col. Thomas Elliott, Virginia]. His delay in joining the army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. Endorsed by Hamilton: "in Six or seven weeks from this time if he does not come on must expect to be superseded." **B.** III, pt. 2, 249

1777 July 18 [Washington, George.] [Suffern's Tavern.] Clove. To Col. Mordecai Gist [Baltimore]. Recruiting the Sixteen Additional [Continental] Regiments; joining the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 247

1777 July 18 **Washington,** George. [Suffern's Tavern.] Clove. To James Mease [Philadelphia]. Need of shoes; small sizes and smallness of clothes; shirts. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 251

1777 July 18 **Washington,** George. [Suffern's Tavern.] Clove. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Saratoga]. [Maj.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold ordered north; [Maj.] Gen. [Arthur] St Clair's responsibility in evacuating Ticonderoga; artillery and stores. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 5, 489. **B.** III, pt. 2, 239

1777 July 18 **Washington,** George. [Suffern's Tavern.] Clove. To [Brig. Gen. William Smallwood, Maryland]. Orders to join the Army. Draft signed. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** III, pt. 2, 243

1777 July 18 **New Jersey.** Routes through Jersey [from Philadelphia to the Highlands of the Hudson] with note of places at which magazines are to be formed. 1 p. Partly in handwriting of Tench Tilghman and endorsed by Washington. **W**

1777 July 18 **Putnam,** Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Suffern's, New York]. Capture of Edmund Palmer; his crimes; board ordered to enquire into claims of candidates for Colonelcies in Parson's brigade. L. S. 1 p. **33,** 413

1777 July 18 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Saratoga [New York]. To [George] Washington [Suffern's Tavern]. Schuyler's mistaken notion of strength of Ticonderoga garrison; the provision supply; Schuyler's ammunition supply; constructing gun-carriages; necessity of troops in Tryon County; opinion of the defensibility of Fort George; delay of Massachusetts and New Hampshire militia in reenforcing Col. [Seth] Warner; Schuyler's calumniators. L. S. 8 pp. **17,** 23

1777 July 18 **Williamson,** Matthias, jr. Elizabeth [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Suffern's Taven]. Corne-

lius Blanchard's desire to serve the country; his information respecting destination of the British ships. A. L. S. 1 p. **17, 21**

1777 JULY 19 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Suffern's Tavern] Clove. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Trade with France; strength of Northern Army; chaplains; [Sir William] Howe's cooperation with [Lt. Gen. John] Burgoyne. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. With omissions, in Ford, 5, 500. **B.** III, pt. 2, 253

1777 JULY 19 **[Anonymous.]** To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam? Peekskill New York]. Movement of British ships in New York harbor. 1 p. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, July 21. **17, 48**

1777 JULY 19 **General Court-martial,** Trenton [New Jersey]. Trial of John Marsh for desertion. July 22: Trial of Willoughby Johnson for desertion. Contemporary copy by Adam Boyd. 2 pp. Enclosed in Nash to Washington, 1777, Aug. 14. **17, 231**

1777 JULY 19 **Mead,** John. Byrom River [New York]. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill, New York]. Sailing of a British fleet eastward through Long Island Sound. Contemporary copy. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, July 18. **33, 414**

1777 JULY 19 **Morgan,** Daniel. Crain town [New York] To [George Washington, Suffern's Tavern]. Recommending Alexander Anderson as despatch bearer; movements of British ships; finding of arms. Recent copy. 1 p. **17, 39**

[1777] [JULY 19] **[St. Clair,** Arthur] Memorandum: Representation of the situation; strength of garrison at Ticonderoga at time of evacuation; provision supply; state of artillery; positions and strength of American troops. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Transmitted to Washington. **17, 37**

1777 JULY 19 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Fort Edward [New York]. To Gov. Jonathan Trumbull [Lebanon, Connecticut]. Evacuation of Ticonderoga; position of the enemy; ordering out the militia. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Transmitted to Washington. **17, 36**

1777 JULY 19 **Silliman,** G[old] Selleck. Fairfield [Connecticut]. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam? Peekskill, New York].

Approach of a British fleet; need of assistance. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, July 18. **33**, 415

1777 July 19 **Trumbull**, Joseph. Smith's Clove [New York]. To [George] Washington [Suffern's Tavern]. His resignation to Congress and letter accompanying same; Jeremiah Wadsworth's declination to serve. A. L. S. 3 pp. **17**, 34

[1777] [July 20] **[Anonymous.]** To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill, New York]. Intelligence of British fleet at Sandy Hook. 1 p. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, July 21. **17**, 49

1777 July 20 **Burr**, A[aron]. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Smith's Clove, New York]. His commission and complaint as to rank. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed by Tilghman: "not ansd." In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 405. **17**, 41

1777 July 20 **Council of War**, Fort Edward [New York]. On dismissal of militia. Members: Maj. Genls. Schuyler, St. Clair; Brig. Genls. John Nixon, Enoch Poor, John Paterson, Ebenezer Learned, John Fellows and Abraham Ten Broeck. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, July 21. **17**, 56

1777 July 20 **Forman**, David. Middletown. To Col. [Stephen] Moylan [Elizabethtown]. British fleet at Sandy Hook; arrival of nineteen ships. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Moylan to Washington, 1777, July 22. **W**

1777 July 20 **Howe**, [Sir] W[illiam]. New York. To Lt. Gen. [John] Burgoyne [Skenesborough, New York]. Intentions against Boston and feint to the Southward. Recent copy attested by Jared Sparks. 1 p. Original enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, July 24. **17**, 96

[1777] [July 20] **Poor**, Enoch. Servant of. Examination: Force of enemy; boats, artillery, horses etc.; actions of tories; Indians etc.

Croter, Francis. Positions of British troops, etc.

McCoy, John. General information. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, July 21. **17**, 54

1777 July 20 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Fort Edward [New York]. To Col. [Philip] Skene [Skenesborough, New York]. Willingness to appoint an officer to hold an interview with any appointed by Burgoyne; Capt. [William] Montgomery's treatment. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, July 21. **17, 53**

1777 July 20 **Skene,** Philip. Skenesborough [New York]. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Fort Edward, New York]. Desire to aid in securing peaceful government; requests an interview. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, July 21. **17, 52**

1777 July 21 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. "11 Miles in the Clove." To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Awaiting intelligence of enemy's movements. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 5, 502, note. **B. III, pt. 2, 255**

1777 July 21 **Moylan,** Stephen. Elizabeth [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Smith's Clove]. His march to New Windsor; attempt of nineteen dragoons to go to Philadelphia on account of pay grievances. A. L. S. 1 p. **17, 47**

1777 July 21 **Nixon,** John. Kingsborough [New York] To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Fort Edward]. Capture of a scouting party; advance of British against Fort Ann. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, July 22. **17, 61**

1777 July 21 **Putnam,** Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Smith's Clove]. British movements; ships at Morrisania; position of Continental troops; death of artillery horses from ill usage; forwarding intelligence. L. S. 2 pp. **17, 43**

1777 July 21 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Fort Edward [New York]. To [George] Washington [Smith's Clove]. Col. [Philip] Skene's letter; intelligence of British force; council of war on attempting to hold the militia in service; strength of American force; British preparations for forward movement; the New Hampshire militia. L. S. 2 pp. **17, 50**

1777 July 21 **[Schuyler,** Philip John.] Fort Edward [New York]. A general return of troops under his command. Tabular statement. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, July 22. **17,** 58

1777 July 22 **Washington,** George. In the Clove. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam, Peekskill. Ordering reenforcements and tents to [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler. Transcript. **B.** III, 383

1777 July 22 **Washington,** George. In the Clove. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. Intelligence of British shipping movement; wagoners and artillerymen; strength of enemy's posts at Kingsbridge. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** III, pt. 2, 265

1777 July 22 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. In the Clove. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Fort Edward]. [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne's policy; rousing the people; Fort George's evacuation; harmony; puzzling conduct of [Sir William] Howe. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 5, 504. **B.** III, pt. 2, 257

1777 July 22 **[Washington,** George.] In the Clove. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Fort Edward]. Forwarding him reenforcements and tents. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** III, pt. 2, 261

1777 July 22 **Washington,** George. In the Clove. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Pompton Plains]. Execution of court-martial sentence. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** III, pt. 2, 269

1777 July 22 **Atwood,** John. Peekskill [New York]. Examination of by Lord Stirling: Assembling of British fleet in lower New York bay; arrival of reenforcements and provision ships from Ireland; alarm caused by rumored attack at Kingsbridge; reported destination of the fleet. A. D. of Stirling. 2 pp. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, July 22. **17,** 64

1777 July 22 **Franklin,** W[illiam]. Litchfield [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Smith's Clove]. Mrs. Franklin's ill-health; requests permission to go to her. A. L. S. 4 pp. **C. C. 152,** 4, 385

1777 JULY 22 **Mease,** James. Philadelphia. To George Washington [Smith's Clove]. Quality of the French shoes; fitting of clothes; [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam's seizure of clothing; difficulty in transporting articles to headquarters; efforts to obtain blankets and shoes from Massachusetts. A. L. S. 3 pp. **17,** 65

1777 JULY 22 **Moylan,** Stephen. Elizabethtown. To [George] Washington [Smith's Clove]. Exposed position to which his troop is ordered; need of infantry guards; [Brig.] Gen. [David] Forman's intelligence. A. L. S. 1 p. **W**

1777 JULY 22 **Putnam,** Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Smith's Clove]. Examination of Capt. [John] Atwood; British ships; captures of tories and robbers. L. S. 1 p. **17,** 63

1777 JULY 22 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Fort Edward [New York]. To [George] Washington [Smith's Clove]. Evacuation of Ticonderoga; weak state of the Army; lack of every necessary; Maj. Gen. [Benedict] Arnold and reenforcements. Contemporary copy by John Fitzgerald. 2 pp. **C. C. 152,** 4, 393

1777 JULY 23 **Du Coudray,** Philippe Charles etc. To [George] Washington [Smith's Clove]. Decision regarding recasting of French cannon; the Swedish pieces; the question of weight and transportation; British army experience; exactness and range of heavy weight cannon; risks of recasting; the question of ammunition wagons and gunners; Du Coudray's position and object; Du Plessis' responsibility and knowledge of artillery. A. L. S. 14 pp. **17,** 82

1777 JULY 23 **Forman,** David. Shrewsbury [New Jersey]. To George Washington [Smith's Clove]. Sailing of the British fleet from New York; information of troops on board. A. L. S. 1 p. **16,** 73

1777 JULY 23 **Gates,** Horatio. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Smith's Clove]. Detention of Hessian paymaster [Lt. Miller]. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 28. **17,** 80

1777 JULY 23 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Smith's Clove]. Cartridges for troops; report of British fleet off Rhode Island; militia ordered to

that State; health of British troops; deserters from Northern Army; officers of the *Fox;* building the magazine at Springfield. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Aug. 5. **17, 78**

1777 July 23 **Moylan,** Stephen. South Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Smith's Clove]. Sailing of enemy's fleet; requests a court-martial for his nineteen dragoons. A. L. S. 2 pp. **17, 76**

1777 July 23 **Ogden,** M[atthias]. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Smith's Clove]. Forwarding letters; obtaining intelligence of British fleet. A. L. S. 1 p. **17, 81**

1777 July 22 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Fort Edward [New York]. To [George] Washington [Smith's Clove]. Evacuation of Ticonderoga; departure of the militia; state of Schuyler's force; strength of [Brig.] Gen. [John] Nixon's brigade and [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne's ability to reach Albany; pleasure at [Maj.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold's coming; Nixon's negligence and need of reenforcement. L. S. 4 pp. **17, 60**

1777 July 23 **Schuyler,** Philip John. Fort Edward [New York]. To [George] Washington [Smith's Clove]. Expresses between Burgoyne and [Sir William] Howe; diversion to the Eastward; need of reenforcements; removal of cannon from Saratoga; Indian attack on [Brig.] Gen. [John] Nixon's picket; arrival of [Maj.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold; memorial of [Brig.] Gen. [Roche] Fermoy's officers L. S. 3 pp. Answered July 27. **17, 71**

1777 July 24 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge.] Ramapo [New Jersey]. To Col. [Theodorick] Bland [Boundbrook]. Ordering him to Philadelphia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Lewis. **B.** III, pt. 2, 289

1777 July 24 **Washington,** George. Ramapo. To [Maj.] Gen. [Benjamin] Lincoln [Camp?] Sailing of British from New York; orders to join the Northern Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Sparks, 4, 505. **B.** III, pt. 2, 281

1777 July 24 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Ramapo. To Col. [Daniel] Morgan [Camp]. Ordering him to Philadelphia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Lewis. **B.** III, pt. 2, 285

1777 JULY 24 **Washington,** George. Ramapo. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. Ordering troops toward Philadelphia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. In Ford, 5, 513, note. **B.** III, pt. 2, 275

1777 JULY 24 [**Washington,** George.] Ramapo. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Fort Edward]. Militia and reenforcements; artillerymen; [Burgoyne's] wagon train, encumbrances etc.; detachments; [Maj.] Gen. [Benjamin] Lincoln; suggestion as to the New Hampshire Grants etc. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 5, 508. **B.** III, pt. 2, 271

1777 JULY 24 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Ramapo. To Col. [Elisha] Sheldon [Peekskill]. Ordering him to join Army with his dragoons. Draft. 1 p. **B.** III, pt. 2, 287

1777 JULY 24 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Ramapo. To Maj. Gen. [Adam] Stephen [Camp?] Orders to march to Philadelphia; baggage etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** III, pt. 2, 279

1777 JULY 24 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Near the Clove. To [William Alexander] Lord Stirling, Peekskill. The march toward Philadelphia; passage of the Hudson; British sailing from New York, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. In Ford, 5, 507. **B.** III, pt. 2, 277

1777 JULY 24 **Washington,** George. Ramapo. To Brig. Gen. [Anthony] Wayne [Camp]. Ordering him to Chester to arrange militia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 283

1777 JULY 24 [**Anonymous.**] [Near Staten Island]. To Col. [Stephen] Moylan [Amboy]. Troops on board British fleet; its destination; force to act in the Jerseys; raising of tories. Unsigned. 1 p. Enclosed in Moylan to Washington, 1777, July 24. **17,** 75

1777 JULY 24 **Campbell,** Richard. Woodstock, Virginia. To [George Washington, Ramapo]. Report on condition of the recruiting service in Virginia. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Aug. 4. **17,** 101

1777 JULY 24 **Clinton,** George. Fort Montgomery [New York]. To [George] Washington, Ramapo. Broken and unfit condition of hard-bread; impossibility of sending it to headquarters. L. S. 2 pp. **17,** 99

1777 July 24 **Fellows,** John. Kinderhook [New York]. To [George] Washington [Smith's Clove]. Expresses between [Sir William] Howe and [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne; plans of each; projected attack on Schenectady, Fort Schuyler and the Highlands; Sir John Johnson's force; meeting place of British expresses. A. L. S. 1 p. **W**

1777 July 24 **Fish,** Nicholas. Manor of Searsdale [New York]. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam, Peekskill. Henry Williams and [Sir William] Howe's intercepted letter to [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, July 24. **17,** 96

1777 July 24 **Lewis,** Addison. South Amboy [New Jersey]. To [Col. Theodorick Bland, Boundbrook]. Efforts to obtain intelligence. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Bland to Washington, 1777, July 25. **17,** 114

1777 July 24 **Morgan,** Daniel. Hackensack [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Ramapo]. Scouting parties; capture and use of a spy; British movements. A. L. S. 2 pp. **17,** 102

1777 July 24 **Moylan,** Stephen. Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Ramapo]. Forwarding intelligence. A. L. S. 2 pp. **17,** 74

1777 July 24 **Ogden,** M[atthias]. Elizabeth [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Ramapo]. Sailing of British fleet; troops marched to Kingsbridge. A. L. S. 1 p. **17,** 111

1777 July 24 **Putnam,** Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Ramapo]. [Sir William] Howe's intercepted letter to [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne; dispositions made in consequence. L. S. 1 p. **17,** 95

1777 July 24 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. Peekskill [New York] To [George] Washington [Ramapo]. Readiness to march; awaiting intelligence of the British fleet; capture of tories and execution of a spy; proposed route of march to Boundbrook. A. L. S. 2 pp. **17,** 93

[1777] [July 24] **Williams,** Henry. [Peekskill, New York]. Examination of: Entrusted with letter to [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne; British troops at Kingsbridge; appre-

hensions of Tories; British messenger between Canada and New York. 2 pp. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, July 24. **17**, 98

1777 July 25 [**Washington**, George.] Pompton Plains. To Brig. Gen. George Clinton, Fort Montgomery. Hard bread supply; militia for defense of the Highlands. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 297

The Army marched from Ramapo on July 25 and reached Pompton on the same day.

1777 July 25 **Washington**, George. Ramapaugh. To [Gov. William Franklin, Litchfield, Connecticut]. Refusing his request; sympathy for his situation. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Sparks, 5, 6. **E.** 95

1777 July 25 **Washington**, George. Pompton Plains. To [Christopher Ludowick, Pittstown, Pennsylvania]. Forwarding bread to Army. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In part in Ford, 5, 517, note. **B.** III, pt. 2, 303

1777 July 25 **W[ashingto]n**, G[eorge]. Ramapo. To Col. [Stephen] Moylan [South Amboy]. Ordering dragoons to Philadelphia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** III, pt. 2, 301

1777 July 25 **Washington**, George. Ramapo. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Troops ordered to Philadelphia; [Sir William] Howe's intercepted letter. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Ford, 5, 513. **B.** III, pt. 2, 291

1777 July 25 [**Washington**, George.] Pompton Plains. To [Maj. Gen. Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Destination of British; need of troops from Peekskill. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** III, pt. 2, 293

1777 July 25 [**Washington**, George.] Pompton Plains. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Pompton]. Abuses committed by his division. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** III, pt. 2, 295

1777 July 25 **Bland**, Theodorick. Boundbrook [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Ramapo]. Obtaining intelligence. A. L. S. 1 p. **17**, 113

1777 July 25 **Bland**, Theodorick. Boundbrook [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Ramapo]. Intelligence

through a deserter; size of British fleet; troops on Staten Island and in New York. A. L. S. 2 pp. **17**, 112

1777 JULY 25 **Fermoy,** [Mathieu Alexis] de Roche. Fort Edward [New York]. To [George] Washington [Ramapo]. Evacuation of Ticonderoga and Mount Independence; expectation of attack on Fort Schuyler. L. S. 3 pp. (In French) **14**, 226

[1777] [JULY 25] **Hart,** William De [Near Sandy Hook]. To [George Washington, Ramapo]. Sailing of British fleet; troops in New York, at Kingsbridge and Staten Island. A. L. S. 1 p. **17**, 120

1777 JULY 25 **Hayes,** Samuel. Newark [New Jersey]. To [Col. Elias Boudinot, Elizabeth]. Strength of British troops in New York and at Kingsbridge; force at Paulus Hook; regiments at Staten Island; enemy's expectation of an attack. A. L. S. 1 p. Transmitted to Washington. **17**, 119

1777 JULY 25 **St. Clair,** Arthur. Moses Creek [New York]. To [George] Washington [Ramapo]. Quantity of provisions at Ticonderoga; request for a court of inquiry; [Maj.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold's criticism; desires a court-martial on the evacuation of Ticonderoga; wounded sensibilities; Col. [Seth] Warner's losses. L. S. 3 pp. **17**, 117

1777 JULY 26 **[Washington,** George.] [Near Morristown.] To [Col. Theodorick Bland, *en route* to Trenton]. Orders governing his march to Philadelphia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** III, pt. 2, 317

1777 JULY 26 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [Near] Morristown. Col. [Elias] Dayton [Elizabethtown]. Lord Stirling's proposed attempt on Staten Island; intelligence. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. Extract in Ford, 5, 518. **B.** III, pt. 2, 311

1777 JULY 26 **Washington,** George. [Near] Morristown. To [Col. Daniel Morgan, *en route* to the Delaware]. Orders governing his march to Philadelphia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** III, pt. 2, 313

1777 JULY 26 **[Washington,** George.] [Near Morristown.] To [William Alexander, Lord Stirling, Peekskill]. His pro-

posal to surprise Staten Island. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. III, pt. 2, 307

1777 July 26 **Clinton,** George. Fort Montgomery [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Strength of garrison at Fort Montgomery; reenforcement; call for his services by the State and necessity of resigning. L. S. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 414. **17,** 124

1777 July 26 **F[itzgerald],** J[ohn]. [Near Morristown.] To Col. [Stephen] Moylan [*en route* to Trenton]. Orders governing his march to Philadelphia. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** III, pt. 2, 315

1777 July 26 **McGinnis,** John. Little Egg Harbor [New Jersey]. To Col. [William?] Bradford [jr?], Philadelphia. British fleet off the harbor. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Mifflin to Washington, 1777, July 26.
17, 129

1777 July 26 **Putnam,** Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Ramapo]. Troops marching toward Philadelphia; [Sir William] Howe's] intercepted letter; strength of British at New York; hanging of a spy by Lord S[tirling]; death sentence of Edmund Palmer. L. S. 1 p.
17, 121

1777 July 26 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Moses Creek [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Need of reenforcement; want of salt-meat; militia; calumnies of New Englanders; small opportunity to attack enemy in detachment; Col. [Seth] Warner's strength; rumor of fight between British and Brunswick troops; condition of Fort Edward; filling regimental vacancies; Indian attack on a picket; suggests cooperation against Burgoyne; expectation of attack on Fort Edward. L. S. 4 pp. **17,** 122

1777 July 27 **[Washington,** George.] Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. William Heath, Boston]. Requisition for arms for secret expedition to St. Johns; desertions; French volunteers; prizes; destination of British fleet; negligence of Eastern States. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. Extract in Ford, 5, 521, note. **B.** III, pt. 2, 321

1777 July 27 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Moses Creek, New York]. British designs on Philadelphia; [Sir William] Howe's letter to [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne; [Brig.] Gen. [John] Fellows's stupidity; reenforcements for the North; [Brig.] Gen. [Mathieu Alexandre de la Roche] Fermoy. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 5, 518, note. **B.** III, pt. 2, 319

1777 July 27 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To [William Alexander, Lord Stirling, *en route* to Philadelphia]. Request to visit Baskingridge; British at Staten Island. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **B.** III, pt. 2, 323

1777 July 27 **Arnold,** B[enedict]. Snook Hill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Force under his command; Indian attacks on pickets; lack of intelligence; reenforcement by Glover's brigade and request for Col. [Daniel] Morgan's riflemen; opinion of Schuyler's exertions. L. S. 3 pp. **17,** 133

1777 July 27 **Brown,** John. Kinderhook [New York]. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Saratoga]. Capture of a British express and his escape through negligence of the guard. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, Aug. 1. **17,** 157

1777 July 27 **Gates,** Horatio. Coryell's Ferry. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Belief in British intentions against the Highlands; appearance of enemy off the Delaware Capes; Gates' presence in Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered July 28. **17,** 131

[1777] [July 27] **Mifflin,** Thomas. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Intelligence of British fleet off Little Egg Harbor. A. L. S. 1 p. **17,** 128

1777 July 27 **Putnam,** Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Holding troops in readiness to march; report of direction of the British fleet. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 30. **17,** 127

1777 July 28 [Washington, George.] Flemington [New Jersey]. To [Robert Erskine, Ringwood, New Jersey]. Posi-

tion of Geographer to the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.
B. III, pt. 2, 331

1777 JULY 28 [Washington, George.] Flemington. To [Maj. Gen. Thomas Mifflin, Philadelphia]. British fleet; movement of troops toward Philadelphia; topography of ground about Philadelphia; bread. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. Extract in Ford, 5, 519.
B. III, pt. 2, 329

1777 JULY 28 Washington, George. [Near] Flemingtown. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Destination of British fleet; forwarding troops to Philadelphia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. See: Ford, 5, 519, note.
B. III, pt. 2, 325

1777 JULY 28 Grayson, William. Dumfries [Virginia]. To [George Washington, Coryell's Ferry, New Jersey]. Recruiting his regiment. A. L. S. 2 pp. 17, 144

1777 JULY 28 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Saratoga [New York]. To [George] Washington [Coryell's Ferry]. Militia; malevolence of New England; sickness among troops and need of salt meat; attack on picket; [Maj.] Gen. [Benjamin] Lincoln's ability to do something with the New England militia; [Maj.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold and Fort Schuyler. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 415.
17, 135

1777 JULY 28 Smallwood, W[illiam]. Charles County [Maryland]. To [George Washington, Coryell's Ferry]. Obedience to orders and past delay. A. L. S. 1 p. 17, 141

1777 JULY 29 [Washington, George.] Coryell's Ferry. To [Gov.] William Franklin [Litchfield, Connecticut]. Congress' action upon his letter. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. E. 97

1777 JULY 29 Washington, George. Coryell's Ferry [New Jersey]. To [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Philadelphia]. Employment of Col. [Louis Le Bègue] Duportail. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. III, pt. 2, 333

1777 JULY 29 Washington, George. Coryell's Ferry. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, en route to the Delaware]. Un-

certainty as to enemy's destination; orders for his guidance. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 335

1777 JULY 29 **Spencer,** Thomas. Oneida [New York]. "To the Officer at Fort Schuyler and the Committee on the Mohawk River and so on to Genl. Schuyler." Meeting of the Oneida chiefs; urging defense of Fort Schuyler; need of militia turning out; expected indifference from other Indians to peace talk; need of resolution in Americans. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, Aug. 1. **17,** 156

1777 JULY 30 **[Washington,** George.] Coryell's Ferry. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Philadelphia]. Uncertainty of destination of the British; disposition of troops etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 5, 518. **B.** III, pt. 2, 339

1777 JULY 30 **[Washington,** George.] Coryell's Ferry. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Maxwell [Elizabethtown?]. Station of regiments; requests for detachments. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** III, pt. 2, 343

1777 JULY 30 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Coryell's Ferry. To [William Alexander, Lord Stirling, Trenton]. His march to the Delaware. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** III, pt. 2, 341

1777 JULY 30 **[Washington,** George.] Coryell's Ferry. To [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling, Trenton. Orders governing his march to the Delaware. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** III, pt. 2, 343

1777 JULY 30 **H[amilton],** A[lexander]. Coryell's Ferry. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. The British fleet; successor to Brig. Gen. [George] Clinton; expiration of terms of militia service; [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan's position. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **B.** III, pt. 2, 337

1777 JULY 30 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Coryell's Ferry]. Effect of intelligence in [Sir William] Howe's intercepted letter; avariciousness of people; pay and subsistence of troops at Rhode Island; requests to know extent of his com-

mand; stores and Springfield; arms forwarded to Schuyler. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Aug. 12. 17, 149

1777 JULY 30 **Parsons,** Samuel H[olden]. Peekskill [New York]. To [George Washington, Coryell's Ferry]. Importance of the Highland posts and need of troops to defend them; intentions of British. A. L. S. 4 pp. 17, 147

1777 JULY 31 **Washington,** George. Coryell's Ferry. To Col. [Elias] Dayton [Morristown?]. Ordering his troops to Philadelphia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. III, pt. 2, 351

1777 JULY 31 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Coryell's Ferry. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. British fleet off the Delaware capes; forwarding troops; reenforcements for North etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. In Sparks, 5, 8. B. III, pt. 2, 347

1777 JULY 31 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Coryell's Ferry. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Morristown?]. Ordering his division to Philadelphia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. III, pt. 2, 349

1777 JULY 31 **Court-martial.** Newark [New Jersey]. Proceedings in trial of Richard Ennes for inducing men to desert. D. S: Thos. Price, Prest. Brig. Gen. [Preudhomme] De Borré's approval and order for executing the sentence of the court. 3 pp. W

1777 JULY 31 **Heinn,** John. Cape May [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Coryell's Ferry]. Sailing of the British fleet from the Capes. Contemporary copy. 1 p. 17, 153

1777 JULY 31 **Putnam,** Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Coryell's Ferry]. Forwarding troops; necessity of keeping party at White Plains; call for Connecticut and New York militia; necessary disposition of the troops; opinion of enemy's real designs; intelligence of British preparations at Kingsbridge. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 417. 17, 151

1777 AUG. 1 **[Washington,** George.] Chester [Pennsylvania]. To [Brig. Gen.] Gov. [George] Clinton [Kingston]. Inten-

tion of British; defense of Fort Montgomery. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 6, 2, note. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 11

1777 Aug. 1 **Washington,** George. Chester. To Col. [Elias] Dayton [Morristown?] Ordering him to march to Peekskill. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 15

1777 Aug. 1 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Chester. To [Maj. Gen. Nathanael Greene, Schuylkill Falls]. Departure of British fleet from the Delaware; change in disposition of troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 7

1777 Aug. 1 **[Washington,** George.] City Tavern, Philadelphia. To [Maj. Gen. Nathanael Greene, Germantown, Pennsylvania]. British fleet at the Capes; management of troops. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 5

1777 Aug. 1 **[Washington,** George.] Chester. To [Maj. Gen. Alexander McDougall, Peekskill?]. Departure of British fleet from the Delaware; return of troops to Peekskill. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 9

1777 Aug. 1 **[Washington,** George.] Chester [Pennsylvania]. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. Sailing of British from the Delaware; defense of the Highlands. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 6, 1. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 1

1777 Aug. 1 **[Washington,** George.] Chester. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Morristown?]. Departure of British fleet from the Delaware; ordering his division back to Peekskill. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 3

1777 Aug. 1 **[Washington,** George.] Chester. To the Officer commanding two brigades, en route from Peekskill. Ordering return of his detachment to Peekskill. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 13

1777 Aug. 1 **Erskine,** Robert. Ringwood [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Chester]. Washington's offer of position of Geographer [to the Army]; duties of the office and what can be accomplished; Erskine's business affairs and their effect upon his acceptance. A. L. S. 3 pp. **17, 161**

1777 Aug. 1 **Farley,** Michael. Ipswich [Massachusetts]. To the Massachusetts Council [Boston]. Report of a fleet seen off Gloucester. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1777, Aug. 1. **17,** 159

1777 Aug. 1 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Chester]. Forwarding intelligence. L. S. 1 p. **17,** 158

1777 Aug. 1 **Otway,** William A. Providence [Rhode Island]. Parole. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Spencer to Washington, 1777, Aug. 15. **17,** 237

1777 Aug. 1 **T[ilghman,]** T[ench]. Philadelphia. To Col. [Daniel] Morgan [Schuylkill Falls?] Ordering his regiment to Germantown. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 17

1777 Aug. 1 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Saratoga [New York]. To [George] Washington [Chester, Pennsylvania]. Panicky condition of troops; capture of a British express; [Sir William] Howe's departure from New York and British designs; [Maj.] Gen. [Benjamin] Lincoln; Col. [Seth] Warner's weakness; advance of British; [Maj.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold's rank and his request to retire. L. S. 4 pp. **17,** 154

1777 Aug. 2 **Washington,** George. Philadelphia. To [the Officer commanding two brigades *en route* from Peekskill]. Ordering rapid march back to Peekskill. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 21

1777 Aug. 2 **Borré** Preudhomme de. Boundbrook [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Philadelphia]. March of his brigade; hanging of a tory; behavior of Brigade-major [Thomas] Mullens. Recent copy. 1 p. **17,** 167

1777 Aug. 2 **Du Coudray,** [Philippe Charles etc.] Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Philadelphia]. Delay in sending his letter of July 23. A. L. S. 1 p. **17,** 91

1777 Aug. 2 **Forman,** David. Freehold [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Philadelphia. Sailing of the Cork fleet from New York; present of lemons. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Aug. 4. **17,** 163

1777 Aug. 2 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Probable falsity of report respecting the fleet [seen off Gloucester]. L. S. 1 p. **17,** 160

1777 Aug. 3 **[Washington,** George.] Philadelphia. To [Brig. Gen. Preudhomme de Borré, Boundbrook]. Former orders respecting his march; execution of a tory. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. Part in Ford, 6, 2, note. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 27

1777 Aug. 3 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Philadelphia. To [Col. Elias Dayton, Morristown?] Uncertainty regarding enemy's destination; condition of his troops. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 31

1777 Aug. 3 **[Washington,** George.] [Philadelphia.] To [Brig.] Gen. [Francis] Nash [Philadelphia?]. Postponing his embarkation. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 29

1777 Aug. 3 **Washington,** George. Philadelphia. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, on return march to Peekskill?] Latest reports of British fleet; halt of troops etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 25

1777 Aug. 3 **Brown,** Montford. Kingsbridge Camp [New York]. Certificate of Lieutenancy of Edmond Palmer. Attested copy by Leonard Chester. 1 p. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, Aug. 15. **17,** 242

1777 Aug. 3 **Hotham,** William. New York. To Capt. [George] Montagu [H. M. S.] *Mercury* [Hudson River]. Orders to send a flag to Verplanck's Point to save Lt. Edmond Palmer. Contemporary copy attested by Leonard Chester. 1 p. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, Aug. 15. **17,** 243

1777 Aug. 3 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Behavior of Massachusetts and Connecticut and their prejudice against Schuyler. L. S. 1 p. **17,** 177

1777 Aug. 4 **Washington,** George. [Philadelphia.] To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Philadelphia]. Resolve of Congress ordering him to command the Northern Department. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 6, 8, note. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 33

1777 Aug. 4 **F[itzgerald,] J[ohn].** Philadelphia. To Maj. [Richard] Campbell [Woodstock, Virginia]. Orders to join the Army. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 35

1777 Aug. 4 **Flower, Benjamin.** Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Commissaries to issue arms. A. L. S. 1 p. With copy, by Flower, preceding his letter, of Board of War's order placing arms at Washington's disposal. **95**, 223

1777 Aug. 4 **Putnam, Israel.** Peekskill [New York.] To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Measures to assemble militia and protect the Highland posts. L. S. 1 p. **17**, 17½

1777 Aug. 4 **Putnam, I[srael].** [Peekskill, New York]. To [the British flag officer at Verplanck's Point]. Fate of [Lt.] Edmund Palmer. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, Aug. 15. See: Ford, 6, 29, note. **17**, 243½

1777 Aug. 4 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Stillwater [New York]. To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Fortifying at Stillwater; lack of reenforcement from Massachusetts and weakening of his Continental force; situation of the enemy. L. S. 2 pp. **17**, 180

1777 Aug. 4 **Schuyler, P[hilip John].** Stillwater [New York]. To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Objections of officers to [Brig.] Gen. [Roche] Fermoy on account of not understanding his language. Contemporary copy. with attestation of Fermoy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Fermoy to Washington, 1781, Apr. 24. **47**, 224

1777 Aug. 5 **Washington, George.** Philadelphia. To Col. [George] Baylor [Virginia]. Completing his regiment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 41

1777 Aug. 5 **Washington, George.** Philadelphia. To [Maj. Gen. William Heath, Boston]. Responsibility for evacuation of Ticonderoga; uncertainty of British movements and other matters. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. Extract in Ford, 6, 14 , note. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 37

1777 Aug. 5 **Washington, George.** City Tavern. To John Laurens [Philadelphia]. Delay in appointing a fourth aid; would be glad to receive him as an Extra-aid. Transcript. **P.** I, 37

1777 Aug. 5 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge].** Philadelphia. To [Brig.] Gen. [Francis] Nash [Philadelphia?]. Ordering his brigade to Trenton. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 39

1777 Aug. 5 **La Rocatelle,** Floberque de. Toul [France]. To [George] Washington [Schuylkill Falls, Pennsylvania]. Transmits memorial on avoidance of multiplicity of officers in Army; foreigners in the American service; training; Rocatelle's qualifications and offer of services. A. L. S. 3 pp. (In French.) **W**

[1777] [Aug. 5] **[La Rocatelle,** Floberque de.] [Toul, France.] To [George] Washington [Schuylkill Falls]. Evils of excessive number of officers; plan of organization of a department of artillery and engineering. A. D. 6 pp. (In French.) Enclosed in preceding entry. **W**

1777 Aug. 6 **[Washington,** George.] Germantown. To Col. [Elias] Dayton [en route to the Delaware]. Halt of his troops and orders for future movements. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 43

1777 Aug. 6 **Du Coudray,** [Philippe Charles, etc.]. Philadelphia. A definitive project upon the defense of Philadelphia. A. D. S. 10 pp. **F.** I, 155

1777 Aug. 7 **Washington,** George. Germantown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Uncertainty of destination of British fleet; command at the North and reenforcements; erection of works at Peekskill. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 6, 15, note. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 47

1777 Aug. 7 **Washington,** George. Germantown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. His visit to headquarters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 45

1777 Aug. 7 **Arendt,** Baron d'. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Schuylkill Falls]. Discontent in his regiment and its causes; requests transfer and proposes office of Inspector General of Infantry. Contemporary translation by John Laurens. 1 p. **17,** 189

1777 Aug. 7 **Board of General Officers.** Germantown. Report on Wagonmaster General's Department, soap allowance, delay in abstracts [muster returns], cloth-

ing. Members: Maj. Genls. Greene, Stephen; Brig. Genls. Maxwell, Knox, Muhlenberg, Weedon, Scott and Woodford. D. S. of Nathanael Greene, President of Board. 5 pp. **W**

1777 Aug. 7 **Board of General Officers.** Germantown. To [George] Washington [Germantown]. Complaint of officers of compulsion in drawing provisions with the men and arrangement suggested. L. S. of Nathanael Greene. 1 p. **W**

[1777] [Aug. 7] **[Board of General Officers.]** Germantown. Reasons given in to the Board for delay in sending in muster returns. 1 p. **W**

[1777] [Aug. 7?] **Greene,** Nathanael. [Schuylkill Falls.] Opinion on practicability and mode of defending Philadelphia and the Delaware River. D. S. 10 pp. **F.** I, 119

1777 Aug. 7 **Humpton,** Richard. Germantown. To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene, President, Board of General Officers [Germantown]. Settling accounts of his regiment; soap. A. L. S. 1 p. **W**

1777 Aug. 7 **Johnston,** F[rancis]. Near Germantown. To the Board of General Officers [Germantown]. Settling accounts of his regiment [5th Pennsylvania]. A. L. S. 2 pp. **W**

1777 Aug. 7 **Nelson,** Thomas, jr. York[town] Virginia. To [George] Washington [Schuylkill Falls]. Reasons for wishing to leave the service. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Aug. 18. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "Resig[n] allowed." **17,** 187

1777 Aug. 7 **Reed,** J[oseph]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Schuylkill Falls]. Opinion on defense of Philadelphia and the Delaware River. A. L. S. 13 pp. **F.** I, 135

1777 Aug. 7 **Sullivan,** John. Hanover [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Schuylkill Falls]. Health; want of shoes and pay in his division; sentence of Maj. [Thomas] Mullens and opinion of the court; deserters' reports of British troops at Harlem Heights and Staten Island; the fleet, insurrection in Ireland, ships at New York, etc.; case of John Murphy and Daniel Brown under sentence of death. A. L. S. 4 pp. **17,** 185

1777 Aug. 7 **Ward,** Joseph. Germantown. To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [President, Board of General Officers, Germantown]. Causes of delay in mustering the Army. A. L. S. 1 p. **W**

1777 Aug. 7 **Wayne,** Anthony. Philadelphia. Opinion on defense of Philadelphia and the Delaware River. A. D. S. 2 pp. **F.** I, 151

1777 Aug. 9 **Burgoyne,** J[ohn]. [Near Saratoga, New York.] Instructions to Lt. Col. [Freidrich Baum, Camp]. Object of expedition; route of march and country to be covered; collection of cattle, horses, grain, etc.; protection and precaution to be observed; information to be given out; support from main Army. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, Aug. 19. **17,** 285

1777 Aug. 8 **Putnam,** Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George Washington, Schuylkill Falls]. Arrival of Connecticut militia; situation at the North; the season and the militia; requests directions. L. S. 1 p. Answered Aug. 11. **17,** 192

1777 Aug. 8 **[Trumbull,** Joseph.] Germantown [Pennsylvania]. An estimate of provisions on hand ready to be delivered to the Commissary General of Issues, made to William Buchanan. Contemporary copy, attested by Buchanan. 3 pp. **18,** 49

1777 Aug. 9 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Germantown. To Col. [Daniel] Morgan [Camp]. Ordering his corps to Maidenhead, New Jersey. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. Extract in Ford, 6, 18, note. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 49

1777 Aug. 9 **Clinton,** George. Fort Montgomery [New York]. To [George] Washington [Schuylkill Falls]. Raising militia for Highland posts and reenforcing [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler; action of militia in frontier counties; exertions of New York and actions of New England states; reenforcement for Peekskill; Congress' resolves [of July 31] for recruiting. A. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Aug. 13. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 420. **17,** 196

1777 Aug. 9 **Knox,** Henry. Sandy Run [Pennsylvania]. Opinion on mode of defense of Philadelphia and the Delaware River. D. S. 2 pp. **F.** I, 131

1777 Aug. 9 **Malcom,** W[illiam]. [Smith's] Clove [New York]. To [George Washington, Schuylkill Falls]. Recruiting difficulties; clothing and accoutrements. Recent copy. 1 p. **17,** 194

1777 Aug. 10 **Washington,** George. Germantown. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Uncertainty of destination of British fleet; [Lt. Gen. John] Burgoyne's descent from the North; [Sir William] Howe's intentions; the situation. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 53

1777 Aug. 10 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. [Germantown.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Advance of [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 51

1777 Aug. 10 **Washington,** George. Germantown. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Hanover, New Jersey]. Shoes for troops; paymaster matters; disappearance of British fleet; pardon of [John] Murphy and [Daniel] Brown; case of Maj. [Thomas] Mullens; strength of British in New York and vicinity. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. Extract in Ford, 6, 3, note. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 55

1777 Aug. 10 **Du Coudray,** [Philippe Charles, etc.] Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Neshaminy Camp]. Relative advantages of Billingsport and Fort Island for defending the Delaware River. A. L. S. 3 pp. **F.** I, 167

1777 Aug. 10 **Newcomb,** Silas. Woodbury [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy Camp, Pennsylvania]. Assembling his militia. A. L. S. 1 p. **17,** 198

1777 Aug. 11 [**Washington,** George.] Near the Cross Roads. To Brig. Gen. [Silas] Newcomb [Woodbury, New Jersey]. Ordering militia to Red Bank. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 61

Neshaminy Camp in Bucks County was twenty miles north of Philadelphia on the Old York Road and about half a mile above Hartsville, then known as the Cross Roads. Washington's letters at this time are indifferently dated from all three places.

1777 Aug. 11 [**Washington,** George.] [Neshaminy Camp,] Bucks county [Pennsylvania]. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Destination of British fleet; strength

at New York and preparations. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 6, 27. B. IV, pt. 1, 59

1777 Aug. 11 **Dayton,** Elias. Acquackanonck [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Removal from Paramus; need of pay. L. S. 1 p. **17,** 208

1777 Aug. 11 **Dickinson,** Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Intelligence from New York; preparation of ships; sickness among light-horse; differences between [Sir William] Howe and [Lt.] Gen. von Heister; report of [William Pitt, Earl of] Chatham's speech on subduing America. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Aug. 12. **17,** 204

1777 Aug. 11 **Putnam,** Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Powder ordered to Danbury; correspondence with Gov. [Jonathan] Trumbull; arrival of militia. L. S. 1 p. Answered Aug. 13. **17,** 200

1777 Aug. 12 **Washington,** George. [Neshaminy Camp.] To [Maj. Gen. William Heath, Boston]. Authority over laboratory at Springfield. Draft. 1 p. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "To Genl. Greene." B. IV, pt. 1, 63

1777 Aug. 12 **Borré,** Preudhomme de. Hanover [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Neshaminy]. Objections to [Maj. Thomas] Mullens. A. L. S. 1 p. **17,** 216

1777 Aug. 12 **Frey,** John and Frederick **Bellinger.** Before Fort Stanwix [New York]. To the Inhabitants of Tryon County. Urging laying down of arms and submission to the King's troops. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, Aug. 17. **11,** 156

1777 Aug. 12 **Lincoln,** B[enjamin]. Stillwater [New York]. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Raising New Hampshire and Massachusetts militia; design of attacking [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne's rear. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1,423. **17,** 214

1777 Aug. 12 **Sullivan,** John. Hanover [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Opinion of enemy's intention; thanks for leniency [in case of John Murphy and Daniel Brown]; [Brig.] Gen. [Preudhomme] de Borré and Maj. [Thomas] Mullens. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Aug. 14. **17,** 210

1777 Aug. 12 **Trumbull,** Joseph. Cross Roads [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Furnishing teams to Commissaries by the Quartermaster Department; introducing James Bate. A. L. S. 3 pp. **17,** 212

1777 Aug. 13 **Washington,** George. Buck's County. To [Brig. Gen.] Gov. [George] Clinton [Fort Montgomery]. Militia reenforcements [for the Highlands]; Eastern States and aid to the Northern Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. In Ford, 6, 29, note. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 69

1777 Aug. 13 **Washington,** George. Buck's County. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Militia reenforcements for Fort Montgomery and aid for Northern Army; news of British fleet. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 65

1777 Aug. 13 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Abandonment of project against St. Johns; militia for reenforcing the Northern Army; camp-kettles for Maj. Gen. [Benjamin] Lincoln; commissions for officer's of Lee's, Jackson's and Henley's regiments; status of regimental fife and drum-major and quartermaster sergeant; poor quality of intrenching tools and grenades brought by the *Amphitrite;* quantity of powder and arms sent to Brookfield; strength of Lee's and Jackson's regiments. L. S. 3 pp. **17,** 222

1777 Aug. 13 **Johnson,** [Sir] John, Daniel **Claus** and John **Butler.** Before Fort Stanwick [New York]. To the Inhabitants of Tryon County [New York]. Calling upon them to cease their opposition to the King's troops and threatening massacre unless they submit. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, Aug. 17. **11,** 158

1777 Aug. 14 **Washington,** George. Cross Roads. To Col. [Elias] Dayton [Acquackanonck, New Jersey]. Intelligence of British strength in New York and its dependencies; boats etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 73

1777 Aug. 14 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [Neshaminy.] To [Col. Thomas Price, Camp]. Pay of Capt. Eli Dorsey. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 77

1777 Aug. 14 **Washington**, George. Buck's County. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Hanover, New Jersey]. Case of Maj. [Thomas] Mullens; location of British fleet; paymaster matters. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 71

1777 Aug. 14 **Burgoyne**, J[ohn]. Near Saratoga [New York]. To Lt. Col. [Freidrich] Baum [Near Bennington, Vermont]. Requests report on state of road; orders respecting seizure of Bennington; cattle, carts, horses, grain, etc. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, Aug. 19. **17**, 283

1777 Aug. 14 **Lee** [William R.] and [Henry] **Jackson.** Boston. Return of their Regiments. Tabular statement. A. D. S. by Jona. Pollard. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1777, Aug. 13. **17**, 224

1777 Aug. 14 **Nash**, F[rancis]. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Transmitting proceedings of board of field officers and a court-martial. Recent copy. 1 p. **17**, 230

1777 Aug. 14 **Putnam**, Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Rumors of British fleet; intelligence of start of an expedition against Peekskill; ships in the river; reported action at Fort Stanwix. L. S. 1 p. **17**, 226

1777 Aug. 14 **Putnam**, Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Troops ordered to the Northward; reports of deserters of troops at New York. L. S. 1 p. **17**, 228

1777 Aug. 14 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Stillwater [New York]. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Weak state of Army under Schuyler; militia ordered from Massachusetts and Connecticut; feeling at being ordered to headquarters; retirement of Army from Stillwater. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Aug. 21. **17**, 218

1777 Aug. 15 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [Buck's County.] To Capt. [Ephraim ?] Anderson [Camp]. Orders respecting Col. McDaniel. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 79

1777 Aug. 15 **Washington**, George. Cross Roads. To Lts. [Richard] Dorsey, [William] Bird, [George] Gray, [John] Craig, and [Nicholas Ruxton] Moore [Camp]. Their claim to rank and pay; resignations. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. In Ford, 6, 30. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 81

[1777] [Aug. 15] **Bird, William.** [Neshaminy Camp.] To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Disappointment in rank; requests leave to resign. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Aug. 15. **17, 251**

1777 Aug. 15–19 **Board of General Officers.** Buck's County [Pennsylvania]. Proceedings on settling rank of the Pennsylvania field officers. Members: Maj. Genls. Greene, Stirling, Stephen; Brig. Genls. Maxwell, Knox, Muhlenberg, Weedon, Wayne and Woodford. D. S. of Greene. 3 pp. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "NB—12th Novr: 1777—The Congress agrees to the principle adopted by the Board of Officers in this instance—vid Resolve in President's Letter of the 13th Nov 77 . . . ." **W**

Letter of Nov. 13 referred to is in C. C. 13, 1, 15.

[1777] [Aug. 15] **Craig, John.** [Neshaminy Camp.] To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Disappointment in rank; requests leave to resign. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Aug. 15. **17, 247**

[1777] [Aug. 15] **Dorsey, Richard.** [Neshaminy.] To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Disappointment in rank; requests leave to resign. A. L. S. 1 p. **17, 244**

[1777] [Aug. 15] **Gray, George.** [Neshaminy Camp.] To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Disappointment in rank; requests leave to resign. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Aug. 15. **17, 245**

[1777] [Aug. 15] **Moore, N. Ruxton.** [Neshaminy Camp.] To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Disappointment in rank; requests leave to resign. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Aug. 15. **17, 249**

1777 Aug. 15 **Petri, William.** Conajaharie [New York]. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Albany]. [Walter] Butler's visit under pretense of flag of truce; his seizure. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, Aug. 17. **11, 159**

1777 Aug. 15 **Putnam, Israel.** Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. [Sir Henry] Clinton's message from New York; difficulties with Connecticut militia; suggesting ordering Sullivan's division to Peekskill; need of money. L. S. 1 p. Answered Aug. 17. **17, 240**

1777 Aug. 15 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Forts 5 miles below Stillwater [New York]. To [George] Washington [Nesha-

miny]. His relief from command; stay in Albany; inquiry; Lt. Col. [Marinus] Willett's account of his sortie [at Oriskany]; summons to surrender [Fort Stanwix] and Col. [Peter] Gansevoort's reply; alacrity of the Tryon County militia; chagrin at deprivation of command. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Aug. 21. **17**, 239

1777 Aug. 15 **Smallwood**, W[illiam]. Hanover [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Opinion of enemy's intentions; state of his command; collecting the troops; need of equipment; discipline; useless number of horses in his brigade; Mr. Smith's desire to go to England. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Aug. 20. **17**, 255

1777 Aug. 15 **Spencer**, Joseph. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. British foray on Boston Neck; retaliatory expedition against Canonicut; captures by Capts. [Ebenezer] Adams and [Samuel] Phillips; requested exchange of Lt. [John Burroughs] Hopkins and other prisoner matters. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Sep. 2. **17**, 236

1777 Aug. 16 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Neshamini Camp. To [Col. Daniel Morgan, Camp]. Orders to reenforce the Northern Army; pay for the corps. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 85

1777 Aug. 16 **Washington**, George. Buck's County. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. [Col. Daniel] Morgan's Riflemen ordered to reenforce the Northern Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman and Richard Kidder Meade. Extract in Ford, 6, 34, note. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 83

1777 Aug. 16 **Holtzendorff**, Baron de. Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Neshaminy]. Desire to be of service; his essay on Prussian tactics. Recent copy. 1 p. **17**, 267

1777 [Aug. 16] **Holtzendorff**, Baron de. [Philadelphia.] Prospectur. Essay General sur La Tactique Prussienne orné du Planches. A. D. 6 pp. (In French.) **17**, 268

1777 Aug. 17 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Cross Roads. To Lts. [Richard] Dorsey, [William] Bird, [George] Gray, [John] Craig and [N. Ruxton] Moore [Camp]. Their

claim to rank and resignation. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. Extract in Ford, 6, 31, note. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 89

1777 Aug. 17 **Washington,** George. Buck's County. To [Brig. Gen. Francis Nash, Trenton]. Execution of court-martial sentence; rank of Col. [Gideon] Lamb and [Lt.] Col. [Archibald] Little. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 87

1777 Aug. 17 **Borré,** Preudhomme de. Hanover [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Neshaminy]. Appointment of an English brigade-major in place of Maj. [Thomas] Mullens; recommends Capt. [Matthew] McConnell. A. L. S. 1 p. **17,** 275

1777 Aug. 17 **Board of Officers.** Trenton. Fixing line of promotion in North Carolina troops. Members: Cols. [Alexander] Martin, [Jethro] Sumner, [Thomas] Polk, [James] Hogan, [Gideon] Lamb, [Thomas] Clark; Lt. Cols. [John] Patton, [James] Thrackston, [Archibald] Lytle; Majors [Samuel] Lockhart, [Levi] Dawson, [Charles] Simms, [Lott] Brewster and [William] Polk. D. S. of Martin. 2 pp. **W**

1777 Aug. 17 **Forman,** David. Freehold [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson, Trenton. British troops on Staten Island; positions of [Jersey] militia. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Dickinson to Washington, 1777, Aug. 19. **17,** 291

1777 Aug. 17 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Fort's Five Miles below Stillwater [New York]. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy Camp, Pennsylvania]. Papers taken from [Walter] Butler; situation at Fort Schuyler; defeat of British in a sally; Schuyler's continuance with the Army; Burgoyne at Saratoga. L. S. 3 pp. **11,** 154

1777 Aug. 17 **Wilkinson,** James. [Albany.] General return of troops under command of Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler at forts near Half Moon. Tabular statement. Contemporary copy by Richard Varick. 1 p. **90,** 290

1777 Aug. 18 **Washington,** George. Cross Roads. To [Baron de Holtzendorff, Philadelphia.] His forthcoming work on military tactics. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 93

1777 Aug. 18 **Washington,** George. Buck's County. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Execution of [Lt. Edmund] Palmer; refusal of Connecticut militia to serve; [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan's division etc.; payments to British deserters. Draft. 2 pp. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 91

1777 Aug. 18 **Washington,** George. Buck's County. Instructions to Capt. Van Swearingen [Camp]. Settlement of accounts of his men. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 97

1777 Aug. 18 **Baylor,** George. Fredericksburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Health; recruiting difficulties. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Aug. 25. **17,** 279

1777 Aug. 18 **Buchanan,** William. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Rum and whisky in magazines; wishes to attempt to bring about a reduction in price of latter. A. L. S. 1 p. **17,** 277

1777 Aug. 19 **Washington,** George. Cross Roads. To [Brig. Gen. Preudhomme de Borré, Hanover]. Capt. [Matthew] McConnell for his brigade-major. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 99

1777 Aug. 19 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Neshaminy Camp. To Brig. Gen. [Anthony] Wayne [Camp]. Memorial of the Pennsylvania officers; correction of abuses; augmented pay. Draft. 2 pp. With omission in Ford, 6, 42. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 101

1777 Aug. 19 **[Board of General Officers.]** Buck's County. Replies to questions of the Commander in chief on rank in the German battalion, the Sixteen Additional [Continental] and Hazen's [2d Canadian] regiments and officer's back pay. D. S: Nathanael Greene, President. 1 p. **W**
A second D. S. is in C. C. 152, 5, 177.

1777 Aug. 19 **Dickinson,** Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Cross Roads [Pennsylvania]. Intelligence for [Brig.] Gen. [David] Forman; [Sir Henry] Clinton and [Gov. William] Tryon at Kingsbridge. A. L. S. 1 p. **17,** 290

1777 Aug. 19 **Gansevoort,** P[eter]. Fort Schuyler [New York]. To [Col. James Wesson or the Nearest Committee on the

Mohawk]. Introducing Eli Pixly and Eli Stiles; spirits of the garrison. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1777, Aug. 23. **17**, 305

1777 Aug. 19 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Van Schaick's Island, Mouth of Mohawk River [New York]. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Victory at Bennington; British and American losses; Burgoyne's instructions to Lt. Col. [Friedrich] Baum. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 425. **17**, 281

1777 Aug. 20 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Neshaminy Camp. To [William Buchanan, Philadelphia]. Supply of spirits for the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 107

1777 Aug. 20 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Bucks County. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Van Schaick's Island, New York]. [Col. Daniel] Morgan's Riflemen and other reenforcements; the British fleet. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. In Ford, 6, 103. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 103

1777 Aug. 20 **[Washington,** George.] Buck's County To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood [Hanover, New Jersey]. State of his brigade; brigading of troops; movement of Army; useless horses etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 105

1777 Aug. 20 **Heath**, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Bennington victory; [Capt. Lemuel] Trescott's dissatisfaction with his rank; ammunition forwarded to Bennington. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Sep. 6. **17**, 294

1777 Aug. 20 **McDougall**, Alexander. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Introducing Philip Pelton; reasons for secrecy. A. L. S. 1 p. **17**, 297

1777 Aug. 20 **Newcomb**, Silas. Woodbury [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Requests permission to march his detachment home. A. L. S. 1 p. **C. C. 152**, 4, 513

1777 Aug. 20 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates in command; the situation. A. L. S. 2 pp. **90**, 287

A contemporary copy by John Fitzgerald is in C. C. 152, 4, 551.

1777 Aug. 21 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Neshaminy. To Col. [George] Gibson [Alexandria, Virginia]. Orders to remain at Alexandria. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B. IV, pt. 1, 113**

1777 Aug. 21 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [Neshaminy] To Brig. Gen. [Francis] Nash [Trenton]. Orders to march. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B. IV, pt. 1, 111**

1777 Aug. 21 **Washington,** George. Buck's County. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Investigation of affairs of Northern Army; conditions on the Mohawk River. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. IV, pt. 1, 109**

1777 Aug. 21 **Arnold,** Benedict. German Flats [New York]. To [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Near Van Schaick's Island, New York]. Need of reenforcement; need of commissaries and cash; supplies on hand; little dependence on the county militia; suggests sending Indian presents. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1777, Aug. 23. **17, 301**

1777 Aug. 21 **Council of War.** Neshaminy Camp. On probable destination of British fleet and movement of the Continental Army. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Greene, Stirling, Stephen, Lafayette; Brig. Genls. Maxwell, Knox, Wayne, Muhlenberg, Weedon, Woodford, Scott and Conway. D. S. by all the members. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. 2 pp. See: Ford, 5, 48, note. **F. I, 171**

1777 Aug. 21 **Council of War.** German Flats [New York]. On the situation; conference with Oneidas; force of enemy; strength of Americans and question of attempting to raise the seige of Fort Schuyler. Members: Maj. Gen. Arnold; Brig. Gen. [Ebenezer] Learned; Cols. [John] Bailey, [Henry Beekman] Livingston, [James] Wesson; Lt. Cols. [Cornelius] Van Dyke, [John] Brooks, [Marinus] Willett. D. S. by Benedict Arnold. 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1777, Aug. 23. **17, 303**

1777 Aug. 22 **[Washington,** George.] Neshaminy. To Col. [Elias] Dayton [Acquackanonck?]. Ordering troops to join the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B. IV, pt. 1, 121**

1777 Aug. 22 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge].** Sunset [New Jersey]. To [Brig. Gen. Francis Nash, Trenton]. Ordering his brigade to Chester. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 119

1777 Aug. 22 **[Washington, George.]** Buck's County. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. British in Chesapeake Bay; reenforcements for the Northern Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 6, 49, note. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 115

1777 Aug. 22 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Neshaminy. To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Hanover, New Jersey]. Ordering his division to join the main Army; route, march etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 117

1777 Aug. 22 **Gates,** Horatio. Albany. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Commissions of Brig. Genls. [John] Glover, [Enoch] Poor and [John] Paterson; captured swords and arms stored at Bennington. L. S. 1 p. Answered Aug. 29. **34,** 32

1777 Aug. 22 **Gates,** Horatio. [Albany.] To [George] Washington [Neshaminy Camp]. Position of troops; improved aspect of affairs; [Maj.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold sent against Fort Stanwix; Morgan's riflemen; British barbarity; failure in obtaining musket ball and lead from Springfield [Massachusetts]; British at Saratoga. L. S. 3 pp. **34,** 33

1777 Aug. 22 **Nelson,** Thomas, jr. York[town, Virginia]. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. His appointment as Brig. Gen. of Virginia militia; fortifying ports; position of British fleet; difficulty of defending Virginia. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Sep. 2. **17,** 308

1777 Aug. 22 **Putnam,** Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Connecticut militia; [Sir William] Howe's intentions; [Lt.] Col. [Marinus] Willett's success [at Fort Stanwix]; victory at Bennington; Hessian desertions; need of money. L. S. 2 pp. **17,** 306

1777 Aug. 23 **Washington,** George. Near Philadelphia. To Brig. Gen. [William] Smallwood [Hanover, New Jersey]. Calling out Pennsylvania and Maryland militia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 123

1777 Aug. 23 **Du Coudray,** [Philippe Charles, etc.] Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. To [Lt.] Col. [Alexander] Hamilton, Trenton [New Jersey]. Report on Fort Mifflin as a defensible work. A. L. S. 4 pp. (In French.) **18, 14**

1777 Aug. 23 **Gates,** Horatio. [Van Schaick's Island, New York.] To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Reenforcement [sent [Maj.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold]; intended conference on general plan of action. L. S. 1 p. **17, 313**

1777 Aug. 24 **Arnold,** B[enedict]. Fort Schuyler [New York]. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Van Schaick's Island]. Precipitate retreat of British from before Fort Schuyler; loss of their supplies, baggage, etc.; behavior of Col. [Peter] Gansevoort's garrison; condition of the fort. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1777, Aug. 28. **17, 329**

1777 Aug. 24 **Sullivan,** John. Hanover [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Account of expedition against Staten Island; success and losses; capture of rear-guard on the retreat. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Aug. 27. **17, 317**

1777 Aug. 24 **Sullivan,** John. Hanover [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Desertion of [Lt.] Col. [Edward] Antill; information given by Quakers to the enemy; march of his division to join main Army. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Aug. 27. **17, 318**

Antill was captured by the enemy.

1777 Aug. 25 **[Washington,** George.] Wilmington [Delaware]. To Maj. Gen. [John] Armstrong [Philadelphia]. Landing of British at Head of Elk; ordering forward the militia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 6, 52, note. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 125

1777 Aug. 25 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Wilmington. To [Col. George] Baylor [Fredericksburg, Va.]. Ordering forward his troop. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 129

1777 Aug. 25 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Chester [Pennsylvania]. To Brig. Gen. [Francis] Nash [Chester]. Ordering him on to Wilmington. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 127

[1777] [Aug. 26] **Dickinson,** Philemon. Middletown [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Wilmington]. Intelligence of British landing; confusion among militia and need of an officer. A. L. S. 1 p. **17,** 321

1777 Aug. 26 **Glover,** John. [Near Saratoga? New York]. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Van Schaick's Island]. Deserter's report of British loss at Hubbardton [Vermont]; position of British regiments; their main Army and flying camp. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1777, Aug. 28. **17,** 330

1777 Aug. 27 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Wilmington. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Middletown, New Jersey]. Measures respecting the militia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 133

1777 Aug. 27 **Washington,** George. Wilmington. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Hanover, New Jersey]. Failure of the Staten Island expedition. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 6, 54. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 131

1777 Aug. 27 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Wilmington. To Col. [Maj. George] Evans [Wilmington?]. Orders for the Delaware militia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 135

1777 Aug. 27 **Bland,** Theodorick. Elk [Maryland]. To [George Washington, Wilmington, Delaware]. Deserters' accounts of British; their intentions; artillery, horses etc. A. L. S. 1 p. **17,** 322

1777 Aug. 27 **Du Coudray,** [Philippe Charles, etc.] Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Wilmington]. Nine militiamen taken by [Brig.] Gen. [John] Armstrong from the engineer engaged in making a map of country from Chester to Philadelphia; works at Fort Island and Red Bank. A. L. S. 3 pp. (In French) **18,** 12

1777 Aug. 27 **Gates,** Horatio. [Van Schaick's Island, New York.] To [George] Washington [Wilmington]. Need of salt provision; Washington's order necessary to obtain supply from Ulster [County, New York]; non-arrival of reenforcements. L. S. 1 p. Answered Sep. 1. **17,** 327

1777 Aug. 27 **Shreve**, Israel. Brandywine Camp [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Wilmington]. Soldiers of his regiment detained in the 6th Pennsylvania. A. L. S. 1 p. **18, 57**

1777 Aug. 27 **Thompson**, John D. Bohemia Manor [Delaware]. To [George Washington, Wilmington]. Lack of arms for his militia; effect of [Sir William] Howe's proclamation; requests directions. Recent copy. 2 pp. **17, 324**

1777 Aug. 28 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Wilmington. To Brig. Gen. [John] Cadwalader [Head of Sassafras, Maryland]. Need of militia to annoy enemy; requests his aid and assistance. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 55. **B. IV, pt. 1, 138**

1777 Aug. 28 **W[ashingto]n**, G[eorge]. Wilmington. To Col. [John D.] Thompson [Bohemia Manor, Delaware]. Arming and assembling militia; position of British. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B. IV, pt. 1, 141**

1777 Aug. 28 **Gates**, Horatio. Van Schaick's Island [New York]. To [George] Washington [Wilmington]. Retreat of enemy from Fort Schuyler; delay of reenforcements. L. S. 1 p. **17, 332**

1777 Aug. 28 **Harrison**, Robert H[anson]. Wilmington. To Col. Benjamin Flower [Philadelphia]. Ordering arms; size of cartridges. Draft signed. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **B. IV, pt. 1, 143**

1777 Aug. 28 **T[ilghman,]** T[ench]. Wilmington. To [Col. Benjamin Flower, Philadelphia]. Requisition for arms. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B. IV, pt. 1, 143a**

1777 Aug. 29 **Flower**, Benjamin. Philadelphia. To Robert H[anson] Harrison [Wilmington]. Washington's call for arms and ammunition and state of the supply; cartridges forwarded; cannon; attempt to get bells and copper-sills in Philadelphia and lead from houses for use of Army. A.L.S. 2 pp. **18, 1**

1777 Aug. 29 **H[amilton,]** A[lexander]. Wilmington. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Van Schaick's Island]. Victories of [Brig.] Genls. [John] Stark and [Nicholas] Herkimer [at Bennington and Oriskany]; posi-

tion of British at Grey's Hill; reenforcements from Eastern states to the Northern Army. Auto. draft signed. 3 pp. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 147

1777 Aug. 29 **Hamilton,** Alexander. Wilmington. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. Ordering forward Maj. [Lt. Col. Samuel] Blackden [Blagden]. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 145

1777 Aug. 29 **Putnam,** Israel. Peekskill [New York]. Weekly return of Continental troops under his command. D. S. Tabular statement. 2 pp. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, Sep. 6. **18,** 55

1777 Aug. 30 **[Washington,** George.] [Wilmington.] To [Brig. Gen. William Maxwell, Couche's Mill, near Warwick?]. Forward movement of British; posting of troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 151

1777 Aug. 30 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Wilmington. To Brig. Gen. [William] Smallwood [Hanover? New Jersey]. Orders to arrange the Maryland militia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 153

1777 Aug. 30 **Du Coudray,** [Philippe Charles, etc.] Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Wilmington]. Forwarding a memorial on the river passages before Fort Mifflin; taking away of militia men from engineering work. A. L. S. 2 pp. **18,** 10

1777 Aug. 30 **Du Coudray,** [Philippe Charles, etc.]. Philadelphia. Memoir on defense of the two passes in the River [Delaware] at Billingsport and Fort Island, sent to War Office and made on request of the Navy Board. D. S. 4 pp. Enclosed in Du Coudray to Washington, 1777, Aug. 30. **F.** I, 175

1777 Aug. 30 **Putnam,** Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George Washington, Wilmington]. Difficulty in obtaining returns; [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates' want of provisions; raising of siege of Fort Stanwix; New York and Connecticut militia; want of shoes and money. L. S. 1 p. **18,** 9

1777 Aug. 30 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. Near Derby [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Wilming-

ton]. Stirling's health; plan for employing the militia; advantages to be derived. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Aug. 31. **18, 3**

1777 Aug. 30 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. Plan proposed for formation and employment of militia; method of acting against the enemy. D. S. 3 pp. Enclosed in preceding entry. **18, 5**

1777 Aug. 31 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Wilmington. Orders to Col. Mordecai Gist [Maryland?]. Assembling and marching the Maryland militia; removal of stock, carriages etc. from reach of enemy. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 155

1777 Aug. 31 **Alexander,** Francis. New Castle County [Delaware]. Deposition respecting outrages of British. Contemporary copy by Richard Kidder Meade. 1 p. **C. C. 152,** 5, 21

1777 [Aug. 31] **Hopkins,** David. [Head of Elk.] To [George Washington, Wilmington, Delaware]. Movements of the enemy. Contemporary copy by John Fitzgerald. 1 p. **C. C. 152,** 4, 23

[1777] [Aug.] **Johnston,** F[rancis] and **Others.** [Camp.] To [George Washington, Pennsylvania]. Memorial on high prices of articles, depreciation of Continental currency and need of increased pay for officers; their right to the augmentation of pay ordered by Congress on Oct. 7 [1776]. D. S. by Johnston and twelve others. 3 pp. Endorsed by Harrison: "Memorial by Officers of Genl. Wayne's Brigade Ansd: the 19 Augt. 1777 to Genl. Wayne." **Memorials.** 4

[1777] [Aug. ?] **Muhlenberg,** Peter. Memorandum of the arrangement of the German battalion. D. S. 2 pp. In handwriting of and endorsed by Tench Tilghman: "Comms. made out and delivered." **W**

1777 Sep. 1 **[Washington,** George.] [Wilmington.] Agreement with Col. Patterson Bell to furnish arms and ammunition to his volunteers. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 165

1777 Sep. 1 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Wilmington. To [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Van Schaick's Island]. Raising of siege of Fort Schuyler; salt provisions; po-

sition of British. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. IV, pt. 1, 159

1777 Sep. 1 **[Washington,** George.] Wilmington. To [Col. Hugh Hughes, Peekskill]. Salt provision for Northern Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 169

1777 Sep. 1 **[Washington,** George.] Wilmington. To Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell [Couche's mill? near Warwick]. Use of troops; removal of stores. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens.
B. IV, pt. 1, 161

1777 Sep. 1 **Washington,** George. Wilmington. To Brig. Gen. William Maxwell, [Couche's mill? near Warwick]. Removal of stock from vicinity of Nottingham. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens.
B. IV, pt. 1, 163

1777 Sep. 1. **[Washington,** George.] Wilmington. To Lt. Col. [Anthony Walton] White [Camp]. Desertions. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens.
B. IV, pt. 1, 167

1777 Sep. 1 **Conway,** T[homas]. [Wilmington.] To [George] Washington [Wilmington]. Complaint of excessive proportion of men taken from his corps to form the Light Infantry. A. L. S. 3 pp. **18,** 22

1777 Sep. 1 **Henry,** P[atrick]. Williamsburg [Virginia]. To Col. George Gibson [Alexandria]. Orders to march to Washington's assistance. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Gibson to Washington, 1777, Sep. 10. **18,** 79

1777 Sep. 2 **Washington,** George. Wilmington. To Col. [Charles] Armand[-Tuffin, near Head of Elk]. Complaints of inhabitants against his corps. Draft. 1 p. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 187

1777 Sep. 2 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Wilmington. To Col. James Hendricks [Virginia]. Command of a Virginia regiment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 189

1777 Sep. 2 **[Washington,** George.] Wilmington. To [Brig. Gen William Maxwell, Couche's Mill near Warwick]. Complaints of Armand's corps; instructions; raising of siege of Fort Schuyler. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. IV, pt. 1, 175

1777 Sep. 2 **Washington,** George. Wilmington. To Col. David Mason [Williamsburg, Virginia]. Completing Virginia battalions; inoculation; blankets and camp kettles. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 185

1777 Sep. 2 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Wilmington. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Maxwell [Couche's Mill]. Discouraging his suggested enterprize against British. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 177

1777 Sep. 2 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Wilmington. To Brig. Gen. [Thomas] Nelson [jr.] [Virginia]. Stationing of militia in Virginia and advice; the military situation. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison and Alexander Hamilton. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 181

1777 Sep. 2 **[Washington,** George.] Wilmington. To [Maj. Gen. Joseph Spencer, Connecticut]. Captures; exchange of prisoners. Draft. 1 p. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 171

1777 Sep. 2 **Cadwalader,** John. Head of Sassafras [Maryland]. To [George] Washington [Wilmington]. Want of arms among [the Maryland] militia; strength of enemy; driving off of stock; reports of deserters. A. L. S. 3 pp. **18,** 20

1777 Sep. 2 **Greene,** N[athanael]. [Wilmington.] To [George] Washington [Wilmington]. Levi Hollingsworth's report on situation of stores near Elk; [Brig.] Gen. [Peter] Muhlenberg's detachment as guard. A. L. S. 1 p. **18,** 26

1777 Sep. 2 **Harrison,** Robert H[anson]. Wilmington. To [Maj.] Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Camp]. Orders for troops. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 173

1777 Sep. 2 **Harrison,** Robert H[anson]. [Wilmington]. To [Brig. Gen. Peter Muhlenberg, Camp?]. Memorial of Lts. [John Francis] Mercer and [Thomas] Helm. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 179

1777 Sep. 2 **Hollingsworth,** Levi. "Newmunster, 6 miles above Elk" [Maryland]. To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Wilmington]. Stores in vicinity of Elk; need of troops to cover their bringing off; position of quantities of supplies; movements of enemy's parties. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Greene to Washington, 1777, Sep. 2. **18,** 29

1777 Sep. 3 **Washington,** George. Wilmington. To [Brig. Gen. William Maxwell [Couch's Mill, near Warwick]. Advance of enemy; his situation; reconnoissance etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 191

1777 Sep. 3 **Deane,** Silas. Paris. To Robert Morris [Philadelphia]. Introducing Baron Steuben. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. On verso of Franklin and Deane to Washington, 1777, Sep. 4 and enclosed in Steuben to Washington, 1777, Dec.

1777 Sep. 4 [**Washington,** George.] Wilmington. To Brig. Gen. [Edward] Hand, Fort Pitt. Complaint of Col. [Daniel] Brodhead of Hand's interference with his recruiting officers; relief of Fort Stanwix. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 195

1777 Sep. 4 **Washington,** George. Wilmington. To Col. William Richardson [Maryland]. Ordering him forward to Head of Elk. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 197

1777 Sep. 4 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. Wilmington. To Dr. [Benjamin] Rush [Philadelphia]. Parole of Capt. [John] McPherson. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 201

1777 Sep. 4 **Franklin,** Benjamin and Silas **Deane.** Passy, near Paris. To [George] Washington [Wilmington]. Introducing Baron Steuben. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Steuben to Washington, 1777, Dec. In Sparks, 5, 528. **21,** 214

1777 Sep. 5 [**Washington,** George.] [Wilmington.] To Sir William Howe [Aitken's Tavern?, Pennsylvania]. Exchange of Maj. Gen. [Richard] Prescott for Maj. Gen. [Charles] Lee. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **E.** 99

A contemporary copy by John Laurens is among the Washington, Miscellaneous.

1777 Sep. 5 [**Washington,** George.] Wilmington. To Christopher Ludowick [Morristown, New Jersey]. Orders to forward bread and repair to Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 207

1777 Sep. 5 [**Washington,** George.] Wilmington. To [Brig. Gen. William Maxwell, Christiana Bridge]. Letters for

[Richard,] Lord Howe and [Sir William] Howe; firing on a flag; reconnoissance of enemy; suggests capture of a Hessian officer. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Sparks, 5, 54. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 201

1777 Sep. 5 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Wilmington. To [Brig. Gen. William Maxwell, Christiana Bridge]. Instructions for his secret foray against the enemy. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 203

1777 Sep. 5 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Wilmington. To [Brig.] Gen. [Caesar] Rodney [Hoxton, Delaware]. General instructions for harassing the enemy. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs and Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 205

1777 Sep. 5 **Gist,** M[ordecai]. Head at Sassafras [Maryland] To [George] Washington, Wilmington. Difficulties with militia; positions of British ships; driving off stock and pursuit of a tory company. A. L. S. 2 pp. **18,** 42

1777 Sep. 5 **Gist,** M[ordecai]. Camp at Sassafras [Maryland]. To [George Washington, Wilmington]. Intelligence of enemy's fleet; arrival of Col. [William] Richardson's battalion; difficulty with militia; driving off stock and pursuit of tories A. L. S. 1 p. **18,** 61

1777 Sep. 5 **Nelson,** Thomas, jr. Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington [Wilmington]. Passage of British ships down the bay; capture of seamen; militia; requests leave of absence for Capt. [Thomas] Matthews to act as his brigade-major. A. L. S. 2 pp. **18,** 45

1777 Sep. 5 **Worth,** Jonathan. Head Chester [Pennsylvania]. To [Col. Mordecai Gist, Head of Sassafras, Maryland]. Attempt of a tory company to join the British. Contemporary copy, attested by Gist. 1 p. Enclosed in Gist to Washington, 1777, Sep. 5. **18,** 44

1777 Sep. 6 **Washington,** George. New Port [near Wilmington]. To Capt. [Benjamin] Pollard [Brandywine]. Bridge building. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 211

1777 Sep. 6 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Wilmington. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Troops and barrack

erection at Peekskill; situation at Head of Elk. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 209

1777 Sep. 6 **Howe,** [Sir] W[illiam]. Near Iron Hill [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Wilmington]. Demanding fulfillment of his exchange engagements as a condition in exchange of [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee. L. S. 1 p. **18,** 51

A contemporary copy by Caleb Gibbs is among the Washington, Miscellaneous.

1777 Sep. 6 **Putnam,** Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Wilmington]. Enclosing return of troops; requests directions as to erecting barracks at Peekskill. L. S. 1 p. **18,** 53

1777 Sep. 6 **Rodney,** Caesar. Middletown [Delaware]. To [George] Washington, Wilmington. Intelligence of enemy's position; need of cartridges; report of Methodist ministers' instigation of tories in Kent on the Delaware. L. S. 1 p. Answered Sep. 7. **18,** 58

[1777] [Sep. 6?] **Worth,** Jonathan. [Head of Chester, Pennsylvania.] To Col. [John D.] Thompson, Sassafras [Creek, Maryland]. Tory companies; position of British fleet. A. L. S. 1 p. With auto. note: "General Rodney will please to inclose this to his Excellency. M. Gist." **18,** 60

1777 Sep. 7 **Washington,** George. Wilmington. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Expedition against St. Johns; rank arrangements; intrenching tools; British intentions; skirmishes. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In part in Ford, 6, 65. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 213

1777 Sep. 7 **Harrison,** Robert H[anson]. Newport. To Capt. [William] Barnett [New Jersey]. Orders to join the Army. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 217

1777 Sep. 7 **Tilghman,** T[ench]. New Port. [Brig.] Gen. [Caesar] Rodney [Hoxton? Delaware]. Ordering his militia forward. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 215

[1777] [Sep. 9?] **Harrison,** Cuthbert. Black Horse [Tavern, near Newport? Delaware]. To Col. [Theodorick] Bland [near Wilmington? Delaware]. Report of position and movements of enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. **18,** 180

1777 [Sep. 9] **Reed,** J[oseph]. Norrington Meeting House [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Chad's Ford]. Collecting intelligence of the enemy; examination of two privates of the 4th British Foot. A. L. S. 3 pp. **18,** 86

1777 Sep. 9 **Rodney,** Caesar. Noxen Town [Delaware]. To [George] Washington, [near] Wilmington. Efforts to collect the militia; position of enemy. L. S. 1 p. **18,** 72

1777 Sep. 10 **Washington,** George. Chad's Ford [Pennsylvania]. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. Prospect of British advance from Staten Island; manœuvers in Pennsylvania. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 219

The letter sent was signed by Harrison in the absence of the Commander-in-chief.

1777 Sep. 10 **Washington,** George. Chad's Ford. To [Brig.] Gen. Caesar Rodney [Delaware]. General orders for his guidance. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 221

1777 Sep. 10 **Gibson,** George. Alexandria [Virginia]. To [George] Washington [Chad's Ford]. Transmitting Gov. [Patrick] Henry's orders; readiness of the regiment. L. S. 1 p. Answered Sep. 14. **18,** 78

1777 Sep. 10 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Chad's Ford]. Purchase of swords for dragoons; supplying Continental frigates with powder; prizes; depreciators of currency; [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates' request for salt provisions. L. S. 2 pp. **18,** 76

1777 Sep. 10 **Rumney,** William. Georgetown [Maryland]. To [George Washington, Chad's Ford, Pennsylvania]. March to join the Army. Recent copy. 1 p. **18,** 74

[1777] [Sep. 11] ¼ past 1 o'clk. **Bland,** Theodorick. [On the Brandywine.] To [George] Washington [Chad's Ford]. British on road to right of Birmingham meeting house. A. L. S. 1 p. In Sparks, 5, 460. **18,** 83

1777 Sep. 11 **British Army.** State of and return of killed and wounded at Brandywine. Contemporary copy. 1 p. **C. C. 152,** 5, 87

1777 Sep. 11 **Ross,** James. Great Valley Road [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Chad's Ford]. British on the Great Valley Road; skirmishing. Recent copy. 1 p. In Sparks, 5, 459. **18,** 81

1777 Sep. 11 **Sullivan,** John. Brinton's[?] Ford [Brandywine]. To [George] Washington [Chad's Ford]. Maj. [Joseph?] Spear's information. A. L. S. 1 p. In Sparks, 5, 459. **18,** 85

[1777] [Sep. 11] 2 o'clk p. m. **Sullivan,** John. [On the Brandywine.] To [George] Washington [Chad's Ford]. British in rear of his right wing. A. L. S. 1 p. In Sparks, 5, 460. **18,** 84

1777 Sep. 12 **Washington,** George. Derby [Pennsylvania]. To [Brig. Gen. William Smallwood, Nottingham, Pennsylvania]. Orders to attack rear of enemy. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 68, note. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 223

1777 Sep. 12 **Aylett,** William. Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington [Schuylkill Falls]. Assistants appointed; requests information as to fate of stores at Elk. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Sep. 30. **18,** 93

1777 Sep. 12 **Howe,** [Sir] W[illiam]. Dilworth [near Brandywine, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Schuylkill Falls]. Inability to attend the American wounded; permission for Continental surgeons to attend them. L. S. 1 p. Answered Sep. 13. **18,** 91

1777 Sep. 12 **Nelson,** Thomas, jr. Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George Washington, Schuylkill Falls]. Dismissal of Virginia militia and sale of salt provisions; ability to reenforce the Continental Army; Nelson's idea of sending a force to the Eastern shore; cooperation with Maryland. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Sept. 27. **W**

1777 Sep. 13 [**Washington,** George.] [Schuylkill Falls.] To [Sir William Howe, near Philadelphia]. Acknowledging his care of [American] wounded; doctors sent in to them. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 74, note. **E.** 101

1777 Sep. 13 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [Schuylkill Falls] To [Col. Stephen Moylan, at the front]. Removal of

stores from French Creek. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. IV, pt. 1, 226

1777 SEP. 13 **[Washington, George.]** Germantown. To [Col. Charles Stewart, Camp]. Supplies for the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. IV, pt. 1, 227

1777 SEP. 13 **Malcom,** W[illiam]. Ramapo [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Schuylkill Falls]. Recommendations for two vacancies in his regiment; arrival of British troops in New Jersey; evacuation of Rhode Island; need of a force to collect the forage, stock and supplies from Bergen county; clothing difficulties and suggestion; British foraging party; barrack and collecting provision magazine. A. L. S. 2 pp. **18,** 96

1777 SEP. 13 **Mease,** James. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Schuylkill Falls]. Need of wagons to transport supplies to the Army; shoes and breeches. L. S. 1 p. **18,** 99

1777 SEP. 13 **Putnam,** Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Schuylkill Falls]. News from the North; scheme for attempt on enemy at Staten and Long Island, New York and Paulus Hook. L. S. 1 p. Answered Oct. 1. **18,** 97

1777 SEP. 13 **Smallwood,** W[illiam]. Nottingham [Maryland]. To [George] Washington [Schuylkill Falls]. Strength of his command; need of arms, ammunition and clothing; intended movements. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Sep. 14. **18,** 13

1777 SEP. 13 **Tilghman,** Tench. Germantown. To Col. [Stephen] Moylan [at the front]. Patrols and scouting parties. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 225

1777 SEP. 14 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [Near Germantown.] To Maj. Gen. [John] Armstrong [At the Schuylkill]. Removal of bridge over the Schuylkill and erection of works. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 235

1777 SEP. 14 **[Washington,** George.] Near Germantown To [Maj.] Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Elizabethtown? New Jersey]. Opposition to British in the Jerseys. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 243

1777 Sep. 14 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [Near Germantown] To Col. [Lewis Le Bègue Du]portail [Camp]. Orders to construct works along the Schuylkill. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 249

1777 Sep. 14 **[Washington,** George.] Near Germantown To [Maj. Gen. William Heath, Boston]. Orders to march all Continental troops in Massachusetts to the main Army; the engagement on the 11th inst. [Battle of Brandywine]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. Extract in Ford, 6, 70, note. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 233

1777 Sep. 14 **Washington,** George. Near Schuylkill. To Brig. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [*en route* from Peekskill]. Orders governing his march; opposition to British in Jersey, etc. A. L. S. 2 pp. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 237

1777 Sep. 14 **Washington,** George. Near Germantown. To Maj. [John] Murray [Morristown, New Jersey]. Orders to remove stores from Morristown and join the main Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 251

1777 Sep. 14 **[Washington,** George.] Germantown. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. British advance from New York and Staten Island; orders for his guidance. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Nathanael Greene. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 229

1777 Sep. 14 **Washington,** George. Buck's Tavern. To Col. William Rumney [Fredericksburg, Virginia]. Ordering militia to Lancaster. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 247

1777 Sep. 14 **Washington,** George. [Near Germantown.] To Officer commanding at Schuylkill Bridge. Orders to remove the bridge at once. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 255

1777 Sep. 14 **Harrison,** Robert H[anson]. Buck's Tavern. To [Col. George Gibson, Alexandria]. Orders for his regiment to join the Army. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 245

1777 Sep. 14 **Harrison,** Robert H[anson]. Buck's Tavern on the Lancaster Road. To [Brig. Gen. William Smallwood, Nottingham, Pennsylvania]. Weakness of his reenforcement; powder; harrassing enemy's flank and rear. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B. IV, pt. 1, 241**

[1777] [Sep. 14] **Burr,** A[aron]. [Near Ramapo, New Jersey]. To Col. [William] Malcom [Ramapo]. Position and strength of the enemy. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Malcom to Washington, 1777, Sep. 14. **18,** 109

1777 Sep. 14 **Malcom,** W[illiam]. Ramapo [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Schuylkill Falls]. Strength of British in Jersey; difficulty in raising militia; need of wagons; search for deserters. A. L. S. 1 p. **18,** 107

1777 Sep. 14 **Putnam,** Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Schuylkill Falls]. Barracks; advance of enemy to Hackensack and march of [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall against them. L. S. 1 p. **18,** 105

1777 Sep. 15 **Arendt,** Baron d'. Chester [Pennsylvania]. To [Lt. Col. Robert Hanson Harrison? Schuylkill Falls]. Skirmish with enemy; position of the enemy; number of wounded at Brandywine. A. L. S. 2 pp. (In French.) Translation by Laurens. 1 p. 18, 120. **18,** 122

1777 Sep. 15 **Dickinson,** Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Schuylkill Falls]. Receipt of orders to oppose enemy; need of ammunition; [Sir Henry] Clinton with troops from Staten Island; capture and dispersal of tories; anxiety of militia to march eastward. A. L. S. 2 pp. **18,** 118

1777 Sep. 15 **Ewing,** J[ames]. Fort Pitt [Pennsylvania]. A general return of the garrison of Fort Pitt. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Hand to Washington, 1777, Sep. 15. **18,** 117

1777 Sep. 15 **Hand,** Edward. Fort Pitt [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Schuylkill Falls]. Troops retained at Fort Pitt; effect of [Lt.] Gov. [Henry] Hamilton's proclamation; attitude of militia; seizure of disaffected; capture of Capt. Moses Carson; smallpox among the troops. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Oct. 13. **18,** 115

1777 Sep. 15 **Heard,** John. Turk's Head [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Schuylkill Falls]. Report of a reconnoissance; Hessians; suspected spies. A. L. S. 2 pp. **18,** 121

1777 Sep. 15 **Smallwood,** W[illiam]. Oxford [Maryland]. To [George] Washington [Buck's Tavern, Pennsylvania]. Need of cartridges; position of the enemy; British at Wilmington; condition and position of Smallwood's troops; suggests joining the Army. A. L. S. 2 pp. **18,** 112

1777 Sep. 15 **Smallwood,** William. Oxford [Maryland]. Weekly return of brigade. Tabular statement. D. S. by Richard Brooke. 1 p. Enclosed in Smallwood to Washington, 1777, Sep. 15. **18,** 114

1777 Sep. 16 **Barbour,** James. Frederick [Virginia]. To [George Washington, near White Horse Tavern, Pennsylvania]. Awaits orders; lack of arms for his men; smallpox. Recent copy. 1 p. **18,** 131

1777 Sep. 16 **Biddle,** Clement. Valley Forge [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Near White Horse Tavern]. Forwarding provisions and rum to Yellow Springs; estimate of supplies; reasons for measures taken. A. L. S. 4 pp. Estimate of Quartermaster and Commissary stores. 1 p. D. S. by William Dewees jr. **18,** 133

1777 Sep. 16 **Dickinson,** Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Near White Horse Tavern]. British generals in the Jerseys; lack of ammunition for militia; Washington's orders; militia to go to the eastward. A. L. S. 2 pp. **18,** 129

1777 Sep. 16 **Putnam,** Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Near White Horse Tavern]. Regret at [the Brandywine] defeat; orders from Congress to hold troops in readiness; advance of British into Jersey; requests Washington's directions respecting forwarding the troops; arrival of British reenforcements at New York. L. S. 2 pp. **18,** 127

1777 Sep. 16 **Reed,** Joseph. Swede's Ford [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Near White Horse Tavern]. State of the river; militia and boats; requests information. A. L. S. 2 pp. **18,** 125

1777 Sep. 17 **W[ashing]ton,** G[eorge]. Yellow Springs [Pennsylvania]. To Col. William Malcom [Ramapo? New Jersey]. Attaching independent companies to his regiment; barracks and stores for winter; opposition to enemy in the Jerseys. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. IV, pt. 1, 261

1777 Sep. 17 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Yellow Springs. To [Brig. Gen. William Maxwell, near the Schuylkill]. Damage to ammunition by rain; retreat to Warwick Furnace; orders to cover baggage. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald.
B. IV, pt. 1, 257

1777 Sep. 17 **[Washington,** George.] Yellow Springs. To [Maj. Gen. Thomas Mifflin, near Yellow Springs]. Baggage and ammunition to be removed to Warwick Furnace. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 263

1777 Sep. 17 **Washington,** George. [Yellow Springs.] To [Brig. Gen. William Smallwood, Pennsylvania]. Ordering his brigade to join the Army at once. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 259

1777 Sep. 17 **Borré,** Preudhomme de. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [the President of] Congress [Philadelphia]. Resignation on account of resolution of Sep. 13 [directing inquiry into his conduct]; account of his actions [at battle of Brandywine]; [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan's prejudice; experience and request for rank of Major-General. Contemporary copy by de Borré. 2 pp. Enclosed in Borré to Washington, 1777, Oct. 12. **18,** 285

1777 Sep. 17 **Dickinson,** Philemon. 8 miles from Brunswick [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Yellow Springs]. Return of enemy from the Jerseys; intention to take post at Elizabethtown; militia reenforcements; apprehension of British determination to obtain supplies for Eastern Jersey. A. L. S. 2 pp. **18,** 138

1777 Sep. 17 **McDougall,** Alexander. 4 miles below Tappan [New York]. To [George] Washington [Pottsgrove,

Pennsylvania]. British movement into the Jerseys; McDougall's manœuvers; object of enemy; report of evacuation of Rhode Island. A. L. S. 5 pp. Answered Sep. 22. **18**, 62

1777 Sep. 17 **Murray**, Francis. Morristown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Yellow Springs]. Stores at Morristown; retirement of enemy from Jersey; removing stores. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Harrison: "Returns delivered Colo. Pickering." **18**, 136

1777 Sep. 18 **Antill**, Edward. Long Island. To George Washington [Warwick Furnace]. Introducing Lawrence Manning. A. L. S. 1 p. **18**, 143

1777 Sep. 18 **Armstrong**, John. [Schuylkill Falls.] To [George] Washington [Warwick Furnace]. Taking position with militia at Swede's Ford; artillery. A. L. S. 1 p. **18**, 141

1777 Sep. 18 **Reed**, J[oseph]. Schuylkill Falls. To [George Washington, Warwick Furnace]. Alarm caused by distance of Washington's Army from Philadelphia; suggests giving reasons therefor; position of British Army. A. L. S. 2 pp. Written on verso of Armstrong to Washington, this date.

1777 Sep. 18 **Thornburgh**, J[oseph]. Perkiomen [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Warwick Furnace]. Forwarding the Army baggage to Pott's Grove and removal of stores. A. L. S. 1 p. **18**, 140

[1777?] [Sep. 19?] **Lutterloh**, H[enry] E[manuel]. To [George Washington, Parker's Ford]. Need of officers to collect the baggage guards; stopping of plundering; Wagonmaster general, Issuing Forage-masters and Commissary General to be with Headquarters. A. L. S. 2 pp. [A postscript to a missing letter]. **18**, 152

1777 Sep. 19 **Smallwood**, W[illiam]. James Millekan's Farm [Maryland]. To [George Washington, Warwick Furnace]. His march forward; neglect of commissaries; his route. Recent copy. 1 p. **18**, 151

1777 Sep. 19 ½ after 7 p. m. **Wayne**, Anthony. Paoli [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Parker's Ford]. His position near the enemy; their supineness; opportunity to strike. A. L. S. 2 pp. **18**, 145

1777 Sep. 19 ¾ after 10 p. m. **Wayne,** Anthony. Paoli [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Parker's Ford]. Quiet of enemy; belief in their ignorance of his presence; watchfulness. A. L. S. 1 p. **18,** 147

Testimony of various officers respecting the surprise at Paoli is among the U. S. R. papers in the Library of Congress.

1777 Sep. 20 **Dickinson,** Philemon. Elizabeth [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Parker's Ford]. Strength of the militia and march to join Washington; collecting and pushing forward the troops. A. L. S. 1 p. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 434. **18,** 157

1777 Sep. 20 **McDougall,** Alexander. Second River [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Parker's Ford]. His march to join Washington. A. L. S. 1 p. **18,** 155

1777 Sep. 20 **White,** Anthony W[alton]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Parker's Ford]. His wound; removal of shipping up the river and horses from the town; advantage of ordering a few light dragoons to the city. A. L. S. 2 pp. **18,** 153

1777 Sep. 21 **Washington,** George. [Near Pott's Grove.] To [Sir William] Howe [near Philadelphia]. Dr. [Lewis] Wilson to take charge of American wounded. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **E.** 103

[1777] [Sep. 21] **Washington,** George. Near Thompson's Tavern. To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Camp]. March of the Army and directions for his movement; dragoons to be sent into Philadelphia to assist [Lt.] Col. [Alexander] Hamilton. A. L. S. 2 pp. **W**

1777 Sep. 21 **Howe,** [Sir] W[illiam]. [On West bank of the Schuylkill]. To [George] Washington [Pottsgrove, Pennsylvania]. Requests a Continental surgeon to care for American wounded. L. S. 1 p. **18,** 158

1777 Sep. 21 **T[ilghman,]** T[ench]. Near Fatland Ford, Schuylkill River. To [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [*en route* from Peekskill]. Hastening his march to join the Army. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 265

1777 Sep. 22 [**Washington,** George.] "Camp 28 miles from Philadelphia on the Reading Road" [Pottsgrove]. To Maj. Gen. Philemon Dickinson, Elizabethtown].

Junction of Jersey militia with Army; route of march etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 267

1777 [Sep. 22] **Washington, George.** [Pottsgrove.] To Col. George Gibson [Lancaster?]. Urging march to the Army. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 271

[1777] [Sep. 22] **Washington, George.** [Yellow Springs.] To [Lt. Col. Alexander Hamilton, Camp]. Instructions to collect blankets from the Philadelphia citizens; horses. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 6, 78. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 273

1777 Sep. 22 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge].** [Pottsgrove.] To [Lt.] Col. [Alexander] Hamilton [Philadelphia]. Collection of blankets and shoes; needs of Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. Extract in Ford, 6, 79, note. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 277

[1777] [Sep. 22] **[Washington, George.]** Yellow Springs. To [Brig. Gen. Alexander McDougall, *en route* from Peekskill]. Urging haste in joining the Army. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 269

1777 Sep. 23 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** [Pottsgrove.] To [Col. Baron D'Arendt, Camp]. Command and defense of Fort Island. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. Extract in Ford, 6, 101, note. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 287

1777 Sep. 23 **[Washington, George.]** Pottsgrove. To [Commodore John Hazelwood, In Delaware River]. Measures for defending Mud Island. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. Endorsed by Washington: "Copy of Verbal Instructions sent Commodore Hazzlewd" **B.** IV, pt. 1, 285

1777 Sep. 23 **Washington, George.** Near Pottsgrove. To Col. [Matthew] Pollock [Camp]. Orders to transport and store. baggage at Bethlehem. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 281

1777 Sep. 23 **Washington, George.** Camp on the Schuylkill, 34 miles from Philadelphia. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Need of additional reenforcements; defense of Highlands etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 84. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 279

1777 Sep. 23 [**Washington**, George.] Near Pottsgrove. To Col. [Joseph] Thornbury [Camp]. Orders given Col. [Matthew] Pollock. Draft. On verso of Washington to Pollock, 1777, Sep. 23.

1777 Sep. 23 **Council of War.** Near Pottsgrove. On opposing the enemy's march toward Philadelphia; Army's manœuvers prior and subsequent to skirmish [near White Horse Tavern]. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Sullivan, Greene, Stirling, Stephen, Armstrong; Brig. Genls. Knox, Weedon, Nash, Scott, Conway and Potter. Maj. Gen. St. Clair and Brig. Gen. John Cadwalader were also present. 4 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **F.** I, 179

1777 Sep. 23 **Mease**, James. Account of clothing in Clothier General's possession on leaving Philadelphia and taken from thence to Trenton. D. S. 1 p. **19**, 144

1777 Sep. 23 **Mease**, James. A return of clothing issued at Philadelphia, Fishkill and [Smith's] Clove and Morristown. Tabular statement. D. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Mease to Washington, 1777, Nov. 4. **19**, 142

1777 Sep. 24 **Washington**, George. Pottsgrove. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Bemus Heights]. Need of Col. [Daniel] Morgan's corps as reenforcement. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 85. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 289

1777 Sep. 24 **Scott**, Charles. [Near Pottsgrove.] To [George] Washington [Pottsgrove]. Efforts to discover intention of enemy; stores of rum and onions in the neighborbood; requests a supply of hard money. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Sep. 25. **W**

1777 Sep. 26 [**Washington**, George.] Pottsgrove. To Col. Clement Biddle [Camp]. Authority to impress blankets, shoes, etc. in Bucks, Philadelphia and Northampton counties. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 293

1777 Sep. 26 **W[ashington,] G[eorge]**. Pottsgrove. To [Brig. Gen. David Forman, *en route* to the army]. Directions for march of his militia to reenforce the Army. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison and Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 291

1777 Sep. 26 **Hazelwood**, John. [Fort Island, Delaware River]. To [Capt.] Charles Alexander, [U. S.] frigate *Dela-*

ware. [Delaware River]. Orders to take position before Philadelphia and annoy the enemy; firing on city; collection and destruction of boats. L. S. 1 p. **18**, 279

1777 Sep. 27 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge].** Pennybacker's Mills [Pennsylvania]. To [Brig. Gen. David Forman, *en route* to the army]. Strength of his corps; stores at Trenton; route of his march. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 297

1777 Sep. 27 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Pennybacker's Mills. To Gen. [Thomas] Nelson [jr., Williamsburg, Virginia]. Virginia militia; account of manœuvers after battle of Brandywine; great distress for want of shoes; unconfirmed news from the North [of battle at Stillwater]. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. Extract in Ford, 6, 83, note. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 299

[1777] [Sep. 27] **[Washington, George.]** [Pennybacker's Mills]. To [Commanding Officer of Virginia militia, Lancaster]. Ordering a reenforcement of militia to main Army. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 303

1777 Sep. 27 **T[ilghman,] T[ench].** [Pennybacker's Mills]. To [Brig.] Gen. [Anthony] Wayne [Camp?] Shoes. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 295

1777 Sep. 28 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Pennybacker's Mills To Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill. Calling for reenforcement. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 305

1777 Sep. 28 **Council of War.** Pennybacker's Mills. On strength of the British and Continental Armies; reenforcement of latter and attack upon enemy. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Sullivan, Greene, Stirling, Stephen, Armstrong; Brig. Genls. McDougall, Maxwell, Smallwood, Knox, Wayne, Muhlenberg, Nash, Weedon, Scott, Conway, Potter and Irvine. Brig. Gen. John Cadwalader and Gov. Joseph Reed were also present. D. S. of all the members except the Commander in chief. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. See: Ford, 6, 92, note. **F.** I, 183

1777 Sep. 29 **Washington**, George. Pennybacker's Mills. To [Brig.] Gen. [David] Forman [Buck's Tavern]. Directing his route of march. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 307

1777 Sep. 29 [**Washington**, George.] Pennybacker's Mills. To [Col. Lewis Nicola, Fort Mifflin, Pennsylvania]. Reenforcements, stores ammunition, etc. for Fort Mifflin; importance of the post. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 309

1777 Sep. 29 **Fergusson**, Elizabeth. Greene Park [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Pennypacker's Mills, Pennsylvania]. Requesting permission for her husband to come out from Germantown. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Oct. 1. **18**, 174

1777 Sep. 30 **Washington**, George. [Skippack, Pennsylvania.] To William Aylett [Williamsburg, Virginia]. Loss of grain and vessels at Head of Elk. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 317

1777 Sep. 30 [**Washington**, George.] [Skippack.] To [Maj. Gen. William Heath, Boston]. Powder for the Continental frigates; prizes taken; success in the North [victory of Stillwater]; loss of Philadelphia; need of reenforcements. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 311

1777 Sep. 30 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [Skippack.] To Capt. Jeremiah Hill [Boston]. Accepting his resignation. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 315

1777 Sep. 30 [**Washington**, George.] Skippack. To Comte [Casimir] Pulaski [Camp]. Orders for a small dragoon enterprize. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 313

[1777] [Sept.] **Estarjette**, Lewis de l'. [Paris.] To the President of Congress [Philadelphia]. Introducing Baron Steuben. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Steuben to Washington, 1777, Dec. **21**, 215

[1777] [Sept.] **Hortalez**, Roderique. [Paris.] To Robert Morris [Philadelphia]. Introducing Baron Steuben. Contemporary copy. 1 p. (In French.) On verso of Estarjette to the President of Congress, 1777, Sept. and enclosed in Steuben to Washington, 1777, Dec.

1777 Oct. 1 **Washington,** George. [Skippack.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Elizabethtown]. Militia guard for stores at Trenton. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 323

1777 Oct. 1 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Skippack. To Mrs. [Elizabeth] Fergusson [Greenpark, Pennsylvania]. Refusing permission to allow her husband to come out [from Germantown]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **E.** 357

1777 Oct. 1 [**Washington,** George.] [Skippack.] To [Col. John Mifflin, Trenton]. Removal of stores from Trenton. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. Extract in Ford, 6, 92. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 326

1777 Oct. 1 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Skippack. To Col. [William] Palfrey [Bethlehem, Pennsylvania]. Pay of troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 329

1777 Oct. 1 **Washington,** George. [Skippack.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Reenforcements from Peekskill; artillery; militia from Connecticut. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 319

1777 Oct. 1 **Washington,** George. Skippack. To Lt. Col. [Samuel] Smith [Fort Mifflin]. Ammunition and supplies for Fort Mifflin. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 327

[1777] [Oct. 1] **Anonymous.** Intelligence of British. 1 p. [Given to one of Moylan's dragoons.] (In German.) Enclosed in Moylan to Washington, 1777, Oct. 1. **18,** 186

1777 Oct. 1 **Moylan,** S[tephen]. 16 Mile Stone. To [George] Washington [Skippack]. Failure to intercept a party of British light-horse; intelligence of the enemy; their out-posts and foraging parties. A. L. S. 1 p. **18,** 185

1777 Oct. 1 **Rensselaer,** P[hilip] V[an]. Albany. To [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Bemus Heights, New York]. Delinquency of [Ezekiel] Cheever and [David] Mason in furnishing ammunition from Springfield; leads from houses and writing paper for cartridges; suggest sending a person to Boston. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1777, Oct. 5. **18,** 211

1777 Oct. 2 **Conway,** T[homas]. Wilmington. To [George] Washington [Wilmington]. Method of building an entrenched camp. A. L. S. 2 pp. With miscellaneous topographic memoranda in pencil by Washington. **18,** 24

[1777] [Oct. 2] **Dandridge,** Alexander Spotswood. [Near Worcester? Pennsylvania.] To Brig. Gen. [Anthony] Wayne [near Worcester?]. Report of a reconnoissance; attack on Red Bank; movements of enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. **18,** 189

1777 Oct. 2 **Macombe,** James. Morristown [New Jersey]. To George Washington [On the Shippack Road]. Explaining his presence and requesting leave to go to New York; circumstances of his detention. A. L. S. 2 pp. **18,** 187

1777 Oct. 2 **Putnam,** Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [On the Skippack Road]. [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates' need of flour; hard bread sent North; confusion in the Commissary department; strength of British at New York; enemy's movements. L. S. 3 pp. **18,** 193

1777 Oct. 2 **Smith,** Samuel. Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. To [George] Washington [Worcester]. British below Billingsport; panic in the fleet; effect of messages from men's wives in Philadelphia; probable method of attempt on the river defenses; need of ammunition and desire for reenforcement. L. S. 2 pp. **19,** 112

1777 Oct. 2 **Woodford,** William. Bethlehem [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [On the Skippack Road]. Few troops at Bethlehem; requests orders respecting horses; robberies committed upon the inhabitants; delay of officers in rejoining their corps; applications for wagons; [Lafayette's] and his own health. A. L. S. 3 pp. **18,** 195

[1777] [Oct. 3] **Washington,** George. [Mattatekin? Pennsylvania]. "Order of march and battle, Germantown." Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. Endorsed by Washington as above. **W**

1777 Oct. 3 **Dickinson,** Philemon. Elizabeth [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Worcester, Pennsylvania]. Guard for stores at Trenton; position of Dickinson's troops. A. L. S. 1 p. **18,** 199

1777 Oct. 3 **Howe,** [Sir] W[illiam]. [Philadelphia.] To [George] Washington [Worcester]. Complaint of destruction of mills by Americans. L. S. 1 p. Answered Oct. 6. In Ford, 6, 97, note. **18,** 206

1777 Oct. 3 **Mifflin,** J[ohn]. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Worcester, Pennsylvania]. Removal of stores from Trenton; need of men to impress and load teams; marine stores; the [Pennsylvania] armed vessels off Borden. A. L. S. 3 pp. **18,** 200

1777 Oct. 3 **Smith,** Samuel. Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. To [George] Washington [Worcester]. Strength of enemy at Billingsport; panic in the [American] fleet. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Oct. 7. **18,** 203

1777 Oct. 3 **Smith,** Samuel. Fort Mifflin. To [George] Washington [Worcester]. Effect of evacuation of Billingsport on the fleet; desertions; proposed defense of Fort Mifflin; length of time it can hold out. A. L. S. 2 pp. **18,** 204

1777 Oct. 3 **Woodford,** William. Bethlehem [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Worcester, Pennsylvania]. Complaints of Moravians of treatment from militia; arrival of wagons and stores. Recent copy. 1 p. **18,** 197

1777 Oct. 4 **Washington,** George. [Near Pennybacker's Mills.] General Orders for the attack at Germantown. Contemporary copy by Timothy Pickering, jr? 2 pp. **C. C. 152,** 5, 85

1777 Oct. 4 **Dickinson,** Philemon. Elizabeth [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Near Pennybacker's Mills, Pennsylvania]. Movement of enemy and its object; surprise of British guard; spies in Washington's camp. A. L. S. 1 p. **18,** 208

1777 Oct. 5 **Gates,** Horatio. Bemus Heights [New York]. To [George] Washington [Pennybacker's Mills]. Position of the two Armies; Washington's request [for Col. Daniel Morgan's Corps]; Burgoyne's alternatives; lack of cartridges and provisions. A. L. S. 2 pp. "requiring no answer" In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 437. **18,** 209

1777 Oct. 5 **Henderson,** Thomas. Freehold [New Jersey]. To Brig. Gen. David Forman [Cross Roads] Pennsylvania. British reenforcement at New York; sailing of a fleet to the Southward; losses in skirmishes with enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Forman to Washington, 1777, Sep. 7. **18,** 212

1777 Oct. 5 **Varnum,** J[ames] M[itchell]. Cross Roads [Pennsylvania] To [George] Washington [Pennybacker's Mills]. March to join him; strength of detachment. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Tilghman: "Ansd. 6th. ordered to march to Hilltown Township and send Notice of his Arrival there." **18,** 216

1777 Oct. 6 [**Washington,** George.] "Pawlin's Mill." To [John] Gill [Buck's County]. Instructions for employing the militia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 333

Pennybacker's Mills were formerly Pauling's.

1777 Oct. 6 [**Washington,** George.] [Pennybacker's Mills.] To [Col. Henry Hollingsworth, Elk]. Inquiry of strength of British at Wilmington; removal of grain from Elk. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 331

1777 Oct. 6 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [Pennybackers Mills.] To Sir William Howe [Philadelphia]. Surprise at remonstrance against dismantling of mills; gratification at his sensibility to suffering of inhabitants. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 96. **E.** 105

1777 Oct. 6 **Washington,** George. [Pennybacker's Mills.] To [Sir William] Howe [Philadelphia]. Return of Howe's dog. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 6, 98, note. **E.** 107

1777 Oct. 6 **Clark, John, jr.** Ashland [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington, Pennybacker's Mills. Hessian expedition toward Chester; British losses [at Germantown]; number of wounded; spirits of the country. A. L. S. 1 p. **18,** 228

1777 Oct. 6 **Clark, John, jr.** [Ashland, Pennsylvania.] To [George] Washington [Pennybacker's Mills]. British officers killed and wounded [at Germantown]; losses of enemy; fortifying at Billingsport and Red Bank; the hard fighting [at Germantown]; intercourse between the country and Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp. **18,** 230

1777 Oct. 6 **Nicola,** Lewis. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Pennybacker's Mills]. Actions of Sergt-maj. Jonathan Guy on evacuation of Philadelphia; Col. [Richard] Somers request for arms and ammunition for militia; guard for vessel and cargo at Bordentown. A. L. S. 4 pp. **18,** 221

1777 Oct. 6 **Smith**, Samuel. Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. To [George Washington, Pennybacker's Mills]. British garrison at Billingsport; effect of battle [of Germantown] on spirits of the people; importance of Red Bank. A. L. S. 1 p. **18**, 232

1777 Oct. 6 **Sullivan**, John. Perkiomen [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Pennybacker's Mills]. Resignation from the Army; party against him in Congress; reputation; measures determined on. A. L. S. 2 pp. **18**, 218

1777 Oct. 7 [**Washington**, George.] [Pennybacker's Mills.] Instructions to [Col. Christopher Greene, Camp]. Garrisoning and defending Red Bank. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. With omission in Ford, 6, 104. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 343

1777 Oct. 7 **Washington**, George. "Pawlins Mill" To Commodore [John] Hazelwood [In the Delaware]. Occupation and importance of Red Bank. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 351

1777 Oct. 7 [**Washington**, George.] Skippack. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. Lt. Col. [Lewis] de la Radière ordered to Fort Montgomery; force sufficient to defend the Highlands; advance of British up the river. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 335

1777 Oct. 7 **Washington**, George. "Pawlin's Mill." To [Lt. Col. Samuel Smith, Fort Mifflin]. Result of the battle of Germantown; reenforcements etc. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 6, 103, note. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 347

1777 Oct. 7 [**Washington**, George.] "Pawlin's Mill." To [Brig. Gen. James Mitchell Varnum, Coryell's Ferry]. Ordering detachment to Red Bank; route of march. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 339

1777 [Oct. 7] Sep. 7 **Forman**, David. Cross Roads, Mill's Tavern [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Pennybacker's Mills]. British reenforcements at New York; Capt. Andrew Brown; loss of enemy [at Germantown] and effect of battle on British spirits. A. L. S. 1 p. **18**, 213

1777 Oct. 7 **Smith,** Samuel. Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. To [George] Washington [Pennybacker's Mills]. British evacuation of Billingsport; naval engagement; British want of ammunition; health of [Fort Mifflin] garrison. A. L. S. 2 pp. **18,** 235

1777 Oct. 8 **[Washington,** George.] [Pennybacker's Mills.] To [Maj. Gen. John Armstrong, near Pennypacker's Mills ?]. Ordering militia to cross the Schuylkill and annoy the enemy. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. Extract in Ford, 6, 107, note. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 359

1777 Oct. 8 **[Washington,** George.] "Pawlin's Mills." To [Maj. Gen. William Heath, Boston]. Account of the battle of Germantown. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 357

Noted, in error, as to Gov. Trumbull.

1777 Oct. 8 **[Washington,** George.] [Pennybacker's Mills.] To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. Inefficiency in Commissary Department; British strength at New York; general account of the battle of Germantown; advance of British up North River and defense of Peekskill. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 353

1777 Oct. [8] **[Washington,** George.] "Pawling's Mill." To [Brig. Gen. James Mitchell Varnum, near Pauling's]. Detachment for Red Bank; junction with main Army. Draft. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 340

1777 Oct. 8 **Washington,** George. Skippack. To Lt. Col. [Lewis de la] Radière [Camp]. Orders to repair to Fort Montgomery. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 361

1777 Oct. 8 **Clinton,** [Sir] H[enry]. Fort Montgomery [New York]. To [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne [Saratoga, New York]. Nothing between them but Gates; will not advise as to Burgoyne's letter of Sep. 28. Contemporary copy. Attested by George Clinton. 1 p. Enclosed in Clinton, George to Washington, 1777, Oct. 9. **18,** 269

1777 Oct. 8 **Duché,** Jacob. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Pennybacker's Mills]. Hopelessness of Colonies in the present contest; rescinding the Declaration of Independence; Washington's influence for

peace. A. L. S. 13 pp. Enclosed in Duché to Washington, 1777, Oct. 13. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 448. **C. C. 152,** 5, 127

1777 Oct. 8 **Putnam,** Israel. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Pennybacker's Mills]. Position of the enemy; probable intentions; Putnam's dispositions and the situation; defense of Fort [Montgomery] and its capture; artillery sent from Springfield. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 441. **18,** 252

1777 Oct. 8 **Putnam,** Israel. Fishkill [New York]. To [George Washington, Pennybacker's Mills]. Advance and manœuvers of enemy; storm and capture of Fort Montgomery; retreat to Fishkill; the situation. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, 5, 471. **18,** 255

1777 Oct. 9 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Skippack. To Col. Christopher Greene [Red Bank]. Intelligence from Jersey and return of part of troops designed for Red Bank. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghmnan. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 365

1777 Oct. 9 **Washington,** George. Frederick Wampole's [Towamencin, Pennsylvania]. To [Brig. Gen. James Potter, [Springfield, Delaware? County, Pennsylvania]. Suggesting attempt against Wilmington; object of his detachment etc. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. In Ford, 6, 107. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 363

1777 Oct. 9 **Clinton,** George. New Windsor [New York]. To [George Washington, Towamencin]. Indications of British move against the Highlands; difficulties in obtaining a reenforcement of militia; British manœuvering; storm and capture of Fort Montgomery; account of the action, loss etc.; destruction of Continental frigates; bravery of the garrison; officers captured; Sir Henry Clinton's despatch in a silver bullet. L. S. 7 pp. Answered, Oct. 15. In Sparks, 5, 472. **18,** 265

[1777] [Oct. 9] **Forman,** David. [Princeton, New Jersey.] To [the colonels of militia, New Jersey]. Orders to class their regiments and prepare four classes to march. Contemporary copy by Forman. 1 p. Enclosed in Forman to Washington, 1777, Oct. 11. **18,** 261

1777 Oct. 9 **Frazer,** Persifor. Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Towamencin]. Imprisonment of officers in the

State House; [Sir William] Howe's allegations of treatment of British officers and his suggestions as to an exchange of prisoners. Recent copy. 2 pp. **18, 271**

1777 Oct. 9 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Towamencin]. Troops marching to Washington's reenforcement; arrival of military supplies at Dartmouth; assembling of militia for the secret expedition [against St. Johns]; call from the Northern Department for ammunition supplies; provision supplies for militia at Providence [Rhode Island]; arrival of prisoners from the Northward; expense of purchasing and forwarding stores. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Oct. 22. **18, 257**

1777 Oct. 9 **Lee,** Henry [jr]. Lime-kiln Road [near Towamencin]. To [George Washington, Towamencin]. Position and patrols of enemy; report of scarcity of British ammunition; fortifying; British loss at Germantown and consternation produced; attack on Fort Mifflin and wreck of a British frigate; obtaining intelligence; apprehensions of fidelity of Capt. [Charles] Craig's dragoons. A. L. S. 2 pp. **18, 259 and 307**

1777 Oct. 9 **Livingston,** William. Princeton [New Jersey]. To Brig. Gen. [David] Forman [Freehold, New Jersey]. Orders to detach 2000 militia and march them to Washington's aid. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Forman to Washington, 1777, Oct. 11. **18, 262**

1777 Oct. 9 **Smith,** Samuel. Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. To [George] Washington [Towamencin]. Encouragement in Washington's letter; erection of British batteries; state of garrison; strength of enemy; number of British wounded [at Germantown]. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Oct. 11. Note by Tilghman: "Write to Newcombe to take Boats out of the Creeks—Advise Col. Smith to build Cover for the men under the East Face of the Fort" **18, 263**

1777 Oct. 9 **Stephen,** Adam. Lower Sulford [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Towamencin]. Account of behavior of his troops [at Germantown]; begin-

ning of the retreat; actions of [Brig.] Gen. [Charles] Scott. A. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, 5, 467, under date of Oct. 7. **18**, 237

1777 Oct. 9 **Wilkinson**, James. Bemus Heights [New York]. To Gov. [George] Clinton [New Windsor, New York]. Congratulations on brave defense [of Fort Montgomery]; action with [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne on the 7th [battle of Stillwater] and British loss; wounding of [Maj.] Genls. [Benedict] Arnold and [Benjamin] Lincoln; retreat of Burgoyne; militia ordered to Clinton's assistance. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. **18**, 270

1777 Oct. 10 **Greene**, C[hristopher]. Bristol [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Towamencin]. Obeying marching orders. A. L. S. 1 p. **18**, 275

1777 Oct. 10 **H[amilton,]** A[lexander]. [Towamencin]. To [Brig. Gen. Silas Newcomb, New Jersey?] Requesting militia for Red Bank. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 367

1777 Oct. 10 **Hazelwood**, John. Fort Island [Delaware River]. To [George Washington, Towamencin]. Furnishing supplies and ammunition [to Col. Christopher Greene]; desertions from the fleet; British summons to surrender and his answer; blocking the river channel; position of British ships. Recent copy. 1 p. **18**, 278

1777 Oct. 10 **Putnam**, Israel. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Towamencin]. British in possession of Fort Constitution and Peekskill. L. S. 1 p. **18**, 276

1777 Oct. 11 **W[ashingto]n**, G[eorge]. Skippack. To [Commodore John Hazelwood, In the Delaware] Cutting the banks of the Delaware and laying the country under water. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 375

1777 Oct. 11 [**Washington**, George.] [Towamencin.] Instructions to Maj. [John] Jameson [Camp]. Collection of horses, blankets and other necessaries from the inhabitants. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 373

1777 Oct. 11 **Washington**, George. Skippack. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Advance of British up

North River; reenforcement of Jersey militia for the Highlands. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1,369

1777 Oct. 11 **W[ashingto]n**, G[eorge]. Skippack. To Lt. Col. Samuel Smith [Fort Mifflin]. Strengthening his position; suggestions etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. In Ford, 6, 109. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 371

1777 Oct. 11 **Bradford**, William and John **Hazelwood.** Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. To [George Washington, Towamencin]. Attempt of enemy to erect a redoubt at Webb's Ferry; bombardment by galleys and surrender of a party of British; the prisoners; breaking of the chevaux de frise. L. S. 2 pp. **18**, 282

1777 Oct. 11 **Forman**, David. Freehold [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Towamencin]. Obtaining of order from the Assembly for 2000 militia; delay caused by classing the regiments; requests particulars of action of the 4th [Germantown]. A. L. S. 1 p. **18**, 262

1777 Oct. 11 **Stewart**, Walter, Lewis **Farmer**, and John **Murray.** Towamencin. To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Towamencin]. Conduct of Capt. Patrick Anderson and Lt. Jacob Metz. A. L. S. of Stewart, signed also by Farmer and Murray. 2 pp. Transmitted to Washington. **18**, 280

1777 Oct. 12 **Borré**, Preudhomme de. York [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Towamencin]. Congress' inquiry into his conduct; resignation; wounded feelings, etc. A. L. S. 1 p. **18**, 283

1777 Oct. 12 **Court of Inquiry.** Towamencin [Pennsylvania] On conduct of Maj. Gen. John Sullivan's expedition against Staten Island. D. S: Stirling, Henry Knox, Alex. McDougall, Oliver Spencer, T. Clark. 2 pp. **C. C. 152**, 5, 113

1777 Oct. 12 **Hazelwood**, John. [U. S. S.] *Montgomery*, Delaware River. To George Washington [Towamencin]. Impossibility of complying with orders owing to strength of enemy; desertions from the fleet; request for men. L. S. 1 p. **18**, 288

1777 Oct. 13 [**Washington**, George.] [Towamencin.] To [Brig. Gen. Edward Hand, Fort Pitt, Pennsylvania]. State of garrison at Fort Pitt; desertions in the 8th

Pennsylvania regiment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.
B. IV, pt. 1, 377

1777 Oct. 13 **Duché, Jacob.** Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Towamencin]. Forwarding his thoughts [letter of Oct. 8] on present conditions. A. L. S. 1 p.
C. C. 152, 5, 123

1777 Oct. 13 **Pickering, T[imothy,] jr.** Towamencin. Return of clothing wanting in the several brigades. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 2 pp. **C. C. 152,** 5, 117

1777 Oct. 13 **Nelson, William.** [Towamencin] To [George Washington, Towamencin]. Declining command of the regiment and reasons inducing resignation. Recent copy. 1 p. **18,** 289

1777 Oct. 14 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** [Towamencin.] To [Col. Christopher Greene Red Bank]. Loan of men for the fleet in the Delaware; cooperation for defense. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 379

1777 Oct. 14 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge].** Towamencin. To Commodore [John] Hazelwood [In the Delaware]. Men from Army to man the galleys; defense of the river; ammunition. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 387

1777 Oct. 14 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** [Towamencin.] To [Lt. Col. Samuel Smith, Fort Mifflin]. Defense of Fort Mifflin; seamen for the galleys. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.
B. IV, pt. 1, 381

1777 Oct. 14 **Ellis, Joseph and Robert Harris.** Gloucester [New Jersey]. To Col. William Bradford, Fort Mifflin. Intelligence of intended storming of Fort Mifflin. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Bradford to Washington, 1777, Oct. 15. **18,** 298

1777 Oct. 14 **Greene, C[hristopher].** Red Bank [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Towamencin]. Strength of garrison; size of the works; militia and their aid. L. S. 1 p. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 3. **18,** 301

1777 Oct. 14 **Potter, James.** Springfield [Delaware? County, Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Towamencin]. Report of British movements; strength of Potter's detachment. Recent copy. 1 p. **18,** 292

1777 Oct. 14 **Smith,** Samuel. Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. To [George] Washington [Towamencin]. Strengthening the fortifications; British preparations for the assault; need of reenforcements and ammunition; nakedness of his men. L. S. 2 pp. **18,** 303

1777 Oct. 14 **Tilghman,** Tench. [Towamencin.] Orders to [Capt.] Benjamin Ayres [Camp]. Removal of naval stores from Trenton, Bordentown etc. Draft signed. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 383

1777 Oct. 15 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** [Towamencin.] To [Gov. George Clinton, Kingston]. Loss of Forts Clinton and Montgomery and [Lt. Gen. John] Burgoyne's surrender; the situation in Pennsylvania; boatbuilding on the Hudson; losses at Germantown. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman and Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 111. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 391

1777 Oct. 15 **[Washington,** George.] [Towamencin.] Instructions to James Mease [Camp]. Impressment and seizure of wagons and horses. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 3

1777 Oct. 15 **Washington,** George. [Towamencin.] To [Brig. Gen. Silas Newcomb, New Jersey?]. Orders to reenforce Red Bank and hold the place to the last extremity. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 393

1777 Oct. 15 **[Washington,** George.] [Towamencin.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Loss of Fort Montgomery; boat building. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 389

1777 Oct. 15 **Bradford,** William. [U. S. S.] Montgomery, before Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. To George Washington [Towamencin]. Erection of British batteries and opening of fire on Fort Mifflin. L. S. 1 p. **18,** 295

1777 Oct. 15 **Clinton,** George. Kingston [New York]. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Fishkill, New York]. News of the surrender of [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, Oct. 16. **19,** 6

1777 Oct. 15–30 [**Fleury**, Marquis de.] [Fort Mifflin.] Journal of seige of Fort Mifflin. Account of bombardment, etc. etc. Contemporary copy by John Laurens. 5 pp. **18**, 315

1777 Oct. 15 **Forman**, David. Princeton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Towamencin]. Disappointment in obtaining militia and reasons thereof; hanging of a tory spy; reported defeat of [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne. A. L. S. 2 pp. **18**, 309

1777 Oct. 15 **H**[**amilton**,] A[lexander]. [Towamencin.] To Col. [Christopher] Greene [Red Bank]. Expected British attack on Fort Mifflin; reenforcements, general instructions etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 1

1777 Oct. 15 **Hazelwood**, John. Off Fort Island [Delaware River]. To George Washington [Towamencin]. Bombardment from enemy's batteries; need of ammunition. L. S. 1 p. **18**, 326

1777 Oct. 15 **Hazelwood**, John. Off Fort Island [Delaware River]. To Maj. Benjamin Eyres, Trenton. Need of bread and ammunition; spirits of the defenders. A. L. S. 1 p. **18**, 330

1777 Oct. 15 **Lee**, H[enry, jr.]. [On the Lines.] To [George] Washington [Towamencin]. Intelligence brought by a deserter; marching orders to British regiments; enemy's loss [at Germantown]. A. L. S. 1 p. **18**, 308

1777 Oct. 16 **W**[**ashington**,] G[eorge]. [Worcester.] To Col. [Israel] Angell [Camp]. Ordering his regiment to Red Bank; general instructions for his guidance. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 9

1777 Oct. 16 **W**[**ashington**,] G[eorge]. [Worcester, Pennsylvania.] To [Brig.] Gen. [David] Forman [Princeton, New Jersey]. Raising of the New Jersey militia. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. In part in Ford, 6, 120, note. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 6

1777 Oct. 16 **Eyre**, Benjamin. Bordentown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Towamencin]. Collection of boats in Bordentown Creek; forwarding duck; scarcity of men on the Continental frigates; forwarding ammunition to Commodore [John Hazelwood]. A. L. S. 1 p. **18**, 328

1777 Oct. 16 **Greene,** C[hristopher]. Fort on Red Bank [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Towamencin]. News from the North [Burgoyne's surrender] and orders for salute from the forts; requests directions as to building barracks. L. S. 1 p. **19, 2**

1777 Oct. 16 **Potter,** James. Near Gulph Mill [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Towamencin]. British at Wilmington; hard duty of Potter's detachment; forwarding tory cattle and sheep to headquarters. A. L. S. 1 p. **18, 332**

1777 Oct. 16 **Putnam,** Israel. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Towamencin]. Capture of Fort Montgomery; [Brig.] Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons' possession of Peekskill and the Highland passes; British advance on the river beyond Poughkeepsie; Burgoyne's defeat; Putnam's strength; British loss at Fort Montgomery; death of Mrs. Putnam. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Oct. 19. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 5. **19, 4**

1777 Oct. 16 **Smith,** Samuel. Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. To [George] Washington [Towamencin]. Erection of British batteries; suggesting effort to raise the siege; want of ammunition. A. L. S. 1 p. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 7. **19, 7**

1777 Oct. 16 **Woodford,** William. Bethlehem [Pennsylvania] To [George Washington, Towamencin]. Employment of idle militia and forwarding ammunition from Allentown; forwarding arms and men; collecting blankets; shoes and stockings; petition of a wounded Hessian. A. L. S. 2 pp. **19, 9**

[1777] [Oct. 17] **[Fleury,** Marquis de.] [Fort Mifflin, Delaware River]. To [Lt. Col. Alexander Hamilton, Towamencin]. Account of attack on Fort Mifflin; the works, enemy's strength, etc.; the bombardment, damage, repairing the works. Copy of Fleury's journal from Oct. 15 to 19. Engineering work. Contemporary copy by John Laurens, noted as the "Substance" of Fleury's letter to Hamilton. 5 pp. **18, 311**

1777 Oct. 17 **[Meade,** Richard Kidder.] A general return of the [Northern] Army commanded by Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates at the Convention of Saratoga. Tabular statement. A. D. 1 p. **W**

1777 Oct. 18 **W[ashington,]G[eorge].** [Worcester.] To [Baron d'Arendt, Burlington, New Jersey]. General instructions for his guidance in defense of Fort Mifflin. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 124. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 15

1777 Oct. 18 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge].** [Worcester.] To [Col. Christopher Greene, Red Bank]. Col. [Baron] d'Arendt and the command at Fort Mifflin; surrender of Burgoyne; defense of Fort Mifflin. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 13

1777 Oct. 18 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Worcester. Orders to Lt. Col. [John] Green [Camp]. Troops to reenforce Red Bank. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. 2d copy. 1 p. 19, 20. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 17

1777 Oct. 18 **[Washington,** George.] [Worcester.] To [Col. Samuel Smith, Fort Mifflin]. Reenforcements; Col. [Baron] d'Arendt; surrender of Burgoyne; cutting [the Delaware's] banks to flood the meadow. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton and Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 19

1777 Oct. 18 **Lee,** Henry [jr]. [On the Lines.] To [George] Washington [Worcester]. Expectation of move of enemy; building of batteaux and apprehension of an American attack; warning against one Springler, a suspected spy. A. L. S. 2 pp. **18,** 251

1777 Oct. 19 **[Washington,** George.] [Worcester.] To Commodore [John] Hazelwood [In the Delaware]. Precaution against a surprise; importance of Fort Mifflin. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 6, 131, note. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 25

1777 Oct. 19 **[Washington,** George.] [Worcester.] To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Fishkill]. Defeat of Burgoyne; Sir Henry Clinton's expedition and loss of Forts Montgomery and Constitution; sympathy at death of Mrs. Putnam. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 129. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 23

1777 Oct. 19 **[Smith,** Samuel.] Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. To [George Washington, Worcester, Pennsylvania].

Unsuccessful attempt to capture a British battery; desertions from the fleet; scheme of laying the meadows under water. A. L. unsigned. 1 p. **19, 17**

1777 Oct. 19 **Tilghman**, T[ench]. [Worcester.] To [Thomas Butler, Easton, Pennsylvania]. Repair of arms. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B. IV, pt. 2, 27**

[1777] [Oct. 20?] **Washington**, George. [Worcester.] To Baron d'Arendt [Burlington, New Jersey]. Orders to take command at Fort Mifflin; confidence in his ability; reenforcement and cooperation from Red Bank; ammunition and supply reports. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. **19, 19**

1777 Oct. 20 **Washington**, George. [Worcester.] To [Baron d'Arendt, Burlington, New Jersey]. Col. Christopher Greene to command at Red Bank and Lt. Col. John Green's detachment ordered to Fort Mifflin; d'Arendt's commission. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. IV, pt. 2, 31**

1777 Oct. 20 **Washington**, George. [Worcester.] To [Brig.] Gen. [James] Potter [Minor Meeting House, Pennsylvania] Intercepting British foraging party. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. IV, pt. 2, 29**

1777 Oct. 20 **Arendt**, Baron d' Burlington [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Worcester, Pennsylvania]. Lt. Col. [John] Green's orders; loss of d'Arendt's commission and request for a duplicate. L. S. 1 p. **19, 18**

1777 Oct. 21 [**Washington**, George.] Near Whitemarsh [Whitpain, Pennsylvania]. To [Brig. Gen. David Forman, Princeton? New Jersey]. Raising of militia for defense of Red Bank. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B. IV, pt. 2, 33**

Whitpain, or as some letters are dated, Skippack Road, was 15 miles from Philadelphia. The headquarters were at a Mr. James Morris' between the Skippack and Morris roads.

1777 Oct. 21 [**Washington**, George.] Whitpain. To [Commodore John Hazelwood, In the Delaware] Col. [Baron d'] Arendt's command at Fort Mifflin; friction [between Hazelwood and Lt. Col. Samuel Smith].

Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. Extract in Ford, 6, 131, note.
B. IV, pt. 2, 39

1777 Oct. 21 **[Washington, George.]** [Whitpain.] To [Brig. Gen. James Potter, Minor Meeting House? Pennsylvania]. Orders respecting interception of British foraging party. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 35

1777 Oct. 21 **Washington, George.** [Whitpain.] To [Lt. Col. Samuel Smith, Fort Mifflin]. Want of harmony between him and Commodore [John] Hazelwood. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In part in Ford, 6, 131, note. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 37

1777 Oct. 21 **Dickinson, Philemon.** Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitpain]. Return of British Hudson River expedition to New York; the burning of Kingston; reenforcement sent to Staten Island and troops brought from Rhode Island; belief in a British push from South Amboy to Red Bank. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered, Oct. 27. **19**, 23

1777 Oct. 22 **[Washington, George.]** [Whitpain.] To [Maj. Gen. William Heath, Boston]. Supply of arms, clothing etc; surrender of Burgoyne and Sir Henry Clinton's expedition up the North River; the situation at Philadelphia. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 41

1777 Oct. 22 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge].** [Whitpain.] To [Brig. Gen. Silas Newcomb, New Jersey]. Operations against Fort Mifflin and Red Bank; reenforcements of militia; supplies etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison and Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 43

1777 Oct. 22 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** [Whitpain.] To [Lt. Col. Samuel Smith, Fort Mifflin]. Application for recall from Fort Mifflin. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. In part in Ford, 6, 125, note.
B. IV, pt. 2, 125

1777 Oct. 23 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Near Whitemarsh. To [Maj. Gen. Philemon Dickinson, New Jersey]. British attempts on Mud Island [Fort Mifflin] and Red Bank; necessity of militia reenforcement; im-

portance of the posts etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. IV, pt. 2, 49

1777 Oct. 23 **Armstrong**, John. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [the Colonels of militia, Pennsylvania]. Washington's need of troops; urging on their march to his assistance. L. S. 3 pp. **19**, 52

1777 Oct. 23 **Ballard**, Robert. Red Bank [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitpain]. Attack on Fort Mifflin; destruction of two British ships [*Augusta* and *Merlin*]; need of ammunition; damage to the blockhouse. A. L. S. 2 pp. **19**, 25

1777 Oct. 23 **Blewer**, Joseph. Red Bank [New Jersey]. To George Washington [Whitpain]. Attack on Red Bank; destruction of two British ships [*Augusta* and *Merlin*]; spirits of garrison; need of ammunition. A. L. S. 2 pp. **19**, 26

1777 Oct. 23 **Harrison**, Robert H[anson]. Near White Marsh. To Maj: John Clark, jr., [Goshen? New York]. Secret intelligence. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
B. IV, pt. 2, 51

1777 Oct. 23 **Hazelwood**, John. Red Bank [New Jersey]. To George Washington [Whitpain]. Short account of the action; destruction of two of the enemy's ships [*Augusta* and *Merlin*]; work of galleys at Red Bank; need of ammunition. L. S. 1 p. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 12. **19**, 32

1777 Oct. 23 **Reed**, Joseph. Minor Meeting House [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitpain]. Retirement of British; rumors from Red Bank; ideas respecting plan of operations; interruption of communication between Philadelphia and the fleet; sending Capt. [Henry] Lee [jr.] to reconnoiter. A. L. S. 3 pp. **19**, 30

1777 Oct. 23 **Ward**, Samuel. Red Bank [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitpain]. Repulse of British at Red Bank; losses; bravery of Chevalier Mauduit Du Plessis. Contemporary copy by Caleb Gibbs. 2 pp. **C. C.** 152,

1777 Oct. 24 [**Washington**, George.] [Whitpain.] To [Col. Christopher Greene, Red Bank]. Repulse of British on the 22d; disposal of prisoners and arms. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. Extract in Ford, 6, 138, note. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 59

1777 Oct. 24 **[Washington, George.]** [Whitpain.] Proclamation of pardon to deserters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 139. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 63

1777 Oct. 24 **[Washington, George.]** [Whitpain.] To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan [On the Brandywine]. Opinion of his conduct at the battle of Chad's Ford. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 6, 134. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 53

1777 Oct. 24 **Arendt,** Baron d'. [Fort Mifflin, Delaware River.] To [George Washington, Whitpain]. The bombardment; damage done, etc.; condition of the fort and ideas as to its defense; [Maj.] Fleury's work. Contemporary copy by John Laurens. 2 pp. **18,** 319

1777 Oct. 24 **Dickinson,** Philemon. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitpain]. Detachment sent to New Windsor by order of Gov. [William] Livingston; maintenance of Dickinson's position. A. L. S. 1 p. **19,** 34

1777 Oct. 24 **Nelson,** Thomas, jr. Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George Washington, Whitpain]. Aid of the Virginia militia; results of the plan permitting substitutes; comment on Germantown. A. L. S. 3 pp. **19,** 44

1777 Oct. 24 **Reed,** J[oseph]. Seven miles from Philadelphia on the Chester Road. To [George] Washington [Whitpain]. Reconnoissance of enemy's works; report of British failures at Fort Mifflin and Red Bank. A. L. S. 2 pp. **18,** 300

1777 Oct. 24 **Sullivan,** John. [Whitpain]. To [George] Washington [Whitpain]. Requesting a declaration in favor of his conduct; charges against him; his actions at Brandywine. A. L. S. 2 pp. **19,** 36

1777 Oct. 24 **Wilkinson,** James. Easton [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitpain]. Announcing the surrender of Burgoyne; arms, artillery and prisoners; British troops to be allowed to go to Great Britain on parole; burning of Judge [Robert R.] Livingston's and Mrs. [Richard] Montgomery's houses. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed by Tilghman: "No Answer required." In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 13. **19,** 40

1777 Oct. 25 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. [Whitpain.] To Maj. [Robert] Ballard [Red Bank]. Praise of garrison in recent attack. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 77

1777 Oct. 25 **[Washington,** George.] [Whitpain.] To [Brig. Gen. George Clinton, Kingston]. Ravages of British; detention of Col. [William] Malcom's regiment; British repulse at Red Bank and Fort Mifflin. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 69

1777 Oct. 25 **[Washington,** George.] Skippack Road [Whitpain]. To [Brig. Gen. David Forman, Princeton?]. Militia reenforcement for Red Bank. Auto. draft. 2 pp. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 73

1777 Oct. 25 **Washington,** George. [Whitpain.] To [Commodore John Hazelwood, In the Delaware]. Praise for recent victory; ammunition and reenforcement; scuttling the Continental frigates. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 79

1777 Oct. 25 **[Washington,** George.] [Whitpain.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Benjamin] Lincoln [Albany]. Repulse of British at Fort Mifflin and Red Bank; exchange of prisoners. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Sparks, 5, 115. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 67

1777 Oct. 25 **[Washington,** George.] [Whitpain.] To [Comte Casimir Pulaski and Colonels of Horse]. Abuse of authority to impress horses. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 6, 141. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 75

The Colonels of Horse were: Cols. Theoderick Bland, Elisha Sheldon, George Baylor and Stephen Moylan.

1777 Oct. 25 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [Whitpain]. To Capt. [Isaiah] Robinson, the *Andrea Doria* [Delaware River]. Need of harmony in the marine forces. Draft. 1 p. In the handwriting of George Lewis. **19,** 60

1777 Oct. 25 **Armstrong,** John. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitpain]. Forwarding unequipped militia; need of arms; alteration in mode of calling out militia; forwarding Continental troops. A. L. S. 1 p. **19,** 49

1777 Oct. 25 **Comstock,** Adam. Red Bank [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitpain]. Approach of British

under command of [Charles, Earl] Cornwallis; parole of prisoners from late action; reduced strength of garrison and need of cartridges; loss of enemy; carrying off of the wounded; ability of the fort to hold out. L. S. 2 pp. **19**, 57

1777 Oct. 25 **Dickinson**, Philemon. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitpain]. Orders of the Governor and Council for maintaining post at Elizabeth; British on Staten Island; orders for militia to reenforce Red Bank; ordering out the militia; Burgoyne's surrender. A. L. S. 1 p. **19**, 63

1777 Oct. 25 **Eyre**, Benjamin. Bordentown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitpain]. Forwarding powder; retirement of British; need of men for the Continental galleys; British loss at Red Bank; removal of stores. A. L. S. 1 p. **19**, 46

1777 Oct. 25 **Heath**, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Whitpain]. Difficulties apprehended in housing and feeding Burgoyne's army; barracks, wood and provisions; requests directions. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Nov. 5. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 16. **19**, 48

1777 Oct. 25 **Lutterloh**, H[enry] E[manuel] Remarks on method of paying for damages done by the Army. A. D. S. 1 p. **19**, 56

1777 Oct. 25 **Putnam**, Israel. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Whitpain]. Return of British fleet down the Hudson; reenforcements from [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates to Putnam; reenforcements from New York to [Sir William] Howe; collection and repair of boats. L. S. 1 p. Answered Oct. 31. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 15. **19**, 59

1777 Oct. 26 **[Washington**, George.] [Whitpain.] To Col. Christopher Greene [Red Bank]. Pennsylvania militia reenforcements for Forts Mercer and Mifflin. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 83

Fort Mercer was the name of the work at Red Bank.

1777 Oct. 26 **Washington**, George. [Whitpain.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Fishkill]. His advices of Burgoyne's surrender; future operations; account of repulse

of British at Red Bank. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In part in Ford, 6, 142. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 65

1777 Oct. 26 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge].** [Whitpain.] To Lt. Col. Ralston [Camp]. Ordering his detachment to Red Bank. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 85

1777 Oct. 26 **Washington, George.** [Pottsgrove.] To the General Officers of the Army. Queries as to attacking enemy, position of winter quarters and general Army policies. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. In Ford, 6, 143. **F.** I, 187

1777 Oct. 26–27 **Arendt, Baron d'.** Fort Mifflin. To [Lt. Col. Alexander Hamilton, Whitpain]. Arrival of ammunition; strengthening the works; danger of a night surprise; weakness of garrison; need of cooperation of fleet; d'Arendt's physical condition; [Lt.] Col. [Samuel] Smith's ability; need of reenforcement; Commodore [John] Hazelwood's letter. Contemporary copy by John Laurens. 1 p. Commencing on same page, Fleury to Hamilton, 1777, Oct. 26. **18,** 320

1777 Oct. 26 **[Fleury, Marquis de.]** [Fort Mifflin, Delaware River.] To [Lt. Col. Alexander Hamilton, Whitpain]. The situation; expectation of an assault. Contemporary copy by John Laurens. 3 pp. **18,** 320

1777 Oct. 26 **Forman, David.** Red Bank. To [George Washington, Whitpain]. Reenforcement of Red Bank and attempt to rouse the militia; movement of enemy in preparation for another attack; need of reenforcement for both forts; opinion of meaning of British movement. A. L. S. 3 pp. **19,** 68

1777 Oct. 26 **Hazelwood, John.** On board *Chatham* galley [Delaware River]. To George Washington [Whitpain]. Harmony between the fleet and Army; Capt. [Isaiah] Robinson and the council of war of Oct. 19; account of action of Oct. 22 and 23; British crossing the river; need of reenforcement for both forts and fleet. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 18. **19,** 76

1777 Oct. 26 **Hazelwood, John.** [*Chatham* galley, Delaware River.] To Baron d'Arendt [Fort Mifflin]. Inability to guard the island in rough weather owing to

weakly manned vessels. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in d'Arendt to Hamilton, 1777, Oct. 26–27.
18, 322

1777 Oct. 26 **Smith,** Samuel. Fort Mifflin. To [George] Washington [Whitpain]. Smith's presence at Fort Mifflin and question of command between himself and [Lt.] Col. [John] Greene; need of reenforcement; criticism of Commodore [John Hazelwood]; preparations of enemy; need of blankets and clothing for garrison. L. S. 2 pp. **19,** 70

1777 Oct. 27 [**Washington,** George.] [Whitpain.] To [Brig. Gen. David Forman, Red Bank]. Importance of Red Bank; reenforcement and position of his troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. IV, pt. 2, 87

1777 Oct. 27 [**Washington,** George.] [Whitpain.] To [Commodore John Hazelwood, In the *Delaware*]. British preparations to attack his fleet; suggested destruction of the frigate *Delaware*. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 89

1777 Oct. 27 **Clark,** John, jr. Goshen [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitpain]. British loss at Fort Mifflin; collection of arms from disaffected; tory guards at roads leading into Philadelphia; efforts to obtain intelligence. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered same day. **19,** 83

1777 Oct. 27 **Comstock,** Adam. Red Bank [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitpain]. Washington's thanks to the garrison; exchange of poor arms for those captured from Hessians and removal of wounded prisoners; British at Billingsport; preparations to attack Fort Mifflin; need of reenforcement; arrival of cartridges. L. S. 2 pp. **19,** 80

1777 Oct. 27 **Greene,** C[hristopher]. Red Bank [New Jersey]. Return of garrison fit for duty at Red Bank. D. S. Tabular statement. 1 p. Enclosed in Comstock to Washington, 1777, Oct. 27. **19,** 82

1777 Oct. 27 **Putnam,** Israel. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Whitpain]. Destruction and evacuation of Forts Montgomery and Clinton, by the British; reenforcement for [Sir William] Howe; recovery of cannon sunk in creeks by British; rebuilding

Fort Clinton; discharge of Connecticut militia; Poor's brigade and heavy cannon from Northward. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Nov. 4. **19**, 85

1777 Oct. 28 **W[ashingto]n**, G[eorge]. [Whitpain.] To [Brig. Gen. David Forman, Red Bank]. Reenforcing Fort Mifflin and Red Bank. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 101

1777 Oct. 28 [**Washington**, George.] [Whitpain.] To [Lt. Col. John Green, Fort Mifflin]. Question of command at Fort Mifflin. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 103

1777 Oct. 28 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [Whitpain.] To Commodore [John] Hazelwood [In the Delaware]. Reenforcement of sailors; ammunition; danger of surprize. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 109

1777 Oct. 28 [**Washington**, George.] [Whitpain.] To Lt. Col. [Samuel] Smith [Fort Mifflin]. Question of rank; reenforcements; harmony with the naval force, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 6, 132. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 107

1777 Oct. 28 **Washington**, George. [Whitpain.] To [Brig. Gen. James Mitchell Varnum, Camp]. Ordering his brigade to Woodbury to assist Red Bank; general instructions. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 97

1777 Oct. 28 [**Fleury**, Marquis de.] [Fort Mifflin, Delaware River.] To [Lt. Col. Alexander Hamilton, Whitpain]. Want of men sufficient to protect the works; the situation and probable plans of the enemy; the attack of the 23d inst. Contemporary copy by John Laurens. 1 p. **18**, 323

1777 Oct. 29 **Arendt**, Baron d' Near Red Bank [New Jersey]. To [Lt. Col. Alexander Hamilton, Whitpain]. The probable method of British attempt on Fort Mifflin; need of the armed boats, galleys, etc.; further ideas of the British attack; suggested counter-moves. Contemporary copy by John Laurens. 3 pp. Commencing on verso of Fleury to Lafayette, 1778, Oct. 28. **18**, 323

1777 Oct. 29 **Council of War.** Pennybacker's Mills. On position and strength of enemy and strength of American

forces; Fort Mifflin and Red Bank; answers to queries of Oct. 26. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Sullivan, Greene, Stephen, Lafayette, McDougall; Brig. Genls. Maxwell, Smallwood, Knox, Varnum, Wayne, Muhlenberg, Weedon, Huntington, Conway and Pulaski. D. S. by all members except Washington, Maxwell and Pulaski. 4 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. See: Ford, 6, 144, note. **F.** I, 191

1777 Oct. 29 **Forman,** David. Near Red Bank [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitpain]. Attempt to assemble militia; weather and [Brig.] Gen. [Silas] Newcomb's obstinacy; British work at Billingsport; damage by high water; movements of British; reenforcements for Fort Mifflin. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Oct. 31. **19,** 89

1777 Oct. 29 **Gates,** Horatio. Albany. Leave of absence to Brig. Gen. [Ebenezer] Learned. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Learned to Washington, 1778, Feb. 7. **21,** 247

1777 Oct. 29 **Peters,** Richard. York [Pennsylvania]. To Col. Lewis Nicola [Trenton, New Jersey]. Orders to march to Allentown and guard stores. Contemporary copy by Nicola. 1 p. Enclosed in Nicola to Washington, 1777, Nov. 7. **18,** 227

1777 Oct. 29 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. Reading,[Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitpain]. Sick, wounded and convalescent at Reading; thoughts submitted for Washington's perusal. A. L. S. 1 p. **20,** 96

[1777] [Oct. 29] **[Stirling,** William Alexander]. Thoughts on the military situation: General means for protecting Red Bank; suggested movement of American army in case the British mean to retire from Philadelphia. A. D. 2 pp. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1777, Oct. 29. **20,** 97

[1777] [Oct. 29] **Sullivan,** John. [Pennybacker's Mills.] Answers to queries of Oct. 26. A. D. S. 3 pp. **F.** I, 195

1777 Oct. 30 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [Whitpain.] To Maj. Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Elizabethtown? New Jersey]. Jersey militia to reenforce Red Bank. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 115

1777 Oct. 30 **Washington, George.** Near Whitemarsh. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Albany ?]. Success in the North [surrender of Burgoyne]; lack of authentic information; [Lt.] Col. [Alexander] Hamilton's errand. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 154. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 113

1777 Oct. 30 **[Washington, George.]** [Whitpain]. To Lt. Col. [Alexander] Hamilton, [Headquarters]. Instructions for his journey to the Northern Army; obtaining of reenforcements, etc. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 6, 152. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 117

1777 Oct. 30 **[Washington, George.]** [Whitpain.] To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Fishkill]. Calling for reenforcements. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 111

1777 Oct. 30 **Clinton, George.** Fishkill [New York]. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Albany]. Return of British to New York City; requests directions for troops ordered down from the North by Gates. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1777, Nov. 2. **19**, 116

1777 Oct. 30 **Potter, James.** Darby [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Whitpain]. British at Carpenter's Island; destruction of their boat-bridge by flood; request for cannon and men; intention to cut through the [Delaware] river banks. A. L. S. 1 p. **19**, 92

1777 Oct. 31 **Washington, George.** [Whitpain.] To Brig. Gen. [David] Forman [Red Bank]. Conduct of Brig. Gen. [Silas] Newcomb; reenforcements for Red Bank; erection of a British battery and chance of surprising it. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 125

1777 Oct. 31 **Washington, George.** [Whitpain.] To [Brig. Gen. James Potter, Darby, Pennsylvania]. Reenforcement to break up enemy's communication; removal of mill-stones and flooding the meadows. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 6, 168, note. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 12?

1777 Oct. 31 **[Washington, George.]** [Whitpain.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Fishkill]. Retreat of British down the North River; rumor of evacuation of Long Is-

land; reenforcements from the Northern army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 121

1777 Oct. 31 — **Washington**, George. [Whitpain.] Passport to Capt. [George Preston?] Vallancy to go into Philadelphia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **E.** 109

1777 Oct. 31 — **Washington**, George. [Whitpain.] To [Brig.] Gen. [James Mitchell] Varnum [Woodbury, New Jersey]. Loss of heavy cannon and need of collecting a store of same. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 123

1777 Oct. 31 — **Council of War**, at Fishkill [New York]. On steps to be taken to aid Washington, defending the Highlands and assuming the offensive. Members: Gov. Geo. Clinton; Brigadiers James Clinton and William Winds; Cols. William Malcom, Samuel Wyllys, John Lamb, Lewis Duboys, Samuel B. Webb and Daniel Morgan. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, Oct. 31. **19**, 106

1777 Oct. 31 — **Lee**, Henry [jr]. [On the lines.] To [George] Washington [Whitpain]. British line of supplies from the fleet to Philadelphia by way of Carpenter's Island; illicit trade with enemy at Grubb's Landing. A. L. S. 2 pp. **19**, 102

1777 Oct. 31 — **Putnam**, Israel. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Whitpain]. Destruction of Forts Clinton and Montgomery; troops and artillery coming from the North; council of war on disposal of troops at Fishkill. L. S. 1 p. Answered Nov. 4. **19**, 104

1777 Oct. 31 — **Sullivan**, John. [Whitpain, Pennsylvania]. Passport to [Serg.-maj.] Jonathan Guy. A. D. S. 1 p. **18**, 223

[1777] [Oct.] — **Council of General Officers.** [Pennybacker's Mills.] Advice to the Commander in chief on the deferred questions as to sutlers' liquors and an exchange; horses of Captains and subalterns. Members: Maj. Genls. Sullivan, Greene, Stephen, Lafayette, McDougall; Brig. Genls. Maxwell, Smallwood,

Knox, Muhlenberg, Weedon, Woodford, Scott, Huntington, Conway and Irvine. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **F.** I, 199

[1777] [Oct.?] **Edwards,** Enoch. Abington [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington. Movement of the British across the old York road; believes Capt. [Charles] Craig is captured. A. L. S. 1 p. **115,** 16

[1777] [Oct.?] [**Shippen,** William, jr.] [Whitpain.] To [George Washington, Whitpain]. Plan for establishment of Hospital Department. Contemporary copy by Tench Tilghman. 3 pp. **C. C. 152,** 5, 157

1777 Nov. 1 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [Whitpain.] To [Brig. Gen. David Forman, Red Bank]. Need of clothing, shoes, etc. for reenforcements ordered to Red Bank. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 135

1777 Nov. 1 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [Whitpain.] To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Fishkill]. Purchase of cattle in Connecticut. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 131

1777 Nov. 1 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [Whitpain.] To Lt. Col. [Samuel] Smith [Fort Mifflin]. Reenforcement and clothing for troops at Red Bank; flooding the island. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 137

1777 Nov. 1 [**Washington,** George.] [Whitpain] To [Brig. Gen. James Mitchell Varnum, Red Bank?]. Situation at Fort Mifflin; precautions against surprise; harmony between land and naval forces. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 6, 168. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 133

1777 Nov. 1 **Dickinson,** Philemon. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitpain]. Attitude of Eastern Jersey militia and inattention of Governor and Council to Washington's request; suggests order for simultaneous attack upon New York, Long and Staten Islands as means of raising troops; reenforcement from New York for [Sir William] Howe. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Nov. 4. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 22. **19,** 107

1777 Nov. 1 **Lincoln,** B[enjamin]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Whitpain]. Recommending [Capt. Buller] Claiborne; Lincoln's health. L. S. 2 pp. **19,** 109

1777 Nov. 2 [**Washington**, George.] Whitpain. To Commodore [John] Hazelwood, [In the Delaware]. General thoughts upon employment of the galleys in defense of Fort Mifflin. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 139

1777 Nov. 2 **Hamilton**, Alexander. Fishkill [New York] To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Col. [Daniel] Morgan's corps on the march to join Washington; disposition made by [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates of the troops in the Northern Army; Hamilton's orders for brigades and militia to join Washington; [Maj. Gen. Alexander] McDougall's division ordered forward; journey to Albany; opinion of situation. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Lodge, Works of Hamilton, 7, 521. **Haml.** 1, 20

1777 Nov. 2 **Dickinson**, Philemon. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Watering of British fleet; troops on Staten Island; merchants in New York removing goods; [Lt. Gen. John] Burgoyne's surrender; [Sir William] Howe's need of reenforcement and British dejection. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Nov. 4. **19**, 119

1777 Nov. 2 **Gates**, Horatio. Albany. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Gov. George Clinton's letter; march of Col. [Daniel] Morgan's corps; confidence that Washington has received all the good news. A. L. S. 2 pp. **19**, 114

1777 Nov. 2 **Gates**, Horatio. Albany. To [Gov. George] Clinton [Fishkill, New York]. Probable movements of Sir Henry Clinton should he attempt to reenforce [Sir William] Howe; forwarding Continental troops to Morristown; brass cannon; command of troops at Morristown; disapproves attempt on New York. Contemporary copy signed. 4 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1777, Nov. 2. **19**, 117

1777 Nov. 2 **Howe**, Robert. Charleston, South Carolina. To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Injuries received by promotion of juniors over his head; efforts to bring his situation before Congress; requests Washington's aid. L. S. 4 pp. **W**

1777 Nov. 2–3 [**Fleury**, Marquis de.] [Fort Mifflin, Delaware River]. To [Lt.] Col. [Alexander] Hamilton [Whitemarsh].

Erection of a British battery on the *Augusta's* hulk; Fleury's position at Fort Mifflin as engineer. Contemporary copy by John Laurens. 2 pp. **19, 111**

1777 Nov. 3 **Clark, John, jr.** Whiteland [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Information obtained by spy in Philadelphia; wagons and troops in the city; preparations to attack Fort Mifflin and Red Bank; dejection of British; ships at Chester; requests state of Army and Washington's intended movements for a spy; [Brig.] Gen. [James] Potter's danger. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Nov. 4. **19, 126**

1777 Nov. 3 **Howe, Robert.** Charleston, South Carolina. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh, Pennsylvania]. Temper of the Creeks; fear of British emissaries rousing them; their strength; weakness of South Carolina and Georgia battalions; refusal of North Carolina and Virginia to permit recruiting; begs Washington's influence. L. S. 3 pp. **W**

1777 Nov. 3 **Lee, Henry [jr.].** [On the lines.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Capture of British foraging party; movement of transports to Chester; employment of the transport seamen; importance of Carpenter's Island; boats to Philadelphia in the night; measures to break up trade with enemy at New Castle; attempt on British small craft at Grubb's Landing. A. L. S. 3 pp. **19, 135**

1777 Nov. 3 **Potter, James.** [Darby, Pennsylvania.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Provisions brought by boats at night to Philadelphia; British floating batteries; importance of Carpenter's Island and suggesting attack thereon; position and strength of Potter's guards. A. L. S. 2 pp. **19, 124**

1777 Nov. 3 **Putnam, Israel.** Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Need of money; requests spy-glass; troops forwarded to Washington; Brig. Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons foray into Westchester. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Nov. 9. **19, 131**

1777 Nov. 3 **Smith, Samuel.** Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Reenforce-

ment and clothes; floating battery [on the *Augusta*]; suggested taking of Billingsport. L. S. 1 p. Answered Nov. 4. **19**, 134

1777 Nov. 3 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. Reading [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Gratification at coincidence of Washington's opinion; communication and ferries over the Schuylkill; [Sir William] Howe's awkward situation; forwarding troops and officers to camp; need of clothing for wounded; removal of prisoners; Stirling's state of health; [Lt.] Col. [James] Wilkinson's disclosure to Maj. [William] MacWilliams of Conway's letter to Gates. A. L. S. 3 pp. and memo. slip. **19**, 121

1777 Nov. 3 **Varnum,** J[ames] M[itchell]. Woodbury [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. State of the river forts; want of confidence between Commodore [John] Hazelwood and [Lt.] Col. [Samuel] Smith; reenforcement sent Fort Mifflin; absence of militia; discharge of Col. [John] Durkee's surgeon-mate. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Nov. 4. **19**, 129

[1777] Nov. 3–4 **[Fleury,** Marquis de.] [Fort Mifflin, Delaware River.] Journal. Communication between the fleet and Philadelphia; [British] battery being erected on the *Augusta*. Contemporary copy by John Laurens. 1 p. **19**, 128

1777 Nov. 4 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [Whitemarsh.] To [Maj. John Clark, jr., Goshen, New York?]. Secret intelligence; rumours to be circulated among the British. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. In part in Ford, 6, 176, note. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 153

1777 Nov. 4 **Washington,** George. Whitemarsh. To Lt. Col. [Persifor] Frazer [Philadelphia]. Exchange of prisoners. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 149

1777 Nov. 4 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Whitemarsh. To Col. Christopher Greene, Red Bank. Construction of outworks and bomb proofs at Fort Mercer; provision supplies. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 147

1777 Nov. 4 **[Washington,** George.] [Whitemarsh.] To Commodore [John] Hazelwood [In the Delaware]. Interrupt-

ing enemy's communications. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. IV, pt. 2, 157

1777 Nov. 4 **[Washington,** George.] Whitemarsh. To Sir William Howe [Philadelphia]. Exchange propositions. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 173. **E.** 111
A copy by John Laurens is among the Washington, Miscellaneous.

1777 Nov. 4 **[Washington,** George.] Whitemarsh. To Maj. Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Difficulties with militia; feint against New York. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. In Ford, 6, 173, note. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 143

1777 Nov. 4 **[Washington,** George.] Whitemarsh [Pennsylvania]. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Fishkill]. Situation of the British forces; general plan of action; feint against New York; reenforcements and beef for main Army. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 6, 173, note.
B. IV, pt. 2, 141

1777 Nov. 4 **[Washington,** George.] [Whitemarsh.] To [Lt.] Col. [Samuel] Smith [Fort Mifflin]. Reenforcements and clothing for Fort Mifflin; Maj. Fleury and defences of Mud Island. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. In Ford, 6, 206, note.
B. IV, pt. 2, 151

1777 Nov. 4 **Washington,** George. Whitemarsh. To Brig. Gen. [James Mitchell] Varnum, Woodbury [New Jersey]. Harmony at Red Bank; British at Billingsport. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. Extract in Ford, 6, 132, note. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 145

1777 Nov. 4 **Clark,** John, jr. Goshen [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Obtaining intelligence; news of the British fleet; affair with a British tender at Grubb's landing; Clark's health. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Nov. 5. **19,** 137

1777 Nov. 4 **L[aurens,]** J[ohn]. [Whitemarsh.] To Maj. [Marquis de] Fleury [Fort Mifflin]. Command of engineering defenses at Fort Mifflin. Auto. draft signed.
On same folio with Washington to Smith, 1777, Nov. 4.

1777 Nov. 4 **Mease,** James. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Forwarding trunk; clothing supply and demands of regiments previously supplied; Virginia regiments; clothing

recruits and men from hospital; efforts to obtain a supply from Boston for Southern Department; shoes and blankets from the North; return of clothing issued; requests officer ordered to Peekskill to expedite clothing from the Eastward. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Nov. 12. **19**, 140

1777 Nov. 4 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Saratoga [New York]. To [the President of Congress, York, Pennsylvania]. Appreciation of [John Hancock's] letter of [Oct.] 12, [1777]; number of British troops in Canada; apprehension at Ticonderoga; suggests a winter expedition into Canada by way of Lake Champlain; supplies needed; number of men; general plan. Auto. draft signed. 11 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1779, Jan. 25. **30**, 166

Force's transcript of Hancock's letter of Oct. 12 is in the Library of Congress.

1777 Nov. 4 **Smith**, Samuel. Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Mistake about British battery; arrival of Varnum's reenforcement; passage of British boats at night [up to Philadelphia. L. S. 1 p. **19**, 147

1777 Nov. 5 **Washington**, George.] [Whitemarsh.] To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Food supplies for the Convention prisoners; invalids; Commissary department; the expedition against Rhode Island. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extracts in Ford, 6, 175 and 177, notes. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 159

1777 Nov. 5 [**Washington**, George.] [Whitemarsh.] To Brig. Gen. [James] Potter [Darby, Pennsylvania]. Dismantling of mills; cutting [Delaware] river banks; danger of surprise. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 161

1777 Nov. [5] **Hamilton**, Alexander. Albany. To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates objections to sending proper reenforcements to Washington; his power for mischief; Hamilton's failure to insist and reasons; militia and troops from Peekskill ordered forward to Washington. A. L. S. 5 pp. In Lodge, Works of Hamilton, 7, 523. **Haml.** 1, 29

1777 Nov. 5 [**Hamilton**, Alexander.] Albany. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Albany]. Weakness of the brigade select-

ed by Gates to reenforce Washington; requests substitution of a stronger one. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. In Lodge, Works of Hamilton, 7, 526. **Haml. 1, 32**

1777 Nov. 5 **Howe**, [Sir] W[illiam]. Philadelphia. To George Washington [Whitemarsh]. Exchange of prisoners; complaints. Contemporary copy by Richard Kidder Meade. 3 pp. **C. C. 152**, 5, 209

1777 Nov. 5 **Potter**, James. [Darby, Pennsylvania.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Action of officer ordered to dismantle the Brandywine mills; uneasiness of Col. [William] Crawford's men. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered same day. **19**, 150

[1777] Nov. 5–8 [**Fleury**, Marquis de.] [Fort Mifflin, Delaware River.] To [Lt. Col. Alexander Hamilton, Whitemarsh]. Fleury's command at Fort Mifflin. (Extract of a letter.) Journal: Intercepting enemy's boats; suggesting enterprize against Province Island; erection of redoubts there; need of protection for palisades of Fort Mifflin. Contemporary copy by John Laurens. 2 pp. **19**, 139

1777 Nov. 6 **Washington**, George. [Whitemarsh.] To William Buchanan [York, Pennsylvania]. Negligence in storing up salt-meat supplies. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. IV**, pt. 2, 163

1777 Nov. 6 **Dickinson**, Philemon. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Sailing of a British fleet from New York; militia ordered to Red Bank; oysters for Washington. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Nov. 8. **19**, 165

1777 Nov. 6 **Howe**, [Sir] W[illiam]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Exchange of prisoners; requests returns of British and Hessian prisoners; inattention of [Elias] Boudinot to wants of American prisoners. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, 5, 518. **19**, 163

A copy by Richard Kidder Meade is among the Washington, Miscellaneous.

1777 Nov. 6 **Varnum**, J[ames] M[itchell]. Woodbury [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. British force at Billingsport; erection of battery and cannonade of the *Someset* and *Roebuck;* action of Commodore [John Hazelwood]; advantage of

a second battery; character [of Hazelwood] and aid to be expected from the [Pennsylvania] armed boats; the sick at Fort Mifflin; British fortification at Province Island and its purpose; the militia; measures taken to obtain clothing for garrison of Fort Mifflin. A. L. S. 4 pp. **19**, 161

1777 Nov. 7 **[Washington**, George.] [Whitemarsh.] Instructions to Lt. Col. Peter Adams [Camp]. Obtaining clothing supplies from Maryland. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 167

1777 Nov. 7 **[Washington**, George.] [Whitemarsh] To [Brig.] Gen. [James Mitchell] Varnum [Woodbury, New Jersey]. Expectation of an attack on Forts Mifflin and Mercer; general directions for receiving same. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 165

1777 Nov. 7 **Forman**, David. Princeton [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. [Brig.] Gen. [Silas] Newcomb's conduct; interview with the Governor [William Livingston] and Assembly [of New Jersey]; election charges and action of the House; Forman's resignation; indolence of the State legislature; sailing of British fleet from New York. A. L. S. 4 pp. **19**, 177

1777 Nov. 7 **Gates**, Horatio. Albany. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. The call for all Eastern troops; stations at Peekskill and in the Highlands; [Lt.] Col. [Alexander] Hamilton's demand; need of troops to defend Albany and objection to sending more than one brigade southward. A. L. S. 3 pp. **19**, 173

1777 Nov. 7 **Nicola**, Lewis. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Stores at Trenton, Allen and Bordenstown; Board of War's order to guard those at Allentown. Recent copy. 1 p. **18**, 221

[1777] [Nov. 7] **Paxton**, I[saac?]. Trenton [New Jersey]. To Col. [Lewis] Nicola [Trenton]. Request for a guard for stores. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Nicola to Washington, 1777, Nov. 7. **18**, 225

1777 Nov. 7 **Putnam**, Israel. Fishkill [New York]. To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Provisions for Washing-

ton's troops; Col. [Seth] Warner's regiment; boom at Fort Constitution; cannon rendered useless by the British; [Lt.] Col. [Alexander] Hamilton's order to forward 1000 Continental troops; mutiny of Poor's brigade on account of pay; remedial efforts; the itch; distress for money; embarkation of reenforcement for [Sir William] Howe and Putnam's intended demonstration at White Plains in effort to prevent its sailing. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 30. **19**, 168

1777 Nov. 7 **Sullivan,** Samuel H. Trenton [New Jersey]. To Col. [Lewis] Nicola [Trenton]. Request for guard for forage and stores. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Nicola to Washington, 1777, Nov. 7. **18**, 226

[1777] [Nov. 8] **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [Whitemarsh.] To Col. [Theodorick] Bland [Camp]. His request to resign. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. In Ford, 6, 179. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 173

1777 Nov. 8 **Washington,** George. [Whitemarsh.] To Maj. Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Whitemarsh]. Importance of Red Bank and need of reenforcing same; thanks for salt-water delicacies [oysters]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 169

1777 Nov. 8 **Washington,** George. [Whitemarsh.] Instructions to Lt. Col. [Charles] Pope [Camp]. Obtaining clothing supplies from Delaware. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 177

1777 Nov. 8 **Washington,** George. Whitemarsh. To Brig. Gen. Thomas Nelson [jr., Williamsburg,] Virginia. State of Army; need of militia and expense of same; fitting out of regular troops; actions at Germantown, Red Bank and Fort Mifflin. Transcript. In Ford, 6, 177. **P.** I, 44

1777 Nov. 8 [**Washington,** George.] Whitemarsh. To [Brig. Gen. James Mitchell Varnum, Woodbury, N. J.]. The Delaware River forts; intended British attack; reenforcements, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 6, 177, note. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 171

[1777] [Nov. 8] **Bland,** Theodorick. [Camp?] To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Services since commencement of war; desire to resign. A. L. S. 2 pp. **19,** 184

1777 Nov. 8 **Clark,** John, jr. [Darby, Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Intelligence; provisions supplied enemy by inhabitants; amount of provisions in Philadelphia; destruction of a Hessian boat. Recent copy. 1 p. **19,** 186

1777 Nov. 8 **Council of War.** [Whitemarsh.] On attacking British lines while enemy were engaged against Fort Mifflin. Members: The Commander in chief, Maj. Genls. Sullivan, Greene, Lafayette, McDougall; Brig. Genls. Maxwell, Knox, Wayne, Weedon, Woodford, Scott, Conway, Huntington and Irvine. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **F. I,** 201

1777 Nov. 8 **Craig,** C[harles]. Frankford [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Intended British attack on Fort Mifflin. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Nov. 8. **19,** 182

1777 Nov. 8 **Dickinson,** Philemon. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Sailing of British fleet from New York; militia. Contemporary copy by Richard Kidder Meade. 1 p. **C. C. 152,** 5, 185

1777 Nov. 8 **Lee,** Henry [jr]. [On the lines.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Capture of two British sea captains; provisioning the transports; report of channel around the chevaux de frise; British method of transporting provisions to Philadelphia; inhabitants of lower counties [of Delaware] supplying enemy with provisions; desires instructions. A. L. S. 2 pp. **19,** 180

[1777] [Nov. 8] **Potter,** James. [Darby, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. His troops; removal of baggage and stores from Brandywine mills; positions of Potter's pickets; expiration of service time of militia; British method of getting provisions into Philadelphia; sinking of a boat-load of Hessians. A. L. S. 2 pp. **19,** 188

1777 Nov. 8 **Varnum,** J[ames] M[itchell]. Woodberry [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Whitemarsh. Strength

of British at Billingsport; preparations to attack Fort Mifflin and Red Bank; defense measures. A. L. S. 3 pp. **19**, 178

1777 Nov. 9 **[Washington,** George.] [Whitemarsh.] To [Brig. Gen. Thomas Conway, Camp]. Quoting a sentence of his letter to [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates. Auto. draft. 1 p. In Ford, 6, 180. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 183

1777 Nov. 9 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Whitemarsh. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Fishkill]. Lack of money; expiration of terms of service of certain regiments; forwarding of reenforcements and need of troops. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 179

1777 Nov. 9 **[Washington,** George.] Whitemarsh. To [Brig.] Gen. [Seth] Warner [*en route* from Fishkill]. Ordering his brigade back to Fishkill. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 185

1777 Nov. 9 **Conway,** T[homas]. [Whitemarsh.] To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Denial of paragraph in his letter to [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates; opinion of Washington; explanation of letter and its meaning; Conway's enemies; intention to write a history of his campaign in America. A. L. S. 4 pp. **19**, 152

1777 Nov. 9 **Hamilton,** A[lexander]. New Windsor [New York]. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Fishkill, New York]. Frustration of Washington's views; importance of reenforcement ordered; explicit orders to forward all Continental troops under Putnam's command; militia and object of troops [in Putnam's department]; the Massachusetts, Connecticut and New Hampshire militia. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, Nov. 14. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 549. **19**, 253

1777 Nov. 9 **Hand,** Edward. Fort Pitt [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Fulfilling Washington's orders to forward troops; deserters; attempt of Sergt. Donald McDonald to join the enemy; inability to collect sufficient men to penetrate the Indian country. A. L. S. 2 pp. **19**, 192

1777 Nov. 9 **Howe,** [Sir] W[illiam]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Requesting passport for Lt. [George Preston] Vallancey with despatches for Lt. Gen. [John] Burgoyne. L. S. 1 p. **19,** 198

1777 Nov. 9 **Smith,** Samuel. Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Putting fort in posture of defense; strength of garrison; need of relief; force required to hold the post; need of rum. L. S. 2 pp. **19,** 194

1777 Nov. 9 **Smith,** Samuel. Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Maj. Fleury; erection of works by the enemy; honor conferred by Congress. L. S. 1 p. **19,** 196

1777 Nov. 9 **Varnum,** J[ames] M[itchell]. Woodbury [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Whitemarsh. Reenforcement for Fort Mifflin; preparations of British; route of supplies sent into Philadelphia; fascines, palisades, etc.; [Brig.] Gen. [Silas] Newcomb and the Jersey militia; need of light-horse; need of supplies; Baron d'Arendt's condition; information from a prisoner as to intended attack on Fort Mifflin. A. L. S. 4 pp. **19,** 190

[1777] Nov. 9–11 **[Fleury,** Marquis de.] [Fort Mifflin, Delaware River.] Journal: Strengthening the works; damage done by fire of the enemy; need of the chain in possession of Commodore [Hazelwood]; effect of enemy's fire; need of fascines and palisades; fatigued state of garrison. Contemporary copy by John Laurens. 2 pp. **19,** 199

1777 Nov. 10 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. [Whitemarsh.] To [Brig.] Gen. [James Mitchell] Varnum [Woodbury, New Jersey.] Condition of Forts Mifflin and Mercer. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 191

1777 Nov. 10 **Hamilton,** A[lexander]. New Windsor [New York]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Remonstrance with [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates and troops ordered sent; difficulty of obtaining boats at Albany; [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam's derangement of affairs; delay in march of troops; money borrowed by Gov. [George] Clinton to

forward the troops; emphatic orders sent to Putnam; suicidal idea of attacking New York; Putnam's blundering and Gov. [George] Clinton's energy; obstacles encountered. A. L. S. 5 pp. In Lodge, Works of Hamilton, 7, 527.
Haml. 1, 22

1777 Nov. 10 — **Smith,** Samuel. Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Damage caused by bombardment; fatigue of men; repair of the Fort; probable necessity of evacuation; co-operation of British fleet. L. S. 2 pp.
19, 203

1777 Nov. 10 — **Varnum,** J[ames] M[itchell]. [Woodberry.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. British bombardment; advantage of attacking Province Island; need of ammunition for the militia, cartridges for cannon and supplies. A. L. S. 1 p. **19,** 201

1777 Nov. 11 — [**Washington,** George.] [Whitemarsh.] To [Col.] Ephraim Blaine [Camp]. Wine and spirits for Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens.
B. IV, pt. 2, 201

1777 Nov. 11 — [**Washington,** George.] [Whitemarsh.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Fishkill]. Detention of Massachusetts militia; call for reenforcements; pay of [Brig.] Gen. [Enoch] Poor's brigade. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. IV, pt. 2, 193

1777 Nov. 11 — [**Washington,** George.] Whitemarsh. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Fishkill]. Stoppage of clothing intended for the main Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman and Washington. Extract in Ford, 6, 185, note. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 195

1777 Nov. 11 — **W[ashington,]** G[eorge.] [Whitemarsh.] To [Brig.] Gen. [James Mitchell] Varnum [Woodbury, New Jersey.] Hopes of success in holding the forts [Mifflin and Mercer]; ammunition supply; demonstration etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 197

1777 Nov. 11 — **Evans,** George. Wilmington [Delaware]. To Brig. Gen. [James] Potter [Darby, Pennsylvania]. British ships at Reedy Island. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Potter to Washington, 1777, Nov. 11. **19,** 212

1777 Nov. 11 **Potter,** James. [Darby, Pennsylvania.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Approach of enemy's fleet; bombardment of Fort Mifflin. A. L. S. 1 p. **19,** 207

1777 Nov. 11 [**Potter,** James.] [Darby, Pennsylvania.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Bombardment of Red Bank. A. L. 1 p. **19,** 209

1777 Nov. 11 **Rumford,** Jonathan. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [Brig.] Gen. [James] Potter [Darby, Pennsylvania]. Destruction of a British 64-gun ship. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Potter to Washington, 1777, Nov. 11. **19,** 211

1777 Nov. 11 **Rumford,** Jonathan. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [Brig.] Gen. [James] Potter [Darby, Pennsylvania]. Passing of a fleet with British reenforcements. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Potter to Washington, 1777, Nov. 11. **19,** 213

1777 Nov. 11 **Smith,** Samuel. Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. To Brig. Gen. [James Mitchell] Varnum, Red Bank. Demolition of the fort [Mifflin]; advises withdrawal of the garrison; need of cannon cartridges; suggests removal of cannon and men. Recent copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Varnum to Washington, 1777, Nov. 11. **19,** 219

1777 Nov. 11 **Varnum,** J[ames] M[itchell]. Woodbury [New Jersey] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Necessity of evacuating Fort Mifflin. A. L. S. 1 p. **19,** 215

1777 Nov. 11 **Varnum,** J[ames] M[itchell] Woodbury [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Destruction of Fort Mifflin; necessity of evacuating. A. L. S. 1 p. **19,** 217

[1777] Nov. 11–13 [**Fleury,** Marquis de.] [Fort Mifflin, Delaware River.] Journal: Destruction of palisades, block-houses and guns by fire of enemy; passage of British ships unmolested by the [American] galleys; wounding of [Lt.] Col. [Samuel] Smith, Capt [-lt. John] George and Fleury and retirement of first two to Red Bank; fatigued state of garrison. Contemporary copy by John Laurens. 1 p. **19,** 214

1777 Nov. 12 [**Washington,** George.] Whitemarsh. To James Mease [York, Pennsylvania]. Prospect of clothing and

shoes; [Brig.] Gen. [William] Woodford's request; seizure of clothing supplies; hides and shoes; urgent need of clothing. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 6, 132, note. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 203

1777 Nov. 12 **Washington,** George. [Whitemarsh.] To Lt. Col. [Samuel] Smith, Fort Mifflin. Necessity of holding the fort as long as possible; militia and other aid. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 188, note. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 211

1777 Nov. 12 [**Washington,** George.] Whitemarsh. To [Brig.] Gen. [James Mitchell] Varnum [Woodford, New Jersey]. Necessity of evacuating Fort Mifflin; aid of militia in repairing defenses; urges holding the fort. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. With minor omission in Ford, 6, 187, note. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 207

1777 Nov. 12 [**Washington,** George.] [Whitemarsh.] To [Brig.] Gen. [James Mitchell] Varnum [Woodford, New Jersey]. General directions for evacuating Fort Mifflin. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 209

1777 Nov. 12 **Buchanan,** William. York [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Ground for [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath's remonstrance; appointment of assistant commissaries; instructions to [Peter] Colt. A. L. S. 1 p. **19,** 240

1777 Nov. 12 **Clark,** John, jr. [Delaware]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. British fleet with reenforcements at Chester; capture of shallops, laden with provisions for enemy, by the Delaware militia. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Nov. 13. **19,** 225

1777 Nov. 12 **Fleury,** [Marquis de.] [Fort Mifflin, Delaware River.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. The situation at the fort; condition of works and state of garrison. A. L. S. 2 pp. **19,** 226

1777 Nov. 12 **Fleury,** [Marquis de]. [Fort Mifflin, Delaware River]. To [Brig.] Gen. [James Mitchell] Varnum [Woodbury, New Jersey]. Battered condition of the fort; low spirits of garrison. Recent copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Varnum to Washington, 1777, Nov. 12. **19,** 230

1777 Nov. 12 **Hamilton**, Alexander. New Windsor [New York]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Detention at New Windsor by rheumatism; Gov. [George] Clinton's aid; march of [Brig.] Gen. [Enoch] Poor's brigade; delay caused by [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam; troops moving forward; their unwillingness from lack of pay; fright in New York; [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gate's conduct in retaining troops; inadvisability of Hamilton giving him a positive order. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Lodge, Works of Hamilton, 7, 530.
Haml. 1, 27

1777 Nov. 12 **Hamilton**, Alexander. Fishkill [New York]. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Albany]. Conditions at New York; reenforcements sent to [Sir William] Howe; Washington's weakness; [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam's detention of militia; aid from Gates; leaves with him question of sending Washington further assistance. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. In Hamilton, Works of Hamilton, 1, 49. **Haml.** 1, 26

1777 Nov. 12 **Penet**, P[ierre]. Nantes [France]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Congratulations on Washington's success; sends shoulder and sword knots and a fan and gloves for Mrs. [Martha] Washington. L. S. 1 p. **19**, 231

1777 Nov. 12 **Potter**, James. [Darby, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. British ships; militia; strengthening of Province Island; interrupting enemy's bridge building; communication with Red Bank. A. L. S. 2 pp. **19**, 205

1777 Nov. 12 **Potter**, James. [Darby, Pennsylvania.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Passage of British ships beyond Fort Mifflin; bombardment; destruction of shallops, loaded with provisions for the enemy. A. L. S. 2 pp. **19**, 223

1777 Nov. 12 **Smith**, Samuel. Woodbury [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Smith's wound; state of fort [Mifflin] and garrison; inability to repulse a storm; advises withdrawal of garrison. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Nov. 13 in a letter to Varnum. **19**, 239

1777 Nov. 12 **Varnum**, J[ames] M[itchell]. Woodbury [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Fatigue

of garrison at Fort Mifflin; relief intended; Col. [William] Russell to command; Maj. Fleury's opinion; arrival of British ships with reenforcements. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Nov. 13.
19, 228

1777 Nov. 13 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [Whitemarsh] To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Embarkation of the Convention troops; policy, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 189. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 215

1777 Nov. 13 **Washington,** George. [Whitemarsh.] To [Brig. Gen. James Mitchell Varnum, Woodbury, N. J.]. Evacuation of Fort Mifflin and necessity of holding the work as long as possible; suggestion of counter-enterprise. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 219

[1777] Nov. 13–14 **[Fleury,** Marquis de.] Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. Journal: Attempts to repair damages; complaint of supplies not being furnished; floating battery of enemy; fort cannot be taken except by storm; complaint of commanding officer [Lt. Col. Samuel Smith] not being on the ground; bombardment; silencing enemy's floating battery; condition of his batteries; need of reenforcements. Contemporary copy by John Laurens. 4 pp.
19, 241

1777 Nov. 14 **Washington,** George. Whitemarsh. To [Robert] Erskine [Ringwood, New Jersey]. Portable ovens; the Surveyor-generalship. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 225

[1777] [Nov. 14] **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [Whitemarsh.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Albany]. Probable attempt of British to obtain change of embarking place of Convention troops; refusal of such request. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 221

1777 Nov. 14 **Washington,** George. [Whitemarsh.] To Sir William Howe [Philadelphia]. Exchange measures; Howe's charges of treatment of British officers; cruelty accorded American prisoners in Philadelphia; remonstrances; [William] Cunningham's inhumanity; affidavits. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 193. **E.** 113

A copy by John Laurens is among the Washington, Miscellaneous.

1777 Nov. 14 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Whitemarsh. To Col. David Mason [Williamsburg, Virginia]. Pardon of John More. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 223

[1777] [Nov. 14?] **[Arendt,** Baron d'.] [Woodbury, New Jersey.] To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. "Substance" of letter: [Lt.] Col. [Samuel] Smith's belief in impossibility of Fort [Mifflin] holding out; removal of ammunition, stores and cannon; d'Arendt's attempt to go to the fort. Contemporary memorandum by John Laurens. 1 p. **20,** 103

1777 Nov. 14 **Council of War,** On board *Chatham* galley [Delaware River]. On Gen. Washington's letter of Nov. 13. Opinion on safety of fleet in case of evacuation of Fort Mifflin. Members: John Hazelwood, John Rice, Richard Eyres, Thomas Moore, Nathan Boyce, Hugh Montgomery, Thomas Houston, William Brown, Jeremiah Simmons, George Garland, Isaac Roach, John Mitchell, Edward York, John Harrison, Robert Hardie, William Watkin, Isaiah Robertson, [Elisha] Warner, Benjamin Dunn, James Josiah, Peter Brewster. Contemporary copy by Hazelwood. 2 pp. Enclosed in Hazelwood to Washington, 1777, Nov. 15. **19,** 244

1777 Nov. 14 **Greene,** Nath[anael]. [Near Darby, Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Reconnoissance and position of Darby; conditions at Fort Mifflin; efforts of British to get a large ship up the river; British redoubts; bridge over Schuylkill; discouragement of enemy; forage supply; British troops on ships in river. A. L. S. 3 pp. **19,** 255

1777 Nov. 14 **Lee,** Henry [jr]. [On the lines.] To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Intercourse with inhabitants of lower Delaware counties broken up by [Sir William] Howe; arrival of British transports from New York. A. L. S. 1 p. **19,** 256

1777 Nov. 14 **Lutterloh,** H[enry] E[manuel]. Whitemarsh. To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Plan of Capt. Bartholomew von Heer to establish a *maréchaussée* corps. A. D. S. 2 pp. **19,** 283

1777 Nov. 14 **Putnam,** Israel. North Street [6 miles below White Plains, New York]. To [George Washington, White-

marsh]. March of New York regiments; need of shoes and stockings for Wyllys' and Meigs' regiments; march of Col. Charles Webb's regiment; ungenerous reflections in [Lt.] Col. [Alexander] Hamilton's letter; Putnam's discontinuance at post if all Continental troops are sent away; British force in New York; call for Connecticut militia; troops in Rhode Island; [Peter] Colt's acceptance of appointment of Deputy Commissary General of Purchases. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Nov. 19. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 38. **19**, 251

1777 Nov. 14 **Thayer,** Simeon. Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. To [Brig. Gen. James Mitchell Varnum, Red Bank]. Determination to hold the fort; requests a reenforcement. Recent copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Varnum to Washington, 1777, Nov. 15. **19**, 261

1777 Nov. 14 **Varnum,** J[ames] M[itchell]. Woodbury [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Conditions at Fort [Mifflin]; reenforcements. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Nov. 15. **19**, 247

1777 Nov. 14 **Varnum,** J[ames] M[itchell]. Woodbury [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Troops at Fort Mifflin; the general situation. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Nov. 15. **19**, 249

1777 Nov. 15 **Washington,** George. [Whitemarsh.] To [Lt. Col. Alexander Hamilton, Peekskill, New York]. Approves his course; arrival of British in the Delaware; damage done Fort Mifflin. L. S. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 6, 198. **Haml.** 4, 1

1777 Nov. 15 **Washington,** George. [Whitemarsh.] To [Brig. Gen. James Mitchell Varnum, Woodbury]. Defense of Fort Mifflin; repair of the works; ammunition, artillery and general suggestions for the defense. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 227

[1777] [Nov. 15] **Arendt,** Baron d'. [Woodbury, New Jersey.] Thoughts on Fort Mifflin; plan of defense, etc. Contemporary copy by John Laurens. 3 pp. **19**, 267

1777 Nov. 15 **Cloyd,** John and William **Dewees,** jr. Philadelphia County. Depositions of their treatment while prisoners. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. **C. C. 152**, 5, 217

1777 Nov. 15 **Craig**, C[harles]. Frankfort [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Attack on Fort Mifflin. A. L. S. 1 p. **19**, 257

1777 Nov. 15 **Dickinson**, Philemon. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Alarm at New York by [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam's advance; sailing of a British fleet; militia on march to Red Bank; Cols. [William R.] Lee's and [Henry] Jackson's regiments. A. L. S. 1 p. **19**, 269

1777 Nov. 15 **Greene**, Christopher. Red Bank [New Jersey]. To Brig. Gen. [James] Potter [Darby, Pennsylvania]. Severe bombardment of Fort Mifflin; boats to remove the garrison. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Potter to Washington, 1777, Nov. 18. **19**, 272

1777 Nov. 15 **Hamilton**, A[lexander]. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Troops moving toward him; [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam's claim of lack of shoes, etc. for troops ordered forward to Washington. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Lodge, Works of Hamilton, 7, 533. **Haml.** 1, 34

1777 Nov. 15 **Hazelwood**, John. Red Bank. To George Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion of council of war; advance of British fleet; necessary evacuation of Fort Mifflin by Maj. [Simeon] Thayer; damage to the [Pennsylvania] fleet. A. L. S. 1 p. **19**, 245

1777 Nov. 15 **Randolph**, Benjamin. Burlington [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Report of attempt to reach [Sir William] Howe with a flag; supplies in Philadelphia; apparent British concern over Washington's reenforcements from the North. A. L. S. 1 p. **19**, 259

[1777] [Nov. 15] **Shippen**, William, jr. Bethlehem [Pennsylvania] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Need of blankets for sick. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Nov. 15. **19**, 264

1777 Nov. 15 **Smith**, Samuel. Woodbury [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Condition of Fort Mifflin; defense in case of storm; need of 600 men; Capt. [James] Lee in command of the artillery. A. L. S. 1 p. **19**, 266

1777 Nov. 15 **Varnum**, J[ames] M[itchell]. Woodbury [New Jersey] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Condition of Fort Mifflin; continuous bombardment by British; need of troops, a general officer and artillerymen; movement of British shipping. A. L. S. 1 p. **19**, 262

1777 Nov. 15 **Varnum**, J[ames] M[itchell]. Fort Mercer [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Heavy bombardment; necessity of evacuating; wounded officers. A. L. S. 1 p. **19**, 260

1777 Nov. 16 **Washington**, George. Whitemarsh. To [Brig. Gen. Thomas Conway, Camp]. His resignation. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 231

1777 Nov. 16 [**Washington**, George.] [Whitemarsh.] To [Brig. Gen. James Potter, Darby, Pennsylvania]. Making fascines. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 233

1777 Nov. 16 **Bailey**, John. Hardwick [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. March with Learned's brigade to join Washington; strength of the force. Recent copy. 1 p. **19**, 295

1777 Nov. 16 **Clark**, John, jr. Darby [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Fall of Fort Mifflin; beef prices in Philadelphia; movement among enemy's shipping. A. L. S. 1 p. **19**, 275

1777 Nov. 16 **Clark**, John, jr. Newtown [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Force of enemy on board ship at Chester; strength at Billingsport. A. L. S. 2 pp. **19**, 299

1777 Nov. 16 **Conway**, Thomas. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Requesting furlough to prepare for return to France. A. L. S. 2 pp. **19**, 277

1777 Nov. 16 **Harrison**, Robert H[anson]. [Whitemarsh]. To [Maj. Gen. Thomas Conway, Camp]. Granting furlough requested. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **19**, 278

1777 Nov. 16 **Hubley**, Adam. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Collection of clothing; [James] Mease's refusal to pay for same; the difficulties; cloth for coats. A. L. S. 3 pp. **19**, 293

1777 Nov. 16 **Reed,** J[oseph]. Near Springfield [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Relief [of Fort Mifflin]; method of attacking enemy [at Province Island]; cannon for [Brig.] Gen. [John] Cadwalader. A. L. S. 3 pp. **19,** 281

1777 Nov. 16 **Smith,** Samuel. Woodbury [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Evacuation of Fort Mifflin; desire of garrison to rejoin their regiments; officers deserving of merit. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Nov. 19. **19,** 291

1777 Nov. 16 **Varnum,** J[ames] M[itchell]. Woodbury [New Jersey] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Evacuation of Fort Mifflin; failure of galleys to destroy the *Vigilant;* cannonade upon British shipping; fatigue of the troops; need of holding the Jersey shore. A. L. S. 3 pp. **19,** 279

1777 Nov. 17 [**Washington,** George.] [Whitemarsh.] Instructions to Maj. Genls. [Arthur] St. Clair, Baron de Kalb and Brig. Gen. [Henry] Knox [Camp]. Practicability of defense of Fort Mifflin and Red Bank; necessary measures etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. In Ford, 6, 199. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 235

1777 Nov. 17 **Anonymous.** Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Encouragement to Tories in evacuation of Fort Mifflin; strength of British; expedition sent against Red Bank [New Jersey]; Hessians to be sent to New York; scarcity of provisions; suffering of [American] prisoners; city [Philadelphia] would fall if attacked. A. L. 2 pp. **W**

1777 Nov. 17 **Clark,** John, jr. Darby [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Intelligence from Philadelphia; position of British Army; attempt to raise two Loyalist battalions; distress in the city; prices; starvation of American prisoners; enemy's forage; inhabitants leaving town; troops on board transports; reconnoitre of shipping and miscellaneous items of news. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered same day. **19,** 298

[1777] [Nov. 17] **Clark,** John, jr. Newtown [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. British entry into Jersey. A. L. S. 1 p. **19,** 309

1777 Nov. 17 **Comegys,** Cornelius. [Red Bank, New Jersey]. Return of commissary stores at Fort Mercer. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Greene to Washington, 1777, Nov. 17. **19,** 304

[1777] Nov. 17 **Duplessis,** Mauduit. [New Jersey]. General ideas respecting defense of fort at Red Bank. A. D. S. 1 p. **29,** 52

1777 Nov. 17 **Greene,** Christopher. Red Bank, [New Jersey] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Evacuation of Fort Mifflin; situation at Fort Mercer; request for instructions. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 43. **19,** 301

[1777] [Nov. 17] **Greene,** C[hristopher]. Red Bank [New Jersey.] Return of force at Red Bank. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. **19,** 303

[1777] [Nov. 17] **Heer,** Bartholomew von. [Whitemarsh] To George Washington [Whitemarsh] On raising a *maréchaussée* corps; von Heer's qualification for command; outline of duty of such a corps. A. L. S. 3 pp. **19,** 305

1777 Nov. 17 **Sellers,** Nicholas. [Near Darby? Pennsylvania]. Deposition of provision allowance issued him while a prisoner of the British in Philadelphia. D. S. attested by James Potter. 1 p. Enclosed in Potter to Washington, 1777, Nov. 17. **19,** 310

1777 Nov. 17 **Varnum,** J[ames] M[itchell] Fort Mercer [Red Bank, New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. British at Billingsport; importance of Red Bank and its present situation; Maj. [Simeon] Thayer's evacuation of Fort Mifflin. A. L. S. 2 pp. **19,** 307

1777 Nov. 18 [**Washington,** George.] [Whitemarsh] To [Brig. Gen. James Mitchell Varnum, Woodbury, New Jersey]. A British expedition from Philadelphia. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Sparks, 5, 156. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 239

1777 Nov. 18 **Clark,** John, jr. Newtown [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. British embarkation at Chester; strength and destination. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Nov. 19. **19,** 311

1777 Nov. 18 **Clark,** John, jr. [Newtown, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Requesting a little

hard money for a spy in Philadelphia; position of British ships; need of burning hay and removing cattle; inhabitants trade with British; price of meat; request for leave of absence to secure warmer clothing; need of a horse; desires recommendation to Congress. A. L. S. 3 pp. **19**, 313

1777 Nov. 18 **Clark**, John, jr. Newtown [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. March of enemy along the Chester road; their destination. A. L. S. 1 p. **19**, 315

1777 Nov. 18 **Craig**, Charles. Frankfort [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Intended move of enemy; their inquiries respecting Washington's Army. A. L. S. 1 p. **19**, 319

[1777] [Nov. 18] **Craig**, C[harles]. [Near Frankfort, Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Cornwallis' entry into Jersey with 4000 men. A. L. S. 1 p. **19**, 301

[1777] [Nov. 18] **Craig**, C[harles]. Near Frankfort [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. March of Cornwallis to attack Red Bank; expectation of a feint toward Frankfort. A. L. S. 1 p. **19**, 317

1777 Nov. 18 **Davies**, William. [Whitemarsh.] To Col. Timothy Pickering [jr., Whitemarsh]. Condition of the 9th Virginia Regiment; advisability of furloughing the men; numbers taken into the wagon and commissary service. A. L. S. 1 p. **19**, 334

1777 Nov. 18 **Heard**, John. Frankfort [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. March of British from Philadelphia; weak state of force left. A. L. S. 1 p. **19**, 331

1777 Nov. 18 **Paterson**, John. [Lamberton, New Jersey.] To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. March of troops to join Washington. Recent copy. 1 p. **19**, 323

[1777] [Nov. 18] **Potter**, James. [Darby, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Evacuation of Fort Mifflin. A. L. S. 1 p. **19**, 271

1777 Nov. 18 **Potter**, James. [Near Darby? Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Passage of enemy into Jersey. A. L. S. 1 p. **19**, 308

1777 Nov. 18 **Putnam**, Israel. North Street, 6 miles below White Plains [New York]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Stoppage of blankets; need of the

troops; stores; reenforcements for Washington; [Lt.] Col. [Alexander] Hamilton's illness. L. S. 2 pp. **19**, 327

1777 Nov. 18 **Reed**, Joseph. Near Springfield [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Movement of British against Red Bank; [Brig.] Gen. [John] Cadwalader. A. L. S. 2 pp. **19**, 324

1777 Nov. 18 **Shepard**, William. Suffern's [New York]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Delays of march for want of wagons. A. L. S. 1 p. **19**, 330

1777 Nov. 18 **Smith**, Robert. [On the lines.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. March of British; furnishing money and supplies to prisoners. A. L. S. 1 p. **19**, 329

1777 Nov. 19 **Washington**, George. Whitemarsh. To Col. [John] Bailey [Hardwick, New Jersey]. Hastening his troops to the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 251

1777 Nov. 19 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Whitemarsh. To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Glover [Jersey]. Ordering his brigade to reenforce Red Bank. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 243

1777 Nov. 19 [**Washington**, George.] [Whitemarsh.] To [Commodore John Hazelwood, In the Delaware]. Acknowledges proceedings of the council of war of Nov. 14; confidence in measures to defend [Fort Mercer]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 253

1777 Nov. 19 **Washington**, George. Whitemarsh. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Fishkill]. Delay in forwarding reenforcements; orders to send on the troops. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 6, 211. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 241

1777 Nov. 19 [**Washington**, George.] [Whitemarsh.] To [Brig. Gen. James Mitchell Varnum, Woodbury, New Jersey]. Movement of troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 247

1777 Nov. 19 **Washington**, George. Whitemarsh. To [Brig.] Gen. [James Mitchell] Varnum [Woodbury, New Jersey]. Importance of Red Bank and necessity of holding same; removal of stores; galleys etc.

Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 6, 200, note.
B. IV, pt. 2, 249

1777 Nov. 19 **Washington,** George. [Whitemarsh.] To the Commanding Officer of Poor's or Paterson's brigade [Jersey]. Orders respecting his route. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens.
B. IV, pt. 2, 245

1777 Nov. 19 **Clark,** John, jr. Chester [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Expedition against Red Bank; feeling among the British soldiery; provision prices; ravages of troops. A. L. S. 1 p. **19,** 336

1777 Nov. 19 **Craig,** C[harles]. Frankfort [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. March of British against Red Bank. A. L. S. 1 p. **19,** 337

[1777] [Nov. 19] **Craig,** Charles. [Frankfort, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Report of Highlanders crossing into Jersey; weak state of British lines. A. L. S. 1 p. **19,** 340

1777 Nov. 19 **Varnum,** J[ames] M[itchell]. Haddonfield [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. His change of position; manœuvers of enemy; Varnum's intentions as to Red Bank; British force left in Philadelphia; Jersey militia. A. L. S. 3 pp. **19,** 346

1777 Nov. 19 **Wayne,** Anthony. Two mile Stone [near Philadelphia]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Drawing in of British pickets; situation on the lines. A. L. S. 1 p. **19,** 342

1777 Nov. 19 **Webster,** Pelatiah. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Report on the condition of American prisoners; need of provisions, blankets and firewood. A. L. S. 3 pp. **19,** 343

1777 Nov. 20 **Washington,** George. [Whitemarsh.] To Brig. Gen. [John] Paterson [Jersey]. Hastening his march. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens.
B. IV, pt. 2, 257

1777 Nov. 20 [**Washington,** George.] Whitemarsh. To Brig. Gen. [Enoch] Poor [Jersey]. Hastening his march. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens.
B. IV, pt. 2, 255

1777 Nov. 20 **Croxall, Charles, jr.** Philadelphia. To any Continental Officer. Request for any kind of provision by bearer. A. L. S. 1 p. **19,** 345

1777 Nov. 20 **Gibbs, C[aleb].** Morristown [New Jersey]. To [Lt.] Col. Robert H[anson] Harrison [Whitemarsh]. Report of his efforts to forward troops from the North to Washington; shoes and the itch in [Brig. Gen. Ebenezer] Learned's brigade; measures taken; [Lt.] Col. [Alexander] Hamilton's and his own illness; introducing Col. [William] Barton. A. L. S. 3 pp. **19,** 354

1777 Nov. 20 **Hughes, Hugh.** Three miles from Peekskill Landing [New York]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. [Lt.] Col. [Alexander] Hamilton's illness. A. L. S. 3 pp. **20,** 12

1777 Nov. 20 **McLane, Allen.** [On the lines.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Intelligence from Red Bank; British pickets; need of clothes for his men. A. L. S. 1 p. **20,** 2

1777 Nov. 20 **Potter, James.** [Darby? Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Report of capture of one of his pickets. A. L. S. 1 p. **19,** 348

1777 Nov. 20 **Varnum, J[ames] M[itchell].** Haddonfield [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Advance of British against Red Bank; evacuation of the fort; the situation. A. L. S. 2 pp. **20,** 4

1777 Nov. 21 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Whitemarsh. Orders to Col. Ephraim Blaine [Camp]. Collection of wheat and flour; seizures. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 259

[1777] Nov. 21 **Anonymous.** [Philadelphia.] Intelligence of British; fortifications; seizure of a flag; prices; [Charles, Earl] Cornwallis to scour the Jerseys, [Sir William] Howe to hold the city; Quaker loan to the British; spirits of their Army. A. D. 1 p. **20,** 63

1777 Nov. 21 **Arendt, Baron d'.** Reading [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Sword presented by Congress to Lt. Col. [Samuel] Smith and implied disapprobation of d'Arendt's conduct. A. L. S. 1 p. (In French) **20,** 22

Translation by John Laurens, 20, 23.

1777 Nov. 21 **Balfour,** N[isbet]. Philadelphia. Passport to John Fox to pass the outposts. Printed slip, filled out and signed. 1 p. Enclosed in Clark to Washington, 1777, Nov. 22. **20,** 27½

1777 Nov. 22 **Mason,** David. Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Delay in raising militia; disregard of duty by officers; the drafts; pardon of deserters; promises made the Eastern shore militia; death sentence of John Morris. A. L. S. 3 pp. **20,** 28

1777 Nov. 21 **Nelson,** Thomas, jr. Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Measures of Virginia Assembly for raising troops; drafting of free mulattoes, negroes and tories; clothing; the truth regarding Washington's numbers; noble defense of the Delaware forts; arrival of storeship at Portsmouth. A. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Dec. 10. **20,** 16

1777 Nov. 21 **Greene,** N[athanael]. Burlington [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Evacuation of Fort Mercer and burning of the [Pennsylvania] fleet; delay caused Greene's division by lack of scows; design against enemy; New Jersey militia; disgust of fleet officers at reflections against them. A. L. S. 2 pp. **20,** 18

1777 Nov. 21 **Varnum,** J[ames] M[itchell]. Mount Holly [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Evacuation of Fort Mercer; Varnum's position; militia force; desirability of attacking the enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. **20,** 20

1777 Nov. 22 **Washington,** George. Whitemarsh. To [Maj. Gen. Nathanael Greene, Burlington]. Suggesting an attack on British; reenforcements sent him; strength of British remaining in Philadelphia. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Sparks, 5, 162. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 263

1777 Nov. 22 **Washington,** George. [Whitemarsh.] To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Burlington, New Jersey]. Cornwallis's detachment; [Brig.] Gen. [John] Glover's brigade, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 269

1777 Nov. 22 **Washington,** George. [Whitemarsh.] To [Capt. Allen McLane, Dickinson's House, near Philadelphia].

Engaging inhabitants to serve in Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens.
B. IV, pt. 2, 273

1777 Nov. 22 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** [Whitemarsh.] To [Brig.] Gen. [James Mitchell] Varnum [Woodbury, New Jersey]. Cooperation with Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene; waste of powder at Fort Mifflin and destruction of the works. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 271

1777 Nov. 22 **Clark,** John, jr. [Near Chester, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Number of British troops in Philadelphia; position and fortifications; account of Clark's visit to the middle ferry as a flag; troops at the ferry; secret service matters; obstructing roads. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Nov. 23. **20,** 24

1777 Nov. 22 **Clark,** John, jr. [Near Chester? Pennsylvania.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Number of troops in Philadelphia and their fear of an attack; report of an embarkation; intended destruction of Germantown by British; Clark's spy [John Fox]. A. L. S. 1 p. **20,** 26

1777 Nov. 22 **Continental Congress.** Resolves. Calling on States to supply clothing to the troops and affixing the valuation of same with draft of method proposed [by George Measam] for affixing said valuation. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Measam to Harrison, 1778, Oct. 4. **27,** 41

Resolve as adopted is to be found under date of Nov. 26, 1777, Journals of Congress (Library of Congress edition).

1777 Nov. 22 **Greene,** Nathanael. Mount Holly [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Greene's delay in crossing the river at Burlington; [Brig.] Gen. [James Mitchell] Varnum's retreat; loss of stores; British intention to take post at Haddonfield; Greene's intended advance to that place; Glover's brigade; difficulty in subsisting a large body of militia owing to state of commissary department; need of light-horse. L. S. 2 pp. **20,** 46

[1777] [Nov. 22] **Vail,** Edward. [Whitemarsh.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Petition of protest against having been court-martialed by inferior officers. A. L. S. 2 pp. **20,** 30

1777 Nov. 23 **Washington,** George. [Whitemarsh.] To [Sir William] Howe [Philadelphia]. Calling for an answer to letter of 14th.; sufferings of prisoners in Philadelphia and retaliation to be instituted. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Sparks, 5, 163. **E.** 117

1777 Nov. 23 **Gates,** Horatio. Albany. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Burgoyne's attempt to change point of embarkation of the Convention troops; Gates' suggestion to Congress of method of preventing the design. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Dec. 2. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 48. **20,** 48

1777 Nov. 23 **Gibbs,** C[aleb]. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. [Lt.] Col. [Alexander] Hamilton's condition. A. L. S. 1 p. **20,** 36

1777 Nov. 23 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Purchase and forwarding of lead to Springfield; forwarding recruits; resolve of Congress [of Nov. 8 ordering a return of names of all Convention prisoners to the Board of War] and hints in Washington's letter of Nov. 5; quartering British officers; militia guards; desertions from Convention troops; embarrassment in Commissary department and Col. [Joseph] Trumbull's actions. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Dec. 15. **20,** 45

1777 Nov. 23 **Lee,** Henry [jr.] [New Jersey?] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh] British entry into Philadelphia; their fleet off Billingsport. A. L. S. 1 p. **34,** 311

1777 Nov. 23 **Pulaski,** C[asimir, Comte]. [Whitemarsh?] To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Representations regarding the cavalry service; formation of a detachment; recruiting and training in winter quarters; squadron of *Bosniques;* mounted militia; worth of Adj. Henry Bedkin; desires speedy decision on points submitted. A. L. S. 8 pp. (In French) with translation by John Laurens in parallel columns. **20,** 38

1777 Nov. 23 **Sullivan,** John, William **Maxwell** and Anthony **Wayne.** Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Representation of their situation; their traducers; necessity of regulation to stop inferior officers' criticism and charges against superior officers. L. S. 3 pp. **20,** 34

1777 Nov. 24 **Washington**, George. Whitemarsh. To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Mt. Holly, New Jersey]. [Lt.] Col. [Richard Kidder] Meade's errand. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 277

1777 Nov. 24 **Clark**, John, jr. [Near Chester, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Alarm of enemy; reports of intended burning of Germantown, Frankfort and Darby; British belief of Washington's reenforcement; treatment of prisoners; Joseph Howell's kindness and cruelty of [William] Cunningham. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Nov. 25. **20**, 50

[1777] [Nov. 24] **Continental Army**, Light Horse. A new arrangement [of field officers of the Light Horse as decided on by a board of General Officers]. 1 p. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1777, Nov. 24. **W**

1777 Nov. 24 **Ellis**, Joseph. Haddonfield [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Mount Holly, New Jersey]. Strength of militia under his command; position and strength of enemy. Contemporary copy by Greene. 2 pp. Enclosed in Greene to Washington, 1777, Nov. 24. **20**, 59

1777 Nov. 24 **Erskine**, Robert. Ringwood [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Disposal of ovens; intention of entering upon duties as Geographer next April; present work on fortifications in the Highlands. A. L. S. 1 p. **20**, 60

1777 Nov. 24 **Greene**, Nathanael. Mount Holly [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Position of enemy; New Jersey militia; awaiting Glover's brigade; need of horse; supplies for British obtainable from Jersey lower counties; question of attacking enemy; the expectations of an ignorant populace; choice of evils; Greene's willingness to run risks; complaints of the Jersey hospitals. Memorandum of Nov. 23 of a woman's account of enemy's strength and position. L. S. 8 pp. **20**, 54

1777 Nov. 24 **Greene**, Nathanael. Mount Holly [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Advice against attacking Philadelphia. A. L. S. 3 pp. See: Ford, 6, 218, note. **F.** I, 209

1777 Nov. 24 **[Potter,** James.] [Darby, Pennsylvania.] To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. . Movement of British shipping. L. S. 1 p. with a memo. of intelligence attached. Answered Nov. 24. **20,** 61

1777 Nov. 24 **Sullivan,** John. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Transmitting arrangement of field officers of the Light Horse as decided upon by a board of General Officers. A. L. S. 1 p. Memorandum of dates officers' commissions should bear. **W**

1777 Nov. 24 **Weedon,** G[eorge]. Haddonfield [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Mount Holly, New Jersey]. Force and position of the enemy. Recent copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Greene to Washington, 1777, Nov. 24. **20,** 52

1777 Nov. 25 **Washington,** George. [Whitemarsh.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Mt. Holly, New Jersey]. Movements of British; concentration of American troops; protection of hospitals. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 279

1777 Nov. 25 **Armstrong,** John. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion as to attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. See: Ford, 6, 218, note. **F.** I, 221

1777 Nov. 25 **Burgoyne,** John. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Difficulty in transports reaching Boston; requests permission to embark [the Convention troops] at Rhode Island; wishes to embark himself from thence in any event; requests forwarding of a packet to Sir William Howe. A. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, 5, 521. **W**

1777 Nov. 25 **Comstock,** Adam. Haddonfield [New Jersey]. To [Maj.] Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Mount Holly, New Jersey]. Information of enemy embarking for Philadelphia. Recent copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Greene to Washington, 1777, Nov. 25. **20,** 69

1777 Nov. 25 **Comstock,** Adam. Haddonfield [New Jersey]. To [Maj.] Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Mount Holly, New Jersey]. Information from prisoners; position of enemy's troops; embarkation for Philadelphia;

belief in practicability of surprising them. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Greene to Washington, 1777, Nov. 25. **20**, 70

1777 Nov. 25 **Duportail**, [Louis Le Bègue]. [Whitemarsh.] Opinion of proposed attack on Philadelphia. A. D. S. 1 p. In French with translation by John Laurens on verso. See: Ford, 6, 218, note. **F.** I, 225

1777 Nov. 25 **Greene**, N[athanael]. Mount Holly [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Return of British to Philadelphia; awaits orders. A. L. S. 1 p. **20**, 66

1777 Nov. 25 **Greene**, N[athanael]. Mount Holly [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. British crossing over to Philadelphia; need of directions; Greene's movement and desire for action. A. L. S. 2 pp. **20**, 67

1777 Nov. 25 **Irvine**, James. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on proposed attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. See: Ford, 6, 218, note. **F.** I, 255

1777 Nov. 25 **Kalb**, Baron de. [Whitemarsh.] Opinion on proposed attack on Philadelphia. A. D. S. 2 pp. See: Ford, 6, 218, note. **F.** I, 215

1777 Nov. 25 **Maxwell**, William. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on proposed attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. See: Ford, 6, 218, note. **F.** I, 229

1777 Nov. 25 **Paterson**, John. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on proposed attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. See: Ford, 6, 218, note. **F.** I, 247

1777 Nov. 25 **Poor**, Enoch. [Whitemarsh.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on proposed attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. See: Ford, 6, 218, note. **F.** I, 243

1777 Nov. 25 **Scott**, Charles. Whitemarsh. To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Opinion on proposed attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. See: Ford, 6, 218, note. **F.** I, 253

1777 Nov. 25 **Smallwood**, W[illiam]. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on proposed attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. See: Ford, 6, 218, note. **F.** I, 227

1777 Nov. 25 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord.] [Whitemarsh.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Proposing plan for attacking Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp. See: Ford, 6, 218, note. **F. I, 213**

1777 Nov. 25 **Sullivan,** John. Whitemarsh. To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Opinion on proposed attempt on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 4 pp. See: Ford, 6, 218, note. **F. I, 205**

1777 Nov. 25 **Wayne,** Anthony. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. General plan for attacking Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp. See: Ford, 6, 218, note. **F. I, 239**

1777 Nov. 25 **Woodford,** William. [Whitemarsh.] To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Opinion on proposed attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp. See: Ford, 6, 218, note. **F. I, 251**

1777 Nov. 26 **Clark,** John, jr. [Chester, Pennsylvania.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. British shipping in the river at Philadelphia; bridges; transports; encampment of troops; need of a horse. A. L. S. 2 pp. **20, 71**

1777 Nov. 26 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne's packet; request for instructions; resolve of Congress [of Nov. 8 ordering a return of names of all Convention prisoners to the Board of War] and refusal of Burgoyne to accede thereto; paroles. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Dec. 15. **20, 73**

1777 Nov. 26 **Greene,** Nathanael. Haddonfield [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Halt of troops; difficulties of the country and protected situation of the enemy; officers against endeavor to draw the enemy out; Lafayette's picket skirmish; British removal of stock; removal of the [Delaware] river obstructions; Varnum's brigade and [Morgan's] Rifle Corps to be posted at Haddonfield, remainder of Greene's force to join Washington. L. S. 3 pp. **20, 75**

[1777] [Nov. 26] **[Greene,** Nathanael]. Order of battle against Lord Cornwallis. Formation, commanders, etc. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Greene to Washington, 1777, Nov. 26. **19, 146**

[1777] [Nov. 26] **[Greene,** Nathanael.] Draft of intended battle against Lord Cornwallis. Auto. sketch plan. 1 p. Enclosed in Greene to Washington, 1777, Nov. 26. **19,** 145

1777 Nov. 26 **Knox,** H[enry]. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Discussion of the situation; opinion on proposed attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 7 pp. See: Ford, 6, 218, note. **F.** I, 231

1777 Nov. 27 **Greene,** N[athanael]. Mount Holly [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. March of his troops [to join Washington]; Morgan's Riflemen and Lee's Dragoons left at Haddonsfield; fear of withdrawal of troops alarming the country; exposure of hospitals; removal of cannon and ammunition; pushing his march. A. L. S. 3 pp. **20,** 79

1777 Nov. 27 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. [Brig.] Gen. [John] Glover's solicitation for permission for [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne to visit the seaport towns; money advanced expresses. L. S. 3 pp. **20,** 77

1777 Nov. 28 **Washington,** George. [Whitemarsh.] To [Sir William] Howe [Philadelphia]. Release of British officers; [Elias] Boudinot to examine into state of prisoners in Philadelphia; passports for British quartermasters or commissaries; case of Maj. [Richard W.] Stockton. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. With omissions, in Ford, 6, 227, note. **E.** 119

A copy by John Laurens is among the Washington, Miscellaneous.

1777 Nov. 28 **[Washington,** George.] [Whitemarsh.] To [Maj. Gen. Nathanael Greene, Burlington, New Jersey]. Ordering return of his detachment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 6, 228. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 283

1777 Nov. 28 **Washington,** George. [Whitemarsh.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Fishkill]. Depredations committed by troops; orders. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 281

[1777] Nov. 28. **Craig,** C[harles]. [Near Philadelphia.] To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Movement of British toward Wilmington [Delaware]; whole Army under marching orders. A. L. S. 1 p. **115,** 84

1777 Nov. 28 **Craig,** C[harles]. Frankfort [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Cornwallis' return to Philadelphia; British under marching orders. A. L. S. 2 pp. **20,** 81

1777 Nov. 28 **Dickinson,** Philemon. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Account of his attack on Staten Island; conduct of the men; forwarding militia to Washington; arrival of fleet from England. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 49. **20,** 14

1777 Nov. 28 **Greene,** N[athanael]. Burlington [New Jersey] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Delay of McDougall's division; want of bread from poor management of commissaries; Tench Francis' account; British reenforcement; design of enemy; division of lands when country is conquered; ruin of campaign by obstinate resistance of Mud Island [Fort Mifflin]. A. L. S. 2 pp. **20,** 93

1777 Nov. 28 **Putnam,** Israel. New Rochelle [New York]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Frustration of plan to attack Huntington and Setauket by retirement of enemy to upper end of [Long] Island; diversion toward Kingsbridge to assist [Brig.] Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson's descent on Staten Island. L. S. 1 p. **20,** 83

1777 Nov. 29 **Clark,** John, jr. Radnor [Meeting House, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Billetting of British troops on Philadelphia citizens; loss of vessels at the *chiveaux de frieze;* uneasiness of British about Cornwallis; report of a baker in Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. **20,** 99

1777 Nov. 30 **Washington,** George. Whitemarsh. To James Mease [York, Pennsylvania]. Orders to repair to headquarters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 287

1777 Nov. 30 **McMechen,** William. To Brig. Gen. [Charles] Scott. Report of Mrs. McMechen's conversation with Capt. [Henry ?] Fauntleroy; Fauntleroy's anti-American sentiments. A. L. S. 1 p. **20,** 100

1777 Nov. **Washington,** George. [Whitemarsh.] Authority to officers to collect clothing etc. for the Army; general directions governing same. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 289

[1777] [Nov.] [**Washington**, George.] [Whitemarsh] Remarks [on observations of Col. Theodorick Bland and other field officers]. A. D. 1 p. **F.** I, 511

[1777] [Nov.] **Bland**, Theodorick and **Others**. [Whitemarsh]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Observations on a proposed new establishment and regulation of the Army; irregular promotions. D. S: Theok. Bland, M: Gist, Jo, Carvl. Hall, Thos: Hartley, Robt. Lawson, Jas. Innis, John Taylor, Henry Miller. 3 pp. **F.** I, 491

[1777] [Nov.] [**Bland**, Theodorick and **Others**.] [Whitemarsh.] Opinion on proposed new establishment and regulation of the Army: Abolition of distinction between State and Continental troops; furnishing of men by States and reduction of supernumerary officers; plan for remodelling the Army; food and clothing; medical department; oath of allegiance. 10 pp. **F.** I, 499

[1777] [Nov.] **Bland**, Theodorick and **Others**. [Whitemarsh.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Observations on considering Washington's queries [respecting new establishment of the Army]. D. S. by Bland on behalf of the other officers. 3 pp. **F.** I, 513

[1777] [Nov.] [**Cadwalader**, John.] Plan for attacking Philadelphia. A. D. 3 pp. **W**

1777 Nov. **Howe**, [Sir] W[illiam]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Will not agree to partial exchange of prisoners; necessity of liquidating accounts; parole of officers; treatment of prisoners; food allowance; sending of commissaries; [Elias] Boudinot's report; case of Maj. [Richard W.] Stockton and other officers of the New Jersey Volunteers. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Nov. 28. In Sparks, 5, 519. **20**, 101

A copy by Richard Kidder Meade is among the Washington, Miscellaneous.

[1777] [Nov.] [**Woodford's brigade**, Officers.] A few observations on the present grievances of the Army, submitted to the consideration of Brig. Gen. [William] Woodford. 4 pp. **F.** I, 495

1777 Dec. 1 **Armstrong**, John. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. A. L. S. 2 pp. **F.** I, 299

1777 Dec. 1 **Clark**, John, jr. Newtown [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. British troops in Philadelphia; return of Cornwallis with cattle and sheep; design against [Brig.] Gen. [James] Potter; fortifying the Schuylkill heights; intention of attempt to surprise the American Army; feeling against France; false intelligence for enemy. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Dec. 2. **20**, 105

[1777] [Dec. 1] **Duportail**, [Louis Le Bègue]. [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. A. L. S. 1 p. (In French.) **F.** I, 343

Translation by John Laurens, F. I, 339.

[1777] [Dec. 1] **Greene**, Nathanael. [Whitemarsh.] Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. A. D. S. 24 pp. **F.** I, 263

1777 Dec. 1 **Irvine**, James. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. A. L. S. 1 p. **F.** I, 345

1777 Dec. 1 **Kalb**, Baron de. [Whitemarsh.] Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. A. D. S. 1 p. **F.** I, 295

1777 Dec. 1 **Knox**, Henry. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. A. L. S. 2 pp. **F.** I, 309

[1777] [Dec. 1] **Lafayette**, Marquis de. [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. A. D. S. 3 pp. **F.** I, 291

[1777] [Dec. 1] **Lutterloh**, H[enry] E[manuel] [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on winter quarters. A. D. S. 2 pp. **F.** I, 489

1777 Dec. 1 **Maxwell**, William. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. A. L. S. 2 pp. **F.** I, 303

1777 Dec. 1 **Muhlenberg**, P[eter]. [Whitemarsh.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. A. L. S. 3 pp. F. I, 329

1777 Dec. 1 **Poor**, Enoch. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. A. L. S. 1 p. **F.** I, 313

[1777] [Dec. 1] **Pulaski**, Casimir, Comte. [Whitemarsh.] Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. Translation in handwriting of John Laurens. 1 p. **F.** I, 337

1777 Dec. 1 **Reed**, J[oseph]. Norrington [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Finish of the campaign; unanimity of opinion among the higher

officers; Reed's ideas; winter campaign or winter quarters; attack on Philadelphia; dependence on militia; advisability of an attack on New York and a discussion of ways and means and advantages. A. L. S. 8 pp. **20**, 107

1777 Dec. 1 **Scott**, Charles. Whitemarsh. To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. A. L. S. 1 p. **F.** I, 333

1777 Dec. 1 **Smallwood**, W[illiam]. [Whitemarsh.] To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. A. L. S. 2 pp. **F.** I, 307

1777 Dec. 1 **Stirling**, [William Alexander, Lord] Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. A. L. S. 3 pp. **F.** I, 287

1777 Dec. 1 **Sullivan**, John. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Discussion and consideration of cantonments proposed for winter quarters. A. L. S. 4 pp. **F.** I, 257

1777 Dec. 1 **Varnum**, J[ames] M[itchell]. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. A. L. S. 2 pp. **F.** I, 319

1777 Dec. 1 **Wayne**, Anthony. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. A. L. S. 3 pp. **F.** I, 315

[1777] [Dec. 1] **Weedon**, G[eorge]. Whitemarsh. To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. A. L. S. 3 pp. **F.** I, 325

1777 Dec. 1 **Woodford**, W[illiam]. [Whitemarsh.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. A. L. S. 2 pp. **F.** I, 321

1777 Dec. 2 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [Whitemarsh.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Failure of the Staten Island expedition; his march toward the Delaware; movements of troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 297

1777 Dec. 2 **Washington**, George. [Whitemarsh.] To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Albany]. Place of embarkation of Convention troops; fortifications of the North River; troops at Fort Schuyler; the situation in

Pennsylvania, fall of Fort Mifflin etc. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 6, 234. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 293

1777 Dec. 2 **Washington, George.** Whitemarsh. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Fishkill]. Importance of the North River; necessity of defenses for same. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 231. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 291

1777 Dec. 2 **Craig, C[harles].** Frankfort [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Advance of enemy across the Schuylkill; purpose of the movement. A. L. S. 1 p. **20,** 117

1777 Dec. 2 **Ewing, George.** Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. An account of rawhide exchanged for leather from Sep. 2; difficulty in obtaining the leather; shoes. A. D. S. 2 pp. **20,** 120

1777 Dec. 2 **Smith, Robert.** Germantown [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Reports from Philadelphia of intended movement of British. A. L. S. 1 p. **20,** 116

1777 Dec. 3 **Washington, George.** Whitemarsh. To [Brig. Gen.] Gov. [George] Clinton [Poughkeepsie]. Defenses of the North River; their importance, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. Extract in Ford, 6, 232, note. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 299

1777 Dec. 3 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge].** Whitemarsh. To General Officers. Requesting sentiments on advisability of a winter campaign and practicability of an attack on Philadelphia. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **F. I,** 347

1777 Dec. 3 **Cadwalader, John.** [Whitemarsh.] To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Opinion on winter campaign and attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 5 pp. **F. I,** 451

1777 Dec. 3 **Caldwell, Samuel.** Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. Return of clothing materials in his hands. A. D? 1 p. Enclosed in Mease to Washington, 1777, Dec. 16. **20,** 122

1777 Dec. 3 **Clark, John, jr.** [Newtown, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. British in Philadelphia; preparations for a sudden movement; seizure of Clark's spy by the militia; suggests proc-

lamation against trading with enemy; Baron d'Arendt's seizure of Mr. Lewis' mare. A. L. S. 2 pp. **20**, 126

1777 Dec. 3 **Clark**, John, jr. [Newtown, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Seizure of his spy; situation in Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp. **20**, 128

1777 Dec. 3 **Continental Congress**, Resolves. Authorizing and directing an expedition under Brig. Gen. [John] Stark, to destroy British shipping at St. Johns; money for defraying expense. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Stark to Washington, 1778, July 31. In Journals of Congress of given date (Library of Congress edition). **25**, 115

1777 Dec. 3 **Craig**, C[harles]. Frankfort [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Preparations of enemy; inquiries as to position of Washington's baggage and stores. A. L. S. 1 p. **20**, 129

1777 Dec. 3 **Duportail**, Chevalier. [Whitemarsh.] To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Opinion on practicability of attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp. (In French). **F.** I, 475

Translation by John Laurens, **F.** I, 471.

1777 Dec. 3 **Gibson**, John. Fort Pitt [Pennsylvania]. A general return of troops stationed at Fort Pitt. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Gibson to Washington, 1777, Dec. 5. **20**, 140

1777 Dec. 3 **Greene**, Nathanael. [Whitemarsh.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on advisability of a winter's campaign and practicability of an attack on Philadelphia. L. S. 32 pp. **F.** I, 355

[1777] [Dec. 3] **Kalb**, Baron de. [Whitemarsh.] To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Opinion on winter campaign and attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 4 pp. **F.** I, 395

1777 Dec. 3 **Knox**, H[enry]. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on a winter campaign and attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp. **F.** I, 409

[1777] [Dec. 3] **Lafayette**, Marquis de. [Whitemarsh.] Opinion on winter campaign and practicability of an attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 4 pp. **F.** I, 391

1777 Dec. 3 **Lee,** Henry [jr.]. Haddonfield [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. [Maj.] Gen. [Nathanael] Greene's orders to protect the country; suggests surprise of Billingsport; Cornwallis; capture of marines. A. L. S. 3 pp. **20,** 124

1777 Dec. 3 **Mease,** James. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. Return of clothing on hand at Clothier General's Store at Lancaster. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Mease to Washington, 1777, Dec. 16. **20,** 123

1777 Dec. 3 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord] [Whitemarsh.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on advisability of a winter campaign and practicability of an attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 3 pp. **F.** I, 387

1777 Dec. 3 **Varnum,** J[ames] M[itchell]. Whitemarsh. To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Opinion on winter campaign and attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 12 pp. **F.** I, 423

1777 Dec. 4–5 [**Washington,** George.] [Whitemarsh.] Order of battle; diagram and arrangement of regiments. A. D. 1 p. **M.** 1, 161

1777 Dec. 4 **Armstrong,** John. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on winter campaign and attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp. **F.** I, 399

1777 Dec. 4 [**D———, W———.**] Frankfort [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Preparation of British Army to move to attack Washington. A. L. 1 p. Signature cut off. Endorsed by Tilghman: "from W. D———" **20,** 136

[1777] [Dec. 4?] [**Harrison,** Robert Hanson.] Memorandum of opinions on location of winter quarters. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed by Washington: "Opinions sum'd up." **F.** I, 487

1777 Dec. 4 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Report of arrival of military store ship at Portsmouth; lead forwarded. L. S. 1 p. Answered Dec. 15. **20,** 134

1777 Dec. 4 **Irvine,** James. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on winter campaign and attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp. **F.** I, 479

1777 Dec. 4 **Maxwell**, William. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on winter campaign and attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp. **F. I, 403**

1777 Dec. 4 **Muhlenberg**, P[eter]. [Whitemarsh.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on winter campaign and attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp **F. I, 443**

1777 Dec. 4 **Paterson**, John. [Whitemarsh.] To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Opinion on winter campaign and attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. **F. I, 417**

1777 Dec. 4 **Poor**, Enoch. [Whitemarsh.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on winter campaign and attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp. **F. I, 413**

1777 Dec. 4 **Potter**, James. [Whitemarsh.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on winter campaign and attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 3 pp. **F. I, 483**

1777 Dec. 4 **Pulaski**, C[asimir, Comte]. [Camp.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Affair between Col. [Stephen] Moylan and Capt. [John de] Zielinski. Recent copy. 1 p. **20, 132**

[1777] [Dec. 4] **Reed** ,Joseph. [Whitemarsh.] To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Opinion on winter campaign and attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 7 pp. **F. I, 463**

1777 Dec. 4 **Scott**, Charles. Whitemarsh. To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Opinion on winter campaign and attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp. **F. I, 447**

1777 Dec. 4 **Smallwood**, William. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on winter campaign and attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S 2 pp. **F. I, 405**

1777 Dec. 4 **Sullivan**, John. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on advisability of a winter campaign and attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 4 pp. **F. I, 349**

1777 Dec. 4 **Wayne**, Anthony. [Whitemarsh.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on winter campaign and attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp. **F. I, 419**

1777 Dec 4 **Weedon,** G[eorge]. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on winter campaign and attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 3 pp. **F. I,** 439

1777 Dec. 4 **Woodford,** William. [Whitemarsh.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on winter campaign and attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp. **F. I,** 435

1777 Dec. 5 **Gibson,** John. Fort Pitt [Pennsylvania]. To George Washington [Whitemarsh]. Strength of garrison; orders to forward deserters; Simon Girty's account of the Indian situation; need of clothing in the 13th Virginia regiment. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Dec. 29. **20,** 138

1777 Dec. 6 **Nicola,** Lewis. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Need of officers in the Invalid Regiment; Lt. Robert Campbell's application. A. L. S. 1 p. **20,** 141

[1777] [Dec. 6?] **Steuben,** [Baron]. Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Reasons for coming to America; willingness to serve as a volunteer. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed by Tilghman: "Recd. 8th Jan. 1778" In Sparks 5,528. **21,** 213

1777 Dec. 7 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Artillery and stores arrived from France; condition of affairs in the Commissary Department; salt; Heath's action. L.S. 2 pp. Answered Dec. 20. **20,** 145

1777 Dec. 8 **Gates,** Horatio. Albany. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. [Maj.] Gen. [Thomas] Conway's letter; danger apprehended to the United States if the "wretch" who betrayed Gates' confidential correspondence be not discovered. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 4, 1778. In Sparks, 5, 487. **20,** 149

1777 Dec. 9 **Maxwell,** William. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. The Jersey militia; question of sending Continental troops into the state. A. L. S. 2 pp. **20,** 156

1777 Dec. 10 **[Washington,** George.] Whitemarsh. To [Brig.] Gen. [Thomas] Nelson [jr., Yorktown, Virginia]. British manœuvers; prospects for next campaign;

weakness of Army; brave defense of Fort Mifflin. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 301

1777 Dec. 10 **Blaine, Ephraim.** Camp. To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Efforts to procure flour and wheat in Jersey; action of Robert Lettis Hooper. L. S. 1 p. **20,** 161

[1777] Dec. [10?] **Sullivan, John.** [Whitemarsh, Pennsylvania.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Decision of officers as to order of march from Whitemarsh. L. S. by Sullivan in behalf of the whole. 4 pp. **W**

That part of the document which follows Sullivan's signature is in the handwriting of Nathanael Greene.

1777 Dec. 11 **Anonymous.** Account of Capt. [Charles] Craig's intercourse with the enemy. 2 pp. Endorsed by Washington: "Accusation of Captn. —— Craig." **W**

[1777] [Dec. 11] **Bland, Theodorick.** On road to Bedwin's Ford [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [on march from Whitemarsh]. Forward movement of the troops; British at Buck's [Tavern]; main body gone toward Darby. A. L. S. 3 pp. **W**

1777 Dec. 12 **[Washington, George.]** [Swedes Ford, Pennsylvania.] To Dr. [William] Shippen [jr., Princeton]. Removal of sick from hospital at Princeton. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 303

1777 Dec. 12 **Shippen, W[illiam,] jr.** Buckingham Hospital [Princeton, New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Swede's Ford]. Removal of sick from Trenton and Princeton; those at Easton and Bethlehem; suggests ordering the Invalid Regiment to duty with the hospitals. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Dec. 12. **20,** 164

1777 Dec. 13 **A[rmstrong,] J[ohn].** [Spring Tavern.] Deposition of a Maj. Bush respecting a British spy who obtains information from Washington's headquarters. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Armstrong to Washington, 1777, Dec. 19. **20,** 182

1777 Dec. 13 **Convention officers.** List of British and Hessian officers on parole at Cambridge [Massachusetts]. 1 p. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: ". . . . . not classified." **W**

1777 DEC. 13 **Convention officers.** List of British officers on parole at Cambridge [Massachusetts]. Tabular statement. 8 pp. **W**

1777 DEC. 13 **Convention officers.** List of Hessian officers on parole at Cambridge [Massachusetts]. Tabular statement. 4 pp. **W**

1777 DEC. 13 **Convention officers.** List of Hessian officers on parole at Cambridge. 1 p. **W**

1777 DEC. 14 **Washington,** George. [Gulph Mill, Pennsylvania]. To [Sir William] Howe [Philadelphia]. Requesting passports for vessels carrying wood and provisions for the Convention troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Sparks, 5, 188. **E.** 121

1777 DEC. 14 **Sherman,** Isaac. [Whitemarsh.] To [George] Washington [Gulph Mill]. Requesting court of inquiry on conduct of regiment [2d Connecticut] on 7th inst. [skirmish at Edge Hill, Pennsylvania]; charges against [Brig.] Gen. [Joseph] Reed. A. L. S. 1 p. **20,** 167

1777 DEC. 14 **Webb,** Samuel B[latchley]. Newport, Rhode Island. Parole. Contemporary copy. Attested by Lt. Col. Christopher French. 1 p. Enclosed in Webb to Washington, 1777, Dec. 29. **20,** 301

1777 DEC. 15 **Otis,** Samuel A. Boston. Return of 35 packages of clothing sent the C[lothier] G[eneral, James Mease]. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. **20,** 234

1777 DEC. 16 **Mease,** James. [Barclay's] Buck's County [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Gulph Mill]. Illness; requests leave to resign. Recent copy. 1 p. **20,** 168

1777 DEC. 16 **Putnam,** Israel. Sawpitts [New York]. To [George Washington, Gulph Mill]. Misrepresentation in [Col. Samuel] Drake's remonstrance; disposition of captured property; removal of troops to Fishkill; capture of Col. Samuel B[latchley] Webb; death of Mrs. Putnam. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Dec. 27. **20,** 170

1777 DEC. 17 [**Washington,** George.] [Gulph Mill.] To Lt. Gen. [John] Burgoyne [Cambridge, Massachusetts]. His requests referred to Congress. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Sparks, 5, 190. **E.** 123

1777 Dec. 17 [**Washington,** George.] Gulf Mill [Pennsylvania]. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Inoculation of troops; [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne's request; Commissaries; artillery from France; need of Massachusetts filling her regiments; Convention troops. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In part in Ford, 6, 246, note. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 305

1777 Dec. 17 [**Washington,** George.] [Gulph Mill.] To Maj. Gen. [William] Phillips [Cambridge]. His letters forwarded to Philadelphia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **E.** 123

1777 Dec. 17 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Gulph Mill]. Burgoyne's disappointment at Congress' decision regarding embarkation of Convention troops; transports and probable delay; purchases of lead and clothing; Baron Steuben's arrival. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 9, 1778. **20,** 172

[1777] [Dec. 17] **Lawson,** Robert. [Gulph Mill? Pennsylvania.] To [George Washington, Gulph Mill]. Resignation. A. L. S. 1 p. **33,** 425

1777 Dec. 18 **Clark,** John, jr. [Newtown, Pennsylvania.] To [George] Washington [Gulph Mill]. Seizure of provisions of Clark's spy and consequent difficulty; conduct of guard toward a woman. A. L. S. 4 pp. **20,** 176

1777 Dec. 19 [**Washington,** George.] Gulf Mill. To [Brig. Gen. William Smallwood, Jersey]. Ordering him to Wilmington [Delaware]; measures for defense of the town. Auto. draft. 2 pp. In Sparks, 5, 191. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 309

1777 Dec. 19 **Armstrong,** John. Spring Tavern [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Delay in moving to the Easton road; removal of arms left by Pennsylvania militia; other neglected stores; winter arrangements; road guards and pickets. A. L. S. 1 p. **20,** 180

1777 Dec. 19 **Clark,** John, jr. Newtown [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge, Pennsylvania]. Report of spy of British in Philadelphia; construction of ditch; country people carrying provision to enemy; Clark's need of a horse. A. L. S. 2 pp. **20,** 174

1777 [Dec. 19] **Pulaski,** C[asimir, Comte]. [Gulph Mill, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Respecting the cavalry corps; explanation of seeming inattention to Washington's orders. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 57. **20,** 178

1777 Dec. 20 **Washington,** George. [Valley Forge.] To [Lt. Gen. John Burgoyne, Cambridge]. Transmitting resolves of Congress [Dec. 1] respecting his requests [for embarkation of Convention troops at Rhode Island] Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **E.** 127

1777 Dec. 20 [**Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Joseph Galloway, Philadelphia] Inability to license removal of his effects; passport for Mrs. Galloway. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **E.** 125

1777 Dec. 20 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge [Pennsylvania]. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Artillery from France; state of Commissary Department; salt provisions; exchange of certain officers; Congress and terms of the Saratoga Convention. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 311

1777 Dec. 20 [**Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Col.] H[enry] E[manuel] Lutterloh [Camp]. Authorizing seizure of horses. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 315

1777 Dec. 20 **Washington,** George. [Valley Forge] To [John Potts, Valley Forge]. Permission for Mrs. Potts to enter Philadelphia; his request for his furniture. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **E.** 129

1777 Dec. 20 **Clark,** John, jr. Newtown [Pennsylvania] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. British expedition into Jersey; Hessian foraging party near Darby; advantage of stationing Morgan's Rifle corps in his vicinity. A. L. S. 1 p. **20,** 183

1777 Dec. 20 **Clinton,** George. Poughkeepsie [New York]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Importance of the Highland fortifications; troops at the posts; powers granted [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates by Congress; suggesting fortifying West Point;

chain and boom; opinion on management of the Department of the Highlands; loss of Forts Montgomery and Constitution and the ships; lenience in permitting intercourse with enemy; coming meeting of legislature. A. L. S. 10 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 58. **20,** 187

1777 Dec. 20 **Pettingill,** Joseph, John **Wiley** and Seth **Drew.** [Valley Forge.] Report on quality of beef drawn for Learned's brigade. A. D. S. of Pettingill, signed also by the others. Auto. note signed by Baron de Kalb of state of beef and flour in Paterson's brigade. 1 p. **20,** 186

1777 Dec. 21 **[Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [James] Potter [near Newtown?, Pennsylvania]. Secret intelligence matter; destruction of hay. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 319

1777 Dec. 21 **Clark,** John, jr. [Newtown, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Intelligence from Philadelphia; intended British foraging expedition; quartering troops in houses; reports from New York; [Col. Daniel] Morgan's corps. A. L. S. 2 pp. **20,** 193

1777 Dec. 21 **Howe,** Sir W[illiam]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge.] Delay in furnishing list of British prisoners; refusal to grant passports for transports for the Convention troops; flour sent from New York for same. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 8, 1778. In Sparks, 5, 520. **20,** 196

A contemporary copy by Caleb Gibbs is among the Washington, Miscellaneous.

1777 Dec. 22 **[Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen. [William] Smallwood [Wilmington, Delaware]. Advance of British foraging party; rumor of troops sent to New York. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 321

1777 Dec. 22 **Anonymous.** Intelligence of a British expedition advancing into Jersey. 1 p. **28,** 224

1777 Dec. 22 **Clark,** John, jr. [Newtown, Pennsylvania] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Advance of British toward Darby. A. L. S. 1 p. **20,** 201

1777 Dec. 22 **Clark,** John, jr. Newtown [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Sir William Howe and Sir William Erskine at Darby; intentions of enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. **20,** 202

1777 Dec. 22 **Huntington**, Jedidiah. [Valley Forge]. To Col. [Timothy] Pickering [jr., Valley Forge]. Want of meat and flour for his brigade; quality of meat obtained. A. L. S. 1 p. **20**, 203

1777 Dec. 22 **Potter**, James. [Newtown, Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Advance of enemy toward Darby. A. L. S. 1 p. **20**, 197

1777 Dec. 22 **Potter**, James. [Newtown, Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Report of enemy's intention against [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan. A. L. S. 1 p. **20**, 198

1777 Dec. 22 **Potter**, James. [Newtown, Pennsylvania]. To George Washington, Valley Forge]. British foray against Darby. A. L. S. 1 p. **20**, 199

1777 Dec. 22 **Potter**, James. [Newtown, Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. British advance toward Springfield on the Chester road. A. L. S. 1 p. **20**, 200

1777 Dec. 22 **Smallwood**, W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Arrival at Wilmington; fortifications erecting; defense measures; need of light horse; British shipping. A. L. S. 2 pp. **20**, 206

1777 Dec. 22 **Varnum**, J[ames] M[itchell]. Camp. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Lack of bread and meat; necessity of immediate relief; patience of the troops. A. L. S. 1 p. **20**, 205

1777 Dec. 23 **Armstrong**, John. Near Bartholomew's [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Succession of militia during the winter; cattle and clothing forwarded Washington; arrangement of Armstrong's force. A. L. S. 2 pp. **20**, 222

1777 Dec. 23 **Armstrong**, John. Near Bartholomew's [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Washington's orders and state of the country about Philadelphia in regard to provisions; troops to advance to British lines; Washington's want of provisions; flour and cattle sent; exhaustion of the supply. L. S. 3 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. **20**, 224

1777 Dec. 23 **Bradford**, Gamaliel. [Valley Forge.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Furlough for Maj. [Sam-

uel] Tubbs. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed on verso with approval of Brig. Gen. Jno. Paterson. **Memorials.** 2

1777 Dec. 23 — **Clark**, John, jr. Newtown [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Position of the enemy; encounter with picket. A. L. S. 2 pp. **20**, 216

1777 Dec. 23 — **Craig**, Charles. [Near Philadelphia.] Passport to Mrs Lawrence's servant to go to and from Philadelphia. A. D. S. 1 p. Attached to Anonymous. 1777, Dec. 11.

1777 Dec. 23 — **Dow**, Alexander. Camp. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Claim to command of Capt. John Hunter's company, Malcom's Additional Continental Regiment. A. L. S. 1 p. **20**, 221

1777 Dec. 23 — **Kalb**, Baron de. [Valley Forge.] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Furloughs for Col. [James] Wesson and Lt. Col. [Ezra] Badlam to obtain clothing for the regiment [2d Massachusetts]. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Harrison: "Furloughs to 15 March next." **Memorials.** 3

1777 Dec. 23 — **Morgan**, Daniel. [Springfield Meeting House, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Small value of the detached parties of scouts. A. L. S. 2 pp. **20**, 218

1777 Dec. 23 — **Morgan**, Daniel. [Springfield, Pennsylvania] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Force of the enemy; the separate commands. A. L. S. 1 p. **20**, 220

1777 Dec. 23 — **Patterson**, Samuel. Newark [New Jersey]. To Brig. Gen. [William] Smallwood, Wilmington [Delaware]. Assembling militia for Smallwood's reenforcement; light-horse; expiration of militia enlistments. Recent copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Smallwood to Washington, 1777, Dec. 25. **20**, 210

1777 Dec. 23 — **Potter**, James. [Newtown, Pennsylvania.] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Detached commands operating against the enemy; purpose of British. A. L. S. 1 p. **20**, 215

1777 Dec. 23 — **Rush**, B[enjamin]. General Hospital, Princeton [New Jersey]. Recommendation of Narcissus Graham for furlough. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Varnum to Washington, 1777, Dec. 29. **20**, 304

1777 Dec. 23 **Rush,** B[enjamin]. General Hospital, Princeton [New Jersey]. Recommendation of Ambrose Sperry for a furlough. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Varnum to Washington, 1777, Dec. 29. **20,** 305

1777 Dec. 23 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord] Radnor [Meeting House, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Arrival at Radnor; position of enemy; removal of grain from in front of enemy; need of beef. A. L. S. 1 p. **20,** 213

[1777] [Dec. 24] [**Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To Maj. John Jameson [Camp]. Instructions to cut off intercourse between Philadelphia and the country; seizure of provisions, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 323

1777 Dec. 24 **Bailey,** John. [Valley Forge.] To George Washington [Valley Forge]. Requests furlough for Lt. Col. [Ezra] Badlam to obtain clothing for himself and the regiment [2d Massachusetts]. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "Colo. Wesson & Lt. Colo. Badlam & Major Tubbs Furloughs Granted to 15 March." **Memorials.** 1

1777 Dec. 24 **Morgan,** Daniel. [Springfield, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Disposal of horses and accoutrements of captured dragoons; position and caution of the enemy; sailing of vessels down the Delaware. A. L. S. 2 pp. **20,** 230

1777 Dec. 24 **Otis,** Samuel A. Boston. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Delay in obtaining clothing; ability to furnish the Army. A. L. S. 2 pp. **20,** 232

1777 Dec. 24 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. [Newtown, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Capture of a British vidette; need of meat. A. L. S. 1 p. **20,** 622

1777 Dec. 24 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Col. [Daniel] Morgan's position and supporting parties; strength of British position; foraging measures. A. L. S. 2 pp. **20,** 228

[1777] [Dec. 25] [**Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] "Intended Orders for a move that was intended agt. Phila. by way of Surprize 25th Decr. 1777" A. D. 2 pp. **M.** 1, 165

1777 Dec. 25 **Clark, John, jr.** [Newtown, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Skirmish with British dragoons; wretched situation of troops; need of light dragoons; position of enemy and boat-bridge at Province Island. A. L. S. 2 pp. **20, 239**

1777 Dec. 25 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Col. Samuel B[latchley] Webb's exchange; transports for Convention troops; [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne's uneasiness respecting himself and suite. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 9, 1778. **20, 241**

1777 Dec. 25 **Lutterloh,** H[enry] E[manuel]. [Valley Forge]. Remarks on regulation of the Wagon-master's Department. A. L. S. 2 pp. **20, 243**

1777 Dec. 25 **Lutterloh,** H[enry] E[manuel]. [Camp.] Remarks on management of Wagon-master's Department; use of horses and obtaining same for dragoons. A. L. S. 1 p. **20, 245**

1777 Dec. 25 **Potter, James.** [Newtown, Pennsylvania.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Capture of a British picket. A. L. S. 1 p. **20, 237**

1777 Dec. 25 **Smallwood,** W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Aid from the Jersey militia; work on fortifications; sailing of British ships down the Delaware; British foraging expedition; supplies wanted. A. L. S. 2 pp. **20, 211**

1777 Dec. 25 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. [Newtown, Pennsylvania.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. British and American foraging. A. L. S. 1 p. **20, 235**

1777 Dec. 26 **Armstrong, John.** "Camp Eastward of Bartholomew's" [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Difficulty in stopping intercourse between country people and Philadelphia; disposition of seizures; want of provisions; hides and tanning. A. L. S. 1 p. **20, 266**

1777 Dec. 26 **Clark, John, jr.** [Newtown, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Movement of British toward Chester; force in Philadelphia; skirmish; country people carrying produce into city. A. L. S. 2 pp. **20, 254**

1777 Dec. 26 **Huntington,** Jedidiah. Valley Forge. Memorandum of detachments at or near the North River belonging to Huntington's brigade. A. D. 1 p. Enclosed in Huntington to Washington, 1777, Dec. 27. **20,** 268

1777 Dec. 26 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. [Newtown, Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Field officers to command the separate detachments; design to attack British; general scheme. A. L. S. 1 p. **20,** 246

1777 Dec. 26 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. Memorandum: Condition of country as to stock and other provisions; reason of country people selling their stock to enemy. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. **20,** 247½

1777 Dec. 26 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord] [Newtown, Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Return of cannon to the park; position of British Army; enemy's need of forage. A. L. S. 1 p. **20,** 248

1777 Dec. 26 **Sullivan,** John. Camp. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Opinion of general officers on question of attacking the British Army. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 63. **20,** 253

1777 Dec. 26 **Tallmadge,** Benjamin. Chestnut Hill [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Sending in two deserters; Maj. [Evan?] Edwards' militia command on the Frankfort road and Lt. [Addison] Lewis' on the Ridge Road. A. L. S. 1 p. **20,** 246

1777 Dec. 26 **Wayne,** Anthony. [Valley Forge.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Complaints of inhabitants of commissaries seizing their provisions and forage; the hardships; suggested orders; forage expedition proposed; Wayne's work in filling the Pennsylvania regiments. A. L. S. 5 pp. **20,** 255

1777 Dec. 27 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To [Col. Henry E[manuel] Lutterloh, Camp]. Provision for tents, ammunition wagons, etc. for next campaign. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 327

1777 Dec. 27 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Saw Pitts, near White Plains].

Protection of public; work on Highland fortifications; leave of absence. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 325

1777 Dec. 27 **Huntington,** Jedidiah. Valley Forge. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Collection of men belonging to his brigade; suggestions to prevent plundering by Connecticut soldiers on their return home. A. L. S. 1 p. **20,** 267

1777 Dec. 27 **Scull,** P[eter]. Reading [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Requesting permission to resign. A. L. S. 1 p. **20,** 273

1777 Dec. 27 **Smallwood,** W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Arrival of British fleet and expected attack; need of light horse; aid to be expected from Delaware militia. A. L. S. 1 p. **20,** 269

1777 Dec. 27 **Sullivan,** John. Camp. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Reasons for the delay in building the bridge; lack of supplies and difficulty in obtaining workmen. A. L. S. 2 pp. **20,** 271

1777 Dec. 28 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [Valley Forge.] To [Maj. Gen. John Armstrong, Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Preventing intercourse with Philadelphia; compulsory threshing of wheat; miscellaneous matters and the affair at Matson's Ford. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 331

1777 Dec. 28 [**Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Col.] Clement Biddle [Camp]. Formation of forage magazines. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 335

1777 Dec. 28 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge.] To William Buchanan [Camp]. Establishment of provision magazines; preparations for next campaign. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 337

1777 Dec. 28 **Barber,** F[rancis]. [Near Radnor, Pennsylvania]. To [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [Radnor]. Return of British to Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1777, Dec. 28. **20,** 276

[1777] [Dec. 28] **[Bland,** Theodorick] [Valley Forge.] Plan for regulating the cavalry; care of equipment; arrangement; pickets and guard duty; horses, etc. A. D. 3 pp. **20,** 295

1777 Dec. 28 **Bland,** Theodorick. [Valley Forge.] Return of men, horses, arms and accoutrements of his regiment [1st Continental Dragoons]. Tabular statement. 1 p. **20,** 297

1777 Dec. 28 **Clark,** John, jr. [Newtown, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Return of British army to Philadelphia; request to publish advertisement for his runaway servant. A. L. S. 2 pp. **20,** 278

1777 Dec. 28 **L[aurens,]** J[ohn]. [Valley Forge.] To Col. [Henry Emanuel] Lutterloh [Camp]. Employment of mills, etc. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 333

[1777] [Dec. 28] **Mifflin,** Thomas. Bristol [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Troops moving to Burlington [New Jersey]; supplies sent to Trenton ferry; spirits of Army. A. L. S. 1 p. **20,** 307

1777 Dec. 28 **Sheldon,** Elisha. [Valley Forge.] Return of horses, men and accoutrements of regiment, now on detachment.

Baylor, George and Stephen **Moylan.** [Valley Forge]. Return of men, horses, arms and accoutrements of regiments, now on detachment. Tabular statement. 1 p. **20,** 298

1777 Dec. 28 **Smallwood,** W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Need of shoes for his troops; exchange of hides for leather; collecting shoemakers; sailing of British ships down the bay; capture of provision carts. Recent copy. 2 pp. **20,** 283

[1777] [Dec. 28] **Smith,** Robert. Darby [Pennsylvania] To Maj. Gen. [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [Radnor, Pennsylvania]. Retirement of enemy toward Philadelphia. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1777, Dec. 28. **20,** 277

1777 Dec. 28 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. Radnor [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge].

Return of British to Philadelphia; punishment of substantial people for trading with enemy. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered same day. **20**, 274

1777 Dec. 28 **Wayne**, Anthony. [Camp]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. [Brig.] Gen. [William] Woodford's claim to rank. A. L. S. 2 pp. **20**, 280

1777 Dec. 29 [**Washington**, George.] [Valley Forge.] To Col. [John] Gibson, Fort Pitt. Clothing for the 13th Virginia regiment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 345

1777 Dec. 29 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Cavalry accoutrements for next campaign. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 339

1777 Dec. 29 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood [Wilmington]. British vessels leaving Philadelphia; minor matters; salt and liquor; collection of stragglers; cattle on Kent marshes; suggestion for capture of British transports. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 341

1777 Dec. 29 **Armstrong**, John. Camp near Bartholomew's [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Punishment of persons caught trading with the enemy; Armstrong's force; exchange of hides for leather. A. L. S. 1 p. **20**, 309

1777 Dec. 29 **Conway**, T[homas]. Camp. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Conway's plan for beginning the instruction of the troops; his rank of Major General; willingness to resign. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Dec. 30. **20**, 287

[1777] [Dec. 29] **Greene**, N[athanael]. [Valley Forge.] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Col. [George] Gibson's request to send officers to collect the men of his regiment. A. L. S. 1 p. **20**, 306

1777 Dec. 29 **Palfrey**, William. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Forwarding the military chest to headquarters; Palfrey's health; requests leave of absence. A. L. S. 1 p. **20**, 292

1777 Dec. 29 **Parsons**, Samuel H[olden]. Lyme, Connecticut. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Purpose

of the attempt on Long Island; circumstances of Col. [Samuel Blatchley] Webb's capture; capture of British boats; Webb's exchange; Parson's intended resignation. A. L. S. 6 pp. Answered Jan. 16, 1778. **20**, 288

1777 Dec. 29 **Pulaski**, C[asimir, Comte]. [Camp.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Ideas upon a system for regulation of the cavalry; training, strength, equipment, etc. L. S. 2 pp. **20**, 293

1777 Dec. 29 **Stirling**, [William Alexander, Lord]. Radnor [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Collecting his troops to march for camp; employment of wagons to bring off supplies; skirmish. A. L. S. 1 p. **20**, 284

1777 Dec. 29 **Varnum**, J[ames] M[itchell]. Camp. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Character of certificates issued by Dr. [Benjamin] Rush. A. L. S. 1 p. **20**, 302

1777 Dec. 29 **Webb**, Samuel B[latchley]. Wethersfield, Connecticut. To George Washington [Valley Forge]. His capture; request for exchange. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 9, 1778. **20**, 299

1777 Dec. 29 **Weedon**, G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Observations on a proposed new establishment and regulation of the Army. L. S. 4 pp. **F.** I, 597

1777 Dec. 30 [**Washington**, George.] [Valley Forge]. To Maj. [Lt. Col. Samuel] Blackden [Blagden, Camp]. Instructions to govern procuring of dragoon outfits, clothing etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 351

1777 Dec. 30 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [Valley Forge.] To Maj. Gen. Thomas Conway [Camp]. His appointment as Inspector general. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. In Ford, 6, 268. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 347

1777 Dec. 30 [**Washington**, George.] [Valley Forge.] Instructions [for Col. Benjamin Flower, Camp]. Repair of arms; arm-chests and cartridges. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 357

1777 Dec. 30 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. Instructions to Officers of the Light Dragoons. Purchase of equip-

ment and clothing for next campaign; enlistments, etc. D. S. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 353

1777 Dec. 30 **Armstrong**, John. Camp near Bartholomew's [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Number of militia necessary during the winter and Armstrong's correspondence with the Council [of Pennsylvania]; artillerymen. A. L. S. 2 pp. **20**, 316

1777 Dec. 30 **Brodhead**, Daniel. [Valley Forge.] To [Lt.] Col. [Tench] Tilghman [Valley Forge]. Observations on a proposed new establishment and regulation of the Army. A. L. S. 8 pp. **F.** I, 517

1777 Dec. 30 **Clark**, John, jr. [Newtown, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Request for furlough for Christian Bettinger. A. L. S. 1 p. **20**, 301

1777 Dec. 30 **Clark**, John, jr. [Newtown, Pennsylvania.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. British retired across the Schuylkill; highwaymen on the public roads; requests leave and a letter of recommendation to Congress. A. L. S. 2 pp. **20**, 312

1777 Dec. 30 **Jameson**, John. [Whitemarsh Pennsylvania]. Return of detachment of light dragoons on east side of the Schuylkill River. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Jameson to Washington, 1777, Dec. 31. **20**, 324

1777 Dec. 30 **Lee**, Charles. New York. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Pleasantness and comfort of his circumstances. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 27, 1778. **20**, 325

1777 Dec. 30 **Smallwood**, W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Clothing and stock; no expectation of aid from the [Delaware] militia; capture of a British supply sloop and an armed brig; brig's cargo. A. L. S. 2 pp. **20**, 313

1777 Dec. 30 **Sullivan**, John. Camp. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. General officers' objections to recent promotions. A. L. S. 1 p. **20**, 314

1777 Dec. 31 **Washington**, George. [Valley Forge.] To Marquis de Lafayette [Camp]. [Maj. Gen. Thomas] Con-

way's ambition and actions; injury to the service, etc. Transcript. In Sparks, 5, 490.
P. I, 52

1777 Dec. 31 **[Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] Instructions to Brig. Gen. [Casimir, Comte]. Pulaski [Camp] Winter quarters for the cavalry; training and procuring of accoutrements etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens.
B. IV, pt. 2, 359

1777 Dec. 31 **Conway,** T[homas]. Camp. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Furnishing a set of manœuver instructions for training the Army; danger of delay in commencing instruction; Baron de Kalb's and Conway's promotions; Washington's attitude and Conway's willingness to return to France. A. L. S. 4 pp. In part in Ford, 6, 270, note.
20, 317

1777 Dec. 31 **Jameson,** John. Whitemarsh [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Size of the road patrols; need of money to pay country people for their produce; difficulty of preventing people getting into the city with provisions. A. L. S. 1 p.
20, 323

1777 Dec. 31 **Lutterloh,** H[enry] E[manuel]. [Valley Forge.] To [Lt. Col. Robert Hanson Harrison? Valley Forge]. Col. [Thomas] Mifflin's report on preparations for next campaign; tent-cloth, buckets, tubs etc.; saw-mills and boards; straw, bar-iron, etc.; requests order for teams to be delivered to the wagon-master. A. L. S. 2 pp.
20, 322

[1777] [Dec.] **[Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Col. Theodorick Bland, Camp]. Commissary and forage supplies; men for Capt. [Henry] Lee [jr.]'s troop. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.
B. IV, pt. 2, 363

[1777] [Dec.] **[Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To the Officers ordered to remove provisions from country near the enemy. Resolve of Congress of Dec. 10; general directions governing removals. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. IV, pt. 2, 365

1777 Dec. **Bland, Theodorick.** [Valley Forge.] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Establishment of his regiment [1st Continental Dragoons]; duties of the various staff officers, etc. A. L. S. 6 pp. **W**

[1777] [Dec.] **Gunby, John.** [Valley Forge?] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Claim of rank over Col. [John Hawkins] Stone. Recent copy. 2 pp. **20, 319**

[1777] **[Washington, George.]** General Instructions for the colonels and commanding officers of regiments in the Continental Service; reading of military authors; publishing of general orders and keeping of regimental books; returns; pay abstracts; resignations and leaves of absence; report of desertions and casualties; dress of officers; baggage; cleanliness; medical officers and the sick; plunder of inhabitants; vice and immorality; carriage of arms on the march. A. D. 5 pp. Unfinished. Endorsed by Washington: "Memms. for Instructns to Officers Commandg Battalions. 1777." **M.1, 133**

[1777?] **[Washington, George.]** Plan of order of battle and encampment. A. D. diagram and memorandum. 1 p. **M.1, 139**

[1777?] **[Washington, George.]** [Valley Forge.] General orders: Quartering of troops; vigilance; permits to leave camp; recruiting; brigade-majors to receive orders. A. D. 2 pp. **W**

1777 **Arnold, Benedict.** Commission as Major General in the Continental Army to rank from Feb. 17, 1777. Printed form, filled out. D. S: Henry Laurens Prest. [of Continental Congress] Attest, Chas Thomson, Secy. 1 p. Endorsed by Tench Tilghman: "Benedict Arnold, Esq." **113**

From Arnold's papers seized after discovery of the treason.

[1777?] **Board of General Officers.** [Valley Forge?] Establishment of ration allowance. Members: Maj. Genls. Sullivan, Greene, Stirling, St. Clair; Brig. Genls. Maxwell, Smallwood, Knox, Wayne, Muhlenberg, Weedon, Woodford, Huntington and Conway. D. S. by all the members. 2 pp. **W**

[1777] **Cattle.** Return of cattle taken on the lines by order of Gen. Washington with names of commissaries to whom delivered. 1 p. **W**

[1777] **Craig,** C[harles]. Frankford [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Lack of news from the city [Philadelphia]. A. L. S. 1 p. **115,** 80

[1777] [**Duportail,** Louis Le Bègue.] Field maps of positions at Chester and Darby [Pennsylvania] with explanatory notes. A. D. (In French, translations by Alexander Hamilton on verso of each map.) 6 pp. **W**

[1777?] [**Hamilton,** Alexander.] Memorandum of state of American and British forces with queries as to the situation. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed by Washington: "Estimate of Force but no date." **W**

[1777] [**Harrison,** Robert Hanson.] Memorandum respecting rank and appointments. List of Major and Brigadier Generals Feb. 19, 1777; note of Brigadiers appointed [Feb.] 22 and Apr. 2; Washington to regulate rank of [Maj. Gen. Benedict] Arnold, Brig. Genls. [William] Woodford and [Charles] Scott. Memorandum by Tench Tilghman respecting Arnold's commission. A. D. 2 pp. **W**

[1777?] [**Knox,** Henry.] Memorandum of establishment of two battalions of engineers. In handwriting of Samuel Shaw. 1 p. **13,** 9

[1777] **McLane,** Allen. [Pennsylvania.] To [George] Washington. Offering services of a volunteer company. A. L. S. 1 p. **115,** 78

[1777] **McLane,** Allen. Rising Sun [Tavern, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington. Movement of the British in the city [of Philadelphia]. A. L. S. 1 p. **115,** 73

[1777] **Maxwell,** William. [New Jersey.] To [George] Washington. Return of the British to Philadelphia and Maxwell's movements. A. L. S. 1 p. **115,** 71

[1777–8] [**Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] "Thoughts upon a Plan of Operation for Campaign 1778" A. D. 10 pp. Endorsed by Washington as quoted. In Ford, 7, 44. **M. 1,** 177

1778 JAN. 1 [**Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge] "Arrangement of the Army for the Campaign 1778—& present state of the Battalions this 1st day of Jany. 1778" Tabular statement. A. D. 2 pp. **M. 1,** 169

1778 Jan. 1 **[Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge] To Commanding Officer at Albany. Broadswords for use of dragoons. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 369

[1778] [Jan. 1?] **[Cadwalader,** John.] [Valley Forge.] Observations on proposed new establishment and regulation of the Army. A. D. 4 pp. **F.** I, 617

1778 Jan. 1 **Forman,** David. Camp. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Forwarding memorial on salt works; expected output. A. L. S. 1 p. **21,** 3

1778 Jan. 1 **Forman,** David. Camp. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Memorial: Establishment of salt works at Barnegat [New Jersey] and prayer for a guard for same. A. L. S. 1 p. **21,** 4

1778 Jan. 1 **Greene,** N[athanael]. Valley Forge. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Complaints of officers of lack of spirits; suggested seizure; liquor at Bethlehem. A. L. S. 3 pp. **21,** 5

1778 Jan. 1 **Huntington,** Jedidiah. Valley Forge. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Observations on proposed new establishment and regulation of Army. A. L. S. 4 pp. **F.** I, 605

1778 Jan. 1 **M[eade,]** R[ichard] K[idder]. [Valley Forge]. To [Maj. John Jameson, On east side of the Schuylkill]. Stoppage of all communication between city and country; intelligence; ration allowance etc. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 371

1778 Jan. 1 **Smallwood,** W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Recapture of sloop taken by tories; value of the captured brig; need of money to pay the 5th Maryland regiment; advises payments on account; shoes. A. L. S. 1 p. **21,** 2

1778 Jan. 2 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [Valley Forge.] Instructions to Lt. Col. [William] Brent [Camp]. Apprehension of deserters in Virginia; completion of regiment, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 377

1778 Jan. 2 **[Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To Capt. [David] Hopkins [Camp]. Instructions for procuring accoutrements for dragoons. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 379

1778 JAN. 2 **Washington,** George. [Valley Forge.] Instructions to Col. James Innes [Virginia]. Collection and forwarding of recruits to camp. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade.
B. IV, pt. 2, 375

1778 JAN. 2 **Bayley,** Jacob. Newbury [New Hampshire]. To George Washington [Valley Forge]. British force in Canada; want of ammunition and clothing; need of money to buy beef and grain. Recent copy. 1 p. **21,** 10

1778 JAN. 2 **Bayley,** Jacob. Newbury [New Hampshire]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Intelligence of strength and position of British troops in Canada. A. L. S. 1 p. **21,** 12

1778 JAN. 2 **Fitzgerald,** John. [Valley Forge.] To Brig. Gen. [Anthony] Wayne [Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Complaints of abuses committed by troops. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 373

1778 JAN. 2 **Eyre,** Thomas. Philadelphia. To Sir William Howe [Philadelphia]. Account of his treatment while prisoner with the Americans. Contemporary copy by Alexander Hamilton. 2 pp.
C. C. 152, 5, 453

1778 JAN. 2 **[La Radière,** Louis de.] New Windsor [New York]. Memorial to the Council of War called for fixing upon a plan of defense for Hudson River; reasons for fortifying site of Fort Clinton in preference to West Point. A. D. 8 pp. **21,** 13

1778 JAN. 2 **Pennsylvania,** General Assembly. Act for the regulation of wagon, carriages and pack-horses for the Public Service. Broadside. 2 pp. Endorsed by Washington: "Pensa. Act relative to Waggens."
W

1778 JAN. 2 **Sullivan,** John. Valley Forge. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Forwarding memorial of General Officers to Congress. A. L. S. 1 p. **21,** 7

The memorial was on the subject of Conway and the office of Inspector-General and appears to have been suppressed. The grievance was aired apparently by individual letters from the General officers to the Committee of Congress at Headquarters. See: Journals of the Continental Congress (Library of Congress edition) and letters from the Brigadiers Jan. 6, 1778 (C. C. 162, 276); Greene, Jan. 12 (C. C. 155, 1, 51), and Sullivan, Jan. 20 (C. C. 160, 93).

1778 JAN. 2 **Varnum,** J[ames] M[itchell]. Camp. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Proposition to send an

entire corps of Rhode Island officers to that State to raise and prepare recruits; negro battalion. A. L. S. 1 p. **21, 17**

1778 JAN. 3 **[Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood [Wilmington]. Capture of a prize and disposal of cargo; hides and leather; supplying enemy; threshing; wine from prize; pay and payrolls of Maryland troops. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 6, 275, note. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 381

1778 JAN. 3 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne [Cambridge]. Resolve of Congress of Dec. 19 respecting settlement of prisoners' accounts; foundation of the resolve. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Howe to Washington, 1778, Feb. 5. **21,** 243

1778 JAN. 3 **Knox,** Henry. Great Valley. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Observations on a proposed new establishment and regulation of the Army. A. L. S. 7 pp. **F.** I, 581

1778 JAN. 3 **Knox,** H[enry]. [Valley Forge.] Return of artillery horses needed for campaign of 1778. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1778 JAN. 3 **Varnum,** J[ames] M[itchell]. [Valley Forge.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Observations on proposed new establishment and regulation of the Army. A. L. S. 7 pp. **F.** I, 589

[1778] JAN. 3 **Wiggins,** Thomas. Philadelphia. Deposition of having been fired upon while acting as a flag. Contemporary copy by John Laurens. 1 p. **C. C. 152,** 5, 455

Inadvertently dated 1777.

1778 JAN. 4 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, York, Pennsylvania]. [Maj.] Gen. [Thomas] Conway's letter; circumstances connected with same. Auto. draft signed. 4 pp. In Ford, 6, 278. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 383

1778 JAN. 4 **Lee,** Henry [jr]. Scott's Farm [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Knowledge of country in vicinity of Radnor Meeting house; measures needful for security of the camp [at Valley Forge]; establishment of posts of horse; size of

the picket guards; forage arrangements; proposing obtaining secret intelligence. A. L. S. 2 pp. **21**, 22

1778 JAN. 4 **Malcom,** W[illiam]. [Valley Forge.] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Refusal of his application for leave of absence; resignation. A. L. S. 1 p. **21**, 21

1778 JAN. 4 **North Carolina.** Field-officers. Recommendation for reduction of number of regiments in the North Carolina brigade and employment of supernumerary officers. Contemporary copy. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 387

1778 JAN. 5 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Valley Forge. Instructions to Brig. Gen. [Lachlan] McIntosh [Camp]. Reorganization of the North Carolina brigade; supernumerary officers and the recruiting service. Draft signed. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 389

1778 JAN. 5 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Maj. Peter Scull [Reading, Pennsylvania]. His resignation. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 391

1778 JAN. 5 **Morgan,** Daniel. Radnor Meeting House [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Departure of [Brig.] Gen. [James] Potter's militia; [Casimir, Comte] Pulaski's call for dragoons; Morgan's need of cavalry; disposal of prisoners. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed by John Laurens: "Answd.—Capt. Lee's Troop to furnish the necessary Videttes for the Guard of Col. Morgan's Detachment—The Culprits mentioned in the Letter to be sent under proper Guard & with the necessy. Evidence to the Adjnt General——." **21**, 24

1778 JAN. 5 **Palfrey,** William. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Report from Boston of British officers betting on Washington's death; settlement of his accounts and intention to resign; need of a person to settle the accounts of the Army. A. L. S. 1 p. **21**, 25

1778 Jan. 5 **St. Clair,** Arthur. Pottsgrove. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Observations on a proposed new establishment and regulation of the Army. A. L. S. 10 pp. **F. I,** 569

1778 Jan. 6 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge.] Valley Forge. To Col. William Malcom [Camp ?]. His application for furlough, and resignation. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 393

1778 Jan. 6 **Craik,** James. Port Tobacco, Maryland. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Faction forming against Washington in Congress and the Board of War; R[ichard] H[enry] L[ee] and [Thomas] M[iff]lin; methods of the cabal; M[iffli]n's characteristics; illness of Mrs. Craik. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, with omissions, 5, 493. **21,** 28

1778 Jan. 3 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Regret at Washington's censure for non-inoculation of troops being hurried to the Army; law against inoculation; resolve of Council for ascertaining the true state of the Massachusetts regiments; arrival of military stores from Martinique; refund for provisions consumed by Convention troops; danger apprehended from exhausting provisions in New England; question of exchange of [Maj.] Gen. [Sir Robert] Hamilton. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Jan. 22. **21,** 26

1778 Jan. 7 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To [Brig. Gen. William Smallwood, Wilmington, Delaware]. Completing and clothing Maryland troops; officers' shares in cargo of prize; disposal of same; need of shoes and stockings; blocks and falls for bridge building. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 397

[1778] [Jan. 7] **British Army,** In Rhode Island. Memorandum of strength of Hessian and British troops. 1 p. Endorsed "A Copy of a Return for his Excellency" Enclosed in Spencer to Washington, 1778, Jan. 7. **21,** 32

1778 Jan. 7 **Draper,** Aaron. [Boston.] Intelligence: Feeling in New York respecting [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne and [Sir William] Howe; arrival of British recruits; troops from Philadelphia and strength of the town; foray of tory troops on Long Island;

American prisoners on prison ships at New York; expected British reenforcement; patriots on Long Island. 4 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, Jan. 8. **21**, 37

1778 JAN. 7 **Scull**, P[eter]. Reading [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Appreciation of Washington's reception of his application; Scull's financial circumstances; willingness to postpone his resignation. A. L. S. 2 pp. **21**, 33

1778 JAN. 7 **Spencer**, Joseph. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. British force in Rhode Island; strength of American force; provision difficulties caused by resignation of the Commissary-General [Joseph Trumbull]; Spencer's debt in endeavor to feed the troops; prices; lack of cash; Ebenezer Hancock's failure to supply money; Spencer's desire to resign. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 24. **21**, 30

1778 JAN. 7 **Varnum**, J[ames] M[itchell]. [Valley Forge.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Requests that the goods captured in the prize taken by [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood be brought to camp and distributed. L. S. be Varnum and seven others. 1 p. **Memorials.** 6.

1778 JAN. 8 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Glover [Cambridge]. Orders to join the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 405

The same to Brig. Gen. Ebenezer Learned.

1778 JAN. 8 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [Valley Forge.] To [Sir William] Howe [Philadelphia]. Imprisonment of American officers in England; mistake in firing upon a flag. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **E.** 131

1778 JAN. 8 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [Jedidiah] Huntington [Camp]. Collection of his scattered troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 407

1778 JAN. 8 **W[ashingto]n**, G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [Henry] Knox [Camp]. Gun-screws for extracting balls; travelling forges, wagons etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 403

1778 JAN. 8 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Valley Forge. Instructions to Brig. Gen. [Henry] Knox [Camp]. Organization and preparation of artillery and ordnance corps for next campaign. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. In handwriting of Samuel Shaw.
B. IV, pt. 2, 399

1778 JAN. 8 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To [Col. Samuel Blatchley Webb, New York] His exchange. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Sparks, 5, 210. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 409

1778 JAN. 8 **Fitzgerald,** John. Valley Forge. Instructions for Capt. [Allen] McLane [Camp]. Apprehension of deserters in Delaware. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
B. IV, pt. 2, 413

1778 JAN. 8 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Belief in British removing troops from Philadelphia to New York and Newport; intentions against the seaport towns; provision supplies in New England; intelligence from New York. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 22. **21,** 35

1778 JAN. 8 **Knox,** H[enry]. Great Valley. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Gun-screws; making of ammunition wagons and travelling forges by the artillery artificers. L. S. 2 pp. **21,** 42

1778 JAN. 9 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Miscellaneous matters; clothing for troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. IV, pt. 2, 415

1778 JAN. 9 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To [Baron Steuben, Boston]. His application for employment in the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Sparks, 5, 213.
B. IV, pt. 2, 417

1778 JAN. 9 **Blaine,** Ephraim. Lebanon [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Contracts for pork on South branch of the Potomac; seizure of provisions and liquors for the Army; advance in prices; flour, wagons and approaching scarcity of beef. A. L. S. 1 p. **21,** 46

1778 JAN. 9 **Burgoyne,** J[ohn]. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Complaint of

treatment accorded the Convention troops; unjustifiable imprisonment; charges against Col. [David] Henley. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, Jan. 19. **21**, 149

1778 JAN. 9 **Gist**, Nathaniel. [Valley Forge.] Return of four companies of Gist's regiment of Rangers. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1778 JAN. 9 **Meade**, R[ichard] K[idder]. [Valley Forge.] To Capt. [Henry] Lee [jr., Camp]. Taking post at the Gulph [Mill]. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 419

1778 JAN. 9 **Pulaski**, C[asimir, Comte]. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Want of forage at Trenton; necessity of the galley-men leaving the town; needs of the cavalry; recommending Col. Kolatch [Michael de Kowats]; pikes, pistols and carbines; purchase of horses. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 14. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 64. **21**, 50

1778 JAN. 10 **Biddle**, Clement. Moore Hall [Valley Forge]. List of camp equipage, military stores, baggage etc. taken in the brig *Symetry* at Wilmington. A. D. S. 2 pp. **W**

1778 JAN. 10 **Board of War.** [York, Pennsylvania]. To Col. B[enjamin] Flower [Allentown, Pennsylvania]. Authorizing the seizure of leather, excepting that intended for shoes. A. L. S. of Joseph Nourse. 1 p. Enclosed in Flower to Washington, 1778, Feb. 27. **22**, 66

1780 JAN. 10 **Caldwell**, James. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Obtaining grain for the Army. A. L. S. 1 p. **21**, 55

1778 JAN. 10 **Conway**, Thomas. Bartholomew's [Pennsylvania] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. The letter to [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates; Washington's attitude and Conway's aid to the army; antagonism to Conway's appointment. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, 5, 494. **21**, 56

1778 JAN. 10 **Hall**, David, jr and **Others.** Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Distribution of clothing taken from a prize-brig; injustice of sharing with the officers at Valley Forge.

L. S. by Hall, John Gunby, Nathaniel Ramsey, Thomas Woolford, Benjamin Ford, John Taylor, Daniel J. Adams, Thomas Smyth, James R. Reid, John E. Howard and Joseph Vaughan. Answered Jan. 12 in letter to Genl. Smallwood. **21**, 58

1778 JAN. 10 **Heath**, W[illiam]. Boston. To Lt. Gen. [John] Burgoyne [Cambridge]. Conduct of the Convention troops; intention to enforce orders; arrest of Col. [David] Henley and order for a court of inquiry; Burgoyne's charges; counter-charges against the Convention troops. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, Jan. 19. **21**, 151

1778 JAN. 10 **Pickering**, Timothy. [jr., Valley Forge]. Return of number of tailors in the different brigades. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1778 JAN. 10 **Smallwood**, W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Objections to distributing clothing, taken in a prize brig, throughout the Army; amount of goods taken; need of Smallwood's division; sale of the brig; goods from vessel stranded on Reedy Island; request for articles of war; Congress resolves on captures; need of intrenching tools. A. L. S. 2 pp. List of goods taken from the stranded vessel attached. Answered, Jan. 12. **21**, 60

1778 JAN. 11 **Potter**, James. Grenham Park [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Trade between the country and city; passes given by officers; desires instructions; need of a purchasing agent for beef, pork and flour. A. L. S. 2 pp. **21**, 63

1778 JAN. 11 **Riedesel**, [Friedrich Adolph, Baron]. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates's refusal to exchange German prisoners; appeal for fair treatment, exchange of himself and suite. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Mar. 31. **21**, 130

1778 JAN. 11 **Riedesel**, [Friedrich Adolph, Baron]. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. "Liste des Officiers Allemands Prisonniers" Tabular statement of the Hessian [Convention] officers and list of Riedesel's suite. D. S. 3 pp. (In French.) Enclosed in Riedesel to Washington, 1778, Jan. 11. **21**, 65

[1778] [JAN. 12] **[Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge] To [Brig.] Gen. [James] Potter [Grenham Park, Pennsylvania]. Stoppage of intercourse between Philadelphia and the country; purchase of supplies in Buck's and Burlington Counties. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 425

1778 JAN. 12 **[Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To Dr. [Benjamin] Rush [Princeton? New Jersey]. Defect in the Medical Department; lack of discipline among patients. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 429

1778 JAN. 12 **[Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig. Gen. William Smallwood, Wilmington]. Representation of officers respecting disposal of cargo of prize; charge of partiality; resolve of Congress respecting disposal of prizes; sale of prize, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 421

[1778] [JAN. 12] **F[itzgerald,]** J[ohn]. [Valley Forge.] To Maj. [John] Jameson [On east side of the Schuylkill]. Intercourse between Philadelphia and the country. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 427

1778 JAN. 12 **Leavenworth,** Eli. Harrison's Purchase [New York]. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam, Fishkill. Exchange of Lt. [David?] Putnam; inhuman treatment of American prisoners at New York; Col. [Ethan] Allen's condition. Contemporary copy by Meigs. 1 p. Enclosed in Meigs to Putnam, 1777, Jan. 12. **21,** 86

1778 JAN. 12 **Meigs,** Return Jonathan. Harrison's Purchase [New York]. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam, Fishkill [New York]. Forwarding deserters; exchange of prisoners; British reenforcements on Long Island; [Lt.] Col. [Matthew] Mead's regiment. A. L. S. 1 p. **21,** 84

1778 JAN. 12 **Tallmadge,** Benjamin [Trenton, New Jersey.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Need of horses for his regiment; lack of stabling and quarters for the men; disadvantages of present situation. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan 14 "Refd. for particulars to Ct. Pulaski." **21,** 70

1778 JAN. 13 **[Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. Robert Howe [South Carolina]. Friendship of Southern Indians; recruiting; his promotion; camp

and suffering at Valley Forge. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 6, 286, note. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 431

1778 JAN. 13 **[Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood [Wilmington, Delaware]. Complaint of medical officers regarding shares in prize; orders. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 435

1778 JAN. 13 **Clark,** John, jr. York [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. His appointment with [Matthew] Clarkson to audit accounts of the main Army; resignation as aide to [Maj.] Gen. [Nathanael] Greene; appreciation of favors; secret service. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 24. **21,** 75

1778 JAN. 13 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Introducing Mr. Francis [Jean Baptiste Lazarus Thevenot de Francy]; forwarding cannon and stores to the arsenals; exchange of [Maj.] Gen. [Sir Robert] Hamilton. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Feb. 27. **21,** 74

1778 JAN. 13 **La Radière,** [Lewis de]. Fishkill [New York]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Decision of [New York] Council [committee] to fortify West Point. Recent copy. 1 p. **21,** 79

1778 JAN. 13 **Putnam,** Israel. Highlands. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Putnam's conduct; delay in forwarding returns; capture of British raiding parties; decision to fortify West Point; [Col. Louis de] La Radière's abilities; arrest of an officer; Quartermaster's need of cash. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Jan. 25. **21,** 82

1778 JAN. 14 **[Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Casimir, Comte Pulaski, Trenton]. Cavalry quarters at Trenton; foreigners in the service; decision as to horses. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 437

1780 JAN. 14 **Carrington,** Edward. Sussex Court House [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Meeting of militia officers to collect grain and cattle for the Army; difficulties caused by the deep snow. A. L. S. 2 pp. **21,** 90

1778 JAN. 14 **Lee,** Henry, jr. Scott's Farm [Pennsylvania] To [Lt.] Col. [Tench] Tilghman [Valley Forge]. Intel-

ligence from Philadelphia; British officers belief in an accommodation [peace]; prisoners. A. L. S. 1 p. **21**, 99

1778 JAN. 14 **Lutterloh**, H[enry] E[manuel] Camp. To [Lt.] Col. [John] Laurens [Valley Forge]. [Comte] Pulaski's need of horses; obtaining saddles and pistols; Col. Covatch [Michael de Kowats]; repair of saddles and wagons. A. L. S. 2 pp. **21**, 97

1778 JAN. 14 **Palfrey**, William. York [Pennsylvania] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Palfrey's detention at York; appointment of auditors; cash supply; [Jonathan] Trumbull [jr.] ordered to Peekskill; pay of troops. A. L. S. 1 p. **21**, 105

1778 JAN. 14 **Potter**, James. Graham Park [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington [Valley Forge]. Stopping provisions being carried into the city; passports; buckskins and breeches in Germantown. A. L. S. 2 pp. **21**, 126

1778 JAN. 14 **Scott**, Charles. Near Valley Forge. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Observations on proposed new establishment and regulation of the Army. A. L. S. 1 p. **F.** I, 601

1778 JAN. 14 **Stirling**, [William Alexander, Lord] To [Lt.] Col. [Richard Kidder] Meade [Valley Forge]. Conduct of Col. [William] Cooke. A. L. S. 1 p. **21**, 135

1778 JAN. 14 **Biddle**, Clement. Moorehall [Valley Forge]. To [Lt.] Col. [John] Laurens [Valley Forge]. Forage for cavalry at Trenton; need of money. A. L. S. 1 p. **24**, 8

1778 JAN. 15 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To [Ezekiel Cheever,] Springfield [Massachusetts]. Return of arms, etc. at Springfield. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 447

1778 JAN. 15 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [Henry] Knox [Camp]. Return of arms, repairs, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 441

1778 JAN. 15 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Highlands]. Building of boats on the North River; repairing Highland defenses. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 439

1778 JAN. 15 **Craig,** Charles. Germantown [Pennsylvania] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Forwarding Hoffman Lowrey; his crimes; need of troops; uselessness of the militia. A. L. S. 2 pp. **21,** 107

1778 JAN. 15 **L[aurens,]** J[ohn]. [Valley Forge.] To Col. [Henry Emanuel] Lutterloh [Camp]. Wagoners from the line of the Army. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 443

1778 JAN. 15 **Lutterloh,** H[enry] E[manuel]. [Camp.] To [Lt. Col. John Laurens, Valley Forge]. Efforts to enlist drivers for the war; question of their clothing. A. L. S. 2 pp. **21,** 118

1778 JAN. 15 **Stewart,** Walter. Horsham Township [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Preparations for driving off stock from the vicinity of Philadelphia. Recent copy. **21,** 114

1778 JAN. 15 **T[ilghman,]** T[ench]. [Valley Forge.] To [Lt.] Col. [Benjamin] Flower [Camp ?] Return of arms. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 445

1778 JAN. 16 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons [Lyme, Connecticut]. Exchange of Col. [Samuel Blatchley] Webb; Parsons's resignation; Connecticut's quota of men. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. Extract in Ford, 6, 286, note. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 449

1778 JAN. 16 **Hay,** A[nn] Hawkes. Valley Forge. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. His services in Commissary Department and militia; loss at hands of British; request for a position. A. L. S. 2 pp. **21,** 122

1778 JAN. 17 **Washington,** George. [Valley Forge.] To Bartram Galbreth, Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. Certification of certain wagoners' services. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 453

[1778] JAN. 17 **[Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Valley Forge]. Apology of the field officers [of Smallwood's brigade] at Wilmington. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 451

1778 JAN. 17 **Sullivan,** John. Valley Forge. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. [Lt.] Col. [Nathaniel] Ramsey's explanation regarding letter from the field officers

[of Smallwood's brigade, David Hall and others, Jan. 10] at Wilmington; respect for Washington. A.L.S. 1 p. Answered same day. **21**, 128

1778 JAN. 18 **[Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen. Joseph Ellis [Haddonfield, New Jersey]. His accession to command; cannon and removal of stock from the coast. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 457

1778 JAN. 18 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Valley Forge. Orders to [Lt. William? Patterson, Camp]. Escort of Hessian quartermaster to Fredericksburg, Virginia. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 461

1778 JAN. 18 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. [Valley Forge.] To [Brig. Gen. George Weedon, Camp]. Granting discharges to Virginia troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 455

Same to Brig. Genls. William Woodford, Peter Muhlenberg, and Charles Scott.

1778 JAN. 18 **Blaine,** Ephraim. Camp. To [Lt.] Col. [Robert Hanson] Harrison [Valley Forge]. John Jones' report of conversation between Capt. [John] Reese and others, criticising Washington. A. L. S. 2 pp. "Colo. Blaine in a conversation the day preceding the date of this Letter told me Genl. Conway—had said &c he is the Gentleman alluded to. Rob H. Harrison.' **21**, 133

1778 JAN. 18 **Duportail,** [Louis Le Bègue] [Valley Forge]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Memorial on fortifications; formation of companies of Sappers; duties; selection and training of officers; need of more than four engineers; requesting appointment of Chevalier de Villefranche. Translation by John Laurens. 4 pp. **21**, 138

1778 JAN. 18 **Harrison,** R[obert] H[anson] [Valley Forge]. To [Capt. Henry Lee, jr., Camp]. Secret service matters; purchase of horses. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 459

1778 JAN. 18 **Howe,** [Sir] W[illiam]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. American prisoners in England. Contemporary copy by Robert Hanson Harrison. 1 p. **C. C. 152**, 5, 459

1778 JAN. 18 **Knox,** H[enry]. Poughkeepsie [New York]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Cannon at Albany and transportation to camp; forwarding small arms to Springfield; defenseless state of the Hudson. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Feb. 21. **21,** 143

1778 JAN. 18 **Lee,** Henry, [jr]. Scott's Farm [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Intelligence of willingness of an Anspach officer to bring off 300 of his regiment from Philadelphia; obtaining horses for the Philadelphia Light Dragoons. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 18. **21,** 142

1778 JAN. 18 **Mease,** James. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Making up of cloth into coats; employment of hands; suggesting a detail sent to Lancaster; shoes at Fishkill. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 21. **21,** 140

1778 JAN. 18 **Stewart,** Walter. Smithfield [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Seizure of cattle; operations; provisions going daily into Philadelphia; worthlessness of the commissaries and need of active men; expiration of term of militia; hard duty of Stewart's detachment and need of shirts and stockings. A. L. S. 3 pp. **21,** 136

1778 JAN. 19 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Burgoyne's correspondence with Heath and [Sir William] Howe; payment in coin for provisions furnished the Convention troops. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Feb. 27. **21,** 147

1778 JAN. 19 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To Lt. Gen. [John] Burgoyne [Cambridge]. Settlement of provision account of the Convention troops; detention of [Lt.] Col. [Robert] Kingston's letter. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, Jan. 19. **21,** 153

1778 JAN. 19 **Howe,** [Sir] W[illiam]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Subsistence of British prisoners; clothing; agents. L. S. 3 pp. **92,** 93

1778 JAN. 19 **Prisoners.** Quantity of provisions issued weekly by the British to American prisoners. 1 p. Enclosed in Howe to Washington, 1778, Jan. 19. **92,** 97

1778 [JAN. 20] **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [Benedict] Arnold [Albany]. His promotion;

health; the military situation. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 289. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 463

1778 JAN. 20 **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To [Col. Elias Dayton, New Jersey]. Secret service matters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 471

1778 JAN. 20 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge].** Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. David Forman [Trenton? New Jersey]. Guard for the salt works [at Barnegat]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 469

1778 JAN. 20 **Washington, George.** [Valley Forge.] To [Sir William] Howe [Philadelphia]. Lt. [Thomas] Eyre's representation; his case; exchange of James Bayard. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 290. **E.** 133

1778 JAN. 20 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To Capt. [Archibald] Kennedy [Morristown, New Jersey]. Inability to interfere in determination of Governor and Council [of New Jersey] concerning him. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **E.** 135

1778 JAN. 20 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To Capt. Henry Lee [jr., Darby, Pennsylvania]. Compliments for his gallant behavior [repulse of British attempt to surprise his quarters]. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. In Sparks, 5, 220. **P.** I, pt. 2, 1

1778 JAN. 20 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge].** Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [Benjamin] Lincoln, Albany. Maj. Gen. [Benedict] Arnold's rank; Lincoln's health; the military situation. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. Extract in Ford, 6, 289, note. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 465

1778 JAN. 20 **Fleury, [François] L[ouis Teisseydre, Marquis de].** Burlington [New Jersey] To [Lt.] Col. [John] Laurens [Valley Forge] Disappointment in scheme to burn British ships; British fortifications. A. L. S. 2 pp. **21,** 155

1778 JAN. 20 **Fleury, [François] L[ouis Teisseydre, Marquis de].** Burlington [New Jersey]. Observations made at Cooper's Ferry: The river; British batteries; scheme of attack; fire boat suggestions. A. D. S. 4 pp. Enclosed in Fleury to Laurens, 1777, Jan. 20. **21,** 157

1778 JAN. 20 **Lee**, Henry [jr]. [Scott's Farm, Pennsylvania.] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Skirmish and loss of a patrol; concern for one of his men; request for a flag. A. L. S. 2 pp. **21**, 159

1778 JAN. 20 **Lee**, Henry [jr]. [Scott's Farm, Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Failure of British to surprise Lee's quarters. A. L. S. 2 pp. **21**, 168

1778 JAN. 20 **Pulaski**, C[asimir, Comte]. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Inability to support the cavalry at Trenton; regulation; trouble with the dragoons; difficulties in fitting out the troops; feeling between the navy men and dragoons; stations of the different troops; arms. A. L. S. 3 pp. (In French.) Answered Jan. 26. **21**, 160

Translation by John Laurens, 21, 162.

1778 JAN. 21 **[Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [Henry] Knox [Springfield, Massachusetts]. Returns of arms; supply from France; quantity needed etc. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 1

1778 JAN. 21 **Washington**, George. [Valley Forge.] To [James] Mease [Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Change in uniform coat; forwarding of cloth; tailors and other clothing matters; shoes and hides. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 3

1778 JAN. 21 **Knox**, H[enry]. Springfield [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Artillery at Albany and guns sent by [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates's orders to Farmington. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Feb. 21. **21**, 166

1778 JAN. 21 **Lacey**, John. Graham Park [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Requests instructions respecting inhabitants carrying provisions into Germantown; straw for bedding for American prisoners in Philadelphia; need of whiskey. Recent copy. 1 p. **21**, 169

1778 JAN. 21 **Morris**, Jacob. Princeton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Letters from [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee; requests instructions. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 27. **21**, 164

1778 JAN. 21 **Smith,** William S[tephens]. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Announcing taking of prisoners; awaits instructions. Recent copy. 1 p. **21,** 196

1778 JAN. 22 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Inoculation of troops; returns of Massachusetts troops; delay in embarkation of Burgoyne's army [Convention troops]; chance of future operations against New England. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 6, 292.
B. V, pt. 1, 7

1778 JAN. 22 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Highlands]. Detention of clothing at Fishkill; need of it in camp. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. V, pt. 1, 5

1778 JAN. 22 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. [Valley Forge.] To Col. Walter Steward [Smithfield, Pennsylvania]. Inefficiency of deputies of Commissary General of Purchases; breaking up of intercourse between Philadelphia and the country. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. In Sparks, 5, 222.
B. V, pt. 1, 9

1778 JAN. 22 **Hopkinson,** Francis. Bordentown [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Capt. [Charles] Alexander's desire to annoy the enemy's shipping. Recent copy. 1 p. **21,** 175

1778 JAN. 22 **Livingston,** Henry B[eekman]. Valley Forge. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Opinion of those who resign because superseded in rank; Livingston's case; request for command of a partisan corps. A. L. S. 2 pp. **21,** 176

1778 JAN. 22 **Stone,** J[ohn] H[awkins]. Baltimore. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Requesting that Lt. Col. [Samuel] Smith be put in command of his regiment [1st Maryland]. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Feb. 8. **21,** 173

1778 JAN. 23 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To [Brig. Gen. John Lacey, Graham Park, Pennsylvania]. Suppression of intercourse with enemy. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade.
B. V, pt. 1, 13

1778 Jan. 23 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood [Wilmington]. Sale of cargo of the *Symetry*, officers' shares, etc.; filling the Delaware battalion; return of medical treatises to a British surgeon. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 11

1778 Jan. 23 Fleury, [François] L[ouis Teisseydre, Marquis de]. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [Lt.] Col. [John] Laurens [Valley Forge]. Scheme for burning the British ships. A. L. S. 2 pp. **21,** 192

1778 Jan. 23 Gates, Horatio. York [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. [Maj.] Gen. [Thomas] Conway's letter; explanations; Gates' position and defense; Washington's criticism of Conway. A. L. S. 7 pp. In Sparks, 5, 500. **21,** 182

1778 Jan. 24 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Maj. John Clark [jr., York, Pennsylvania]. The Auditor-ship of the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** V, pt. 1, 21

1778 Jan. 24 Washington, George. [Valley Forge.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Joseph] Spencer [Providence, Rhode Island]. British transports at Rhode Island; want of money. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald and Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** V, pt. 1, 15

1778 Jan. 24 Fitzgerald, John. [Valley Forge.] To Col. [Edward] Stevens [Camp]. His resignation. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 1, 19

1778 Jan. 24 Stevens, Edward. Camp. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Resignation. Recent copy. 1 p. **21,** 186

1778 Jan. 24 Sullivan, John. Valley Forge. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. General Officers and the market; leather being sent from Germantown to Philadelphia; need of kettles for boiling the oil and soap. A. L. S. 1 p. **21,** 187

1778 Jan. 24 Young, Charles. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Damage done to linen and woolens in crossing the Susquehanna; requests directions as to piece goods. A. L. S. 1 p. **21,** 189

1778 JAN. 25 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Col. [Lewis de] La Radière [Fishkill]. Controversy over fortification of West Point. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 25

1778 JAN. 25 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. [Valley Forge.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Highlands]. Constructing defenses for the Highlands; his minor successes against the enemy; exchange of officers; lack of money. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** V, pt. 1, 23

1778 JAN. 25 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Maj. [Samuel] Blackden[Blagden]'s errand; [Baron] Steuben's departure for camp; [Brig.] Gen. [John] Glover's embarrassment over the Convention troops; Col. [William R.] Lee's wish to resign; prospects for supplies; need of money. L. S. 3 pp. **21,** 190

1778 JAN. 25 **King,** Jonathan. Oxford [Massachusetts]. Certificate of Brig. Gen. [Ebenezer] Learned's health. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Learned to Washington, 1778, Feb. 7. **21,** 249

1778 JAN. 25 **Laurens,** John. Valley Forge. To Lt. Col. [François Louis Teisseydre, Marquis de] Fleury [Bordentown, New Jersey] Schemes for attacking British shipping. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 1, 27

[1778] [JAN. 25] [**Pulaski,** Casimir, Comte.] [Trenton, New Jersey.] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Difficulty of forage subsistence; suggests moving the cavalry toward Morristown. Translation by John Laurens. 1 p. **21,** 197

1778 JAN. 25 **Smyth,** Thomas. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Report on condition of the 5th Maryland regiment; muster and payrolls. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 28. **21,** 194

1778 JAN. 26 [**Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Casimir, Comte Pulaski, Trenton]. Forage; prices of supplies; rest for men and horses. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 1, 29

1778 JAN. 26 **Smallwood,** W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Smallwood's troubles with rank, passes, etc.; desertions; hasty action of officers respecting division

of captured cargo; behavior of Line and Staff officers; the surgeons; sale of the cargo; dispute over purchasing right; [Maryland] artillery companies; forwarding articles from the cargo. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Jan. 28. **21,** 200

1778 JAN. 26 **Taylor,** John. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Anxiety to have the [2d Canadian] regiment ordered on the [proposed] Canadian expedition. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Jan. 28. **21,** 199

1778 JAN. 27 **[Washington,** George.] Valley Forge To [Maj. Gen. Charles Lee, New York]. His release from confinement and exchange; passport for Mrs. Battier. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 299. **P.** I, pt. 2, 3

1778 JAN. 27 **[Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To James Mease [Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Clothing matters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 37

1778 JAN. 27 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Jacob Morris [Princeton]. [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee's requests. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 35

1778 JAN. 27 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Lt. Col. [William Stephens] Smith [Lancaster]. Seizure of clothing for British prisoners; removal of his men from hospital. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 31

1778 JAN. 27 **Conway,** Thomas. York [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Denial of the existence of the paragraph in his letter to [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates; calumny of which he is the victim; Washington's prediction. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, 5, 502. **21,** 202

1778 JAN. 27 **Freeland,** James. Sutton [Massachusetts]. Certificate of Brig. Gen. [Ebenezer] Learned's state of health. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Learned to Washington, 1778, Feb. 7. **21,** 246

1778 JAN. 27 **Glover,** John. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Orders to join his brigade; management of the Convention troops on their march from Saratoga to Cambridge;

supplies, damages, etc.; accounts to be adjusted and payment obtained from Burgoyne; Glover's health and wish to resign; arrival of prizes at Marblehead. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Feb. 18. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 72.

21, 207

1778 JAN. 27 **Harrison**, Robert H[anson]. Valley Forge. To [George] Ewing [Camp]. Hides for Col. [Daniel] Brodhead. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.

B. V, pt. 1, 39

1778 JAN. 28 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood [Wilmington]. Maryland bounty; movement of troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. V, pt. 1, 41

1778 JAN. 28 **W[ashingto]n**, G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Maj. [Thomas] Smyth [Wilmington]. Monthly adjustment of pay-rolls. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 45

1778 JAN. 28 **W[ashingto]n**, G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Maj. [John] Taylor [Wilmington]. Regiment ordered to Albany. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 43

1778 JAN. 28 **Stewart**, Walter. Newtown [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Provisions being carried into Philadelphia; advisability of changing the horse stationed at Newtown; actions of militia officers; suggested seizure of cloth, owned by Quakers, stored in mills. A. L. S. 3 pp.

21, 209

1778 JAN. 29 **Clinton**, George. Poughkeepsie [New York]. To [Col. Henry Beekman Livingston, Pike Township, Pennsylvania]. Request for the discharge of James Wentworth. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Livingston to Washington, 1778, Feb. 2.

21, 272

1778 JAN. 29 **Fitzgerald**, John. Valley Forge. To Col. [Walter] Stewart, Newtown [Pennsylvania]. Abuses at outposts; seizure of cloth. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. V, pt. 1, 47

1778 JAN. 29 **Pulaski**, C[asimir, Comte]. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Cavalry quarters at Trenton; formation of magazine of

forage; Capt. [Charles] Craig and Lt. [Capt. Jean de] Zielinske recommended as officers for the Lancer corps; encounter between Zielinske and [Col. Stephen] Moylan; disorder in the cavalry and offer to resign; need of provisions; training of horses; quality of forage; taking of fences for firewood; recruiting. A. L. S. 4 pp. (In French.) **21**, 216

1778 JAN. 30 **Washington**, George. [Valley Forge.] To [Sir William] Howe [Philadelphia]. Resolves of Congress regarding prisoners; Howe's reflections upon Congress; British quartermasters accompanying the clothing. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 352. **E.** 137

1778 JAN. 30 **Lutterloh**, H[enry] E[manuel]. [Valley Forge]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Sending worn-out horses into the country; scarcity of drivers; request for soldiers to drive. A. L. S. 1 p. **21**, 218

1778 JAN. 30 **T[ilghman,]** T[ench]. Valley Forge. To Lt. Col. [Aaron] Burr [Camp?] Settlement of a recruiting matter. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **B.** V, pt. 1, 49

1778 JAN. 30 **Webb**, Joseph. New York. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Arrival at New York with [Maj.] Gen. [Richard] Prescott; efforts to obtain money and clothing for British prisoners; [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee; Prescott's parole; invitation to inspect the British hospitals. A. L. S. 2 pp. **21**, 220

[1778] [JAN. 31] **Board of War.** [Yorktown, Pennsylvania.] Instructions to Marquis de Lafayette governing the expedition into Canada; military and civil measures. Contemporary copy by John Laurens of an original signed by H[oratio] Gates, President. **W**

A copy with an additional paragraph of a cautionary nature, signed by Gates is in C. C. 156, 55.

1778 JAN. 31 **Pulaski**, C[asimir, Comte]. Trenton. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Jersey horse and their relief of the Continental dragoons; case of a wagoner. L. S. 1 p. **21**, 222

1778 JAN. [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. Instructions to Officers visiting the Hospitals. Lists of patients;

arms and accoutrements; disciplinary matters; clothing; deaths; recoveries etc. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Made in the Adj. Genl's. office. Enclosed in Scammell to Hamilton, 1778, Jan.
B. V, pt. 1, 51

1778 [JAN.] [**Greene**, Nathanael.] [Valley Forge.] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Observations on the proposed new establishment and regulation of the Army. 42 pp. **F.** I, 525

[1778] [JAN.] [**Sandford**, Thomas.] [Philadelphia.] Report of treatment received in attempting performance of duty in relieving distresses of British prisoners. Contemporary copy. 12 pp. **91**, 218

[1778] [JAN.] **Scammell**, Alexander. [Valley Forge.] To [Lt.] Col. [Alexander] Hamilton [Valley Forge]. Transmitting copy of instructions for officers visiting the hospitals. A. L. S. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 1, 57

[1778] [JAN. ?] **Steuben**, Baron. Report of Committee of Congress of Conference with Steuben; his expectations. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Attested by Washington at Mt. Vernon, Nov. 10, 1787. **C. C.** **19**, 5, 585

The original report was signed by Witherspoon, McKean, F. L. Lee and Henry.

1778 FEB. 1 **W[ashingto]n**, G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Col. [Israel] Angell [Near Philadelphia]. Cutting off intercourse with Philadelphia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **B.** V, pt. 1, 59

1778 FEB. 1 **W[ashingto]n**, G[eorge.] Valley Forge. To Maj. [John] Jameson [On east side of the Schuylkill]. Provision and flour going in to Philadelphia; disabling of mills; making an example of an offender. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs.
B. V, pt. 1, 61

1778 FEB. 1 **Bland**, Theodorick. Farmingdale [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Recommending Duncan Rose as paymaster for his regiment [1st Continental Dragoons]. A. L. S. 1 p.
21, 226

1778 FEB. 1 **Livingston**, Henry B[eekman]. Valley Forge. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Desire of Capts. Samuel Sackett and Timothy Hughes to exchange with their companies; their regiments. A. L. S. 1 p. **21**, 228

1778 Feb. 1 **Slaughter**, George. [Virginia.] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Application for reenstatement in the Army. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Laurens: "Negatived" **21**, 227

1778 Feb. 2 **Jameson**, John. Wright's Tavern [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Efforts to see [Brig.] Gen. [John] Lacey; villany of the militia and inhabitants; flour furnished the city from the mills; Jameson's absence by order of Pulaski. A. L. S. 2 pp. **21**, 230

1778 Feb. 2 **Livingston**, Henry B[eekman]. Pike Township [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Gov. [George] Clinton's letter respecting a soldier [James Wentworth]. A. L. S. 1 p. **21**, 270

1778 Feb. 3 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. To Dr. Thomas Bond [Camp]. Refusal of a request. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** V, pt. 1, 65

1778 Feb. 3 **W[ashingto]n**, G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Elias Boudinot [Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Furnishing prisoners with provisions. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **B.** V, pt. 1, 63

1778 Feb. 4 **Washington**, George. [Valley Forge.] To [Casimir, Comte Pulaski, Trenton]. Forage deposit at Trenton; officers and other general cavalry matters. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 1, 67

1778 Feb. 4 **Hazelwood, John.** Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Orders of the Adjutant General to return the men borrowed for the fleet; lack of seamen; importance of Billingsport. L. S. 1 p. **21**, 234

1778 Feb. 4 **Knox**, H[enry]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Arrival of cannon from Albany; quantity and high prices of military stores; scarcity of money; clothing supply and price of goods; feeling against the proposed draft; willingness of New England to assist the Continental Army; arrangement for next campaign. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Mar. 5. **21**, 236

1778 Feb. 4 **Kowats**, [Michael de] Easton [Pennsylvania]. Account of clothing made under his inspection for the cavalry under Pulaski. 1 p. **21**, 274

1778 Feb. 4 **Lafayette**, Marquis de. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. Order for holding a general court-martial. D. S. 1 p. **21**, 256

1778 Feb. 4 **Pulaski**, C[asimir, Comte]. Trenton [New Jersey] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Position of the cavalry; difficulty in obtaining necessaries and horses; commission for [Michael de] Kowats. A. L. S. 1 p. **21**, 235

1778 Feb. 5 **Armstrong**, John. Carlisle [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Strength of Washington's Army; attitude of Congress; the States and their militia; Pennsylvania's condition; the proposed Canadian expedition; a Connecticut scheme; reducing number of Continental regiment and forming a corps from the supernumerary officers; [Brig.] Gen. [James] Potter's discipline in Chester county and disgust of the militia. A. L. S. 3 pp. **21**, 238

1778 Feb. 5 **Hamilton**, Alexander Valley Forge. To [Commodore John Hazelwood, Trenton, N. J.] Removal of boats. A. L. S. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 1, 69

1778 Feb. 5 **Howe**, [Sir] W[illiam]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Demand for settlement of accounts of Convention troops; provision allowance for prisoners; clothing distress; exchange; appointment of commissioners to adjust Convention accounts and negotiate an exchange of prisoners; embarkation of the Convention troops. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Feb. 10. In Sparks, 5, 536. **21**, 240

A copy by Robert Hanson Harrison is among the Washington, Miscellaneous.

1778 Feb. 5 **Laurance**, John, jr. Camp Great Valley. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Opinion on Articles of War; restriction of lashes; authority to order courts-martial for capital offences; inconvenience of latter situation; Laurance's need of assistance. A. L. S. 3 pp. **Memorials.** 8

1778 Feb. 6 [**Washington**, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Highlands]. Condition of food supplies; need of beef, etc.; orders respecting stoppage of cattle. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 1, 71

1778 FEB. 7 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. To [William Buchanan, York, Pennsylvania]. Imminent lack of provisions; desertion, distresses, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. With omission, in Ford, 6, 358, note. **B. V, pt. 1, 73**

[1778] FEB. 7 [**Washington**, George.] [Valley Forge.] To Peter Colt [New Haven, Connecticut]. Pressing need of immediate supplies of meat for the Army; salt-beef, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. With omission, in Ford, 6, 357. **B. V, pt. 1, 75**

The same to Henry Champion at Hartford with additional paragraph stating confidence in his ability and exertions.

1778 FEB. 7 **Heath**, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Arrival of Capt. [David] Hopkins; [Brig.] Gen. [Ebenezer] Learned's health; scouting party sent to the Chaudière settlements; Burgoyne's feeling over resolve of Congress respecting embarkation of Convention troops; applications of Lt. Col. [John] Anstruther and [Lt. Francis,] Lord Napier to be paroled. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Feb. 27. **21, 245**

1778 FEB. 7 **Learned**, Ebenezer. Oxford [Massachusetts]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Doubt of meaning of Washington's orders respecting detachments at different posts; Learned's health; reported accusations against him. L. S. 1 p. Answered Mar. 5. **21, 250**

1778 FEB. 8 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj. Gen. John Nixon, Albany]. Return of Massachusetts troops under his command. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B. V, pt. 1, 83**

1778 FEB. 8 [**Washington**, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Highlands]. Return of Connecticut troops in the Highlands and total force there. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B. V, pt. 1, 79**

1778 FEB. 8 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. To Col. John H[awkins] Stone, Baltimore. His health. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B. V, pt. 1, 85**

1778 Feb. 8 **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To [Philip Van Rensselaer,] Albany. Repair of arms; waste caused by militia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 87

1778 Feb. 8 **Ellis, Joseph.** Haddonfield [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Satisfaction at Washington's approval of his brigadier appointment; need of cartridges; strength of force under Ellis' command; prevention of provisions being taken into Philadelphia. L. S. 1 p. **21,** 254

1778 Feb. 8 **Pulaski, C[asimir, Comte].** Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Acknowledging letters; the court-martial ordered [as a result of the Moylan-Zielinske encounter]. L. S. 1 p. **21,** 253

1778 Feb. 9 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [York, Pennsylvania]. The [Maj.] Gen. [Thomas] Conway correspondence and Gates's explanations. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 362. **B.** V, pt. 1, 91

1778 Feb. 9 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [Benjamin] Lincoln, Albany. Ordering him to headquarters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** V, pt. 1, 95

1778 Feb. 9 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Valley Forge. Instructions to Brig. Gen. [Anthony] Wayne [Camp]. Seizure of stock and forage in Pennsylvania. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Wayne and Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 6, 367. **B.** V, pt. 1, 97

1778 Feb. 9 **H[amilton,] A[lexander].** Valley Forge. To [Elias Boudinot, Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Exchange of prisoners. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 1, 101

1778 [Feb. 9?] **Harrison, Cuthbert, Alexander S. Dandridge** and John **Henderson.** Testimony of Chevalier de Baillisy as to encounter between Capt. [Jean de] Zielinske and Col. [Stephen] Moylan. D. S. 3 pp. In handwriting of Dandridge. Inclosed in Pulaski to Washington, 1778, Feb. 10. **21,** 276

1778 Feb. 9 **Hubley, Adam.** Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Court-martial or-

dered by Marquis de Lafayette; detection of practice of purchasing horses for [Sir William] Howe. Recent copy. 1 p. **21**, 255

1778 Feb. 9 **Tallmadge**, Benjamin. Chatham [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Quarters at Chatham; leather breeches and boots and prices of same; augmenting the regiment [2d Continental Dragoons]; horses; payment for supplies; receipt of swords captured from Burgoyne's troops. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Feb. 20. **21**, 258

1778 Feb. 10 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [York]. British officers with clothing for their prisoners; clothing for Pennsylvania troops. L. S. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **C. C. 152**, 5, 253

1778 Feb. 10 **Washington**, George. [Valley Forge.] To [Sir William] Howe [Philadelphia]. Affairs [of the Convention troops] lie wholly with Congress; treatment of prisoners; exchange and parole of officers; appointment of Commissioners; settlement of accounts. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 369. **E.** 139

1778 Feb. 10 **Gibson**, George. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Capture of gang attempting to procure horses for enemy; court-martial of prisoners and need of making examples of same. Recent copy. 1 p. **21**, 261

1778 Feb. 10 **Livingston**, Henry B[eekman]. Pike Township [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Illness; proposal to raise and equip a corps of cavalry. A. L. S. 3 pp. **21**, 267

[1778] [Feb. 10] [**Livingston**, Henry Beekman.] Estimate of expense attending the complete equipment a light dragoon in France. A. D. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. **21**, 269

1778 Feb. 10 **Pulaski**, C[asimir, Comte]. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Raising of lancers; need of haste; courts of inquiry on robberies and court-martial of [Capt. Jean de] Zielinske; suggested punishment; volunteers. Translation by John Laurens. 2 pp. Answered Feb. 14. **21**, 273

1778 FEB. 10 **Putnam**, R[ufus]. Albany. To George Washington [Valley Forge]. Requesting his commission; rank. L. S. 1 p. Answered Apr. 11. **21**, 265

1778 FEB. 10 **Smallwood**, W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Intelligence from prisoners and deserters; establishment of a shoe factory under one Rutherford; measures for filling the Maryland regiments; desertions; difficulty in punishing deserters under the articles of war. A. L. S. 2 pp. **21**, 263

1778 [FEB. 11] **Ballard**, Robert. [Springfield? Pennsylvania]. To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Springfield]. Failure of attempt to surprise the British guard at Chester; distress of his men. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Greene to Washington, 1778, Feb. 15. **21**, 299

1778 FEB. 11 **Continental Congress**, Resolves. Regulations for Commissary and Artillery Departments. 1 p. Broadside with changes suggested therein by Henry Knox on a separate sheet in handwriting of Samuel Shaw. Enclosed in Knox to Washington, 1778, June 15. In Journal of Congress of given date. (Library of Congress edition.) **24**, 29

1778 FEB. 11 **Lacey**, John, jr. Camp Warwick, Buck's [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Depletion of his force; dismantling the mills near the city; case of John Dennis. A. L. S. 1 p. **21**, 278

1778 FEB. 12 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Morristown, New Jersey]. Inquiry into loss of Forts Mifflin and Montgomery. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 103

1778 FEB. 12 **Connecticut**, General Assembly. Hartford. Resolve directing Lt. Col. Thomas Seymour to forward payrolls of the Connecticut Light Horse during summer of 1776, to the Commander-in-chief for settlement. Contemporary copy, attested by George Wyllys, Secy. Enclosed in Seymour to Washington, 1778, Oct. 6. **27**, 83

1778 FEB. 12 **North**, Caleb. Valley Forge. Report of guards on right front of the encampment. A. D. S. Tabular statement.

Huntington, J[edidiah]. Report to [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling, Maj. Gen. of the Day, of guards on the left. Melancholy condition of Army for want of food. A. D. S. Tabular statement.

Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord]. To [George] Washington. Violence of complaints for want of provision and forage. A. L. S. 2 pp. in all. **21,** 280

1778 FEB. 12 **Porter,** John. Valley Forge. Report of the guards at camp. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. **21,** 283

1778 FEB. 12 **Varnum,** J[ames] M[itchell]. Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. Nathanael Greene [Camp]. Conditions in camp; starvation and suffering of the Army; necessity of the moment. A. L. S. 2 pp. **21,** 281

1778 FEB. 13 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To [Ensign Jonathan Haskell, Massachusetts]. Orders to join his regiment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** V, pt. 1, 105

Endorsed by Varick in 1782 as to Lt. Col. Haskell.

1778 FEB. 13 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To [Col. Morgan Lewis, Albany]. Pack-saddles and return of stores captured [at Saratoga]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** V, pt. 1, 107

1778 FEB. 13 **Graff,** Sebastian. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To Col. George Gibson, Lancaster. The beef supply; orders necessary. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Gibson to Washington, 1778, Feb. 17. **21,** 314

1778 FEB. 13 **Murray,** Francis. Newtown [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Seizure and disposal of cloth; trade with Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp. **21,** 296

1778 FEB. 13 **Putnam,** Israel. West Point. To George Washington [Valley Forge]. Repair and preparation of boats; knowledge of the resolve of Congress of Nov. 5 directing [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates to fortify the Hudson river; Putnam's efforts; embarrassments encountered; need of money; condition of the troops; exchange of officers; stoppage of cattle; salt provision supply; force necessary for defense of the Highlands. L. S. 7 pp. **21,** 284

1778 FEB. 14 **[Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, York, Pennsylvania]. Legality

of a general court-martial sentence. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 6, 374. **B.** V, pt. 1, 109

1778 FEB. 14 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. Authority, in blank, for holding a general court-martial at Lancaster. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** V, pt. 1, 117

1778 FEB. 14 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. Authority, in blank, for holding a general court-martial at York, Pennsylvania. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** V, pt. 1, 111

1778 FEB. 14 [**Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Lt. Col. Adam Hubley, Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Legality of certain general courts-martial. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** V, pt. 1, 115

1778 FEB. 14 [**Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Casimir,] Comte Pulaski [Trenton]. Extraordinary expense estimate for equipping dragoons; volunteers; sheepskin saddles. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 1, 113

1778 FEB. 14 **Cartwright,** Thomas. Lancaster [Pennsylvania] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Court-martial of Lieuts. [James] McMichael and Henry Dickenson. A. L. S. 1 p. **21,** 292

1778 FEB. 14 **Cogswell,** Thomas. Springfield [Massachusetts]. To George Washington, Valley Forge. Enlistment of British deserters by recruiting officers. A. L. S. 1 p. **21,** 290

1778 FEB. 14 **Howe,** [Sir] W[illiam]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Meeting of commissaries for exchanging prisoners; Lt. Col. [Archibald] Campbell and Hessian officers captured at Trenton; civilians. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Sparks, 5, 537. **W**

1778 FEB. 15 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge To [Robert Lettis Hooper, Nathaniel Falconer and Jonathan Mifflin, near Valley Forge]. Immediate and pressing necessity of meat for Army; forage. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.

1778 Feb. 15 **Greene,** Nathanael. Springfield [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Need of a Deputy Quartermaster General; condition of the country; collecting stock; substitution of a wheat mixture for meat; Lt. Col. [Robert] Ballard's attempt on the British guard at Darby; Col. [Cornelius] Cox. A. L. S. 3 pp. **21,** 297

1778 Feb. 15 **Greene,** Nathanael. Providence Meeting House [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Need of wagons; condition of the country; recommending a forage in Bucks County; question of destroying the forage on the Jersey shore [of the Delaware]. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Feb. 16. **21,** 300

1778 Feb. 16 **Knox,** H[enry]. Boston. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Arms at Springfield and Albany; artillery at Farmington; supplies; lead and flints for next campaign; cannon at Springfield; necessity of drafting men; travelling forges; pay of artificers. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Mar. 5. **21,** 304

1778 Feb. 15 **M**[eade,] R[ichard] K[idder]. To [Maj. John Jameson, on east side of the Schuylkill]. Weekly reports; securing a suspicious character. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 1, 119

1778 Feb. 15 **Smallwood,** W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Forwards goods taken from a prize; swords and pistols; requests directions as to pay for board of British officers wives captured in the prize; establishment of a hospital and its needs; enemy's intended foraging expedition; deserters forwarded. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Feb. 25. **W**

1778 Feb. 16 **W**[ashingto]n, G[eorge.] [Valley Forge.] To [Maj. Gen. Nathanael Greene Springfield, Pennsylvania]. His call for wagons; destruction of hay in Jersey, etc. Draft signed. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens and Washington. **B.** V, pt. 1, 123

1778 Feb. 16 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Henry Hollingsworth [Elk, Pennsylvania]. Distress of army for want of meat; urgent need of supplies. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Varick. **B.** V, pt. 1, 129

1778 Feb. 16 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Valley Forge. Instructions [to Capt. Henry Lee, jr., Camp]. Forwarding supplies to camp; impressment of wagons; collection of cattle and forage. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** V, pt. 1, 127

1778 Feb. 16 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge].** Valley Forge. To [Brig. Gen. William Smallwood, Wilmington]. Distress for want of provisions; impressment of wagons; Smallwood's source of supplies. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** V, pt. 1, 125

1778 Feb. 16 **Fitzgerald, John.** York [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. [Maj.] Gen. [Thomas] Conway's letter to [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates; [Daniel] Roberdeau and President [Henry] Laurens; extract of the letter. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, 5, 510. **21,** 307

Extract: "What pity there is but one Gates! But the more I see of this Army the less I think it fit for general action under its actual Chiefs & actual discipline—I speak you sincerely & freely & wish I could serve under you——" 1 p. **21,** 309.

1778 Feb. 16 **Franklin,** Thomas Philadelphia. Deposition respecting British treatment of prisoners. Contemporary copy by Richard Kidder Meade. 1 p. **C. C. 152,** 5, 341

1778 Feb. 16 **Greene,** Nathanael. Providence Meeting House [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Virginia]. Suggestions for proposed forage in Buck's county; impress of teams; poverty of the country; destruction of hay in the Jerseys. A. L. S. 3 pp. **21,** 310

1778 Feb. 17 **Gates,** Horatio. War Office [York, Pennsylvania]. To Col. Jonathan Mifflin [Reading, Pennsylvania]. Decision of Congress regarding Pennsylvania purchasing agents east of the Susquehannah; orders to Mifflin to cease acting. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Mifflin to Washington, 1778, Feb. 20. **22,** 7

1778 Feb. 17 **Gibson,** George. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. The courts-martial of Lts. [Henry] Dickenson and [James] McMichael; payment of officers' back rations in beef and pork; condition of the hospitals; clothing for convalescents; guards for hospitals;

horses; securing murderers of Lt. [Benjamin] Hammond. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Feb. 22. **21**, 312

1778 Feb. 17 **Greene**, N[athanael]. Providence Meeting House [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Concealment of stock and teams by the people; position of the various foraging detachments; transportation difficulties; seizure of horses; feeling among the Whigs in matter of giving out information; fate of a foraging party; [Lt.] Col. [Robert] Ballard's report; preparations of enemy for a grand forage; destruction of hay on Tinicum Island and elsewhere. A. L. S. 3 pp. **21**, 320

1778 Feb. 17 **Lutterloh**, [Henry Emanuel]. [Valley Forge.] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Wagons required by [Col. Ephraim] Blaine. A. L. S. 1 p. **21**, 315

1778 Feb. 17 **McDougall**, Alexander. Morristown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. McDougall's health; refusal to grant a flag; exchange of Capt. [Abraham C.] Van Dyke; methods of the country in filling up the Army; the court of inquiry on loss of Fort Montgomery; McDougall and Lafayette's Canadian expedition. A. L. S. 6 pp. Answered Mar. 16. **21**, 317

1778 Feb. 18 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [York, Pennsylvania]. Maj. Gen. [Friedrich Adolph, Baron von] Riedesel's complaint respecting exchange of German officers. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 1, 139

1778 Feb. 18 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. To [Brig. Gen. John Glover, Boston]. Need of his presence with his brigade; spirit of resignation among the officers. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **B.** V, pt. 1, 133

1778 Feb. 18 **[Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj. Gen. Nathanael Greene, Providence Meeting House, Pennsylvania]. Prisoners made by the British; foraging; branding of horses. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 1, 131

[1778] [Feb. 18] **Washington**, George. [Valley Forge.] To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Lacey [jr., Buck's County, Pennsylvania].

Breaking up intercourse between Philadelphia and the country; scouting parties. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.
B. V, pt. 1, 135

1778 FEB. 18 — **Greene,** Nathanael. Providence Meeting House [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Safety of the foraging party and deceptive scheme of the enemy; raising of a troop of horse [for the enemy] by [Jacob] Jamés; branding of Continental horses. A. L. S. 3 pp. **21,** 334

1778 FEB. 18 — **Hollingsworth,** H[enry]. Head of Elk [Maryland]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Appointment to purchase cattle [in Maryland]; his efforts and need of money. A. L. S. 1 p. **21,** 328

1778 FEB. 18 — **Parsons,** Samuel H[olden]. Highlands of the Hudson. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Intention to continue in the Army; charges of Samuel Drake and James Hunt against Parsons; returns; delay of fortification work; desire of Parsons' officers for their commissions; suffering of officers of Col. [Samuel Blatchley] Webb's regiment, prisoners in New York, for want of their commissions. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered, Mar. 5.
21, 322

[1778] [FEB. 18] — **Parsons,** Samuel H[olden]. [Highlands.] Answer to remonstrance of Col. [Samuel] Drake and James Hunt so far as relates to Parsons' conduct in removing stock from shores of the Hudson River; disposal of unclaimed property; settlement of claims. A. D. S. 4 pp. Enclosed in preceding entry. **21,** 325

1778 FEB. 18 — **Scull,** Edward, Alexander **Patterson** and William **Wilson.** Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Insufficiency of sum allowed for the recruiting service. A. L. S. by Scull and signed also by the others in behalf of Pennsylvania officers ordered on the Recruiting Service. A. L. S. 1 p. **21,** 331

1778 FEB. 19 — **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To James Mease, Lancaster. Clothing supplied the Pennsylvania troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** V, pt. 1, 141

1778 FEB. 19 — **Board of General Officers.** Valley Forge. On promotion of Maj. Michael Ryan and memorial of Capt. [Maj.]

James Grier. Members: Maj. Genl. Sullivan; Brig. Genls. McIntosh, Maxwell, Varnum, Woodford, Paterson, Scott and Huntington. D. S. by all the members. 2 pp. In handwriting of Sullivan. **W**

1778 FEB. 19 **Gates, Horatio.** York [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. [Maj.] Gen. [Thomas] Conway's letter; Gates' connection therewith; denial of belonging to any faction. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Feb. 24. In Sparks, 5, 511. **21**, 335

1778 FEB. 19 **Lacey, John, jr.** Warwick's, Buck's [County, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Intercourse with Philadelphia; strength of his force; nightly forays of the British and their advance to Newtown. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22**, 4

1778 FEB. 19 **Lee, Henry [jr].** Middletown [Delaware]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Measures to collect wagons, cattle and horses; need of money; meat supply at Head of Elk. A. L. S. 4 pp. **21**, 340

1778 FEB. 19 **Tilghman, Tench.** Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Special Act of the State to impress teams; provisions at Trenton; forwarding pork; neglect in collecting pork; oppression of the people by deputy commissaries or quartermasters; legislative method of obtaining salt-meat; flour supply; people's idea of the [Conway Cabal] faction; Col. [Cornelius] Cox's value. A. L. S. 4 pp. **21**, 337

1778 FEB. 19 **Woodford, William.** [Valley Forge] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Claim of rank over [Brig.] Genls. [Peter] Muhlenberg and [George] Weedon; resignation; officers absent from his brigade. A. L. S. 2 pp. **21**, 341

1778 FEB. 20 **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To Maj. [Benjamin] Tallmadge, Chatham [New Jersey]. Success in obtaining boots and leathern breeches; money; remounts. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 1, 143

1778 FEB. 20 **Colt, Peter.** New Haven [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Causes that have prevented the furnishing of adequate supplies to the Army; intricate plan adopted by Congress; refusal of former commissaries to assist; delay

in filling vacancies [in Commissary General of Purchases, Eastern Department]; Colt's undertaking to serve; the beef supply; effect of Col. [Joseph] Trumbull's resignation; Col. Henry Champion's appointment; his activity in forwarding cattle; demand for beef from the Northern Department. A. L. S. 4 pp. **21, 344**

1778 FEB. 20 **Dayton, Elias.** Morris County [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Desire to resign. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Mar. 8. **22, 10**

1778 FEB. 20 **Greene, Nathanael.** Providence Meeting House [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. [Brig.] Gen. [Anthony] Wayne's foraging expedition into Jersey; hay at Point-no-Point on the Delaware; want of wagons; cattle supply; dismissal of troops. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22, 11**

1778 FEB. 20 **Heath, W[illiam].** Boston. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Delaying the embarkation of the Convention troops; guard and other measures; sailing of British transport fleet from New York; premature publication of the resolves of Congress of January 8 [suspending embarkation of the Convention troops]. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Mar. 5. **21, 343**

1778 FEB. 20 **Lacey, John [jr].** Buck's [County, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Capture of young men endeavoring to get into Philadelphia; case of William Bills. Recent copy. 1 p. Answered Feb. 21. **22, 2**

1778 FEB. 20 **[Mifflin, Jonathan.]** Reading [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Letter from the Board of War; collection of cattle. A. L. 2 pp. **22, 6**

1778 FEB. 20 **Temple, Benjamin** Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Clothing and equiping 1st Regiment of dragoons; recruiting difficulties; purchase of horses; need of money. Recent copy. 1 p. **22, 8**

1778 FEB. 20 **Wayne, Anthony.** Salem [New Jersey]. To Brig. Gen. [Joseph] Ellis [near Salem]. Purpose of Wayne's advance; impress of cattle and horses; forwarding of intelligence. A. L. S. 3 pp. Enclosed in Wayne to Washington, 1778, Feb. 25. **22, 41**

1778 FEB. 20 **Wayne**, Anthony. [Salem, New Jersey]. Orders governing the impress of cattle and horses. A. D. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Wayne to Washington, 1778, Feb. 25. **22**, 43

1778 FEB. 21 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. To [Capt. Thomas Cartwright, Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Legality of a general court-martial. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** V, pt. 1, 157

1778 FEB. 21 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To [Henry Hollingsworth, Elk, Pennsylvania]. Collection of cattle and provision for Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 1, 159

1778 FEB. 21 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. To Col. George Gibson [Lancaster]. Legality of certain general courts-martial; rations, sick and clothing; dragoon horses. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** V, pt. 1, 161

1778 FEB. 21 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig. Gen. Henry Knox, Camp]. Transportation of cannon and small arms from Albany; repairs; waste; artillery at Farmington. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** V, pt. 1, 147

1778 FEB. 21 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. To [Brig. Gen. John Lacey, Buck's County, Pennsylvania]. Punishment of countrymen caught going into Philadelphia; destruction of hay. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** V, pt. 1, 153

1778 FEB. 21 [**Washington**, George.] [Valley Forge.] To Capt. [Henry] Lee [jr., Dover, Delaware]. His measures for securing supplies for the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 1, 155

1778 FEB. 21 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig. Gen. William Smallwood, Wilmington]. Shoes and hides; desertions. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. Extract in Ford, 6, 375, note. **B.** V, pt. 1, 145

1778 FEB. 21 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig. Gen. William Woodford, Camp]. Dispute over his rank. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 1, 149

1778 FEB. 21 **Howe**, [Sir] W[illiam]. Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. British treatment of prisoners; accusations against Americans. Contemporary copy by John Fitzgerald. 14 pp. **C. C. 152, 5, 337**

1778 FEB. 21 **Lee**, Henry [jr]. Dover [Delaware]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Inconvenience from want of wagons; feeling among the people; absence of government; harboring of deserters; convening of the Assembly and desire for a letter from Washington on the subject of deserters; need of money to discharge obligations incurred. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letter to Washington, 2, 76. **22, 17**

1778 FEB. 21 **Smallwood**, W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Efforts to supply cattle; inability of Huggins; Capt. Rumford's activity; seizure of flour intended for enemy; Rutherford's [shoe] factory proposals. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Feb. 25. **22, 15**

1778 FEB. 21 **Sullivan**, John. Camp. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Pitiful letter from a spy; reports of British embarkation; danger of the Howes [Sir William and Lord Richard] attempting to relieve Burgoyne [rescue the Convention troops]. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22, 13**

[1778] [FEB. 21] **Woodford**, William. [Camp.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Settlement of his rank by a board of General officers. Recent copy. 1 p. **22, 19**

1778 FEB. 22 **Gibson**, George. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Clothing for convalescents; hospital arrangements; provision prices; complaints of mode of impressing wagons; court-martial proceedings. A. L. S. 3 pp. **22, 24**

1778 FEB. 22 **Hubley**, Adam. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Court-martial business; various prisoners; effect of the proceedings, etc. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22, 23**

1778 FEB. 22 **Lee**, Henry [jr]. Dover [Delaware]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Success in collecting cattle; feeling of the people; marsh cattle and

efforts of disaffected to get them into Philadelphia; number of cattle in Kent and state of the forage. A. L. S. 3 pp. 22, 26

1778 FEB. 22 **Pulaski,** C[asimir, Comte]. Trenton [New Jersey] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Coöperation with [Brig.] Gen. [Anthony] Wayne; cavalry matters. A. L. S. 4 pp. (In French) 22, 79

1778 FEB. 22 **Wayne,** Anthony. Salem [New Jersey]. To Lt. Col. [Isaac] Sherman [Salem]. Orders for his guidance in collecting cattle; guards, route, etc. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Wayne to Washington, 1778, Feb. 25. 22, 44

1778 FEB. 23 **[Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To Capts. [Edward] Scull, [Alexander] Patterson and [William] Wilson [Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Recruiting matters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 165

[1778] [FEB. 23] **Duportail,** [Louis Le Bègue]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Introducing Jean Bernard de Murnand; his qualifications as an engineer. Contemporary translation by John Laurens. 3 pp. 22, 30

1778 FEB. 23 **McIntosh,** Lachlan. [Valley Forge.] To [Lt.] Col. John Laurens [Valley Forge]. Offering his thoughts on regulating the Army. A. L. S. 1 p. F. I, 615

1778 FEB. 23 **[McIntosh,** Lachlan.] [Valley Forge.] Observations on proposed new establishment and regulation of the Army. A. D. 4 pp. Enclosed in preceding entry. F. I, 611

[1778] FEB. 23 **Meyers,** Anne. Report respecting Loyalist Refugees. Contemporary copy by Richard Kidder Meade. 1 p. A. III, 259

1778 FEB. 23 **Wayne,** Anthony. Salem [New Jersey]. Orders to Lt. [Simeon] Jennings [Salem]. Cooperation with Capt. [John] Barry. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Wayne to Washington, 1778, Feb. 25. 22, 46

1778 FEB. 23 **Wayne,** Anthony. Salem [New Jersey]. Orders [to Capt. John Barry, Delaware River]. To burn all the hay along the river shore; certificates for payment to be given the well-affected. A. D. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Wayne to Washington, 1778, Feb. 25. 22, 47

1778 Feb. 24 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [York, Pennsylvania]. Willingness to bury recent controversy [over the Conway letter]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 367, note. **B.** V, pt. 1, 167

1778 Feb. 24 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To Officer commanding militia at Haddonfield [New Jersey]. Infantry support for heavy guns to annoy British shipping. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **B.** V, pt. 1, 169

[1778] [Feb. 24] **Ellis, Joseph.** [Near Salem, New Jersey]. To [Brig.] Gen. [Anthony] Wayne [Salem]. Intended British foraging expedition. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Wayne to Washington, 1778, Feb. 25. **22,** 49

1778 Feb. 24 **[Harrison, Robert Hanson.]** Valley Forge. Instructions to Capt-lt. Jonas Simonds [Camp]. Annoyance of British shipping with heavy artillery; general directions. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton and Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** V, pt. 1, 171

1778 Feb. 24 **Moylan, Stephen.** Camp. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Disapproval of mode of obtaining horses and saddles for cavalry; impolicy of the measure; alternative plan suggested. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22,** 33

1778 Feb. 24 **Russell, W[illiam].** [Camp.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. State of the 13th Virginia regiment; enlisted married men and their families. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22,** 32

[1778] [Feb. 24] **Scammell, Alexander.** [Valley Forge.] Return of noncommissioned officers and privates in the Virginia Line whose term of service has expired. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1778 Feb. 25 **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To Capt. [Henry] Lee [jr., Dover]. Slaughter of cattle and place to collect lean beeves; deserters; payment for cattle, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, 177

1778 Feb. 25 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood [Wilmington]. Supplies for sick at Newport [Delaware]; drawing of sup-

plies from below Wilmington; conduct of Huggins; returns; pay for board of British officers' wives. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison and Richard Kidder Meade.
B. V, pt. 1, 175

1778 FEB. 25 **Rush,** B[enjamin]. Princeton [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Resignation; distresses of hospital; harmony between Dr. [William] Shippen [jr.] and himself; copy of certificate showing neglect on part of the Director General [Shippen]; deaths and their causes; sale of hospital stores by Shippen; change in the system; Dr. [Jonathan] Potts; beneficial effects of guards and inspectors for the hospitals. A. L. S. 7 pp.
22, 35

1778 FEB. 25 **Wayne,** Anthony. Haddonfield [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Success in collecting cattle; diversion ordered through Capt. [John] Barry; British countermove. L. S. 2 pp.
22, 39

1778 FEB. 26 **[Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Highlands]. The fortifications in the Highlands; supplies; lack of money; clothing; numbers necessary for defense of the Highlands. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** V, pt. 1, 181

1778 FEB. 26 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Camp]. Clothing on the way to camp; directions for securing and forwarding. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** V, pt. 1, 183

1778 FEB. 26 **Barry,** John. Port Penn [Delaware]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Report of success in burning forage along the Jersey shore. A. L. S. 2 pp.
22, 53

1778 FEB. 26 **Cottineau [de Kloguene,]** D[enis Nicolas]. Cape Lookout [North Carolina]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Arrival with cargo; erection of fortifications near Beaufort. Contemporary translation by John Laurens. 2 pp. Answered April 4.
22, 55

1778 FEB. 26 **Wayne,** Anthony. Mount Holly [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. British

attempt to surprise Wayne at Haddonfield; removal of stores and cattle; efforts to cover the country; loss of small convoy of brandy and spirits; toryism in the country. A. L. S. 3 pp. **22,** 57

1778 FEB. 27 **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. [Instructions to Capt. Stephen Chambers, near Philadelphia]. Guarding roads leading into the city; protection of supplies; forfeitures to captors, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** V, pt. 1, 189

1778 FEB. 27 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Exchange of certain Convention officers; resignation of [Brig.] Gen. [Ebenezer] Learned. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 187

1778 FEB. 27 **Cambray,** Chevalier du. On board the *Ferdinand,* Cape Lookout [North Carolina]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Arrival in America; erection of battery to protect the *Ferdinand;* desire to serve under Washington. A. L. S. 2 pp. (In French) Answered Apr. 4. **22,** 59

Translation by John Laurens, 1 p. 22, 56.

1778 FEB. 27 **Flower,** Benjamin. Allentown [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Orders from Board of War for procuring leather; removal of stores from Allentown. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Mar. 11. **22,** 65

1778 FEB. 27 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Burgoyne's request for [Jonathan] Clarke to visit Sir William Howe respecting provision accounts of the Convention troops; payment in coin or provisions; Assembly's consideration of means of filling the Massachusetts regiments. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Feb. 27. **21,** 132

1778 FEB. 27 **Lacey,** John, jr. Cross Roads [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Capture of young men going into Philadelphia; necessity of making examples; successful foray of the enemy. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22,** 63

1778 FEB. 27 **Smallwood,** W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. British expedition down the Delaware and its object;

exchange of hides for shoes and difficulties of the practice; pay for board of wives of British officers. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Mar. 1. **22, 61**

1778 Feb. 28 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To James Mease [Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Lack of clothing for troops at Fishkill. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** V, pt. 1, 191

1778 Feb. 28 **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To [Thomas Montgomerie, Virginia] Willingness to permit him to go to either Philadelphia or New York. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **E.** 143

1778 Feb. 28 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To [Brig. Gen. Anthony Wayne, Haddonfield, New Jersey]. Guard ing cattle destined for camp; artillery ordered to annoy British shipping; cattle; [Brig.] Gen. [John] Lacey[jr.]'s covering of the country; securing of cannon. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 193

1778 Feb. 28 **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. Instructions to Officers sent to the Hospitals. Returns and lists to be made out; convalescents, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald, viséed by Alexander Hamilton. **B.** V, pt. 1, 197

1778 Feb. 28 **Blaine, Ephraim.** Dover [Delaware]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Selection of site at head of Chesapeake Bay for storing provisions from Eastern shore and the southward; condition of cattle in the country; wheat supply and removal of flour; pork. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22, 72**

1778 Feb. 28 **Champion, Henry.** Hartford [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Efforts to supply the Army with beef cattle and effect of Connecticut's Act regulating price of beef; necessity of suspending operation of same for a period. L. S 2 pp. **22, 71**

1778 Feb. 28 **[Flower, Benjamin.]** Indent of artillery, ammunition and military stores at Allentown [Pennsylvania]. Tabular statement. A. D. 2 pp. Enclosed in Flower to Washington, 1778, Feb. 27. **22, 67**

1778 Feb. 28 **Hay, A[nn] Hawkes.** Haverstraw [New York]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Need of protection for forage at Haverstraw; feeling of

the inhabitants regarding Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam and the troops at Peekskill. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered May 5. **22**, 69

1778 FEB. 28 **Pulaski**, C[asimir, Comte]. Burlington [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Reconnoissance in conjunction with [Brig.] Gen. [Anthony] Wayne; care and equipment of cavalry; lancers; command of cavalry. A. L. S. 3 pp. (In French) **22**, 101

1778 FEB. 28 **Scammell**, Alexander. [Valley Forge.] To [Lt. Col. John Laurens, Valley Forge]. Payment of a citizen for provisions furnished. A. L. S. 1 p. **W**

1778 FEB. 28 **Smallwood**, W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Intention of enemy; [Brig.] Gen. [Anthony] Wayne and the stores at Dover. A. L. S. 1 p. **22**, 62

[1778] [FEB.] **Duportail**, [Louis Le Bègue]. [Camp.] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Appointment of engineers; pay and horses. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22**, 76

[1778] [FEB. ?] **Forman**, David. [New Jersey.] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Opinion on defense of New Jersey. A. L. S. 3 pp. **F.** I, 621

[1778] [FEB.] [**Knox**, Henry.] Memoranda of alterations proposed in resolves of Congress of Feb. 11, respecting the Commissary Departments and the Artillery. Draft by Samuel Shaw. 1 p. **24**, 30

[1778] [FEB.] **Lisle**, [Charles Noel François] Romand de. [Valley Forge?] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Claims chief command of the Artillery. A. L. S. 2 pp. **C. C. 152**, 5, 299

[1778] [FEB.] **Pulaski**, C[asimir, Comte]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Value of the cavalry; uses to which the corps is put; regulations; need of a drillmaster and recommendation of [Michael de] Kowats; establishment of lancers; need of a quartermaster general; privileges of the cavalry. L. S. 3 pp. **21**, 224

[1778] [FEB.] **Robbillard D'Antin**, Lewis Joseph Henry. [Valley Forge.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Claim to a captaincy in the Artillery. A. L. S. 2 pp. **C. C. 152**, 5, 299

[1778] [FEB.] **Weedon**,] G[eorge], William **Woodford** and Charles **Scott**. [Valley Forge.] State of facts relative to claims of

brigadiers Muhlenberg, Weedon, Woodford and Scott. D. S. Note submitting this State to consideration of Board of General Officers signed by Francis Dana. Additional note by Robert Hanson Harrison that "the Committee [of Conference] submitted a new case . . . . . for restoring rank of parties complg." W

This Board rendered a decision Mar. 4, 1778 q. v.

1778 Mar. 1 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Col. Timothy Bigelow, Radnor, Pennsylvania]. Passports and intercourse with Philadelphia; treatment of persons furnishing British with cattle. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade.
B. V, pt. 1, 205

1778 Mar. 1 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Casimir, Comte] Pulaski [Trenton]. Right of command; assistance to [Brig.] Gen. [Anthony] Wayne. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens.
B. V, pt. 1, 203

1778 Mar. 1 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood [Wilmington]. Report of burning of Salem; board for British officers' wives, etc. Draft. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. V, pt. 1, 201

1778 Mar. 1 Laurens, John. [Valley Forge.] To the Commissary General of Purchases [William Buchanan, Valley Forge]. Order to pay for provisions. A. L. S. 1 p. On verso of Scammell to Laurens, 1778, Feb. 28. W

1778 Mar. 1 Lincoln, B[enjamin]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Lincoln's rank; state of his health. A. L. S. 3 pp. 22, 80

[1778] [Mar. 2] [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [the Board of Artillery Officers, Camp]. Their memorial of complaint; promotion and merit of [Lt. Col. Thomas Antoine, Chevalier de Mauduit] du Plessis; arrangement of officers. Draft. 5 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens.
B. V, pt. 1, 215

1778 Mar. 2 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen. [John] Lacey [jr., Bucks County, Pennsylvania]. Responsibility for loss of cattle; order for militia

party; punishment of persons caught going into Philadelphia. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 213

1778 MAR. 2 **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [Anthony] Wayne [Mt. Holly, New Jersey]. General directions in rounding up cattle and horses and destroying forage. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Sparks, 5, 250. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 211

1778 MAR. 2 **Harrison,** Robert H[anson]. [Valley Forge.] To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Valley Forge]. Transmits a warrant; Capt. [Ebenezer] Sullivan's claim. A. L. S. 1 p. **W**

1778 MAR. 2 **Howe,** [Sir] W[illiam]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Commission for exchange of prisoners. Contemporary copy by Richard Kidder Meade. A. L. S. 1 p. **C. C. 152,** 5, 343

1778 MAR. 2 **Gibson,** George. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Clothing and want of wagons; blue and buff cloth. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22,** 82

1778 MAR. 2 **Sullivan,** John. Valley Forge. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Sullivan's situation; losses sustained in the service; necessity of either a furlough or separation from the Army. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22,** 84

1778 MAR. 2 **Sullivan,** John. Valley Forge. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Case of Capt. [Ebenezer] Sullivan; Capt. [Theodore] Bliss; Congress' attitude toward the Cedar hostages. A. L. S. 1 p. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 79. **22,** 86

1778 MAR. 2 **Thompson,** James. Camp. To [Col. Clement Biddle, Valley Forge]. Lack of forage; weakness of horses; request to be relieved of his command. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Biddle to Laurens, 1778, Mar. 5. **24,** 9

1778 MAR. 3 **[Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Casimir, Comte Pulaski, near Trenton]. Junction with [Brig.] Gen. [Anthony] Wayne; resignation. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 221

1778 MAR. 3 **[Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Casimir, Comte] Pulaski [near Trenton]. Introducing Capt. [Louis du] Pontier. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 1, 223

1778 MAR. 3 **Lacey,** John, jr. "Camp Crooked Billet" [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Refusal of guard for a drove of cattle; smallness of his numbers; proof against persons marketing with Philadelphia; Israel Roberts, counterfeiter; Lacey's detachments and scouting parties. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22,** 99

1778 MAR. 3 **Nagel,** George. Chestnut Hill. To G[eorge] Washington [Valley Forge]. Success of his scouting excursion; few British in Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22,** 98

1778 MAR. 3 **Pulaski,** C[asimir, Comte]. Haddonfield [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Result of brush with enemy; losses; Pulaski's horse; prisoners; question of command between himself and Brig. Gen. [Anthony] Wayne; pursuit of enemy. A. L. S. 4 pp. (In French.) **22,** 103

1778 MAR. 3 **Smallwood,** W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. British river expedition and report of burning of Salem; reembursement for board of British officers' wives; value of books [taken in captured vessel]. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22,** 100

1778 MAR. 4 **Washington,** George. [Valley Forge.] To [the Board of General Officers, on rank of Virginia Brigadiers, Camp]. Transmitting papers relative to rank. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** V, pt. 1, 225

1778 MAR. 4 **[Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. Instructions to Col. George Baylor [Camp]. Augmentation of cavalry; purchase of horses, accoutrements, etc. Auto. draft. 3 pp. In Ford, 6, 396. **B.** V, pt. 1, 227

1778 MAR. 4 **Board of General Officers.** [Valley Forge.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Decision in settlement of rank of brigadiers Woodford, Muhlenberg, Scott and Weedon. A. L. S. by John Sullivan, signed also by Greene, Stirling, McIntosh, Maxwell, Varnum and Huntington. 1 p. **C. C. 152,** 5, 369

1778 Mar. 4 **Buchanan,** W[illiam]. York [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Delay in answering Washington's letter; state of Department of Commissary of Purchases; the inquiry into the Department. A. L. S. 1 p. **22,** 105

1778 Mar. 4 **B[uchanan,]** William. York [Pennsylvania]. To [the Board of War, York]. Papers necessary for inquiry into deficiencies existant in the Purchasing Department; account of conditions in the Southern, Western, Middle, Eastern and Northern Departments. Contemporary copy. Initialed. 6 pp. Enclosed in preceding entry. **22,** 106

1778 Mar. 4 [**Thompson,** James.] [Valley Forge.] Return of Continental horses with the Army. 1 p. Enclosed in Biddle to Laurens, 1778, Mar. 5. **24,** 12

1778 Mar. 4 **Wilkinson** [Amos] and **Others.** Park of Artillery [Valley Forge]. To Col. Thomas Procter [Valley Forge]. Statement of grievances; promotions; annexing of companies to his regiment; holding open a captaincy for Capt-lt. [Charles] Turnbul. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Wilkinson and others to Washington, 1778, Mar. 9. **Memorials.** 11.

[1778] [Mar. 4] [**Woodford,** William and Peter **Muhlenberg.**] List of papers relating to dispute of rank. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **W**

1778 Mar. 5 [**Washington,** George]. Valley Forge. To Col. [Theodorick] Bland [Petersburgh, Virginia]. Augmentation of cavalry and purchase of horses. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 243

1778 Mar. 5 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Col. [Udny] Hay [Fishkill]. Forage at Haverstraw. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** V, pt. 1, 247

1778 Mar. 5 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Exchange of a Convention officer; removal of supernumerary stores from Boston. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 231

1778 Mar. 5 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen. [Henry] Knox [Massachusetts?] Artillery at Farmington; filling of regiments; need of arms;

repairs, etc; purchase of lead, flints, etc; removal of artillery from Boston. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. V, pt. 1, 237

1778 MAR. 5 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [Ebenezer] Learned [Oxford, Massachusetts]. Forwarding troops; his resignation; complaint against him. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 241

1778 MAR. 5 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj. Warham Parks, Massachusetts]. His physical condition and suggested resignation. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens and Alexander Hamilton. B. V, pt. 1, 245

1778 MAR. 5 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig. Gen. Samuel Holden Parsons, West Point]. Complaint of his conduct; fortifications at West Point, repair of arms, etc.; forage at Haverstraw; delay in filling up commissions. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. V, pt. 1, 233

1778 MAR. 5 **Washington**, George. [Valley Forge] To [Brig. Gen. Samuel Holden Parsons, West Point]. Exposed state of Sir Henry Clinton's quarters; suggests his capture. Recent copy. 2 pp. W

1778 MAR. 5 **Biddle**, Clement. Moorhall [Valley Forge]. To [Lt. Col. John Laurens? Valley Forge]. Suffering of Army horses for want of forage; need of wagons to transport and difficulties of obtaining same; changes of purchasing agents; wagons in use; Indian corn supply and the situation; need of authority to seize forage; a return of forage received during the last three days. A. L. S. 4 pp. 24, 9

1778 MAR. 5 **Craig**, Charles. Reading [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Reasons and desire to resign. A. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 110

1778 MAR. 5 **Howe**, [Sir] W[illiam]. Philadelphia. Powers to Cols. Charles O'Hara, Humphrey Stephens and Capt. Richard Fitzpatrick to negotiate an exchange of prisoners. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. W

1778 MAR. 5 **Wadsworth**, Jeremiah. Hartford. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Endorsement of [Col.]

Henry Champion's complaint of trouble caused by Connecticut's Regulating Act of price of beef. L. S. 1 p. 22, 114

1778 MAR. 5 **Wayne,** Anthony. Haddonfield [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Frustration of British foraging expedition; account of the manœuvers, skirmish and retreat of the enemy; [Comte] Pulaski's and the militia's participation; inability of latter to cover the country. A. L. S. 4 pp. 22, 113

1778 MAR. 6 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood [Wilmington, Delaware]. Payment of board of British officers' wives; British charges of cruel treatment of prisoners; captured physical treatises. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. V, pt. 1, 251

1778 MAR. 6 [**Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Maj. Gen John Sullivan, Camp]. Capt. [Ebenezer] Sullivan's right to ration allowance. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens.
B. V, pt. 1, 249

1778 MAR. 6 **Coryell,** John. [Coryell's Ferry, Delaware River] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Forwarding boats and cannon; supply of duck-cloth. A. L. S. 1 p. 22, 115

1778 MAR. 7 [**Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Col. George Gibson, Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Difficulty in procuring wagons; courts-martial sentences; offer of cloth from Virginia officers. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. V, pt. 1, 255

1778 MAR. 7 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Maj. [John] Jameson [Camp]. Purchase of dragoon horses in Virginia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 257

1778 MAR. 7 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons [West Point]. Boat building at West Point and Albany. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. V, pt. 1, 253

1778 MAR. 7 **Rochefermoy,** [Mathieu Alexis] de. Baltimore. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Advising an attack on Philadelphia. Recent copy. 1 p. 14, 115

1778 MAR. 7 **Moore,** Daniel and Luke **Matthewman.** [H. M. S. schooner *Alert,* Delaware River]. Articles of capitulation with Capt. John Barry. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Barry to Washington, 1778, Mar. 9. **22,** 120

1778 MAR. 7 **Parsons,** Samuel Holden. West Point [New York] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Poem by his brigade chaplain [Timothy Dwight, jr]; successful burning of British stranded vessels; Congress' resolves respecting fortifying the Highlands; Gov. [George] Clinton's attitude; Parsons' position and need of directions; [Lt.] Col. [Lewis de] La Radière's work; meat supply. A. L. S. 6 pp. **22,** 116

1778 MAR. 7 **Tallmadge,** Benjamin. Chatham [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Clothing and horses for the 2d Light Dragoons; need of money for recruiting; boots, leather breeches and Mr. Estey's contract; need of money; question of dismissing the married men of the regiment. A. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Mar. 10. **22,** 121

1778 MAR. 8 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Col. [Elias] Dayton [New Jersey]. His resignation. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 259

1778 MAR. 8 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons [West Point]. Suggesting clothing troops in red uniforms for secret enterprise [the capture of Sir Henry Clinton]. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. In Ford, 6, 407–408. **P.** I, pt. 2, 19

1778 MAR. 8 **Dwight,** Timothy, jr. [West Point, New York]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Requesting permission to inscribe his poem "The Conquest of Canaan" to Washington. Recent copy. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Mar. 18. **22,** 123

1778 MAR. 8 **Gibson,** George. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. British prisoners ordered to Lancaster by the Board of War; lack of beef; need of clothing; number of men required for guards; case of F. Arnelung. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22,** 125

1778 MAR. 8 **Tilghman**, T[ench]. Valley Forge. To Maj. [Elisha] Painter, Fishkill. Capt. Oaks and enlistment of artificers. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 1, 261

1778 MAR. 9 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To Henry Champion [Hartford]. Provision supply; cattle from Middle States; suspension of limitation law. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 263

1778 MAR. 9 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. To [Sir William] Howe [Philadelphia]. Postponement of meeting of cartel Commissioners to Mar. 31; detention of [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 6, 405 and 415, notes. **E.** 145

1778 MAR. 9 **Barry**, John. Port Penn [Delaware River]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Capture of British ships; parole of officers; cargoes. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Mar. 12. **22**, 128

1778 MAR. [9] **Butler**, Anthony. Reading [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Butler's proceedings in the Quartermaster General's department; stores on hand and future prospects; tents and camp-kettles; manufacture of wagons; Butler's success with supplies in last campaign and doubts of the ensuing; willingness to resign. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22**, 294

1778 MAR. 9 **Butler**, Anthony. Reading [Pennsylvania]. Prospects of supplies and camp equipage for ensuing campaign: Camp-kettles, intrenching tools, wagon, horse and artillery furniture, soldiers accoutrements, carpenter's and blacksmith tools, paper, orderly-books, nails, scythes and cutting boxes. D. S. 4 pp. Enclosed in preceding entry. **22**, 296

1778 MAR. 9 **Butler**, Anthony. Reading [Pennsylvania]. General return of camp equipage delivered in campaign of 1777. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. **22**, 298

1778 MAR. 9 **Wilkinson**, A[mos] and **Others**. Park of Artillery [Valley Forge]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Remonstrance made to Col. Thomas Procter respecting his change of mind in adding two com-

panies to the regiment and holding a captaincy vacant for Capt-lt. [Charles] Turnbul. L. S. by Wilkinson and three others. 1 p. **Memorials.** 10

1778 Mar. 9-10 **Smallwood,** W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Frost-bitten British prisoners; Capt. [John] Barry's capture; intelligence from Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22,** 127

1778 Mar. 10 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Valley Forge. To Marquis [de Lafayette, Albany]. Failure of the Canadian expedition; his reputation; inadvisability of his proposed expedition; approves payments and supplies sent Fort Schuyler. Draft signed. 3 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens and Washington. In Ford, 6, 410. **P.** I, pt. 2, 21

1778 Mar. 10 **[Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Camp]. Appointment to command in Rhode Island. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. In Sparks, 5, 266. **B.** V, pt. 1, 265

1778 Mar. 10 **[Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To Maj. [Benjamin] Tallmadge [Chatham, New Jersey]. Law regulating prices in New Jersey; Col. [Elisha] Sheldon's remounts; payment of debts, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 1, 267

1778 Mar. 10 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Lt. Col. [William] Tudor's wish to resign; efforts to collect troops; arrival of transports to convey Convention troops [to England]; application of Lt. [William] Thompson [jr.] for leave to resign. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Mar. 25. **22,** 134

1778 Mar. 10 **Howe,** [Sir] W[illiam]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Surprise at requested postponement of meeting of exchange commissioners; [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee, the Hessian field officers and Maj. Gen. [Richard] Prescott. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Mar. 12. In Sparks, 5, 538. **22,** 131

1778 Mar. 10 **Lutterloh,** H[enry] E[manuel]. Reading [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Wagons

from Buck's, Philadelphia and Chester Counties; flour and salt; request for passport into Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Mar. 11. **22**, 141

1778 MAR. 10 **Shreve**, Israel. Valley Forge. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Certification of Lt. Col. [David] Brearly's claim to promotion. A. L. S. 1 p. **22**, 133

[1778] [MAR. 10] **Thompson**, William, jr. [Boston.] To [Maj. Gen. William Heath, Boston]. Resignation. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, Mar. 10. **22**, 136

[1778] [MAR. 10] **Tudor**, William. [Boston.] To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Reasons for desiring to resign. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, Mar. 10. **22**, 137

1778 MAR. 11 **Washington**, George. [Valley Forge.] To Lt. Gen. John Burgoyne, Cambridge [Massachusetts]. Personal and public feelings; sympathy for his misfortune. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 411. **P.** I, pt. 2, 25

1778 MAR. 11 [**Washington**, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Lt.] Col. [Benjamin] Flower [Allentown, Pennsylvania.] Leather for accoutrements; repair of arms. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 1, 271

1778 MAR. 11 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To Maj. [Thomas] Forrest [Camp]. Promotion of Maj. [John] Popkin to lieut-colonel. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 273

1778 MAR. 11 [**Washington**, George.] [Valley Forge.] To Col. [George] Gibson [Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Supply of cattle; militia guard for stores at Lancaster; case of a suspect; court-martial sentences. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 271

1778 MAR. 11 [**Washington**, George.] [Valley Forge.] To Capt. [Amos] Wilkinson, Capt-lts. [Patrick] Duffey, [John] Bryce and [George] Cottnam [Camp]. Their complaint regarding Capt-lt. [Charles] Turnbull's command. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 275

1778 MAR. 11 **Sherman**, Isaac. Valley Forge. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. His request for a court of inquiry on conduct of Col. C[harles] Webb's regiment [2d Connecticut], on Dec. 7, 1777 [skirmish at Edge Hill, Pennsylvania]; account of regiment's manoeuvers; [Brig.] Gen. [Joseph] Reed's orders; Sherman's position. A. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Mar. 24. **22**, 145

1778 MAR. 11 **Navarro**, Diego Joseph. Havanna. To George Washington [Valley Forge]. Introducing Juan de Miralles; his presence in America. L. S. 3 pp. (In Spanish) **22**, 152

Duplicate. 22, 154. Translation, 1 p. 22, 148 and recent copy of a freer translation, 22, 150.

1778 MAR. 12 **Washington**, George. [Valley Forge.] To Capt. [John] Barry [Port Penn, Delaware]. Congratulations on his success in capturing British vessels. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. In Sparks, 5, 271. **B.** V, pt. 1, 277

1778 MAR. 12 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. To [Sir William] Howe [Philadelphia]. Case of Lt. Col. [Archibald] Campbell and the Hessian field officers; delay in releasing [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. Extract in Ford, 6, 416, note. **E.** 147

A copy by Robert Hanson Harrison is among the Washington, Miscellaneous.

1778 MAR. 12 **Arnold**, Benedict. Middletown [New Jersey] To [George] Washington Valley Forge]. Acknowledging receipt of his commission; state of his wound a bar to joining the Army; Col. [Jeremiah] Wadsworth. L. S. 4 pp. **22**, 158

1778 MAR. 12 **Cadwalader**, John. Maryland. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Recruiting conditions in Maryland; relinquishment of his Pennsylvania citizenship; importance of Billingsport. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 84. **22**, 156

1778 MAR. 12 **Chambers**, Stephen. Moreland [Pennsylvania] To George Washington, Valley Forge. Report of his scouting expedition; retreat before the enemy; need of shoes; horses; report of intended British foraging expedition. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Mar. 15. **22**, 160

1778 MAR. 12 **Putnam,** R[ufus]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Rolls of Nixon's brigade; his commission. L. S. 1 p. Answered Apr. 11. **21,** 266

1778 MAR. 12 **Watkins,** Joseph. Lebanon [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Ordnance and military stores; making of musket cartridges. L. S. 1 p. **22,** 162

1778 MAR. 13 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To [Rev. Israel Evans, Ticonderoga?] Acknowledging his discourse on day set apart for a general Thanksgiving. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. In Sparks, 5, 275. **P.** I, pt. 2, 29

1778 MAR. 13 **Forman,** David. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Action of State Council in matter of guard for the salt works [at Barnegat]; sentiment of the people and attitude of Gov. [William Livingston]; memorial of Trevor Newland. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Mar. 25. **22,** 163

1778 MAR. 13 **Huntington,** Jedidiah. Valley Forge. To George Washington [Valley Forge]. Resignation of Col. [Charles] Webb. A. L. S. 1 p. **C. C. 152,** 5, 389

Webb's resignation to the President of Congress which was enclosed in this letter of Huntington's is in C. C. 152, 5, 391.

1778 MAR. 13 **Lux,** George. Baltimore. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Dr. [James] McHenry's absence in North Carolina. A. L. S. 1 p. **22,** 165

1778 MAR. 14 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj. Gen. William Heath, Boston]. Seizure by British of Daniel Heister. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** V, pt. 1, 279

1778 MAR. 14 [**Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To Lt. Col. [William Stephens] Smith [Lancaster]. Ordering his detachment to join the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 283

1778 MAR. 14 **Bradford,** William. [Pennsylvania] State Navy Board [Bordentown, New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Washington's orders to destroy the row-galleys; the situation. Recent copy. 1 p. **22,** 166

1778 MAR. 14 **Meade,** R[ichard] K[idder]. [Valley Forge.] To Lt. Col. [Lott] Brewster [Camp]. Resignation. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 1, 281

1778 MAR. 14 **Wayne,** Anthony. Bristol [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Orders to join the Army. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22,** 173

1778 MAR. 14 **Wayne,** Anthony. Bordentown [New Jersey]. To George Washington [Valley Forge]. Destruction and removal of forage near the river [Delaware]; removal of cannon; dismantling the galleys; removal of cattle; Col. [Joseph] Hugg; resources of New Jersey; forwarding cattle; need of Lee's dragoons. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22,** 175

1778 MAR. 14 **Wood,** James. Winchester [Virginia]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. State of his health; collection of deserters; report of [Brig.] Gen. [Edward] Hand's expedition. A. L. S. 1 p. **22,** 171

1778 MAR. 15 **[Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To Col. [William] Bradford [Trenton]. Protection of galleys in upper part of the Delaware. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 291

1778 MAR. 15 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Capt. Stephen Chambers [Moreland, Pennsylvania]. Reenforcement for his party; collection of horses and shoes. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** V, pt. 1, 297

1778 MAR. 15 **[Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen. [John] Glover [Boston]. Orders to join the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 1, 287

1778 MAR. 15 **[Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen. [Anthony] Wayne [Bristol, Pennsylvania]. Ordering him to headquarters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 285

1778 MAR. 15 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen. George Weedon [Fredericksburg, Virginia]. Orders to join the Army; dispute of rank. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** V, pt. 1, 289

1778 MAR. 15 **Cheever,** Ezekiel. Springfield [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Forwarding and repair of arms; force at the armoury and difficul-

ties; Cheever's exertions and desire for Washington's approbation. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 2. **22**, 177

1778 Mar. 15 **M**[eade,] R[ichard] K[idder]. [Valley Forge.] To [Lt. Col. Lott Brewster, Camp]. His discharge from the Army. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 1, 293

1778 Mar. 16 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Fishkill]. Inquiry into loss of Forts Montgomery and Clinton; command at West Point; reenforcement from the North; erection of works. Draft. 5 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman and Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 6, 426. **B.** V, pt. 1, 303

1778 Mar. 16 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Hartford, Connecticut]. Inquiry into loss of Forts Montgomery and Clinton; New York's prejudice against Putnam. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 6, 427, note. **B.** V, pt. 1, 297

1778 Mar. 16 **Lee**, Henry [jr.]. [Near Philadelphia?] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Report of sailing of a large British fleet from Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. **22**, 193

[1778] [Mar. 16] **Lutterloh**, H[enry] E[manuel]. [Valley Forge]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Compliance with orders; obtaining wagons from York and Bucks counties; need of money. A. L. S. 1 p. **22**, 192

1778 Mar. 16 **Parsons**, Samuel H[olden]. West Point [New York]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Preparing boats on the Hudson River; stretching the chain; work on the fortifications; use of personal funds; cannon from Boston; suggestion in Washington's letter of Mar. 8 [capture of Sir Henry Clinton]. A. L. S. 4 pp. **22**, 183

1778 Mar. 16 **Smallwood**, W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Ladies captured by [Capt. John] Barry; British fleet in the Delaware; loss of schooner captured by Barry; Capt. [Richard] Anderson's skirmish; lack of provisions; exhausted state of the country. A. L. S. 1 p. **22**, 180

1778 MAR. 17 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Gov. [George] Clinton [Poughkeepsie, New York]. Drawing down of troops from the North; command in the Highlands. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 309

1778 MAR. 17 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To Col. [Henry Emanuel] Lutterloh [Camp?] His resignation as Deputy Quartermaster General. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 1, 311

1778 MAR. 17 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. Instructions to Maj. Gen. Alexander McDougall, Brig. Gen. Jedidiah Huntington and Col. Edward Wigglesworth [Highlands]. Scope and extent of inquiry into loss of Forts Montgomery and Clinton. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** V, pt. 1, 307

1778 MAR. 17 **Crane,** John. Artillery Park [Valley Forge]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Charges against him; court-martial and that of Capt. Francis Procter; actions of the court. L. S. 3 pp. **22,** 195

1778 MAR. 17 **Rochefermoy,** [Mathieu Alexis] de. Baltimore. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Claim to a Major-general's commission. L. S. 1 p. **14,** 116

1778 MAR. 17 **Fitzgerald,** John. Alexandria [Virginia]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Washington's detractors; [Maj.] Gen. [Thomas] Conway; faction in Congress; misrepresentations of [Thomas] M[ifflin] and C[onway] regarding [Maj.] Gen. [Nathanael] Greene; gaming among officers; doubt of success of the draft. Recent copy. 2 pp. **22,** 200

1778 MAR. 17 **Lincoln,** B[enjamin]. Hingham [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Suggesting attack on New York City; advantages; the Northern and Southern States; Lincoln's wound. A. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 85. **22,** 197

1778 MAR. 17 **Smallwood,** W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Passage of a British fleet down the Delaware; its destination. A. L. S. 1 p. **22,** 199

1778 Mar. 18 [**Washington**, George.] V[alley] F[orge]. To Col. William Bradford [Trenton]. Orders for North Carolina troops to be sent to their regiments. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** V, pt. 1, 315

1778 Mar. 18 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To [Lt.] Col. Benjamin Flower, Allentown, Pennsylvania. Removal of cannon from galleys in the Delaware. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 317

1778 Mar. 18 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To Rev. Timothy Dwight, jr. [West Point]. His dedication of a poem to Washington. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Sparks, 5, 288. **P.** I, pt. 2, 31

1778 Mar. 18 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons [West Point]. Construction of works [at West Point]; command in the Highlands. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 313

1778 Mar. 18 **Smith**, William S[tephens]. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. His orders to march; state of roads and weather; Smith's delay. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22**, 202

1778 Mar. 19 **Washington**, George. [Valley Forge.] To the Brigadiers and Officers commanding brigades. Appointment of Inspectors. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 1, 319

1778 Mar. 19 **W[ashingto]n**, G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Maj. [Peter] Scull [Reading, Pennsylvania]. Offering appointment as Assistant-Inspector General. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 323

1778 Mar. 19 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. To Col. [Israel] Shreve [Camp]. Orders to protect salt-works [at Barnegat] and collect cattle in Jersey. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 321

1778 Mar. 19 [**Chambers**, Stephen.] An account of horses taken for use of the Continental Army. A. D. 1 p. Enclosed in Chambers to Washington, 1778, Mar. 24. **22**, 241

1778 MAR. 19 **Gibson,** George. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Execution of two persons taken in intercourse with Philadelphia; weather and delay of Lt. Col. [William Stephens] Smith's march; difficulty in procuring wagons; horses taken with a British sergeant; minor military matters; sick prisoners and their admission into the military hospital; salt provision; orders to remove stores and lack of wagons. A. L. S. 3 pp. **22,** 203

[1778] [MAR. 19] **Howe,** [Sir] W[illiam]. [Philadelphia.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Seizure of Capts. Isaiah Robinson and Nathaniel Galt. L. S. 1 p. Answered Mar. 22. **22,** 206

Commencement of letter is missing.

1778 MAR. 19 **Procter,** Thomas. Artillery Park [Valley Forge]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Actions of Col. [John] Crane and his colleagues; case of Capt. [Francis] Procter. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Mar. 22. **22,** 205

1778 MAR. 20 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Cadwalader [Elk, Maryland]. Need of his services; sufferings of the winter at Valley Forge; recruiting; designs of the enemy. Auto. draft signed. 3 pp. In Ford, 6, 435. **P.** I, pt. 2, 33

1778 MAR. 20 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Lacey [jr., Buck's County, Pennsylvania]. Prevention of Quakers going into Philadelphia; seizure of horses. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 6, 436, note. **B.** V, pt. 1, 327

1778 MAR. 20 [**Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To Maj. Gen. Marquis de Lafayette [Albany]. Orders for Baron de Kalb and Lafayette to return to headquarters; troops recalled from the North. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. In Sparks, 5, 291. **B.** V, pt. 1, 325

1778 MAR. 20 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To Col. [Stephen] Moylan [Camp]. Appointing him temporarily to command of the cavalry; preparations for the campaign. Auto. draft. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 1, 329

1778 MAR. 20 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Maj. [Peter] Scull [Reading, Pennsylvania]. Request to come to headquarters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 335

1778 MAR. 20 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To the Commanding Officer at Alexandria [Virginia]. Inoculation of recruits. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 333

1778 MAR. 20 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To the Commanding Officers of Bland's, Sheldon's and Moylan's dragoons [Trenton]. Col. [Stephen] Moylan to command the cavalry; preparations for the campaign. Auto. draft. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 1, 331

1778 MAR. 20 **Barry,** John. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Disposition of captured cargoes; position of British vessels. A. L. S. 1 p. **22,** 208

1778 MAR. 20 **Hamilton,** A[lexander]. Valley Forge. To [Samuel French, Bordentown ? New Jersey]. Removal of arms from Bordentown. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 1, 337

1778 MAR. 20 **Parsons,** Samuel H[olden]. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Sailing of British fleet from New York. **A. L. S.** 1 p. **22,** 211

1778 MAR. 20 **Seely,** Silvanus. Elizabethtown [New Jersey] To G[eorge] Washington [Valley Forge]. Intelligence of an embarkation of British troops at New York. Recent copy. 1 p. **22,** 209

1778 MAR. 20 **Smallwood,** W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. British fleet and movements of the enemy; precautionary measures. **A. L. S.** 1 p. Answered Mar. 21. **22,** 210

1778 MAR. 20 **Walcott,** William. Brunswick [New Jersey]. To Lt. Col. [Robert Hanson] Harrison [Valley Forge]. Meeting of cartel commissioners; exchange of Gov. [William] Franklin for Col. Ethan Allen. Recent copy. 1 p. **22,** 212

1778 MAR. 21 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Col. Charles Lewis [Camp]. His resignation. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** V, pt. 1, 345

1778 Mar. 21 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Brig. Gen. Alexander McDougall, Fishkill]. Introducing Col. [Lewis de] La Radière. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. V, pt. 1, 339

1778 Mar. 21 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen. Lachlan McIntosh [Camp]. Reconnoissance; protection of a cattle drove; Quakers going into Philadelphia. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 343

1778 Mar. 21 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood [Wilmington]. Removal of forage; ordering artillery to camp; forwarding of Maryland recruits. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 341

1778 Mar. 21 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Jean Baptiste] Ternant [Camp?]. Substance of letter respecting an appointment in the Army. Auto. draft. 2 pp. In Ford, 6, 447. B. V, pt. 1, 351

[1778] [Mar. 21] Lacey, John, jr. Doylestown [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Measures to prevent Quakers going into Philadelphia; militia. L. S. 1 p. 22, 224

1778 Mar. 21 Mason, David. Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Delay in writing; officers and the recruiting service in Virginia; forwarding troops; appointment of Capt. James Mason a Lt-Col. of militia; resignation rights of officers; application for officers for a company for the Eastern shore; execution of court-martial death sentences; deserters and the draft; Mrs. Mason's health; Thomas Whitehorn's case. A. L. S. 5 pp. Answered Apr. 4. 22, 225

1778 Mar. 21 Stone, J[ohn] H[awkins]. Annapolis [Maryland]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. State of his wound; request to resign. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 4. 22, 222

1778 Mar. 22 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. [Valley Forge.] To [Col. George Gibson, Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Effects of British prisoners; sick; camp kettles, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. V, pt. 1, 355

1778 Mar. 22 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Col. [James] Hendricks [Camp]. Lt. Col. [Richard] Parker's

application and Hendrick's resignation. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. V, pt. 1, 353

1778 MAR. 22 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Sir William] Howe [Philadelphia]. Rank of Ethan Allen; indiscretion of Capts. [Isaiah] Robinson and [Nathaniel] Galt and demand for their release; seizure and release of John Miller; case of sergeants McMahon and Cameron; appointment of Col. [William] Grayson, Lt. Colos. Robert Hanson Harrison and Alexander Hamilton and Elias Boudinot, Esq., as Cartel Commissioners. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 438. E. 149

1778 MAR. 22 Washington, George. [Valley Forge.] To Lt. Col. [Adam] Hubley [Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. A Court-martial proceedings; order to return to camp. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 359

1778 MAR. 22 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Col. Thomas Procter, Camp]. Col. [John] Crane's dispute with Maj. [Thomas] Forrest; differences among officers. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 357

1778 MAR. 22 Brooks, John. Gulph Mills [Pennsylvania]. To [Lt.] Col. [Robert Hanson] Harrison [Valley Forge]. Detention of a British trumpeter. A. L. S. 1 p. 22, 229

1778 MAR. 22 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Col. [William R.] Lee's desire to resign; exchange of British officers and refusal of Congress to grant them permission to enter British lines to effect same; settlement of Burgoyne's accounts; disappearance of clothing sent to Fishkill; need of money; failure of the militia system and need of a permanent Army. L. S. 4 pp. 22, 246

1778 MAR. 22 Lafayette, Marquis de. [Albany.] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Belts sent to Indians; desire to join Washington; promises to Indians. A. L. S. 1 p. 22, 231

1778 MAR. 22 Lutterloh, H[enry] E[manuel]. Potts Grove [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. His derangement and feeling regarding it; willingness to serve. A. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 260

1778 MAR. 22 **Schuyler,** Philip [John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Indian treaty at Johnstown; expectation of Mohawks, Cayugas, Onondagas and Senecas commencing hostilities; approaching council of the Six Nations; entreaties of Oneidas and Tuscaroras for aid; Marquis de Lafayette's expectation of assistance from Indians; Schuyler's treatment from Congress and his intentions. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22,** 230

1778 MAR. 23 **Washington,** George. [Valley Forge] To [Col. Thomas Procter, Capts. Winthrop Sargent, John Doughty and Jonathan? Clark, Camp]. Capt. [Mauduit] Du Plessis's promotion; scarcity of clothing; case of Maj. [John] Popkin. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 363

1778 MAR. 23 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. [Valley Forge.] To Col. [Sylvanus] Seely [Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Report of embarkation of British troops at New York. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** V, pt. 1, 361

1778 MAR. 23 **Chambers,** Stephen. Moreland [Pennsylvania]. To George Washington, Valley Forge. Efforts to stop the trading with Philadelphia; capture of a cart; failure of British to surprise him; enemy's forage into the Jerseys; obtaining intelligence; need of light horse. A. L. S. 3 pp. **22,** 242

1778 MAR. 23 **Mason,** David. Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Application for officers to command company on the Eastern shore; officers appointed. **A. L. S.** 2 pp. **22,** 228

1778 MAR. 23 **McIntosh,** Lachlan. Spring House Tavern [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Delay of his march caused by want of provisions; conflicting reports of enemy's movements. A. L. S. 1 p. **22,** 236

1778 MAR. 24 [**Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To Lt. Cols. [Francis] Barber and [John] Brooks [Camp]. Baron Steuben and establishment of Inspectorships; their appointment as Sub-Inspectors. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. In Ford, 6, 444, note. **B.** V, pt. 1, 367

1778 MAR. 24 **[Washington, George.]** [Valley Forge.] To Brig. Gen. [Lachlan] McIntosh [Spring-house Tavern, Pennsylvania]. Protection of cattle on way to Valley Forge. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 1, 365

1778 MAR. 24 **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To [Lt. Col. Isaac Sherman, Camp]. His request for a court of inquiry. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 371

1778 MAR. 24 **Chambers, Stephen.** Moreland [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington,] Valley Forge. Return of a horse to a Mrs. Morris; British spies sent to Canada. A. L. S. 1 p. **22**, 240

1778 MAR. 24 **Gibson, George.** Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Horses belonging to British sergeants; Lt. [David] Zeigler's scheme to obtain intelligence; forwarding men; delay in executing Washington's orders; enlistment of British deserters. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22**, 237

1778 MAR. 24 **Heath, W[illiam].** Boston. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Prizes taken by the *Warren;* reports of British reenforcements from England. L. S. 1 p. Answered Apr. 8. **22**, 244

1778 MAR. 24 **Jameson, John.** Fredericksburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. High price of horses. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22**, 239

1778 MAR. 24 **Parker, Richard, jr.** Camp. To [Lt.] Col. [Robert Hanson] Harrison [Valley Forge]. Col. James Hendricks' resignation; Parker's desire to command the [1st Virginia] regiment. Recent copy. 1 p. **22**, 257

1778 MAR. 24 **Regnier, P[ierre].** Valley Forge. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Treatment received from Col. Henry B[eekman] Livingston; request to be transferred to another regiment. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22**, 248

1778 MAR. 25 **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To [Col. Charles Armand-Tuffin, York, Pennsylvania]. Raising a new corps; enlistment of prisoners, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In part in Ford, 6, 434, note. **B.** V, pt. 1, 379

1778 MAR. 25 **[Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To [Col. David Forman, Trenton]. Opinion of [New Jersey] Council regarding guard for salt-works [at Barnegat]; orders for troops to act with Col. [Israel] Shreve. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** V, pt. 1, 383

1778 MAR. 25 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Resignation of officers; removal of Convention troops from Boston; forwarding of Massachusetts recruits; inoculation; Massachusetts towns' hiring British deserters to fill up their quotas. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 6, 434, note. **B.** V, pt. 1, 373

1778 MAR. 25 **[Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Fishkill]. Embarkation of British at New York; need of reenforcements; inoculation of recruits; drawing of regiments from the North. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 375

1778 MAR. 25 **[Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To [Col. Stephen Moylan, Trenton]. Forage ground for the cavalry; importance of the horse being in good condition. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** V, pt. 1, 377

1778 MAR. 25 **Hamilton,** A[lexander]. Valley Forge. To [Col. Israel Shreve, Haddonfield, New Jersey]. Troops ordered to reenforce him. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 1, 381

1778 MAR. 26 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. [Valley Forge.] To [Capt. Stephen Chambers, Moreland, Pennsylvania]. Property of tories; secret intelligence. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** V, pt. 1, 385

1778 MAR. 26 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Cols. [Alexander] McClenachan and [Abraham] Bowman [Virginia]. Return to camp; forwarding of Virginia recruits. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** V, pt. 1, 387

1778 MAR. 26 **Washington,** George. [Valley Forge.] To [Jean Baptiste] Ternant [Camp?]. His appointment as Sub-Inspector. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. In Ford, 6, 448, note. **B.** V, pt. 1, 391

1778 MAR. 26 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge].** [Valley Forge] To [Jeremiah Wadsworth, Camp?] Orders to provide Indian meal. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 1, 393

1778 MAR. 26 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To the Officer commanding at Albany. Regiments ordered down to the Highlands. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 389

1778 MAR. 26 **Erskine, Robert.** Ringwood [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Transmitting map of portion of Hudson River. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Apr. 11. **22,** 266

1778 MAR. 26 **Greene, Nathanael.** [Camp] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Obtaining wagons from Virginia; request for letters from Washington; Johnston Smith and Capt. [John] Overton. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22,** 269

1778 MAR. 26 **Hall, Josias Carvel.** Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood's resentment; Hall's conduct. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 3. **22,** 267

1778 MAR. 26 **Kemper, Daniel.** [Valley Forge?] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Endeavors to conduct the Clothing Department satisfactorily; distribution of clothing; charges of Col. [Benjamin] Tupper; clothing furnished officers. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22,** 263

1778 MAR. 26 **McIntosh, Lachlan.** No. Wales [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. McIntosh's position; covering route of the cattle. A. L. S. 1 p. **22,** 265

1778 MAR. 26 **Morris, Jacob.** Bristol [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee's exchange. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22,** 264

1778 MAR. 26 **Thompson, James.** [Valley Forge.] General return of wagons with the Army. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 2 pp. **W**

1778 MAR. 27 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Armstrong [Carlisle? Pennsylvania]. Delay of States in augmenting Army; intentions of British; supernumerary officers; situation in Pennsylvania; harm done by British officer prisoners;

weak state of Pennsylvania militia. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 6, 448. **B.** V, pt. 1, 397

1778 MAR. 27 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Fishkill]. Orders governing forwarding of cattle and clothing supplies to Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 395

1778 MAR. 27 **Harrison**, Robert H[anson]. Valley Forge. To [Lt. Col. Richard Parker, Camp]. His promotion to command of the 1st Virginia regiment; Col. [James] Hendricks's resignation. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 1, 401

1778 MAR. 27 **Howe**, [Sir] W[illiam]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Meeting of Commissioners for exchange of prisoners at Germantown. Contemporary copy by Richard Kidder Meade. 1 p. **C. C.** 152, 5, 485

1778 MAR. 27 **Smith**, William S[tephens]. Downingstown. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Officers attending British and Hessian prisoners desiring to go into Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. **22**, 270

1778 MAR. 28 **[Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. Powers to Col. William Grayson, Lt. Cols. Robert Hanson Harrison and Alexander Hamilton and Elias Boudinot, Esq., to negotiate an exchange of prisoners. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 6, 442, note. **B.** V, pt. 1, 407

1778 MAR. 28 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. To Francis Hopkinson [Bordentown]. Case of Capts. [Isaiah] Robinson and [Nathaniel] Galt; rice, oil and fish. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 413

1778 MAR. 28 **[Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood [Wilmington]. Court martial of Col. [Josias Carvel] Hall; removal of hay from the Delaware; British movements at New York; removal of cannon from Wilmington and preparations to march at shortest notice; depositions [of ill treatment] for exchange commissioners. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 403

1778 MAR. 28 **[Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To Lt. Col. [Benjamin] Temple [Williamsburg, Virginia]. Clothing

for dragoons; purchase of horses, forwarding recruits, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 411

1778 MAR. 28 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To [Brig. Gen. William Woodford, Camp]. Collecting and forwarding recruits from Virginia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 405

1778 MAR. 28 **Forman,** David. Valley Forge. Return of [deranged] officers of his late [Additional Continental] regiment. Memorandum recommending them to Washington. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1778 MAR. 28 **Shreve,** Israel. Haddonfield [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Force and position of American troops; armed tories; ravages of the British and tories; trading with enemy; collected provisions; disaffection among the people; need of ammunition for militia. A. L. S. 3 pp. **22,** 271

1778 MAR. 28 **Smallwood,** W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Treatment of British prisoners captured in the brig *Symetry;* British fleet in the Delaware; [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee in Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. **22,** 276

1778 MAR. 28 **Wilkinson,** James. Reading [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates' efforts to ruin Wilkinson; his recollection of the Conway letter. A. L. S. 1 p. In Sparks, 5, 516. **22,** 273

1778 MAR. 28 **Wilkinson,** James. Reading [Pennsylvania]. Account of a private conversation and Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates' subsequent conduct respecting disclosure of the Conway letter. A. D. S. 3 pp. Enclosed in preceding entry. **22,** 274

1778 MAR. 29 **Washington,** George. [Valley Forge.] To [Sir William] Howe [Philadelphia] Selection of Germantown as meeting place of Exchange Commissioners. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 442, note. **E.** 153

1778 MAR. 29 **Washington,** George. [Valley Forge.] To Brig. Gen. [George] Weedon [Fredericksburg, Virginia]. Decision of Congress on rank dispute; his return to camp. Draft. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 1, 415

1778 MAR. 29 **Glover,** John. Marblehead [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Settlement of [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne's accounts [of the Convention troops]. Glover's health and wish to resign; the resignation evil. L. S. 3 pp. **22,** 283

1778 MAR. 29 **McDougall,** Alexander. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Command in the Highlands; difficulties of the position. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22,** 279

1778 MAR. 29 **Lacey,** John, jr. Bucks [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Advisability of removing all inhabitants from within ten miles of the British lines; the trade with the city. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Mar. 31. **22,** 277

1778 MAR. 29 **Putnam,** Israel. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. The court of inquiry; Connecticut levies. L. S. 1 p. **22,** 280

1778 MAR. 30 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Col. [William] Russell [Camp]. Orders to proceed to Fort Pitt to collect his regiment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade.
B. V, pt. 1, 417

1778 MAR. 30 **Continental Congress.** Resolves. Exchange of Maj. Gen. [Charles] Lee and Lt. Col. Ethan Allen; exchange of citizens; Washington to approve the negotiations. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Washington to Grayson, Harrison, Hamilton and Boudinot, 1778, Apr. 1. In Journals of Congress of given date (Library of Congress edition.) **W**

1778 MAR. 30 **Reed,** Joseph. Moore Hall [Valley Forge]. To [Lt.] Col. [Robert Hanson] Harrison [Valley Forge]. Capt. [Henry] Lee [jr.]'s promotion. A. L. S. 1 p. **22,** 284

1778 MAR. 30 **Weedon,** G[eorge]. Fredericksburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Mistake in not forwarding drafts; inoculation of troops; Weedon's rank; intention to resign; Col. [Charles] Lewis and the small-pox; British in [Chesapeake] Bay. A. L. S. 3 pp. **22,** 287

1778 MAR. 31 **[Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Maj. Isaac Beall, Camp]. His resignation. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens.
B. V, pt. 1, 427

1778 MAR. 31 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Providence, Rhode Island]. Memorandum of places and quantities of grain in magazines and approval of same; general ideas on the subject. Draft. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 1, 419

1778 MAR. 31 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen. [John] Lacey [jr., Buck's County, Pennsylvania]. Suggested measures to break up intercourse with enemy; court-martial of offenders. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 1, 425

1778 MAR. 31 **W[ashingto]n**, G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Fishkill]. Concentration of British force; suggested attack on New York. Auto. draft signed. 4 pp. In Sparks, 5, 302. **B.** V, pt. 1, 421

1778 MAR. 31 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To [Baron von] Riedesel [Cambridge]. His application for exchange. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **E.** 155

1778 MAR. 31 **Darrow**, Christopher. Valley Forge. To George Washington [Valley Forge]. Petition of Commissioned Officers of the 1st Connecticut regiment for appointment of Lt. Col. [Isaac] Sherman to Colonel of the regiment. D. S. in behalf of the officers. 1 p. **Memorials.** 15

1778 MAR. 31 **Lee**, Henry, jr. Camp [Valley Forge]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Washington's approval of his conduct and offer of appointment [as aide]; Lee's feeling for the cavalry; willingness to serve in any capacity. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 1. **W**

1778 MAR. 31 **Smallwood**, W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Quantity of hay between Chester and Wilmington; seizure of forage; troops in the British fleet from New York; removal of artillery and stores. A. L. S. 1 p. **22**, 299

[1778] [MAR?] **Armand[-Tuffin]**, Ch[arles]. Philadelphia. To George Washington. [Valley Forge]. His application to the Board of War for permission to recruit; need of orders from Washington; enlistment of deserters. A. L. S. 3 pp. **115**, 99

[1778] [MAR.?] **Virginia Line,** Subalterns. [Valley Forge.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Memorial: Complaint of loss of rank sustained by reduction of the number of Virginia regiments. 4 pp. **Memorials.** 15

1778 APR. 1 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Col. William Grayson, Lt. Cols. Robert H[anson] Harrison, Alexander Hamilton and Elias Boudinot, Esq., Germantown. Transmitting resolves of Congress for guidance in their negotiations [for exchange of prisoners]; confidence in their judgment. L. S. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **W**

The draft by Tilghman is in B, V, pt. 2, 5.

1778 APR. 1 [**Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To Capt. [Henry] Lee [jr., Delaware?]. His consideration of Washington's proposal [to appoint him an aide]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 2, 7

1778 APR. 1 **O'Hara,** Charles, Humphry **Stephens** and Richard **Fitzpatrick.** Philadelphia. To Col. [William] Grayson, Lt. Cols. [Robert Hanson] Harrison, [Alexander] Hamilton and Elias Boudinot, Esq. [Germantown]. Question of their powers by commission from Sir William Howe. L. S. 1 p. In handwriting of O'Hara. **W**

1778 APR. 1 **Shippen,** William, jr. Manheim [Pennsylvania]. A General Return of sick and wounded in the Hospitals of the United States. A. D. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Shippen to Washington, 1778, Apr. 13. **23,** 5

1778 APR.2 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To Ezekiel Cheever, Springfield [Massachusetts]. Repair of arms; his title, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 9

1778 APR. 2 **Grayson,** William, R[obert] H[anson] **Harrison,** A[lexander] **Hamilton** and Elias **Boudinot.** [Germantown.] To Cols. [Charles] O'Hara, Humphrey Stephens and Capt. Richard Fitzpatrick [Philadelphia]. Declining proposed interview. Contemporary copy. 1 p. In handwriting of Grayson. **W**

1778 APR. 3 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To [Col. Josias Carvel Hall, Wilmington]. Disapprobation of

court-martial result; resignation. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. In Ford, 6, 458. **B.** V, pt. 2, 17

1778 APR. 3 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen. [Lachlan] McIntosh [Camp]. Forwarding of North Carolina recruits. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 2, 11

1778 APR. 3 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To [James Mease, York, Pennsylvania]. Clothing for the unattached [Additional] Continental regiments. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** V, pt. 2, 19

1778 APR. 3 **H[amilton,]** A[lexander]. [Valley Forge.] To [Col. Stephen Moylan, Trenton]. Dragoon escort for exchange Commissioners; conduct of a Mr. Bankson. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **B.** V, pt. 2, 13

1778 APR. 3 **Howe,** [Sir] W[illiam]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Objections to Exchange Commissioners residing at Germantown during the negotiations; exchange of [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee and the Hessian field officers. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **W**

1778 APR. 3 **Scammell,** Alexander. Valley Forge. List of names of officers at the different hospitals. D. S. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 2, 21

Transmitted to Washington. A copy of above was furnished Gen. McIntosh with his instructions, 1778, Apr. 4, *q. v.*

1778 APR. 4 [**Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Chevalier Du Cambray, Philadelphia]. Referring him to Congress for appointment in the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **D.** I, pt. 1, 17

1778 APR. 4 [**Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To Capt. [Denis Nicolas] Cottineau [de Kloguene, Philadelphia]. Disposal of his cargo. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **D.** I, pt. 1, 19

1778 APR. 4 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. Commission to Col. William Grayson, Lt. Cols. Robert Hanson Harrison, Alexander Hamilton and Elias Boudinot, Esq., to negotiate an exchange of prisoners. D. S. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Washington's seal attached. **W**

The draft in handwriting of John Laurens is in B. V. pt. 2, 39.

1778 Apr. 4 **[Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To [Sir William Howe, Philadelphia]. Residence of Exchange Commissioners at Germantown; change of meeting place to Newtown; release of [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **E.** 157

A copy by Robert Hanson Harrison is among the Washington, Miscellaneous.

1778 Apr. 4 **[Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To Maj. [John] Jameson [Virginia]. Purchase of horses for the dragoons. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 43

1778 Apr. 4 **[Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig. Gen. John Lacey, jr., Bucks County]. Meeting of exchange Commissioners; neutrality to be observed. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 29

1778 Apr. 4 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. Instructions to Brig. Gen. [Lachlan] McIntosh [Camp]. Investigation of the Continental hospitals; measures to be taken, etc. Auto. draft signed. 3 pp. With list of officers commanding at the different hospitals, in Richard Varick's handwriting. **B.** V, pt. 2, 23

1778 Apr. 4 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Col. [David] Mason [Virginia]. Forwarding Virginia recruits; resignations of officers; capital punishment by court-martial; enlistment of incompetents; training his regiment. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 33

1778 Apr. 4 **[Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To Col. [Israel] Shreve [Haddonfield, New Jersey]. Cartridge supply; punishment of a negro; stroke against tories at Billingsport. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 31

1778 Apr. 4 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To [Col. John Hawkins Stone, Baltimore]. His wound and resignation. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 37

1778 Apr. 4 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To the Officers Commanding at the Several Hospitals. Brig. Gen. [Lachlan] McIntosh's authority in inspecting the hospitals. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 2, 27

1778 APR. 4 **Burgoyne,** J[ohn]. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Gratification at Washington's letter [of Mar. 11]; [George William] Fairfax. Recent copy. 1 p. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 95. **22,** 300

1778 APR. 4 **Grayson,** William, Robert H[anson] **Harrison,** Alexander **Hamilton** and Elias **Boudinot.** Valley Forge. To George Washington [Valley Forge]. Report of negotiations with British Exchange commissioners at Germantown. D. S. 2 pp. In handwriting of Hamilton. **W**

The draft by Harrison is also among the Washington, Miscellaneous.

1778 APR. 6 [**Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To Col. Morgan Lewis [Albany]. Need of [Lt.] Col. [Udny] Hay by the main army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 2, 49

1778 APR. 6 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Fishkill]. Minor matters; request for [Col. Thaddeus] Kosciuszko. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 2, 45

1778 APR. 6 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To Col. [Israel] Shreve [Haddonfield, New Jersey]. Illegality of court-martial proceedings; collection of cattle. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 47

1778 APR. 6 **Barry,** John. Middletown [Delaware]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Purchase of articles for Washington. L. S. 1 p. **22,** 301

1778 APR. 6 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne; [sealing] wax; Capt. [Stephen] Sewall's resignation. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 29. **22,** 304

1778 APR. 6 **Shreve,** I[sreal]. Mount Holly [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Skirmishing and manœuvers in vicinity of Haddonfield; losses; danger to the prize in Egg Harbor; need of reenforcements. **A. L. S.** 3 pp. Answered Apr. 7. **22,** 308

1778 APR. 7 **General Court-Martial,** Doylestown [Pennsylvania]. Proceedings in trial of James Megill, John Jamison, William Morgan and James Wiggins for trading with the enemy. A. D. S. David Forst, Judge

Advocate. D. S. Jacob Strowd, Prest. 2 pp. Enclosed in Lacey to Washington, 1778, Apr. 9. **22,** 333

1778 Apr. 7 **Shreve,** I[srael]. Mount Holly [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. British destruction of salt-works in neighborbood of Squan; request for Capt-lt. Seth Bowen's New Jersey Artillery company; burning of houses by tories at Billingsport. A. L. S. 1 p. **22,** 310

1778 Apr. 8 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Resignations of Col. [William R.] Lee and Maj. Joseph Swasey; Massachusetts' raising of troops; large number of furloughs; delay of recruits marching to camp. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 51

1778 Apr. 8 [**Washington,** George]. Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Fishkill]. Movements of British ships; suggested enterprize against New York; furloughed men; recruits and the smallpox. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 6, 449, note. **B.** V, pt. 2, 53

1778 Apr. 8 **Washington,** George. [Valley Forge.] To [Brig. Gen. James Mitchell Varnum, Camp]. His request for leave of absence. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 2, 55

1778 Apr. 8 **Finnie,** William. Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Shipment of clothing and military stores to Washington; clothing for the Virginia troops. L. S. 1 p. Answered May 16. **22,** 314

1778 Apr. 8 **General Court-Martial,** Mount Holly [New Jersey]. Trial of William Seeds and Samuel Carter for desertion to enemy. A. D. S. by Franklin Davenport, Judge Advocate. D. S. by Richard Howell, Prest. 2 pp. Enclosed in Shreve to Washington, 1778, Apr. 10. **22,** 336

1778 Apr. 8 **Smallwood,** W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Case of Mr. Burrell's son; exchange of Lts. [Hatch] Dent [jr.], [Samuel Turbutt] Wright, [Walker] Muse and Edward Praul; removal of stores. L. S. 1 p. Answered Apr. 12. **22,** 313

1778 Apr. 8 **Varnum,** J[ames] M[itchell]. Camp. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Varnum's expenses; request for leave of absence. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22,** 315

1778 Apr. 9 **[Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To Col. [Stephen] Moylan [Trenton]. Authority to Brig. Gen. [Casimir, Comte] Pulaski to draft men from the cavalry regiments. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 2, 57

1778 Apr. 9 **General Court-Martial,** Mount Holly [New Jersey]. Trial of John Burk for aiding the enemy. A. D. S. by David Forst, Judge Advocate. D. S. Jacob Strowd, President. 2 pp. Enclosed in Lacey to Washington, 1778, Apr. 12. **22,** 350½

1778 Apr. 9 **Lacey,** John, jr. Doylestown [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Attempted British surprise at Smithfield; skirmish on the York road; court-martial proceedings. A. L. S. 3 pp. **22,** 331

1778 Apr. 9 **Ogden,** M[atthias]. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Proposing an expedition to Long Island to release American officers. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 13. **22,** 320

1778 Apr. 9 **Ryan,** M[ichael]. Camp. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Pretensions to rank in the Pennsylvania line. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22,** 317

1778 Apr. 9 **Watkins,** Joseph. Lebanon [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Military stores and ordnance; manufacture of cartridges and need of men for same. L. S. 2 pp. **22,** 318

1778 Apr. 10 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [Peter] Muhlenberg [Camp]. Decision as to his rank. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 59

1778 Apr. 10 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. [Valley Forge.] To Maj. [Michael] Ryan [Camp]. His rank, regimentally and in the line. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 61

1778 Apr. 10 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. [Valley Forge.] To Maj. Gen. [Arthur] St. Clair [Camp]. Position for Maj. [Peter] Scull in Washington's family. Auto. draft signed. 3 pp. **P.** I, pt. 2, 43

1778 Apr. 10 **Bland,** Theodorick. Petersburg [Virginia.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Purchase of horses;

forage and provision issues; clothing and need of money; enlistments; loss of frigate *Virginia*. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 1. **22**, 348

1778 Apr. 10 **Glover**, John. Marblehead [Massachusetts] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Settlement of accounts [of the Convention troops]; [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne's agreement and objections. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22**, 345

[1778] [Apr. 10] [**Grayson**, William, Robert Hanson **Harrison**, Alexander **Hamilton** and Elias **Boudinot**.] [Germantown]. Propositions submitted [to the British Exchange Commissioners Cols. Charles O'Hara and Humphry Stephens and Capt. Richard Fitzpatrick]. Draft by Hamilton. 3 pp. **W**

A copy by Harrison is also among the Washington, Miscellaneous.

[1778] [Apr. 10?] [**Harrison**, Robert Hanson.] [Germantown.] Memorandum of number of British officer prisoners. A. D. 1 p. **W**

1778 Apr. 10 **Johnson**, Obediah. Canterbury [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Charges against Johnson; request for statement from Washington regarding his furlough. Recent copy. 4 pp. **22**, 338

1778 Apr. 10 **Muhlenberg**, P[eter]. [Valley Forge]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Question of rank between [Brig.] Genls. Woodford, Weedon and himself; Muhlenberg's opinion; question of leaving the service. A. L. S. 2 pp. **23**, 37

1778 Apr. 10 **Parke**, John. Valley Forge. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Statement of his case; requests restoration to command so that he may resign honorably. Recent copy. 2 pp. **22**, 342

1778 Apr. 10 **Shreve**, Israel. New Mills [Pennsylvania] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Report of destruction of salt-works at Squan; disposition of Shreve's troops to prevent trading with British; court-martial of William Seeds. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 14. **22**, 334

1778 Apr. 11 **Washington**, George. [Valley Forge.] To Robert Erskine, Ringwood [New Jersey]. Desiring his presence in camp. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 71

1778 APR. 11 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Col. [Rufus] Putnam [West Point]. His claim to rank. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 63

1778 APR. 11 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Lacey [jr., Buck's County]. Trial and punishment of inhabitants caught going into Philadelphia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 65

1778 APR. 11 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Col. [Stephen] Moylan [Trenton]. Negligence of cavalry officers; arrests; Lt. [John] Craig's rank. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Sparks, 5, 315. **B.** V, pt. 2, 67

1778 APR. 11 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. [Valley Forge.] To [Lt. Col. John Parke, Camp]. His arrest. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 69

1778 APR. 11 **Barry,** John. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Purchase of articles for Washington; need of clothing for men from camp; desires to make one more cruise. A. L. S. 1 p. **22,** 303

[1778] [APR. 11?] **Exchange Treaty** and Convention for the exchange and accommodation of prisoners of war made between the Armies of the United States of America and the Kingdom of Great Britain; and for other purposes therein specified. Draft of XIV articles. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. 6 pp. **W**

[1778] [APR. 11?] [**Harrison,** Robert Hanson.] [Germantown.] Memorandum of instances of British cruelty in the field. A. D. 1 p. **W**

[1778] [APR. 11] [**O'Hara,** Charles, Humphry **Stephens** and Richard **Fitzpatrick.** [Germantown.] Propositions [submitted to the American Exchange Commissioners, Col. William Grayson, Lt. Cols. Robert Hanson Harrison and Alexander Hamilton and Elias Boudinot, Esq.] Draft. 4 pp. **W**

1778 APR. 12 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Maj. [Henry] Lee [jr., Camp] His and other promotions in the cavalry; outfitting. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 77

1778 Apr. 12 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig. Gen. William Smallwood, Wilmington]. Withdrawal of his brigade from Wilmington; guard and militia to suppress intercourse with enemy; baggage and route of troops. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 75

[1778] [Apr. 12] **Blackburn**, Samuel, James **Armond** and Jonathan **Howell.** Descriptions of personal appearance. 1 p. Partly in handwriting of Lewis Nicola. Enclosed in Nicola to Washington, 1778, Apr. 12. **23,** 2

1778 Apr. 12 **Lacey**, John, jr. Doylestown [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Punishment of civil prisoners; trial of John Burk; his character. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22,** 350

1778 Apr. 12 **Nicola**, Lewis. Easton [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Thefts by members of the Invalid regiment; efforts to discover the guilty. A. L. S. 3 pp. **22,** 351

[1778] [Apr. 12] [Nicola, Lewis.] [Easton, Pennsylvania]. Memoranda of thefts committed; names of culprits and amounts stolen. A. D. 2 pp. Enclosed in preceding entry. **22,** 353

1778 Apr. 13 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. To Col. [Matthias] Ogden [Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Scheme to rescue prisoners on Long Island. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** V, pt. 2, 81

1778 Apr. 13 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood [Wilmington]. Provisions at Elk and delay in marching; removal of baggage. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 79

[1778] [Apr. 13] [Duportail, Louis Le Bègue.] [Camp.] Opinion on fortifying hill [at Valley Forge]. Translation by John Laurens. 2 pp. **23,** 28

1778 Apr. 13 **Harrison**, Robert H[anson]. [Valley Forge]. To Col. [Henry Beekman] Livingston, Radnor Meeting [House, Pennsylvania]. Reported preparation of the enemy for a movement against the [Continental] Army [at Valley Forge]; orders to establish patrols. A. L. S. 1 p. **H. of R.**

1778 Apr. 13 **Heath**, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Removal of the Convention troops to Rutland; forwarding troops and stop-

page of inoculation; enlisting deserters; lack of money; expenses; efforts to meet the situation; expectation of receiving hard money from [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne. L. S. 4 pp. **22**, 307

1778 APR. 13 **Lee**, Charles. York [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Congress and a general exchange of prisoners; Lee's plan of forming an Army in the simplest manner. A. L. S. 3 pp. **23**, 19

A copy of the above plan, by William Duer, is in C. C. 60, 345.

1778 APR. 13 **McDougall**, Alexander. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Proposed attack on New York city; forwarding troops to camp; fortifications at West Point; Cols. [Lewis de] La Radière and [Thaddeus] Kosciuszko; officers' desire to leave the service. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Apr. 22. **23**, 21

[1778] [APR. 13] **Parsons**, Samuel H[olden] and George **Clinton**. [Highlands]. Opinion on forwarding troops; enterprise [against New York]; state of fortifications in the Highlands. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. **23**, 23

1778 APR. 13 **Scull**, W[illiam]. West Nantwell, Chester County [Pennsylvania]. To [Lt.] Col. T[ench] Tilghman [Valley Forge]. Survey of country in vicinity of Lancaster; money matters. Recent copy. 1 p. **23**, 9

1778 APR. 13 **Shippen**, William, jr. Manheim [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. General return of sick and wounded at termination of campaign of 1777; concentration of hospitals; pay for sick; Shippen's services and his detractors. A. L. S. 3 pp. **23**, 3

1778 APR. 13 **Smallwood**, W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Removal of baggage, stores and sick, flour and baking of biscuit for Army; readiness to move; removal of hay and grain from enemy's reach; sailing of a British fleet up the Delaware. A. L. S. 2 pp. **23**, 8

1778 APR. 13 **Weedon**, G[eorge]. Fredericksburg [Virginia]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Weedon's rank; [Brig.] Gen. [William] Woodford; resignation. A. L. S. 4 pp. **23**, 26

1778 Apr. 14 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To [Col. Lewis Nicola, Easton, Pennsylvania]. Robberies committed by his troops [the Invalid Corps]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 85

1778 Apr. 14 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Col. [Israel] Shreve [Haddonfield, New Jersey]. Confirmation of a death sentence; martial law in New Jersey. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 83

1778 Apr. 14 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To [Maj. Benjamin Tallmadge, Trenton?]. Reprimand for poor condition of cavalry horses, accoutrements, etc. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 2, 87

1778 Apr. 14 **Scull,** P[eter]. Reading [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Declination of appointment as assistant secretary to Washington. Recent copy. 2 pp. **23,** 30

1778 Apr. 15 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. [Valley Forge.] To Capt. [John] Barry [Middletown, Connecticut]. Paroles of [British] officers; men belonging to Varnum's brigade to join the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** V, pt. 2, 89

1778 Apr. 15 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To Maj. Gen. [Eyre] Massey [Halifax]. Seizure of Daniel Heister, jr.; remonstrance and demand for his release. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778. May 4. **23,** 83

1778 Apr. 15 **Grayson,** William, Robert H[anson] **Harrison,** Alexander **Hamilton** and Elias **Boudinot.** Valley Forge. To George Washington [Valley Forge]. Report of negotiations with British Exchange Commissioners at Newtown, including their letter to Cols. Charles O'Hara, Humphry Stephens and Capt. Richard Fitzpatrick of April 10, O'Hara and others reply of April 11 and Grayson and others' rejoiner same date. D. S. 6 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **W**

The draft by Harrison is also among Washington, Miscellaneous.

1778 Apr. 16 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Col. [Henry Beekman] Livingston [On the lines]. Entrap-

ment of parties of British. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade.
B. V, pt. 2, 93

1778 APR. 16 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Col. [David] Mason [Virginia]. Illegality of a court-martial. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 95

1778 APR. 16 **Brigade Court-martial.** [Valley Forge.] Proceedings in trial of Duncan McPharling [McFarland], Charles Cox, Michael Orner and Sergt. Smith, Neil McKensey and Daniel Frazer for combining to desert to the enemy. D. S: R[udolph] Bunner, Prest. 3 pp. **W**

1778 APR. 16 **Laurens,** John. [Valley Forge.] To Cornet [George?] White [on the picket line]. Desertion of one of his men; guard against surprise. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 2, 91

1778 APR. 17 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To [James] Mease [Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Need of his presence with the Army; complaints of clothing supplies. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman and Washington. Extract in Ford, 6, 469, note. **B.** V, pt. 2, 97

1778 APR. 17 **Tryon,** William. New York. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Transmitting papers [the Conciliatory Bills in Parliament of February 19 and 20: 18 Geo. III, ch. 11–13] for circulation in the Army. L. S. 1 p. In Ford, 6, 492, note.
C. C. 152, 5, 519

A copy of the Pennsylvania Gazette of April 24, containing the Conciliatory Bills, is in 92, 99.

1778 APR. 18 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Col. [Theodorick] Bland [Virginia]. Need of the new dragoon recruits, horses, arms and accoutrements. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. V, pt. 2, 103

1778 APR. 18 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood [Wilmington]. Suppression of tory uprising in Kent county [Delaware]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 101

1778 Apr. 19 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To [Sir William] Howe [Philadelphia]. Exchange of [Thomas] Lowry; route for flags. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **E.** 159

1778 Apr. 19 **M[eade,]** R[ichard] K[idder]. [Valley Forge.] To Col. [William] Davies [Camp]. Lt. [Joseph?] Pugh's recruits and claim. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 2, 105

1778 Apr. 20 **[Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To Joseph Kirkbride, Bellevue, Buck's County [Pennsylvania]. Military authority in punishment of certain offenders; dismantling of galleys; summary execution of tories. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. Extract in Ford, 6, 489, note. **B.** V, pt. 2, 107

1778 Apr. 20 **[Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] Questions for considerations of the General Officers: The three possible plans of campaign. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **F.** I, 629

1778 Apr. 21 **Wayne,** Anthony. Mount Joy [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. General ideas as to an offensive campaign. A. L. S. 3 pp. **F.** I, 625

1778 Apr. 22 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To [Maj. Gen. Charles Lee, York, Pennsylvania]. His exchange; will discuss subject of his letter [of Apr. 13] when they meet. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. In Ford, 6, 491. **P.** I, pt. 2, 61

1778 Apr. 22 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Fishkill]. [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates to command the Northern Department; Cols. [Lewis de] La Radière and [Thaddeus] Kosciuszko; pay of officers. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 111

1778 Apr. 22 **Boudinot,** Elias. [Valley Forge.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Exchange of prisoners; list of officers' names. A.L.S. 1p. **C.C.** 152, 5, 523

1778 Apr. 22 **M[eade,]** R[ichard] K[idder]. Valley Forge. To John Clarke [York, Pennsylvania]. Lt. [Joseph?] Pugh's claim to pay and subsistence. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 2, 113

1778 APR. 22 **Massey,** Eyre. Halifax. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Heath's letter; no knowledge of [Daniel] Heister [jr]. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, May 4. **23,** 84

1778 APR. 23 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To [Lt.] Col. [Archibald] Campbell [Morristown, New Jersey]. His exchange. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **E.** 161

1778 APR. 23 **Duportail,** [Louis Le Bègue]. Valley Forge. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Answers to queries of April 20 as to possible plars of campaign. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. **F.** I, 717

[1778] [APR. 23] **Duportail,** [Louis Le Bègue]. [Valley Forge.] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Answers to queries of April 20 as to possible plans of campaign. D. S. 11 pp. Translation? in handwriting of John Laurens. **F.** I, 705

1778 APR. 23 **Knox,** H[enry]. [Valley Forge.] To [George] Washington, [Valley Forge]. Answers [to queries of April 20] as to possible plans of campaign. A. L. S. 11 pp. **F.** I, 673

1778 APR. 23 **Muhlenberg,** P[eter]. [Valley Forge.] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Answers to queries of April 20 as to possible plans of campaign. A. L. S. 5 pp. **F.** I, 701

1778 APR. 23 **Paterson,** John. [Valley Forge.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Answers to queries of April 20 as to possible plans of campaign. A. L. S. 2 pp. **F.** I, 687

1778 APR. 23 **Poor,** Enoch. Valley Forge. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Answers to queries of April 20 as to possible plans of campaign. A. L. S 3 pp. **F.** I, 685

1778 APR. 23 **Stirling** [William Alexander, Lord]. Valley Forge. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Answers to queries of April 20 as to possible plans of campaign. A. L. S. 4 pp. **F.** I, 649

1778 APR. 23 **Varnum,** James Mitchell. [Valley Forge.] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Answers to queries of April 20 as to possible plans of campaign. A. L. S. 4 pp. **F.** I. 691

1778 Apr. 23 **Wayne,** Anthony. Mount Joy [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Answers to queries of April 20 as to possible plans of campaign. A. L. S. 3 pp. **F.** I, 697

1778 Apr. 24 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To [Maj. Gen. John Armstrong, Carlisle, Pennsylvania]. Inviting him to attend council of war at headquarters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** V, pt. 2, 125

1778 Apr. 24 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [York, Pennsylvania]. Suggested conference on defense of the North River. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 501, note. **B.** V, pt. 2, 115

1778 Apr. 24 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To Baron de Kalb [Pennsylvania?] Requesting his presence at council of war to be held at headquarters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** V, pt. 2, 121

1778 Apr. 24 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To Baron de Kalb [Pennsylvania]. His attendance at council of war. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 123

1778 Apr. 24 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Thomas] Mifflin [York? Pennsylvania]. Council of war to be held by order of Congress. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 117

1778 Apr. 24 **Washington,** George. [Valley Forge.] To [Maj. Gen. Thomas Mifflin, York, Pennsylvania]. His attendance at council of war at headquarters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** V, pt. 2, 119

1778 Apr. 24 **Willoe,** Samuel. Halifax. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Whereabouts of Daniel Heister [jr.]; suspicions aroused by him. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, May 4. **23,** 82

1778 Apr. 25 [**Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To Col. [Israel] Shreve [New Jersey]. Disposition of his force; arms etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 2, 127

[1778] [Apr. 25] **Greene**, Nathanael. Valley Forge. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Answer to queries of April 20 as to possible plans of campaign. L. S. 10 pp. **F.** I, 631

1778 Apr. 25 **Lafayette**, Marquis de. Valley Forge. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Answers to queries of April 20 as to possible plans of campaign. A. L. S. 7 pp. **F.** I, 653

1778 Apr. 25 **Maxwell**, William. [Valley Forge.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Answers to queries of April 20 as to possible plans of campaign. A. L. S. 3 pp. **F.** I, 669

[1778] [Apr. 25] **Steuben**, [Baron.] [Valley Forge.] Answers to queries of April 20 as to possible plans of campaign. 7 pp. Translation in handwriting of John Laurens. **F.** I, 661

1778 Apr. 26 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [William] Tryon, New York. Acknowledging receipt of [the conciliatory] Parliament Bills [of Feb. 19 and 20]; their dispersion through the Army; transmitting resolutions of Congress of Apr. 23 [offering pardon to loyalists] for distribution. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 6, 492, note. **E.** 163

1778 Apr. 26 **Hamilton**, A[lexander]. Valley Forge. To [James Mease, Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Clothes for the German battalion. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 2, 129

1777 Apr. 27 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Mrs. Elizabeth Neil [New Jersey]. Resolution of Congress [Mar. 14, 1777, respecting pensions for widows]; her distress; transmits fifty dollars. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **P.** I, pt. 2, 65

1778 Apr. 27 **Cadwalader**, John. Kent County [Maryland]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Reasons for delay in coming to camp; fear of complaints at his appointment. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 109. **23**, 46

1778 Apr. 27 **General Court-Martial.** York [Pennsylvania]. Proceedings in trial of Lt. James Armstrong and Cornet Rushworm charged with drunkeness and other

crimes. D. S. of Morgan Connor, Prest. 7 pp. Enclosed in Connor to Washington, 1778, May 6. 23, 104

1778 APR. 28 **Lee, Charles.** "Prato Verde" [Philadelphia]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Gout; joining the American army; opinion of British ministers. A. L. S. 2 pp. 23, 52

1778 APR. 29 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne's departure; resignation of officers; enlistment of deserters and Convention troops; Heath's need of money, etc. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In part in Ford, 6, 502. B. V, pt. 2, 133

1778 APR. 29 **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To Col. [Stephen] Moylan [Trenton]. Arms for cavalry; purchase of horses. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 137

1778 APR. 29 **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Hartford, Connecticut]. Forwarding of recruits; his aid in arranging Connecticut militia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Sparks, 5, 345. B. V, pt. 2, 131

1778 APR. 30 **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To [Pierre Penet, Nantes, France]. Acknowledging gift to Mrs. Washington and himself; extra shoulder and sword knots for [Maj.] Genls. [Benedict] Arnold and [Benjamin] Lincoln. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. D. I, pt. 1, 21

1778 APR. 30 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood [Wilmington]. Case of John Derrick and capital punishment by court-martial; lack of arms; weekly returns; recognition of independence by France and situation in Europe. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. Extract in Ford, 6, 508, note. B. V, pt. 2, 139

1778 APR. 30 **Hayes, John McNamara.** Albany. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Philadelphia]. Suffering of the wounded; request for permission to remove them to New York; exchanges. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, May 21. 23, 184

1778 APR. 30 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord] Valley Forge. Account against the United States for losses sustained in the service. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1778, May 1.
C. C. 152, 6, 17

[1778?] [APRIL ?] **Davies,** William. [Valley Forge.] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Spirit of extortion; negligence of commissaries; result of prohibition of sutlers in camp; smuggling of liquor by officers and men; plan for regulation of prices; establishment of a camp market. A. L. S. 4 pp. **W**

[1778] [APRIL] **Exchange treaty.** Articles of treaty and convention agreed upon between the contending armies for the exchange and accommodation of prisoners during the war. 4 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **W**

[1778] [APRIL] [**Grayson,** William, Robert Hanson **Harrison,** Alexander **Hamilton** and Elias **Boudinot.**] Memorandum of articles of exchange proposed to the British Commissioners. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Hamilton. **W**

[1778] [APRIL] **Hamilton,** Alexander. Declaration respecting exchange of prisoners. Auto. draft. 2 pp.
B. V, pt. 2, 361

[1778] [APRIL] **O'Hara,** Charles, Humphry **Stephens** and Richard **Fitzpatrick.** Memorandum of articles of exchange proposed to the American Commissioners. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of O'Hara. Answers by Alexander Hamilton and William Grayson. **W**

1778 MAY 1 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Col. [George] Baylor [Fredericksburg, Virginia]. Forwarding of recruits and inoculation; need of arms for dragoons; purchase of horses; cornetcies; place for Peregine Fitzhugh. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 157

1778 MAY 1 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Col. [Theodorick] Bland [Virginia]. Payment for clothing of dragoons, etc; forwarding of recruits. Draft. 1p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. V, pt. 2, 159

1778 MAY 1 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Fishkill]. France's recogni-

tion of American independence. Draft. p. In handwriting of John Laurens. In Ford, 7, 2, note. **B.** V, pt. 2, 145

1778 MAY 1 **Washington,** George. [Valley Forge.] To [Casimir, Comte] Pulaski [New Jersey?]. His enlistment of deserters and prisoners; refusal of request to draw men from different regiments. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. In part in Ford, 6, 503, note. **B.** V, pt. 2, 153.

1778 MAY 1 [**Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Brig. Gen William Smallwood, Wilmington]. Baron Steuben and training of troops; duties of inspectors; general directions. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 2, 147

1778 MAY 1 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood [Wilmington]. Introducing Francis Wade; his zeal and temper. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 151

1778 MAY 1 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To Francis Wade [Pennsylvania?]. His appointment as deputy quartermaster general; large number of such officers, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 161

1778 MAY 1 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. Valley Forge. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Schedule of losses sustained in the service. A. L. S. 1 p. **C. C.** 152, 6, 13

1778 MAY 1 **Sullivan,** John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Situation in Rhode Island; small force of American troops; strength of British; [Lt.] Gen. [Robert] Pigot's handbill. A. L. S. 1 p. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 113. 23, 64

The handbill contained Lord North's speech on his conciliatory motion in Parliament, Feb. 19, 1778 (18 Geo. III, ch. 11–13.) and drafts of the bills respecting taxation of the colonies and appintment of the Peace Commissioners. A copy of the Pennsylvania Gazette of Apr. 24 1778, containing these documents is in 92, 99. A copy of Pigot's letter of Apr. 24, transmitting the handbills to Sullivan for distribution, in the handwriting of Sullivan, is in C. C. 160, 115, and is printed in Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 114, note.

1778 MAY 1 **Sullivan,** John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Need of another

Brig. General; request for Brig. [John] Stark; capture of a prize with dry goods cargo belonging to [Nathaniel] Shaw. A. L. S. 1 p. **23**, 66

1778 MAY 2 **Sullivan**, John. Providence, Rhode Island. General return of troops and artillery in Rhode Island commanded by Gen. Sullivan. Tabular statement. 1 p. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1778, May 1. **23**, 68

1778 MAY 3 **Bland**, Theodorick. Petersburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Purchase of horses; need of money for clothing; efforts to borrow from the State; slowness of the recruiting. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22**, 69

1778 MAY 3 **Greene**, Nathanael. Valley Forge. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Need of teams, tents, etc.; change in aspect of affairs and question of curtailing present expense in Quartermaster General's Department. L. S. 2 pp. **23**, 71

1778 MAY 3 **Shreve**, I[srael]. Evesham [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Skirmish with enemy; execution of [William] Seeds; British foray at Cooper's Point for wood; need of men; militia; arms. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 7. **23**, 78

1778 MAY 4 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To [Col. Josias Carvel Hall, Camp]. Orders to collect and march the Maryland troops to camp. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 165

1778 MAY 4 **Baylor**, George. Fredericksburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Purchase of horses; need of money; increase in size of troops of horse. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 15. **23**, 74

1778 MAY 4 **Harrison**, Robert H[anson]. Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen. [John] Lacey [jr., Buck's County, Pennsylvania]. Permission to Mrs. Yard to remove her sister from Philadelphia. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 2, 163

1778 MAY 4 **Heath**, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Forwarding 127,334⅓ dollars in specie [Lt. Gen. John Burgoyne's liquidation of accounts of Convention troops] to the Congress at York; precautions and guard; arrival of store

ships from France; result of remonstrance of treatment of Daniel Heister [jr]. L. S. 4 pp. Answered May 20. **23**, 80

Heath's letters to Congress, Mar. 21 and Apr. 27, explanatory of the settlement of the Convention troops' accounts are in C. C. 157, 97 and 117.

1778 May 4 **Shreve,** I[srael] Evesham [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. British at Cooper's Point; purposes of enemy; need of reenforcement. A. L. S. 2 pp. **23**, 76

1778 May 4 **Stadler,** John. Fredericksburg [Virginia]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Stadler's pay as First Engineer of the Southern Department; works constructed; in the colonial service; pay due from the State; inconvenience; his resignation. A. L. S. 2 pp. **23**, 85

1778 May 4 **Tallmadge,** Benjamin. Chatham [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. State of various troops of the regiment [2d Light Dragoons]; lack of money to equip; Washington's opinion of the regiment; Tallmadge's services and honor. A. L. S. 3 pp. **23**, 72

1778 May 5 **Washington,** George. [Valley Forge.] To [Maj. Gen. Nathanael Greene, Camp]. Need of vigor in preparing for campaign; council of war for outlining a general plan. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.

B. V, pt. 2, 173

1778 May 5 [**Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Maj. Gen. Nathanael Greene, Camp]. Need of vigor in preparing for campaign; favorable intelligence from abroad; Britain's resources; necessity of continued endeavor; British force in America; offensive operations; need of a powerful Army; inability to inform Greene of the requisite dispositions for the Quartermaster's Department until after coming council of war. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.

Haml. 1, 56

The condensed letter of this date, see preceding entry, was substituted for this.

1778 May 5 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Need of exertion in filling the battalions; movement of British transports; forwarding recruits to North River; ex-

change of brigadiers; foreign officers and Convention troops. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman and Robert Hanson Harrison. In part in Ford, 7, 3. **B.** V, pt. 2, 169

1778 May 5 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Fishkill]. Forwarding of Massachusetts and Connecticut recruits; danger of lethargy in States; concentration of British at New York; general directions. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 7, 6. **B.** V. pt. 2, 175

1778 May 5 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Hartford, Connecticut]. Urging forwarding of Connecticut recruits. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 167

1778 May 5 **Anonymous.** [Long Island.] To Brig. Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons [West Point, New York]. Maj. [Jurry?] Hammell's actions; belief in his traitorous intentions. Contemporary copy by Parsons. 2 pp. Enclosed in Parsons to Washington, 1778, May 22. **23,** 135

1778 May 5 **Howe,** [Sir] W[illiam]. Philadelphia. Powers granted to Cols. Charles O'Hara and Humphry Stephens and Capt. Richard Fitzpatrick to negotiate an exchange of prisoners. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. **W**

1778 May 5 **Moylan,** Stephen. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Arming the cavalry; purchase of horses; Maj. [Alexander] Clough's mission to Bordentown; British on Jersey side at Cooper's Ferry. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 13. **23,** 88

1778 May 5 **Nelson,** Thomas, jr. Chatham [Virginia]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Raising and equiping a troop of volunteer cavalry. Recent copy. 1 p. Answered May 15. **23,** 96

1778 May 5 **Smallwood,** W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Prisoner matters; movement of British ships and preparations against Bristol; expedition into Jersey from Cooper's Ferry; uniformity of discipline

and manœuvers throughout the Army; execution of [John] Derrick; leniency; pardon of deserters; representation of American prisoners in Philadelphia; their distress. L. S. 2 pp., partly in handwriting of Smallwood. **23**, 86

1778 May 5 **Varnum**, J[ames] M[itchell]. Valley Forge. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Danger of knowledge of the returns being known to any but the Commander-in-chief and Adjutant General; Baron Steuben's actions; the Inspectors; foreign officers. A. L. S. 3 pp. **23**, 98

1778 May 6 **Connor**, Morgan. York [Pennsylvania]. To George Washington, Valley Forge. Proceedings of a general court-martial; march of 16th North Carolina regiment; detention of Virginia troops. Recent copy. **23**, 102

1778 May 6 **McDougall**, Alexander. West Point [New York]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Troops at West Point; weakness of Greaton's and Alden's regiments; efforts to dodge the draft; stretching of the chain. A. L. S. 1 p. **23**, 110

1778 May 6 **Nichols**, William. Reading [Pennsylvania]. To George Washington [Valley Forge]. Request for permission to go into Philadelphia to secure his exchange. A. L. S. 2 pp. **23**, 100

1778 May 7 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. Instructions to Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell [Camp]. Covering the camp and country; protection of people, harrasing enemy, etc; complaints against troops; inquiry into actions of enemy. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **B.** V, pt. 2, 179

1778 May 7 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To Commodore [John] Hazelwood [Dover? Delaware]. Arms for Col. [Israel] Shreve. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 185

1778 May 7 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. To Col. Israel Shreve [New Jersey]. Suppression of intercourse with enemy; general directions governing opposition to British; reenforcements, arms, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** V, pt. 2, 181

1778 MAY 7 **H[amilton,]** A[lexander]. Valley Forge. To Lt. Col. [William] De Hart [Camp]. Ordering his detachment to join Col. [Israel] Shreve. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 2, 183

1778 MAY 7–9 **Moylan,** Stephen. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Maj. [Alexander] Clough's skirmish with British picket; [Brig.] Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson's ability to cooperate; British foray at Bordentown. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered May 13. **23,** 119

1778 MAY 8 **Council of War.** Valley Forge. On strength and position of the two armies and plan of campaign. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Gates, Greene, Stirling, Mifflin, Lafayette, de Kalb, Armstrong, Steuben; Brig. Genls. Knox and Duportail. D. S. by all members except Washington. 10 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. Maj. Gen. Charles Lee added his signature with a note of approval, May 22. See: Ford, 7, 8, note. **F.** II, pt. 1, 1

1778 MAY 9 **Dickinson,** Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. British destruction of houses and shipping at Bordentown; manœuvers adopted; desirability of establishing a post near Burlington. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 13. **23,** 348

1778 MAY 10 **Washington,** George. [Valley Forge.] To [Sir William] Howe, Philadelphia. Requesting release of John Chace; interposition for Hutchinson and Shirley. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **E.** 165

1778 MAY 10 **Armstrong,** John. Carlisle [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. John Robinson and a tory conspiracy in Cumberland and York counties and Maryland; troops from North Carolina; Col. [John] Davis; plan of operation by detachments for coming campaign; high commissions paid. A. L. S. 3 pp. **23,** 127

1778 MAY 10 **Francy,** [Jean Baptiste Lazarus Thevenot] de. York [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Letter for [Pierre] Penet; acknowledgement of kindnesses, etc. A. L. S. 3 pp. **23,** 129

1778 May 10 [Hamilton, Alexander]. [Valley Forge]. To Brig. Gen. William Maxwell [Horsham Meeting House? New Jersey]. His artillery; directions to oppose party of enemy. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Peregine Fitzhugh. **B.** V, pt. 2, 187

1778 May 10 **Howe**, [Sir] W[illiam]. Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Proposal for exchanging prisoners. Contemporary copy by Tench Tilghman. 2 pp. **C. C. 152**, 6, 25

1778 May 10 **Medici**, Cosmo. Halifax, North Carolina. Return of men and horses remaining in the State, belonging to 3d Continental Dragoons. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Bland to Washington, 1778, June 5. **23**, 303

1778 May 11 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Lacey [jr., Bucks County, Pennsylvania]. Relieving him from command of the Pennsylvania militia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 191

1778 May 11 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Fishkill]. Physical inefficiency of substitutes; delay in arrival of proceedings of court of inquiry [on loss of the Highland forts]; [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates and the command of the Northern Department. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 189

1778 May 11 **Lawrence**, Jonathan. Easton [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Need of an officer to receive recruits raised to complete the Continental battalions. A. L. S. 1 p. **23**, 132

1778 [May] 11 **Maxwell**, William. Cross Roads [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Position of his troops. A. L. S. 1 p. **23**, 131

1778 May 12 [**Washington**, George.] V[alley] F[orge]. To [Lt. Col. Morgan Connor, York, Pennsylvania]. Legality of courts-martial proceedings; confirmation of certain sentences, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** V, pt. 2, 193

1778 May 13 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Trenton]. Destruction of Continental frigates by British; reenforcement of troops in Jersey. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 197

1778 May 13 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Completion of the Massachusetts regiments; prisoners and deserters as substitutes; recognition of American Independence by France. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 195

1778 May 13 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To Col. [Stephen] Moylan [Trenton]. Destruction of Continental frigates by British; pay to captors of British dragoons; carbines; question of rank in the cavalry. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 201

1778 May 13 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Maj. [Benjamin] Tallmadge [Chatham? New Jersey]. Reprimand and ground of charges as to condition of the cavalry. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** V, pt. 2, 203

1778 May 13 **Boudinot,** Elias. Baskingridge [New Jersey] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. His reception in New York; Maj. Genls. Daniel and Valentine Jones' civility; improvement in treatment of American prisoners; Boudinot's successor. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 23. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 122. **23,** 136

1778 May 13 **Moylan,** Stephen. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Intelligence from Philadelphia; war declared by France; [Sir Henry] Clinton in command; *Fete Champetre* [the "Mischianza"]; evidence of intended movement of enemy; complaint against the Commissaries; want of provisions. A. L. S. 3 pp. **23,** 138

1778 May 13 **T**[**ilghman,**] T[ench]. Valley Forge. [Brig.] Gen. [William] Maxwell [Cross-Roads, Pennsylvania]. General instructions regarding his movement. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 2, 199

1778 May 14 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To William Henry [Lancaster? Pennsylvania]. Pennsylvania's claim to arms. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 205

1778 May 14 **Watts,** Frederich and Samuel **Henry.** Bucks County [Pennsylvania]. Affidavit of British barbarity to [Brig.] Gen. [John] Lacey[jr.]'s militia [at Crooked

Billet]. D. S. 1 p. Sworn before Andrew Long. Enclosed in Potter to Washington, 1778, May 18. **23**, 161

1778 May 14 **Stayner,** William. Bucks County [Pennsylvania]. Affidavit of British barbarity to [Brig.] Gen. [John] Lacey[jr.]'s militia on May 1 [at Crooked Billet]. D. S, 1 p. Sworn beford Andrew Long. Enclosed in Potter to Washington, 1778, May 18. **23**, 159

1778 May 15 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Col. [George] Baylor [Fredericksburg, Virginia]. Purchase of horses; effect of European news on Continental money; bounty, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 215

1778 May 15 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen. [Thomas] Nelson [jr., Virginia]. Offer to raise cavalry; carbines; war between France and England. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. Extract in Ford, 7, 12, note. **B.** V, pt. 2, 211

1778 May 15 **[Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Albany]. Indian matters and news from Europe; war between England and France. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 7, 8. **B.** V, pt. 2, 207

1778 May 15 **Crever,** Thomas. Bucks County [Pennsylvania]. Affidavit of British barbarity to [Brig.] Gen. [John] Lacey[jr.]'s militia at [Crooked] Billet. D. S. 1 p. Sworn before Andrew Long. Enclosed in Potter to Washington, 1778, May 18. **23**, 160

1778 May 15 **Erwin,** Samuel. Bucks County [Pennsylvania]. Affidavit of British barbarity to [Brig.] Gen. [John] Lacey[jr.]'s militia [at Crooked Billet]. D. S. 1 p. Sworn before Andrew Long. Enclosed in Potter to Washington, 1778, May 18. **23**, 162

1778 May 15 **Glover,** John. Marblehead [Massachusetts] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Payment of Burgoyne's account; call for accounts from towns that have furnished supplies to Convention troops; Glover's health. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22**, 144

1778 May 15 **Loring**, Joshua. Philadelphia. Certificate guaranteeing exchange of Lt. [James] Smith for William Hammett. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Shreve to Washington, 1778, May 18. **23**, 165

1778 May 16 [**Washington**, George.] [Valley Forge.] To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Camp]. Indication of coming evacuation of Philadelphia; forage supplies; obtaining secret intelligence from New York. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 2, 217

1778 May 16 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To [James Mease, Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Complaints against the clothing department; peremptory orders for his repairing to camp. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** V, pt. 2, 219

1778 May 16 **Chalmers**, James. Philadelphia. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood [Wilmington, Delaware]. Request to permit a child to come into Philadelphia. Recent copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Smallwood to Washington, 1778, May 19. **23**, 174

1778 May 16 **McHenry**, James. Valley Forge. To [John] Chaloner [Trenton]. Lack of food for Bland's and Baylor's regiments. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 2, 221

1778 May 17 **W[ashingto]n**, G[eorge]. [Valley Forge.] To [Col. Ephraim Blaine? Camp]. Evacuation of Philadelphia preparation of magazines of provision in the Jerseys, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. Endorsed: "To the Purchasy Commy. present." **B.** V, pt. 2, 239

1778 May 17 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To [Ezekiel Cheever, Springfield, Massachusetts]. Need and hastening of arms to the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** V, pt. 2, 243

1778 May 17 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. To [Maj. Samuel French, Camp]. Small supply of musket cartridges on hand; need of immediate augmentation. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 2, 237

1778 May 17 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Fishkill]. Signs of approaching

evacuation of Philadelphia; intentions of enemy; general directions. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. V, pt. 2, 223

1778 May 17 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge].** [Valley Forge.] To [Maj. Gen. Nathanael Greene, Camp]. Approaching evacuation of Philadelphia; preparations necessary for the Continental Army; wagons, magazines, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade and Alexander Hamilton.
B. V, pt. 2, 227

1778 May 17 **[Washington, George.]** [Valley Forge.] To B[rig.] Gen. [Henry] Knox [Camp]. Evacuation of Philadelphia; preparations necessary to move quickly; small arms, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 2, 233

1778 May 17 **[Washington, George.]** [Valley Forge.] To [Marquis de Lafayette, Camp]. The objections of officers of Woodford's brigade to taking the oath of allegiance. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 7, 13.
P. I, pt. 2, 77

1778 May 17 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Fishkill. Evacuation of Philadelphia and intentions of enemy. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. V, pt. 2, 229

1778 May 17 **Washington, George.** [Valley Forge] To [Col. Stephen Moylan, Trenton]. Orders for dragoon detachment for a secret expedition. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 2, 235

1778 May 17 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood [Wilmington]. Orders to be in readiness to march; guard for stores at Elk. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 231

1778 May 17 **Washington, George.** [Valley Forge.] To [Philip Van Rensselaer,] Albany. Forwarding of arms. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens.
B. V, pt. 2, 245

1778 May 17 **Baylor, George.** Fredericksburg [Virginia] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Forwarding recruits and horses to camp; swords and pistols; appoint-

ments in Baylor's regiment; [Peregrine] Fitzhugh's appointment to succeed Capt. Fielding Lewis; Baylor's conduct. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 6. **23**, 149

1778 May 17 **Dickinson**, Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Establishment of a post in New Jersey; accounts from Philadelphia as to Sir Henry [Clinton's] intention; request for brass cannon; need of ammunition. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 24. **23**, 168

1778 May 17 **Graham**, Morris. Phillipsburg [New York]. To [Maj. Gen. Alexander McDougall, Fishkill]. Intention to move nearer the enemy; request for ammunition; British preparations. Recent copy. 1 p. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1778, May 21. **23**, 188

1778 May 17 **Knox**, H[enry]. Artillery Park [Valley Forge]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Preparations for moving the artillery; small arms; arms ordered forward from Springfield laboratory and Albany; want of teams to forward them; artillery ordered from east side of the Hudson. A. L. S. 2 pp. **23**, 154

1778 May 17 **Smallwood**, W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Sentence against one Jetson; his crimes; expeditions to break up trade with the enemy; request for permission to send flour in to Philadelphia for certain American prisoners; Mrs. Flower's and Isaac Nichols' request for passports into Philadelphia. L. S. 3 pp. **23**, 146

1778 May 18 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To Col. Ethan Allen [Bennington, Vermont]. Transmitting letter and brevet from Congress. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** V, pt. 2, 249

1778 May 18 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio] Gates [Fishkill]. Enclosure for Col. Ethan Allen. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** V, pt. 2, 247

1778 May 18 [**Washington**, George.] [Valley Forge.] [Instructions for Maj. Gen. Marquis de Lafayette, Camp]. Purpose and duties of his detachment; general di-

rections for his guidance. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 7, 15. **B.** V, pt. 2, 251

1778 MAY 18 **Hall, J[osias] Carvel.** Annapolis. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Recruiting in Maryland; prospects of counties filling their quotas. Recent copy. 1 p. **23,** 166

1778 MAY 18 **Lansing, Abraham G.** Newburgh [New York]. To Col. [Robert Lettis] Hooper, Easton, Pennsylvania. Orders for the delivery of arms. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Hooper to Harrison, 1778, May 23. **23,** 208

1778 MAY 18 **Potter, James.** Cross Roads [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. British cruelty to [Brig. Gen. John Lacey, jr.'s] militia [at Crooked Billet,] May 1; efforts to stop trade with Philadelphia. L. S. 1 p. **23,** 158

1778 MAY 18 **Shreve, I[srael].** Evesham [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. British deserters and their information; escape of Refugee prisoners; capture of William Hammett and others; inconvenience of a mustering method; request for Jonathan Rhea's reappointment. A. L. S. 2 pp. **23,** 163

1778 MAY 18 **Smallwood, W[illiam].** Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Preparations to march; [Lt.] Col. [Charles] Pope's mission; need of arms. L. S. 1 p. **23,** 155

1778 MAY 18 **[Smallwood, William.]** Rough draft of stores on hand at Head of Elk, Charlestown [Maryland] and Susquehannah. 1 p. Enclosed in Smallwood to Washington, 1778, May 19. **23,** 175

1778 MAY 19 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To Col. [David] Mason, Virginia. Orders to join the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 261

1778 MAY 19 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To Col. [William] Russell [Fort Pitt, Pennsylvania]. Brig. Gen. [Lachlan] McIntosh to command on the Western frontier; troops ordered raised for frontier duty, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 259

1778 May 19 **Washington,** George. [Valley Forge.] To [Brig. Gen. William Smallwood, Wilmington]. Irregularity of a court-martial proceeding with discussion of the case; sending flour for American prisoners into Philadelphia; scarcity of arms. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.
B. V, pt. 2, 255

A paragraph respecting authority to convene general courts-martial was added to above but afterwards crossed out.

1778 May 19 **Dickinson,** Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Preparations in New York for troops from Philadelphia; talk of the coming evacuation of the latter; reported loss of the *Experiment* in the Delaware river. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered May 24. **23,** 167

1778 May 19 **Rudulph,** Tobias. Head of Elk [Maryland]. List of stores in his possession. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Smallwood to Washington, 1778, May 19.
23, 173

1778 May 19 **Smallwood,** W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Stores at Head of Elk; efforts to forward same. L. S. 1 p. **23,** 169

1778 May 20 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. His agreeable news [payment of the Convention troops' account]; insulting tone of British officers' letters; resignations of officers. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** V, pt. 2, 263

1778 May 20 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Col. [Robert Lettis] Hooper [Easton, Pennsylvania]. Orders for forwarding stores [money] from Boston. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. V, pt. 2, 269

1778 May 20 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Capt. [Nathaniel] Hutchins [en route to Easton, Pennsylvania]. Orders for escorting supplies [money] from Boston. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 271

1778 May 20 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To. Brig. Gen. [John] Stark [Bennington, Vermont]. Orders to join Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry.
B. V, pt. 2, 267

1778 May 20 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Providence, Rhode Island]. Backwardness of states in reenforcing him; [Brig.] Gen. [John] Stark; approaching evacuation of Philadelphia. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** V, pt. 2, 265

1778 May 21 **Gates,** Horatio. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Appearance of British intended evacuation of Forts Washington and Independence; state of provisions; need of teams and forage; need of cash; Board of War's desire for returns of military stores; request of Surgeon [John McNamara] Hayes. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered May 25. **23,** 182

1778 May 21 **General Court-Martial,** York [Pennsylvania]. Proceedings in trial of Christian [Christopher?] Shockey, William Jones and John King, jr. for desertion. D. S.: Thos. Hartley, Prest. 5 pp. Enclosed in Hartley to Washington, 1778, June 13. **23,** 13

1778 May 21 **McDougall,** Alexander. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Col. [Morris] Graham's intelligence from New York; preparations of enemy; a court of inquiry. L. S. 2 pp. **23,** 185

[1778] [May 21] **McDougall,** Alexander. [Fishkill, New York.] State of British strength in New York and its dependencies. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. **23,** 187

1778 May 21 **McHenry,** James. Valley Forge. To Dr. Benny [Samuel Tenny, Camp]. Return of invalids to the hospital and kindred matters. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 2, 273

1778 May 21 **Taylor,** Andrew. Newburgh [New York]. To [Abraham G.] Lansing [Newburgh]. Collection and storage of arms. Contemporary copy by Lansing. 1 p. Enclosed in Hooper to Harrison, 1778, May 18. **23,** 210

1778 May 22 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [Charles] Scott [Camp]. Requesting returns of Virginia recruits. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 281

The same to Brig. Gen. Peter Muhlenberg, the officer commanding Gen. Weedon's brigade and officer commanding Woodford's.

1778 May 22 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To [Brig. Gen. William Smallwood, Wilmington]. Removal of stores; militia guard; danger of surprise of his post; chances of an expedition against Wilmington; orders to fall back. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton and James McHenry. **B.** V, pt. 2, 277

1778 May 22 **Howe,** [Sir] W[illiam]. New York. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Requesting answer to his demand of April 21; treatment of Lt. Col. [Archibald] Campbell. Contemporary copy. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. Answered June 10. **W**

[1778] [May 22] **Maurice,** Theodore. [Newcastle County, Delaware.] To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood [Wilmington]. Request for flag to go on one of the British ships. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Smallwood to Washington, 1778, May 22. **23,** 193

1778 May 22 **Parsons,** Samuel H[olden]. West Point [New York]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Suspicions of Maj. [Jurry?] Hammell; order for his arrest. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 29. **23,** 133

1778 May 22 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Saratoga [New York] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Changed attitude of hostile Indians; effect of treaty with France; Washington's instructions. L. S. 1 p. **23,** 194

1778 May 22 **Smallwood,** W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware] To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Recruiting in Maryland; [Lt.] Col. [Charles] Pope's success; Theodore Maurice's request; capture of a ledger giving names of traders with the enemy. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 23. **23,** 191

778 May 22 **Smallwood,** W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Case of Daniel McLonen.

McLonen, Daniel. To Washington. Praying the recovery of his property. A. Ls. S. 2 pp. in all. **23,** 233

778 May 23 [**Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Elias Boudinot, Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. British treatment of prisoners; exchange negotiations. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** V, pt. 2, 293

1778 May 23 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Maj. [Benjamin] Day [Virginia]. Accepting his resignation. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 291

1778 May 23 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To [Sir William] Howe [Philadelphia]. Resolution of Congress of 21st. inst. governing exchange of prisoners. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **E.** 167

1778 May 23 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Col. [Israel] Shreve [Fostertown, New Jersey]. Case of a loyalist; drafts from West Jersey; reenstatement of [Ensign Jonathan] Rhea; preparations of enemy. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** V, pt. 2, 283

1778 May 23 **Clough,** A[lexander]. Hickorytown [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Movement of his party. L. S. 1 p. **23,** 203

1778 May 23 **Gates,** Horatio. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Request for two brigades and a cavalry regiment for Fishkill; fortifications; need of militia. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 29. **23,** 199

1778 May 23 **Hartley,** Thomas. York [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Court-martial proceedings on South Mountain outlaws; Hartley's health; hard service of his regiment; efforts to enlist men and obtain equipment. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 29. **23,** 197

1778 May 23 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Enlistment of prisoners and deserters; resolves of the Assembly to draft militia; exchange of Brigadiers [James] Hamilton, [J. F.] von Specht and [W. R.] Gall; their real rank; Brig. Gen. [William] Thompson's exchange; Convention officers; resignation of Maj. Israel Keith and consequent changes. L. S. 4 pp. Answered June 17. **23,** 201

1778 May 23 **Hooper,** R[obert] L[ettis]. Easton [Pennsylvania]. To [Lt.] Col. [Robert Hanson] Harrison [Valley Forge]. Letters for Washington; arms at New Windsor. Recent copy. 1 p. **23,** 207

1778 May 23 **McLane,** Allen. Germantown [Pennsylvania]. To Maj. [Alexander] Clough [Hickorytown, Pennsylvania]. Expectation of movement of enemy; doubt as to route. Recent copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Clough to Washington, 1778, May 23. **23,** 204

1778 May 23 **Meade,** R[ichard] K[idder]. [Valley Forge]. To Maj. [Alexander] Clough [Hickorytown, Pennsylvania]. General directions in case of advance by the British. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 2, 289

1778 May 23 **Mease,** James. [Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Reason of delay in setting out for head-quarters. A. L. S. 2 pp. **23,** 213

1778 May 23 **Moylan,** Stephen. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Warrant for reward of Maj. [Alexander] Clough's troop; Clough's value; condition of horses; filling of vacancies; question of rank. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered May 28. **23,** 205

1778 May 23 **Tilghman,** Tench. [Valley Forge.] To Col. [Daniel] Morgan [On the lines]. Intelligence of British advance to be sent to Brig. Gen. [William] Smallwood. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **B.** V, pt. 2, 287

1778 May 24 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. Instructions to Maj. [Lt. Col?] Richard Campbell [Camp]. March of Virginia regiment to York. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** V, pt. 2, 301

1778 May 24 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge.] Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Trenton] General directions in case of advance of British through Jersey; signals, militia, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** V, pt. 2, 295

1778 May 24 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To Col. [Stephen] Moylan [Trenton]. Ordering cavalry to join Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 299

1778 May 24 **Shreve,** I[srael]. Fostertown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. British at Cooper's

Point and the situation; embarkation of enemy; arrival of levies; need of arms and clothing. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 29. **23**, 215

1778 MAY 25 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Fishkill]. Intentions of British; probable march through Jersey; militia for defense of the North River; exchange of prisoners. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 7, 27, note.
B. V, pt. 2, 303

1778 MAY 25 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. Instructions to Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell [Trenton]. Opposition to British advance through Jersey; concentration of troops, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. V, pt. 2, 305

1778 MAY 25 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen. [William] Smallwood, Wilmington. Orders for disposition of his troops; intelligence of movements of British, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. V, pt. 2, 309

1778 MAY 25 **Cheever**, Ezekiel. Springfield [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Forwarding arms; lack of teams. A. L. S. 1 p. **23**, 217

1778 MAY 25 **Cheever**, Ezekiel. Springfield [Massachusetts]. Invoice of ordnance stores sent to the Grand Army. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Cheever to Washington, 1778, May 25. **23**, 219

1778 MAY 25 **Duplessis**, Mauduit. Valley Forge. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Jealousies caused by his promotion; [Brig.] Gen. [Henry] Knox's refusal to grant him a command; Duplessis' painful feeling. A. L. S. 3 pp. **23**, 223

1778 MAY 25 **Heath**, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Col. [Charles] Armand [-Tuffin]'s importunity for clothing; enlistment of prisoners and deserters; Maj. Gen. [William] Phillips' desire for exchange. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 17. **23**, 220

1778 MAY 26 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Fishkill]. Delay and stoppage of arms; orders to forward them without delay.

Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 313

Several lines of reproof of Gates's action and explanatory of need of arms have been crossed out.

1778 MAY 26 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Sir William Howe [Philadelphia]. Calling attention to previous demand respecting Capts. [Isaiah] Robinson and [Nathaniel] Galt. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **E.** 169

1778 MAY [26] **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen. [Lachlan] McIntosh [Camp]. Appointment to command at Fort Pitt. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 7, 30, note. **B.** V, pt. 2, 319

1778 MAY 26 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Providence, Rhode Island]. [Brig.] Gen. [John] Stark ordered to Northern Department; inability to send Sullivan a brigadier in his stead. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** V, pt. 2, 317

1778 MAY 26 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge.] Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen. [John] Stark [Bennington, Vermont]. Orders of Congress to proceed to the Northern Department. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** V, pt. 2, 321

1778 MAY 26 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Report of burning of Warren [Rhode Island]; Col. [William R.] Lee's resignation. L. S. 2 pp. **23,** 227

1778 MAY 26 **Rumsey,** Charles. [Head of Elk, Maryland]. General return of 30th Battalion of Maryland militia. Tabular statement. 1 p. With explanatory note by Smallwood. Enclosed in Smallwood to Washington, 1778, May 29. **23,** 249

1778 MAY 26 **Smallwood,** W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Forwarding troops; smallness of his numbers. L. S. 1 p. **23,** 229

1778 MAY 26 **Smallwood,** W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Removal of tents, stores and troops to new ground; movements of enemy's ships; wagons; measures to obtain intelligence; exchange of certain British naval officers. L. S. 3 pp. **23,** 231

1778 May 26 **Southwick**, Solomon. Providence [Rhode Island]. To George Washington [Valley Forge]. Forwarding return of Assistant Commissaries of Issues in Rhode Island. A. L. S. 1 p. **23**, 236

[1778] [May 26] **Southwick**, Solomon. [Providence, Rhode Island]. Return of Assistants appointed by Southwick in Rhode Island. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. **23**, 238

1778 May 26 **Sullivan**, John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Foray of British, destruction of boats and burning of Warren and Bristol; need of men to guard the shore; delinquency of Massachusetts, New Hampshire and Connecticut. A. L. S. 3 pp. **23**, 225

1778 May 27 **[Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. Orders to Capt. Lachlan McIntosh [jr., Camp]. Duty under Brig. Gen. McIntosh on the Western frontier. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** V, pt. 2, 323

1778 May 27 **[Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell [Trenton]. Applications for arms and shirts. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** V, pt. 2, 325

1778 May 27 **Baylor**, George. Fredericksburg [Virginia]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Purchase of horses and price of same; money; forwarding men and horses. A. L. S. 1 p. **23**, 241

1778 May 27 **Dickinson**, Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. British preparations to evacuate Philadelphia; need of pay for troops; collection of flat-boats at Amboy; reports of intended evacuation. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 28. **24**, 206

1778 May 27 **Gates**, Horatio. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Strength of British in and around New York; security of the Hudson River; Washington's packet for Col. Ethan Allen. A. L. S. 1 p. **23**, 242

1778 May 27 **Graham**, Morris. White Plains [New York] To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Highlands]. Embarkation of British troops at New York; impress of tories. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, May 30. **23**, 258

1778 May 27 **Howe,** [Sir William]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Transmitting copies of conciliatory Acts of Parliament [of Feb. 19 and 20: 18. Geo. III, ch. 11–13]. Contemporary copy by Tench Tilghman. 1 p.
C. C. 152, 6, 71

1778 May 27 **Stacy,** Joseph. Sewall's Point [Massachusetts]. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath, Boston. Desire to resign. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, June 6. **23,** 312

1778 May 28 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. "Disposition of the Army for a March to the North River and their Routs. Note—this March was changed by the Enemy's March through New Jersey." A. D. S. 2 pp. Endorsed by Washington as quoted.
M. 1, 197

1778 May 28 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Trenton]. Intelligence of enemy's designs; march through the Jerseys; condition of Continental Army; the general situation. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 2, 327

1778 May 28 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To Col. [Stephen] Moylan [Trenton]. Orders to remain at Trenton; purchase of unfit dragoon horses; filling of vacancies. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 331

1778 May 28 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To Col. [William] Russell [Fort Pitt, Pennsylvania]. Officers sent to Western frontier; orders his return to camp. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. V, pt. 2, 333

1778 May 28 **Allen,** Ethan. Bennington [Vermont]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Allen's brevet commission [as Colonel, Continental Army]; British on the lakes [Champlain and George]. Recent copy. 1 p. **23,** 244

1778 May 28 **Maxwell,** William. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. March of his troops; dispositions and information of intended route of British; arms. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 29. **23,** 246

1778 May 28 **Brown,** Andrew. Middletown Point [New Jersey]. To Col. Anthony W[alton] White, New Brunswick [New Jersey]. Burning of flour mills and store houses by the British; safety of a boat load of flour at Middletown Point. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Moylan to Washington, 1778, June 2. **23,** 280

1778 May 28 **Regnier,** P[ierre]. Valley Forge. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. His claim to rank. A.L.S. 4 pp. Enclosed in Washington to Board of General Officers, 1778, May 29. **W**

1778 May 29 **Washington,** George. [Valley Forge.] To Board of General Officers [at Genl. Lee's quarters, Valley Forge]. Lt. Col. [Pierre] Regnier's claim to rank. L. S. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **W**

1778 May 29 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Fishkill]. Laxness of States in filling their quotas; state of Army and arrangements in case of British march through the Jerseys. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 7, 41 note. **B. V,** pt. 2, 335

1778 May 29 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To Col. [Thomas] Hartley [York, Pennsylvania]. Approbation of certain courts-martial sentences; irregularities, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B. V,** pt. 2, 347

1778 May 29 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To [Lt. Col. James Innes, Virginia]. Orders to join his regiment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B. V,** pt. 2, 349

1778 May 29 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Maxwell [Trenton]. Delay of arms; orders governing his taking position. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. V,** pt. 2, 339

1778 May 29 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell [Trenton]. General orders governing his movements in case of advance of British; protection of North River. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. V, pt. 2, 341**

1778 May 29 **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To [Col. Josiah Parker, Virginia]. Orders to join his regiment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** V, pt. 2, 351

1778 May 29 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons [West Point]. Imprisonment of [Maj. Jurry ?] Hammell. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** V, pt. 2, 343

1778 May 29 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Valley Forge. To Col. [Elisha] Sheldon, Chatham [New Jersey]. Ordering his cavalry to the North River. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** V, pt. 2, 353

1778 May 29 **Board of General Officers.** Genl. Lee's quarters [Valley Forge]. Proceedings on Lt. Col. [Pierre] Regnier's claim of rank. Members: Maj. Genls. Lee, Lafayette, de Kalb; Brig. Genls. Knox, Varnum, Huntington and Duportail. D. S. by all the members. 1 p. **W**

1778 May 29 **L[aurens,] J[ohn].** Valley Forge. To Capt. [Allen] McLane [Germantown ? Pennsylvania]. Orders to march to camp on evacuation of Philadelphia. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 2, 355

1778 May 29 **L[aurens,] J[ohn].** Valley Forge. To Col. [Daniel] Morgan [On the lines ?] Orders to march to camp on evacuation of Philadelphia. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 2, 345

1778 May 29 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Albany. To [the President of Congress, York, Pennsylvania]. Conduct of the Indians; coming of a Seneca party; force sufficient to protect the frontier; need of immediate purchase of supplies for Canadian expedition; British naval force on Lakes Champlain and Ontario; fortification at Isle aux Noix. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1779, Jan. 25. **30,** 172

1778 May 29 **Smallwood, W[illiam].** Pennsborough Township [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. March to Chad's Ford; prisoners under his care and their exchange; militia at Head of

Elk; relief of Col. [Charles] Pope's party; request for [Lt.] Col. Fleury's services. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 30. **23**, 247

1778 May 30 **Washington**, George. [Valley Forge.] Instructions to Maj. Gen. [Charles] Lee [Camp]. March to North River; general directions. June 18—Change of circumstances; troops to halt after crossing the Delaware. A. D. S. 2 pp. In Ford, 7, 42. **B.** V, pt. 2, 473

1778 May 30 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood [Pennsborough Township, Pennsylvania]. Orders respecting his prisoners and tories; parole and exchange matters; guard for stores at Head of Elk; brigade to join the Army. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 357

1778 May 30 **Arendt**, Baron D'. Reading [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Restoration of his health; desire to resume military service. L. S. 1 p. **23**, 253

1778 May 30 **Clinton**, [Sir] H[enry]. [Philadelphia.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Transmitting [conciliatory] Acts of Parliament [of Feb. 19 and 20: 18. Geo. III, ch. 11–13]. Contemporary copy by James McHenry. 1 p. **C. C. 152**, 6, 75

1778 May 30 **Frazer**, John G. Bordeaux [France]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Presenting Otway's Art of War; expectation of war between England and France; death of [William Pitt,] Lord Chatham; [John Murray,] Lord Dunmore's allowances; Capt. John Paul Jones' successes; arrival of John Adams and departure of Silas Deane. A. L. S. 3 pp. **23**, 259

The Otway is in the Boston Athenæum. It is a two volume translation, by Capt. Joseph Otway, London, 1761, of Lancelot, Comte de Turpin de Crissé's Essay on the Art of War.

1778 May 30 **Gates**, Horatio. Robinson's House [Highlands]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Efforts to obtain militia reenforcements for the Highlands; field artillery at Farmington; appointment of Col. [William] Malcom as Deputy Adjutant General, Northern Department. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 2. **23**, 255

1778 May 30 **Lee**, Charles. [Valley Forge.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Sentiments on appointment of

foreign officers; recommends their incorporation in a separate command. A. L. S. 3 pp.
Haml. 2, 23

1778 May 30 — **Moylan,** Stephen. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Halt of troops in consequence of orders; arms; Maj. [Alexander] Clough's command; horses; oath of allegiance. A. L. S. 3 pp. **23,** 255

[1778] [May 30] — **Norwood,** Edward. Gibson's Ford [Brandywine Creek?]. Return of picket guard. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Smallwood to Washington, 1778, June 8.

1778 May 30 — **Shreve,** I[srael]. Fostertown [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson, Trenton [New Jersey]. British preparations to evacuate Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Dickinson to Washington, 1778, June 2. **23,** 283

1778 May 30 — **Smallwood,** W[illiam]. Pennsborough Township [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Disposal of his prisoners; militia guard for stores at Head of Elk; movement of British ships down the river. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 1. **23,** 252

1778 May 31 — **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Sir Henry Clinton, Philadelphia. Declining an interview. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 7, 43. **E.** 171

1778 May 31 — **Brooks,** J[ohn]. Valley Forge. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Claim to promotion to command of his regiment. A. L. S. 2 pp. **23,** 261

1778 May 31 — **Dickinson,** Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Return of [Sir William] Howe to the city; British intention to march through Jersey; loading of vessels; movements of British shipping. A. L. S. 1 p.
23, 285

1778 May 31 — **Frazer,** John G. Bordeaux [France]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Arrival of [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne in England; British and French fleets. A. L. S. 1 p. **23,** 265

1778 May 31 — **McHenry,** James. Valley Forge. To [Capt. Allen McLane, Germantown? Pennsylvania]. Permission to employ dragoons; secret intelligence. Auto. draft signed. **B.** V, pt. 2, 359

1778 May 31 **Maxwell**, William. Mount Holly [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson, Trenton. Movement of two regiments of British Fuzileers and its object; intentions of enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Dickinson to Washington, 1778, June 1. **23**, 270

1778 May 31 **Norwood**, [Edward.] Liberty Hall [Pennsborough, Pennsylvania]. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood [Pennsborough]. Request for written charges against him. A. L. S. in 3d person. 1 p. Enclosed in Smallwood to Washington, 1778, June 8. **23**, 329

[1778] [May] **British Officers.** List of applicants for exchange. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, May 25. **23**, 222

[1778] [May] [**Clough**, Alexander.] [On the Lines.] Orders [to Capt Allen McLane.] Contemporary copy. 1 p. **23**, 273

[1778] [May?] **Continental Artillery**, Officers. Valley Forge. Memorial to George Washington [Valley Forge]. Protest against the promotion of [Lt. Col.] Capt. [Chevalier Mauduit du] Plessis. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. **W**

[1778] [May] **Hollingsworth**, Henry. [Head of Elk, Maryland.] List of stores in his possession. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Smallwood to Washington, 1778, May 19. **23**, 172

[1778] [May] **Huggins**, Thomas. [Head of Elk, Maryland] List of stores in his possession. A. D. 1 p. Enclosed in Smallwood to Washington, 1778, May 19. **23**, 171

[1778] [May] **Huggins**, Thomas. List of provisions purchased and stored. Tabular statement. 2 pp. Enclosed in Smallwood to Washington, 1778, May 26. **23**, 231

[1778] [May] **Lea**, Jonathan, Jonathan **Rumford**, jr., and Nicholas **Way**. Mrs. Flower's desire and certificate of patriotism of Isaac Nichols. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Smallwood to Washington, 1778, May 17. **23**, 148

[1778] [May] [**Lee**, Charles.] [Valley Forge.] Opinion of British intentions; position on west bank of the Susquehannah; seizure of tobacco in Maryland; estab-

lishment of base at Annapolis, Baltimore or Alexandria; delay of sailing of the Convention troops. A. D. 4 pp. **23**, 263

[1778] [MAY] **McDougall**, Alexander. [West Point.] State of British strength in New York and its dependencies. Tabular statement. 1 p. D. S. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, May 27. **23**, 243

1778–9 MAY–JAN. **McLane**, [Allen]. Account against Capt. Joseph Prowell for pay for self and men. 1 p. Addressed to [Lt.] Col. R[obert] H[anson] Harrison. **W**

1778 MAY–JUNE **Virginia**, General Assembly. Extract from an Act for recruiting the Continental Army: Prices of supplies to be furnished troops; exemption from taxes; bounty; pension. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Wood to Washington, 1778, Sept. 27. **26**, 272

1778 JUNE 1 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. To Lt. Col. [John] Brooks [Camp]. His claim to promotion. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** V, pt. 2, 371

1778 JUNE 1 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To Maj. [Alexander] Clough [Hickorytown, Pennsylvania]. Orders in event of evacuation of Philadelphia; entry of town; intelligence, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 2, 375

1778 JUNE 1 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Col. [Stephen] Moylan [Trenton]. Lack of arms in cavalry; British march into Jersey, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** V, pt. 2, 367

1778 JUNE 1 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig. Gen. William Smallwood, Pennsborough Township, Pennsylvania]. Sailing of British fleet; order to prepare for march. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 365

1778 JUNE 1 **Anonymous.** Intelligence [from Philadelphia]. Destruction of stores; sailing of ships; exchange of prisoners. A. D. 1 p. Enclosed in Dickinson to Washington, 1778, June 4. **23**, 294

1778 JUNE 1 **Dickinson**, Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Intelligence from Philadelphia; preparations to evacuate the city. A. L. S. 1 p. **23**, 269

[1778] [June 1] **Harrison,** Charles. Pay abstract of sauce money due eleven companies of Harrison's [1st Continental] Artillery from Jan. 1, 1777 to June 1, 1778. Tabular statement. 1 p. **W**

1778 June 1 **"J. T."** [Secret Service] Albany. Account of visit to British ships on Lake Champlain; their force; strength and intentions of enemy. Contemporary copy of account given to [Maj. Gen.] Philip [John] Schuyler. 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, June 8. **23,** 323

1778 June 1 **Lincoln,** B[enjamin]. Worcester [Massachusetts] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Appreciation of present of epaulettes and sword-knot and Washington's approval of his conduct; state of his wound. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 131. **23,** 267

1778 June 1 **Maxwell,** William. Mount Holly [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Latest intelligence; account of deserters of British intentions to evacuate. A. L. S. 2 pp. **23,** 282

1778 June 1 **S[hreve,]** I[srael]. Fostertown [New Jersey]. To Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell, Mount Holly [New Jersey]. British shipping in the Delaware; loading of vessels; British at Cooper's Creek. A. L. S. 1 p. Redirected by Maxwell to Washington. **23,** 284

1778 June 1 **Taylor,** Andrew. [Highlands.] Statement respecting orders for forwarding arms; [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates's directions. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, June 2. **23,** 276

1778 June 2 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Board of General Officers at Genl. Knox's quarters [Valley Forge]. Lt. Col. [Chevalier Mauduit] Duplessis claim of rank. L. S. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **W**

1778 June 2 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To a Board of General Officers, [Camp]. Trial of Thomas Shanks. L. S. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** V, pt. 2, 381

1778 June 2 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To [Board of General Officers, Camp]. Lt. Col. [Chevalier Mau-

duit] Du Plessis's claim of rank. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.
B. V, pt. 2, 379

1778 JUNE 2 **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To [Elias Boudinot, Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Appointment of Maj. [Col. John] Beatty, Commissary of Prisoners; exchange. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** V, pt. 2, 389

1778 JUNE 2 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Fishkill]. Forage for artillery horses on east side of Hudson River; case of Col. [William] Malcom; preparations for evacuation of Philadelphia. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 377

1778 JUNE 2 **Anonymous.** To Col. [Joseph] Ellis, [Israel] Shreve or [Josiah] Hillman [In vicinity of Fostertown, New Jersey]. Intended British expedition against them. A. L. 1 p. Enclosed in Dickinson to Washington, 1778, June 4. **23,** 295

1778 JUNE 2 **Board of General Officers.** Genl. Knox's quarters [Valley Forge]. Opinion on Lt. Col. [Chevalier Mauduit] Du Plessis's rank. Members: Maj. Genls. Lee, Arnold, Stirling, Mifflin, Lafayette, Steuben; Brig. Genls. Knox, Poor, Wayne, Paterson, Muhlenberg, Huntington and Duportail. 1 p. In handwriting of Mifflin. **W**

1778 JUNE 2 **Board of General Officers.** Valley Forge. Proceedings in case of Thomas Shanks. Evidences and conclusions reached. D. S: Charles Lee. 3 pp. **W**

1778 JUNE 2 **Board of General Officers.** Valley Forge. Opinion in case of Thomas Shanks D. S: Charles Lee. 1 p. **W**

1778 JUNE 2 **Clough,** A[lexander]. [On the lines.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Orders issued Capt. [Allen] McLane and reasons therefor. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 3. **23,** 271

1778 JUNE 2 **Dickinson,** Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. [Brig.] Gen. [William] Maxwell's intelligence. A. L. S. 1 p.
23, 281

1778 JUNE 2 **Gates,** Horatio. Robinson's House [Highlands]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Delay in forwarding arms; Gates' orders. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 5. **23,** 274

1778 JUNE 2 **Graham,** Morris. White Plains [New York]. To Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates [Robinson's House, Highlands]. Difficulty of discovering the number of the enemy. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, June 8.

1778 JUNE 2 [**Graham,** Morris.] White Plains [New York]. Intelligence from New York; embarkation of British troops. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, June 8. **23,** 325

1778 JUNE 2 **L[aurens,]** J[ohn]. Valley Forge. To Col. [William] Irvine [Camp]. Mitigation of certain courts-martial sentences. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 2, 385

1778 JUNE 2 **Meade,** R[ichard] K[idder]. Valley Forge. To [Maj. Alexander Clough, Hickorytown, Pennsylvania]. Forwarding of a dragoon prisoner. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 2, 387

1778 JUNE 2 **Morgan,** Daniel. Middletown [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Report of his movements; great need of light-horse; skirmish with the enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 152, under date of July 2. **23,** 277

1778 JUNE 2 **Moylan,** Stephen. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Flour at Brunswick; refusal of British to allow flour cargo to be sent to New York [for American prisoners]; need of money for horses and cavalry equipment. A. L. S. 2 pp. **23,** 278

1778 JUNE 3 **Clinton,** [Sir] H[enry]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Transmitting conciliatory Acts of Parliament [of Feb. 19 and 20: 18 Geo. III, ch. 11–13]. Contemporary copy by James McHenry. 1 p. **C. C. 152,** 6, 67

1778 JUNE 3 **Cumming,** John N. Near Cooper's Creek [New Jersey]. To Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell, Mount Holly [New Jersey]. Intended route of British; destruction of stores in Philadelphia; movement of shipping and enemy's intention. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Dickinson to Washington, 1778, June 4. **23,** 296

1778 JUNE 3 **L[aurens,]** J[ohn]. Valley Forge. To Maj. [Alexander] Clough [Hickorytown, Pennsylvania]. Difficul-

ties with Capt. [Allen] McLane's men; seizures, etc. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp.
B. V, pt. 2, 391

1778 JUNE 3 **McHenry,** James. Valley Forge. To Capt. [Allen] McLane [near Philadelphia]. Permission to enter the city after the evacuation. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
B. V, pt. 2, 393

[1778] [JUNE 3] **McLane,** Allen. [On the Lines.] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. British demolition of their redoubts; movement of their shipping and troops. Recent copy. 1 p. 23, 287

1778 JUNE 3 **Maxwell,** William. Mount Holly [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Trenton]. British troops crossing at Cooper's [Ferry]; their destruction of stores; opinion as to route of the British. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Dickinson to Washington, 1778, June 4. 23, 297

1778 JUNE 4 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To Capt. [John] Finley [Camp]. Orders for escorting wagons to York [Pennsylvania]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 399

1778 JUNE 4 W[**ashington,**] G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Lt. Col. [Alexander] Hamilton [Camp]. Authority to treat for an exchange of prisoners. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. B. V, pt. 2, 395

1778 JUNE 4 [**Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To Capt. [Nathaniel] Hutchins [Reading, Pennsylvania]. Orders respecting wagons under his escort, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. V, pt. 2, 401

1778 JUNE 4 **Cleaveland,** Ebenezer. Boston. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath, Boston. Desire to resign. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, June 6.
23, 311

1778 JUNE 4 **Continental Congress,** Resolve. Protection of public and private property in Philadelphia on evacuation city by British; measures to be taken by the Commander-in-chief. Contemporary copy. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Enclosed in Washington to James Mease, 1778, June 18. In Journals of Congress of given date. (Library of Congress edition.) B. V, pt. 2, 505

1778 JUNE 4 **Dickinson,** Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. False report concerning flat-bottom boats in Prince's Bay; rumor of British evacuation of Paulus Hook and Fort Washington. A. L. S. 1 p. **23,** 293

1778 JUNE 4 **McLane,** Allen. Germantown [Pennsylvania]. To James McHenry [Valley Forge]. Collection of horses by enemy and preparations for movement; pontoon bridges. A. L. S. 1 p. **23,** 290

1778 JUNE 4 **Roberdeau,** Daniel. York [Pennsylvania]. To George Washington [Valley Forge]. Need of smelters to work lead at the mines [Bedford County, Pennsylvania]; request for Edward Harris' services; log fort erected at the mines. A. L. S. 3 pp. **23,** 288

1778 JUNE 4 **Wadsworth,** Jeremiah. Hartford [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Coopers forwarded to Army; effect of Connecticut's regulating act on supply of Army. L. S. 1 p. On verso is copy of Board of War's letter to Wadsworth, Apr. 17, 1778, ordering employment of coopers. **23,** 291

1778 JUNE 5 **[Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To Col. Baron D'Arendt [Reading, Pennsylvania]. Return to his regiment; difficulties with his officers. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 2, 409

1778 JUNE 5 **[Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Trenton]. Indications of route of British from Philadelphia; harrassment of enemy by militia. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 405

1778 JUNE 5 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Highlands]. Responsibility for stopping the arms *en route* to camp. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 403

1778 JUNE 5 **[Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To Capt. [William] Scull [on the Susquehannah River]. Orders to return to camp. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 411

[1778] [JUNE 5] **Washington,** George. [Valley Forge.] To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood [*en route* to Valley Forge].

Disposal of cargo of a captured sloop. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** V, pt. 2, 407

1778 JUNE 5 **Bland**, Theodorick. Petersburg [Virginia]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Claims of Lt. Addison Lewis and Capt. Llewellyn Jones to promotion; Bland's own case. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered July 3. **23**, 299

1778 JUNE 5 **Bland**, Theodorick. Petersburg [Virginia]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Journey to North Carolina; lack of money; leather and clothing from Halifax [North Carolina]; Capt. [Cosmo] Medici's difficulty in purchasing horses; deficiency in arms and clothing and difficulties in obtaining same; forwarding men; lack of equipment. A. L. S. 4 pp. **23**, 301

1778 JUNE 5 **Bland**, Theodorick. Petersburg [Virginia]. Return of Light Dragoons, horses, arms and accoutrements, at Petersburg. Tabular statement. 1 p. Enclosed in Bland to Washington, 1778, June 5. **23**, 394

1778 JUNE 5 **Clinton**, George. Poughkeepsie. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Robinson's House, Highlands]. Intelligence of enemy; reliance to be placed in the account. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, June 8. **23**, 323

1778 JUNE 5 **Lawrence**, Jonathan. Easton [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Requesting directions respecting forwarding of the New York drafts. A. L. S. 1 p. **23**, 305

1778 JUNE 5 **Maxwell**, William. Mount Holly [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. The situation and probable movements of the British; need of light-horse and provisions; scarcity of haversacks; new levies; false alarm of British attempted surpise; need of arms; resignation of Capt. [John] Anderson; Refugee outrage at Woodberry; arrival of Cornwallis and the [Peace] Commissioners; news from Europe. A. L. S. 3 pp. **23**, 307

1778 JUNE 5 **Smallwood,** W[illiam]. Pennsborough [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. British ships; readiness to march to camp; French arms; capture of a sloop. A. L. S. 1 p. **23,** 305

1778 JUNE 6 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To Col. [George] Baylor [Fredericksburg, Virginia]. Non-arrival of recruits; swords and pistols. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** V, pt. 2, 417

1778 JUNE 6 **Washington,** George. [Valley Forge.] To [Sir Henry] Clinton [Philadelphia]. Negotiations for an exchange of prisoners; appointing meeting of Commissaries. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **E.** 175

1778 JUNE 6 [**Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Camp]. Horses and equipment for the Marechaussée corps. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 2, 413

1778 JUNE 6 **Washington,** George. [Valley Forge.] To [Sir William Howe, Philadelphia]. Acknowledging receipt of his letter and [conciliatory] Bills [Acts of Parliament of Feb. 19 and 20: 18 Geo. III, ch. 11–13]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **E.** 173

1778 JUNE 6 **Dickinson,** Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Preparations to march; British advance toward Newtown. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered June 5 and 7. **23,** 316

1778 JUNE 6 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Forwarding troops; stores sending to Springfield; Capt. [Ebenezer] Cleaveland's request to resign; reported arrival of [Peace] Commissioners; desertions among the Convention troops; secretion of their colors; provisions. L. S. 3 pp. **23,** 309

1778 JUNE 6 **McLane,** Allen. Germantown [Pennsylvania]. To James McHenry [Valley Forge]. Movement of British into Jersey; skirmish with an outpost, reported arrival of Cornwallis and the [Peace] Commissioners. A. L. S. 2 pp. **23,** 3

1778 JUNE 6 **Maxwell,** William. Mount Holly [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson, Trenton. Re-

ported movement of British toward Bordentown. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Dickinson to Washington, 1778, June 6. **23**, 317

1778 JUNE 7 **Washington**, George. [Valley Forge.] To [Maj. Gen. Philemon Dickinson, Trenton]. Intention of enemy; arrival of [Peace] Commissioners. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

On same folio with letter of June 5 to Dickinson.

1778 JUNE 7 **Jones**, D[aniel]. New York. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Highlands]. Exchange of prisoners. Contemporary copy. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, June 9. **23**, 336

1778 JUNE 7 **McIntosh**, Lachlan. York [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Attendance on the Board of War; difficulty in obtaining stores, arms and ammunition; lethargy of Congress; slowness of recruiting; distress on the frontier; need of troops; Maj. [Richard] Campbell. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered June 10. **23**, 320

1778 JUNE 7 **Smallwood**, W[illiam]. Goshen [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Reports from Philadelphia; the British fleet; intention of enemy to march through Jersey; British ships at New York; arrival of [Peace] Commissioners; position of British ships in Delaware River and Bay. L. S. 2 pp. **23**, 318

1778 JUNE 8 [**Washington**, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Maj. Gen. Nathanael Greene, Camp]. Change of camp site; selection of a new position. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** V, pt. 2, 419

1778 JUNE 8 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Camp]. Removal of stores from Head of Elk; arrival of [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood's brigade. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 2, 421

1778 JUNE 8 **Washington**, George. [Valley Forge.] To Capt. Thomas Triplett [Virginia]. His resignation. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** V, pt. 2, 423

1778 JUNE 8 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. To [Col. Jeremiah Wadsworth, Hartford, Connecticut]. Removal of stores from Head of Elk. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 2, 425

1778 June 8 **Gates,** Horatio. Robinson's House [Highlands]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Belief of British operating against Eastern States; reenforcements expected from Massachusetts and New York; exchange of prisoners; Col. [William] Malcom's appointment as Deputy Adjutant-general for the Northern Department. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered June 12. **23,** 321

1778 June 8 **Parsons,** S[amuel] H[olden]. [Highlands?] To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Highlands]. Force and position of British troops at the New York defenses; works on Long Island. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, June 9. **23,** 340

1778 June 8 **Smallwood,** W[illiam]. East Whiteland [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Capt. [Edward] Norwood's case; subversion of discipline; attitude of officers. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed by Alexander Hamilton: "the Court Martial lodged withe Adj. General." **23,** 329

1778 June 8 **Williams,** William. [Valley Forge]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Aspersions upon his conduct at Germantown; request for an inquiry. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed by Tilghman: "Court of Enquiry ordered" **23,** 332

1778 June 9 **Washington,** George. [Valley Forge.] To Sir Henry Clinton [Philadelphia]. The requested passport for Dr. [Adam] Ferguson. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **E.** 177

1778 June 9 **Washington,** George. [Valley Forge.] To Dr. [Adam] Ferguson [Philadelphia] Refusing him passport until will of Congress be known. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Sparks, 5, 397. **E.** 179

1778 June 9 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge To [Col. Lewis Nicola, Easton, Pennsylvania]. Admission of Capt. [John David] Woelpper to the corps of Invalids. Draft. 1. p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** V, pt. 2, 427

[1778] [June 9] **Bueren,** L. V. [Highlands?] Intelligence: The British and Philadelphia; Army's opinion of [Sir William] Howe; intentions against the Highlands; British need of seamen; [Maj.] Genls. [Daniel] and Valentine Jones in command at New York; number

of shipping; position of troops. A. D. S? 3 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, June 9. **23**, 338

1778 JUNE 9 **Clinton,** [Sir] H[enry]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Arrival of British Peace Commissioners. Contemporary copy by Tench Tilghman. 1 p. **C. C. 152**, 6, 91

1778 JUNE 9 **Dickinson,** Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Preparation of militia against expected march of enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. **23**, 347

1778 JUNE 9 **Gates,** Horatio. Robinson's House [Highlands]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. [Brig.] Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons' reconnoissance at Kingsbridge; question of rank in Col. [John] Lamb's Artillery; exchange of British convalescents. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 17. **23**, 334

1778 JUNE 9 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Arrival of a French store ship at Portland; commissions of certain officers. L. S. 1 p. **23**, 333

1778 JUNE 9 **Weiss,** Jacob. Valley Forge. To [Lt.] Col. [Alexander] Hamilton [Valley Forge]. Disappearance of a poplar-chest containing Army papers. A. L. S. 1 p. **23**, 346

1778 JUNE 10 [**Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To Brig. Gen. [Lachlan] McIntosh [Fort Pitt, Pennsylvania]. Situation on the Western frontier; lethargy of States in filling their quotas; arrival of [Peace] Commissioners. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. Extract in Ford, 7, 56, note. **B.** V, pt. 2, 431

1778 JUNE 10 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Providence, Rhode Island]. Weakness of force in Rhode Island; bounty a handicap to enlistments; arrival of [Peace] Commissioners. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 2, 429

1778 JUNE 10 **Washington,** George. [Valley Forge.] To Col. [Edward] Wigglesworth [Camp]. Testimony of Col. [John] Green in inquiry on rank of Lt. Col. [Chevalier Mauduit] Du Plessis. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 2, 433

1778 JUNE 10 **Anonymous.** [Philadelphia.] List of British Army, regiments, strength and position. A. D. 1 p. Enclosed in McLane to Washington, 1778, June 14. **21, 104**

1778 JUNE 10 **Dickinson,** Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Gov. [William] Livingston's opinion as to proper time to call out the militia; captures by a privateer. A. L. S. 1 p. **24, 2**

1778 JUNE 10 **McLane,** Allen. Germantown [Pennsylvania]. To James McHenry [Valley Forge]. Reconnoissance; personal encounter with two British dragoons; [Peace] Commissioners at Germantown and manœuvers of tories; British advance into Jersey. A. L. S. 1 p. **23, 349**

1778 JUNE 10 **Massachusetts,** House of Representatives. Resolves for raising eighteen-hundred men. Broadside. 2 pp. Enclosed in Hand to Washington, 1778, Oct. 29. **28, 142**

1778 JUNE 10 **Wigglesworth,** Edward. [Valley Forge.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Necessity of Col. [John] Green's presence before the court of inquiry on Lt. Col. [Mauduit] Duplessis. A. L. S. 1 p. **W**

1778 JUNE 11 **Continental Congress,** Resolves. Expeditions against Detroit and the Mohawk Country. Contemporary copy by J[ohn] Lansing, jr. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1778, July 28. In Journals of Congress of given date. (Library of Congress edition.) **25, 94**

1778 JUNE 11 **North,** Caleb. Camp. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Resignation of Paymaster Andrew Epple; recommendation of Capt. Mayberry Jolly for the vacancy. Recent copy. 1 p. **24, 4**

1778 JUNE 11 **Johnston,** F[rancis]. Mount Joy [Near Valley Forge, Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Resignation of Capt. [Michael] Kimmell and Lt. [Job] Vernon his sucessor. Recent copy. 1 p. **24, 3**

1778 JUNE [12] **[Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To William Eden [Philadelphia]. Interview with Dr. [Adam] Ferguson; friendship for Sir Robert Eden, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Sparks, 5, 401. **P. I, pt. 2, 95**

1778 JUNE 12 **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Peekskill]. Intentions of enemy; arrival of [Peace] Commissioners and evacuation of Philadelphia. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 435

1778 JUNE 12 **Washington, George.** [Valley Forge.] To Gov. [George] Johnstone [Philadelphia]. His flattering sentiments; Dr. [Adam] Ferguson. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Sparks, 5, 402. **P.** I, pt. 2, 99

1778 JUNE 12 **Clark, T[homas] and Others.** [Valley Forge.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Recommending Abishai Thomas for a commission in a company of sappers. A. L. S. of Clark and five other field officers of the North Carolina brigade. **W**

1778 JUNE 12 **General Court-Martial,** York [Pennsylvania]. Proceedings in trial of Christopher Shockey for desertion and theft; recommendation of clemency for John King, jr. D. S.: Thomas Hartley, Prest. Enclosed in Hartley to Washington, 1778, June 13. **23,** 17

[1778] [JUNE 12] **Sappers & Miners.** List of officers, candidates for places in corps. Memorandum in handwriting of Tench Tilghman. 1 p. **W**

1778 JUNE 13 **[Washington, George.]** [Valley Forge.] To [Rev. James Caldwell, Springfield? New Jersey]. Arrest of Benjamin Hoit and son; their insinuations against patriotism of Col. [Clement] Biddle. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** V, pt. 2, 447

1778 JUNE 13 **[Washington, George.]** [Valley Forge.] To [Maj. John Clark, jr., and Matthew Clarkson, near Valley Forge]. Orders to come to camp. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 2, 445

A similar letter sent to the Paymaster, Lt. Col. William Palfrey.

1778 JUNE 13 **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To Ensign [Jacob] Clock [Camp]. Escorting Indians to their homes. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 2, 443

1778 JUNE 13 **[Washington, George.]** [Valley Forge.] Instructions to Lt. Col. Chevalier du Failly [Camp]. To assist

in Indian matters at Fort Pitt. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 2, 439

1778 JUNE 13 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Capt. Nathl. Jarvis, Camp]. His demand for a court of inquiry and charges against Col. [Henry] Jackson. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 441

1778 JUNE 13 **Mason,** David. Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Difficulty in collecting officers to hold a general court-martial; Mason's resignation; forwarding men. A. L. S. 2 pp. **24,** 7

1778 JUNE 13 **Harrison,** Robert H[anson]. [Valley Forge.] To [Casimir, Comte] Pulaski [New Jersey?]. Ordering return of men enlisted from the Maryland drafts. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 2, 437

1778 JUNE 13 **Hartley,** Thomas. York [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Court-martial of Christopher Shockey and John King, jr; latter's case; equipping Hartley's regiment; arrangement of his officers and brigading of his regiment. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 14. **23,** 11

1778 JUNE 13 **Reed,** Joseph. [Valley Forge.] To George Johnstone [Philadelphia]. Britain's effort toward peace; Johnstone's endeavors; feeling in America; invites him to become an American. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed by Varick: "Original Letter from Genl. Jos. Reed to Govr. Johnstone." **W**

1778 JUNE 14 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To [Col. Thomas Hartley, York, Pennsylvania]. Remission of courts-martial sentences of [John] King [jr.] and [Christopher] Shockey; his regimental affairs. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** V, pt. 2, 449

1778 JUNE 14 **Bland,** Theodorick. Petersburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Weekly return; accoutrements; forwarding troops; purchase of horses; rising price of same; recruiting. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 3. **24,** 13

1778 JUNE 14 **Bland,** Theodorick. Petersburg [Virginia]. Weekly return of light dragoons stationed at Petersburg. A. D. S. of Addison Lewis. Countersigned by Bland. 1 p. Enclosed in Bland to Washington, 1778, June 14. **24,** 14

1778 JUNE 14 **Bland**, Theodorick. Petersburg [Virginia]. Weekly return of recruits raised for 1st Regiment of Light Dragoons. D. S. of Addison Lewis, countersigned by Theodorick Bland. Tabular statement. 1 p. Enclosed in Bland to Washington, 1778, June 14. **24**, 15

1778 JUNE 14 **Dickinson**, Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Movement of British into Jersey; spies in Washington's camp; [British] wagons on the Jersey side. A. L. S. 2 pp. **23**, 19

1778 JUNE 14 **McLane**, Allen. Germantown [Pennsylvania] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. British preparations to evacuate Philadelphia; Cornwallis' entry into Jersey; strength of army in Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. **21**, 103

1778 JUNE 14 **Maxwell**, William. Mount Holly [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. British wagons on the Jersey side; intention of marching through the State; Lt. [Samuel] Seely's skirmish; prize taken into Egg Harbor; enlistment of nine months men for the war; oaths of allegiance. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 16. **24**, 20

1778 JUNE 14 **Maxwell**, William. Mount Holly [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson, Trenton. British movement into Jersey. A. L. S. 1 p. **24**, 16

1778 JUNE 15 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj. Gen. Philemon Dickinson, Trenton]. Expectation of movement of enemy; general directions. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** V, pt. 2, 453

1778 JUNE 15 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge To Maj. Gen. [Charles] Lee [Camp]. His criticism; delay of Congress and temporary measures thereby necessary; Major and Lieutenant Generals' commands; designs of enemy. Auto. draft signed. 3 pp. In Ford, 7, 60. **P.** I, pt. 2, 101

1778 JUNE 15 **Washington**, George. [Valley Forge.] To [Maj. Gen. Thomas Mifflin, Camp?]. Transmitting resolve of Congress. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** V, pt. 2, 451

1778 JUNE 15 **Washington**, George. [Valley Forge.] To [Daniel Roberdeau, York]. Men from the ranks to work the

lead mines [Bedford County, Pennsylvania.] Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. **A.** III, 447

1778 JUNE 15 **Dickinson,** Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Forwarding intelligence; advance of British into Jersey; calling out of militia. A. L. S. 1 p. **24,** 31

1778 JUNE 15 **Knox,** H[enry]. Artillery Park [Valley Forge]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Awkward situation caused by resolves of Congress of Feb. 12 [11]; regulation of artillery department in other armies; necessity of commanding officer having complete control; changes suggested in present regulations. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 139. **24,** 27

1778 JUNE 15 **L[aurens,]** J[ohn]. [Valley Forge.] To [Lt. Col. Benjamin Flower, Pennsylvania]. Musket supply in camp. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 2, 455

1778 JUNE 15 **Lee,** Charles. [Valley Forge.] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Defects of plan of commands for the General officers; ideas of British intentions; their possible plans; surveying the Susquehannah country; talk of the British officers. A. L. S. 4 pp. **24,** 25

1778 JUNE 15 **Measam,** George. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Establishment of clothing store for Northern Department at Fishkill; clothing for 3d New Jersey battalion and wants of Northern troops; claim of officers for lower priced clothing. A. L. S. 3 pp. **11,** 174

1778 JUNE 15 **Swift,** Heman. Valley Forge. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Recommending Lt. [Augustine] Taylor for the Sappers and Miners. L. S. 1 p. **24,** 22

1778 JUNE 15 **Welford,** R[obert]. Parole. D. S. 1 p. Attested by Robert Hanson Harrison. **W**

1778 JUNE 16 **[Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Maxwell [Mount Holly, New Jersey]. Enemy's preparations; enlistments. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 457

[1778] [JUNE 16] **Clough,** A[lexander]. Germantown [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Intelligence from Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. **24,** 32

[1778] [JUNE 16] **Dandridge,** Alexander S. Opposite Gloucester [New Jersey]. To Maj. [Alexander] Clough, Germantown [Pennsylvania]. Route of the British. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Clough to Washington. **24,** 32

1778 JUNE 16 **Livingston,** William. Princeton [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson, Trenton. Determination of Council as to calling out of the militia. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Dickinson to Washington, 1778, June 17. **24,** 39

1778 JUNE 17 **Washington,** George. [Valley Forge.] To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates, Fishkill. Settlement of a rank dispute in the artillery; exchange matters; expectation of British leaving Philadelphia. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** V, pt. 2, 459

1778 JUNE 17 [**Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Exchange of officers; appointment of a Deputy Adjutant-general; enlistments in Armand's corps; Capt. Robert Davis's misconduct. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. Extract in Ford, 7, 62, note. **B.** V, pt. 2, 395

1778 JUNE 17 **Council of War.** Valley Forge. On attacking the enemy on march through New Jersey. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Lee, Greene, Arnold, Stirling, Lafayette, Steuben; Brig. Genls. Smallwood, Knox, Poor, Paterson, Wayne, Woodford, Muhlenberg, Huntington and Duportail. 4 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. See: Ford, 7, 67, note. **F.** II, pt. 1, 13

Written opinions were requested and given in by the officers.

1778 JUNE 17 **Dickinson,** Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Refusal of Gov. [William] Livingston to call out all the Jersey militia; advance of the British. A. L. S. 1 p. **24,** 38

1778 JUNE 17 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To Maj. Gen. [William] Phillips [Cambridge]. Shooting of a Convention officer [Lt. Richard Browne] by a sentry. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, June 22. **24,** 34

1778 JUNE 17 **Lafayette,** Marquis de. Valley Forge. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of June 17. A. D. S. 4 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 17

1778 June 17 **Phillips,** W[illiam]. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To [Maj. Gen. William Heath, Boston]. Killing of a Convention officer [Lt. Richard Browne] by a sentry. L. S. 1 p. Marked "copy." Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, June 22. **24,** 36

1778 June 17 **[Tilghman,** Tench.] [Valley Forge.] To Col. [George] Gibson [Camp]. Desires list of officers of his regiment. Draft. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 2, 469

The same to Col. Gregory Smith.

1778 June 17 **[Tilghman,** Tench]. [Valley Forge.] To Col. [William] Grayson [Camp]. Desires list of officers of his regiment. Auto. Draft. 1 p.

B. V, pt. 2, 471

Same to Col. Oliver Spencer and Lt. Cols. Aaron Burr and John Parke.

1778 June 17 **[Tilghman,** Tench.] [Valley Forge.] To Brig. Gen. [Peter] Muhlenberg [Camp]. Desiring list of Virginia Officers in his brigade. Auto. draft. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 2, 467

Same sent to Brigadiers Woodford and Scott and Col. Walter Steward, commanding Weedon's brigade.

1778 June 18 **[Washington,** George.] Valley Forge. To Lt. Col. [Robert] Ballard [Camp]. Ordered to Virginia; superintendence of recruiting. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. V, pt. 2, 499

1778 June 18 **[Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To Elias Boudinot [Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Intelligence of movements of enemy. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens.

B. V, pt. 2, 509

1778 June 18 **[Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Maj. Gen. Philemon Dickinson, Trenton]. Retreat of enemy through the Jerseys; cartridges; annoying British march. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** V, pt. 2, 483

1778 June 18 **Washington,** George. Valley Forge. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Peekskill]. British evacuation of Philadelphia; movement of Continental Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** V, pt. 2, 477

1778 June 18 **Washington,** George. Instructions to Maj. Gen. Charles Lee. See: *idem.* 1778, May 30.

1778 June 18 **[Washington,** George.] [Valley Forge.] Instructions to James Mease [Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Dis-

position of supplies left in Philadelphia by the enemy. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** V, pt. 2, 503

1778 JUNE 18 **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [Peter] Muhlenberg [Camp]. Arrangement of Virginia brigade and filling of regiments. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 489

1778 JUNE 18 **[Washington, George.]** [Valley Forge.] To Col. [Daniel] Morgan [Pennsylvania]. Orders to join Army with troops under his command. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 2, 493

[1778] [JUNE 18] **Washington, George.** [Valley Forge.] Order of march and route of Army from Valley Forge to Newburgh. Contemporary copy endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "Order of march from Valley Forge." 2 pp. **W**

This route was later necessarily altered by the manœuvers that resulted in the battle at Monmouth Court-house.

1778 JUNE 18 **[Washington, George.]** [Valley Forge.] To Baron Steuben [Camp]. Harmony between Inspector's Department and the Line; general inspector matters. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 2, 429

1778 JUNE 18 **[Washington, George.]** [Valley Forge.] To [Col. Jeremiah Wadsworth, Hartford, Connecticut]. Provisions and supplies left by enemy in Philadelphia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 2, 501

1778 JUNE 18 **Washington, George.** [Valley Forge.] Orders to Brig. Gen. [Anthony] Wayne [Camp]. Pursuit of British. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. In Ford, 7, 70, note. **B.** V, pt. 2, 487

1778 JUNE 18 **Arnold, B[enedict].** Valley Forge. Opinion in answer queries in council of war of June 17. A. D. S. 2 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 33

1778 JUNE 18 **Boudinot, Elias.** Germantown [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Route of the British through Jersey; violation of prisoner agreement. A. L. S. 2 pp. **24,** 45

1778 JUNE 18 **Cadwalader, John.** Valley Forge. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of June 17. A. L. S. 3 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 79

[1778] JUNE 18 **Clough,** Alexander. Germantown [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Failure to comply with [Robert] Morris' request; prisoners taken by Capt. [John] Heard. A. L. S. 1 p. **W**

1778 JUNE 18 **Dickinson,** Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Philadelphia taken possession of by the Continental troops; calling out the Jersey militia; Col. [Anthony] Walton White's services. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered June 20. **24,** 67

1778 JUNE 18 **Duportail,** [Louis Le Bègue]. [Valley Forge.] Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of June 17. Translation in handwriting of John Laurens. 2 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 75

1778 JUNE 18 **Greene,** Nathanael. Valley Forge. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of June 17. L. S. 7 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 25

1778 JUNE 18 **Heard,** John. [Valley Forge.] Return of prisoners and deserters taken. 2 pp. Enclosed in Clough to Washington, 1778, June 18. **W**

1778 JUNE 18 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To Maj. Gen. [William] Phillips [Cambridge]. Shooting of a Convention officer [Lt. Richard Browne] and imprisonment of the sentinel; Phillips' letter; parole requested; investigation; refusal of permission to send an officer to Sir Henry Clinton. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, June 22. **24,** 43

1778 JUNE 18 **Heath,** William. Boston. To Lt. Col. [Jonathan] Pollard [Boston]. Instructions respecting treatment to be accorded Maj. Gen. [William] Phillips. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, June 22. **24,** 41

1778 JUNE 18 **Huntington,** Jedidiah. Valley Forge. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of June 17. A. L. S. 2 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 71

1778 JUNE 18 **Knox,** H[enry]. [Valley Forge.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of June 17. L. S. 4 pp. In handwriting of Samuel Shaw. **F.** II, pt. 1, 49

[1778] [JUNE 18] **Lee**, Charles. [Valley Forge.] Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of June 17. A. D. S. 2 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 21

1778 JUNE 18 **Maxwell**, William. Mount Holly [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. Philemon Dickinson [Trenton]. March of British from Haddonfield; Capt. [George] Boss' skirmish; preparations to oppose enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. **24**, 62

[1778] [JUNE 18] **M**[eade,] R[ichard] K[idder]. [Valley Forge.] To [Daniel] Kemper [Camp]. Need of shoes for Army. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 2, 507

1778 JUNE 18 **Meade**, R[ichard] K[idder]. Valley Forge. To [Col. Stephen Moylan, Trenton]. Ordering cavalry to camp. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 2, 491

1778 JUNE 18 **Muhlenberg**, P[eter]. [Valley Forge] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of June 17. A. L. S. 2 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 65

1778 JUNE 18 **Muhlenberg**, P[eter]. [Camp.] To [Lt. Col. Tench Tilghman, Valley Forge]. Arrangement of officers of the Virginia line. A. L. S. 1 p. **24**, 63

[1778] [JUNE 18] **Muhlenberg**, P[eter]. [Valley Forge.] Arrangement of officers of 1st, 5th and 9th Virginia regiments. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Muhlenberg to Tilghman, 1778, June 18. **24**, 64

1778 JUNE 18 **Paterson**, John. [Valley Forge.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of June 17. A. L. S. 2 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 55

1778 JUNE 18 **Phillips**, W[illiam]. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Death of Lt. [Richard] Browne; request for use of vault of church at Cambridge. L. S. 1 p. Marked "Copy". Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, June 22. **24**, 65

1778 JUNE 18 **Poor**, Enoch. [Valley Forge.] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of June 17. A. L. S. 2 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 53

1778 JUNE 18 **Rutherford**, Thomas. [Virginia?] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Efforts to forward Quartermaster department business; money advanced; obtaining wagons and horses. A. L. S. 1 p. **24**, 51

1778 June 18 — Scott, Charles. [Valley Forge.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of June 17. A. L. S. 1 p. **F.** II, pt. 1, 67

1778 June 18 — Smallwood, W[illiam]. Valley Forge. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of June 17. L. S. 2 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 45

1778 June 18 — Smith, Joel and Others. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. Decision of the inquest on the body of Lt. Richard Browne as to manner of his death. Contemporary copy. 1 p. **Memorials.** 19

1778 June 18 — Steuben, [Baron]. Valley Forge. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Satisfaction at General officers taking command in the daily exercises; requests leave to go to York [Pennsylvania]; the inspection officers; combining offices of Brigade-inspector and Brigade major. L. S. 2 pp. **24, 47**

[1778] [June 18] — [Steuben, Baron von.] [Valley Forge.] Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of June 17. Translation in handwriting of John Laurens. 2 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 41

1778 June 18 — Stirling [William Alexander, Lord] Valley Forge. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Opinion in answer to queries submitted in council of war of June 17. A. L. S. 2 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 37

1778 June 18 — Tilghman, T[ench]. [Valley Forge.] To Col. [Henry] Jackson [Camp]. Orders to move toward Philadelphia. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **B.** V, pt. 2, 495

1778 June 18 — Trumbull, Jonathan. Lebanon [Connecticut]. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Peekskill, New York]. Raising and forwarding troops to the Highlands; feeling among the people. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, June 22. **24, 111**

1778 June 18 — Wayne, Anthony. Mount Joy [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of June 17. A. L. S. 2 pp. **F.** II, 57

1778 JUNE 18 **Woodford**, William. Valley Forge. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of June 17. A. L. S. 2 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 61

1778 JUNE 19 [**Washington**, George.] [Valley Forge] Instructions to Maj. Gen. [Benedict] Arnold [Camp]. Command in Philadelphia; protection of property, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 7, 69, note. **B.** V, pt. 2, 511

1778 JUNE 19 **Dickinson**, Philemon. Slab Tavern [Near Mount Holly]. To [George] Washington [Norringtown, Pennsylvania]. March of the British; skirmish and their annoyance by militia; purpose of enemy. A. L. S. 2 pp. **24**, 74

1778 JUNE 19 **Heath**, W[illiam]. Boston. To Maj. Gen. [William] Phillips [Cambridge]. Investigation of death of Lt. [Richard] Browne; orders given respecting the funeral. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, June 22. **24**, 69

1778 JUNE 19 **Phillips**, W[illiam]. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Refusal to sign parole; confinement to quarters; Phillips' authority and commission. L. S. 3 pp. Marked "copy" Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, June 22. **24**, 71

1778 JUNE 20 **Washington**, George. Doylestown. [Pennsylvania]. To [Sir Henry Clinton, New Jersey]. Transmitting letters [for the Peace Commissioners and others]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **E.** 181

1778 JUNE 20 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [Doylestown.] To Maj. Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Blackhorse Tavern, New Jersey]. Intelligence of enemy's movements; the pursuit; spirits of people. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** V, pt. 2, 515

1778 JUNE 20 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge.] [Doylestown.] To Maj. Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Blackhorse Tavern].

March of the Continental Army; strength of the Jersey militia, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. V, pt. 2, 517

1778 JUNE 20 — **W[ashington,] G[eorge.]** [Doylestown.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Peekskill]. Pursuit of British through Jersey. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. In Ford, 7, 70.
B. V, pt. 2, 513

1778 JUNE 20 — **Arnold, B[enedict].** Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Doylestown]. Intelligence; suggested orders to [Col. Daniel] Morgan's Riflemen. L. S. **24,** 79

1778 JUNE 20 — **Arnold, B[enedict].** Philadelphia. Memorandum of British ships having passed Wilmington. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Arnold to Washington, 1778, June 20. **24,** 81

1778 JUNE 20 — **Boudinot, Elias.** Philadelphia To [George] Washington [Doylestown]. Forwarding intelligence. A. L. S. 1 p. **24,** 82

1778 JUNE 20 — **Boudinot, Elias.** Philadelphia. Memorandum of intelligence: March and route of the British through Jersey. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Boudinot to Washington, 1778, June 20. **24,** 82

1778 JUNE 20 — **Dickinson, Philemon.** Black Horse Tavern [Bordentown, New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Doylestown]. Position of enemy; coming in of militia and retarding the British march; fleet at New Castle; Col. [Anthony Walton] White's wish for dragoons; report of Indians at Morristown to join Washington. A. L. S. 2 pp. **24,** 89

[1778] [JUNE 20] — **Dickinson, Philemon.** [Bordentown, New Jersey.] To [George] Washington [Doylestown]. Slowness of British march; baggage and tories. A. L. S. 1 p. **24,** 106

1778 JUNE 20 — **[Gates, Horatio.]** [Peekskill, New York.] Salt provisions remaining in store in State of Connecticut; amounts in hands of different commissaries with a note of daily ration issue. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, June 22. **24,** 114

1778 JUNE 20 — **Heath, W[illiam].** Boston. To Maj. Gen. [William] Phillips [Cambridge]. Phillips' confinement and parole. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, June 22. **24,** 77

1778 JUNE 20 **Howell,** Richard. Haddonfield [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. [Benedict] Arnold, Philadelphia. Route and strength of enemy's columns; obstructing and harrassing their march. A. L. S. 2 pp. **24,** 96

1778 JUNE 20 **Howell,** Richard. Haddonfield [New Jersey]. To Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell, Bordentown, [New] Jersey. Route of British; strength of the columns; deserters; ravages and carelessness of the Refugee followers; intention to skirmish with the rear guard. A. L. S. 2 pp. **24,** 93

[1778] [JUNE 20] **Maxwell,** William. [Bordentown, New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. Philemon Dickinson [Bordentown]. Capt. [John Noble] Cumming's skirmish; destruction of Billingsport; force of enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. **24,** 98

1778 JUNE 20 **Phillips,** W[illiam]. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Thanks for orders issued on occasion of funeral of Lt. [Richard] Browne. L. S. 1 p. Marked "Copy." Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, June 22. **24,** 87

1778 JUNE 20 **Rumford,** Jonathan, jr. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [Brig.] Gen. William Smallwood [Goshen?, Pennsylvania]. Departure of British fleet; report of a deserter; efforts to obtain intelligence. A. L. S. 2 pp. **24,** 85

1778 JUNE 21 **Washington,** George. [Doylestown.] To Maj. Gen. [Benedict] Arnold, Philadelphia. Indian matters; pursuit of the British. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 7, 71. **B.** V, pt. 2, 523

1778 JUNE 21 **Washington,** George. [Doylestown.] To Maj. Gen. [Benedict] Arnold [Philadelphia]. March of the Continental Army; slow movement of British; suggested attack by militia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** V, pt. 2, 525

1778 JUNE 21 **Washington,** George. [Doylestown.] To Maj. Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Bordentown, New Jersey]. Pursuit of British; rain and impediments. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. Extract in Ford, 7, 70, note. **B.** V, pt. 2, 527

1778 JUNE 21 **Washington**, George. [Doylestown.] To [Maj. Gen. Philemon Dickinson, Bordentown]. Delay caused by rain. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** V, pt. 2, 529

1778 JUNE 21 [**Washington**, George.] Coryell's Ferry, [New] Jersey. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Peekskill]. The military situation. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** V, pt. 2, 519

1778 JUNE 21 **Arnold**, B[enedict]. Philadelphia. To Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell, Bordentown, New Jersey. British fleet below Reedy Island; deserters. A. L. S. 1 p. **24**, 91

1778 JUNE 21 **Arnold**, B[enedict]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Doylestown]. Position of British fleet; deserters. A. L. S. 1 p. **24**, 94

1778 JUNE 21 **Dickinson**, Philemon. Bordentown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Doylestown]. British at Moorestown; Hessian deserters; main body of enemy at Mount Holly; suggestion to throw Pennsylvania militia on their rear; Washington's route. A. L. S. 2 pp. **24**, 107

1778 JUNE 21 **Dickinson**, Philemon. Bordentown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Doylestown]. Militia obstructing British line of march; preparations; strength and position of militia. A. L. S. 1 p. **24**, 104

1778 JUNE 21 **Maxwell**, William. [Bordentown, New Jersey.] To Maj. Gen. Philemon Dickinson [Bordentown]. Destination of British. A. L. S. 1 p. **24**, 99

1778 JUNE 21 **Phillips**, W[illiam]. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To Sir Henry Clinton [*en route* through the Jerseys]. Death of Lt. [Richard] Browne; investigation thereof; conduct of Convention officers and troops; treatment of Phillips. L. S. 3 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, June 22. **24**, 100

1778 JUNE 21 **Phillips**, W[illiam]. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Refusal to give a new parole; intention to abide by articles of Saratoga Convention. L. S. 1 p. Marked "Copy" Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, June 22. **24**, 102

1778 JUNE 22 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Near Coryell's [Ferry, New Jersey]. To [Maj. Gen. Philemon Dickinson, Bordentown]. His letters; reenforcements. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** V, pt. 2, 531

[1778] [JUNE 22] **[Washington,** George.] [Coryell's Ferry.] Disposition of baggage of Army [on march from Coryell's Ferry]. 2 pp. Endorsed by Washington. **W**

1778 JUNE 22 **Washington,** George. Coryell's Ferry. To Col. [Joseph] Kirkbride [Pennsylvania]. March of British; harrassing by militia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** V, pt. 2, 533

1778 JUNE 22 **Arnold,** B[enedict]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Coryell's Ferry]. Collection of militia and volunteers; search for arms; Col. [Henry] Jackson ordered against British rear; drawing of convalescents from Valley Forge for city guards; desertions from the enemy. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 143. **24,** 117

1778 JUNE 22 **Dickinson,** Philemon. Bordentown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, near Coryell's Ferry. Attempt of British to surround Dickinson; precautionary measures; advance of the enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. **24,** 127

1778 JUNE 22 **Dickinson,** Philemon. Drawbridge [near Bordentown, New Jersey] To [George] Washington, near Coryell's Ferry. Advance of British along the Bordentown road; determination to defend the bridge as long as possible. A. L. S. 1 p. **24,** 129

1778 JUNE 22 **[Gates,** Horatio.] Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Coryell's Ferry, New Jersey]. British intentions; delay in furnishing arms, tents, etc.; alarming state of provision magazine. A. L. 2 pp. Signature omitted. **24,** 109

1778 JUNE 22 **Gates,** Horatio. Peekskill [New York]. To Peter Colt, Hartford [Connecticut]. Account of salt provisions in store in Connecticut and responsibility for same; urgent need of exertion in procuring provision. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, June 22. **24,** 112

A copy of above letter sent to Col. Henry Champion and Gov. Jonathan Trumbull.

1778 JUNE 22 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Coryell's Ferry]. Shooting of a Convention officer [Lt. Richard Browne]. L. S. 2 pp. Answered July 3. **24,** 115

1778 JUNE 22 **[Lee,** C[harles]. Coryell's Ferry, New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Coryell's Ferry]. Reporting an "admirable" position for the Army; its physical aspects. A. L. S. 2 pp. **24,** 123

1778 JUNE 22 **Watts,** John. Princeton [New Jersey]. To Maj. Alexander Clough [Coryell's Ferry]. Intelligence; British at Mount Holly. A. L. S. 1 p. **24,** 125

1778 JUNE 22 **Woelpper,** J[ohn] D[avid]. Easton [Pennsylvania]. To George Washington [Coryell's Ferry]. Riot between Col. Michael de Kowats' troops and men of the Invalid corps; fear of further trouble. A. L. S. 2 pp. **24,** 177

1778 JUNE 23 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Hopewell Township [New Jersey]. To [Maj. Gen. Philemon Dickinson, Drawbridge]. Desiring information of enemy's position. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** V, pt. 2, 535

1778 JUNE 23 **[Washington,** George.] Hopewell. To Col. [Daniel] Morgan [New Jersey]. Orders to annoy right flank of enemy. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 2, 537

1778 JUNE 23 **Dickinson,** Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Hopewell]. Obstruction of roads and delay of the British; Clinton's intention; enemy on the Allentown road; prevention of their rebuilding the drawbridge. A. L. S. 2 pp. **24,** 139

1778 JUNE 23 **Dickinson,** Philemon. Drawbridge [near Crosswicks, New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Hopewell]. Position of British; [Brig.] Gen. [William] Maxwell and the militia. A. L. S. 1 p.

Moylan, S[tephen]. To Washington. Request for Capt. [John] Heard's party. A. L. S. 1 p. in all. **24,** 228

1778 JUNE 23 **Dickinson,** Philemon. Drawbridge [near Trenton]. To [George] Washington [Hopewell]. Advance of enemy along the Bordentown road; [Maj.] Gen. [John] Cadwalader's call for ammunition. A. L. S. 1 p. **24,** 141

1778 JUNE 23 **Dickinson**, Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Hopewell]. Route of British; militia operating on enemy's flank. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 142

1778 JUNE 23 **Duportail**, [Louis Le Bègue,] Hopewell [New Jersey] To [George] Washington [Hopewell]. Report on advantages of the Sourland Hills country. A. L. S.

Laurens, John. To Washington. The Sourland Hills country. A. L. S. 2 pp. in all. 24, 137

1778 JUNE 23 **Easton**, [Pennsylvania], Inhabitants. Certificate of good behavior of men under Col. [Michael de] Kowats' command. D. S. by twenty-seven German inhabitants. 1 p. Enclosed in Kowats to Washington, 1778, June 26. On verso is an auto. signed certificate by Robert Lettis Hooper, jr. of Kowats' behavior. 24, 173

1778 JUNE 23 **Easton**, [Pennsylvania]. Inhabitants. Certificate of evil conduct of men of the Invalid corps. D. S. by thirty-one German inhabitants. 1 p. Enclosed in Kowats to Washington, 1778, June 26. 24, 175

1778 JUNE 23 **Gates**, Horatio. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Hopewell, New Jersey]. Forage supply; preparation of boats and repair of roads to the North river. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 131

1778 JUNE 23 **Kirkbride**, Joseph. Yeardley's Ferry [Delaware River]. To [George] Washington [Hopewell, New Jersey]. Delay in turning out militia; march of the enemy. A. L. S. 2 pp. 24, 75

1778 JUNE 23 **Moylan**, Stephen. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Hopewell]. Col. [Anthony Walton] White's troop and obtaining intelligence. A. L. S.

1778 JUNE 24 [**Washington**, George.] [Hopewell.] To [Maj. Gen. Philemon Dickinson, Trenton]. British intentions; intelligence desired. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. V, pt. 2, 541

1778 JUNE 24 **Washington**, George. Hopewell. To [Maj. Gen. Philemon Dickinson, Trenton]. Need of guides; disposition of detachments. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. See: Ford, 7, 74, note. B. V, pt. 2, 543

1778 JUNE 24 [Washington, George.] Hopewell. To [Maj. Gen. William Heath, Boston]. Resignations; retreat of British through the Jerseys. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. B. V, pt. 2, 539

1778 JUNE 24 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Hopewell. To [Brig. Gen. William Maxwell' Mount Holly, New Jersey]. Intelligence and orders for his guidance. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. V, pt. 2, 545

1778 JUNE 24 Washington, George. Hopewell. Instructions to Brig. Gen. [Charles] Scott [Jersey]. To operate upon the left flank of the enemy. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. V, pt. 2, 547

1778 JUNE 24 Washington, George. Hopewell. To Capt. [John David] Woelpper [Easton, Pennsylvania]. His complaint of Pulaski's troopers.

Washington. To [Casimir, Comte] Pulaski [Easton?]. Capt. [John David] Woelpper's complaint. Drafts. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. B. V, pt. 2, 551

1778 JUNE 24 Arden, Christopher. Parole. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Morris to Washington, 1778, June 24. q. v. 24, 150

1778 JUNE 24 Council of War. Hopewell Township, New Jersey. On attacking enemy on march through New Jersey. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Lee, Greene, Stirling, Lafayette, Steuben; Brig. Genls. Knox, Poor, Wayne, Woodford, Paterson, Scott, Duportail. D. S. by all members except Washington and Wayne. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison and Alexander Hamilton. F. II, pt. 1, 83

1778 JUNE 24 Dickinson, Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Hopewell]. Col. [Daniel] Morgan and [Brig.] Gen. [William Maxwell on the British flank; militia; desertions from enemy. A. L. S. 2 pp. 24, 155

1778 JUNE 24 Dickinson, Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Hopewell]. Route of enemy; Col. [Daniel] Morgan's intention against their rear; militia and Maxwell's brigade. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 157

1778 JUNE 24 **Dickinson**, Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Hopewell. Forwarding a prisoner spy suspect. A. L. S. 1 p. **24**, 159

1778 JUNE 24 **Egbert**, Thomas. White Horse [Tavern, Pennsylvania]. To Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell, Maidenhead [New Jersey]. Skirmish with British at the drawbridge. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Maxwell to Washington, 1778, June 24. **24**, 18

[1778] [JUNE 24] **Forman**, Samuel. Hooper's Tavern [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Trenton]. Route of enemy. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Forwarded to Washington by Gen. Maxwell. **24**, 161

1778 JUNE 24 **Gates**, Horatio. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Hopewell]. Regiment of foreigners at Springfield; tardiness of expresses; reenforcement for Highlands not immediately needed. A. L. S. 1 p. **24**, 145

1778 JUNE 24 **Greene**, Nathanael. [Hopewell Township.] To [George] Washington [Hopewell]. Favoring an attempt on the enemy. A. L. S. 2 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 87

[1778] [JUNE 24] **Heard**, John. Cranberry [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Hopewell]. British advance guard at Allentown. A. L. S. 1 p. **24**, 145

1778 JUNE 24 **Howell**, Richard. [Near Bordentown, New Jersey.] To Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell [Bordentown]. Efforts to capture prisoners; skirmishing; route of enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. **24**, 149

[1778] [JUNE 24] **Heard**, John. Hightstown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Hopewell]. Position of the British. A. L. S. 1 p. **24**, 160

1778 JUNE 24 **Jackson**, Henry. Black Horse Tavern [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Hopewell]. Strength of Continental troops in British rear. A. L. S. 2 pp. **24**, 151

1778 JUNE 24 **Lafayette**, Marquis de. [Hopewell.] To [George Washington, Hopewell]. Urging an attack on the British. A. L. S. 3 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 91

1778 JUNE 24 **Maxwell**, William. Maidenhead [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Hopewell]. Skirmish at the drawbridge [Crosswicks creek]; forward movement of the enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. **24**, 17

1778 June 24 **Morris**, Jacob. Above Black Horse Tavern [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Hopewell]. Skirmish at Crosswicks' bridge; prisoners taken; route of the British. A. L. S. 3 pp. **24**, 152

1778 June 24 **Stewart**, Charles. Pennington [New Jersey] To [George] Washington [Hopewell]. British at Trenton; troops in rear of the enemy; deserters. A. L. S. 2 pp. **24**, 134

1778 June 24 **Wayne**, Anthony. Hopewell. To [George] Washington [Hopewell]. Opinion as to attacking the enemy. A. L. S. 2 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 95

[1778] [June 24] **White**, Anthony W[alton]. Above Black Horse [Tavern, New Jersey]. To Col. Stephen Moylan, near [Hopewell, New Jersey]. Forwarding intelligence; skirmish. A. L. S. 1 p. **24**, 147

1778 June 25 [**Washington**, George.] Kingston [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Allentown, New Jersey]. Command and cooperation with Marquis de Lafayette. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 3

1778 June 25 **Washington**, George. Kingston. Instructions to Marquis de Lafayette [Camp]. To attack enemy's left flank and rear. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. In Ford, 7, 73. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 1

1778 June 25 **Dickinson**, Philemon. Allentown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Kingston]. Position of British and their line of march; [Brig.] Gen. [Charles] Scott and Col. [Daniel] Morgan's advance; collection of cattle by the enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. **24**, 169

1778 June 25 **Gates**, Horatio. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Kingston]. Intention to move down to White Plains as feint against New York; opportunity to harrass British in the Jerseys; change of ration issue. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 27. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 144. **24**, 162

[1778] [June 25] **Hamilton**, Alexander. Cranberry [New Jersey] To Marquis de Lafayette [Near Cranberry]. Route of the British; positions of [Brig.] Genls. [William] Maxwell, [Philemon] Dickinson and [Charles] Scott; appointment of rendezvous; Col. [Daniel] Morgan's skirmish. A. L. S. 2 pp. **116**, 1

1778 JUNE 25 **Heard,** John. Hightstown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Kingston] Position of advance guard of enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. **24,** 170

1778 JUNE 25 **Lee,** C[harles]. Kingston [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Kingston]. Change of mind regarding the advance guard; requests command of same. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, 5, 554. **24,** 166

[1778] [JUNE 25] **Maxwell,** William. Hightstown [New Jersey]. To George Washington [Kingston]. Position of the enemy near Monmouth Courthouse. S. L. S. 1 p. **115,** 66

[1778] [JUNE 25] **Moore,** J[ames] and Francis **Nichols.** Englishtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Kingston]. British near Monmouth Court House. A. L. S. by Moore, signed also by Nichols. 1 p. **24,** 168

[1778] JUNE 25 **Morgan,** Daniel. Crosswick Bridge [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Kingston]. Efforts to gain the right flank of the enemy. A. L. S. 2 pp. **115,** 40

[1778] [JUNE] 25 **Morgan,** Daniel. Allen Town [New Jersey]. To [George Washington [Kingston]. Skirmish with the enemy; pursuit of British toward Shrewsbury; their compact formation; orders to Col. [Henry] Jackson to advance. A. L. S. 2 pp. **115,** 38

[1778] JUNE 25 **Moylan,** Stephen. Englishtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Kingston]. Position of the British; Baron Steuben; distance of the enemy in advance. A. L. S. 2 pp. **115,** 44

[1778] [JUNE 25] **Steuben,** [Baron]. Six miles from Allentown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Kingston]. Position of the enemy. L. S. 2 pp. **38,** 233

[1778] [JUNE 25] **Steuben,** [Baron] Hightstown [New Jersey]. To Brig. Gen. [Charles] Scott [near Kingston, New Jersey]. Suggests advancing Scotts corps to Hightstown. L. S. 1 p. **24,** 164

1778 JUNE 26 **Washington,** George. Cranberry [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. [Charles] Lee [Camp]. Lafayette's command [of advance guard]; expedient for overcoming the difficulty. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 7, 74. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 5

1778 JUNE 26 **[Washington,** George.] [Near Cranberry] To Marquis [de Lafayette, Robin's Tavern, near Cranberry]. Supplies for his troops; forcing the march.

W[ashington] To Lafayette. Forcing the march; want of provisions; rain. Drafts. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 7, 75, note. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 9

[1778] [JUNE 26] **[Washington,** George.] Cranberry. To Marquis [de Lafayette, Robins's Tavern]. Orders to move to Englishtown; precautions against surprise; cooperation with [Maj.] Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 11

1778 JUNE 26 **Washington,** George. Cranberry. To Marquis de Lafayette [Robins' Tavern]. Maj. Gen. [Charles] Lee's uneasiness; command given him. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 7, 75, note. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 7

1778 JUNE 26 **[Washington,** George.] [Cranberry.] To Col. [John] Neilson [Elizabethtown? New Jersey]. Desire of intelligence of British movements; aid of militia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 13

1778 JUNE 26 **Arden,** Christopher. Crosswick [New Jersey]. Parole for self and two privates. A. D. S. 1 p. **11,** 257

1778 JUNE 26 **Dickinson,** Philemon. Penolopon [Manalapan, New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Cranberry. Capture of prisoners; British near Monmouth Court House. A. L. S. 1 p. **24,** 185

[1778] [JUNE 26] **Hamilton,** A[lexander] Eight miles from Allentown [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Cranberry, New Jersey]. Halt of troops from want of provisions; failure to accomplish anything for want of intelligence; lack of knowledge of position of the Army; risk to the detachment; desertions; skirmishing. A. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 145. **116,** 3

[1778] [JUNE 26] **Heard,** John. [Near Monmouth New Jersey.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee [Cranberry, New Jersey]. British within three miles of Monmouth Courthouse. A. L. S. 1 p. **24,** 74½

1778 JUNE 26 **Kowats,** Michael de. Easton [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Cranberry, New Jersey]. Complaints of treatment of his men by the Invalid Corps. L. S. 3 pp. **24, 171**

1778 JUNE 26 **Morgan,** James. South Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Cranberry]. Movement of British shipping; advance of enemy toward Middletown. A. L. S. 1 p. **24, 180**

1778 JUNE 26 **Morgan,** James. South Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Cranberry]. Destruction of bridges; British at Freehold. A. L. S. 1 p. **24, 181**

1778 JUNE 26 **Moylan,** Stephen. Middletown Road [near Monmouth, New Jersey]. Route of enemy. Recent copy. 1 p. On verso of the following entry.

1778 JUNE 26 **Neilson,** John. [Near Monmouth Court House, New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Cranberry]. Reconnoissance of the enemy; Monmouth militia. Recent copy. 1 p. **24, 191**

1778 JUNE 26 **Phillips,** W[illiam]. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To Sir Henry Clinton [*en route* through the Jerseys]. Maj. Gen. [William] Heath's objection to form of Phillips' letter notifying Clinton of death of Lt. [Richard] Browne. L. S. 1 p. **24, 184**

[1778] [JUNE 26] **White,** Anthony W[alton]. Robins' Tavern [near Cranberry, New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Cranberry, New Jersey]. Parole of Surgeon's-mate [Christopher Arden]; White's detachment under command of Lafayette. A. L. S. 1 p. **11, 258**

1778 JUNE 26 **Willcocks,** William. [Near Hightstown, New Jersey]. To [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [Cranberry, New Jersey]. Capture of prisoners; position of enemy; the Manalapan road. A. L. S. 1 p. **24, 179**

1778 JUNE 26 **Winds,** William. Brunswick [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. Philemon Dickinson [Manalapan, New Jersey]. Destruction of bridges at Spotswood compelling his return to Brunswick. L. S. 1 p. **24, 182**

1778 JUNE 26 **Winds,** William. New Brunswick [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Manalapan, New Jersey]. Arrival at New Brunswick; his line of march; precaution against move of enemy from Staten Island. Recent copy. 1 p. **24, 183**

1778 JUNE 27 [Washington, George.] Englishtown [New Jersey]. To [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Peekskill]. His feint against New York; pursuit of the enemy; deserters; meat ration. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. VI, pt. 1, 15

1778 JUNE 27 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Englishtown. To Brig. Gen. [William] Winds [Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Desires his aid; orders for his militia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. V, pt. 1, 17

1778 JUNE 27 Bland, Theodorick. Petersburgh [Virginia]. To Lt. Col. [Benjamin] Temple [Virginia]. Clothing difficulties; refusal of Temple's request to go to camp; forwarding men to camp; supervising making of equipment; forwarding clothing; small-pox. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Temple to Washington, 1778, Aug. 8. 25, 146

1778 JUNE 27 Steuben, [Baron]. [Near Monmouth Court House, New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Englishtown]. The British position. L. S. 2 pp. 24, 190

1778 JUNE 27 Bland, Theodorick. Petersburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington [Near Englishtown, New Jersey]. Forwarding horses; lack of accoutrements; clothing; purchase of horses; need of money; inoculation; loss of clothing collected for his regiment. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered July 22. 24, 188

1778 JUNE 27 Bland, Theodorick. Petersburg [Virginia]. A weekly return of strength of a party of light dragoons at Petersburg. Tabular statement. A. D. S. of Griffin Fauntleroy, Cornet. Countersigned by Bland. 1 p. Enclosed in Bland to Washington, 1778, June 27. 24, 189

[1778] [JUNE 27] Dickinson, Philemon. [Freehold, New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Englishtown]. Situation of British; gathering of the militia. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 204

[1778] [JUNE 27] Dickinson, Philemon. [Freehold, New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Englishtown]. Position of British. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 220

1778 JUNE 27 Lee, C[harles]. Near Englishtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Englishtown]. Halt near

Englishtown creek; difficulty in procuring intelligence; need of axes and light horsemen. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 201

1778 JUNE 27 **Morgan,** Daniel. Squan Swamp [near Monmouth]. To [George] Washington [Englishtown]. Morgan's and British position. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 225

1778 JUNE 27 **Morgan,** James. South Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Englishtown]. Arrival of shipping and boats from New York. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 223

1778 JUNE 27 **Moylan,** Stephen. Scotch Meeting House [Near Monmouth, New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Englishtown]. British position. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 197

1778 JUNE 27 **Moylan,** Stephen. Longstreet's Hill [Near Monmouth, New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Englishtown]. Report on the situation. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 199

1778 JUNE 27 **Moylan,** Stephen. Toponamos Church [near Monmouth, New Jersey]. To Baron Steuben or any General Officer [Near Englishtown]. Observing British route of march. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 195

[1778] [JUNE 27] **White,** Anthony W[alton]. Hart's Tavern [Near Monmouth, New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Englishtown]. Position of British rear-guard. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 209

1778 JUNE 27 **Winds,** William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Englishtown]. Reasons for his return to Woodbridge; erroneous report of destruction of bridges. L. S. 2 pp. 24, 203

1778 JUNE 28 **Washington,** George. Middlesex County [New Jersey]. "6 o'clock a. m." To [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Peekskill]. Post of foreign corps; pursuit of British. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. B. VI, pt. 1, 19

1778 JUNE 28 **Cortlandt,** Philip [Van]. Valley Forge. To George Washington [Monmouth]. State of the sick; men sent to Philadelphia and forwarded to the Army; difficulty in procuring wagons to remove sick to the hospitals. L. S. 1 p. 24, 213

[1778] [JUNE 28] **Dickinson,** P[hilemon]. Freehold [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Monmouth]. Movements of British. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 208

1778 JUNE 28 **Dickinson,** Philemon [Monmouth.] To [George] Washington [Monmouth]. Movement of British. A. L. S. 1 p. **24,** 219

[1778] [JUNE 28] **Forman,** David. [Near Monmouth, New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Monmouth]. Position and route of enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. **24,** 212

[1778] [JUNE 28] **Hamilton,** A[lexander] [Monmouth Court House, New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Monmouth]. Position of the enemy at Monmouth. A. L. S. 1 p. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 149. **116,** 5

[1778] [JUNE 28] **Monroe,** James. [Monmouth.] To [George] Washington [Monmouth]. Monroe's position near the enemy; need of light horse to convey intelligence. A. L. S. 2 pp. **24,** 217

[1778] [JUNE 28] **Moylan,** Stephen. [Near Monmouth Court House New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Monmouth]. Movements of British. A. L. S. 1 p. **24,** 193

1778 JUNE 28 **Rhea,** David. [Near Monmouth, New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Monmouth Courthouse]. His position with artillery; position of the enemy; videttes on the Shrewsbury road. A. L. S. 1 p. **115,** 47

1778 JUNE 28 **[Tilghman,** Tench.] [Englishtown.] Return of killed, wounded and missing of the Continental Army in the battle of Monmouth. A. D. 1 p. **C. C. 152,** 6, 159

1778 JUNE 29 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Near Monmouth. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Allentown, New Jersey]. Continuance of militia in service a few days longer. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 23

1778 JUNE 29 **Washington,** George. Near Monmouth [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Peekskill]. Announcement of battle of Monmouth and retreat of British; deserters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 21

1778 JUNE 29 **Dickinson,** Philemon. [Near Monmouth.] To [George] Washington [Monmouth]. Feeling among the militia and their desire to be dismissed; difficulty in holding them. A. L. S. 1 p. **24,** 229

1778 JUNE 29 **Frey,** Ebenezer. [Monmouth.] Report of men buried [both British and American] in and near Monmouth. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1778 JUNE 29 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Monmouth]. Packet of Maj. Gen. [William] Phillips' letters to Sir Henry Clinton; Heath's objections to first letters respecting death [of Lt. Richard Browne]. L. S. 2 pp. Answered July 18. **24,** 210

1778 [JUNE 29] "JULY 1" **Lee,** Charles. Englishtown. To [George] Washington [Near Monmouth]. Washington's expressions on Monmouth battle-field; justification of the retreat; opinion of Washington. Contemporary copy made and attested by James McHenry. 2 pp. Answered June 30. In Sparks, 5, 555. **24,** 256

1778 JUNE 29 **Moylan,** Stephen. [Near Monmouth.] To [George] Washington [near Monmouth]. Prisoners; [Sir Henry] Clinton's quarters; a report of capture of British horse. A. L. S. 1 p. **24,** 226

1778 JUNE 29 **Moylan,** Stephen. [Near Monmouth.] To [George] Washington [near Monmouth]. Skirmish near Middletown; British baggage train. A. L. S. 2 pp. **24,** 227

1778 JUNE 29 **Neilson,** John. Van Dozen's Mill [Near Monmouth, New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Cawnover's Mill, near Monmouth]. Line of retreat of British to Middletown; accounts from various quarters. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Dickinson to Washington, 1778, June 29. **24,** 230

[1778] [JUNE 29] **Van Dyck,** Cornelius. [Monmouth, New Jersey.] Report of the British and American troops fallen in the action near Monmouth and buried under care of Col. Van Dyck. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Washington: "Note, Those buried by the Enemy not included in these reports." **W**

1778 JUNE 30 **[Washington,** George.] Englishtown. To [Maj. Gen. Benedict Arnold, Philadelphia]. Erection of fortifications for Philadelphia; Col. [Henry] Jackson's regiment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Sparks, 5, 421. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 31

1778 June 30 [Washington, George.] Englishtown. Instructions to Brig. Gen. [Louis Le Bègue Du] Portail [Camp]. Erection of fortifications for defense of Philadelphia. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 33

1778 June 30 **Washington, George.** Englishtown. To Maj. Gen. [Charles] Lee [Camp]. The reprimand given at Monmouth; opportunity for justification. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of and attested by James McHenry. Note of John Fitzgerald attesting delivery to Gen. Lee. In Sparks, 5, 556. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 27

1778 June 30 **Washington, George.** Englishtown. To Maj. Gen. [Charles] Lee [Camp]. His arrest. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of and attested by James McHenry. In Sparks, 5, 557. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 29

1778 June 30 **Arnold, B[enedict].** Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Englishtown]. Congratulations on victory. A. L. S. 2 pp. **24,** 231

1778 June 30 **Dickinson, Philemon.** Cawnover's Mill [near Monmouth, New Jersey] To [George] Washington [Englishtown]. Murmurs of militia and difficulty in detaining them. A. L. S. 1 p. **24,** 242

1778 June 30 **Dickinson, Philemon.** Cawnover's Mill [near Monmouth, New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Englishtown]. Difficulty in detaining the militia; hourly departures. A. L. S. 1 p. **24,** 241

1778 June 30 **Heath, W[illiam].** Boston. To [George] Washington [Englishtown]. Expectation of a fleet from France; Capt. [John Paul] Jones' capture of the *Drake*. L. S. 2 pp. Answered July 18. **24,** 221

1778 June 30 **Lee, Charles.** [Englishtown, New Jersey] To [George Washington, Englishtown]. Request for a court-martial. Contemporary copy made and attested by James McHenry. 1 p. In Sparks, 5, 557. **24,** 255

1778 [June 30] "June 28" **Lee, Charles.** Camp [Monmouth, New Jersey] To [George] Washington [Monmouth]. Appreciation of order for a court-martial. Contemporary copy made and attested by James McHenry. 1 p. In Sparks, 5, 556. **24,** 254

1778 June 30 **Morgan, Daniel.** [Near Middletown, New Jersey] To [George] Washington [Englishtown]. Situation

of enemy; congratulations on victory [at Monmouth] and regret at not being a sharer in same. A. L. S. 1 p. **24**, 237

1778 JUNE 30 **Nelson**, Thomas, jr. Port Royal [Virginia]. To [George] Washington [Englishtown]. Failure in raising a cavalry corps; lack of patriotism; need of sabres and pistols. A. L. S. 2 pp. **24**, 239

1778 JUNE 30 **Tilghman**, T[ench]. Englishtown. To [Col. Daniel Morgan, Squan swamp? New Jersey]. Orders to hang on rear of enemy; protection of country; harboring deserters. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 37

1778 JUNE 30 **Wayne**, Anthony and Charles **Scott**. Englishtown [New Jersey] To [George] Washington [Englishtown]. Statement of manœuvers and causes of their retreat at Monmouth; [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee's actions. Contemporary copy by Richard Kidder Meade and endorsed by him: "true copies of the originals sent the Judge Avoct. Genl." 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 150. **24**, 233

Second copy, in handwriting of Tench Tilghman, 24, 235.

1778 JUNE 30 **Winds**, William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey] To [George] Washington [Englishtown]. Readiness to move to Washington's support; lines to be guarded; boats collected by Winds; British flatboats at Staten Island. L. S. 1 p. **24**, 238

[1778] [JUNE ?] [**Washington**, George.] "Loose thoughts upon an Attack of N. York" A. D. 4 pp. Endorsed by Washington as quoted. **M.** 1, 253

[1778] [JUNE] **Emmerick**, [Andreas]. [New Jersey] Proclamation: Raising of a Loyalist corps. Broadside. 1 p. **24**, 154

1778 JULY 1 **Washington**, George. Spotswood [Englishtown]. New Jersey. Orders to Lt. Col. [Holt] Richeson [Camp]. Superintendence of recruiting in Virginia. D. S. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 57

Same to Maj. Ralph Faulkner.

[1778] [JULY 1] **Forman**, David. [Englishtown.] Account of Maj. Gen. Charles Lee's actions at Monmouth. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **16**, 198

1778 July 1 **Gansevoort**, Peter. Fort Schuyler [New York]. Monthly return of state of the garrison at Fort Schuyler. Tabular statement. D. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, July 13. **24**, 306

1778 July 1 **General Court-martial.** Fort Schuyler. Proceedings in trial of Samuel Gake for being a spy. D. S: Robt. Cochran, President.. Attest Wm. Tapp Lt. & Judge Advocate, pro t. 4 pp. **W**

1778 July 1 **Jameson**, John. Middletown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Englishtown. March of British toward Sandy Hook. A. L. S. 1 p. **24**, 245

1778 July 1 **Mason**, David. Williamsburg [Virginia] To [George Washington, Englishtown, New Jersey]. Forwarding certain prisoners by ship, to Head of Elk; their characters and crimes; delay in Mason's resigning. A. L. S. 2 pp. **24**, 243

1778 July 1 **Maxwell**, William. Englishtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Englishtown]. Letter from Sir Henry Clinton; applications of inhabitants for leave to go into British lines to obtain their cattle and horses. A. L. S. 1 p. **24**, 244

1778 July 1 **Pike**, Zebulon. Englishtown [New Jersey]. To Col. Stephen Moylan [New Brunswick, New Jersey]. Orders to collect the cavalry and follow the Army. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Moylan to Washington, 1778, July 2. **24**, 252

1778 July 1 **White**, Anthony W[alton]. [Near Philadelphia.] Receipt to Robert Bown for horse impressed into the service. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Hamilton to White, 1779, Mar. 4. **B.** VIII, pt. 1, 407

1778 July 2 **[Anonymous.]** [New Brunswick, New Jersey]. To [Lt.] Col. [Richard Kidder] Meade [Camp]. Witnesses who can testify to [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee's orders and actions. Contemporary copy by Meade. 1 p. **24**, 253

1778 July 2 **Lee**, Charles. [New Brunswick, New Jersey.] To [Maj. Gen. William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [New Brunswick]. Stirling's previous expression of opinion and suggestion of his withdrawal [as member of Lee's court-martial]. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1778, July 2. **24**, 248

1778 July 2 **Beatty,** John. Princeton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [New Brunswick]. Prisoners captured in recent movements. A. L. S. 1 p. **21,** 232

1778 July 2 **Moylan,** Stephen. [New Brunswick, New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [New Brunswick]. Doubt of authenticity of orders received; recuperation of cavalry at Shrewesbury; Cols. [Daniel] Morgan's and [Mordecai] Gist's work in saving the country from pillage. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered July 3. **24,** 250

1778 July 2 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord.] [New Brunswick, New Jersey.] To [George] Washington [New Brunswick]. Arrival of rear of the Army; [Maj. Gen. Charles Lee's] note. A. L. S. 1 p. **24,** 246

1778 July 2 **Tudor,** George. Princeton [New Jersey]. A return of [British] prisoners of war at Princetown and Trenton. List of names. A. D. S. 1 p. with memo. by Beatty on verso. Enclosed in Beatty to Washington, 1778, July 2. **21,** 233

1778 July 3 **Washington,** George. Brunswick. To Col. [Theodorick] Bland [Petersburg, Virginia]. Purchase of horses; dragoon accoutrements from France; disputes of promotions in 1st dragoons, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 51

1778 July 3 **Washington,** George. Brunswick [New Jersey]. To [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [White Plains, New York]. Losses of British at Monmouth; march of Continental Army to the North River; the passage at King's Ferry. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 7, 86. **B,** VI, pt. 1, 39

1778 July 3 **Washington,** George. Brunswick. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Death of a Convention officer [Lt. Richard Browne]; losses at Monmouth; cavalry accoutrements. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 43

1778 July 3 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Brunswick. To Col. James Innes, Williamsburg [Virginia]. His resignation. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 49

1778 July 3 **Washington**, George. Brunswick. To Marquis [de Lafayette, Camp]. Col. [Charles] Armand[-Tuffin, Marquis de la Rouerie]'s proposed corps. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 45

1778 July 3 **Court of Inquiry.** Fredericksburg [Virginia]. Conduct of Lt. John Baylor, charged with gaming. A. D. S. of G[eorge] Lewis, Prest. 1 p. Enclosed in Baylor to Washington, 1778, July 13. **24**, 310

1778 July 3 **Meade**, R[ichard] K[idder]. Brunswick. To [Col. Daniel Morgan, near Sandy Hook]. Orders to join the Army. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 47

1778 July 3 **Mitchel**, Polly. [White Plains, New York.] Examination of: British at New York and on Long Island; prisoners on Long Island; effect of battle of Monmouth; arrival of Peace Commissioners; state of British works; expected British reenforcement; conduct of Refugees toward American prisoners; deaths on prison ships. 3 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, July 6. **24**, 272

1778 July 4 **Alden**, Ichabod. Albany. Monthly return of regiment under his command. Tabular statement. D. S.: William Stacey. 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, July 13. **24**, 304

1778 July 4 **Deane**, James. Fort Schuyler [New York]. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Saratoga]. Attitude of the Six Nations; war parties sent out against the frontier; [Col. Walter] Butler and [Joseph] Brant; design against the German Flats; sending back of the belts by the Onondagas; chastisement the only recourse with the Six Nations. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1778. **W**

1778 July 4 **Franks**, David S[olebury]. Philadelphia. To [George Washington, New Brunswick, New Jersey]. [Maj.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold's health; assistance to [Brig.] Gen. [Louis Le Bègue] Duportail; Col. [Thomas] Hartley's regiment; British deserters; shooting of [Maj.] Gen. [Thomas] Conway by [Brig.] Gen. [John] Cadwalader. A. L. S. 2 pp. **24**, 258

1778 July 4 **Richardson, William.** Gen. Smallwood's quarters [New Brunswick, New Jersey]. To [George Washington, New Brunswick]. Settlement of rank of Maryland Line; Richardson's rank. Recent copy. 2 pp. **24,** 260

1778 July 4 **Stark, John.** Albany. To Capt. William H[udson] Ballard [Fort Alden, New York]. Orders to compel disaffected to come within the lines and take oath of allegiance. Contemporary extract. 1 p. Enclosed in Whiting to Washington, 1779, May 12. **32,** 283

1778 July 4 **Winds, William.** Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, New Brunswick. Quietness of enemy at and around New York; number of troops on York Island; prisoners on Staten Island. L. S. 1 p. **24,** 261

1778 July 5 **Halsted, M[athias].** Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Scotch Plains [New Jersey]. Intelligence from Staten Island; objects of British; lack of bread in New York City; positions of enemy's troops. A. L. S. 1 p. **24,** 267

1778 July 5 **Harrison, R[obert] H[anson].** Brunswick. To Brig. [Gen. William] Winds [Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Desires intelligence of enemy's movements. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 53

1778 July 5 **Maxwell, William.** Monmouth [New Jersey] To [George] Washington [New Brunswick]. Position of the enemy; Col. [Daniel] Morgan; prisoners taken; wagons sent by British with necessaries for prisoners; Maxwell's management of same. A. L. S. 2 pp. **24,** 264

1778 July 5 **[Stark, John.]** Albany. To [George] Washington [New Brunswick]. [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan's request for Stark's services; willingness to act; his present situation. Unsigned letter. 1 p. **24,** 263

1778 July 6 **Washington, George.** Brunswick. To [Maj. Gen. Benedict Arnold, Philadelphia]. His congratulations and health; loss of British at Monmouth. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Sparks, 5, 433. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 55.

1778 July 6 **Gansevoort, Peter.** Fort Schuyler [New York]. To Gov. George Clinton [Poughkeepsie, New York]. Lt. Gerrit Staats' report; design of British and In-

dians against Fort Schuyler; need of assistance. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, July 13. **24**, 301

1778 July 6 — **Gates,** Horatio. White Plains [New York]. To [George] Washington [New Brunswick]. Congratulations on victory [at Monmouth]; intelligence from New York. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 9. **24**, 270

1778 July 6 — **Medici,** Cosimo. Halifax [North Carolina]. Return of detachment of Light Dragoons under his command. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 3 pp. Enclosed in Bland to Washington, 1778, July 18. **24**, 343

1778 July 7 — **[Washington,** George.] Brunswick. To [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling and the members of the court-martial [for trial of Maj. Gen. Charles Lee, Morristown]. Change of place of court's sitting. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** V, pt. 1, 59

1778 July 7 — **Hamilton,** A[lexander]. Brunswick. To [Col. Stephen Moylan, Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Cavalry ordered to join Army on the North River. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 1, 61

1778 July 7 — **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [New Brunswick]. Capt. Robert Davis; forwarding military stores from France. L. S. 2 pp. Answered July 18. **24**, 274

1778 July 7 — **Stark,** John. Albany. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, White Plains, New York]. Col. [Timothy] Bedel's regiment; need of a paymaster; difficulty in forwarding gunboats. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, July 13. **24**, 276

1778 July 7 — **Varnum,** J[ames] M[itchell]. Peekskill [New York] To [George] Washington [New Brunswick]. Theft of Mrs. Varnum's clothing; Varnum's health; complaints against [John ?] Mersereau. A. L. S. 1 p. **24**, 279

1778 July 8 — **Arnold,** Benedict. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [*en route* to King's Ferry]. Wishes for success of the campaign; Arnold's health; forwarding prisoners to New York; report of coming French fleet. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered July 11. **24**, 281

1778 July 8 **Avery,** Solomon. Sussex Court House [New Jersey]. Affidavit respecting the Wyoming Valley massacre. D. S. 1 p. Sworn to before John Cleves Symms. Enclosed in Symms to Washington, 1778, July 8. **24,** 283

1778 July 8 **Estaing,** Comte D'. At Sea. To [George] Washington [*en route* to King's Ferry]. Desire for Washington's friendship; D'Estaing's orders; confidence to be placed in Maj. de Chouin. L. S. 2 pp. (In French) Received and answered July 17. **24,** 285

Translation by Alexander Hamilton, 24, 287. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 155.

1778 July 8 **Symms,** John Cleves. Sussex Court House [New Jersey]. To George Washington [*en route* to King's Ferry]. Force of British and Indians on the frontier; need of men. A. L. S. 1 p. **24,** 282

1778 July 8 **Winds,** William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey] To [George] Washington [*en route* to King's Ferry]. Arrival of British fleet and landing of troops at Staten, Long and York Islands. L. S. 1 p. **24,** 284

1778 July 9 [**Washington,** George.] Newark [New Jersey]. To [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [White Plains, New York]. March of Army toward North River; British losses at Monmouth. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 63

1778 July 9 **Lee,** H[enry] jr. Scott's Farm [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Newark]. Description of roads on left of the Army; positions of patrols. A. L. S. 2 pp. **21,** 48

1778 July 9 **Muhlenberg,** P[eter]. [*En route* to King's Ferry, New York] To [George] Washington [Newark]. Col. Josiah Parker's command. A. L. S. 1 p. **24,** 290

1778 July 9 **Stark,** John. Albany. To [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [White Plains]. Reenforcements sent to Col. [Peter] Gansevoort; need of troops to replace them; non-arrival of artillery. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, July 13. **24,** 302

1778 July 9 **Winds,** William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Newark]. Troops on Staten Island; vast number of dislocated wagons; Brit-

ish General officers in council at New York; British losses on the march through the Jerseys; hot press in New York for seamen. L. S. 2 pp. **24**, 291

1778 July 10 **[Washington, George.]** [Paramus, New Jersey.] Orders to [Col. Jeremiah Wadsworth, Hartford, Connecticut]. Seizure of sheep and cattle at Barbadoes Neck. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 65

1778 July 10 **Stark, John.** Albany. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [White Plains, New York]. Necessity of checking enemy to the westward; need of money; shoes and stockings for Col. [Ichabod] Alden's regiment; Alden's conduct. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, July 13. **24**, 293

1778 July 10 **Winds, William.** Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Paramus. Meeting of merchants in New York to consult on evacuation; account of French fleet off the Virginia capes; press for seamen in New York; scarcity of bread; critical time for enemy; gathering harvest in New Jersey and ability to draw out men. L. S. 2 pp. **24**, 296

1778 July 10 **Wise, Jacob.** Minisink [New York]. Examination of by John Cleves Symms: The [Wyoming] massacre; force of Indians and tories and their purpose. A. D. S. of Symms. 1 p. Enclosed in Symms to Washington, 1778, July 8. **24**, 294

1778 July 11 **Washington, George.** Paramus. To [Maj. Gen. Benedict Arnold, Philadelphia]. March of the Army towards the North River; arrival of a French fleet. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. Extract in Ford, 7, 94, note. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 73

1778 July 11 **Washington, George.** Paramus [New Jersey]. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, White Plains]. March of the Army toward the North River; queries as to best location of camp; protection of boats, etc. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 67

1778 July 13 **[Washington, George.]** Paramus. To [Brig. Gen. David] Forman [Trenton]. Arrival of French fleet and opening of communication. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 77

1778 July 13 **Washington,** George. Paramus. To Baron de Kalb [near North River]. Ordering his division to cross the North River. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 75

1778 July 13 **Barber,** F[rancis]. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Paramus]. British on Staten Island; the French fleet; British cavalry on Long Island; loss [at Monmouth]; services of John Hendricks and his brother. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered July 14. **24,** 311

1778 July 13 **Baylor,** George. Fredericksburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington [Paramus]. Purchase of horses; disappointment in obtaining arms; forwarding men and horses; court of inquiry on Lt. John Baylor; prospect of obtaining horses. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Aug. 3. **24,** 308

1778 July 13 **Estaing,** [Comte D']. "In the Road without Sandy Hook." To [George Washington, Paramus]. Suggesting a debarkation on the Jersey coast; desire to cooperate with Washington. L. S. 2 pp. Received and answered July 17. **24,** 312

Translation by Alexander Hamilton, 24, 314. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 156.

1778 July 13 **Gates,** Horatio. White Plains [New York]. To [George] Washington [Paramus]. Opinion on position chosen for troops; forage on east side of the Hudson; arms for drafts; Armand's corps ordered to West Point; correspondence with [Brig.] Gen. [John] Stark and desire of a conference. A. L. S. 3 pp. **24,** 299

1778 July 13 **Gates,** Horatio. White Plains [New York]. To [Brig. Gen. John Stark, Albany]. Brass cannon ordered to Albany; aid to be obtained from Hampshire and Berkshire [counties, Massachusetts] and Col. Ethan Allen; pay for troops; inability to send Continental troops. A. L. S. marked "Copy." 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, July 13. **24,** 303

A second copy is in 24, 298.

1778 July 14 **Washington,** George. Paramus. To [Lt.] Col. [Francis] Barber [Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Secret intelligence; compensation due [John] Hendricks. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 87

1778 July 14 **Washington**, George. Paramus. To Comte D'Estaing [at Sandy Hook]. His arrival on the coast; strength of British fleet in New York; cooperation; British provision fleet from Cork. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 7, 99. **D. I, pt. 1, 23**

1778 July 14 **Washington**, George. Paramus. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [White Plains]. Strength of French fleet; British fleet at New York; circulation of reports of projected attempt on New York. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. Extract in Ford, 7, 100, note. **B. VI, pt. 1, 81**

1778 July 14 [**Washington**, George.] Paramus. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, White Plains]. March of Army to North River; arrival of French fleet. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B. VI, pt. 1, 85**

1778 July 14 **Gates**, Horatio. White Plains [New York]. To [George] Washington [Paramus]. [Brig.] Gen. [John] Stark's letter; passage of the Hudson by the Army; French fleet off New York; Comte D'Estaing and Gérard [de Rayneval]; need of [Lt.] Col. [Udny] Hay. A. L. S. 2 pp. **24, 316**

1778 July 14 **Gates**, Horatio. White Plains [New York]. To Brig. Gen. [John] Stark [Albany]. Forwarding Stark's letters to Congress and Washington; efforts to supply defense for the frontiers; Col. [Ichabod] Alden's conduct; shoes and stockings for his regiment; pay of troops; report of French fleet off New York. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, July 14. **24, 316**

1778 July 14 **Stark**, John. Albany. To [George] Washington [Paramus]. The Northern frontier situation; lack of troops; Onondagas and Senecas gone to join the enemy. L. S. 2 pp. Answered July 18. **24, 318**

1778 July 15 **Washington**, George. [Paramus.] To Comte D'Estaing [Sandy Hook]. Sending him a present of live stock. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **D. I, pt. 1, 27**

[1778] [JULY 15] **Washington,** George. [Haverstraw.] To [Capt.] William Dobbs [Fishkill]. His services as pilot for the French fleet. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 91

1778 JULY 15 **Washington,** George. Haverstraw [New York]. To [Col.] Jeremiah Wadsworth [Hartford, Connecticut]. Live stock as a present to Comte D'Estaing. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 89

1778 JULY 15 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Paramus]. Maj. [Nicholas Dietrich, Baron] Ottendorff's desire to reenter the service. L. S. 2 pp. **24,** 331

1778 JULY 15 **Otis & Andrews.** Boston. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, White Plains]. Impossibility of filling his requisitions under orders of Clothier General and Congress. A. L. S. 2 pp. **24,** 319

1778 JULY 16 **Dobbs,** William. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Washington [West Point]. Prevented by illness from complying with orders; recommending Martin Johnson and James Howlett as pilots [for the French fleet]. L. S. 1 p. **24,** 321

1778 JULY 16 **Greene,** Nathanael. Drake's, 7 miles from [King's] Ferry [Hudson River]. To [George] Washington [West Point]. Continental and militia troops at Rhode Island; British; camping place for troops beyond [King's] Ferry. A. L. S. 2 pp. **24,** 326

1778 JULY 16 **Hamilton,** Alexander. Haverstraw. To Capt. Patrick Dennis, near Baskingridge, New Jersey. His services as pilot for the French fleet. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 97

1778 JULY 16 **McHenry,** James. Haverstraw. To Col. [Stephen] Moylan, Boundbrook [New Jersey]. Cavalry ordered to Orangetown. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 93

1778 JULY 16 **Richardson,** W[illiam] and **Others.** Camp. To [George] Washington, West Point. Complaint against Col. [Thomas] Price's retention of his commission. L. S. by Richardson and nine others. 1 p. **Memorials.** 20

1778 July 16 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [West Point]. Congratulations [on Monmouth victory]; Congress' determination on expedition against Detroit; Gates to command; report of Indian advance toward Pennsylvania and Mohawk frontiers; requesting order for [Schuyler's] court-martial. L. S. 3 pp. Answered July 22. **24**, 323

1778 July 16 **Tilghman**, Tench. Haverstraw. To [Capt. David Hopkins, Camp?]. Dragoons ordered to Orangetown; British vessels in North River. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 95

1778 July 16 **Spotswood**, A[lexander]. [Camp.] To [George Washington, West Point, New York]. Spotswood's resignation and rank. A. L. S. 3 pp. **24**, 268

1778 July 17 **Washington**, George. Haverstraw To Comte D'Estaing [Sandy Hook]. Arrival of his fleet and general discussion in settlement of cooperation. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 7, 101. **D.** I, pt. 1, 29

1778 July 17 **Washington**, George. Haverstraw. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Providence, Rhode Island]. Arrival of French fleet; plans for attack on New York or Rhode Island; preparations for latter. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 7, 104. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 99

1778 July 17 **Bland**, Theodorick. Petersburg. Return of party of Light Dragoons under his command. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Bland to Washington, 1778, July 18. **24**, 345

1778 July 17 **Cheever**, Ezekiel. Springfield [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Haverstraw]. Connecticut's request for field-pieces. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison "Field pieces lent Connecticut." **24**, 329

1778 July 17 **Colt**, Peter. Boston. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Call for salt provision by [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates; request for all that can be spared. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, July 17. **24**, 332

1778 July 17 **Estaing**, [Comte D']. "In the Road without Sandy Hook" To George Washington [Haverstraw]. Difficulty of communicating with the shore; willingness to

attack the British fleet; [Lt. Col. John] Laurens; coöperative measures. L. S. 4 pp. (In French.)
24, 335

Translation by Alexander Hamilton, 24, 337. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 157.

1778 JULY 17 **Gates**, Horatio. Haverstraw [New York]. To [George] Washington [Haverstraw]. Agreement of Maj. Genls. Gates, McDougall, Gov. Clinton and Brig. Gen. Glover as to troops necessary to garrison West Point. A. D. S. 1 p. **24**, 328

1778 JULY 17 **Heath**, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Haverstraw]. Peter Colt's request; state of magazines; beef and salt meat forwarded. L. S. 2 pp. **24**, 330

1778 JULY 18 **Washington**, George. Haverstraw. To Comte D'Estaing [Sandy Hook]. Introducing Capt. William Dobbs, pilot. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **D.** I, pt. 1, 33

1778 JULY 18 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Haverstraw. Orders to Brig. Gen. [John] Glover [Massachusetts?]. Ordering his brigade to West Point; work on fortifications. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 107

1778 JULY 18 **Washington**, George. Haverstraw. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. French fleet; interception of British supply fleet from Cork. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 103

1778 JULY 18 **Beatty**, John. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Haverstraw]. Exchange of prisoners; disagreement over militia taken from their homes; the situation at New York. A. L. S. 2 pp. **24**, 339

1778 JULY 18 **Bland**, Theodorick. Petersburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington [Haverstraw]. Capt. [Cosimo] Medici's purchases of horses; recruiting; forwarding men and horses to camp; return of state of Bland's party; need of money. A. L. S. 2 pp. **24**, 341

1778 JULY 18 **Tilghman**, T[ench]. Haverstraw. To Lt. Col. [William] Butler [Camp?] Orders to march to Wawarsing, Ulster County [New York]. Auto. draft signed. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 109

1778 July 18 **Tilghman**, T[ench]. Haverstraw. To [Capt. Thomas Posey, Camp]. Orders to join Lt. Col. [William] Butler at the [Smith's] Clove. Auto.draft signed. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 113

1778 July 19 [**Washington**, George.] "Drake's Farm" [Seven miles from King's Ferry]. To [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [White Plains]. Stationing of regiments; driving off stock. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 115

1778 July 19 **Arnold**, B[enedict]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Haverstraw]. Neglect in writing; state of his wound; retirement; command in the Navy; arrival of French fleet. A. L. S. 2 pp. **25**, 4

1778 July 19 **Thompson**, William. Philadelphia To [George] Washington [Seven miles from King's Ferry]. Delay in receiving his parole from New York; desire to appoint John Coats and George Noarth as aids to [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath. A. L. S. 2 pp. **24**, 6

1778 July 19 **Tilghman**, T[ench]. Haverstraw. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Maxwell [Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Contingent orders to take post at Hackensack. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 119

1778 July 19 **Tilghman**, T[ench]. Haverstraw. To Col. [Goose] Van Schaick [Smith's Clove, New York]. Orders to take station at Orangetown; patrols for the vicinity. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 117

[1778] [July 20] [**Anonymous.**] [Rhode Island.] To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Providence, Rhode Island]. Intelligence: British reenforcement; intention of making another trial to obtain information. A. L. 1 p. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1778, July 20. **25**, 10

1778 July 20 **Cleveland**, William. Long Island. To Ezekiel Williams, Wethersfield, Connecticut. His exchange, complaints etc. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Tilghman to Beatty, 1778, Aug. 2. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 211

1778 July 20 **Estaing**, [Comte D']. "In the Road without Sandy Hook" To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Interview with [Lt.] Col. [Alexander] Hamilton;

Washington's reception of [Maj.] Chouin; Lt. Col. Fleury; thanks for pilots. L. S. 2 pp. (In French) Answered July 22. **25, 12**

Translation by Alexander Hamilton, 25, 14.

1778 JULY 20 **Hamilton,** Alexander. Black Point [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Transmits letter from Comte D'Estaing; his intended departure for Rhode Island; signals; cooperation. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 160. **116, 7**

1778 JULY 20 **Sullivan,** John. Providence [Rhode Island] To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Arrival of British reenforcements at Rhode Island; congratulations on arrival of French fleet. A. L. S. 1 p. **25, 9**

1778 JULY 21 **Washington,** George. [White Plains, New York.] To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [White Plains]. Difficulty over political prisoners sent from Bennington. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B. VI, pt. 1, 121**

1778 JULY 21 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. White Plains. Orders to Col. William Malcom [Camp]. Command at Fort Arnold, West Point. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. VI, pt. 1, 125**

1778 JULY 21 **[Washington,** George.] White Plains. To Lt. Col. [Jeremiah] Olney [Croton, New York]. Orders to march to Providence [Rhode Island]; itinerary. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman and James McHenry? **B. VI, pt. 1, 129**

[1778] [JULY 21] **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [White Plains]. To [Brig. Gen. James Mitchell Varnum, Camp]. Orders to march to Providence [Rhode Island] with certain regiments; itinerary given. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B. VI, pt. 1, 123**

1778 JULY 21 **Washington,** George. White Plains To [Charles] Young [Fishkill]. His application for teams; need of clothing and shoes. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B. VI, pt. 1, 131**

1778 JULY 21 **Washington,** George. White Plains. To the Officer commanding at West Point [New York]. Political prisoners from Bennington; dispute over same;

names of prisoners. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. VI, pt. 1, 127

1778 JULY 21 — **Greene,** Nathanael. [White] Plains. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Unhappiness at Washington's undeserved censure; understanding of the orders to select a camp site; efforts to conduct his department [Quartermaster's] efficiently. A. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 163. **25,** 25

1778 JULY 21 — **Hopkins,** Roswell. King's Ferry [Hudson River]. To [George Washington, White Plains]. Station at King's Ferry; request to be relieved. Recent copy. 1 p. **25,** 22

1778 JULY 21 — **Young,** Charles. Fishkill [New York]. To George Washington [White Plains]. Clothing ordered forward to Philadelphia; quantity retained; need of teams; difficulty between [George] Measam and [James] Mease; invoice of clothing retained. A. L. S. 3 pp. **25,** 23

1778 JULY 22 — **Washington,** George. White Plains. To Col. [Theodorick] Bland [Petersburg, Virginia]. His regiment's deficiency in clothing; inoculating recruits. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 147

1778 JULY 22 — **[Washington,** George.] [White Plains.] To Comte D'Estaing [Sandy Hook]. Regret at frustration of enterprise against British fleet; cooperation with [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. In Ford, 7, 114. **D.** I, pt. 1, 35

1778 JULY 22 — **Washington,** George. White Plains. To Col. Roswell Hopkins [King's Ferry, New York]. Orders to march to camp. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 149

1778 JULY 22 — **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. White Plains. To Marquis de Lafayette [Camp]. Orders to march to Rhode Island on expedition against British. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Sparks, 7, 8. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 139

[1778] [JULY 22] — **Washington,** George. [White Plains.] To [Lt. Col. John Laurens, Camp]. Memorandum of suggested

action for the French fleet; New York, Rhode Island and Halifax. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 151

1778 JULY 22 **Washington,** George. White Plains To [Brig. Gen. Thomas] Nelson [jr., Port Royal, Virginia]. Backwardness of enlistments in Virginia; forwarding of recruits. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 143

1778 JULY 22 **[Washington,** George.] White Plains. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Albany]. Proposed expedition against Detroit; ravages of Indians in northeast Pennsylvania; troops for protection of the frontier; his court-martial. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 7, 113. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 133

1778 JULY 22 **Washington,** George. White Plains. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Providence, Rhode Island]. Enterprise against Rhode Island; cooperation with French fleet; reenforcements, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens and James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 137

1778 JULY 22 **Washington,** George. White Plains. To [Brig.] Gen. [James Mitchell] Varnum [*en route* to Rhode Island]. Placing him under command of Marquis de Lafayette. Auto draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 145

Same to Officer commanding Glover's brigade, and Col. Henry Jackson.

1778 JULY 22 **Arnold,** B[enedict]. Philadelphia. To [George Washington, White Plains]. Letters from Mrs. Washington; Comte D'Estaing's intentions. A. L. S. 1 p. **25,** 27

1778 JULY 22 **Sullivan,** John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Intelligence from Rhode Island; movements of enemy and opinion of his purposes; reasons; indications of an advance on Providence. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered July 27. **25,** 28

1778 JULY 22 **Williams,** James. North Kingston [Rhode Island]. To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Providence]. Arrival and departure of British fleets at Rhode Island; expectation of further reenforcement and intention to burn Providence. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1778, July 22. **25,** 11

1778 July 23 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. White Plains. To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Glover [West Point, New York]. Orders to join his brigade in Rhode Island. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 157

1778 July 23 **Washington, George.** White Plains. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Thompson [New York]. His parole; all aides must be taken from the Line of the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 155

[1778] [July 23] **[Anonymous.]** [Rhode Island.] To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Providence]. Distracted state and strength of the enemy; fortifications; increasing difficulty of obtaining information; position of certain troops; caution as to mentioning his name. A. L. 3 pp. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1778, July 24. **25,** 52

[1778] [July 23] **[Anonymous.]** Little Compton [Rhode Island]. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Providence]. Obtaining intelligence from the Island. A. L. 1 p. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1778, July 24. **25,** 54

1778 July 23 **Caldwell, James.** Springfield [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. The present of live stock for Comte d'Estaing; preparation of British transports; privations of inhabitants in New York; British idea of French fleet's manœuvers. A. L. S. 2 pp. **25,** 31

1778 July 23 **Conway, Thomas.** Philadelphia. To [George Washington, White Plains]. Regret for his past conduct; wishes for Washington's success. A. L. S. 1 p. In Sparks, 5, 517. **25,** 32

[1778] July 23 **[Hamilton, Alexander.]** Newark [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, White Plains]. Sailing of the French fleet for Rhode Island; need of speedy intelligence for Comte [D'Estaing]; cooperation with [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan; Hamilton's constitution. Auto. draft signed. 3 pp. In Lodge, Works of Hamilton, 7, 554. **Haml. 1,** 66

1778 July 23 **Laneuville, [Chevalier de.]** White Plains. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Resignation as Inspector-General of Northern Army; [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates' and [Brig.] Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons' estimate of his services; his

brother [Capt. Noirmont de Laneuville]; Maj. [James Randolph] Reid's services. A. L. S. 2 pp. **25**, 38

1778 July 23 **Laurens**, John. Lebanon [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Collection of [Connecticut] militia; establishment of chain of expresses; [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan's call for militia reenforcement; British sick and wounded sent to Rhode Island. A. L. S. 3 pp. **25**, 36

1778 July 23 **McHenry**, James. White Plains. To Charles Young, Fishkill. Inattention and neglect in the Clothier's Department; need of shoes, shirts, etc. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 159

1778 July 23 **Moylan**, Stephen. Tappan [New York]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Three regiments of horse marched to Tappan; English neighborhood a good place for stationing the cavalry. A. L. S. 1 p. **25**, 35

1778 July 23 **Stark**, John. Albany. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Doubt of assistance to be derived from troops ordered to Washington; burning of Springfield and Andrew's Town near the Mohawk River; negligence of State militia in turning out. L. S. 2 pp. **25**, 33

1778 July 24 **Washington**, George. White Plains. To [Maj.] John Beatty [Princeton, New Jersey]. Exchanged prisoners; resolution of Congress directing French Naval prisoners to his care. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 163

1778 July 24 **Harrison**, R[obert] H[anson]. White Plains. To Col. William Malcom, West Point. Excess of officers in Col. [Increase] Moseley's Connecticut militia regiment. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 161

1778 July 24 **Lithgow**, William. Boston. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Resignation. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, July 25. **24**, 333

1778 July [24] **Nixon**, John. White Plains. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Report of his foraging expedition along the Bronx River. L. S. 2 pp. **25**, 55

1778 JULY 24 **Nixon**, John. White Plains. Return of horses, cattle, etc. collected [on foraging expedition along the Bronx River] under [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates' order. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Nixon to Washington, 1778, July 24. **25**, 59

1778 JULY 24 **Parsons**, Samuel H[olden]. [White Plains.] To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Nixon [White Plains]. Report of his foraging expedition toward Kingsbridge [along the Bronx River]; prisoners taken. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Nixon to Washington, 1778, July 24. **25**, 57

1778 JULY 24 **Posey**, Thomas. New Windsor [New York]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Embarked for Albany; need of pay for his men. A. L. S. 1 p. **25**, 43

1778 JULY 24 **Steuben**, [Baron]. Wright's Mills [White Plains] To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Objection to reassuming office of Inspector General before matter of the Inspector of the Northern Army [Chevalier de Laneuville] is settled. L. S. 2 pp. **25**, 49

1778 JULY 24 **Sullivan**, John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Preparations for coöperation with the French fleet; reenforcement and strength of British in Rhode Island. A. L. S. 2 pp. **25**, 50

1778 JULY 25 **Washington**, George. White Plains. To Col. [Stephen] Moylan [Tappan, New York]. Station for cavalry at Hackinsack Bridge. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 167

1778 JULY 25 **Washington**, George. "Wright's Mills" [White Plains]. To [William Alexander, Lord Stirling, Northcastle? New York]. Meeting of General Officers. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 165

1778 JULY 25 **Council of War.** Reuben Wright's, near White Plains. On cantonment of the Army and attack on New York. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Putnam, Gates, Greene, Stirling, de Kalb, McDougall, Steuben; Brig. Genls. Nixon, Parsons, James Clinton, Smallwood, Knox, Poor,

Glover, Paterson, Wayne, Woodford, Muhlenberg, Scott, Huntington, Duportail and Lewis Morris. D. S. by all members except Washington, Glover and Morris. 4 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 103

1778 JULY 25 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Expectations of advantages from the French fleet; rendezvous of the Continental frigates; provisions forwarded to Maj. Gen. John Sullivan; Maj. [William] Lithgow's resignation. L. S. 2 pp. **25,** 60

1778 JULY 25 **Laurens,** John. Point Judith [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington, White Plains. Pilots for the French fleet; collection of boats; arrangements; strength of British; position of British shipping. A. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 169. **25,** 68

1778 JULY 25 **Nicola,** Lewis. [Philadelphia.] List of officers [in Philadelphia] who returned their names to the Town Major. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Arnold to Washington, 1778, July 30. **25,** 104

1778 JULY 25 **S[ullivan,] J[ohn].** Providence [Rhode Island]. To [Comte D'Estaing, off Rhode Island]. Delay in arrival of notice of intentions against Rhode Island; loss of boats; militia; Lafayette's division from the main Army; entrance channels; ideas as to best method of procedure for the French ships and general plan of the attempt on the Island. Contemporary copy. 6 pp. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1778, July 26. **25,** 72

1778 JULY 26 **Washington,** George. White Plains. To Comte D'Estaing [Sandy Hook]. Introducing Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **D.** I, pt. 1, 39

1778 JULY 26 **Washington,** George. White Plains. To Comte D'Estaing [Sandy Hook]. Introducing Col. [Isaac] Sears, a pilot. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **D.** I, pt. 1, 41

1778 JULY 26 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. [White Plains.] To Dr. Thomas Tillotson [Albany?] Orders to proceed to Rhode Island to assist in establishing flying hospital. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 169

1778 JULY 26 **Elderkin,** John. Fort Arnold [New York]. Return of provisions on hand. Tabular statement. A.D.S. 1 p. Enclosed in Malcom to Washington, 1778, July 26. **25,** 79

1778 JULY 26 **Malcom,** W[illiam]. West Point [New York]. To [George Washington, White Plains]. State of affairs at West Point; militia; state of the works; need of clothing and forage; garrison courts-martial; need of brigade-majors; Malcom's extra subsistence allowance; Capt. [John] Sandford to take command at Fishkill. A. L. S. 4 pp. **25,** 76

1778 JULY 26 **Maxwell,** William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Troops and defenses on Staten and Long Islands; request for guard at Paramus to protect provision teams. A. L. S. 2 pp. **25,** 80

1778 JULY 26 **Moylan,** Stephen. Orangetown [New York]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Intention to move cavalry to the New Bridge; readiness to cross the river. A. L. S. 1 p. **25,** 75

1778 JULY 26 **Sullivan,** John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Preparations to execute Washington's orders for an attack on Rhode Island in conjunction with the French fleet. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 28. **25,** 70

1778 JULY 27 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. White Plains. To [Maj.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold [Philadelphia]. Collection and forwarding of recruits and officers. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 171

1778 JULY 27 **Washington,** George. White Plains. To [Maj.] John Beatty [Princeton, New Jersey]. Exchange matters and subsistence for American prisoners in New York. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 181

1778 JULY 27 **Washington,** George. White Plains. To Capt. [Bartholomew] von Heer [Virginia]. Ordering him to join the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 179

1778 JULY 27 **Washington,** George. White Plains. To Marquis [de Lafayette, Providence, Rhode Island]. Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene; arrangement of troops

in the Rhode Island expedition. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 7, 126. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 173

1778 JULY 27 **Washington,** George. [White Plains.] To Col. [William] Malcom [West Point]. Condition of the works at West Point; clothing; Col. [Thaddeus] Kosciuszko; courts-martial; brigade matters; extra [subsistence] allowance to commandant; Armand's corps and [Bennington political] prisoners. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 177

1778 JULY 27 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. White Plains. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Providence]. Division of command on Rhode Island expedition; command of troops from the French fleet. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 175

1778 JULY 27 **Smith,** Charles. Harper's Patent [New York]. To Joseph Brant [New York]. Difficulty in drawing out men; promises necessary to make. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Stark to Washington, 1778, Aug. 8. **25,** 143

1778 JULY 27 **Sullivan,** John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Completeness of his preparations for attempt on Rhode Island; establishment of a post on the Island. A. L. S. 2 pp. **25,** 82

1778 JULY 28 **Washington,** George. White Plains. To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Providence, Rhode Island]. Preparations for attempt on British; overestimating strength of enemy; plan of operations and cooperation with French. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 183

[1778] [JULY 28] **General Court-Martial.** West Point [New York]. Proceedings in trial of Christopher Springsteel and Michael Campbell for desertion. D. S: A[aron] Burr, Prest. Countersigned, Abraham Dunn, Acting Judge Advocate. 1 p. Enclosed in Malcom to Washington, 1778, July 30. **25,** 108

1778 JULY 28 **Measam,** George. Boston. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates, White Plains. Clothing supplies forwarded to camp; report of Hessian reenforcements. A. L. S. 2 pp. **25,** 96

1778 JULY 28 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Resolution of Congress of June 11 directing an expedition against the Senecas; Schuyler's trial. L. S. 1 p. **25,** 92

1778 JULY 29 **Continental Congress.** Resolve. Allowing recruits in Capt. Bartholomew von Heer's corps to be counted in quota of State from which enlisted on State's payment of the bounty. Extract from the minutes. 1 p. Enclosed in von Heer to Washington, 1781, May 25. In Journals of Congress of given date. (Library of Congress edition.) **49,** 281

1778 JULY 29 **Moylan,** Stephen. Hackensack [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Disaffected supplying the enemy; Moylan's seizure of cattle, and hardship caused thereby; number of British on Staten Island; troops at Kingsbridge and ships in the North River; report of French fleet off [Sandy] Hook; condition of the cavalry horses. A. L. S. 2 pp. **25,** 99

1778 JULY 29 **Nicola,** Lewis. [Philadelphia.] A general return of troops quartered in Philadelphia. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Arnold to Washington, 1778, July 30. **25,** 105

1778 JULY 29 **Phillips,** W[illiam]. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Clothing supply for [Convention] troops; request for permission to send an officer into Canada to investigate. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, Aug. 21. **25,** 62

A contemporary copy is in 25, 155.

1778 JULY 29 **Stark,** John. Albany. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Need of clothing for 4th Pennsylvania regiment and detachment of Riflemen; protection of frontier; necessity of laying waste the Indian Country. L. S. 1 p. **25,** 98

1778 JULY 30 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [White Plains.] To Ensign James Lovell [Camp?] Order to deliver prisoners to West Point. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 187

1778 JULY 30 **[Washington,** George.] White Plains. To [Col. Stephen Moylan, Hackensack Bridge, New Jersey]. Re-

moval of stock from Bergen Point; orders for cavalry. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 185

1778 JULY 30 **Arnold**, B[enedict]. Philadelphia. To [George Washington, White Plains]. Col. [Thomas] Hartley's [Additional Continental] regiment ordered to frontier by Congress; number and condition of troops in the city; orders issued respecting officers in town July 22 and 25. A. L. S. 3 pp. **25**, 101

1778 JULY 30 **Hamilton**, Alexander. White Plains. To [the Commissary of Clothing from Virginia, *en route* to Camp]. Equable distribution of clothing. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 189

1778 JULY 30 **Malcom**, W[illiam]. West Point [New York] To [George Washington, White Plains]. Weakness of the garrison; state of the works; out-works; need of [Lt. Jonathan?] Lawrence's appointment; tory prisoners; a garrison court-martial; suggests inspection of work of artificers. A. L. S. 4 pp. **25**, 106

1778 JULY 31 [**Washington**, George.] White Plains. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Providence, Rhode Island]. Reenforcements for Rhode Island; advisability of storming British works. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 7, 127. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 193

1778 JULY 31 [**Washington**, George.] White Plains. Instructions to Brig. Gen. James Clinton [Camp]. Reconnoissance toward King's Bridge; securing loyalists; British deserters, etc. Auto. draft. 2 pp. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 197

1778 JULY 31 **Washington**, George. White Plains. To Marquis [de Lafayette, Providence, Rhode Island]. Arrival French fleet at Newport. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 195

1778 JULY 31 **Beatty**, John. Princeton [New Jersey]. To George Washington, White Plains. Negotiation of an exchange of marine prisoners; distress of American prisoners; [Lewis] Pintard's situation and delay of Congress; endeavor to supply provisions to prisoners; Beatty's enforced absence from headquarters. L. S. 2 pp. **25**, 111

1778 July 31 **Stark, John.** Albany. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Failure of projected expedition against St. Johns; expense incurred; state prisoners drawing Continental rations; soldiers' wives' need of food. L. S. 1 p. Answered Aug. 5. **25**, 113

1778 July 31 **[Tilghman, Tench.]** White Plains. To Col. [Peter] Gansevoort [Fort Schuyler, New York]. Rations ordered for family of Nicholas Jordan. Auto. draft. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 199

[1778] [July?] **Estaing, [Comte D']** [Rhode Island.] To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Portsmouth, Rhode Island]. Depth of water and other difficulties; need of bricks for bake-ovens on the French ships. Last 2 pp. of a translation by John Laurens. **W**

[1778] [July] **Ewing, George.** Account of hides received and delivered in June and July, 1778. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. **W**

[1778] [July] **Greene, Nathanael.** White Plains [New York]. To [George Washington, White Plains]. General plan for cooperation with French fleet. A. D. 2 pp. **25**, 110

1778 July **Keppel, A[ugustus, Viscount].** [H. M. S.] *Victory*, at Sea. To Philip Stephens [Whitehall]. Account of engagement between the French and British fleets [off Ushant] with list of British losses. Contemporary copy by Tench Tilghman. 4 pp. **C. C. 152**, 6, 403

[1778] [July?] **Ration.** Memorandum of a proposed ration. 1 p. **W**

1778 Aug. 1 **Hamilton, Alexander.** White Plains. To Brig. Gen. James Clinton [Near King's Bridge]. Warning against surprise; general instructions. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 203

1778 Aug. 1 **Harrison, Robert H[anson].** White Plains. To Lt. Col. Aaron Burr, West Point. Escorting gentlemen into British lines at request of State authorities. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 205

1778 Aug. 1 **Heath, W[illiam].** Boston. To Maj. Gen. [William] Phillips [Cambridge, Massachusetts]. Willingness to write Washington on matter of sending an officer to Canada for clothing for the Con-

vention troops. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Phillips to Washington, 1778, Aug. 21. **25**, 159

1778 Aug. 1 **[Malcom,** William.] Fort Clinton [New York]. Extract from General Orders: Keeping of horses in garrison and forage for same. A. D. on same page with Carter's order of arrest, 1778, Oct. 8. Enclosed in Malcom to Washington, 1778, Oct. 11. **27**, 187

1778 Aug. 1 **Sullivan,** John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George Washington, White Plains]. The military situation in Rhode Island. Contemporary copy by John Fitzgerald. 2 pp. **C. C. 152**, 6, 209

1778 Aug. 1 **Tilghman,** T[ench]. [White Plains.] To Brig. Gen. James Clinton [near King's Bridge] Warning against surprise. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 201

1778 Aug. 2 **Washington,** George. White Plains. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio Gates [White Plains]. Desires information respecting proposed expedition against the Senecas. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 207

1778 Aug. 2 **Tilghman,** T[ench]. White Plains. To [Maj.] John Beatty [Princeton, New Jersey]. Case of [Lt. William] Cleveland; his exchange. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 213

1778 Aug. 2 **Tilghman,** T[ench]. White Plains. To [Jeremiah Wadsworth, Hartford, Connecticut]. Proposed expedition against Indians; provision supplies necessary, etc. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 209

1778 Aug. 3 **[Washington,** George.] White Plains. To [Maj.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold [Philadelphia]. State of his wound; suggestion of a marine command. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. In Ford, 7, 129. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 215

1778 Aug. 3 **Washington,** George. White Plains. To Col. [Theodorick] Bland [Virginia]. Orders to join the Army with his recruits and horses. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 221

1778 Aug. 3 **[Washington,** George.] White Plains. To Col. [George] Baylor [Virginia]. Purchase of horses and ac-

coutrements; forwarding of recruits and concentration of cavalry. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 219

1778 Aug. 3 [**Washington**, George.] White Plains. To Col. [William] Malcom [West Point, New York]. Armand's corps to operate near British lines. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 217

1778 Aug. 3 **Board of General Officers.** [White Plains.] Ration proposed and opinion thereon. D. S: Horatio Gates, Stirling, Alexander McDougall, Saml. H. Parsons, Anthy. Wayne, Chs. Scott, Ar. St. Clair, Enoch Poor, Wm. Woodford, J. Huntington, W. Smallwood, James Clinton, Lewis Morris, H. Knox, Jno. Nixon. 1 p. **W**

1778 Aug. 3 **Estaing,** [Comte D']. At Sea. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Disappointment at inability to enter New York harbor; interview with [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan; fleet's water supply; destruction of three English vessels; Lt. Col. [John] Laurens' energy; desire to clear the [Long Island] Sound of English vessels; arrival of Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene. L. S. 4 pp. (In French) Answered Aug. 8. **25**, 123

Translation by Alexander Hamilton, 25, 125. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 171.

1778 Aug. 4 **Washington**, George. White Plains. To Col. [William] Malcom [West Point, New York]. Reenforcement; the Deputy Adjutant Generalcy; ration, artificers and power for courts-martial. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 229

1778 Aug. 4 [**Washington**, George.] White Plains. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Maxwell [Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Watch of British motions. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 227

1778 Aug. 4 **Washington**, George. White Plains. Instructions [to Brig. Gen. Peter Muhlenberg, Camp]. Same as to Gen. Clinton, 1778, July 31. *q. v.* Draft. 2 pp. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 233

1778 Aug. 4 [**Washington**, George.] White Plains. To Maj. Gen. [John Sullivan, Providence, Rhode Island].

Cooperation with French; British strength in Rhode Island, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 223

1778 Aug. 5 **Washington,** George. White Plains. To Jonathan Burrall, Albany. Warrant for payment of Capt. [Maj.] Thomas Posey's men. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 241

1778 Aug. 5 **Washington,** George. White Plains. To Col. Morgan Lewis, Albany. Preparations for Western expedition against the Indians. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 237

1778 Aug. 5 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. White Plains. To Capt. [Maj.] Thomas Posey [New Windsor, New York]. Pay for his troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 239

1778 Aug. 5 **Washington,** George. White Plains. To [Brig. Gen. John Stark, Albany, New York]. Pay of troops; provisions for State prisoners at Albany; soldiers' wives; Lt. Col. [William] Butler's ability. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 235

1778 Aug. 5 **Stark,** [John]. [Albany.] To Col. [Morgan] Lewis [Albany]. Requesting employment of [James] Bloodgood. Secretary's note in 3d person. 1 p. Enclosed in Lewis to Pettit, 1778, Sep. 9. **27,** 256¼

[1778] [Aug. 5] **Stark,** [John.] Albany. To [Col. Morgan Lewis, Albany]. Requests making of a [riding] chair. Secretary's note in 3d person. 1 p. Enclosed in Lewis to Pettit, 1778, Sep. 9. **27,** 256½

1778 Aug. 6 **[Heath,** William.] Boston. To [George Washington, White Plains]. Convention officer to go to Canada *via* the lakes. Contemporary extract. 1 p. **C. C. 152,** 6, 259

1778 Aug. 6 **[Jones,** John Paul.] Passy, France. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Has resigned command of the *Ranger;* forwards epaulettes. Auto. draft. 1 p. **J. P. J.**

1778 Aug. 6 **Lewis,** [Morgan.] Albany. To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Stark [Albany]. [James] Bloodgood's services. A. L. S. in 3d person. 1 p. Enclosed in Lewis to Pettit, 1778; Sept. 9. **27,** 258

1778 Aug. 6 **Sullivan,** John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Destruction of British frigates; tardiness of militia. Contemporary copy by James McHenry. 2 pp. **C. C. 152, 6, 251**

1778 Aug. 7 **Alden,** Ichabod. Cherry Valley [New York]. To Capt. William H[udson] Ballard [Fort Alden]. Orders to scout, seize tory property and tories. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Attested by Capt. Luke Day and Lt. Elijah Day. Enclosed in Whiting to Washington, 1779, May 12. **32, 284**

1778 Aug. 8 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. White Plains. To [Lt. Caleb Brewster, Norwalk, Connecticut]. Watching British movements; need of intelligence and kind desired. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **B. VI, pt. 1, 253**

1778 Aug. 8 **Washington,** George. White Plains To Rev. James Caldwell [Springfield, New Jersey]. Establishment of expresses for conveying intelligence. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. VI, pt. 1, 255**

1778 Aug. 8 **[Washington,** George.] White Plains. To Comte D'Estaing [Rhode Island]. Regret at obstacles encountered; intelligence of [sailing of] British fleet [from New York]; water for French fleet. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 7, 148. **D. I, pt. 1, 43**

1778 Aug. 8 **Washington,** George. To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Providence, Rhode Island]. Sailing of British fleet from New York. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B. VI, pt. 1, 245**

1778 Aug. 8 **Washington,** George. White Plains. To Lt. Col. John Laurens [Providence, Rhode Island]. His report of operations; sailing of British fleet from New York; naval intelligence for Comte D'Estaing. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. VI, pt. 1, 249**

1778 Aug. 8 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. White Plains. To Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell [Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Watching movements of British fleet; arrangements for conveying intelligence. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B. VI, pt. 1, 247**

1778 Aug. 8 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** White Plains. To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Providence, Rhode Island]. Sailing of British fleet from New York. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 243

1778 Aug. 8 **Stark, John.** Albany. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Deserters and prisoners; Indians and their treaty; finding of shells, musket-balls, etc. in river near Saratoga. L. S. 2 pp. **25,** 142

1778 Aug. 8 **Temple, Benjamin.** [Virginia.] To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Hurt at censure; efforts and success in clothing Col. [Theodorick] Bland's regiment; necessity of ready money and difficulties. A. L. S. 1 p. **25,** 144

[1778] [Aug 8] **[Temple, Benjamin].** Memorandum of goods sent to camp. A. D. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. **25,** 145½

1778 Aug. 9 **Washington, George.** White Plains. To [Maj.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold [Philadelphia]. Officers on leave of absence to join the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 257

1778 Aug. 9 **[Washington, George.]** White Plains. To Col. [William] Malcom [West Point]. Hospital at Robinson's house; magazine; gun-boats; drafts from Massachusetts; shoes. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 259

1778 Aug. 9 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge].** White Plains. To [James] Mease [Philadelphia]. Order for clothing for Baylor's dragoons. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 267

1778 Aug. 9 **[Washington, George.]** White Plains. To Col. [Israel] Shreve [Camp]. Arrangement of officers. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 261

1778 Aug. 9 **Harrison, Robert H[anson].** [White Plains.] To Lt. Col. Samuel Smith [Camp]. Distribution of clothing to Maryland troops. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 263

1778 Aug. 9 **Meade, R[ichard] K[idder].** [White Plains.] To Maj. [Alexander] Clough [Germantown? Pennsylvania]. Clothing for Baylor's dragoons. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 265

1778 Aug. 10 **Washington**, George. White Plains. To Marquis de Lafayette [Providence, Rhode Island]. Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene and the command at Rhode Island; uniting of French and Americans under Lafayette. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. In part in Ford, 7, 127, note. **P.** I, pt. 2, 121

1778 Aug. 10 **Washington**, George. White Plains. To [Lt. Col. John Laurens, Providence, Rhode Island]. Wishes for his success. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 273

1778 Aug. 10 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. White Plains. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Providence, Rhode Island]. Tardiness of militia in reenforcing; British expedition to east end of Long Island; counter-expedition from Rhode Island and coöperation of French therein. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 269

1778 Aug. 10 **Sawyer**, Benjamin. [Newbury, New Hampshire]. Journal of journey into Canada; feeling of Canadians toward the States. D. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Bayley to Washington, 1778, Sep. 21. **26**, 165

1778 Aug. 10 **Sullivan**, John. Portsmouth [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington, White Plains. Landing upon the Island; chase of the British fleet by the French. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Aug. 16. **25**, 127

1778 Aug. 11 **[Washington**, George.] White Plains. To Lt. Caleb Brewster, Norwalk [Connecticut]. Ordering return of a British officer. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 287

1778 Aug. 11 **W[ashingto]n**, G[eorge]. [White Plains.] To Col. [William] Malcom [West Point]. Aid for Capt. John Stevens's project of machine for defense of the Hudson. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 277

1778 Aug. 11 **Washington**, George. White Plains. To Brig. Gen. [Gold Selleck] Silliman [Norwalk, Connecticut]. Countermand of a parole; exchange of prisoners. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 275

1778 Aug. 11 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. White Plains. To Col. Alexander Spotswood, near Fredericksburg [Virginia]. His re-entrance into the Army. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 281

1778 Aug. 11 **McHenry**, James. White Plains. To [Col. Clement Biddle, Camp?] Difference in price paid for forage in Pennsylvania and Jersey; exemption of Somerset county, Jersey, from furnishing forage. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 285

1778 Aug. 11 **McHenry**, James. White Plains. To Cols. [William] Richardson and [John] Gunby [and others, Camp]. Their charges against Col. [Thomas] Price. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 279

The others were: Lt. Cols. Peter Adams, Saml. Smith, Thos. Woolford, Benja. Ford; Majors Danl. J. Adams, John Steward and Captns.-Commandant Benja. Brooks and Levin Winder.

1778 Aug. 11 **Nelson**, Thomas, jr. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Presenting a horse. A. L. S. 1 p. **25**, 131

1778 Aug. 12 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. White Plains. To Comte D'Estaing [Rhode Island]. Further intelligence of sailing of the British fleet. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **D.** I, pt. 1, 47

1778 Aug. 12 **Continental Congress.** Resolve on report of Committee on memorial of Col. [Baron de] Knobelauch. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Knobelauch to Washington, 1779, Mar. 1. In Journals of Congress of given date. (Library of Congress edition.) **30**, 253

1778 Aug. 12 [**Washington**, George.] White Plains. To Lt. Col. [John] Laurens [Providence, Rhode Island]. Intelligence for Comte D'Estaing. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 289

1778 Aug. 13 [**Washington**, George.] White Plains. To [Col. Peter Gansevoort, Fort Schuyler, New York]. Court-martial of Samuel Gake and his value as a witness against Maj. [Jurry?] Hammell. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 295

1778 Aug. 13 **Washington**, George. White Plains. To Col. John Lamb [Camp]. His dispute of rank with Col. [Charles] Harrison. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 301

1778 Aug. 13 **Washington**, George. White Plains. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Maxwell [Elizabethtown, New Jersey].

Arrest of Lt. [Aaron] Lane; lack of cartouch boxes. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 291

1778 Aug. 13 **[Washington, George.]** White Plains. To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Stark [Albany]. Ammunition supplies for the proposed Western expedition; supplies for State prisoners. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 293

1778 Aug. 13 **Aorson, Aaron and Others.** Fort Schuyler [New York] To George Washington [White Plains]. Petition of officers of 3d New York battalion [Col. Peter Gansevoort's] to allow regiment to join the main Army. L. S. by 25 officers. 2 pp. **25,** 139

1778 Aug. 13 **Duportail,** [Louis Le Bègue]. Memoir on fortifications of the Highlands: Bomb-proofs at Fort Putnam; Fort Willis' position; defects in construction; Fort Arnold; batteries to defend the chain, and measures necessary to secure it; number of troops needed; expense; *chevaux de frise.* A. D. S. 4 pp. (In French.) **25,** 187

Translation by Alexander Hamilton and John Laurens. **25,** 182.

1778 Aug. 13 **McHenry,** James. White Plains. To Col. [John] Gunby, [Lt. Cols. Samuel] Smith, [Benjamin] Ford [and others, Camp]. Evidence for trial of Col. [Thomas] Price. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 299

To same officers as letter of Aug. 11. *q. v.*

1778 Aug. 13 **Tilghman,** T[ench] White Plains. To Col. [Thomas] Price [Camp]. Transmitting charges against him. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 297

1778 Aug. 14 **Washington,** George. White Plains. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath, Boston. Case of [Maj. Nicholas Dietrich, Baron de] Ottendorff; salt provisions, Convention troops; zeal of gentlemen volunteers [at Boston]. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 305

1778 Aug. 14 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** White Plains. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Announcing date of trial of [Maj.] Gen. [Arthur] St. Clair. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 303

1778 Aug. 14 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** [White Plains.] Instructions to Brig. Gen. [Charles] Scott [Camp]. Scouting duty on the lines. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 309

1778 Aug. 14 **Harrison,** Robert H[anson]. White Plains. To Maj. John Clark [jr., Camp]. Auditor business. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 313

1778 Aug. 15 **Meade,** R[ichard] K[idder]. White Plains. To Brig. Gen. [John] Paterson [Camp?] Division orders issued by Maj. Gen. Baron de Kalb. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 315

1778 Aug. 15 **Stark,** John. Albany. To Col. [Ichabod] Alden [Fort Alden, New York]. Approving his actions; orders respecting plunder taken by Capt. [William Hudson] Ballard; expense of building the fort [Fort Alden]; hint regarding taking of prisoners in the future. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Whiting to Washington, 1779, May 12. **32,** 285

1778 Aug. 16 **[Washington,** George.] White Plains. To Maj. Gen. [William] Phillips [Cambridge, Massachusetts]. Willingness to oblige but management of Convention troops affairs rests solely with Congress. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **E.** 183

1778 Aug. 16 **Washington,** George. White Plains. To Maj. Gen. John Sullivan [Providence] Rhode Island. His letter; desires frequent intelligence. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 317

1778 Aug. 17 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. White Plains. To "the Clothr" [Peter Hansen] "present at Fishkill" [New York]. Order to issue clothing. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 327

1778 Aug. 17 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. [White Plains.] To [Col. William Malcom, West Point]. Adjutants; hides and shoes; clothing. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 321

1778 Aug. 17 **Hamilton,** Alexander. White Plains. To [Col. William Malcom, West Point]. Selection of officer to escort inhabitants going into New York. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 323

1778 Aug. 17 **Phillips, W[illiam].** Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Delay in matter of permitting an officer to go to Canada. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Phillips to Washington, 1778, Aug. 21. **25**, 159

1778 Aug. 19 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge.]** [White Plains.] To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Providence, Rhode Island]. Introducing [Chevalier] de Laneufville. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 319

1778 Aug. 19 **[Washington,** George.] White Plains. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Providence, Rhode Island]. His situation; anxiety for French fleet; letters to Congress; misuse of expresses. Auto. draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 329

1778 Aug. 19 **[Washington,** George.] [White Plains.] To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Providence, Rhode Island]. Introducing Col. [Lewis de] La Radière; his rank and ability. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 333

1778 Aug. 20 **Washington,** George. White Plains To [Brig. Gen. Thomas Nelson, jr., Philadelphia]. His present of a horse; disappointment at Congress' discontinuing his corps; arrival of French fleet and unlucky circumstances that lessened the importance of its services; uncertainty regarding enemy at New York; the situation. Auto. draft signed. 4 pp. In Ford, 7, 159. **P.** I, pt. 2, 133

1778 Aug. 20–24 **Board of General Officers.** White Plains. On propriety of substituting hard labor for the death penalty. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Gates, Stirling, Lincoln, McDougall, de Kalb; Brig. Genls. Knox, Woodford, Wayne, Huntington, Poor, Smallwood, Muhlenberg, Clinton, Parsons, Paterson and Duportail. D. S. by all the members except: Washington, Lincoln, Woodford, Wayne, Muhlenberg, Clinton and Duportail. 4 pp. **W**

1778 Aug. 20 **Continental Congress.** Resolve. Increasing number of the Invalid corps to furnish guards for Philadelphia. On folio containing Continental Congress, Re-

solve, 1777, June 20. In Journals of Congress of given date (Library of Congress edition). Enclosed in Hand to Washington, 1777, June 20.

1778 Aug. 20 **Heath, W[illiam].** Boston. To Maj. Gen. [William] Phillips [Cambridge, Massachusetts]. Forwarding request to Washington for permission for a [Convention] officer to go to Canada *via* the Lakes. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Phillips to Washington, 1778, Aug. 21. **25**, 153

1778 Aug. 20–25 **Howell, Richard.** [Near Sandy Hook, New Jersey.] To Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell, Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. Report of movements of British ships; British accounts of engagement with the French fleet [off Newport]. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Maxwell to Washington, 1778, Aug. 27. **25**, 235

1778 Aug. 21 **[Washington, George.]** [White Plains.] To Maj. [John] Beatty [Princeton? New Jersey]. Exchange of Lt. Lewis Johnson Costagan [Costigin]. Dratt. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 335

1778 Aug. 21 **[Washington, George.]** White Plains. To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Providence, Rhode Island]. Harmony between allies; caution against sorties and surprises by the enemy; report of capture of British ships. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 7, 161. **P.** I, pt. 2, 137

1778 Aug. 21 **Washington, George.** White Plains. Pardon to certain soldiers under sentence of death. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton and Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 337

1778 Aug. 21 **[Washington, George.]** [White Plains] To William Smith [New York]. Thanks for attention to officers; his request transmitted to Gov. [George] Clinton. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **E.** 185

1778 Aug. 21 **Brigade Court-martial.** Schohara [Schoharie, New York]. Proceedings in trial of Richard Roach for shooting his Sergt-major. D. S: Thos. Church, President. 1 p. **W**

1778 Aug. 21 **Estaing, [Comte D'].** [Rhode Island.] To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Before Newport, Rhode Island].

Departure for Boston; impossibility of debarking troops to aid Sullivan; regret at necessity of sailing; value of his fleet and damage sustained; danger of present situation; the English fleet; D'Estaing's orders from the King. L. S. 4 pp. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1778, Aug. 23. **25, 175**

1778 Aug. 21 **Greene,** N[athanael]. On board the *Languedoc* [Rhode Island]. To Comte D'Estaing [on board the *Languedoc*]. The attempt against Rhode Island; importance of prosecuting the plan to a conclusion; refitting facilities at Rhode Island and comparative protection afforded by that and Boston harbor; desire of harmony between the French and Americans. A. L. S. 4 pp. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1778, Aug. 23. **25, 177**

1778 Aug. 21 **Phillips,** W[illiam]. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Request to allow an officer to go to Canada *via* the Lakes to procure clothing for the Convention troops. L. S. 2 pp. **25, 149**

[1778] [Aug. 21] **Phillips,** [William]. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Request that his letters to New York be sealed. Recent copy. 1 p. **25, 151**

1778 Aug. 22 **[Washington,** George.] White Plains. To Rev. [James] Caldwell, Springfield [New Jersey]. Pay of Capt. [Nathaniel Fitz-]Randolph; use of expresses. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. VI, pt. 1, 345**

1778 Aug. 22 **Greene,** Nathanael and **Others.** Camp before Newport [Rhode Island]. Protest against French fleet leaving for Boston. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Attested by D'Estaing. See: Ford, 7, 168, note. **25, 164**

Second copy, enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1778, Aug. 23. **25, 223.**

1778 Aug. 22 **Maxwell,** William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Lack of intelligence; troops with Gov. [William] Tryon on Long Island; encounter with the French fleet; removal of provisions from Acquackanonck; repair of British vessels. A. L. S. 2 pp. **25, 163**

1778 Aug. 22 **Safford,** Samuel. Fort Stark [New Hampshire]. Return of Col. Seth Warner's regiment. D. S. Tabular statement. 1 p. Enclosed in Hand to Washington, 1778, Oct. 29. **28,** 139

1778 Aug. 22 **Scott,** Charles. [Phillipsburg Patent, New York]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Measures taken to obtain intelligence. A. L. S. 2 pp. **25,** 161

[1778] [Aug. 22?] **Whetcomb,** Benjamin. [Fort Stark? New Hampshire]. Return of three Independent companies of rangers. D. S. Tabular statement. 1 p. Enclosed in Hand to Washington, 1778, Oct. 29. **28,** 139½

1778 Aug. 23 **Washington,** George. White Plains. To [Baron von] Knyphausen [New York]. Thanks for his giving notice of character of deserting [Hessian] officers. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **E.** 187

1778 Aug. 23 **[Butler,** William.] Schoharie [New York]. Return of troops under his command. Tabular statement. 1 p. Attested by Butler. Enclosed in Hand to Washington, 1778, Oct. 29. **28,** 140

1778 Aug. 23 **Laurens,** John. Camp before Newport [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Reasons given for withdrawal of the French fleet; cabal of French officers against D'Estaing; advantage of position for fleet at Rhode Island. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 179. **25,** 180

1778 Aug. 23 **Spotswood,** Alexander. Fredericksburg [Virginia]. To [George Washington, White Plains]. Washington's esteem; Spotswood's case. A. L. S. 1 p. **25,** 168

1778 Aug. 23 **Sullivan,** John. Camp before Newport [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Departure of the French fleet; attitude of French captains; remonstrance of the American officers [Aug. 22]; the situation; Comte D'Estaing's haste to be gone. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 178. **25,** 169

1778 Aug. 23 **Sullivan,** John. Camp before Newport [Rhode Island]. Queries put to the General officers on occasion

of departure of the French fleet. D. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1778, Aug. 23. **25**, 173

1778 Aug. 24 **Washington**, George. White Plains. To Lt. Col. William Butler [Schoharie, New York]. Protection of the frontier. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Sparks, 6, 38. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 349

1778 Aug. 24 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [White Plains.] To John Laurance [Camp]. Summons of certain witnesses for [Maj.] Gen. [Arthur] St. Clair's trial. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 353

1778 Aug. 24 **Washington**, George. White Plains. To Col. [William] Malcom [West Point]. Men to assist Capt. [John] Stevens; artillery companies sent him. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 347

1778 Aug. 24 **Harrison**, Robert H[anson]. [White Plains.] To John Laurance [Camp]. Transmitting a resolve of Congress. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 355

1778 Aug. 24 **Meade**, R[ichard] K[idder]. White Plains. To Maj. [Alexander] Clough [Hackensack, New Jersey]. Obtaining and forwarding intelligence. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 351

1778 Aug. 24 **Scammell**, Alexander. [White Plains.] Return of negroes in the Army. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. **W**

[1778] Aug. 24 [**Sullivan**, John.] [Before Newport, Rhode Island.] Orders: Departure of French fleet; strength of American and British force; question of retreat. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. **25**, 206

1778 Aug. 25 [**Washington**, George.] White Plains. To Maj. [Alexander] Clough [Hackensack, New Jersey]. Secret service matters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Sparks, 6, 40. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 357

1778 Aug. 25 **Wickes**, Thomas. Huntington [Long Island]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Retreat of British and [Gov. William] Tryon toward west end [of Long Island]. A. L. S. 1 p. **25**, 194

1778 Aug. 26 **Board of General Officers.** White Plains. Report on rice substitution for flour in ration; keeping horses in

camp; command to "Take sight" [in the manual of arms]; sizing the companies. D. S.: Horatio Gates, President. 2 pp. W

1778 Aug. 26 **Bull,** Epaphras. Mamaroneck [New York]. To [George] Washington, White Plains. British ships passing to the Westward. A. L. S. 1 p. **25,** 198

1778 Aug. 26 **Clough,** A[lexander]. [Hackensack, New Jersey]. To [George Washington, White Plains]. Attempt to gain intelligence; [Gov. William] Tryon's collection of cattle; preparation of British transports; captures by the French; intended evacuation of New York. A. L. S. 3 pp. **25,** 202

1778 Aug. 26 **Estaing,** [Comte D'.] [Boston.] To [the President of Congress] Henry Laurens [Philadelphia]. Detailed account of arrival of French fleet off the coast; disappointment at New York and attempt on Rhode Island; combat with English; damage done by storm to French fleet; the Rhode Island expedition; necessity of refitting; criticism of fleets departure for Boston. L. S. 18 pp. (In French) "pour copie. Estaing" Enclosed in D'Estaing to Washington, 1778, Sep. 5. **25,** 207

Translation by John Laurens, 25, 217. The original letter is in C. C. 164, 555.

1778 Aug. 26 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Forwarding provisions to Rhode Island; embarrassment caused by unexpected arrival of French fleet in want of flour; imprudent criticism of the fleet's movement; Heath's efforts to assist refitting, etc. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Sep. 6. **25,** 196

1778 Aug. 26–30 **Howell,** Richard. [Near Sandy Hook, New Jersey] To Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell, Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. Movements of British shipping; news from Rhode Island; activity of tories. A. L. S. 2 pp. **25,** 288

1778 Aug. 26 **Maxwell,** William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Recall of British regiments ordered to the fleet; arrival of a British fleet; [Gov. William] Tryon's foraging expedition. A. L. S. 1 p. **25,** 203

[1778] [Aug. 26] [**Sullivan,** John.] [Before Newport, Rhode Island.] Orders: Expected return of the French fleet. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. **25,** 205

1778 Aug. 27 **Washington,** George. White Plains. To Brig. Gen. [Louis Le Bègue] Du Portail [Camp]. Orders to report on fortifications at West Point and defenses for Philadelphia. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 361

1778 Aug. 27 **Brewster,** Caleb. Norwalk [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Positions of Gov. [William] Tryon and [Brig.] Gen. [Oliver] De Lancey's troops on Long Island; their collection of cattle; movement of British fleet; crossing of troops to Long Island; arrival of [Richard,] Lord Howe's fleet at New York; his shattered vessels; rumored evacuation of New York. A. L. S. 2 pp. **25,** 231

1778 Aug. 27 **Bull,** Epaphras. Mamaroneck [New York]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Movements of British shipping; fleet standing in toward Oyster Bay. A. L. S. 1 p. **25,** 232

1778 Aug. 27 **Court of Inquiry.** [White Plains.] Proceedings on Capt. [Jotham] Horton's breach of parole. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. **W**

1778 Aug. 27 **Gray,** Ebenezer. Norwalk [Connecticut]. To [Brig.] Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons [White Plains]. Preparations of British indicating an early move; fleet gone to Newport [Rhode Island]. A. L. S. 2 pp. **25,** 239

1778 Aug. 27 **Hurlbut,** George. New Rochelle [New York]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. British ships off Oyster Bay. A. L. S. 1 p. **25,** 229

1778 Aug. 27 **Maxwell,** William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Maj. [Richard] Howell's report; arrival of vessels of the Cork fleet; sailing of [Richard,] Lord Howe to the eastward. A. L. S. 1 p. **25,** 234

1778 Aug. 27 **Tilghman,** Tench. White Plains. To Brig. Gen. [Peter] Muhlenberg [Camp]. Ordering arrest of Capt. [Jacob?] Colson. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 359

1778 Aug. 27 **Wickes,** Thomas. Huntington [Long Island]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Sailing of [Richard,] Lord Howe's fleet to relieve Rhode Island; rumors of intended British movement. A. L. S. 1 p. **25,** 237

1778 Aug. 28 **Washington,** George. White Plains. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Departure of French fleet from Rhode Island; counteracting the ill effect; preparations of British. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 7, 165. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 365

1778 Aug. 28 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. White Plains. To [Maj. Gen. William Heath, Boston]. Forwarding of letters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 367

1778 Aug. 28 **Washington,** George. White Plains. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Rhode Island]. Anxiety to hear from him; sailing of British fleet from New York; general movement of enemy; warning against indulgence of complaint against the French. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 7, 163. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 369

[1778] [Aug. 28] **Bull,** Epaphras. Mott's Mills [New York]. To [George] Washington, White Plains. Passage of British fleet from the eastward; its strength; transports at Frog's Neck. A. L. S. 2 pp. **25,** 246

[1778] [Aug. 28] **Bull,** Epaphras. Mott's Mills [New York]. To [George] Washington, White Plains. Position of the transport fleet; approach of a British fleet from the eastward. A. L. S. 2 pp. **25,** 248

[1778] [Aug. 28] **Bull,** Epaphras. Mamaroneck [New York]. To [George] Washington, White Plains. Difficulty in obtaining further intelligence of British shipping. A. L. S. 2 pp. **25,** 249

1778 Aug. 28 **Clough,** A[lexander]. Hackensack [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Movement of transports; loading of brass cannon and forage; a British spy. A. L. S. 2 pp. **25,** 242

1778 Aug. 28–31 **Greene,** Nathanael. Near Newport [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Effect on troops of departure of French fleet for Boston; lack of sufficient troops; surprise of a picket by the British; removal of stores; American position on Rhode Island; efforts to promote harmony; [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan's imprudent censure of the French; failure of expedition due to French; repulse of the British and successful retreat; British reenforcements; Lafayette's visit

to Boston in an attempt to bring about Comte D'Estaing's return. A. L. S. 10 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 188. **25**, 255

1778 Aug. 28 **Hurlbut**, George. New Rochelle [New York]. To [George] Washington, White Plains. Movement of British fleet. A. L. S. 1 p. **25**, 241

1778 Aug. 28 **Maxwell**, William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey] To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Confirmation of Maj. [Richard] Howell's report; British strength on Long Island; preparation of transports; deserters. A. L. S. 1 p. **25**, 253

1778 Aug. 28 **Scott**, Charles. [Philipsburgh Patent, New York]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. British shipping near west end of City Island. A. L. S. 2 pp. **25**, 251

1778 Aug. 28 **Selin**, Antoni. Return of commissioned officers of Armand's Corps. Tabular list of names. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1778 Aug. 29 **W[ashingto]n**, G[eorge]. White Plains. To Col. [Peter] Gansevoort [Fort Schuyler, New York]. Desertions in his regiment and other matters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 379

1778 Aug. 29 **W[ashingto]n**, G[eorge]. White Plains. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Rhode Island]. Sailing of British fleet up [Long Island] Sound. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 373

1778 Aug. 29 **[Washington**, George.] White Plains. To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Stark [Albany]. Payment of troops and other Northern Department matters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 377

1778 Aug. 29 **Arnold**, B[enedict]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Action of Pennsylvania on Washington's request for three hundred militia; French fleet leaving Rhode Island; [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan's ability to retreat. A. L. S. 2 pp. **25**, 264

[1778] [Aug. 29] **Boudinot**, Elisha. [Elizabethtown? New Jersey]. To [Lt.] Col. [Alexander] Hamilton [White Marsh]. [Sir Henry] Clinton and the whole Army gone to Rhode Island. A. L. S. 1 p. **25**, 263

[1778] [Aug. 29] **Bull,** Epaphras. Mott's Mills [New York]. To [George] Washington, White Plains. British fleet at Oyster Bay. A. L. S. 1 p. **25,** 244

[1778] [Aug. 29] **Butler,** [Zebulon?] and [Richard?] **Parker.** New Rochelle [New York]. To Brig. Gen. [Charles] Scott [On the Lines]. Sailing of British fleet to Rhode Island. 1 p. Enclosed in Scott to Washington, 1778, Aug. 29. **25,** 271

1778 Aug. 29 **Estaing,** [Comte D'.] [Boston.] To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Before Newport, Rhode Island]. Receipt of his letter and protest; refusal to feel hurt at criticism; Lafayette. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Attested by D'Estaing. (In French.) **25,** 280

Translation by Laurens, 25, 282.

1778 Aug. 29 **Hurlbut,** George. New Rochelle [New York]. To [George] Washington, White Plains. Position of British fleet and shipping. A. L. S. 1 p. **25,** 260

1778 Aug. 29 **McHenry,** James. [White Plains.] To [Col.] Charles Pettit [Camp]. Preparation of boats on Connecticut and other rivers; removal of those on [Long Island] Sound. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 381

1778 Aug. 29 **McKensie,** John. [Schoharie, New York.] Intelligence obtained at Unandilla; strength of Indians there and at Ochauaga. Contemporary copy by William Butler. 1 p. Enclosed in Butler to Washington, 1778, Aug. 31. **25,** 299

[1778] [Aug. 29] **Parker,** [Richard?] and [Zebulon?] **Butler.** New Rochelle [New York]. To Brig. Gen. [Charles] Scott [On the Lines]. Sailing of British fleet for Rhode Island; preparations of troops. 2 pp. Enclosed in Scott to Washington, 1778, Aug. 29. **25,** 268

1778 Aug. 29 **Parsons,** Samuel H[olden]. [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Preparations of British on Long Island; Gov. [William] Tryon; assembly of transports at Huntington; damage done British fleet by storm; scarcity of flour in New York. A. L. S. 2 pp. **25,** 274

1778 Aug. 29 **Scott,** Charles. [Phillipsburg Patent, New York]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Transmitting intelligence. Recent copy. 1 p. **25,** 266

1778 Aug. 29 **Scott**, Charles. [Philipsburg Patent, New York.] To [George] Washington, [White Plains]. Transmitting intelligence. A. L. S. 1 p. **25**, 269

1778 Aug. 29 **Sullivan**, John. North End of Rhode Island. To [George] Washington, White Plains. Account of retreat and rear guard action [Quaker or Butts Hill, Rhode Island]. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Sep. 1. **25**, 272

1778 Aug. 29 **Ternant**, John [Baptiste]. White Plains.. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Object in joining the Army; his services; question of rank; wish to retire. A. L. S. 2 pp. **25**, 279

1778 Aug. 30 **Washington**, George. White Plains. To Capt. Valnais [de Vallenais? Camp?] His application for a certificate of service. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 383

[1778] [Aug. 30] **Bull**, Epaphras. [Mamaroneck, New York]. To [George] Washington, White Plains. Sailing of British fleet to the eastward. A. L. S. 1 p. **25**, 286

1778 Aug. 30 **Gaines**, William Fleming and **Others**. Artillery Park [White Plains]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Resolve of Congress of May 27 [1778]; exception of the captain-lieutenants from the general rule therein; their rank; pay; subsistence allowance. D. S. by Gaines and twenty-six others. 4 pp. **Memorials.** 21

1778 Aug. 30 **Heath**, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Money due for supplies afforded the Convention troops; requests directions for sending on British paymaster to New York to obtain same; quantities of provisions needed for the French fleet. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Sep. 6. **25**, 290

1778 Aug. 30 **Hurlbut**, George. New Rochelle [New York]. To [George] Washington, White Plains. British sloops bound eastward. A. L. S. 1 p. **25**, 284

1778 Aug. 30 **Malcom**, W[illiam]. West Point [New York]. To [George Washington, White Plains]. Lack of shoes; enlistment term of Connecticut troops; militia on the frontier and consequent difficulty in complying with Washington's requisition. A. L. S. 2 pp. **25**, 295

1778 Aug. 30 **Scott**, Charles. [Phillipsburg Patent, New York.] To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Arrival of part of the Cork fleet; loading of vessels; rumored evacuation of New York. A. L. S. 1 p. **25**, 293

1778 Aug. 31 [**Washington**, George.] White Plains. To [Ezekiel Cheever] Springfield [Massachusetts]. Danger to Springfield from British fleets going to Rhode Island; general directions. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 395

1778 Aug. 31 [**Washington**, George.] White Plains. To Maj. [Alexander] Clough [Hackensack, New Jersey]. Desiring information of enemy; commanders, troops on fleets, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, 391

1778 Aug. 31 **Washington**, George. White Plains. To Col. [William] Malcom [West Point]. Return of arms from discharged regiments. Draft. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 387

1778 Aug. 31 [**Washington**, George.] [White Plains]. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Maxwell [Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Importance of intelligence of fleets that have sailed from New York; strength, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 385

1778 Aug. 31 [**Washington**, George.] White Plains. To Col. [Matthias] Ogden [Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Desiring intelligence of British fleets. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 389

1778 Aug. 31 **Bland**, Theodorick. Petersburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Efforts to obtain arms and accoutrements; delay in forwarding men; need of money; equipment of Capt. [Addison] Lewis' troop. A. L. S. 2 pp. **25**, 301

1778 Aug. 31 **Butler**, William. Schoharie [New York]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Scouting parties at head of Susquehannah and Delaware; capture and disposal of cattle; proposed offensive expedition against enemy; clothing and need of shoes. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Sep. 11. **25**, 297

1778 Aug. 31 **McHenry,** James. White Plains. To Charles Pettit [Camp]. Revoking former directions as to boats. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 393

1778 Aug. 31 **Malcom,** W[illiam]. West Point [New York]. To [George Washington, White Plains]. Stores, arms, etc. to be accounted for by regiments whose time has expired; behavior of Burgoyne's men; rum issues; engagement of seamen; repair of arms. A. L. S. 2 pp. **25,** 313

1778 Aug. 31 **Phillips,** W[illiam]. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Washington's polite refusal of passport; Phillips' private affairs; Congress and passport; letters to be forwarded. L. S. 2 pp. **25,** 315

1778 Aug. 31 **Posey,** Thomas. Schoharie [New York]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Acknowledging warrant for $2500; payment of his troops. A. L. S. 2 pp. **25,** 300

1778 Aug. 31 **Maxwell,** William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Arrival of [Vice Admiral John] Byron's fleet; futile attempts to obtain intelligence; suspense regarding news from Rhode Island. A. L. S. 1 p. **25,** 314

1778 Aug. 31 **Scott,** Charles. [Phillipsburg Patent, New York.] To [George Washington, White Plains]. Attempt to obtain intelligence from Long Island; ambuscade of Maj. [John] Steward's party. A. L. S. 2 pp. **25,** 303

1778 Aug. 31 **Stark,** John. Albany. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Petitions from inhabitants on account of losses sustained from the Army; Lt. Col. [William] Butler's seizure of cattle in enemy's country; a court-martial sentence; prisoners forwarded. L. S. 2 pp. **25,** 304

1778 Aug. 31 **Sullivan,** John. Tiverton [Rhode Island]. To [George Washington, White Plains]. Troops and officers who distinguished themselves in late action [Quaker's or Butts Hill]; reasons for the retreat; Lafayette's energy; Brig. Gen. [Ezekiel] Cornell. L. S. 2 pp. **25,** 309

[1778] [Aug. 31] [Sullivan, John] [Tiverton, Rhode Island.] Return of killed, wounded and missing in action of Aug. 29

[Quaker or Butt's Hill, Rhode Island]. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Enclosed in preceding entry. **25**, 310

[1778] [Aug.] **[Washington, George.]** Memorandum of plan for attempt on the British posts at north end of York Island. A. D. 2 pp. Endorsed by Washington: "for Enterprise which was in contemplation but never attempted in the Campaign of 1778 when New Port was Invested and Genl. Clinton went with a Force from N. Yk. to relieve it." **M 1**, 171

1778 Aug. **Steuben,** [Baron]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Washington's favors; conference with Committee of Congress on plan of Inspector's Department. L. S. 2 pp. **25**, 306

1778 Sep. 1 **Washington,** George. White Plains. To [Maj.] Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Rhode Island]. Dissension and distrust of the French; Greene's influence toward conciliations. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 7, 170.
B. VI, pt. 1, 5

1778 Sep. 1 **Washington,** George. White Plains. To [Marquis de Lafayette, Providence]. Undeserved criticism of the French fleet; implores his good offices to restore harmony and good feeling. Auto. draft signed. 3 pp. In Ford, 7, 173.
P. I, pt. 2, 143

1778 Sep. 1 **[Washington,** George.] White Plains. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Rhode Island]. Lack of news of his situation; disagreement between Army and French fleet; urging cordiality and cooperation. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. In Ford, 7, 167. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 1

1778 Sep. 1 **Washington,** George. [White Plains.] To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Rhode Island]. Receipt of his announcement of a victory [Quaker or Butt's Hill]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry.
B. VI, pt. 2, 3

1778 Sep. 1 **Board of General Officers.** White Plains. Settlement of rank of Captains in Lamb's [2d Continental] Artillery. Members: Maj. Gen. McDougall; Brig. Genls. Knox and Parsons. D. S. by Mc-

Dougall and Knox. Note of Parsons' agreement. Approved by Commander in chief Sep. 10. 3 pp. **W**

1778 Sep. 1 **Council of War.** White Plains. On departure of French fleet from Rhode Island and situation there; movements of British; move of Continental Army eastward and attack on New York. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Putnam, Gates, Stirling, Lincoln, de Kalb, McDougall; Brig. Genls. Nixon, Parsons, James Clinton, Smallwood, Knox, Poor, Paterson, Wayne, Woodford, Muhlenberg, Scott, Huntington, Duportail. 4 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **F.** II, pt. 1, 107

1778 Sep. 2 [**Washington,** George.] White Plains. To Comte D'Estaing [Boston]. Damage to his fleet by the storm; intelligence of the British fleet. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Sparks, 6, 51. **D.** I, pt. 1, 49

1778 Sep. 2 **W**[**ashington,**] G[eorge]. White Plains. To Col. [William] Malcom, West Point. Allowance of liquor to soldiers; seamen for a galley. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 11

1778 Sep. 2 [**Washington,** George.] [White Plains.] To [Lt. Col. Jean Baptiste Ternant, Camp]. His request for rank; his authority and worth of service. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 13

1778 Sep. 2 **Clough,** A[lexander]. Hackensack [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Efforts to obtain intelligence; repair of British wagons; arrival of [Vice] Admiral [John] Byron's and the Cork fleets; smallness of the reenforcement; situation in New York city. A. L. S. 2 pp. **25,** 319

[1778] [Sep. 2] **Duportail,** [Louis Le Bègue]. [White Plains.] Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of September 1. A. D. S. 2 pp. (In French) Translation by Alexander Hamilton. F. II, pt. 1, 191. **F.** II, pt. 1, 187

1778 Sep. 2 **Gates,** Horatio. [White Plains.] Answers to queries in council of war of September 1. A. D. S. 2 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 113

1778 Sep. 2 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. British fleet off Boston; assembling of militia; report of [Sir Henry] Clinton's intended movement. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Sep. 6. **25,** 317

1778 Sep. 2 **Kalb,** Baron de. White Plains. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of September 1. A. D. S. 3 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 129

1778 Sep. 2 **Knobelauch,** [Baron de]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. The English language; Congress' allowance for his service as a volunteer; history of his career in Europe; offer to furnish a commentary on military matters as proof of his ability. L. S. 3 pp. **25,** 192

[1778] [Sep. 2?] **Knobelauch,** [Baron de]. [Philadelphia.] "Some Articles upon which I shall communicate my Sentiments whenever order'd thereto by the Honorable Congress" [A list of heads covering entire administration of the military establishment.] 4 pp. Enclosed in preceding entry. **25,** 190

1778 Sep. 2 **Knox,** H[enry]. [White Plains]. To [George] Washington [White Plains.] Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of September 1. A. D. S. 10 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 151

1778 Sep. 2 **Laurens,** John. Providence [Rhode Island] To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Action [at Quaker or Butt's Hill, Rhode Island]; skillful retreat; retirement of French fleet; misunderstanding between the allies; Comte D'Estaing's attitude. A. L. S. 5 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 201. **25,** 119

1778 Sep. 2 **Lincoln,** B[enjamin]. White Plains. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of September 1. A. L. S. 4 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 125

1778 Sep. 2 **McDougall,** Alexander. White Plains. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of September 1. A. D. S. 8 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 133

1778 Sep. 2 **Meade,** R[ichard] K[idder]. White Plains. To Brig. Gen. [Charles] Scott [Englishtown, New Jersey]. Desertions in Col. [Nathaniel] Gist's regiment. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 9

1778 Sep. 2 **Muhlenberg**, P[eter]. [White Plains.] To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of September 1. A. L. S. 3 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 179

1778 Sep. 2 **Nixon**, John. White Plains. To [George Washington, White Plains]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of September 1. A. D. S. 2 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 141

1778 Sep. 2 **Parsons**, Samuel H[olden]. [White Plains]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of September 1. A. D. S. 2 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 143

1778 Sep. 2 **Paterson**, John. [White Plains.] To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of September 1. A. L. S. 2 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 167

1778 Sep. 2 **Poor**, Enoch. White Plains. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of September 1. A. L. S. 2 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 163

1778 Sep. 2 **Putnam**, Israel. [White Plains]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of September 1. A. D. S. 1 p. **F.** II, 111

1778 Sep. 2 **Scott**, Charles. White Plains. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of September 1. A. L. S. 1 p. **F.** II, pt. 1, 183

1778 Sep. 2 **Scott**, Charles. [Phillipsburg Patent, New York.] To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Difficulty of obtaining intelligence from Long Island. A. L. S. 1 p. **25**, 321

1778 Sep. 2 **Smallwood**, W[illiam]. White Plains. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of September 1. L. S. 1 p. **F.** II, pt. 1, 147

1778 Sep. 2 **Stirling**, [William Alexander, Lord]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of September 1. A. D. S. 5 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 117

1778 Sep. 2 **Sullivan**, John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Arrival of British fleet off Boston. L. S. 1 p. **25**, 322

1778 Sep. 2 **Wayne, Anthony.** White Plains. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of September 1. A. L. S. 4 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 171

1778 Sep. 2 **Woodford, W[illiam].** [White Plains.] To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of September 1. A. L. S. 1 p. **F.** II, pt. 1, 175

1778 Sep. 3 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** White Plains. To Comte D'Estaing [Boston]. Arrival of British naval reenforcement at New York. Draft. 1 p. In hand writing of Alexander Hamilton. **D.** I, pt. 1, 51

1778 Sep. 3 **Cheever, Ezekiel.** Springfield [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Precautions for removing stores in case of British landing; ammunition forwarded [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath. A. L. S. 1 p. **25,** 323

1778 Sep. 3 **Continental Congress.** Resolve: Considering Col. Thomas Procter's regiment as part of Pennsylvania's quota of troops; regulation of officers. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Procter to Washington, 1779, Apr. 3. In Journals of Congress of given date. (Library of Congress edition.) **31,** 198

1778 Sep. 3 **Scott, Charles.** [Phillipsburg Patent, New York.] To [George Washington, White Plains]. Efforts to obtain intelligence. A. L. S. 1 p. **25,** 325

1778 Sep. 3 **Sullivan, John.** Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Restoration of harmony with French officers; explanation of the "protest"; British fleet off Boston and reenforcement at Rhode Island. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 204. **25,** 326

1778 Sep. 3 **Tilghman, Tench.** [White Plains.] To Royal Flint [Camp]. Establishment of magazines between White Plains and Providence [Rhode Island]. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 17

1778 Sep. 4 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** [White Plains.] To Col. [Lambert] Cadwalader [Philadelphia]. Question of his rank; uneasiness caused thereby in the

Pennsylvania Line; his return to the Army; release by the British. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 23

Paragraph hinting at explanation from British of his release has been crossed out.

1778 Sep. 4 **Washington,** George. White Plains. To Col. [James] Hogan [West Point]. Ordering his regiment to Fort Arnold. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 21

1778 Sep. 4 **Bull,** Epaphras. Mamaroneck [New York]. To [George] Washington, White Plains. Movement of British ships. A. L. S. 1 p. **25,** 329

1778 Sep. 4 **Clough,** Alexander. Hackensack [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Embarkation of a British regiment and artillery at New York; repair of wagons and other preparations. A. L. S. 1 p. **25,** 327

1778 Sep. 4 **L'Enfant,** P[ierre Charles]. White Plains. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Translation of L'Enfant's letter in Rivington's [Gazette]; denial of expressions therein given. A. L. S. 3 pp. **25,** 337

1778 Sep. 4 **Huntington,** Jabez. New London [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. British fleet off New London. A. L. S. 1 p. **25,** 334

1778 Sep. 4 **Paton,** James. Mamaroneck [New York]. To [George] Washington, White Plains. Movement of British ships. A. L. S. 1 p. **25,** 330

1778 Sep. 4 **Sullivan,** John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George Washington, White Plains]. Discontent in Webb's and Sherburne's [Additional Continental] regiments; their destitute condition compared to State regiments. L. S. 1 p. Answered Sep. 6. **25,** 333

1778 Sep. 4 **Ternant,** John [Baptiste]. White Plains. To [George] Washington, White Plains. Understanding of rank; intention to withdraw from the service. A. L. S. 1 p. **25,** 335

1778 Sep. 5 [**Washington,** George.] White Plains. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Rhode Island]. His retreat; reestablishment of harmony with the French; return of arms from disbanding militia; arrange-

ment of the Sixteen Additional [Continental] regiments. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 25

1778 Sep. 5 **Armand** [-Tuffin,] Ch[arles, Marquis de La Rouerie.] Greenwich [Connecticut]. Return his Independent Corps of cavalry and foot. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. **W**

1778 Sep. 5 **Barrow,** John. Deposition of being taken prisoner; escape and killing of Hermanus Demun. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Butler to Washington, 1778, Sep. 27. **26,** 191

1778 Sep. 5 **Estaing,** [Comte D']. [Boston.] To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Transmitting account of Rhode Island operations sent to Congress; D'Estaing's devotion to the cause; pilots; the "protest"; offer to lead a regiment under [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan; arrival of [Vice] Admiral [John] Byron's squadron; works to defend Nantasket Roads; British intentions; willingness to cooperate; expense of spies. L. S. 4 pp. (In French) **26,** 5

Translation by John Laurens, 26, 7.

1778 Sep. 5 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Uncertainty of location of British fleet; refitting the French fleet. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26,** 2

1778 Sep. 5 **Scammell,** Alexander. [Valley Forge.] Return of [number of] colors belonging to the several brigades. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Washington: "Return of Colours wanting . . . ." **W**

1778 Sep. 5 **Sullivan,** John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Passing of British fleet toward the eastward. L. S. 1 p. **26,** 3

1778 Sep. 5 **Tilghman,** Tench. White Plains. To Royal Flint [Camp]. Danger to flour at Tarrytown. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 29

1778 Sep. 6 [**Washington,** George.] [White Plains.] To [Maj. Gen. William Heath, Boston]. Permission for a [British] Commissary to go to New York; protection of French fleet in Boston harbor. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 31

1778 Sep. 6 **Biddle, Clement.** White Plains. To [Col.] Charles Pettit [White Plains]. Need of a method to obtain a regular supply of forage; amount of grain in Jersey and the Middle States; prices; need of legislative measures; oxen for hauling; immediate need of method to induce the farmers to thresh. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Pettit to Washington, 1778, Sep. 10. **26,** 26

1778 Sep. 6 **Scammell, Alexander.** White Plains. Return of blankets wanting in the several brigades. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. **C. C. 152,** 6, 345

[1778] [Sep. 7] **[Washington, George.]** [White Plains.] To [Col. William Malcom, West Point]. Brig. Gen. [Louis Le Bègue] Du Portail's inspection of Highland defenses. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 33

1778 Sep. 7 **Washington, George.** [White Plains.] To Capt. Edward Norwood [Camp]. His court-martial and continuance in arrest. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 37

1778 Sep. 7 **[Washington, George.]** White Plains. To [Col.] Charles Pettit [Camp?]. Quartermasters ordered to camp; barrack building and forage at West Point; apportionment of wagons to regiment. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 39

1778 Sep. 7 **Washington, George.** White Plains. To Col. [Otho Holland] Williams and Lt. Cols. [Thomas] Woolford, [Samuel] Smith and [Benjamin] Ford [and others, Camp]. Their request respecting Capt. [Edward] Norwood. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 35

1778 Sep. 7 **Board of General Officers.** White Plains. Rule for determining relative rank in the Army. D.S: Horatio Gates, Baron de Kalb, Alexander McDougall, Saml. H. Parsons, W. Smallwood, H. Knox, Enoch Poor, John Paterson, Wm. Woolford, J. Huntington. 2 pp. **W**

1778 Sep. 7 **Continental Congress.** Committee of Arrangement. [White Plains.] To the Board of General Officers [White Plains]. Staff rank and right to a command. A. L. S.: Joseph Reed, chairman.

Board of General Officers. Decision on above query. D. S: Horatio Gates, Baron de Kalb, Alex. McDougall, Saml. H. Parsons, W. Smallwood, H. Knox, Enoch Poor, Jno. Paterson, Wm. Woodford. 2 pp. **W**

Committee on arrangement of Army: Joseph Reed, James Lovell and John Witherspoon.

1778 Sep. 8 **Estaing,** [Comte D'] [Boston.] To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Acknowledging Washington's letter; arrival of [Vice] Admiral [John] Byron's fleet; reduction of [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan's force; offer to share expense of spies; British designs; Lt. Col. [Marquis de] Fleury's value. L. S. 4 pp. (In French) **26,** 13

Translation by John Laurens, 26, 11.

1778 Sep. 8 **Estaing,** [Comte D'.] Boston. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Opinion as to [Vice] Admiral [John] Byron's fleet; cooperation. L. S. 2 pp. (In French) **26,** 17

Translation by John Laurens, 26, 17.

1778 Sep. 8 **Scott,** Charles. [Phillipsburg Patent, New York.] To [George Washington, White Plains]. British foray near East Chester [New York]. A. L. S. 1 p. **26,** 10

1778 Sep. 8 **Trescott,** Lemuel. Providence [Rhode Island]. Return of commissioned and staff officers in Col. David Henley's [Additional Continental] Regiment with rank and date of appointment. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1778, Sep. 15. **26,** 98

1778 Sep. 9 **[Washington,** George.] [White Plains.] To [Col.] Charles Pettit [Camp]. Removal of stores from camp. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 49

1778 Sep. 9 **[Washington,** George.] White Plains. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Rhode Island]. British landing at [New] Bedford and reports of an intended evacuation of New York. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 43

1778 Sep. 9 **[Washington,** George.] White Plains. To Dr. [William] Shippen [jr., Camp]. Removal of sick, hospitals and stores from camp. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 51.

1778 Sep. 9 **[Washington,** George.] White Plains. To the Officer Commanding the militia at Hackensack Bridge [New Jersey]. Detention of Maj. [Alexander] Clough's secret agents. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 47

1778 Sep. 9 **Cuyler,** Jacob and Ebenezer **Winship.** Albany. Certificate of value of services of [Col. Morgan Lewis] Deputy Quartermaster General. A. D. S. of Cuyler, signed also by Winship. 1 p. Enclosed in Lewis to Pettit, 1778, Sep. 9. **27,** 259

1778 Sep. 9 **Lewis,** M[organ]. Albany. To [Col.] Charles Pettit, Fredericksburg [New York]. [Brig.] Gen. [John] Stark's character; his charges and Lewis' refutations; tents and camp kettles; grain for Stark's horses; nature of Stark's complaint; need of money; transportation of provisions to Cherry Valley and Fort Schuyler. A. L. S. 11 pp. Enclosed in Pettit to Washington, 1778, Oct. 15. **27,** 251

1778 Sep. 9 **M**[eade,] R[ichard] K[idder]. White Plains. To [Brig.] Gen. [Charles] Scott [Englishtown, New Jersey]. Desertions. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 45

1778 Sep. 9 **Scott,** Charles. [Phillipsburg Patent, New York.] To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Desertion in his corps; hard service caused by departure of Armand's corps; need of fresh men. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26,** 19

1778 Sept. 9 **Seymour,** Thomas Y[oung]. Rye Neck [New York]. To [George] Washington, White Plains. Movement of British ships; arrival of large fleet from eastward. A. L. S. 1 p. **26,** 21

1778 Sep. 10 **[Washington,** George.] White Plains. Instructions to Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Camp]. His march toward Boston. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 53

1778 Sep. 10 **Clark,** John, jr. [Philadelphia] To [George] Washington [White Plains, New York]. Settlement of accounts of New Hampshire officers. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Sep. 10. **95,** 291

1778 Sep. 10 **Court of Inquiry.** Cherry Valley. On disposition of effects seized from tories. Members: Lt. Cols. William

Stacy, Barent Staats and Maj. Daniel Whiting. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Whiting to Washington, 1779, May 12. **32**, 289

1778 Sep. 10 **Gates,** Horatio, Jacob **Bayley** and Moses **Hazen.** White Plains. To [George Washington, White Plains]. Report on proposed expedition against Canada; routes, supplies, etc. A. D. S. of Gates, signed also by the others. 4 pp **Memorials.** 23

1778 Sep. 10 **Gray,** Ebenezer. Norwalk [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Success of an expedition against Refugee whale-boats on Long Island Sound. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26**, 34

1778 Sep. 10 **Harrison,** Robert H[anson]. [White Plains.] To Maj. [John] Clark [jr., Camp]. Disputed accounts of New Hampshire officers and men. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 55

1778 Sep. 10 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Resignation of Capt. R[obert] Allen and Col. [William R.] Lee; affray between American and French sailors; wounding of French officers; British fleet in vicinity of [New] Bedford; suggests sending forward two or three Continental battalions. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Sep. 22. **26**, 36

1778 Sep. 10 **Kalb,** Baron de. White Plains. Opinion respecting winter quarters. A. D. S. 2 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 193

1778 Sep. 10 **Malcom,** W[illiam]. West Point. To [George Washington, White Plains]. Arrival of [Brig.] Gen. Louis Le Bègue] Duportail; the works; difficulty over ration allowance to artificers; objection to withdrawal of Malcom's quartermaster; delay in arrival of militia; repair of arms at Fishkill. L. S. 3 pp. **26**, 30

1778 Sep. 10 **Pettit,** Charles. White Plains. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Forage supply; prices; necessity of regulating price by legislation. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed by Tilghman: "Transmitted to the several States the 22d. Septemr." **26**, 24

1778 Sep. 10 **Pettit,** Charles. [White Plains.] To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Vessels for conveying sick to Fishkill; need of teams; suggesting impressment of those belonging to Tories. L. S. 1 p. **26**, 33

1778 Sep. 10 **Scott, Charles.** [Phillipsburgh Patent, New York.] To [George Washington, White Plains]. Measures taken to obtain intelligence; holding his corps in readiness. A. L. S. 1 p. **26**, 28

1778 Sep. 10 **Sullivan, John.** Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. British expedition against [New] Bedford [Massachusetts]; loss of enemy [at Quaker or Butt's Hill]. A. L. S. 1 p. **26**, 22

1778 Sep. 10 **[Sullivan, John]** [Providence, Rhode Island.] General Orders: Calling meeting of officers to establish the ration for troops. Contemporary extract. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1779, May 7. **32**, 202

1778 Sep. 10 **Albany** (New York), Inhabitants. Certificate of conduct of Col. Morgan Lewis. D. S. by Abraham Ten Broeck and thirty seven others. 2 pp. Enclosed in Lewis to Pettit, 1778, Sep. 9. **27**, 257

1778 Sep. 10 **Wendell, John J.** Albany. Certificate of forage fed to [Brig.] Gen. [John] Stark's and Col. [Morgan] Lewis' horses. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Lewis to Pettit, 1778, Sep. 9. **27**, 260

1778 Sep. 10 **Wickes, Thomas.** Huntington [Long Island]. To [George Washington, White Plains]. Loading British transports and other indications of intended evacuation of New York; [Gov. William] Tryon's activity. A. L. S. 1 p. **26**, 31

1778 Sep. 11 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge].** White Plains. Instructions to Brig. Gen. [Jacob] Bailey [Newbury, New Hampshire]. Information to be obtained from Canada; questions to be answered. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. In part in Ford, 7, 191, note. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 65

1778 Sep. 11 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** White Plains. To a Board of General Officers [on rank in the Artillery, Camp]. Transmitting Journals of Congress for their guidance. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 59

1778 Sep. 11 **Washington, George.** White Plains. To [Lt.] Col. [William] Butler [Schoharie, New York]. Sale of cattle and seizure of tory property; shoes for his detachment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 71

1778 Sep. 11 **[Washington,** George.] White Plains. To [Comte D'Estaing, Boston]. Sympathy at failure in Rhode Island; D'Estaing's efforts; the want of harmony; British intentions; the situation and general ideas as to station of troops, etc; British naval reenforcement. Draft. 9 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. In Ford, 7, 181. **D.** I, pt. 1, 53

1778 Sep. 11 **Washington,** George. [White Plains.] To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Camp?] Gates's request for services of Col. [Thaddeus] Kosciuszko and [Lt.] Col. [Udny] Hay. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 57

1778 Sep. 11 **[Washington,** George.] White Plains. To Col. [William] Malcom [West Point]. Artificer's ration; need of quartermaster; repair of arms, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 69

1778 Sep. 11 **Gates,** Horatio. [Peekskill, New York]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Request for Col. [Thaddeus] Kosciuszko's services; state of works at West Point; regret at decision regarding [Lt.] Col. [Udny] Hay; Gates movement toward Bedford [New York]. A. L. S. 3 pp. **26,** 40

1778 Sep. 11 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Clothing for artificers at Springfield; report of approach of a British fleet. L. S. 2 pp. **26,** 37

1778 Sep. 11 **M[eade,]** R[ichard] K[idder]. [White Plains.] To [Brig.] Gen. [Jedidiah] Huntington [Camp]. Discharge of certain Stockbridge Indians. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 63

1778 Sep. 11 **Sullivan,** John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Satisfaction at Washington's approval; departure of British ships from Rhode Island and evidences of intended evacuation. A. L. S. 1 p. **26,** 42

1778 Sep. 12 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. [White Plains]. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [*en route* to Bedford, New York.] Ordering him to halt until further orders. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 73

1778 Sep. 12 **[Washington,** George.] White Plains. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Rhode Island]. Apprehension of British attempt upon French fleet at Boston; general

directions; return of arms from disbanding militia. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 7, 188. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 77

1778 Sep. 12 **Court-martial.** [Providence, Rhode Island.] Proceedings in trial of Capt. Jean Baptiste Allin for purchasing a stolen goose. Copy attested by Willm. Peck, Adj. Gen., State of Rhode Island. 2 pp. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1778, Sep. 29. **26,** 314

1778 Sep. 12 **Carew,** J[ames]. Boston. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Requesting leave to resign. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, Sep. 12. **26,** 53

1778 Sep. 12 **Clark,** John, jr., and James **Johnston.** [Philadelphia.] To George Washington [White Plains]. Settlement of ration accounts. A. L. S. of Clark, signed also by Johnston. 1 p. **96,** 293

[1778] [Sep. 12] **Clark,** John, jr. and James **Johnston.** Plan for settling back ration accounts. A. D. of Clark. 2 pp. Enclosed in preceding entry. **95,** 295

1778 Sep. 12 **Clough,** Alexander. [Hackensack, New Jersey.] To [George] Washington [White Plains]. [Sir Henry] Clinton's visit to Long Island; embarkation of stores at New York; press-gang in the city; sale of goods; preparing salt-meat; price of bread. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26,** 49

1778 Sep. 12 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Officers' applications [for leave to resign]; Col. [Ezekiel] Cheever's application for arms. A. L. S. 1 p. **26,** 51

1778 Sep. 12 **Gates,** Horatio. [*En route* to Bedford, New York.] To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Acknowledging receipt of orders to halt near Bedford. A. L. S. 1 p. **26,** 48

1778 Sep. 12 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. Memorandum of intelligence of a British fleet, communicated by Capt. John Rathburn of the Continental sloop of war *Providence.* A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, Sep. 11. **26,** 39

Second copy transmitted by Sullivan to Washington, 1778, Sep. 14. 29, 76.

1778 Sep. 12 **Jarvis,** Nathaniel. Boston. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Requesting leave to resign. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, Sep. 12. **26,** 55

1778 Sep. 12 **Leavenworth**, Eli. [On the Lines]. To [Brig.] Gen. [Charles] Scott, Phillipsburg [Patent, New York]. Difficulty in obtaining intelligence; report of skirmish near Sing-Sing. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Scott to Washington, 1778, Sep. 12. **26**, 60

1778 Sep. 12 **Maxwell**, William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Court-martial of officers for stopping spies from going into the city. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26**, 64

1778 Sep. 12 **Mitchell**, John. [Philadelphia.] To [Col.] Charles Pettit [White Plains]. Utensils sent for use of Washington. Contemporary extract of letter. 1 p. **26**, 62

[1778] [Sep. 12] **Mitchell**, John. [Philadelphia.] Memorandum of articles forwarded to Washington. Contemporary copy. 1 p. **26**, 63

1778 Sep. 12 **Scott**, Charles. [Phillipsburg Patent, New York.] To [George Washington, White Plains]. Evidences of intended movement of British; efforts to obtain intelligence. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26**, 57

1778 Sep. 12 **Scott**, Charles. [Phillipsburg Patent, New York.] To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Transmitting intelligence. A. L. S. 1 p. **26**, 58

1778 Sep. 12 **Stark**, John. Albany. Authorization to Capt. Robert McKeen to raise a company of Rangers. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Stark to Washington, 1778, Sep. 15. **26**, 94

1778 Sep. 13 **W[ashingto]n**, G[eorge]. White Plains. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Bedford, New York]. Repair of road. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 79

1778 Sep. 13 [**Washington**, George.] White Plains. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Rhode Island]. Uncertainty of enemy's intentions; preparations to call out militia; signals, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 81

1778 Sep. 13 **Cornell**, Ezekiel. Tiverton [Rhode Island]. To Marquis de Lafayette [Providence, Rhode Island]. Stock taken by British from Martha's Vineyard; intentions against New London; history of the deserter who gives above information. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. **26**, 67

1778 Sep. 13 **Scott,** Charles. Phillipsburg Patent [New York]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Report of advance of a British force. A. L. S. 1 p. **26,** 65

1778 Sep. 13 **Sullivan,** John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Pay of pilots for the French fleet; desire of officers of Jackson's [Additional Continental] regiment to resign; advisability of consolidating the [Additional] regiments. A. L. S. 1 p. **26,** 69

1778 Sep. 13 **[Sullivan,** John.] [Providence, Rhode Island]. General Orders: Establishment of daily ration and substitutes. Contemporary extract. On same folio with Sullivan's, General Orders, 1778, Sep. 10. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1779, May 7. **32,** 202

1778 Sep. 13 **[Sullivan,** John.] Providence [Rhode Island]. Orders: Substitution of potatoes and onions for pease, milk and beer in daily ration. Contemporary extract. Attested by Wm. Peck, Adj. Genl., State of Rhode Island. 1 p. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1779, May 7. **32,** 201

1778 Sep. 14 **Washington,** George. White Plains. To [Maj.] Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Rhode Island]. Clothing for Army; need of same. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 87

1778 Sep. 14 **[Washington,** George.] White Plains. To [Maj. Gen. William Heath, Boston]. Orders of Board of War to forward clothing; need of same; facilitating measures. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 83

1778 Sep. 14 **[Washington,** George.] White Plains. To Otis & Andrews [Boston]. Clothing matters; thread, overalls, etc.; forwarding of uniforms. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 89

1778 Sep. 14 **[Washington,** George.] White Plains. To Samuel Fletcher, Boston. Forwarding of clothing; conducting of same to camp. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 93

1778 Sep. 14 **Clough,** A[lexander]. Hackensack [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Orders for

transports to be ready to sail from New York; report of ten thousand troops to be embarked for the northward. A. L. S. 1 p. **26**, 70

1778 Sep. 14 **Maxwell**, W[illiam]. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Return of [Richard,] Lord Howe's fleet to New York; troops landed at Rhode Island; council of General officers in New York; intended movements of British. A. L. S. 1 p. On verso is an auto. signed note by M[atthias] Ogden confirming above intelligence. Answered Sep. 17. **26**, 77

1778 Sep. 14 **Scott**, Charles. [Phillipsburg Patent, New York.] To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Lack of intelligence. A. L. S. 2 pp. **25**, 331

1778 Sep. 14 **Silliman**, G[old] Selleck. Fairfield [Connecticut] To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Guard for commissary stores at [Fairfield] landing; difficulty over provisions; need of a strong guard and suggestion of moving the Continental troops from Norwalk to supply it. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26**, 72

1778 Sep. 14 **Sullivan**, John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Rumor of burning of Falmouth; report of intended evacuation of New York; removal of arms from militia and forwarding them to Springfield [Massachusetts]. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26**, 74

1778 Sep. 15 [**Washington**, George.] White Plains. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Bedford, New York]. Orders to take post at Danbury; general directions. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 101

1778 Sep. 15 **Washington**, George. [White Plains.] Instructions to [Lt. Col. Udny Hay, Camp]. March of Army from White Plains; orders governing transportation of baggage, furnishing of supplies, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 103

These instructions were addressed to the Quartermaster General of the Army but Gen. Greene was then at Boston.

1778 Sep. 15 [**Washington**, George.] White Plains Orders to Baron de Kalb [Camp]. March to Fredericksburg [New York]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 109

1778 Sep. 15 **Washington**, George. White Plains. To [Maj. Gen. Charles Lee, Camp]. Permission to go to Philadelphia. Draft signed. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 97

1778 Sep. 15 [**Washington**, George.] [White Plains.] Orders to Maj. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Camp]. March of his division toward Danbury. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 107

1778 Sep. 15 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. Instructions to Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Camp]. March to West Point and work to be done there; general directions. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 99

1778 Sep. 15 [**Washington**, George.] White Plains. To Brig. Gen. [Charles] Scott [Camp]. Orders to cover rear of Army on its march from White Plain; instructions for scouting parties, etc.; general directions in event of evacuation of New York by enemy. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 111

1778 Sep. 15 [**Washington**, George.] [White Plains] Orders [to William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [Camp]. Route of march, etc. to Fredericksburg [New York]. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 105

1778 Sep. 15 **Board of General Officers.** White Plains. Approving settlement of rank in artillery [made by McDougall, Knox and Parsons, September 1] D. S: Israel Putnam, Stirling, B: Lincoln, Baron de Kalb, Steuben, Jno. Nixon, James Clinton, Anty. Wayne, Wm. Woodford, P. Muhlenberg, J. Huntington. 1 p. On verso of Board of General Officers, Sep. 1. **W**

1778 Sep. 15 **Board of General Officers.** White Plains. Settlement of rank of field officers of the artillery. D. S: Israel Putnam, Stirling, B. Lincoln, Baron de Kalb, Alex. McDougall, Steuben, Jno. Nixon, James Clinton, Anty. Wayne, Wm. Woodford, P. Muhlenberg, J. Huntington. Note by Tench Tilghman: "This arrangement . . . . has been altered by a subsequent Board of General Officers held at West Point, Augt. 8, 1779." 3 pp. **W**

1778 Sep. 15 **Brewster,** Caleb. Norwalk [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Position and strength of British at Lloyd's [Neck] and other places on Long Island; shipping at Huntington harbor and Sandy Hook; preparing transports, collection and killing of beeves, etc. and other indications of a movement. A. L. S. 1 p. **26,** 83

1778 Sep. 15 **Clough,** A[lexander]. Hackensack [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, White Plains]. Return of [Sir Henry] Clinton to New York; health of British fleet; rumor of loss of [Vice] Admiral [John] Byron and four of his ships. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26,** 84

[1778] [Sep. 15?] **General Court-martial.** [West Point.] Proceedings in trial of Capt. John Wood for [calumny], disobedience of orders and absence without leave. D. S.: Thomas Hogg, Prest. Countersigned Abr. M. Dunn, Lt. A. Judge Advocate. 4 pp. Enclosed in Malcom to Washington, 1778, Sep. 16. **26,** 114

1778 Sep. 15 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Position of British fleet; demand for stock from inhabitants of Martha's Vineyard; intent against Boston; request for Continental troops; scarcity of flour. L. S. 3 pp. **26,** 81

1778 Sep. 15 **Lee,** Charles. [White Plains.] To [George Washington, White Plains.] His awkward situation; requests permission to go to Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. **26,** 99

1778 Sep. 15 **McDougall,** Alexander. White Plains. Certificate of reason influencing the board of general officers to give rank to Procter's regiment of artillery. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Lamb and Carrington to Washington, 1778, Sep. 30. **26,** 152

1778 Sep. 15 **Maxwell,** William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, White Plains]. Forwarding letters from England; British regiments to be sent to the West Indies. A. L. S. 1 p. **26,** 100

1778 Sep. 15 **Pennsylvania,** Subalterns. White Plains. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Memorial complaining of injury in rank by present mode of promotion; illegality of the method; request court of

inquiry on their claims if recent promotions are founded on merit. L. S. by forty-one lieutenants and ensigns. **W**

1778 Sep. 15 **Scott,** Charles. Phillipsburg Patent [New York]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Advance of party of British on the Albany road and toward Valentine's Hill. A. L. S. 1 p. **26,** 86

1778 Sep. 15 **Scott,** Charles. Phillipsburg Patent [New York]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Firing on a British flag; inability to obtain intelligence. A. L. S. 1 p. **26,** 88

1778 Sep. 15 **Stark,** John. Albany. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Report of [Col. Walter] Butler's and [Joseph] Brant's intention against the frontier; post at Fort Edward; conduct of the quartermaster; scarcity of bread; security of Otter Creek; delay of quartermaster in procuring horses; cannon-shot found in the river. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26,** 92

1778 Sep. 15 **Stark,** John. Albany. To Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates [White Plains]. British on Lake [Champlain]; [Joseph] Brant and [Capt. Walter] Butler's preparations to attack the frontier; reward of militia for recovering two howitzers; extravagance in erection of store-house at Albany. A. L. S. 2 pp. Auto. memo. by Gates that he had issued no orders to erect the store-house. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, Sep. 23. **26,** 200

1778 Sep. 15 **Sullivan,** John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Position of enemy; false report of burning of Falmouth. A. L. S. 1 p. **26,** 95

1778 Sep. 15 **Sullivan,** John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Reasons for believing New York is to be evacuated; British designs; officers of Henley's regiment who have not received commissions; [Brig.] Gen. [John] Glover's horse; report of a deserter of British loss [at Quaker Hill] and arrest of [Maj. Gen. Robert] Pigot; gallantry of Capt. [Louis] Touzard; Dr [Thomas] Tillotson's success with the wounded. A. L. S. 3 pp. **26,** 96

1778 Sep. 15 **Vienne,** Marquis de. Boston. To [George Washington, White Plains]. Necessity of returning to France; request for furlough and a certificate of his services. Recent copy. 2 pp. **26,** 90

1778 Sep. 15 **Van Waggoner,** Catherine. Affidavit of capture of Hermanus Demun and John Barrow and killing of former. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Butler to Washington, 1778, Sep. 27. **26,** 192

1778 Sep. 16 **Washington,** George. [White Plains.] To Earl Carlisle, Sir Henry Clinton and William Eden, New York. Transmitting a resolution of Congress. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **E.** 361

1778 Sep. 16 **Washington,** George. [White Plains] To [Sir Henry Clinton, New York]. Transmitting resolves of Congress; apology for firing upon a flag. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **E.** 359

1778 Sep. 16 **Cornell,** Ezekiel. Tiverton [Rhode Island]. To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Providence, Rhode Island]. Movements of British fleets; state of Cornell's clothes. L. S. 2 pp. **26,** 47

1778 Sep. 16 **Greene,** N[athanael]. Boston. To [George Washington, White Plains]. Growing extravagance of people; high prices demanded for forage; instigators and perpetrators of fracas with the French; promoting good feeling; Washington's picture presented to Comte D'Estaing; rumored evacuation of New York; probability of attack on Boston; the French batteries and other fortifications; Greene's presence in Boston. A. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Sep. 22. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 206. **26,** 110

1778 Sep. 16 **Harper,** Alexander. Albany. Affidavit of examination of Hermanus Demun [and John Barrow]. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Butler to Washington, 1778, Sep. 27. **26,** 197

1778 Sep. 16 **Long,** Gabriel. Albany. Affidavit of examination of [John] Barrow, shooting of a prisoner [Hermanus Demun] and return of plunder taken from Paughhataughin [Pakataghkan]. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Butler to Washington, 1778, Sep. 27. **26,** 194

1778 Sep. 16 **Malcom,** W[illiam]. West Point [New York]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Case of Capt. [John] Wood; question of length of service of the Connecticut militia; difficulty with the Artificers; surveys desired; arms delivered to certain regiments. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26,** 112

1778 Sep. 16 **Ogden,** M[atthias]. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, White Plains]. Preparation of transports; British troops going to the West Indies; indications of an intended foray into the Jerseys; Guy Johnson and others going to Quebec. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26,** 101

1778 Sep. 16 **Peabody,** S[tephen]. South Kingston [Rhode Island]. To Col. C[hristopher] Greene [East Greenwich, Rhode Island]. Sailing of a British fleet from Newport. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1778, Sep. 17. **26,** 47

1778 Sep. 16 **Posey,** Thomas. Albany. Affidavit of scout into Paughkataghter [Pakataghkan]; capture of [Hermanus] Demun and [John] Barrow and shooting of former on his attempt to escape; return of plunder taken by Posey's troops. A. D. S. 2 pp. Sworn before Jonas Vroman. Marked copy. Enclosed in Butler to Washington, 1778, Sep. 27. **26,** 195

1778 Sep. 16 **Ramsey,** Alexander. Albany. Affidavit of examination of Hermanus Demun and return of property plundered from houses at Paughataughin [Pakataghkan]. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Butler to Washington, 1778, Sep. 27. **26,** 193

1778 Sep. 16 **Scott,** Charles. Phillipsburg Patent [New York]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. British at Valentine's Hill; removal of baggage and orders for skirmishing. A. L. S. 1 p. **26,** 106

1778 Sep. 16 **Scott,** Charles. [Phillipsburg Patent, New York]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Report from Maj. [Benjamin] Tallmadge; [Col. Mordecai] Gist's delay; patrols on roads leading to the enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. **26,** 103

1778 Sep. 16 **Scott,** Charles. [Phillipsburg Patent, New York]. To [George Washington, White Plains]. Note from Maj. [Benjamin] Tallmadge; orders to skirmish with British advance. A. L. S. 1 p. **26,** 108

1778 Sep. 16 **Tallmadge**, B[enjamin]. [On the Lines.] To Brig. Gen. [Charles] Scott [Phillipsburg Patent, New York]. Surprise at Col. [Mordecai] Gist's delay; Tallmadge's patrols. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Scott to Washington, 1778, Sep. 16. **26**, 105

[1778] [Sep. 16] **Tallmadge**, Benjamin. Spared's house [Phillipsburg Patent, New York]. To Brig. Gen. [Charles] Scott [Phillipsburg Patent]. Surprise of Col. [Mordecai] Gist's party by the enemy; skirmishing. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Scott to Washington, 1778, Sep. 16. **26**, 109

1778 Sep. 17 **Estaing**, [Comte D'.] Boston. To [George Washington, Fredericksburg]. Gratification at Washington's approval; differences between allies; behavior of [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath and [John] Hancock; repairs to fleet; chances of an attack on Boston; Britain's policy; description of batteries and defenses of Boston harbor; dangers of a land attack; desires exchange of French seamen. L. S. 8 pp. (In French.) **26**, 122

Translation by Alexander Hamilton and John Laurens, 26, 126.

1778 Sep. 17 **Harrison**, Robert Hanson. Below Croton Bridge. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Maxwell [Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. His inadequate intelligence of British ships; approval of court-martial proceedings. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 113

1778 Sep. 17 **McNutt**, Alexander. [Nova Scotia]. To the President of Congress. Memorial in behalf of twenty-one townships of Nova Scotia. The memorial of 1775 to [Benjamin] Franklin; offer to furnish men and bear proportion of expense; junction with the United States; disqualification of inhabitants; request for arms and ammunition; report of intended cession of Nova Scotia and Canada to France; transmitting intelligence; importance of Nova Scotia; requests for copies of the Constitutions of the several states. A. D. S. 3 pp. Enclosed in McNutt to Washington, 1779, Jan. 4. **30**, 32

Original is in C. C. No. 41, VI, 67.

1778 Sep. 17 **Pettit**, Charles. Five miles south of Bedford [New York]. To [George Washington, Fredericksburg, New York]. Report of large British fleet moving toward New York. A. L. S. 1 p. **26**, 120

1778 Sep. 17 **Maxwell,** William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Intelligence from deserters; sick in the British fleet; troops to be sent to the West Indies; preparation of flat-boats for a foray into Jersey; question of applying for the militia; request of French minister [Gérard de Rayneval] for strength of British Navy on the coast of America. A. L. S. 3 pp. **26,** 118

1778 Sep. 17 **Scott,** Charles. White Plains. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg, New York]. Patrols; purchase of rum for infantry that lay in the rain all night. A. L. S. 1 p. **26,** 116

1778 Sep. 17 **Sullivan,** John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Movements of British fleets. A. L. S. 1 p. **26,** 44

1778 Sep. 18 **Clough,** A[lexander]. Hackensack [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Fredericksburg]. Lack of intelligence; vendue in New York; arrival of [Vice] Admiral [John] Byron. A. L. S. 1 p. **26,** 130

1778 Sep. 18 **Fletcher,** Samuel. Boston. To George Washington [Fredericksburg]. Forwarding clothing; quantities. L. S. 2 pp. **26,** 133

1778 Sep. 18 **Sullivan,** John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Loading anchors, cables, etc. on [British] transports; winter firewood; arrival of vessels with hay. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Sep. 22. **26,** 131

1778 Sep. 19 [**Washington,** George.] Fishkill. To Comte D'Estaing [Boston]. Intelligence of British naval movements; reports of force to be sent to the West Indies; sickness in the British fleet. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **D.** I, pt. 1, 63

1778 Sep. 19 [**Washington,** George.] West Point. To [Brig. Gen. Louis Le Bègue Du Portail, West Point]. Construction of works at West Point; overseeing, Col. [Thaddeus] Kosciuszko, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. In Sparks, 7, 67. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 127

1778 Sep. 19 **Washington,** George. West Point. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Maxwell [Elizabethtown, New Jersey].

Signals for calling out the militia. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry.
B. VI, pt. 2, 121

1778 Sep. 19 **Washington,** George. West Point. To [Casimir, Comte] Pulaski [Philadelphia]. Contingent orders to join the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 125

1778 Sep. 19 [**Washington,** George.] West Point. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Highlands]. General directions for taking post. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 115

1778 Sep. 19 [**Washington,** George.] West Point. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Rhode Island]. Payment for horses killed in action; arrangement of Henley's, Lee's and Jackson's Additional [Continental] regiments; march of Army to Fredericksburg. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry.
B. VI, pt. 2, 117

1778 Sep. 19 **Washington,** George. West Point. To Brig. Gen. [William] Woodford [Peekskill]. Warrant for reenlisting the Virginia troops; urging haste. L. S. with auto. postscript. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **W**

Same to Brig. Genl. Peter Muhlenberg and Col. James Wood.

1778 Sep. 19 **Greene,** Nathanael. Boston. To [George] Washington [West Point]. Clothing forwarded to Springfield; difficulty of transportation; [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath's command; feeling of Heath and [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan against Gates; feeling between inhabitants and the French officers; militia ordered to defend Boston; Greene's belief in British expedition to the West Indies; report of arrival of Spanish fleet there. A. L. S. 4 pp. **26,** 143

1778 Sep. 19 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [West Point, New York]. Assistance given Samuel Fletcher; quantities of blankets, clothing, etc., forwarded; deficiency of shoes and hats; applications of officers for clothing. L. S. 3 pp.
26, 135

1778 Sep. 19 **Maxwell,** William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [West Point]. Arrival of victualling ships at New York; council of British

General officers; Washington's approval of court-martial proceedings of Capts. [John?] Burrowes and [Alexander?] Mitchell and its effect on obtaining intelligence; troops stationed at Hackensack. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26**, 140

1778 Sep. 19 **Otis & Andrews.** Boston. To [George] Washington [West Point]. Making up and forwarding of clothing; overalls; thread; system of record in forwarding clothing. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26**, 141

1778 Sep. 19 **Sullivan**, John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [West Point]. Dearth of news. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Sep. 22. **26**, 138

1778 Sep. 20 [**Washington**, George.] [Fredericksburg.] To Comte D'Estaing [Boston]. Arrival of British ships at New York and troops at Halifax. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **D.** I, pt. 1, 67

1778 Sep. 20 **Washington**, George. Fredericksburg. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Rhode Island]. Arrival of [Vice] Admiral [John] Byron. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 129

1778 Sep. 20 **Maxwell**, William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Col. [Matthias] Ogden's letter; preparing and loading transports at New York; reports from the city of British intentions; beacons and preparations to dispute progress of the enemy. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26**, 155

1778 Sep. 20 **Scott**, Charles. "Kings Street" [Westchester County, New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Passage of a large forage fleet toward New York; embarkation of five brigades and impress of pilots; Scott's spies; need of clothes and shoes for his troops; capture of one of Scott's patrol parties; need of bread and pay. L. S. 3 pp. **26**, 153

1778 Sep. 21 **Bayley**, Jacob. Newbury [New Hampshire]. To George Washington [Fredericksburg]. Provision supply at Newbury; Capt. Benjamin Sawyer's report; failure of British scouting attempt. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Oct. 3. **26**, 163

1778 Sep. 21 **Biddle**, Clement. Fredericksburg. To Col. Charles Pettit [Fredericksburg]. Scheme of pasturage to save

dry forage; plan to purchase forage and cattle; establishment of magazines; transportation from Fishkill; forage supply at Fort Arnold, West Point; directions desired. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26**, 161

1778 Sep. 21 **Gates**, Horatio. Danbury [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Encampment at Danbury. A. L. S. 1 p. **26**, 159

1778 Sep. 21 **Gray**, Ebenezer. Norwalk [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. British embarkation at New York; [Gov. William] Tryon's march to east end of Long Island; supposed French or Spanish fleet off [Sandy] Hook. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26**, 172

1778 Sep. 21 **Hay**, U[dny]. Fishkill [New York]. To [George Washington, Fredericksburg]. Hay's management of impress of forage and carriages; need of carriages. Recent copy. 1 p. **26**, 160

1778 Sep. 21 **Heath**, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Report of the sea fight off Ushant; war between England and France; fortifications at Boston. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Sep. 27. **26**, 157

[1778] [Sep. 21] **Heer**, Bartholomew von. [Fredericksburg.] Return of men, horses, arms, etc. necessary to complete the Marechaussée corps. Tabular statement. 1 p. Enclosed in von Heer to Washington, 1778, Sep. 24. **26**, 234

1778 Sep. 21 **Heer**, Bartholomew von. Fredericksburg. Return of the Marechausée corps. Tabular statement. 1 p. Enclosed in von Heer to Washington, 1778, Sep. 24. **26**, 235

1778 Sep. 21 **Scott**, Charles. King's Street [Westchester County, New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Return of British troops from Rhode Island; selection of post for his troops; removal of stores; desertion of New England troops. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Sep. 22. **26**, 166

1778 Sep. 21 **Sullivan**, John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Arrival of [Vice] Admiral [John] Byron at Newport; destination of a westward bound British fleet. A. L. S. 1 p. **26**, 168

1778 Sep. 21 **Tilghman,** Tench. Fredericksburg. To [Brig. Gen. Charles Scott, White Plains]. Posting dragoons to carry despatches; obtaining intelligence; need of clothing; W[illiam] H[enry] Drayton's address; caution against surprise, etc. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 131

1778 Sep. 22 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Fredericksburg. To [Comte D'Estaing, Boston]. Intelligence of state of affairs; Maj. Chouin's merit. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **D.** I, pt. 1, 69

1778 Sep. 22 [**Washington,** George.] Fredericksburg. To [Maj.] Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Rhode Island]. High price of forage in Eastern States; memorial of purchasing commissaries; position of the Army; personal matters. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 141

1778 Sep. 22 **Washington,** George. Fredericksburg. To [Maj. Gen. Nathanael Greene, Rhode Island]. Supplies for the French fleet. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 145

1778 Sep. 22 **Washington,** George. Fredericksburg. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Return of British fleet and troops to New York; importance of covering the Highlands; removal of stores from Boston; affray with French officers. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 135

1778 Sep. 22 **Washington,** George. [Fredericksburg.] To Baron [de Kalb, Fredericksburg]. Directions for taking post. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 149

1778 Sep. 22 [**Washington,** George]. Fredericksburg. To [Brig. Gen. Charles Scott, White Plains]. His proposed change of position; watch of enemy's shipping; deserters; secret service. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry and Washington. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 151

1778 Sep. 22 [**Washington,** George.] Fredericksburg. To [Brig.] Gen. [Gold Selleck] Silliman [Fairfield, Connecticut]. Supply of provision to guard. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 153

1778 Sep. 22 **Washington**, George. Fredericksburg. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Rhode Island]. Settling of Army into winter quarters; communication of intelligence. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 137

1778 Sep. 22 **Washington**, George. Fredericksburg. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Rhode Island]. Movement of British. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 139

1778 Sep. 22 **Baylor**, George. Hackensack [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Fredericksburg]. Conflict between the civil authority and Maj. [Alexander] Clough; removal of Baylor's regiment to Paramus. A. L. S. 1 p. **26**, 174

1778 Sep. 22 **Fletcher**, Samuel. Boston. To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Boston]. Quantity of clothing forwarded to Springfield. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. **26**, 183

1778 Sep. 22 **Maxwell**, William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Preparations of enemy for an expedition or evacuation of New York. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26**, 181

1778 Sep. 22 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Fredericksburg. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Ideas on securing and forwarding an immediate supply of flour to Massachusetts and Rhode Island; the supply on west side of the Hudson; transportation; appointment of purchasers; collection of bags, etc. A. L. S. 6 pp. **26**, 177

1778 Sep. 22 **Sullivan**, John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Enclosing newspapers. A. L. S. 1 p. **26**, 179

1778 Sep. 23 **Washington**, George. Fredericksburg. To [Lt.] Col. [Udny] Hay [Fishkill, New York]. Transmitting warrant for impress of teams. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 157

1778 Sep. 23 **Washington**, George. Fredericksburg. To [Lt.] Col. Udny Hay [Fishkill]. Warrant for impress of teams. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 159

1778 Sep. 23 **Washington**, George. Fredericksburg. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath Boston]. Forwarding of cloth-

ing; discharge of militia; officers' clothing; report of enemy's movements. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. VI, pt. 2, 155

1778 Sep. 23 **Baylor**, George. Hackensack [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Landing of a body of British near Paulus Hook; conduct of a militia regiment. A. L. S. 1 p. **26**, 185

1778 Sep. 23 **Gates**, Horatio. Danbury [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Belief in British intent against Boston; formation of flour magazine in Eastern States; report of British fleet off New London; erection of a bridge. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Sep. 26. **26**, 199

1778 Sep. 23 **Lafayette**, [Marquis de]. Near Warren [Massachusetts]. To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan, Providence [Rhode Island]. British fleet entering Newport harbor. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1778, Sep. 24. **26**, 220

1778 Sep. 23 **Malcom**, W[illiam]. Fort Clinton [New York]. To [George Washington, Fredericksburg]. Fatigue party from [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam's division; building of huts; enlistments; settlement of officers' accounts; money needed; expected evacuation of New York. A. L. S. 3 pp. **23**, 208

1778 Sep. 23 **Pettit**, Charles. One mile south of Fredericksburg. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Capt. [John] Torrey's appointment; difficulties of camp baking; Torrey's ideas. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26**, 210

1778 Sep. 23 **Pettit**, Charles. Fredericksburg. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Forwarding provisions to French fleet at Boston. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26**, 212

1778 Sep. 23 **Posey**, Thomas. Schoharie [New York.] To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Account of scouting expedition to Paughatoughton [Pakataghkan]; intelligence obtained; capture of two prisoners and shooting of one on his attempt to escape. A. L. S. 4 pp. **26**, 187

1778 Sep. 23 **Scott**, Charles. Kings Street [Westchester County, New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Report of British movement into Jersey; embarkation of cavalry, etc. at New York; sta-

tioning of an express; expenditure of hard-money for secret service; capture of deserters; scouts to observe British movements; advance of Highlanders from Kingsbridge; embarkation of troops for the West Indies; reported intentions of British. A. L. S. 3 pp. **26**, 202

1778 Sep. 23 **Stoddard**, Joseph. Round Hill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Capture of Isaac Underhill and his goods. L. S. 1 p. Answered Sep. 25. **26**, 204

1778 Sep. 23 **Sullivan**, John. Providence. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Sailing of British fleets toward New York; plan of recent action [Quaker Hill] on Rhode Island; return of arms to Springfield. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26**, 203½

1778 Sep. 23 **Tallmadge**, Benjamin. Round Hill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Survey and condemning of dragoon horses; requests directions respecting purchase of horses; need of blankets; embarkation preparations at New York. A. L. S. Answered Sep. 28. **26**, 206

1778 Sep. 24 **[Washington**, George.] Fredericksburg. To Samuel Fletcher, Boston. [George] Measam's appointment to superintend forwarding of clothing. Contemporary copy. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Varick. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 177

Above copy made by Varick in 1782.

[1778] [Sep. 24] **[Washington**, George.] [Fredericksburg.] To [George] Measam [Fishkill]. Directions respecting forwarding of clothing. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 173

1778 Sep. 24 **Washington**, George. Fredericksburg. To [William Alexander,] Lord [Stirling, near Fredericksburg]. Foraging expeditions of British into Jersey and from Kingsbridge; orders for covering the Highlands and march of brigades to camp. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 163

1778 Sep. 24 **W[ashingto]n**, G[eorge]. Fredericksburg. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Rhode Island]. Embarkation of British troops for the West Indies. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 161

1778 Sep. 24 **Baylor,** George. Paramus [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Mistake in transmitting letter; obtaining intelligence from New York; movements of British near Englishtown. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22,** 217

1778 Sep. 24 **Hamilton,** A[lexander]. Fredericksburg. To Maj. Gen. Baron de Kalb [Fishkill]. Advance of British from Kingsbridge. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 167

1778 Sep. 24 **Heer,** Bartholomew von. Fredericksburg. To [George Washington, Fredericksburg]. Supplies needed for the Marechaussée corps; officers commissions; orders for accoutrements; Capt. Weiss' complaint. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26,** 232

1778 Sep. 24 **[Putnam,** Israel.] Peekskill [New York]. To [George Washington, Fredericksburg]. Advance of the British; information obtained on a personal reconnoissance; request for directions. A. L. 1 p. **26,** 231

1778 Sep. 24 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. [Fredericksburg.] To [George Washington, Fredericksburg]. Transmitting instructions sent [Brig.] Gen. [James] Clinton. A. L. S. 1 p. **26,** 222

1778 Sep. 24 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. To Brig. Gen. James Clinton [Fort Montgomery]. Advance of British into Jerseys and from Kingsbridge; orders to protect the Highland passes. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1778, Sep. 24. **26,** 223

1778 Sep. 24 **Sullivan,** John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Report of a British fleet. A. L. S. 1 p. **26,** 218

1778 Sep. 24 **Tilghman,** T[ench]. Fredericksburg. To Brig. Gen. [Charles] Scott [near White Plains]. Intelligence of British movements. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 169

1778 Sep. 24 **Tilghman,** T[ench]. Fredericksburg. To [Brig. Gen. Charles Scott, near White Plains]. Advance of British; general directions for defending the Highland passes. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 171

1778 Sep. 25 **Washington,** George. Fredericksburg. To Marquis de Lafayette [Providence, Rhode Island]. Delay in

answering his letters; his efforts toward harmony; de Tousard's gallantry; Washington's portrait; Lafayette's return to France and the Canadian expedition; defeat of Adml. [Augustus, Viscount] Keppel by [Comte] D'Orvilliers [off Ushant]; objects of enemy and his intentions; information desired of Marquise de Lafayette [relative to report of Queen Marie Antoinette's present to Mrs. Washington]. Auto. draft signed. 3 pp. In part in Ford, 7, 198. **P.** I, pt. 2, 159

1778 Sep. 25 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge].** Fredericksburg. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Highlands]. Designs of British; preparation to oppose them. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 179

1778 Sep. 25 **Washington, George.** Fredericksburg. To Brig. Gen. [Charles] Scott, Kings Street [near Croton River]. Obtaining intelligence from New York; importance to the French fleet; pass over the Croton River; warning against surprise. Auto. draft signed. 3 pp. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 181

1778 Sep. 25 [**Washington, George.**] Fredericksburg To Capt. [Josiah] Stoddard [Round Hill, New York]. Disposition of a contraband seizure. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 189

1778 Sep. 25 [**Washington, George.**] Fredericksburg. To Maj. [Benjamin] Tallmadge [near Bedford, New York]. Remounts for cavalry; abuse of dragoon horses; clothing. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 187

1778 Sep. 25 **Estaing, [Comte D'.]** Boston To [George Washington, Fredericksburg]. Sickness in [Vice] Adml. [John] Byron's fleet; preparation of summer clothing by the English; movements of the British Admirals; news from France; fortifications at Boston; Lafayette; need of troops to defend the works; probability of D'Estaing's sudden departure; kindness of Boston. L. S. 6 pp. (In French.) **26,** 240

Translation by John Laurens, 26, 244.

1778 Sep. 25 **Hamilton, A[lexander].** Fredericksburg. To [Col. William Malcom, West Point]. Transmitting warrant; constructing works; evacuation of New York. Auto draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 185

1778 Sep. 25 **Scott,** Charles. On Bedford Road [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Embarkation at New York; removal of British baggage to below Kingsbridge; meeting of Refugees in New York; Scott's removal to a new position; advance of enemy along the Albany road. A. L. S. 3 pp. **26,** 238

1778 Sep. 25 **Sullivan,** John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Mistake respecting British fleet off Newport. L. S. 1 p. **26,** 236

1778 Sep. 26 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Fredericksburg. To Brig. Gen. Jacob Bayley, Newbury [New Hampshire]. Preparations for proposed Canadian expedition; snow-shoes, moccasins etc.; British force in Canada. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 197

1778 Sep. 26 **[Washington,** George.] Fredericksburg. To [Col.] John Beatty [Princeton? New Jersey]. Forwarding of British prisoners. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 201

1778 Sep. 26 **Washington,** George. [Fredericksburg.] To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Danbury, Conn]. Designs of British; forming of magazines; command of the Highlands; British advance toward White Plains; engagement between French and English fleets. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. Extract in Ford, 7, 198, note. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 191

1778 Sep. 26 **Washington,** George. Fredericksburg. To [Col.] Charles Pettit [Camp]. Erection of temporary barracks at Springfield [Massachusetts]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 199

1778 Sep. 26 **[Washington,** George.] Fredericksburg. To [Brig.] Gen. [Charles] Scott [near North Castle]. Intelligence desired. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 195

1778 Sep. 26 **Allen,** J[ean Baptiste]. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Providence]. His court-martial sentence; obtaining evidence clearing him of the charge; request for justification. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1778, Sep. 29. **26,** 315

1778 Sep. 26 **Baylor,** George. Paramus [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. British fortifications in the vicinity of New Bridge; enemy's intentions; collection of provisions and forage. A. L. S. 2 pp. **28,** 70

1778 Sep. 26 **Cooper,** Gilbert. Harringtown [New York]. To Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill [New York]. Ravages of British in vicinity of New Bridge; need of assistance. L. S. 2 pp. **26,** 248

1778 Sep. 26 **[Gist,** Mordecai.] Fishkill [New York]. To [George Washington, Fredericksburgh]. Arrest of a matross of the 1st Maryland brigade and objections and difficulties interposed by Chevalier Duplessis and Baron de Kalb to his court-martial; question of right of trial; correspondence on subject, etc. Partial A. D. 4 pp. **W**

1778 Sep. 26 **Maxwell,** William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Winds [Near Hackensack, New Jersey]. Inability to reenforce; preparations of British to cross into Jersey. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Winds to Washington, 1778, Sep. 26. **26,** 255

1778 Sep. 26 **Scott,** Charles. [Near the Bedford Road, New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. British embarkation at New York; enemy's foraging party; encampment at Valentine's Hill; difficulties in obtaining intelligence; Scott's proposed movement. A. L. S. 3 pp. **26,** 250

1778 Sep. 26 **Scott,** Charles. [Near Bedford Road, New York.] To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Advance of British; dispositions to dispute their progress. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26,** 252

1778 Sep. 26 **Winds,** William. Near Hackensack [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Movements of British. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Sep. 28. **26,** 254

1778 Sep. 27 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Fredericksburg. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Naval engagement between British and French; employment of Massachusetts militia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 205

1778 Sep. 27 **Washington,** George. Fredericksburg. To Col. [George] Baylor [Paramus, New Jersey]. Orders to join a

brigade near Clarkstown [New York]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 217

1778 Sep. 27 **[Washington,** George.] Fredericksburg. To Baron de Kalb [Fishkill]. Ordering brigade to [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 211

1778 Sep. 27 **Washington,** George. Fredericksburg. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Maxwell [Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Orders for covering and protecting the country from British foraging party. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 215

1778 Sep. 27 **[Washington,** George.] Fredericksburg. To Otis & Andrews [Boston]. Clothing for Col. [George] Baylor's dragoons. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 219

1778 Sep. 27 **Washington,** George. Fredericksburg. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Highlands]. Ordering a brigade advanced down the west side of the Hudson. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 203

1778 Sep. 27 **Washington,** G[eorge]. Fredericksburg. To [Brig.] Gen. [Charles] Scott [North Castle, New York]. British disposition of forage captured; intelligence of British movements; general directions against advance of enemy. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 213

1778 Sep. 27 **[Washington,** George.] Fredericksburg. To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Rhode Island]. British transports at Newport; foragers from New York; indications of an evacuation of New York city. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 209

1778 Sep. 27 **Butler,** William. Albany. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Killing of [Hermanus] Demun by a guard and demand of Gov. [George] Clinton; burning of German Flats; expedition planned against Unandilla. A. L. S. 3 pp. **26,** 189

1778 Sep. 27 **Duportail,** [Louis Le Bègue]. Peekskill [New York]. To [George Washington, Fredericksburg]. [Col.] Laumoy; Duportail's presence at Boston or Philadelphia; relative importance of fortifying the two places. A. L. S. 1 p. (In French) **26,** 273

1778 Sep. 27 **Gates**, Horatio. Danbury [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Readiness to obey orders; movement of enemy; defeat of British fleet off Brest [Battle off Ushant]; bridge across Stratford River. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26**, 257

1778 Sep. 27 **Phillips**, W[illiam]. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Need of winter clothing for Convention troops; request for Lt. [George Preston] Vallancy to go to New York to procure same. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, Oct. 31. **28**, 180

1778 Sep. 27 **Scott**, Charles. North Castle Church [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Plundering of inhabitants by the British; preparations at New York; Scott's position. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26**, 259

1778 Sep. 27 **Scott**, Charles. North Castle [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Plundering party of British at Tarrytown; ordering out of [Maj. Henry] Lee[jr.]'s troop. A. L. S. 1 p. **26**, 261

1778 Sep. 27 **Spencer**, O[liver]. King's Ferry [New York]. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam, Robinson's House [Highlands]. Movement of enemy's shipping up the river; position of the British troops. 1 p. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1778, Sep. 27. **26**, 263

1778 Sep. 27 **Maxwell**, William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Movements of British shipping; rumor of intended attack; movement up Hackensack River; chance of a successful move against them; deserters from British ships. A. L. S. 3 pp. **26**, 266

1778 Sep. 27 **Putnam**, Israel. Highlands. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Intention of enemy. L. S. 1 p. **26**, 265

1778 Sep. 27 **Wood**, James. Camp opposite West Point. To [George Washington, Fredericksburg]. Additional bounty allowed by the Virginia Assembly; difficulties in enlisting men. Recent copy. 1 p. **26**, 269

[1778] [Sep. 27] **Wood**, J[ames]. [Hudson Highlands.] To [Brig.] Gen. [Peter] Muhlenberg [West Point]. Desires per-

mission from Washington to carry the Virginia officers' memorial to the State Assembly; ensigncies in his regiment. A. L. S. 1 p. **26**, 270

1778 Sep. 28 **[Washington**, George.] Fredericksburg. To [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Danbury, Connecticut]. British foraging parties and minor miscellaneous matters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 221

[1778] [Sep. 28] **[Washington**, George.] [Fredericksburg.] To [William Alexander,] Lord [Stirling, Camp]. Orders to take command in Jersey. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 223

[1778] [Sep. 28] **[Washington**, George.] [Fredericksburg.] Instructions to [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [Camp]. Command in Jersey; disposition of troops. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 225

1778 Sep. 28 **[Washington**, George.] Fredericksburg. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Winds [Acquackanonk, New Jersey]. Continental troops ordered to his support. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI. pt. 2, 227

1778 Sep. 28 **Clark**, John, jr. [Fredericksburg.] To [George Washington [Fredericksburg]. Resolution of Congress refusing further recruiting allowance and compelling settlement of officers' account; state of affairs and danger apprehended from such compulsion; advice desired. A.L.S. 3 pp. Endorsed by Harrison: "ansd. verbally" **26**, 281

1778 Sep. 28 **Colvill**, William. Boston. Account of troops and happenings in Halifax prior to his departure. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, Sep. 28. **26**, 287

1778 Sep. 28 **Cochrane**, Robert. Fort Schuyler [New York]. To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Stark [Albany]. Account of conference with Oneidas and Tuscaroras; burning of Unadilla and taking of prisoners; force that destroyed German Flats; rum and provisions furnished the Indians. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Stark to Washington, 1778, Oct. 4. **27**, 51

1778 Sep. 28 **Cooper,** G[ilbert]. Green Bush [New York]. To Col. [Ann Hawkes] Hay [Fishkill, New York]. Landing of British near Orangetown. Recent copy. 1 p. **26,** 230

1778 Sep. 28 **Fletcher,** Samuel. Boston. To Maj. Gen. W[illiam] Heath [Boston]. Clothing supplies forwarded to Springfield. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, Sep. 28. **26,** 285

1778 Sep. 28 **Gates,** Horatio. Danbury [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Forwarding court-martial proceedings; lack of knowledge of enemy's movements; transmitting returns of troops at Danbury. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26,** 275

1778 Sep. 28 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Confidence in Washington's making "the best distribution" of the grand Army; willingness to assist Col. [Lewis] Nicola; harmony between French and Americans; militia to complete fortifications; William Colvill; intentions of enemy; forwarding of clothing and need of a quantity for invalids. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Oct. 4. **26,** 283

1778 Sep. 28 **Leavenworth,** Eli. Horse Neck [New York]. To [Brig.] Gen. [Charles] Scott, North Castle [New York]. Intelligence obtained from escaped prisoners; loading of transports; expected evacuation of New York. A. L. S. 3 pp. Enclosed in Scott to Washington, 1778, Sep. 29. **26,** 308

1778 Sep. 28 **Maxwell,** W[illiam]. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Movement of British boats toward Hackensack; [Brig.] Gen. [Willam] Winds' force; covering the country. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26,** 297

[1778] [Sep. 28] **Mullen,** Michael. [Highlands.] Examination of: Strength of British force near Hackensack; seizure of stock and forage. 1 p. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1778, Sep. 28. **26,** 296

1778 Sep. 28 **Ogden,** M[atthias]. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Ignorance of British intentions; their force at Hackensack and Staten Island; expectation of move from latter place; troops to oppose it. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26,** 277

1778 Sep. 28 **Putnam,** Israel. Highlands. To [George] Washington, Fredericksburg. Surprise of Baylor's corps; advance of British toward King's Ferry; march of Woodford's brigade. L. S. 2 pp. **26,** 294

1778 Sep. 28 **Scott,** Charles. North Castle [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Efforts to obtain intelligence; loading of forage on ships at New York and cutting of wood; skirmish on attempt of British to land on west bank of the Hudson opposite Tarrytown; sailing of transports with troops toward Sandy Hook; difficulty in obtaining intelligence; detachment ordered out to check British foragers. A. L. S. 3 pp. **26,** 280

1778 Sep. 28 **Stark,** John. Albany. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Establishment of post at Fort Edward; need of pay for troops; [Lt.] Col. [William] Butler's desire to attempt the destruction of Unadilla; report of successful *coup* against [Joseph] Brant's party by the Oneidas. L. S. 1 p. **26,** 291

1778 Sep. 28 **Stewart,** Charles. King's Ferry [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Cutting off of Baylor's corps [at Harringtown, New Jersey]; Col. [Oliver] Spencer's difficulty; removal of stores. L. S. 1 p. **26,** 292

1778 Sep. 28 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Acknowledging receipt of orders; thanks for command assigned. A. L. S. 1 p. **26,** 289

1778 Sep. 28 **Williams,** Otho H[olland]. Paramus [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Account of the surprise and massacre of Baylor's corps [at Harringtown, New Jersey]; Maj. [John] Fell's activity and position of other American troops. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 211, under date of Sep. 26. **26,** 300

1778 Sep. 28 **Winds,** William. Acquackanonck [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. British near Hackensack; General officers with them; reported surprise of Baylor's corps [at Harringtown, New Jersey]. L. S. 1 p. **26,** 299

[1778] [Sep. 28] **Woodford,** William. Peekskill [New York]. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Highlands]. Advance of the British; Col. [Oliver] Spencer's movement;

Baylor's scattered regiment; advises Spencer's recall; report of British intention to seize [Smith's] Clove. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1778, Sep. 29. **26,** 228

1778 Sep. 29 **Washington,** George. Fredericksburg. To Comte D'Estaing [Boston]. Settlement of the misunderstanding; death of Chevalier de Saint-Sauveur; protection of French squadron at Boston; exchange of French seamen; account of [Comte D'Orvilliers's] victory over Adml. [Augustus, Viscount] Keppel [off Ushant]. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. **D.** I, pt. 1, 71

1778 Sep. 29 [**Washington,** George.] Fredericksburg. To Comte D'Estaing [Boston]. Introducing Brig. Gen. [Louis Le Bègue] Duportail; his duty at Boston. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **D.** I, pt. 1, 75

1778 Sep. 29 **Washington,** George. Fredericksburg. Instructions to Brig. Gen. [Louis Le Bègue] Du Portail [Camp]. Measures for fortifying Boston. Draft signed. 2 pp. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade and James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 237

1778 Sep. 29 [**Washington,** George.] Fredericksburg. To [Maj. Gen. William Heath, Boston]. Brig. Gen. [Louis Le Bègue] Du Portail and construction of defenses for Boston. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 231

1778 Sep. 29 **Washington,** George. Fredericksburg. To [Casimir,] Comte Pulaski [Camp]. Ordering cavalry to Jersey. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 235

1778 Sep. 29 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Fredericksburg. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Highlands]. Command in the Jerseys; reenforcing West Point. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 229

1778 Sep. 29 [**Washington,** George.] Fredericksburg. To [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Scott [North Castle, New York]. Importance of intelligence of British movements; surprise of Col. [George] Baylor's dragoons [at Harringtown, New Jersey]. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 233

1778 Sep. 29 **[Washington,** George.] Fredericksburg. To [Marquis de Vienne, Boston]. His request for furlough; certificate of service. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 241

1778 Sep. 29 **Caldwell,** James. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Route of stores by King's Ferry; breaking of bridge and necessary change of route; intention of enemy; [Brig.] Gen. [William] Maxwell's position. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26,** 310

1778 Sep. 29 **Clark,** John, jr. [Fredericksburg.] To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Lt. [John] Crittenden's accounts and Col. [David] Mason's responsibility. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered same day. **26,** 304

1778 Sep. 29 **Conner,** Edward. A report of men and horses in 3d Light Dragoons. A. D. S. Tabular statement. 1 p. Enclosed in Woodford to Washington, 1778, Sep. 29. **26,** 319

1778 Sep. 29 **Estaing,** [Comte D']. Boston. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Arrival of troops at Halifax; English ministerial measures; possible interpretation of the move; health of [Vice] Adml. [John] Byron's fleet; exchange of French seamen; Lafayette. L. S. 3 pp. (In French) **26,** 323

Translation by John Laurens, 26, 325.

1778 Sep. 29 **H[amilton,]** A[lexander]. Fredericksburg. To [Col.] Charles Pettit [Camp]. His controversy with the officers. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 243

1778 Sep. 29 **Harrison,** R[obert] H[anson]. [Fredericksburg.] To John Clark [jr., Camp]. Lt. [John] Crittenden's accounts. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 245

1778 Sep. 29 **Leavenworth,** Eli. Horse Neck [New York]. To [Brig.] Gen. [Charles] Scott, North Castle [New York]. Intelligence from escaped prisoners; preparation of transports at New York; troops to go to Jamaica; [Richard,] Lord Howe's departure; sickness in the fleet; expected evacuation of New York. A. L. S. 3 pp. Enclosed in Scott to Washington, 1778, Sep. 30. **26,** 331

1778 Sep. 29 **McCarny,** Francis and George **Motisher.** Highlands. Information brought by: Force of British; sur-

prise of Col. [George] Baylor's regiment [at Harringtown, New Jersey]; design against Highland fortifications. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1778, Sep. 29. **26**, 227

1778 SEP. 29 **Maxwell**, William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Fredericksburg. Washington's orders, the situation and Maxwell's postponement of compliance. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26**, 267

1778 SEP. 29 **Pettit**, Charles. Fredericksburg [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Dispute over valuation of horses offered for sale to the Army by officers; movement of stores from Morristown. Recent copy. 2 pp. **26**, 321

1778 SEP. 29 **Putnam**, Israel. Highlands [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Intelligence through deserters; orders to [Brig.] Gen. [William] Woodford to cross the river; report of British intent against [Smith's] Clove; need of dragoons for expresses. L. S. 1 p. **26**, 224

1778 SEP. 29 **Scott**, Charles. North Castle [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Capture and punishment of deserters. A. L. S. 1 p. **26**, 306

1778 SEP. 29 **Sullivan**, John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Frequency of expresses to headquarters; Capt. [Jean Baptiste] Allen's case. L. S. 2 pp. **26**, 312

1778 SEP. 29 **Tallmadge**, Benjamin. Bedford [New York]. To [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Danbury, Connecticut]. Turning over of worn-out dragoon horses to the quartermaster department; request for horseshoes; reported capture of Baylor's troop; embarkation of British horse. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, Sep. 30. **26**, 316

1778 SEP. 29 **Ternant**, [John Baptiste]. Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Fredericksburg]. Gratitude at appointment as Lt. Col. and Inspector to Continental troops in South Carolina and Georgia. A. L. S. 1 p. **26**, 320

[1778] [SEP. 29] **Woodford**, William. Col. Hay's House [West side of the Hudson]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Advance of his brigade; sending in Surgeon [David] Griffith to the British lines to

attend Baylor's men; orders to remnant of Baylor's troop; position of various bodies of American troops. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Sep. 30. **26**, 317

1778 Sep. 30 **Washington**, George. Fredericksburg. To [Brig.] Gen. James Clinton [Crompond, New York]. Ordering his brigade to the Continental Village. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 253

1778 Sep. 30 [**Washington**, George.] Fredericksburg. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Danbury, Connecticut]. Advance of enemy and surprise of Baylor's dragoons [at Harringtown, New Jersey]; disposition of troops to cover the country, protect the Highlands, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 251

1778 Sep. 30 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Fredericksburg. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Highlands]. Guard for pass in the Highlands; scout-boats on the river. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 247

1778 Sep. 30 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Fredericksburg. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Highlands]. Advance of British toward [Smith's] Clove. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 249

1778 Sep. 30 **Washington**, George. Fredericksburg. To [Brig. Gen. Charles Scott, North Castle]. Security of position at North Castle and position of other troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 257

1778 Sep. 30 [**Washington**, George.] [Fredericksburg.] To [Col. James Wood, West Point]. Recruiting in Virginia; condition of that State's quota; permission to go to Virginia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 259

1778 Sep. 30 [**Washington**, George.] Fredericksburg To [Brig. Gen. William Woodford, Highlands]. Change of headquarters to Fishkill; defense of Highland passes. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 255

1778 Sep. 30 **Alden**, Ichabod. Cherry Valley [New York]. To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Stark [Albany]. Court of inquiry to

dispose of seized goods; trial of prisoners at Albany; requests their exchange for prisoners of his regiment. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Whiting to Washington, 1779, May 12. **32**, 286

1778 Sep. 30 **Butler**, Richard. [Near British Lines.] To Brig. Gen. [Charles] Scott [North Castle, New York]. Report of surprise and defeat of a party of the enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Scott to Washington, 1778, Sep. 30. **26**, 335

1778 Sep. 30 **De Choin**, ———. Boston. To [George Washington, Fredericksburg]. Appreciation of Washington's kindness; wishes for success, etc. A. L. S. 2 pp. (In French.) **52**, 238
Translation by John Laurens, 52, 239.

1778 Sep. 30 **Gates**, Horatio. Danbury [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Disaster in the Jerseys [surprise of Baylor's troop at Harringtown, New Jersey]; march of McDougall's division; dislike of divided state of the Army; hope of Lord Stirling and Gen. Maxwell answering expectations in the Jerseys. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 215. **26**, 327

1778 Sep. 30 **Gray**, Ebenezer. Norwalk [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Embarkation of troops at New York; departure of [Richard,] Lord Howe for England; troops sent to Paulus Hook; wood for Rhode Island and New York; Gov. [William] Tryon on Long Island; evacuation of New York. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26**, 344

1778 Sep. 30 **Gray**, Ebenezer. Norwalk [Connecticut]. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Danbury, Connecticut]. Embarkation of British at New York; work upon the ships; wood for Newport and New York; Gov. [William] Tryon on Long Island; [Richard,] Lord Howe's departure for England; Tryon's force; troops under Sir William Erskine gone to Paulus Hook. A. L. S. 3 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, Sep. 30. **26**, 342

1778 Sep. 30 **Griffith**, David. Orangetown [New York]. To [Brig. Gen. William Woodford, near Hackensack, New Jersey]. Position of British pickets; condition of

wounded of Baylor's corps; intention of British to leave the Jerseys. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1778, Sep. 30.
26, 341

1778 Sep. 30 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To Maj. Gen. [William] Phillips [Cambridge, Massachusetts]. Lt. [William] Campbell permitted to go to Rhode Island for clothing for Convention troops; refusal of same permission to Lt. [George Preston] Vallancy but granting it to Paymaster [David] Geddes; awaits permission of Congress for officer to go to Canada by way of the Lakes. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, Oct. 31. **28**, 181

1778 Sep. 30 **Lamb,** John and Edward **Carrington.** Artillery Park [Fredericksburg]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Protesting decision of board of General Officers' settlement of artillery rank. L. S. 1 p. **26**, 150

1778 Sep. 30 **Putnam,** Israel. Highlands. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. [Brig.] Gen. [William] Woodford's advance and retirement of the British; party sent to Smith's Clove; readiness of troops to move; intelligence of enemy. L. S. 2 pp. **26**, 338

1778 Sep. 30 **Scott,** Charles. North Castle [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Capt. [Eli] Leavenworth's letter; reconnoissance of Col. [Richard] Butler and Maj. [Henry] Lee [jr]. A. L. S. 1 p. **26**, 329

1778 Sep. 30 **Scott,** Charles. North Castle [New York] To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Col. [Richard] Butler's exploit [on the lines]. A. L. S. 1 p. **26**, 333

1778 Sep. 30 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. Kakiate [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. [Brig.] Gen. [William] Woodford's position; barbarous massacre of Baylor's corps [at Harringtown, New Jersey]. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26**, 336

1778 Sep. 30 **Winds,** William. Acquackanonck [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Strength of enemy; driving in of their pickets. A. L. S. 1 p. **26**, 340

[1778] [Sep.] **Board of General Officers.** [White Plains.] Remarks on resolves [of Committee of Arrangement] for establishing an Inspector General's Department. D. S: Israel Putnam, Horatio Gates, Baron de Kalb, B: Lincoln, Alex. McDougall, Jno. Nixon, Saml. H. Parsons, James Clinton, W. Smallwood, H. Knox, Enoch Poor, Wm. Woodford, P: Muhlenberg, J. Huntington. 9 pp. **W**

[1778] [Sep.] **[Continental Congress,** Committee of Arrangement.] [White Plains.] Resolves proposed for establishing an Inspector-General's Department with observations [by Washington] on same. Draft. 14 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **W**

1778 [Sep.] **Rhode Island,** Board of War. Providence. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Providence]. British design against Boston; militia under marching orders; requests replacement of beef and flour lent him. In 1779, Mar. 1. Court of Inquiry.

1778 [Sep.] **[Tryon,** William.] [Long Island]. Certificate, in blank, of taking an oath of allegiance to the King. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Wickes to Washington, 1778, Sep. 10. **26,** 32

1778 Oct. 1 **[Washington,** George.] [Fishkill, New York.] To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Danbury, Connecticut]. Position of enemy; danger to stores; Col. [Richard] Butler's success [on the lines]. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 261

1778 Oct. 1 **Washington,** George. Fishkill. To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Providence, Rhode Island]. Surprise of Baylor's detachment [at Harringtown, New Jersey]; position of enemy in Jersey; Col. [Richard] Butler's exploit [on the lines]. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 265

1778 Oct. 1 **[Washington,** George.] [Fishkill.] To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Rhode Island]. British foraging in Jersey; surprise of Baylor's dragoons [at Harringtown, New Jersey]; Col. [Richard] Butler's exploit [on the lines]; court martial of Capt. [Jean Baptiste] Allen. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 263

1778 Oct. 1 **Washington,** George. Fishkill. To [Brig.] Gen. [Charles] Scott [North Castle, New York]. Col. [Richard] Butler's exploit [on the lines]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 267

1778 Oct. 1 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Fishkill. Instructions to Capt. [John] Stith [Camp ?]. Recruiting Baylor's dragoons. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 269

1778 Oct. 1 **Board of War.** Philadelphia. To the Commissary of Hides at Camp [Middletown, Connecticut]. Orders to supply Capt. George Starr with leather for manufacturing shoes and cartouche boxes. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Parsons to Washington, 1778, Oct. 26. **28,** 88

1778 Oct. 1 **Convention troops.** Return of numbers of British and Germans. Tabular statement. D. S. of Thomas Bibby. 1 p. marked, Coppy. **W**

1778 Oct. 1 **Harrison,** Robert H[anson]. [Fishkill, New York.] To Maj. [William] Allison [Camp]. Permission to go to Virginia; Col. [Richard] Butler's victory [on the lines]. A. L. S. 2 pp. **W**

1778 Oct. 1 **McDougall,** Alexander. Fredericksburg. To [George] Washington, Fishkill. March of his division; scarcity of forage; need of shoes for North Carolina troops. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Oct. 2. **27,** 115

1778 Oct. 1 **Phillips,** W[illiam]. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Heath's words and actions; Lt. [William] Campbell's failure; prejudice against Lt. [George Preston] Vallancy; clothing affairs of the Convention troops; Paymaster [David] Geddes and pay matters. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, Oct. 31. **28,** 182

1778 Oct. 1 **Putnam,** Israel. Highlands. To [George Washington, Fishkill]. Position of British; report of defeat of a party of the enemy. L. S. 1 p. **27,** 4

1778 Oct. 1 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. Kakiate [New York]. To [George Washington, Fishkill, New York]. Position of Maxwell's brigade; report of British intention against Morristown. A. L. S. 1 p. **27,** 2

1778 Oct. 2 **[Washington,** George.] Fishkill. To [Comte D'Estaing, Boston]. [Louis Guillouet, Comte] D'Orvilliers's victory [off Ushant]; British intentions; England's ability to continue a force in America; indications of a West India detachment; chances of reenforcement from England; British forage in New Jersey; importance of the Highlands and protection of Boston. Draft. 5 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton and John Laurens. **D.** I, pt. 1, 77

1778 Oct. 2 **[Washington,** George.] [Fishkill.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Benjamin] Lincoln [Camp]. Orders to repair road to eastward; quartermaster preparation for march eastward and other military matters. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 273

1778 Oct. 2 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Fishkill. To Maj. Gen. Alexander McDougall [Camp]. Repair of road to eastward; British in Jersey. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 277

1778 Oct. 2 **[Washington,** George.] Fishkill. To [Brig. Gen. William Maxwell, Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Orders to place himself under the command of Lord Stirling; Maj. [Richard] Howell to watch motions of enemy. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **27,** 5

1778 Oct. 2 **Washington,** George. Fishkill. To [William Alexander,] Lord [Stirling, Kakiate]. Disposition of troops in Jersey. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 271

1778 Oct. 2 **Washington,** George. Fishkill To [Brig. Gen. Anthony Wayne, Camp]. Repair of road; intelligence of enemy. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 279

1778 Oct. 2 **Washington,** George. Fishkill. To [the Director of Clothing at Hartford and Springfield]. Pressing need of shoes, stockings and blankets. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 285

1778 Oct. 2 **Butler,** William. [Schoharie, New York.] To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Start of his expedition against Unadilla; Capt. [James] Long's desire to resign. Recent copy. 1 p. **27,** 14

1778 Oct. 2 **Estaing,** [Comte D']. Boston. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Maj. de Chouin's sentiments toward Washington; [Rear] Adml. [James] Gambier in command of British ships in North America; distemper among British sailors; news from Europe; result of sea fight [off Ushant]; English channel pilots for the Spanish fleets. L. S. 3 pp. (In French) **27,** 119

Translation by John Laurens, 27, 117.

1778 Oct. 2 **Harrison,** Robert H[anson]. [Fishkill.] To Maj. John Allison [Camp]. Permission to go to Virginia; Col. [Richard] Butler's exploit [on the lines]. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 283

1778 Oct. 2 **Lincoln,** B[enjamin]. Quaker Hill [Boston]. To [George] Washington, Fishkill. Report on available roads leading to Boston, their condition, etc. A. L. S. 2 pp. **27,** 16

1778 Oct. 2 **Scott,** Charles. North Castle [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Capt. [Eli] Leavenworth's difficulty in obtaining intelligence; British on the Saw-mill River road; disposal of prisoners taken driving live stock to the enemy; seizure of horses from the disaffected; retirement of British after skirmishing with Col. [Mordecai] Gist's command. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Oct. 3. **27,** 12

[1778] [Oct. 2–4] [**Scott,** Charles.] [Near Bedford, New York.] Intelligence from deserters: Preparations of transports; troops ordered to the West Indies; organization of tories. A. D. 4 pp. Enclosed in Scott to Washington, 1778, Oct. 6. **27,** 9

1778 Oct. 3 **Washington,** George. Fishkill. To [Brig.] Gen. [Jacob] Bayley, Newbury [New Hampshire]. Preparations for the proposed Canadian expedition. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 295

1778 Oct. 3 [**Washington,** George.] Fishkill. To [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Danbury]. The military situation; news from the West Indies. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 287

1778 Oct. 3 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Fishkill. To [Maj. Gen. Benjamin Lincoln, Camp]. Command at Charleston [South Carolina]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Sparks, 6, 74. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 289

1778 Oct. 3 **[Washington,** George.] [Fishkill.] To [Brig. Gen. Charles Scott, North Castle, New York]. Authentication of intelligence of British movements; illicit trade with enemy. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 293

1778 Oct. 3 **Alden,** Ichabod. Cherry Valley [New York]. Return of regiment [7th Massachusetts]. D. S. 1 p. Tabular statement. Enclosed in Hand to Washington, 1778, Oct. 29. **28,** 141

1778 Oct. 3 **Gates,** Horatio. Danbury [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Delay in arrival of Washington's letter; future destination of British fleet and Army. A. L. S. 2 pp. **27,** 22

1778 Oct. 3 **Putnam,** Israel. Highlands. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. British shipping in the Hudson; position of enemy in New Jersey; request for authority to hold a general court-martial. L. S. 1 p. **27,** 6

1778 Oct. 3. **Smith,** Charles and **Others.** Camp. To [George Washington, Fishkill]. Petition of officers of the 1st Maryland Brigade in behalf of Capt. [Edward] Norwood; confidence in him. D. S. of Smith and thirty-two others. 3 pp. **Memorials.** 25

1778 Oct. 3 **Stark,** John. Albany. To Col. [Ichabod] Alden [Fort Alden, New York]. Approving his actions regarding tory effects; exchange of the prisoners. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Whiting to Washington, 1779, May 12. **32,** 290

1778 Oct. 3 **Sullivan,** John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Departure of [Maj.] Gen. [Robert] Pigot for England; desertions from British; barrack building on north part of Rhode Island. A. L. S. 1 p. **27,** 18

1778 Oct. 3 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. Paramus [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Fishkill. British embarkation for the West Indies; position of enemy; Stirling's force and position. A. L. S. 1 p. **27,** 30

[1778] [Oct. 3] **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. To [George] Washington, Fishkill. Intelligence from deserters of British embarkation for the West Indies. A. L. S. 1 p. **27,** 28

1778 Oct. 3. **Woolford,** Thomas and **Others.** Camp. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Petition of officers of the 2d

Maryland Brigade in behalf of Capt. [Edward] Norwood; confidence in him. D. S. of Woolford and fifty-six others. 3 pp. **Memorials.** 27

1778 Oct. 4 **Washington,** George. Fishkill To [Col. John Cox or John Mitchell, Philadelphia]. Requesting purchase of set of camp equipage, sword and telescope. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **P.** I, pt. 2, 177

1778 Oct. 4 [**Washington,** George.] [Fishkill.] To [Maj. Gen. William Heath, Boston]. Intelligence; militia and fortification work; clothing; British in Jersey. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 299

1778 Oct. 4 **Washington,** George. Fishkill. To [Marquis de Lafayette, Philadelphia]. Disapproval of his intended action [challenging Frederick, Lord Carlisle to a duel]. Auto. draft. 3 pp. In Ford, 7, 206. **P.** I, pt. 2, 169

1778 Oct. 4 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Fishkill. To [Otis & Andrews, Boston]. Clothing for [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan's troops; quality of clothing and shoes. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 303

1778 Oct. 4 [**Washington,** George.] Fishkill. To [William Alexander,] Lord [Stirling, Acquackanonk, New Jersey]. Value of frequent intelligence. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 301

1778 Oct. 4 **Capitaine,** [Pierre]. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George Washington, Fishkill]. Transmitting draughts [sketch plans of French position? in Rhode Island] at the desire of Marquis de Lafayette. A. L. S. 1 p. **27,** 36

1778 Oct. 4 **Estaing,** [Comte D'.] Boston. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Recommendation of [Brig. Gen. Louis Le Bègue] Duportail; the Boston defenses. L. S. 2 pp. (In French.) **27,** 54

Translation by John Laurens, 27, 56.

1778 Oct. 4 **Gates,** Horatio. Danbury [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Deserters' report of sailing of British fleet to meet the French; [Brig.] Gen. [Charles] Scott's information. A. L. S. 2 pp. **27,** 32

1778 Oct. 4 **Gates,** Horatio. Danbury [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Report of an epidemical disease brought by [Vice] Admiral [John] Byron's fleet; quarantine of naval deserters; strength of Gates' position; news from the West Indies. A. L. S. 3 pp. **26,** 24

1778 Oct. 4 **Measam,** George. Hartford [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Clothing supplies forwarded to the Army; fear of irregularities in delivery; keeping account of the French clothing deliveries, issues, etc.; shoes, blankets and hose forwarded to headquarters; need of care in issues; keeping of the accounts; clothing forwarded to Fishkill; that for the Connecticut troops. L. S. 4 pp. **27,** 44

1778 Oct. 4 **Measam,** George. Hartford [Connecticut]. To [Lt. Col.] Robert H[anson] Harrison [Fishkill]. Resolve of Congress [of Nov. 22, 1777] and differences that may arise in settling clothing accounts thereunder; order from Washington needed to simplify matters. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Oct. 14. **27,** 39

1778 Oct. 4 **Oswald,** Eleazer. Fredericksburg [New York]. To [George Washington, Fishkill]. Complaint at the injustice of his derangement. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed by Tench Tilghman: "When this letter was sent to His Excellency's Quarters at Fredericksbg. he was at Fishkill to which place it was forwarded. He returned from thence the 8th in the evening and upon the Morning of the 9th Col. Hamilton sent a Note to Col. Oswald desiring to see him upon the subject. He had set out for Philada." Answered Oct. 14. **27,** 48

1778 Oct. 4 **Scott,** Charles. Near Bedford [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Quiet on the British lines; attempted surprise of an enemy's picket; Capt. [Alexander S.] Dandridge's success [on the lines]; barbarities of British. A. L. S. 2 pp. **27,** 34

1778 Oct. 4 **Smith,** Robert. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Smith's illness; clothing for Baylor's regiment. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Oct. 11. **27,** 26

1778 Oct. 4 **Stark, John.** Albany. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Great unnecessary expense of laying up a store of provision at Coos [New Hampshire]; doubt of that country's ability to supply provisions; Oneida foray against Unadilla. A. L. S. 2 pp. **27, 50**

1778 Oct. 4 **Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord].** Acquakanonck [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Fishkill]. Positions of troops; difficulty of retaining the militia in service; intentions of enemy; position of British; militia returning home; burning of two of enemy's forage vessels. A. L. S. 3 pp. **27, 37**

1778 Oct. 4 **Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord].** Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Confirmation of report of sailing of a British fleet. A. L. S. 1 p. **27, 45**

1778 Oct. 4 **Woodford, William.** Paramus [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Fishkill. Situation of the enemy and their strength; troops ordered to the West Indies. A. L. S. 1 p. **27, 52**

1778 Oct. 5 **[Washington, George.]** Fishkill. To Comte D'Estaing [Boston]. Origin of report that British fleet has sailed in search of the French. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. **D.** I, pt. 1, 83

1778 Oct. 5 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Fishkill. To [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Danbury, Connecticut]. Report of escaped sailors; necessity of confirming their intelligence. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 309

1778 Oct. 5 **[Washington, George.]** Fishkill. To [Maj. Richard Howell, Tinton Falls, New Jersey]. Verification of report of British naval movement. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 325

1778 Oct. 5 **[Washington, George.]** Fishkill. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Maxwell [Acquackanonk, New Jersey]. Confirmation of reports of British naval movement and epidemic in [Vice Adml. John,] Byron's fleet. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 319

1778 Oct. 5 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge].** Fishkill. To [Brig. Gen. Charles Scott, North Castle, New York]. Report of Brit-

ish naval movement and epidemic in [Vice Adml. John,] Byron's fleet. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry.

B. VI, pt. 2, 321

[1778] [Oct. 5] **[Washington,** George.] [Fishkill] To [Lt. Col. Samuel Smith, Camp]. Case of Capt. [Edward] Norwood. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 323

1778 Oct. [5] **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Fishkill. To [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Report of British naval movement. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry.

B. VI, pt. 2, 317

1778 Oct. 5 **[Washington,** George.] Fishkill. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Providence, Rhode Island]. Clothing for his troops; Board of War's orders respecting the supply from France; other clothing matters. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 311

[1778] Oct. 5 **[Washington,** George.] Fishkill. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Providence, Rhode Island]. Report of British naval movement. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry.

B. VI, pt. 2, 315

1778 Oct. 5 **Cooke,** Noah. Fishkill [New York]. To [George Washington, Fishkill]. Complaint against Capt. Henry P. Livingston. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Harrison: "Mr Cook's complaint is withdrawn—vid his Letter to His Excy. Octor. 28, 1778" **27,** 57

1778 Oct. 5 **Greene,** Nathanael. Coventry, Rhode Island. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Surprise of Baylor's troop [at Harringtown, New Jersey] and counterstroke by Maj. [Henry] Lee, [jr., on the lines]; British forage in Jersey; troops for the West Indies and force continued in New York; depreciation of the currency; forwarding clothing; desire to join the grand Army. A. L. S. 2 pp. **27,** 70

1778 Oct. 5 **[Heath,** William.] Boston. Order reciting behavior of Maj. Gen. [William] Phillips; his arrest; all business with Convention troops to be transacted through the seconds in command. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, Oct. 30. **27,** 58

1778 Oct. 5 **Livingston,** William. Princeton [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [Acquakanonck, New Jersey]. Orders calling out the militia; orders for Comte Pulaski; Jersey's share of trouble. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1778, Oct. 9. **27,** 134

1778 Oct. 5 **Shippen,** W[illiam], jr. Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Fishkill]. Condition of hospitals at Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. **27,** 66

1778 Oct. 5 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. Acquackanonck [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Fishkill. Advance of British from Hackensack; failure of militia to turn out. A. L. S. 1 p. **27,** 64

1778 Oct. 5 **Vienne,** Marquis de. Boston. To [George Washington, Fishkill]. Request for a year's furlough and a certificate of service. Recent copy. 1 p. and the original wrapper with auto. request that answer be sent care of [John] Hancock. Answered Oct. 16. **27,** 68

1778 Oct. 5 **Woodford,** William. Paramus [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Fishkill]. Indications of retirement of British [from Hackensack]. A. L. S. 1 p. **27,** 67

1778 Oct. 6 **[Washington,** George.] Fishkill. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Highlands]. Warning of British ships sailing up the Hudson. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 329

1778 Oct. 6 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Fishkill. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Maxwell [Acquackanonk, New Jersey]. Appointing places for receiving flags. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 333

1778 Oct. 6 **[Washington,** George.] Fishkill. To [William Alexander,] Lord [Stirling, Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Importance of minutiæ in intelligence; kind of forage being gathered by enemy. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 331

1778 Oct. 6 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Fishkill. To [Col. Goose Van Schaick, Continental Village, New York]. Removal of boats from King's Ferry and report of movements of enemy. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 335

1778 Oct. 6 **Estaing,** [Comte D'.] Boston. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Washington's reasoning on British intentions; report of ravaging of St. Pierre and Miquelon [islands, off Newfoundland] by the English; the cod-fisheries; hope of reprisals. L. S. 2 pp. (In French.) **27,** 85

Translation by John Laurens, 27, 88.

[1778] [Oct. 6?] **Farnsworth,** David. [Danbury, Connecticut.] Information respecting British fleet; British intention to withdraw from New York to Rhode Island. 1 p. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, Oct. 9. **27,** 129

1778 Oct. 6 **Gates,** Horatio. Danbury [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. British aim believed to be Boston and the French fleet. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Oct. 7. **27,** 72

1778 Oct. 6 **Goldsmith,** Samuel. [Danbury, Connecticut.] Examination of by Horatio Gates: His capture and escape from the British; sickness in Byron's fleet; troops on Staten Island; [Vice] Admiral [John] Byron supposed to have gone to Halifax. A. D. of Gates. 3 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, Oct. 9. **27,** 127

1778 Oct. 6 **Livingston,** William. Princeton [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [Acquakanonck, New Jersey]. Ordering out the militia; Comte Pulaski ordered to Egg Harbor; danger to Elizabethtown. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1778, Oct. 9. **27,** 132

1778 Oct. 6 **Scott,** Charles. Near Bedford [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. The British fleet; reported engagement between French and British fleets; intelligence through deserters. A. L. S. 2 pp. **27,** 9

1778 Oct. 6 **Scott,** Charles. Near Bedford [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Movement of British shipping up the river; readiness to reenforce the Continental Village. A. L. S. 1 p. **27,** 75

1778 Oct. 6 **Seymour,** Thomas. Hartford [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Forwarding accounts of the Connecticut Light Horse for service in July 1778. A. L. S. 1 p. **27,** 81

1778 Oct. 6 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. Acquakanonck [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fishkill].

British foraging on west side of the Hackensack river; militia returning home; approach of Pulaski's legion. A. L. S. 1 p. **27**, 77

1778 Oct. 6 **Sullivan**, John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Matters quiet in Rhode Island; loss of the *Raleigh*; regret at Col. [George] Baylor's misfortune. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Oct. 17. **27**, 74

1778 Oct. 6 **V[an] Schaick**, G[oose]. Continental Village [New York] To [George Washington, Fishkill]. Report of British shipping moving up the Hudson; party sent to bring off the boats at King's Ferry. L. S. 1 p. **27**, 85

1778 Oct. 7 **[Washington**, George.] [Fishkill.] To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Danbury, Connecticut]. Probability of enemy's designs on French fleet at Boston; importance of Highlands; preparations for march toward Boston. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 7, 212.
B. VI, pt. 2, 337

1778 Oct. 7 **W[ashingto]n**, G[eorge]. Fishkill. To [Brig.] Gen.[Charles] Scott [Bedford, New York]. Number of British vessels in the North River. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry.
B. VI, pt. 2, 345

1778 Oct. 7 **Cadwalader**, Lambert. Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Fishkill]. Cadwalader's case; motives influencing the Commissioners of Arrangement [of the Army]; manner of his parole and point of honor involved; efforts to obtain an exchange. A. L. S. 7 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 217. **27**, 90

1778 Oct. 7 **Malcom**, W[illiam]. Fort Clinton [New York]. To [George] Washington [Elizabethtown]. Reduction of strength of Col. [Enoch] Poor's regiment and Poor's request for dismissal of officers. A. L. S. 1 p. **29**, 255

1778 Oct. 7 **Maxwell**, William. Near Acquackanonck [New Jersey] To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Efforts to obtain intelligence of the British fleet; false report of a distemper in [Vice Adml. John] Byron's fleet; rumor of British intention to withdraw from Jersey. A. L. S. 2 pp. **27**, 98

1778 Oct. 7 **Putnam,** Rufus. Seven miles north of New Milford [Connecticut]. To Maj. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Fredericksburg]. Report on road between Fredericksburg and New Milford; suggests repair of road toward Litchfield. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1778, Oct. 9. **27,** 136

1778 Oct. 7 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. [Fredericksburg.] To [Lt.] Col. [Robert Hanson] Harrison [Fredericksburg]. Barracks at Fort Edward and garrison necessary. A. L. S. 2 pp. **27,** 102

1778 Oct. 7 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Fredericksburg. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Necessity of providing boards at Fort Ann to erect storehouses at Skenesborough in case of an attempt on Canada; sawmills and guards; request for leave to visit Poughkeepsie. A. L. S. 3 pp. **27,** 103

1778 Oct. 7 **Scott,** Charles. Bedford [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Capture of a patrol by the British; carelessness of officers; burning of houses by the enemy; movement of British shipping; loading of transports; obtaining intelligence. A. L. S. 2 pp. **27,** 88

1778 Oct. 7 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. Acquackanonck [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Report of British fleet sailing in quest of the French; expedition against Egg Harbor; sailing of British fleets; British foraging; arrival of Maj. [William] Washington with Moylan's cavalry. A. L. S. 2 pp. **27,** 95

1778 Oct. 7 **Wayne,** Anthony. Fredericksburg. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Report on road to Litchfield [Connecticut] and camping ground. A. L. S. 2 pp. **27,** 100

1778 Oct. 8 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Fishkill. To [Col. John] Beatty [Princeton, New Jersey]. Report on condition of British prisoners. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 359

1778 Oct. 8 [**Washington,** George.] [Fishkill.] To [Baron de Kalb, Camp]. Removal of his division from its present station. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 353

1778 Oct. 8 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge].** Fishkill. To [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Camp]. Arrest of officers concerned in an outrage on the inhabitants of New York State. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 351

1778 Oct. 8 **[Washington, George.]** Fishkill. To Col. [William] Malcom [West Point]. Leaves of absence of supernumerary officers; provision supplies. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 357

1778 Oct. 8 **[Washington, George.]** Fishkill To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Highlands]. Change of headquarters to Fredericksburg; warning against surprise by the enemy. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 347

1778 Oct. 8 **[Washington, George.]** [Fishkill.] To [Brig. Gen. Charles Scott, Bedford, New York]. Surprise of Col. [Elisha] Sheldon's dragoons; negligence of expresses, etc. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 341

1778 Oct. 8 **[Washington, George.]** Fishkill. To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Stark [Albany]. A claim against the Quartermaster's Department and other quartermaster matters; barracks at Fort Edward; Oneida attack on [Joseph] Brant's party. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 355

1778 Oct. 8 **[Washington, George.]** [Fishkill.] To [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Troops in Philadelphia ordered to Princeton by Congress. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 349

1778 Oct. 8 **Board of War.** [Philadelphia.] To Col. John Beatty [Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Refusal of David Franks to provide for British prisoners; notice to be given to British Commissary or Commander-in-chief; pay for the support of British prisoners to be made in hard money. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Beatty to Washington, 1778, Oct. 26. **28,** 68

1778 Oct. 8 **Carter, J[ohn Champe].** Fort Clinton [New York]. Order arresting quarter-master Chandonet. Contemporary copy by William Malcom. 1 p. Enclosed in Malcom to Washington, 1778, Oct. 11. **27,** 187

1778 Oct. 8 **Malcom,** W[illiam]. Fort Clinton [New York] To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Enclosing returns; necessity of a good officer at King's Ferry; character of Artificer officers. A. L. S. 1 p. **27,** 111

1778 Oct. 8 **Maxwell,** William. Acquakanonck [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Movements of British ships; deserters' report of British troops ordered to Halifax and the West Indies and finish of the foraging expedition in Jersey. A. L. S. 1 p. **27,** 116

1778 Oct. 8 **Otis & Andrews.** Boston. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Lack of white cloth; cloaks and articles for Washington's family; difficulty in purchase of officers' clothing. A. L. S. 2 pp. **27,** 113

1778 Oct. 8 **Scott,** Charles. Near Bedford [New York]. To [George Washington, Fishkill]. Forwarding letters; intended British embarkation for the West Indies; foraging party of British; burning of houses and capture of a patrol. A. L. S. 1 p. **27,** 105

1778 Oct. 8 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. Acquakanonck [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Fishkill. Efforts to obtain intelligence of British fleet movements; deserters' reports of regiments ordered to the West Indies; black scurvy in [Vice Adml. John] Byron's fleet; preparation of regiments to go to West Indies. A. L. S. 2 pp. **27,** 108

1778 Oct. 9 [**Washington,** George.] Fredericksburg. To [George Measam, Hartford]. His request for returns of clothing deficiencies; need of dispatch in forwarding suits. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 365

1778 Oct. 9 [**Washington,** George.] [Fredericksburg.] To Col. [Rufus] Putnam [Camp]. Examination of roads [leading to Boston]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 361

[1778] [Oct. 9] **Armand** [-**Tuffin,** Charles]. [On the Lines.] To [Brig.] Gen. [Charles] Scott [Bedford, New York]. British about to withdraw; intention to follow them. A. L. S. 3 pp. **27,** 123

1778 Oct. 9 **Estaing,** [Comte D'.] Boston. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Acknowledgement of his care; division of the British fleet; request for all information concerning it. L. S. 2 pp. (In French) **27,** 152

Translation by John Laurens, 27, 153.

1778 Oct. 9 **Gates,** Horatio. Danbury [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Forwarding court-martial proceedings on two suspected spies; [David] Farnsworth; counterfeiting; sickness [scurvy] in [Vice] Adml. [John] Byron's fleet. A. L. S. 3 pp. **27,** 125

1778 Oct. 9 **Gray,** Ebenezer. [Horse Neck, New York.] To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Danbury, Connecticut]. British fleet standing to the eastward; intelligence from Long Island of detention of a fleet and French capture of Halifax; a secret service matter. A. L. S. 2 pp. **27,** 155

1778 Oct. 9 **H[amilton,]** A[lexander]. Fredericksburg. To [Maj. John Bigelow, Hartford]. Clothing returns. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 363

1778 Oct. 9 **Howell,** Richard. Tinton Falls [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Alarm at charge of inattention; movement of British shipping; Howell's force. A. L. S. 2 pp. **27,** 150

[1778] [Oct. 9] **Howell,** Richard. [Tinton Falls, New Jersey.] To Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell [Acquakanonck, New Jersey]. British shipping in New York Bay. A. L. S. 1 p. **27,** 151

1778 Oct. 9 **McDougall,** Alexander. [Fredericksburg.] To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Mending of roads to Farmington [Connecticut]. A. L. S. 1 p. **27,** 96

1778 Oct. 9 **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip John]. Fredericksburg. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Sentiments on the various routes into Canada; discussion of Coos route and that by way of Champlain; arguments in favor of a winter expedition; method of supplying the Army; plan to deceive enemy respecting building of ships [on Lake Champlain]; provision, forage and supplies to be provided; sleds; cattle; batteaux; barracks at Albany; clothing supplies. A. L. S. 17 pp. **27,** 140

1778 Oct. 9 **Scott,** Charles. Bedford [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Reports of withdrawal of British from vicinity of Phillips' house; sailing of British fleets; reconnoitering the enemy; diffi-

culty in obtaining intelligence; execution of a court-martial sentence. A. L. S. 3 pp. **27, 121**

1778 Oct. 9 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. Acquakanonck [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Storing of forage on British ships; burning of a vessel by American boats; expectation of British soon leaving Jersey; activity in preparing the transports at New York; proclamations by the [Peace] Commissioners at New York; Gov. [William] Livingston's letter; orders to the militia; Comte Pulaski gone toward Egg Harbor; orders to troops. A. L. S. 3 pp. **27, 130**

1778 Oct. 9 **Vanderhovan,** John. [Staten Island.] To Cornelius Vanderhovan [Elizabethtown]. Camp utensils loading on ships at New York; troops ordered to Quebec and Bermuda; rumor of British naval defeat; suffering of the tories; ships fallen down to [Sandy] Hook. Contemporary copy by Elias Dayton. 1 p. Enclosed in Dayton to Stirling, 1778, Oct. 10. **27, 170**

1778 Oct. 10 **[Washington,** George.] Fredericksburg. To [Comte D'Estaing, Boston]. Forwarding intelligence. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **D. I, pt. 1, 95**

1778 Oct. 10 **[Washington,** George.] Fredericksburg. To [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Danbury]. Death sentence of counterfeiters; Convention troops' matters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. VI, pt. 2, 367**

1778 Oct. 10 **[Washington,** George.] Fredericksburg. To [Brig. Gen. Charles Scott, Bedford, New York]. Safety of Capt. [Maj. Eli] Leavenworth; execution of a deserter; irregularity of dragoon expresses. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B. VI, pt. 2, 369**

1778 Oct. 10 **Armand[-Tuffin,** Charles]. [Near Kingsbridge, New York]. To [Brig.] Gen. [Charles] Scott [near Bedford, New York]. Position of his troops; requests orders respecting his treatment of a flag. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Scott to Washington, 1778, Oct. 11. **27, 173**

1778 Oct. 10 **Dayton,** Elias. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [Acquackanonck, New Jersey]. Intelligence from a tory; British regiments on Staten Island; British account of action with the [French] Brest fleet. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1778, Oct. 11. **27,** 168

1778 Oct. 10 **Deane,** James. Fort Schuyler [New York]. To Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler [Albany]. The Seneca chief, Great Tree's, intention; gathering of the Indians for war. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Stark to Washington, 1778, Oct. 16. **27,** 274

1778 Oct. 10 **Fletcher,** Samuel. Springfield [Massachusetts]. To George Washington [Fredericksburg]. Appointment of [George] Measam; forwarding of the imported clothing; style and quality of same; storage facilities at Springfield. A. L. S. 2 pp. **27,** 166

1778 Oct. 10 **Livingston,** William S[mith]. Beverwyck, New Jersey. To George Washington, Fredericksburg. Requesting leave to resign. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Nov. 24. **27,** 158

1778 Oct. 10 **Measam,** George. Springfield [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Forwarding shoes, hose and blankets; difficulty in supply of hats and shoes; [Samuel] Fletcher's conception of his duty respecting clothing from Europe; clothing already issued to various regiments and keeping of the accounts; number of suits that can be furnished by Otis & Andrews; noncommissioned officers' clothing; shoes wanted by the Massachusetts troops. A. L. S. 4 pp. **27,** 162

1778 Oct. 10 **Scott,** Charles. Near Bedford [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Sailing of a British fleet to the Eastward; preparations in New York; proposition of Refugees to [Sir Henry] Clinton; Washington's criticism of [cavalry] officers' negligence in permitting surprises. A. L. S. 2 pp. **27,** 156

1778 Oct. 10 **Tilghman,** Tench. Fredericksburg. To Royal Flint [Camp]. Provisions at West Point. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 373

1778 Oct. 10 **Woodford,** William. Paramus [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Expected British abandonment of the Jerseys; troops ordered to the West Indies. L. S. 1 p. **27,** 164

1778 Oct. 11 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Fredericksburg. To [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Danbury, Connecticut]. Intelligence of British fleet; readiness to march eastward. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 375

1778 Oct. 11 **[Washington,** George.] [Fredericksburg.] Instructions to Capt. [Batholomew] von Heer [Camp]. Duties of the Marechaussée corps. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 383

1778 Oct. 11 **[Washington,** George.] [Fredericksburg.] To [Brig. Gen. Charles Scott, Bedford, New York]. Explanation of criticism of dragoon officers. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 379

1778 Oct. 11 **[Washington,** George.] Fredericksburg. To Capt. [Robert] Smith [Providence, Rhode Island]. Clothing for Col. [George] Baylor's dragoons. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 381

1778 Oct. 11 **Washington,** George. Fredericksburg. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Providence, Rhode Island]. Report of British fleet sailing eastward. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 377

1778 Oct. 11 **Armand[-Tuffin,** Charles]. [Near Kingsbridge, New York]. To [Brig.] Gen. [Charles] Scott [Near Bedford, New York]. Taking post at Kingsbridge. Recent copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Scott to Washington, 1778, Oct. 11. **27,** 175

1778 Oct. 11 **Arnold,** B[enedict]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Troops ordered to Egg Harbor; destruction accomplished by the British; enemy's fleet making toward Great Egg Harbor. A. L. S. 3 pp. **27,** 179

1778 Oct. 11 **Caldwell,** James. Springfield [New Jersey]. To [Maj. Gen. William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [Acquakanonck, New Jersey]. Location of stored hay; lack of teams; distress of inhabitants; chances of

British pillaging; Stirling's position; value of regiments at Elizabethtown; actions of the militia; scarcity of grain. A. L. S. 3 pp. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1778, Oct. 11. **27**, 177

1778 Oct. 11 **Malcom,** W[illiam]. Fort Clinton [New York] To [George Washington, Fredericksburg]. Capt. [John Champe] Carter's arrest of a quartermaster for refusing to issue him forage. A. L. S. 1 p. **27**, 185

1778 Oct. 11 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. Acquakanonck [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Intelligence from Col. [Elias] Dayton; [Rev. James] Caldwell's report on state of the forage; Stirling's position. A. L. S. 1 p. **27**, 184

1778 Oct. 11 **Scott,** Charles. Near Bedford [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Withdrawal of British from vicinity of Phillips' house; orders to Col. Armand. A. L. S. 1 p. **27**, 172

1778 Oct. 11 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. Acquakanonck [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. British ships at Sandy Hook; expedition against Egg Harbor; expectation of British leaving Bergen county; troops ordered to the West Indies; delay in assembling militia to protect Egg Harbor; intention to move troops to Elizabethtown. A. L. S. 3 pp. **27**, 181

1778 Oct. 11 **Sullivan,** John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Clothing for his troops; arrival of a British fleet at Newport. L. S. 1 p. Answered Oct. 17. **27**, 171

1778 Oct. 12 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. Fredericksburg. To Rev. Dr. [Alexander] McWhorter [Camp]. Information to be obtained from men under sentence of death. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 395

1778 Oct. 12 **[Washington, George.]** [Fredericksburg.] To [Col. William Malcom, West Point]. Capt. [John Champe] Carter's claim for forage; general orders; provision supply at West Point, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 389

1778 Oct. 12 **[Washington,** George.] Fredericksburg. To [William Alexander,] Lord [Stirling, Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Resistance to enemy's foragers; sailing of British fleet. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 387

1778 Oct. 12 **Armand[-Tuffin,** Charles]. [Near Kingsbridge, New York.] To [Brig.] Gen. [Charles] Scott [Near Bedford]. Skirmish and capture of a British picket; preparations of enemy to leave New York. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Scott to Washington, 1778, Oct. 13. **27,** 204

1778 Oct. 12 **Dayton,** Elias. Second River [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [Hackensack, New Jersey]. Intended British expedition against South Carolina or the French fleet at Boston; retirement of British from New Jersey; Stirling's order for troops to take post at Elizabethtown. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1778, Oct. 14. **27,** 227

1778 Oct. 12 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. [Brig.] Gen. [Louis Le Bègue] Duportail's inspection of fortifications at Boston; arrival of [Vice] Admiral [John] Byron's fleet at Rhode Island and Scotch troops at Halifax; [Charles, Earl] Cornwallis to succeed [Lt.] Gen. [Robert] Pigot; satisfaction of French officers with the fortifications. A. L. S. 2 pp. **27,** 188

1778 Oct. 12 **Lee,** Henry, jr. [Near Kingsbridge, New York]. To [Brig.] Gen. [Charles] Scott [Near Bedford, New York]. Retirement of British; ground for supposition of evacuation of New York; troops to be embarked; retention of the city. A. L. S. 3 pp. Enclosed in Scott to Washington, 1778, Oct. 12. **27,** 191

1778 Oct. 12 **McHenry,** James. [Fredericksburg.] To James Johnston [Camp]. Ration accounts. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 393

1778 Oct. 12 **Muhlenberg,** P[eter]. [Fredericksburg]. To [George Washington, Fredericksburg]. Sending an officer to Virginia to collect the men of the 9th Virginia regiment. A. L. S. 1 p. **27,** 195

1778 Oct. 12 **Pettit,** Charles. Fredericksburg. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Returns of clothing for employees of the Quartermaster Department, artificers and wagoners. A. L. S. 1 p. **27,** 197

1778 Oct. 12 **Pettit**, Charles. Fredericksburg. Memorandum of clothing in store for the artificers, teamsters and other persons employed in the Quartermaster General's Department. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Pettit to Washington, 1778, Oct. 12. **27**, 199

1778 Oct. 12 **Prescott**, Richard. Newport [Rhode Island]. To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan Providence, Rhode Island]. Forwarding dispatches [printed copies of the proclamation of Oct. 3, etc.] from the [British Peace] Commissioners. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1778, Oct. 14. **27**, 222

1778 Oct. 12 **Scott**, Charles. Near Bedford [New York]. To [George Washington, Fredericksburg]. Intelligence from Maj. [Henry] Lee [jr]. A. L. S. 1 p. **27**, 190

1778 Oct. 12 **Vanderhovan**, John. [Staten Island?] To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Maxfield [Maxwell] "to Be forwardid By Colel. Dayton, Elizabethtown." British embarkation at New York; destination of the fleet; Admiral [Augustus, Viscount] Keppel's action with the French [off Ushant]; quartermasters' preparation of British transports; report of an intended move into Jersey. A. L. S. 3 pp. **27**, 268

[1778] [Oct. 13?] **Armand[-Tuffin**, Charles]. [Near Kingsbridge, New York]. To [Brig.] Gen. [Charles] Scott [Near Bedford, New York]. Report of his scout near the British lines; negligence of American sentinels. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Scott to Washington, 1778, Oct. 13. **27**, 206

1778 Oct. 13 **Bigelow**, John. Hartford [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Returns of clothing delivered. A. L. S. 1 p. **27**, 210

1778 Oct. 13 **Bigelow**, John. [Hartford, Connecticut]. Account of clothing delivered the various Connecticut regiments, sent to headquarters and remaining in store. A. D. S. 5 pp. Enclosed in preceding entry. **27**, 212

1778 Oct. 13 **Gates**, Horatio. Danbury [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Letter to the President of Congress containing the letter of

[Maj. Alexander,] Earl Balcarras; reported evacuation of Fort Independence and Kingsbridge. A. L. S. 1 p. **27**, 200

Balcarras' letter to Gates, Sept. 30, 1778, is in C. C. 154, 2, 19.

1778 Oct. 13 **Howell**, Richard. Tinton Falls [New Jersey]. To Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell, Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. Report of British shipping; militia capture of a schooner; reported burning of Chestnut Neck. A. L. S. 1 p. **27**, 270

1778 Oct. 13 **Scott**, Charles. Near Bedford [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Request for instructions respecting death warrant of Elisha Smith; establishment of express relays and responsibility for delay. A. L. S. 2 pp. **27**, 208

1778 Oct. 13 **Scott**, Charles. [Near Bedford, New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. British embarkation at New York; secret agents. A. L. S. 2 pp. **27**, 201

1778 Oct. 13 **Ward**, Joseph. [Fredericksburg.] To [George Washington, Fredericksburg]. Number of men detailed as waiters [officers' servants]. A. L. S. 1 p. **27**, 217

1778 Oct. 13 **Woodford**, William. Paramus [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Fredericksburg]. Retirement of enemy from New Bridge; regiments going to West Indies; British crossing at Fort Lee. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Oct. 15. "thanking him for the intelligence—and desiring instant advice of every interesting event—as every day brings us nearer to an important juncture" [Quotation in handwriting of John Laurens.] **27**, 218

1778 Oct. 14 **Washington**, George. Fredericksburg. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Danbury, Connecticut]. Consultation for disposition of Army in winter quarters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 397

1778 Oct. 14 **Washington**, George. [Fredericksburg.] To Baron de Kalb [Fishkill]. Consultation for disposition of Army in winter quarters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 399

1778 Oct. 14 [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg. To George Measam [Hartford]. Clothing matters; need of blankets. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 407

1778 Oct. 14 **Washington,** George. Fredericksburg. To [Lt. Col. Eleazer Oswald, Philadelphia]. His complaint over settlement of rank; resignation. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 401

1778 Oct. 14 [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg. Circular letter to Maj. Genls. Putnam, Lord Stirling, de Kalb; Brig. Genls. Clinton, Woodford and Muhlenberg. Requesting opinion as to location, etc. of winter quarters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **F.** II, pt. 1, 197

1778 Oct. 14 **Adams,** Daniel. Hackensack [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. Baron de Kalb [Hackensack]. Request to order arrest of Capt. Levin Winder. A. L. S. 1 p. **27,** 231

1778 Oct. 14 **Harrison,** Robert H[anson]. [Fredericksburg.] To George Measam [Hartford]. Appraisement of extra clothing issued to Army. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 405

1778 Oct. 14 **Lee,** Henry [jr]. Light Infantry Camp [Fredericksburg]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Capt. [William] Lindsay's desire to retire. A. L. S. 2 pp. **27,** 311

1778 Oct. 14 **McHenry,** James. Fredericksburg. To [Capt. Thomas] West. Resignation. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 403

1778 Oct. 14 **Malcom,** W[illiam]. Fort Clinton [New York]. To [George Washington, Fredericksburg]. Delay of rations reaching Fort Clinton; need of clothing and blankets for workmen; need of money for two wounded officers. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Oct. 23. **27,** 229

1778 Oct. 14 **Muhlenberg,** P[eter]. [Fredericksburg]. To [George Washington, Fredericksburg]. Requesting furlough for Maj. [Samuel Jordan] Cabell. A. L. S. 1 p. **27,** 196

1778 Oct. 14 **Painter,** Elisha. West Point [New York]. To George Washington [Fredericksburg]. Petition for a retrial; statement of his case. A. L. S. 3 pp.

Signed also by 17 officers. Endorsed by Tench Tilghman: "New Court Martial ordered" **27**, 232

1778 Oct. 14 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. Hackensack [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Embarkation of British at New York for the West Indies; rumor of predatory warfare decided upon by the British; Stirling's disposition of troops. A. L. S. 3 pp. **27**, 223

1778 Oct. 14 **Sullivan,** John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Proclamation [of Oct. 3], etc. of the [British Peace] Commissioners. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Oct. 17. **27**, 220

1778 Oct. 15 **[Washington,** George.] Fredericksburg. To [Brig. Gen. Andrew Lewis, Virginia]. Negotiations with Indians at Fort Pitt and [Brig.] Gen. [Lachlan] McIntosh's difficulties; extortionate demands of greed; British intentions; defense of the frontier; militia; private land rights under proclamation of 1763. Auto. draft. 3 pp. In Ford, 7, 218. **P. I**, pt. 2, 189

1778 Oct. 15 **[Washington,** George.] [Fredericksburg.] To [Brig.] Gen. [Charles] Scott [Bedford, New York]. Complaint of civil authorities of Norwalk; orders delivery of a soldier to the civil power; Capt. [Josiah] Stoddard to report to headquarters with explanation of his actions. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 411

1778 Oct. 15 **Washington,** George. To Brig. Gen. William Woodford. See: Woodford to Washington, 1778, Oct. 13.

1778 Oct. 15 **[Washington,** George.] Fredericksburg. To Lord Stirling and Brig. Genls. Woodford and Maxwell. Additional questions to circular of October 14; detaching troops to Boston. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **F.** II, pt. 1, 199

1778 Oct. 15 **Anonymous.** [Staten Island.] To [Maj. Gen. William Alexander, Lord Stirling, Perth Amboy, New Jersey]. Intelligence of British fleet; embarkation for West Indies and Halifax. A. L. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1778, Oct. 19. **27**, 319

1778 Oct. 15 **Beatty,** John. Princeton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Washington's letter of Sep. 26; Congress' provision for American

prisoners; case of Capts. [Isaiah] Robinson and [Nathaniel] Galt; delay for [Elias] Boudinot's representation of stores destroyed at Middletown. A. L. S. 3 pp. **27**, 240

1778 Oct. 15 **Gates**, Horatio. Danbury [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Acknowledging orders for meeting of officers [for consultation as to winter quarters of Army]. A. L. S. 1 p. **27**, 235

1778 Oct. 15 **Griffith**, David. Tappan [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Telescope for Washington. A. L. S. 1 p. **27**, 263

[1778] [Oct. 15] **Howell**, Richard. [Tinton Falls? New Jersey]. To Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell, Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. Movement of British ships; capture of a suspected spy. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1778, Oct. 19. **27**, 316

1778 Oct. 15 **Meade**, R[ichard] K[idder]. [Fredericksburg]. To [Brig. Gen. Peter Muhlenberg, Virginia]. Granting of furloughs to officers during the winter. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 409

1778 Oct. 15 **Pettit**, Charles. Fredericksburg. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. [Brig.] Gen. [John] Stark's complaint against Col. [Morgan] Lewis; transmits Lewis' defense. A. L. S. 1 p. **27**, 250

1778 Oct. 15 **Putnam**, Rufus. Fredericksburg. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Report on condition of roads to Farmington and New Milford. A. L. S. 2 pp. **27**, 261

1778 Oct. 15 **Scott**, Charles. Near Bedford [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Embarkation of British troops at New York; Refugees' petition to the [Peace] Commissioners. A. L. S. 1 p. **27**, 236

1778 Oct. 15 **Scott**, Charles. Near Bedford [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Expiration of enlistments among the Carolina troops; prospects of reenlisting [Col. Theodorick] Bland's men; Maj. [John] Jameson's popularity with the troop. A. L. S. 2 pp. **27**, 238

1778 Oct. 15 **Stirling**, [William Alexander, Lord]. Acquakanonck [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Fredericksburg. Retirement of British; deserters from the enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. **27**, 246

1778 Oct. 15 **Stoddard,** Josiah. Bedford [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Pleading clemency for Elisha Smith. L. S. 2 pp. **27,** 248

1778 Oct. 16 [**Washington,** George.] [Fredericksburg.] To [Capt. Pierre Capitaine, Providence, Rhode Island]. Acknowledging sketch plans. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 419

1778 Oct. 16 [**Washington,** George.] Fredericksburg. To [Comte D'Estaing, Boston]. Intelligence of British expedition preparing to sail from New York; design against the West Indies; Adml. [Augustus, Viscount] Keppel's defeat [off Ushant]; naval matters. Draft. 5 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. **D.** I, pt. 1, 89

1778 Oct. 16 [**Washington,** George.] Fredericksburg. Information and queries submitted to a Council of War: Disposition of British and American forces; proposed detachment for Boston; winter quarters. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **W**

1778 Oct. 16 **Washington,** George. Fredericksburg. To Maj. [Henry] Lee [jr., Camp]. Resignation of Capt. [William] Lindsay. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 417

1778 Oct. 16 **W**[**ashington,**] G[eorge]. Fredericksburg. To [Brig.] Gen. [Charles] Scott [Bedford]. Need of intelligence of enemy's movements. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 413

1778 Oct. 16 **Washington,** George. Fredericksburg. To Marquis De Vienne, Boston. Permission of Congress to go to France. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 415

1778 Oct. 16 **Butler,** William. Schoharie [New York]. To [Brig. Gen. John Stark, Albany]. Extract of his journal descriptive of march and destruction of Unadilla and Oquaga; desire to see Stark. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Stark to Washington, 1778, Oct. 18. **27,** 297

1778 Oct. 16 **Connolly,** John. Philadelphia. To George Washington [Fredericksburg]. Prays release from confinement. A. L. S. 3 pp. **C. C. 152,** 6, 435

1778 Oct. 16 **Council of War.** Fredericksburg. On situation and strength of the two Armies; detachment for Boston; winter quarters. Members: [The Commander in chief]; Maj. Genls. Gates, Greene,

de Kalb, McDougall, Steuben; Brig. Genls. Nixon, Parsons, Smallwood, Knox, Paterson, Wayne, Hand. 3 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **F.** II, pt. 1, 201

1778 Oct. 16 **Mitchell,** John. Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Fredericksburg]. Efforts to obtain a chariot for Washington; trunks, sword, tea service and other articles; Mrs. Mitchell's invitation to Mrs. [Martha] Washington. A. L. S. 2 pp. **27,** 271

[1778] [Oct. 16] [**Mitchell,** John.] [Philadelphia.] Memorandum of articles forwarded Washington. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. **27,** 272½

1778 Oct. 16 **Muhlenberg,** P[eter]. West Point. To [George Washington, Fredericksburg] Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of October 16. A. L. S. 3 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 297

[1778] [Oct. 16] **Palfrey,** William. [Fredericksburg.] To [George Washington, Fredericksburg]. Claim of Col. [Thomas] Seymour for services of Connecticut Light Horse in 1776; "abominable and unprecedented charges." Recent copy. 1 p. **27,** 301

1778 Oct. 16 **Pettit,** Charles. Fredericksburg. To [Lt.] Col. [Alexander] Hamilton [Fredericksburg]. Preparations, supplies, etc. for erecting barracks. A. L. S. 2 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 205

1778 Oct. 16 **Scott,** Charles. Near Bedford [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Report of British embarkation at New York; orders for British to be in readiness to march; calling in of troops from King's Bridge. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22,** 178

1778 Oct. 16 **Stark,** John. Albany. To George Washington [Fredericksburg]. Troops to be posted at Saratoga; [James] Deane's letter [of Oct. 10] to Schuyler; expectation of news from [Lt.] Col. [William] Butler. L. S. 1 p. **27,** 273

1778 Oct. 16 **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Position of his troops; embarkation of British at New York; destination; evacuation of New York; measures to obtain intelligence; Capt. [John] Stith's disobedience of orders. A. L. S. 3 pp. **27,** 266

1778 Oct. 16 **Sullivan,** John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. British fleet a wood supply squadron. A. L. S. 1 p. **27,** 264

1778 Oct. 17 **Washington,** George. [Fredericksburg.] To [Col. Theodorick Bland, Canaan, Connecticut]. Reenlistment of his regiment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 439

1778 Oct. 17 [**Washington,** George.] Fredericksburg. To [Brig. Gen. James Clinton, Peekskill]. Change of station for regiments of Col. [Goose] Van Schaick and Col. [Philip] Van Cortlandt. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 431

1778 Oct. 17 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Fredericksburg. To Capt. [Asa] Coburn [Camp]. Orders to obtain and conduct clothing to Albany. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 445

1778 Oct. 17 [**Washington,** George.] [Fredericksburg.] To [Col. Philip Van Cortlandt, Camp]. Orders to prepare his regiment for the proposed Onoquaga expedition. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 437

[1778] [Oct. 17] **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Fredericksburg. To [Maj. Gen. William Heath, Boston]. Granting discharges to officers; embarkation of British at New York. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 421

1778 Oct. 17 [**Washington,** George.] [Fredericksburg.] To [Brig.] Gen. [Charles] Scott [Bedford]. Reenlistment of Col. [Theodorick] Bland's regiment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 433

1778 Oct. 17 [**Washington,** George.] [Fredericksburg.] To [Brig.] Gen. [Charles] Scott [Bedford, New York]. Protection of farmers and country people. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 435

1778 Oct. 17 [**Washington,** George.] Fredericksburg. To [William Alexander,] Lord [Stirling, Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Sailing of British fleet from New York; importance of accurate reports; [Brig. Gen. William] Woodford's brigade at Newark. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 427

1778 Oct. 17 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge].** Fredericksburg. To Capt. [Josiah] Stoddard [Camp]. Execution of Elisha Smith. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 443

1778 Oct. 17 **[Washington, George.]** Fredericksburg. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Providence, Rhode Island]. Embarkation of British at New York. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 425

1778 Oct. 17 **Leavenworth, Eli.** Greenwich [New York]. To [Brig.] Gen. [Charles] Scott, Bedford [New York]. Embarkation of troops at New York for West Indies and England; secret agents. 3 pp. Enclosed in Scott to Washington, 1778, Oct. 17. **27**, 284

1778 Oct. 17 **McHenry, James.** Fredericksburg. To Lt. Col. [William] Butler [Schoharie, New York]. Clothing for his detachment. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 441

1778 Oct. 17 **Parsons, Samuel H[olden].** [Fredericksburg.] To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of Oct. 16. A. L. S. 4 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 279

1778 Oct. 17 **Scott, Charles.** Near Bedford [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Intelligence from Capt. [Eli] Leavenworth; secret service difficulties. A. L. S. 1 p. **27**, 280

1778 Oct. 17 **Scott, Charles.** Near Bedford [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Loss of confidence in Capt. [Eli] Leavenworth; secret service matters. A. L. S. 2 pp. **27**, 282

1778 Oct. 17 **Smallwood, W[illiam].** Fredericksburg. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of October 16. A. L. S. 1 p. **F.** II, pt. 1, 287

1778 Oct. 17 **Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord].** Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Requests twenty-four hours in which to consider Washington's letter of Oct. 14 [on winter quarters]; movement of British ships. A. L. S. 1 p. **27**, 288

1778 Oct. 18 **[Washington, George.]** Fredericksburg. To [Comte D'Estaing, Boston]. Forwarding account of

engagement [off Ushant] between Comte D'Orvilliers and Adml. [Augustus, Viscount] Keppel; false report of departure of British fleet. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.

D. I, pt. 1, 87

1778 Oct. 18 **Washington,** George. Fredericksburg. To [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Danbury, Connecticut]. Orders for moving troops toward Boston. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. VI, pt. 2, 447

1778 Oct. 18 [**Washington,** George.] Fredericksburg. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Report of British intention of evacuating New York; preparations to protect Boston. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. VI, pt. 2, 449

Same to Maj. Gen. John Sullivan.

1778 Oct. 18 **W[ashingto]n,** G[eorge]. [Fredericksburg.] To Baron de Kalb [Fishkill]. Case of Maj. [Daniel Jenifer] Adams and Capt. [Levin] Winder; settlement of rank disputes in the Maryland line. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry.

B. VI, pt. 2, 451

1778 Oct. 18 [**Washington,** George.] Fredericksburg. To [Brig. Gen. Charles Scott, Bedford]. Importance of intelligence of enemy's preparations; his arrest of Commissary [Jeremiah] Wadsworth; regiments ordered to the Continental village. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens.

B. VI, pt. 2, 453

1778 Oct. 18 **Washington,** George. Fredericksburg. To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Providence, Rhode Island]. British intention of evacuating New York; their real intention; troops ordered to the Eastward. In 1779, Mar. 1. Court of Inquiry.

[1778] [Oct. 18] **Anonymous.** [New York?] Memorandum of intelligence: British provision supply; destinations of the three British fleets; retention of Rhode Island and New York. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1778, Oct. 19. **27,** 315

1778 Oct. 18 **Estaing,** [Comte D'.] Boston. To [George Washington, Fredericksburg]. Admiral [Augustus, Viscount] Keppel's letter; D'Estaing's readiness to put to sea. L. S. 2 pp. (In French.) **27,** 303

Translation by Alexander Hamilton, 27, 305.

1778 Oct. 18 **Greene**, Nathanael. Fredericksburg. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Opinion in answer to queries of October 16. A. L. S. 8 pp. **F. II, pt. 1, 219**

1778 Oct. 18 **Hand**, Edward. Fredericksburg. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of October 16. A. L. S. 2 pp. **F. II, pt. 1, 301**

1778 Oct. 18 [**Howell**, Richard.] [On the Jersey Coast, near Sandy Hook.] To Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell, Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. Movement of British shipping; troops on board; delay of a spy; Howell's fever. A. L.

Wikoff, William. To Maxwell. Number of British ships within Sandy Hook. A. L. S. 2 pp. in all. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1778, Oct. 19. **27, 317**

1778 Oct. 18 **Putnam**, Israel. Highlands. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Returns forwarded; distress of inhabitants at Tarrytown; Sir Henry Clinton's threat and Col. Armand's withdrawal; British embarkation for West Indies. Recent copy. 2 pp. **27, 294**

1778 Oct. 18 **Scott**, Charles. Near Bedford [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Capt. [Josiah] Stoddard's rescue of a soldier from a constable. A. L. S. 2 pp. **27, 278**

1778 Oct. 18 **Scott**, Charles. Near Bedford [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. British embarkation from Long and Staten Islands and New York City; [Sir Henry] Clinton's attempt to embody Refugees to garrison New York; arrest of a commissary [Jeremiah Wadsworth]. A. L. S. 2 pp. **27, 289**

1778 Oct. 18 **Scott**, Charles. Near Bedford [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Withdrawal of British troops into New York City; embarkation for the West Indies; expectation of further intelligence. A. L. S. 2 pp. **27, 291**

1778 Oct. 18 **Sheldon**, Elisha. Bedford [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Terms on which the

Connecticut Light Horse entered the service in 1776; Sheldon's opinion of their manner of leaving the service. Recent copy. 1 p. **27**, 299

1778 Oct. 18 **Stark**, John. Albany [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Destruction of Unadilla and Oquaga by [Lt.] Col. [William] Butler; Stark's purpose in visiting Schoharie. L. S. 1 p. **27**, 295

1778 Oct. 18 **Steuben**, [Baron de]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of October 16. A. D. S. 5 pp. (In French.) **F.** II, pt. 1, 267

Translation by John Laurens, F. II. pt. 1, 259.

1778 Oct. 18 **Sullivan**, John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Assurances of taking necessary precautions in case of British move toward Rhode Island. L. S. 1 p. Answered Oct. 21. **27**, 293

1778 Oct. 18 **Wayne**, Anthony. Fredericksburg. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of October 16. A. L. S. 4 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 293

1778 Oct. 19 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Fredericksburg. Instructions to Brig. Gen. [Edward] Hand [Poughkeepsie, New York]. Command at Albany; cooperation with proposed Anaquaga expedition; supply of garrison, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 461

1778 Oct. 19 **Washington**, George. Fredericksburg. Certificate of Lt. Col. [Obadiah] Johnson's obtaining leave of absence in Dec. 1776. Further remarks dated, West Point Sep. 4, 1779. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **P.** I, pt. 2, 193

1778 Oct. 19 **[Washington,** George.] Fredericksburg. To [Brig. Gen. Charles Scott, Bedford]. Account of British withdrawal from Kingsbridge; obtaining intelligence. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 459

1778 Oct. 19 **Washington**, George. [Fredericksburg.] To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Stark [Albany]. Probable designs of British against Boston; orders Stark to Providence [Rhode Island]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Sparks, 6, 93. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 465

1778 Oct. 19 **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Fredericksburg. To [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [Perth Amboy, New Jersey]. Secret intelligence and its importance at this time. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 457

1778 Oct. 19 **Baylor,** George. Tappan [New York]. To [George Washington, Fredericksburg]. Account of the surprise of his command at Harringtown [New Jersey, Sep. 28]. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 222. **27,** 309

1778 Oct. 19 **Gates,** Horatio Danbury [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Answers to queries of October 14 [on winter quarters]. A. L. S. 6 pp. Signed approval of Brig. Genls. Enoch Poor and John Paterson. **F.** II, 215

1778 Oct. 19 **Gates,** Horatio. Danbury [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. March of the troops eastward; prevention of marauding; Gates' opinion of British intentions. A. L. S. 2 pp. **27,** 306

[1778] [Oct. 19 and 27] [**Greene,** Nathanael.] Estimate of teams to be employed in transporting provisions and forage from Trenton to King's Ferry. 3 pp. Enclosed in Greene to Washington, 1778, Oct. 27. **F.** II, pt. 1, 227

1778 Oct. 19 **Howell,** Richard. Tinton Falls [New Jersey]. To Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell, Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. Sailing of British fleet from Sandy Hook; report of loss of Guadaloupe. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1778, Oct. 20. **27,** 322

1778 Oct. 19 **Howell,** Richard. [Tinton Falls, New Jersey]. To Brig. Gen. William Maxwell, Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. British fleet and its destination. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1778, Oct. 20. **27,** 323

1778 Oct. 19 **Kalb,** Baron de. New Hackensack. Opinion in answer to queries of October 14 and 15 [on winter quarters]. A. D. S. 4 pp. **F.** II, 239

1778 Oct. 19 **Knox,** H[enry]. Fredericksburg. To [George Washington, Fredericksburg]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of October 16. L. S. 4 pp. In handwriting of Samuel Shaw. **F.** II, pt. 1, 289

[END OF VOL. I.]